A DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

…if, the first letter of the Arabic alpha… ; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first …mentary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet, it is a name … God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed … a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, …justice, from *dharm*, justice, *adhan*, poor, straitened … circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of th… Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. … Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, … or without end.

… now, presently, just now, a little … by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, … *zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

… *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as … *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا *abā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a.*

ابابيل *abābīl*, m. a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāḥat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادكار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد كرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادي *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

اباك *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباكنا *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

اباي *abāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابيبك *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s.*

آبپاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب *ab-tab*, presently. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتدا *ibtidāan*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtiẕāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتك *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابتلك *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

ابتوري *ab-torī*,
ابتڙي *ab-toṛī*, } Till now, &c. *h.*

ابتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfu…. *a.*

ابتين *ab-…*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتين *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

اٹن *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

اٹنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c, according to their ancient arrangement.--Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, [tears *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

اپچهرا *abchharā*, f a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آب حيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality *p*

آب حيوان *ābi haiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called *p.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumes *a*

ابخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

ابخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and
آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khora*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدا *abadan*, eternally; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [*ābdār*. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [*āb o dāna*. *p.*

آب دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and [illegible]

آب دست *āb-dast*, m. wa[illegible] (particularly after any unclean[illegible]

آب دندان *ābi dandān*, m[illegible] [sh]arpness [illegible] polish of the teeth, debility. *p.*

ابده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابده *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ابدهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva *f* *abdhūtnī* *s*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آب ديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a blac[k] cloud. *abri ghalīz*, a thick cloud, *abri āzar* a cloud without rain. *p*

ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment, distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents) *abrār*, victory, superiority *a.*

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a.s.*

ابرق *abrak* or ابرك *abrak*, m. talc,

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārnī*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet *ābrū-uṭhānā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denā*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهي *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *ab*[illegible] *n.*

ابره *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

ابري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cashmir). *p.* [silk. *p.*

ابريشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing

ابريشمي *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīḳ*, m. an ewer. *a.*

آب زلال *ābi zalāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard. *p.*

ابس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ālnstān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagī*, f. pregnancy. *p.*

ابسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

اسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

ابسنا *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*,

[illegible] *h.son*, } from this time. *h.*
اب سے *ab-se*, }

ابسي دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it, q. d. Far be it from us! *h.* [taract. *p.*

آبشار *ābshār*, m. a waterfall, cascade, cataract.

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آبشوره *āb shora* or *ābishora*, m. water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p*

ابشک *a bishek* or ابکھیک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

ابطال *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c. *a.*

ابطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless,

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

ابقا *ibḳā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاري *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ابکاي *ubkāī*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

آب کوثر *ābikauṣar*, m. nectar. *p.*

ابکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ابکیشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

آبگینہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

ابلاي *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaḳ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ابلمبھ *a-bilambh*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil. *h.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila,i farang*, m. the French pox, a bubo. *p.*

ابلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلہي *ablahī*, f. folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

ابلي *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *a.*

ابلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

ابناس *a binās*, m. exemption from loss, safety. *s.*

اناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waḳt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

ابندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nukra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ا *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *ḥukka*. *p.*

ا *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*

ابني *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*

abū, m. father. *a.*

ابوا *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*

ابو *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*

ابوالفض *Abu-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*

ابو جه *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*

ابوج *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.*

ابوج *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*

ابوعلي سم *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*

ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.*

ابو *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to silence. *h.*

آب وه *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.*

ابه *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ابه *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبه *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابها *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابها *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابهارن *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*

ابهاڙن *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

ابهاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابهاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابهانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابهاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyoṅ ka abhā,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

ابهباد *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.

ابهبادن *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*

ابهبوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

ابهپراي *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*

ابهجيت *abhijīt*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*

ابهچار *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*

ابهدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*

ابهر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

ابهرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*

ابهرانا *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*

ابهرك *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

ابهركي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*

ابهرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*

آبهرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*

ابهرنا *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

آبهس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

ابهسارکا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*

ابهشکت *abhishikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*

ابهشک *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishek*. *s.*

ابهك *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

ابهکت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s*

ابهلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*

ابهلاک *abhilāk* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.*

ابهمان *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

ابهماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

ابهمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*

ابهمکه *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

ابهنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

ابهواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*

ابهوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

ابهوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*

آبهوکهن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ابهوگ *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

ابهون *a-bhūṅ*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابهي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

ابهي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

ابهياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s*

ابھیپست *abhīpsit*, ابھیشٹ *abhīshṭa*, loved, wished for. *s.*

ابھید *a-bhed*, united, fastened together, ابھیو *a-bhew*, known, celebrated. *s.*

آبھیر *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابي *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابيات *abyāt*, houses, (and more usual) distichs, (pl. of *bait*). *a.*

آبيار *ābyār*, a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *ābyārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابيج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*

ابير *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*

ابير *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*

ابيض *abyaẓ*, whiter, very splendid or shining. *s.*

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, m. water. *s.*

اپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apadān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *upāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhashā*, f. the vulgar tongue, also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhansh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrisht*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apaharta*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnar*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ *upa*, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess, vicinity. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادھي *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادھیاي *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

ایار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *h.*

اپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسنا *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance. *s.*

اپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper. *s.*

اپاسیہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*

اپالنبھ *upālambh*, m. abuse, delay. *s.*

اپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون *apāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاھج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.*

اپاي *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s.*

اپاي *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*

اپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.*

اپبس *apabas*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

اپتاپ *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر *a-putr*, without offspring, childless. *s.*

اپتورتا *a-pativratā*, a bad woman, a courtezan. *s.*

اپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھي *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتیا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپٹ *apaṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scouring the
اپٹنا *upṭanā*, } skin when bathing. *h.*

اپٹھنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [chorus. *h.*

اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the

اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاو *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*

اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*

اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجیوکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*

آپد *āpad*, or آپدا *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.* [at an interview *s*

اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made

اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*

اپدنش *upadaṅsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*

اپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [visor. *s.*

اپدیسی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an ad-

اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*

اپراٹا *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت *aparājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

اپراجتا *aparājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kauwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجي *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*

اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal, a sinner,
اپرادھی *aparādhī*, } an offender. *s.*

اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*

اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*

اپراوري *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراهن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپرپاٹي *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپي *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.* [ability. *s.*

اپرتشٹھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respect-

اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*

اپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom

اپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتیتي *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*

اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیي *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*

اپرچنڈ *a-prachanḍ*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness *s.* [proof. *s.*

اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial o[illegible]

اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras* *s*

اپرسادي *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ *a prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*

اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*

اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش *a prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure *s*

اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*

اپرم‌پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*

اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*

اپرواي ترواي *uparwāī tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.* [Deity. *h.*

آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the

اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*

اپرونچھا *upraunchhā*, m. a towel or cl[illegible] for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*

اپريت *a-prīt*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپريم *aprem*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا *upaṛnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا *apuṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*

اپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*

اپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition. *s.*

اپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسويہ *apasarya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*

اپشاستر *upashāstr*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards, a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ *upashṭ*, hidden, secret. *s.*

اپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپکاج *āp-kāj*, آپکاجي *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار *upakār*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

اپکاري *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*

اپکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپلا *uplā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

آپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*

اپلج *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest,
اپلجي *apalajjī*, } shameless. *s.*

اپلجا *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن *upalachhan*, m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*

اپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen,
اپلچھني *apalachchhanī*, } or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلي *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to
اپني *apnī*, f. } self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنايت *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپنين *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.- Vide Wilson. *s*

اپنيہ *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادي *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*

اپوتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپویت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپھرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپھرائی *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپھرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپھریا *aphariyā*, a subdivision of the caste or tribe called ... *h.*

اپھل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپھلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپھننا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

آپھو *āphū*, and اپھیم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

اپھین *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپے *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne soñ* ... of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپیر *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپیکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*

اپیکھ *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپیکھا *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*

اپین *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپیوگی *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپیے *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

اتی *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda ćh*, &c. *s.*

آت *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتابگ *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers. name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion. *h.*

اتارن *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstances. *d.*

اتالیق *atālīḳ*, a private tutor. *atālīḳī*, private tuition, education. *t.*

اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*

اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [patch. *h.*

اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, despatch. *h.*

اتاولا *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
اتاولی *utāwlī*, f. }

اتباع *atbā'*, followers, dependents. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبیل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.*

اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاٹن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced. *s.* [guest. *s.*

اتتھ *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s.*

اتتھا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتحاد *ittihād*, m. union, concord, friendship. *a.*

اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*

آتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-wind. *s.*

اترآردھ *uttar ārdh*, the last half (of the Prem-sāgar). *s.*

اترادھکاری *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person. to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتراون *utturāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*

اترايا اترائي *itrāyā*, m. *itrāī*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.*

اترائيهونا *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or [grateful. *d.*

اترايں *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*

اتربهادرپد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*

اتريپت *a-tript*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترن *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*

اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*

اترنهونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*

اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*

اتر *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اتساه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

اتسي *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگيز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks, *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتشدان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ريز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'* of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتشکده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*

آتشناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *p.*
آتشين *ātishīn*, }

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāḳ*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability, *ittifāk-k*, to unite, to happen, *ittifāk h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittifak-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifaḳan*, accidentally. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقيا *atḳiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *taḳī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*

اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتل *a tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven *patālas* or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tamām*, perfect, complete. *a.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.*

آتماپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتمشلاگها *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامي *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتمیه *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāmde,o, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, آتنگ *ātang*, } m. fear, pain, affliction; pomp, dignity. *s.*

اتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū banāyā uske tan,ūṅ*, he beat him to mummy, lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

اته *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتها *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

اتهاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

اتهام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*

اتهان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

اتهان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

اتهاه *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

اتهاین *athā,īn*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتهت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتهربن *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

اتهک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتهل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

اتهلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

اتهلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*

اتهل پتهل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

اتهلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتهوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي *itī* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي *atī* (same as ات *ati*), much, very. *s.*

اتیبار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتیبکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتیت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

اتیرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

اتیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتیک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتیهاس *itīhās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹا *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

اٹا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اٹهارا *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٹاري *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

اٹال *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا *a-ṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٿاماتي هونا *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٿپٽانگ *uṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

اٿپٽانگي *uṭpaṭangī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٿپٿي *aṭpaṭhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

اٿپٽي *aṭpaṭī*, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٿٿ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٿک *a-ṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

اٿکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٿکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

اٿکاو *aṭkā,ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

اٿکاونا *aṭkā,onā*, the same as *aṭkā,o.* *h.*

اٿکرليس *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٿکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. *h.*

اٿکل باز *āṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *h.*

اٿکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *h.*

اٿکلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٿکنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٿکهيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٿکهيلي *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٿل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٿم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*

اٿمبر *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٿن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٿنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٿنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٿني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

اٿوات کهٿوات *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

اٿوٿ *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken; inexhaustible. *h.*

اٿوک *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٿول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

اٿوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٿه *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night; *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

اٿها بٿهانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

اٿها بيٿهي *uṭhā baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

اٿهاره *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*

اٿهاسي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

اٿهان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

اٿهانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *h.*

اٿهانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h.*

اٿهاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

اٿهايس *aṭhā,īs*, twenty-eight. *h.*

اٿهاي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

اٿه بيٿه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *h.*

اٿهتاليس *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

اٿهتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٿهتيس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

اٿهسٿه *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

اٿهل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

اٿهلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture. *h.*

اٿهنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

اٿهنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner. *d.*

اٿهنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

اٿهواٿي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness. *h.*

اٿهواره *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٿهوان *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; from *āṭh*. *h.*

اٿههتر *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٿهيل *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*

اٿي *aṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

اٹير *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

اٹيرن *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*

اٹيرنا *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

اٹيک *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

اثاث *aṣāṣ*, pl. household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

اثاث البيت *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household furniture. *a.*
اثاثه *aṣāṣa*, }

آثار *āṣār*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

اثامي *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

اثبات *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of object or (word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda,ā kiyā*, *iṣbāti taḳrīr kī*, but this is a well-known rule in the language. —Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

اثر *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*

اثقل *aṣkal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

اثنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval, as *asnā i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*

اج *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s. h.*

آج *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days, *āj kal k*, *yā batānā*, to procrastinate *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا *ajā*, a she-goat. *s.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*

اجاتي *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*

اجاره *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*

اجاره دار *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*

اجاڑ *ajāṛ*, m. canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ *ujāṛ*, desert, desolate. *h.*

اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne tera kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-ḳhwāh*, asking permission. *a.*

اجاڑو *ujāṛū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*

اجالا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*

اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish, (metals or jewels). *h.*

اجالي *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

اجامل *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*

اجاني *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*

اجداد *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*

اجڈ *ujaḍḍ*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age *s*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to perform. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا *ujaṛwānā*, a. to lay waste by the hands of a third person. *h.*

اجزا *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*

اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*

اجکت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression,
اجگت *a-jugat*, } compulsion; adj. unfit. *s. h.*

اجگت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girift*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

اجلّ *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean. *h.*

اجلّه *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'īn*, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium involucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*
اجمودا *ajmodā*, }

اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown person. *a.*
اجنبي *ajnabī*, }

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten *s.*

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا *ujwānā*, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹھا *ajūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجوره *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجوڑ *a-joṛ*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ *ujjhaṛ*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhalnā*, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

آجيبکا *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-baran*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajīr*, m. a slave; *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن *a-jīran*, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين *ujjain*, m. the name of a city, and province *s.*

اجيو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*

آجيوکا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty. *s.*

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹي *uchāṭī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار *āchār*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريه *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, | اچانک *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, com. | اچپلا *achpalā*, m. | اچپلي *achpalī*, f. } restless, playful, inconstant. *h.*

اچپلاهٹ *achpalāhaṭ*, | اچپلي *achpalī*, } f. restlessness, playfulness. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chchut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* (v. *achhtānā*), to regret. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immoveable. *s.*

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *h.*

آچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. *h.*

اچکري *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *h.* f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. *h.*

اچکي *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person, m; a mountain; *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبها *achanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. *s.*

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچوك *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. *h.*

اچها *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچها *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*

آچهادن *āchchādan*, m. cloth, garments. *s.*

اچهالنا *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c) and catch it in the hand *h.*

اچهان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچهاه *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچهت *achhat*, or *akshat*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *s.*

اچهت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچهتانا پچهتانا *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچهر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet *s.*

اچهروٹي *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچهري *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*

اچهڑنا *uchhaṛnā*, same as اکهڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچهشٹ *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچهل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچهلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچهلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچهن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچهنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچهواني *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچهوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچهودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچهوهني *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچهي *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *s.*

اچيت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچيت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*

اچيتا *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچيلنا *uchelnā*, n. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh*. *a.*

احاد *ahād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*

احاديث *ahādīs*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*; lit. news *a.*

احاطه *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of *habīb*), friends. *a.*

احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions *a.*

احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*

احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*

احتكار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing: and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price *a.*

احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable; *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احد *ahad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *ihdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*

احدي *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*

احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *ihsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *ihsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشام *ahshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*

احضار *ihzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *ihkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *ahkām*, orders, commands. *a.*

احكم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muhammad* and others *a.*

احمدي *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*. *a.*

احمداباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*. *a. p.*

احمر *ahmar*, red. *a.*

احمق *ahmak*, a blockhead, most foolish; *ahmak kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *ahmakāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h*

احمقانه *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* i obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the reve nue. *a. h.*

احمق‌پن *ahmak-pan*, folly, stupidity (sam as *ahmakāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *ahmakī*, f. folly. *a.*

احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstance events, occurrences, state, account; *ahwāl-batlānā*, state one's condition; *ahwāl pursī*, inquiry after healt circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *aḥyā*, pl. living things; *aḥya-l-muwāt*, waste ground; *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احيانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *ekh-ukh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an intelligencer; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام *ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اختر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt* *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته *ākhta*, a gelding. *p.*

اختيار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on, *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ *akhẕ*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaẕ*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *kharj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *duniyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

اخروٹ *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākharī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخص *akhaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāḳ*, m. (pl. of *khulḳ*), disposition, the good properties of mankind, ethics. *a.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور *ākhor*, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخوں *ākhoṅ*, master, lord. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*,
آخوند *ākhūnd*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*

اخوي *akhwī*, brotherly. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخيافي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhyar*, better, best; *akhīran*, finally. *a.*

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد *ad* (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد *ād* or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution, *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

اداتا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *fakīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *a.*

اداهٹ *udāhaṭ*, f. brown colour, brown-
اداي *udā,ī*, ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

اداي دين *adāe dain*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبهو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for *āditya*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday, *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

ادت *a datt*, not given. *s.*

ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi* *s.*

آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

ادراک *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

ادرس *a dris* or *a-drishya*, invisible, un-
ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
ادرشٹ *a-drishṭ*,

ادرک *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادرکي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشٹ *a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

ادعيه *ad'iya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd. *a*

ادق *adakk*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *a*

ادقچه *adakcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادک *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ادکهلا *adkhilā*, half open, half blown
ادکهولا *adkholā*, (flower, &c.) *h.*

ادگڑها *ad-garha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادلابدلا *adlā badlā*, exchange, alteration;
ادل بدل *adlbadl*, *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

ادله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادمبر *udumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *a.*

آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man devouring, a cannibal. *p.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. half dead. *h.*
ادمري *ad-marī*, f.

آدمزاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدمگر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدمگري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*

آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakarnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنيٰ *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*, } f. braces for tightening
ادواين *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادويت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادويگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادويه *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mu,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh*). *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals,
ادھار *adhār*, } nourishment. *h.*

آدھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادھار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھاري *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسيسي *adhā-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

آدھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

ادھٹائي *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares *s.*

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبيچ *adhbīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, m. a prince, commander, rā,ā (properly *adhi-pati*) *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakka*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھرادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

ادھرمي *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھرےادھر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udharṇā* (or *udherṇā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; head-ache. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

ادھکاري *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), empowered. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase *s.*

ادھکائي *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالي *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head, a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*

ادھکرن *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, title, right *s.*

ادھکہا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced *h.*

ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile.

ادهماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادهمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادهن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادهن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادهنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادهنگي *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادهني *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادهوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادهوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادهوڙي *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادهومكه *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادهون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادهي *addhī*, f. half a *damṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادهيار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, is said *adhiyār karnā*. *h.*

ادهياري *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادهيانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادهياي *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادهيچه *adhyachh*, } m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*
ادهيكش *adhyaksh*, }

ادهير *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادهيرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادهيرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادهيڙ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادهيڙنا *udheṛnā* and ادهيڙنون *udheṛnaun*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادهيلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damṛīs*. *h.*

ادهيلي *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادهيليا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادهين *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادهينتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادهيني *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادي *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west; *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

اديان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

اديك *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اذ *iẕ* or اذا *iẕā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

اذار *aẕār* or *āẕār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āẕārī*, vernal. *p.*

اذان *aẕān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبك *uẕbak* (fem. *uẕbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āẕur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذعان *iẕ'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقة *aẕuḳa* or *āẕuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اذكار *aẕkār*, praises of God; *iẕkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذكيا *aẕkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

اذل *aẕall*, base, most vile. *a.*

اذن *iẕn*, m. permission; dismission. *a.*

اذوقة *aẕūḳa* or *āẕūka*, m. food. *a.*

اذهان *aẕhān* (pl. of *ẕihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aẕīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابة *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, guncarriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, an enemy. *s.*

ارالا *arrālā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

اراده *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention *a.*

آرادهن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

اراذل (vide ارازل), low, mean. *a.*

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and going. *d.*

ارازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bed-chamber; *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shah* of Delhi *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound) *h*

آرايش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbāb-jāh*, possessed of dignity, *arbāb-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbāb-nashāt*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

ارباك *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s*

اربرانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

اربسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل *ārbal*, f. age. *s.*

اربهك *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

ارپن *arpan*, m. an offering. *s.*

ارپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, *m.* friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling,
ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

ارتهه *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *taposyarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتهات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهيا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended, a client, agent, broker *h.*

آرتي *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the god , by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs̤*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man *a.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.*

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*) *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *archi*, m. flame, light. *s.*

ارچا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*

ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of *raḥm*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful; *arḥam-ur-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاي عنان *irkhā,e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*

اردابيگني *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*, and *urdū,i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language) *t.*

اردھ *ardh*, the half. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھانگ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگي *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھگ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارڑانا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzānī-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire, wishing. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*

آرس‌پرس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا *arsaṭā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue) *h.*

ارسطاطاليس *aristaṭālīs*, } Aristotle. *g.*
ارسطو *aristū*, }

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *p.*

آرسي *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلي نينا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*

ارشد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*

ارطال *artāl* (pl. of *ratal*), m. a measure of weight. *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaẓ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī,a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارك *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

اركاٹ *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

اركاٹي *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*; *arkāṭ rupaya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

اركان *arkān* (pl. of *rukn*), pillars; *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

آركت *ārakt*, red. *s.*

اركٹ *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, [inclination *p.*

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمني *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرميده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *aruṇ*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنائي *arunā,ī*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ *arand*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنڈي *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنو *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāḥ*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آروڑھ *ārūṛh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*
اروگي *a-rogī*, }

آروگيه *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

اروں *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h*

آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kaṇṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروهن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghuyā̃ī*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

ارو‌ئي *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

اره *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sar par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence; *sar par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

ارهٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahaṭ*. *h.*

ارهر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu,a*. *h.*

ارهنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارئي *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آري *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

ارے *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آريا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

اريب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

ارريتي *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آڑ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*

اڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*

اڑادينا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

آڑاڑا *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*

اڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*

اڑانا *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

آڑاني *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*

اڑاؤ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *urānā*. *h.*

اڑبڑ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگي *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند *aṛband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ *uṛap*, m. a raft. *s.*

اڑتلا *aṛtalā*, protection, shelter. *d.*

اڑچک *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑذات *aṛẕāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اڑس *uṛas*, m. a bug. *h.*

اڑکرنا *aṛ-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اڑگن *uṛgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*

اڑنا *uṛnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اڑنا *uṛnā* (same as *uṛhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اڑنا *aṛnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*

آڑنا *āṛnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اڑنگ *aṛang*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

اڑنگا *aṛangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آڑو *āṛū*, m. a peach. *h.*

اڑوا *aṛū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آڑوار *āṛ-wāṛ*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*

اڑوس‌پڑوس *aṛos-paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اڑھانا *uṛhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*

اڑھائي *aṛhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*

آڑھت *āṛhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*

اڑھک‌کرنا *uṛhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اڑھکنا *uṛhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*

اڑھنا *uṛhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*

اڑھنگن *uṛhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اڑھول *aṛhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اڑھيا *uṛhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اڑھيا *aṛhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*

آڑي‌آنا *āṛe-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*

اڑيل *aṛyal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اڑينچ *aṛench*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity; solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگي *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied, *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife, petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-k͟hātir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

ازقه *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmā,ish*, } f. trial, proof, examination. *p.*
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, }

ازمنه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *azmūda-kār*, expert or used in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zauja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

ازوقه *azūḳa* or *āzūḳa*, m. food. *a.*

اژدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

اژدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās*, *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing. *p.*

اساتزه *asātiza*, s. teachers. *a.*

اساتھ *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتھي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

اسادھ *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادھيه *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle,

اسارنا *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑھ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑھي *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھي *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client, office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *ba-āsānī*, easily. *p.*
آسانيت *āsāniyat*, }

اساوري *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت *a sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsā,ish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḳ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسي *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*) *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اصفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس‌پیس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *fakīr's* residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna*, the same as آستان. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istiskāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istisnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istihzar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istikhlas*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhwān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons, demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استري *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istisḳā*, m. the dropsy; *istisḳā,i-zaḳḳī*, the anasarca, *ustiskā,i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workmanship. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعاره *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl k*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *harfi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istiḳāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istiḳbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istiḳrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiḳlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استکبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استکراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استکشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استکمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c, particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنباط *istinbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*, snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatti-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*

استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakir*. *s.*

استهلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استي *a-satyī*, a liar. *s.*

استي *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استبادي *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istīsāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استيلاد *istīlād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استيه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

اسده *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

اسده *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *a-sur*, and *āsur*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

آسرا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;
آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protegé. *s.*

آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānuprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

آسري *āsurī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

آسريمايا *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-tarah*, in that manner. *h.*

اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *'irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *iskāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسقيل *iskīl*, m. a squill. *a.*

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسكانا *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*

آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great *a.*

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسكندهه *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*

اسكهه *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسكهه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*

اسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندهه *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally *s.*

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople *t.*

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi tankir*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun, *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi hāliya*, present participle, *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective, *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi maf'ul*, the past or passive participle; *ismi sifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories *a.*

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par khaunchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*

اسم باسمى *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمرت *ismriti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*

اسمرتهه *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسمعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*

اسمانجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*

اسمى *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jornā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan dolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf *āsan se āsan jornā*, to sit close in contact with another person, *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained, *āsan mārnā*, to sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa.* *s.*

اسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت *a-santusht*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکهه *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.*

اسنجوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي *a-sanshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

اسننا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*

آسني *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āswās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجه *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*

اسوده‌حال *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*

اسوک *a-sok* (for *ashoka*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھ *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*

اسوگي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *asoṅ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the bend of Aries). *s.*

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسهج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسهن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*

اسي *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي *asī*, m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي *āsai*, m. theme, subject *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسيانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا *usījnā*, } a. to boil. *h.*
اسيجهنا *usījhnā*, }

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *a.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

اسير *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taṭṭis*. *s.*

آسيرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*

آسيس *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

آسين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, *āsh-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pukānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

اشا *ushā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, wink, signal,
اشاره *ishāra*, } hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشباح *ashbāḥ*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*

اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.* [taining. *a.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, con-

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتي *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشٹ *ishṭ*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped, an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشٹ *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *s.*

اشٹادش *ashṭādash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشيت *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اسٹانگ *ashṭāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ پنچاشت *ashṭpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ ترن شت *ashṭatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ چتوارن شت *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ سپتتي *ashṭasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹدهاتُ *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشٹ سدهه *ashṭasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشٹ ششٹهه *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹمي *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmashṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

آشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشدهه *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a* [seditious *a.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāḳ*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre *a.*

اشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c *s.*

اشردها *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashraful makhlūḳ*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilad*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghal*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed, *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition, *āshufta-khātir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f weeping *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشکارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shakl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

اشکت *a shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

اشگن *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen, *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشليکها *ashlekhā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن *ushṇ*, hot, warm. *s.*

اشن *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnā,ī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

اشوپت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوچ *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوك *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*

اشوميده *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*

اشوني *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known *a.*

آشي *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, آشيانه *āshiyāna*, m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشيش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*

اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣḥāb* (pl. of *ṣāḥib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of, as, *aṣḥābi'ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes; *Yaḥyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*, *aṣif-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣif*. *āṣif-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

اصلاً *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aṣlan muṭlakan*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original, a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a*

اصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *as,hār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālat-i iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرار *iztirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *az'āf*, double. *a.*

اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *azlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطبا *atibbā* (pl. of *tabīb*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of *taraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطفا *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *atfāl* (pl. of *tifl*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*

اطلاق *itlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*

اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *a.*

اطمينان *atmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *atmīnāni khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطوار *atwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-atwār*, well bred, (pl. of *taur*). *a.*

اطول *atwal*, very long or tall. *a.*

اطهار *athār*, the pure (pl. of *tāhir*), *ithār*, purifying. *a.*

اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *azhar*, very clear, more apparent; *azharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi masīhā,i*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*

اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*

اعلى *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing, a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*

آغشته *āghashta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghall*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāẓ*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

اغوش *āghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament *a.*

آفات *āfāt* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāḳ* (pl. of *ufaḳ*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*
افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. }

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parasti*, f the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*
افتاده *uftāda*, }

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

آفراسياب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭi-khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزايش *afzā,ish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaẕ*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضليت *afẓaliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *ifṭār*, m. breaking a fast; *ifṭār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufaḳ*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato. *a.*

افلاک *aflāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji ḳāhira*, a victorious army. *a*

افواه *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, افيمن *afīman*, f. افيمي *afīmī*, m. } an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āḳā*, m. master; owner. *a.*

اقارب *aḳārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

اقاليم *aḳālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḳāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling *a.*

اقبال *iḳbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *iḳbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous *a.*

اقتباس *iḳtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging: quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iḳtidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

اقتدار *iḳtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iḳtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḳtiẓā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

اقدام *iḳdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

اقدس *aḳdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḳrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *iḳrār-k*, a. to promise; *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *aḳrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aḳrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḳribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقسام *aḳsām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقل *aḳall*, less or least. *a.*

اقليم *iḳlīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*

اقوال *aḳwāl* (pl. of *ḳaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām*, tribes (pl. of *ḳaum*). *a.*

آکت *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آکت *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps *s*

اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o aṣāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*

اکارتھ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens: space, air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther, *ākās-bani*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s*

آکاس برت *ākās-brit*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتي *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بيل *ākās bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder *s.*

آکاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آکاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

اکاسي *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

اکالنا *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکانوے *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-one. *h.*

اکاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*

اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*

اکتارنا *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*

اکتھ *a-kath*, اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*

اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*). *h.*

اکٹک *ik-ṭak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکٹھا *ikaṭhā*, اکٹھان *ikaṭhān*, together, in one place. *s.*

اکثر *aksar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally, *aksar-auqāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *aksarīya*, for the most part. *a.*

اکچھت راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come *h.* [so called. *h.*

اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass

اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*

اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*

اکڑ *akaṛ*, crookedness, strut. *h.*

اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*

اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑنا *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*

اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*

اکسٹھ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*

اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*

اکسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*

اکلیل الجبل *iklīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکلیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), mellilot. *a.*

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اكمه *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آكن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اكناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اكنون *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اكور *akor*, f. a bribe. *h.*

اكوري *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اكول *akūl* (v. *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اكول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اكوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*) *h.*

آكها *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اكهاڑا *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h*

اكهاڑنا *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

آكهت *ākhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اكهتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اكهتيج *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

اكهٹنا *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip. *h.*

اكهر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اكهڑ *akkhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اكهڑنا *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up *h.*

اكهل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اكهلي *ukhlī*, f. a mortar. *s.*

اكهمج *ukḥmaj* or *ushmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اكهنڈ *a-khanḍ*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اكهي برکه *akhai-bṛikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آكهيٹ *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اكيا *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اكيس *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اكيلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اكيلنا *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ *āg*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle); *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast; *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī ko daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūnḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, n. is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṅ kisī kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, n. to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگاپيچهاکرنا *āgā-pīchhā-k*, n. to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h*

اگاده *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار *agār*, avarice. *d.*

اگاره *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

اگاڑي *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agāṛī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle, *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسي *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

اگال *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf), *ap kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

اگانا *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاوجانا *agā,ū jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاه *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, *p.*

اگاهنا *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

آگاهي *āgāhī*, f. information, intelligence. *p.*

اگاهي *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments *h.*

اگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

اگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

اگر *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind of
اگر *aguru*, } fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

اگراس *aggrās*, m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس *agrās*, } m. victuals offered in
اگراسن *agrāsan*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although. *p.*

اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

آگري *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

اگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*), name of a sage or apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

اگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلنا *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; (*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahadeva, *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling, *āgam bakta*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

اگمیه *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), m. fire; south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of one of the Purānas. *s.*

اگن *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

اگنا *ugnā*, n. to grow; to rise (as the moon); *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up; is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگن‌باو *agan-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

اگوا *agwā*, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants like the customary "sharping-corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

اگواني *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي *agwāhī*, } f. conflagration. *h.*
اگوائي *agwā,ī*, }

اگوائي *agwā,ī*, f. guidance. *s.*

اگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

اگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

اگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوريا *agoriyā*, m. watchman. *h.*

اگوڑھ *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*

اگوڑي *agoṛī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut for seed. *s.*

اگوني‌کرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

اگھ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگھار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

اگھاڑنا *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off *h.*

اگھاڑو *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers, or unveils. *h.*

اگھانا *aghānā*, n. to surfeit, to satiate; satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگھائي *aghā,ī*, f. surfeit. *h.*

اگھڑنا *ughaṛnā*, n. to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگھن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

اگھني *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *s.*

اگھورپنتھ *ughor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھورپنتھي *aghorpanthī*, } used substantively,
اگھوري *aghorī*, } professing *ughorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوري *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگي *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to come forward; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگي *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

آگيا *āggyā* (or *āgnyā*), f. command, order; *āgnyā-kari*, obedient, executing orders *s.*

اگيا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant. *h.*

اگيا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

اگيات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, unexperienced; *agnyāta-joubana* or *-yauvanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگيان *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگيانا *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h*

اگيان‌پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا *a-ggyānatā*. f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگيٹي *ageṭī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 16). *a.*

آل *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. *a*

آلا *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not. *a.*

آلاپ *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاپ‌چاري *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا *alāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of *alat*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاچي *ilāchī*, f. cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاق *ulāk*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alākī*, f. questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; cry for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, *Claudian*). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آلان كماكان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاؤ *alā,o*, m. a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*. m. reproach. *h.*

الايچي *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīh*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālā,ish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتة *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. Mr S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and India! It requires a great deal of *faith* to have it *there*. *p.*

البيلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau; *albelī*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, foppishness, frivolity. *h.*

البھيلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (v. *abbelā*). *d.*

الپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; *membrum virile*; *membrum animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request *a.*

التمغا *al[illegible]amghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying [illegible] red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed [illegible] such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land [illegible]er the royal seal, conveying the property to the [illegible]stor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheat[illegible]ment only in default of issue, or forfeited by [illegible]. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a.*

التنی *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

الثها *ulthā*, m. translation. *h.*

التہاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التھنا *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التیام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الٹا *ulṭā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h.* [thwart. *h.*

الٹانا *ulṭānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn,

الٹانا پلٹانا *ulṭānā pulṭānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ *ulaṭ pulaṭ*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy, f. confusion; interchange; also *ulṭā pulṭā*, the same. *h.*

الٹنا *ulaṭnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulaṭ-jānā* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الٹھی پاؤں *ulṭhepā,oṅ*, returning. *d.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجھانا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread). *h.*

الجھاو *uljhā,o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجھ پلجھ جانا *ulajh-pulajh jānā*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجھن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h.*

الجھنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجھیڑا *uljheṛā* or *iljheṛā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilḥāḥ*, importunity, urgency. *a.*

الحاد *ilḥād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a.*

الحاق *ilḥāḳ*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-ḥāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilḥān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḳ* or *al-ḥaḳḳ*, true, right. *a.*

الحمدلله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised. *a.*

الخالق *alkhālaḳ*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الڈانا *alḍānā*, to scream out. *d.*

الرنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑبلڑ *alaṛ-balaṛ*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a.*

السں *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. *s.*

السانا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

الستا *alastā*, apathy, sloth. *d.*

آلسیہ *ālasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسی *ālasyī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السی *alsī*, f. linseed. *h.*

الش *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *altāf*, m. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العظمت لله *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *ulghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزہ *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a.*

الغیاث *al-ghiyāṡ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *faḳīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāẓ*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بی *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a.*

الفتی بندہ *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship. *a.*

الفی *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

القاب *alḳāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a.*

القصہ *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الک *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الک *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكھ *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الگ *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*

الگا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا *algānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

الگائي *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگني *alganī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond; *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

المغلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*

المک *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناک *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*

المنت لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

آلنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

النکار *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

النکرت *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النگ *alang*, f. side, way, corner; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ *ulang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

آلو *ālū*, m. a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*

الو *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو *ulū*, or الوا *ulwā* or *ulu,ū*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, *Willden*). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various [kinds], sorts or colours. *a.*

الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*

الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*

الوکھل *ulūkhal*, m. a wooden mortar. *s.*

الول *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول کلول *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*

الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*

الوھيت *ulūhīyat*, الوھيه *ulūhīya*, } deity, divinity. *a.*

آله *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

اله *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the supreme. *a.*

آلھا *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الھام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الھانا *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الھڑ *alhaṛ*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الھنا *ulahnā*, m. reproof, chiding. *h.*

الھي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*

الھيا *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four bisis; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend. *s.*

الي *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

آليا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الیابلیا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلي رنگ *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h p.*

اليم *alīm*, painful; *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

اولندنا *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

ام *umm*, f. mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما *ammā*, mother. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust: faith, religion; *amānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*

امانيه *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

اماوٹ *amāwaṭ*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amoṭ*). *h.*

اماوس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمباٺ *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبٹ *ambaṭ*, sour. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.*

امبكا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*

امٹ *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amsāl* (pl. of *masal*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara (Sinha)*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*

امراض *amrāz*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتي *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائي *amrā,ī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امرتي *amṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*

امرجاد *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*

آمرس *āmras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

آمرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*

امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امرونهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امرياادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*

امسنا *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*

امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*

امك *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امكاڈھمكا *amkā-ḍhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*

امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

آملا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblic Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

املي *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmā*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o amān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṅḍnā*, m. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṅḍnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umaṅḍ umaṅḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*

امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

امنيت *amaniyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*

اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*

امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگھ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امي *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *amrit*). *h.*

آمي *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

اميٹھيا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امير *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār gar-dānā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آميز *āmez*, mixture, mix, compos. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindī before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṛhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

ان *ann*, m. food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, n. to come, to be; m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *risīs*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

اناته *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناچار *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناچت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

اناردانه *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناڑي *anāṛī*, } s. a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آنافآنا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آناكاني *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانيت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *āmb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

انبان *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (v. امبر), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبرائي *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبكا (see امبكا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبناو *an-banā,o*, m. misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهو *anubhav*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

انبياها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

انبيدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيكار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انپان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

انپاني *ann-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

انپراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *ampaṛnā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتاليس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا *anturā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انتربید *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s*

انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچهه *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
انترکش *antariksh*, }

انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance, concealment; *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*
انتردهيان *antardhyān*, }

انتريا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting [fever. *s.*

انتريچهه *antarīchh*, } m. the sky. *s.*
انتريکش *antarīksh*, }

انتڑي *antṛī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antriyān jalnā*, to be very hungry; *antri kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antriyan kul huwa-llāh parhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antriyoṅ men āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a*

انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation; *intiẓārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'ash*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انتکال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکرن *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتها *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتهپر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتيس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتيه *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنٹ *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انٹاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹسانٹ *ānṭ-sānṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا *ānṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹهلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنٹهي *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

انٹهئي *anṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انثيان *unṣayānī*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a gowpen. *s.*

انجلي *anjlī*, f. (see *anjlā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment
انجن *anjan*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

انجن‌سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنهاري *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

آنجو *ānjū* (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

آنجهو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see آنسو *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير *anjīr*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

آنچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاو *unchā,o*, m. } elevation, height. *s.*
انچاهت *unchāhat*, f. }

انچت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

آنچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or
انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or
آنچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچهيلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inhirāf*, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inhiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music, mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barq-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *andām-i-nihānī*, *pudendum muliebre*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراين *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*), hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرسته *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of Dihlī. *s.*

اندرپري *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندک *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندکار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندها *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū,ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charkh* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندهكار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندهلا *andhlā* (see اندها *andhā*), blind. *c.*

اندهلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندهن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندهن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندهوا *an-dho,ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندهي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-k*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*

اندهيارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*

اندهير *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*

اندهيرا *andherā*, dark (see اندهيارا); *andherī-kothrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb. *h.*

انديش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*

انديشناك *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

انديشناكي *andeshnākī*, f. unxiety. *p.*

انديشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

انديشه‌مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

انديشه‌مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

انديكها *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*

انڈ *anḍ* (vulgarly آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṇr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ *anḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*

آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṇr*, m. a testicle. *s.*

انڈا *anḍā*, m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج *anḍaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈو *ānḍū*, having large testicles; *ānḍū bail*, a bull. *s.*

انڈوا *inḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*

انڈوي *inḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

انڈے‌سيكنا *anḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *anḍe meṅ kī sardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈيل *anḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈيلنا *unḍelnā*, a. to pour. *h.*

انراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگي *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

انرس *an-ras*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انريت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *aṅs* or *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle, &c. *s*

انساب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*

انسار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹھ *ansaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس‌دهاري *aṅsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسك *aṅsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسكه *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسني‌كرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *āṅsū*, m. a tear. *s.*

انس‌وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي *aṅsī* or *aṅshī*, a partner. *s.*

انسيكها *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a*.

انشاالله تعالی *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a*.

انصاری *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muḥammadan* *Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a*.

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a*.

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a*.

انظار *anẓār*, looks, eyes. *a*.

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *'an'ām*, gifts. *a*.

انعکاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a*.

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a*.

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a*.

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause): division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a*.

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, modesty. *a*.

انقباض *inḳibāẓ*, m. detention, constipation. *a*.

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a*.

انقضا *inḳiẓā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a*.

انقطاع *inḳiṭā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a*.

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *h*.

انقیاد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a*.

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;
انک *ank*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s*.

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s*.

انکار *inkār*, denial. *a*.

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s*.

انکاو *ankā,o*, m. valuation. *h*.

آنک بندی *ānk bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h*.

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, counted. *s*.

انکت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s*.

انکتّا *ankaṭṭā*, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *d*.

انکر *ankur*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s*.

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a*.

انکری *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s*.

آنکری *ānkṛī* or *ankṛī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h*.

آنکس *ānkas*, *ankas* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānkus-mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s*.

انکسار *inkisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a*.

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a*.

انکسی *anksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s*.

انکک *ankak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s*.

انکنا *anknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s*.

آنکنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s*.

انکوار *ankwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s*.

ان کوٹ *anna-kūṭ*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s*.

انکورا *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s*.

آن که *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p*.

آنکھ *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation, *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *is men dāhnī ānkh jo pharkī, dil men shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen, *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mornī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh ṭhandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh joṛnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated, *ānkh charhnā*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment; *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā* and *ānkh chīr-ke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābni* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh dabdabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh ḍhaknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry; *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisī se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*); *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh larnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly, *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michauwal*, m. *ānkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *surmāmak*); *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milnī*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh mūnch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh mornī* (see *ānkh phernī*); *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*); *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation, to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānī*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality, to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khaṭaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed, to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkheṅ lālī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکهانا *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انکهري *ankhrī*, انکهيا *ankhiyā*, f. the eye, a glance. *s.*

انکهيان *ankhiyāṅ*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ *ãng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ *ăng*, انگ *ang*, m. the body; *ăng ko lagnā* (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed, to have effect; a member, portion. *s.*

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. *s.*

انگا *angā*, m. a coat. *s.*

انگا *angā*, f. a nurse. *h.*

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. *d.*

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s.*

انگبين *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگرکها *angarkhā*, m. a coat, an upper garment. *s.*

انگره *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

انگري *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. *s.*

انگريزي *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگرانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگرائي *angrā,ī*, f. yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڙه *an-gaṛh*, m. f., انگڙها *an-gaṛhā*, m., انگڙهي *an-gaṛhī*, f. unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushti-han at dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتانه *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p.*

انگل *ungal*, m., انگلي *unglī* or *angulī*, f. a finger; a finger's breadth; *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگلت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

آنگن *ăngan*, انگنا *angnā*, m. a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *h.*

انگنائي *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتي *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h.*

انگوٹ *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (see *anglet*). *h.*

انگوٹها *angūṭhā*, m. thumb; *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*

انگوٹھی *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگزا *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

انگھ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*

انگیا *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*

انگیٹ *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹھی *angeṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angīkār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*

انومان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

آنمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*

انمت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*

انمرن *anumaraṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمنا *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمنات *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آنن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*

آننا *āinnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*

اناناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *s.*

آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*

آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

اننگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*

اننی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *āṅw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom. *s.*

انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*

انوواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انواسا *aṅwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا *aṅwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*

انوٹ *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنولا *āṅwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *aṅolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*

انهت *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انهوانا *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون *ānihauṅ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*

انهونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

اني *ānī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس جليس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O! *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*

آواجاي *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhir*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

اوارجه *awārija* or *āwārija*, } m. a diary, a
آوارچه *āwārcha*, } rough note-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-k*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report, *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آوازه *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; al. *āwāzā*. *p.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss) *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawan*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواهن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي *āwā,ī*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*
آواتي *āwātī*, }

اوائل *awā,il*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsiṭ*, and 3rd *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبت *ūbaṭ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبهت *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبهکت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti*, } f. a civil
آوبهگت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبهنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h*

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upward, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپري *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوٹ *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *autād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindus reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu —1st *matsya*, a fish; 2nd *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nrsingha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*, 7th. *rāma*, 8th *balarāma*, 9th. *buddha*, 10th. *kalkī*). *s.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوترنا *avatarnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوٹ *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوٹا *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation *h*

اوٹن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h*

اوٹنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton, to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation, a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h*

اوٹھائي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day, they are commonly followers of an army (also *uṭhā,ī-gīru*, q v) *h*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a p.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھڑ *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوچٹ *auchaṭ*, اوچک *auchak*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*

اوچھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*) *h.*

اوچھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اوداات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*

اوداهٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, اودائي *ūdā,ī*, } f. brownness. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودھ *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude, *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion *h*

اودھمي *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھي *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*

آودي *a,odī*, name of a tribe of *jūts*. *h.*

اوديچ *aradīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerāti Brāhmans. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward), *us or*, that way, *or nibāhna*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *awrād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāḳ*, leaves. *a.*

آوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s*

آورده *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردھپند *ūrddh-pand*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the vaishnavas or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھ ريتا *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*. *s.*

اوردھ سانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبي *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called *p.*

اورنگ شاهي *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوري *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑھنا *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھني *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑي مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; sins, offences (not used in Hindī), asylums, loads, weapons, tools, apparatus *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew: *os paṛ jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستها *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستهي *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans *s.*

اوسر *avusar* (or *ausar*), m. time, leisure, vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسير *auser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشي *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, positively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشيک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable; whatever must be. *s.*

اوشدهـ *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهي *aushadhī* or *aukhadhī*, f. an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, commendations, endowments; *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, of noble properties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors, guardians *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'*, breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, gruel. *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt*, times, circumstances; *auḳāt-basarī*, f pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوقيت *auḳiyat*, an ounce of silver, or silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand *h*

اوک *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

آوکان *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up *h.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوکهـ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوکهدهـ *aukhadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوکهراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوکهل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکهلي *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar; also, *aukal bekal*. *s.*

اوگاه *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوگاه *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
اوگاهن *avagāhan*, }

اوگن *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *auguni*. *s.*

اوگهٹ *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگي *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. *h.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum*, *Roxb.*), a hostage. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joṅ sir mundāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h*

اولا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانيا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولتي *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولمب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. *s.*

اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h*

اولوا *ūlū,ā*, }

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولي *avalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land *s.*

اولي *aulā*, better, best (grandees). *a.*

اولي *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). *a.*

اولي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnaha*, winged animals, *ūli-l'ilm*, possessed of science; *ūli-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent; *ūli l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اوليا *auliyā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God, sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اوليت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a.p.*

اولي چاولي *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولين *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *s.*

اومي *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn*, f. wool; *gādar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

آون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

اونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. *h.*

اونتکا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. *s.*

اونتي *avantī*, }

اونٹ *ūnṭ*, m. a camel. *h.*

اونٹ کٹارا *ūnṭ-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹني *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. *s.*

اونچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height, eminence, exaltation. *s.*

اونچان *ūnchān*, m. }

اونچاو *ūnchā,o*, m. }

اونچاهٹ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. }

اونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوندھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *h.*

اوندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill *h*

اوندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*

اونڈا *aunḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping. *h.*

اونگھائي *ūnghā,ī*, }

اونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

اونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهوں *unhoṅ*), those, them. *d.*

آونون *āwanaun*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اوني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

اوني *ūnī*, woollen. *s.*

اوني *ū-ne* (same as اسنے *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

اوي *ū,ī*, interj. Oh! *h.*

آويز *āwez* (in comp.), suspending, adhering; *āwez-k*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آويزه *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. *p.*

آويزه‌بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh; *āhi jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āhi jigar-soz*, a heart-burning sigh; *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *p.*

اه *uh*, interj. Oh! *p.*

اهِ *ahi*, m. a serpent. *s.*

اه *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

آهے *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اها *ahā*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahārnā*, a. to paste. *h.*

اهالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people; *ahālī-mawālī*, the people at large. *a.*

اهاں *ahāṅ*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاها *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise. *s.*

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection. *s.*

آهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

اهتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. *a.*

اهٹ *ahaṭ*, f. sound. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
آهري *āharī*, } drain, a trough for watering cattle. *h.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

آهستگي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*

آهسته *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

آهک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اهل *ahal*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakīrs*; *ahli-bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; *ahli-żauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world; *ahli zamān*, time servers; *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth; *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout; *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; *ahli ṣafā*, pure in heart; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary; *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God; *ahli ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*, *ahli ṭarīk*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*: *ahli ẓarf*, noble; *ahli 'irfān*, learned; *ahli 'aḳl*, wise; *ahli 'ilm*, scientific; *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk; *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolators); *ahli karam*, liberal, generous; *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier; *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God; *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office; *ahli nifāk*, infidels, enemies. *a.*

آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

اهلاک *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

اهليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā; one of the Apsarās. *s.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence, possession. *a.*

آهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important; *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, de-
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } lay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن *ahaṅ*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron; *āhan-rubā*, m. a load-stone; *āhan-gar*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

آهنک *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. *s.*

اهنکار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنکاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron; *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault; *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn; *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *p.*

آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهيتا *akhītā* or *akhīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اهير *aher*, f. prey, game. *h.*

اهيري *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اهيريا *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايانا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغيب *ībāghaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto, *āyat-i mutlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *ītā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present) *h.*

ايتدرته *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايٹھ *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

آيتي پا يتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايٹنا *aiṭnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented; *ījād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*

آيدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايذا *īzā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپهير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ايراپهيري *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *īrānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آيربل *āyurbal*, f. age. *s.*

ايركها *īrkhā* or *īrshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايڑ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايڑكا *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايڑي *eṛī*, f. the heel; *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h*

ايزد *īzid*, God; *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ايش *īsh*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آيس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*; *īsān-kon*, the north-east *h.*

ايستاد *īstād*, } set up, erect; *īstāda-k*, to
ايستاده *īstāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايستادگي *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

آيسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *īshwar*, m. God. *s.*

ايشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ايضا *aizan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايك *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muth*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgi*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā eki*, all at once, suddenly, *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek digar*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهپتي *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ايكاكش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ايكانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ايكائي *ekā,ī*, f. unity, solitude. *s.*

ايكباچهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايكتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكترا *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s*

ايكٹها *ekaṭhā*, } together, collected;
ايكٹها *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭhā*, } m. a small boat, rowed by one oar; *ekṭhā-k*, a. to gather, to collect *s*

ايكدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
ايكسان *eksān*,

ايكفردي *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ايكفصلي *ek-faṣlī* (for *yak-faṣlī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ايكوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكوش *ekaviṅsha*, the twenty first. *s.*

ايكونشت *ekaviṅshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكه *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Ārāish Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكهراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكيه *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness. *s.*

ايگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a*

ايلا *elā*, f. cardamums. *a.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, m. ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلوا *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ايملي *aimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khirāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a feoffee. *a.*

ائين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law: the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner *p.*

ائينتي پائينتي *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اينٹ *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *s.*

اينٹا *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا *inṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the Dakhani Anwāri Suhailī, is *Kashīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اينٹه *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اينٹهنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اينچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اينچنا *ainchnā*, a. to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئين‌دان *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.: a pettifogger, a rogue *p.*

آينده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آينده‌رونده *āyanda-ravanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندهن *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ايندهوا *īndhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينگر *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *h.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan, *ā,īna-mahal*, m. a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئينه‌دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئينه‌فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آيو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايواره *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetme. *s.*

آيوردا *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اي‌واي *ai-wāī*, interj alas! alas! *p.*

ايوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ايودهيا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

ايهه *īh* (for *yih*), thus, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهان *īhāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here, in this place. *h.*

ايهك *aihik*, worldly, of this place (*i.e.* of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha* It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two *h. p a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *ba-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابون *bābon*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپھ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause, *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bigāṛnā*, a to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses, *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt ṭalnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject, *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt ḍhurānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade, *bāt ḍalnā*, a to throw away one's words, to ask in vain, *bāt rakhna*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batakkaṛ-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt, *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān pe lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pīnā*, to have patience: *bāt-k*, a to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant; *bāt gaṛhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghaṭ-k*, to determine, settle, *bāt moṛnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.), *bāt man men basnā*, to recollect, remember, *bāt men kuchh k*, to perform a business in a word, i e in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing, *bāt men girānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument, *bāten sunānā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāten sunnā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba ittifāḳ* or *bi-ittifāḳ*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in [Etawah. *h.*

باتوني *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty *h* [conversable person. *h.*

باتونيا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining,

باتي *bātī*, f a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway, *bāṭ sāru*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹكا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹي *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باٹي گھاٹي *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

بااثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c. tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c *p*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*

باجرا *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā*. *h.*

باجگير *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published. *h.*

باجن باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls *h*

باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h*

باجي *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. affirmation, agreement. *s.*

باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle *s.*

باچھ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless. *s*

باچھا *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s*

باچھل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about 'Aligarh, &c *h.*

باچھنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

باچیہ *bāchya* or *vāchyā*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak *s*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باختہ *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخہ *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very quickly, to be very swift; *bād-i tund*, f a stormy wind; *bād raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse), *bād-i samūm*, f a hot pestilential wind, *bād-i shurta*, f a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bād-i mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind; *bād-i sabā*, f the morning breeze, a zephyr, *bād-i murād*, f. a fair wind, in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*), precative form imperat. of *būdan*, to be, may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual *p.*

باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism, *bād-k*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادام *bādām*, m an almond. *p.*

بادامہ *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch, a kind of dish. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*

بادخایہ *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادریشہ *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole *p.*

بادریہ *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended from the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies *p.*

بادشاہ *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*

بادشاہانہ *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king *p*

بادشاہت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاہزادہ *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince; *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess *p*

بادشاہي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king: *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*

بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādlā*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*

بادلہ *bādla* (same as *bādlā*), brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي *bādalī*, silver cloth. *h.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادہ *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer; *bāda nosh*, a wine bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a chord, a string *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھیہ *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادہوائي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste *p.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p*

بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈھ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈھنا *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

باذق *bāẕiq*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, بارا *bārā*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season *p.*

باراہ *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*

باربٹائي *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*

بارج *bārij* or *vārija*, m. the lotus; *bārija-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price *p.*

بارجائي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārid*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārik*, rain. *h.*

بارک‌الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاه *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبه *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. } gunpowder. *h.*
باروت *bārūt*, m. }

باره *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره *bārah*, twelve; *bārah-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors) *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارهسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باري *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باري *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*

باري *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

بارياب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

بارٻابي *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باريک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باريکي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

باڑ *bāṛ*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bāṛ pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bāṛ rakhnā*, *chīrnā*, or *chirwānā*, a. to sharpen; *bāṛ denā* or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure. *h.*

باڑھ *bāṛh*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑھنا *bāṛhna*, } n. to increase, go on, ad-
باڑھنو *bāṛhnau*, } vance, rise, swell. *h.*

باڑھی *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain *h.*

باڑي *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it, also cotton (see *bāṛī*). *s.*

باڑیا *bāṛyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.) *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer, *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid, *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *hukka-bāz*, a juggler *p*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated in-
بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, } quiry; minute investigation *p*

بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* or *bāzurgān*, m. a merchant *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated *p*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *bāj gīr*), a collector of revenue *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead, a friend, a companion, one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*, an accompanier in a song, *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous, *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگرن *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازیگرني *bāzīgarnī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c *p.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. *s.*

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باسٹھ *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the serpent
باسکي *bāsukī*, } which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسلق *bāsalīk*, f. the great vein in the (*Vena basilica*) *a*

باسمتي *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* dish, &c *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit *h*

باسي *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *bana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāṣira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant, abolished. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطني **bāṭinī**, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث **bā'is**, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*

باغ **bāgh**, m. a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *ho-jānā*, n. to be delighted. *p.*

باغات **bāghāt**, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبان **bāgh-bān**, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني **bāgh-bānī**, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه **bāghcha**, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغشاي **bāghshāī**, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغها **bāghhā**, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي **bāghī**, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه **bāghīcha**, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف **bāf**, (in comp.) weaving, or woven; *kināri-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zari-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت **bāft**, web, tissue. *p.*

بافته **bāfta**, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons, buttons woven like mohair, (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافنده **bāfanda** or **bāfinda**, a weaver. *p.*

باقر **bāḳir**, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*

باقرخاني **bāḳir khānī**, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāḳir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا **bāḳlā**, m. a bean, potherbs. *a.*

باقي **bāḳī**, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears, adj permanent, durable, eternal; *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāḳī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

باقيات **bāḳiyāt**, remainders, balances. *a.*

باك **bāk**, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك **bāk** or **vāk**, m. language, dialect, speech, in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره **bākira**, a virgin. *a.*

باكري **bākrī**, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس **bākas**, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكند **bākand**, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

باكهر **bākhar**, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكهل **bākhal**, m. same as *bākhar*. *h.*

باكيه **bākya** or **vākya**, m. (in gram.) a sentence. *s.*

باگ **bāg**, f. a rein, a bridle; *bāg-moṛnā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sitlā* or *mātā ne bāg moṛī*; *bāg hāth se chhuṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگا **bāgā**, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باگڈور **bāgḍor**, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر **bāgar**, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري **bāgrī**, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم **bāgam**, any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگهه **bāgh**, } m. a tiger. *s.*
باگها **bāghā**, }

باگهمبر **bāghambar**, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن **bāghan**, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگهني **bāghnī**, }

باگهي **bāghī**, f. a bubo. *h.*

بال **bāl**, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*

بال **bāl**, m. hair; a child; *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care, *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss, to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال **bāl**, m. a wing. *p.*

بال **bāl**, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized, *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال **bāl**, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا **bālā**, above, up; m. top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate, *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*

بالا **bālā**, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا **bālā**, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; m. an ear-ring. *s.*

بالابر **bālābar**, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بلابند **bālā-band**, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا **bālā-bholā**, innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاچاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي‌يافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال‌بچے *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*

بال‌بھوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال‌پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf, to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof *p.*

بال‌توڑ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال‌چھڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*

بالذات *bi-zzāt* or *bi-zzāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*

بال‌رانڈ *bāl-rānḍ*, f. a very young widow. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-zzarūrat* (also *bi zzarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj of age. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time, in fact, actually. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-kaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالك *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*

بالكا *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا *bālukā*, f. sand. *s.*

بالكپن *bālakpan*, بالكپنا *bālakpanā*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*

بالكل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بال‌گوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*

بالنا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوچري *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالي *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring wor[n] in the ear, passing though the centre of it. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليده‌ھونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); m the left (side); an enemy *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*

بام‌انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād*, f morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s*

بامن‌ھٹي *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامھني *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*

باممني *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the bore or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj *h*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb ul bān*, bennut, or according to some *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mushk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon, fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bāna bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*

بان‌بان‌كرنا *bāṅ bāṅ-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake
بانب اندهوا *bāmb andhū,ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbha,ī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستهه *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed), food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bānṭā*, m. portion, share. *d.*

بانٹ چونٹ *bānṭ-chonṭ*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bānṭnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجهه *bānjh*, barren. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*

بانچها *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچهت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*

باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*

باندهه *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*

باندهلگوتي *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel khand. *h*

باندهنا *bāndhnā*, a to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندهنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

بانڈا *bānḍā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*

بانڈي *bānḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*

بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bansā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پهور *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري *bānsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*

بانسلي *bānslī*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*

بانسي *bānsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*

بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng mārnā*, n. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگه *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*

بانوا *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسي *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوي *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانهه *bānh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bānh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect; *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bānh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s*

بانهيان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*

باني *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*

باني *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswati*. *s.*

باني بوني *bānīboni*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

باني‌كار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

باني‌كاري *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition, commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, f. wind; *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o*, f. the pox. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

باوبهري‌كهال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك *bā,o-bhak*, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باوجهك *bā,o-jhak* (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bawar-h*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā,orā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچي *bāwarchī*, m. a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen. *t.*

باوري *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوڑي *bā,oṛī*, f. a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول *bā,osūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا *bā,ogolā*, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا *bā,olā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water, the drug (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan*, dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا *bā,onā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه *bāhu*, f. an arm. *s.*

باه *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *s.*

باهري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهم *bāham*, together. *p.*

باهمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; Brāhmaness. *s.*

باهمنيٹا *bāhmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن *bāhan*, m. fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا *bāhnā*, to plough, to till. *h.*

باهنا *bāhnā*, a. to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائي *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas), a dancing-girl, *bā,ī-jī*, f. the mother bawd. *h.*

باي *bā,e* or *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

باياں *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand), *bāyān pānū pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing, this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب *bāyab*, m. north-west. *s.*

باي‌برنگ *bā,e birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشايد *bāyad shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بائيسي *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,īsī ṭuṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,i'* or *bā,i'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائيكو *bā,īko*, a woman. *d.*

بائيگولا *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائيني *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بائها *bā,ihā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*

ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

بباه *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. a.*

ببرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*

ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man *h.*

ببري *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*

ببري *baburī*, } the name of a tree of the
ببور *babūr*, } mimosa kind. (There are
ببول *babūl*, } several species, the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*) The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*

ببهني *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. stye on the eyelids, a lizard *h.*

ببهو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h*

ببيك *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*

ببيكتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*

ببيكي *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپت *bipat*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*
بپتا *biptā*, }

بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا *bapura*, m. } helpless. *h.*
بپري *bapurī*, f. }

بپريت *biparīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*

بپنس *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*

بپهارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*

بپهرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irritated. *s.*

بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*

بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth, substance. *h.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-parastī*, idolatry *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *but*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*), contraction of *bāt*, a word, used in composition, as *bat-bar-hāo*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle; *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist; contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in; *buttā denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتاونا *butā,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad tar*). *p*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s*

بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکہا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکہاؤ *bat-kahā,o*, m. } loquacity, conversibleness. *h.*
بتکہی *bat-kahī*, f. }

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوری *bataurī*, a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*
بتولن *batolan*, }

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھرانا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *bathu,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتی *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. *s.*

بتی *buttī*, f. provision for a journey; *buttī lekar chaudhīn dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing. *d.*

بتیا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بتیانا *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتیت *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتیس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتیسا *battīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتیسی *battīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single cowṛī. *s.*

بٹ *buṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen: (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, } a partition, division. *h.*
بٹائی *baṭā,ī*, }

بٹا *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood), a box in which gems are kept, injury, offence; *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*

بٹانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹاؤ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بٹائی *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بٹپ *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹ پار *baṭ pār*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بٹ پاری *baṭ-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بٹری *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹلوہی *baṭlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman; *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بٹنا *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنیا *baṭaniyā*, } proprietor of a *baṭ*, a share-holder. *h.*
بٹینتھ *baṭenth*, }

بٹوا *baṭu,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار *baṭwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بٹوارا *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.*

بٹور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *h.*

بٹورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورنا *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse. *h.*

بٹونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

بٿوهي *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٿه *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٿهان *baṭhān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بٿهانا *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بٿهك *biṭhak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بٿهلانا *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٿهوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٿهي *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بٿيا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٿيا *baṭyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٿير *baṭer*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea, Buch.*). *s.*

بٿيس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاك *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجاي *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجايٿه *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بج بجانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr paṛe us par, &c.*, may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجربٿو *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگي *bajrangī*, f a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجز *bajuz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلي *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتري *bajantarī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantarī-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجني *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجوگي *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجهارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجهانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *pyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجهانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجهرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجهكانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجهكنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجهگاه *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجهنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجهنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick. *h.*

بجهوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجهونيا *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr *h.*

بجهيل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجي *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijae-dasami*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsu Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجيي *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجيا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجيدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بچ *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بچا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

بچاره *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*

بچاریہ *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect, to save, to spare, to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*

بچاو *bachā,o* or *bachāo*, m. safety, protection. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various, wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachtī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā* to speak in full detail. *d.*

بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*

بچکانا *bachkanā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes), m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*

بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the ntr. of *bichkānā*), to sprain, to turn away, to retreat, to withdraw a consent which has been given. *h.*

بچکنا *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children, in a childish manner. *p.*

بچ گوتی *bach gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word, promise, agreement, *bachan band karnā* to bind by promise, *bachan band honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan palnā* to abide by a promise, *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word, *bachan chhorna*, to break one's promise; *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree, *bachan dalnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire, *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise, *bachan mānnā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mānnā*, to obey, *bachan nibāhna*, to abide by a promise, *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*

بچولیا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*

بچہ *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*

بچھ *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*

بچہ دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھڑا *bachhrā*, بچھرو *bachhru*, }m. a calf. *h.*
بچھڑا *bachhṛā*,

بچھڑات *bichhṛāt*, absence, separation. *d.*

بچھڑنا *bichharna*, n. to be separated. *h.*

بچھلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face. *h*

بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. *s.*

بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes. *h*

بچھونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونتا *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوہا *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچھی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*

بچھیا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*

بچھیڑا *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بحاث *bahhāṡ*, a great disputer, controversialist, arguer. *a.*

بحال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba hālī* (from *ba-hāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *bahṡ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*

بحثا بحثی *bahṡā bahṡī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بداهنا *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,i'*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقه *badarka* or *badraka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدره *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s*

بدري *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدك *badak* (same as *bat*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of, *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badali mal*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badla lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلائي *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوڑنا *bidoṛnā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.* वध

بدھ *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahma; manner. *s*

بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddhi hīn*, senseless. *s*

بدھ *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury *s.*

بدھ *bidhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā. *s*

بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s*

بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوٹ *bidhāwaṭ*, perforation. *h.*

بدھاي *badhā,ī* f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدھك *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدھمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدھنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhāta*). *s.*

بدھو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, f. widow. *s.*

بدھوان **buddhiwān**, wise, knowing. *s.*

بدھونس **bidhwans** (for *vidhwans*), m. death, demolition. *s.*

بدھي **baddhī**, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*

بدھيا **badhiyā**, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدي **badī**, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي **badī**, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بديا **bidyā** or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدياڌھر **bidyādhar**, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بديارتھي **bidyārthī** or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*

بدياوان **bidyāwān** or *vidyāwān*, scientific, learned. *s.*

بديس **bides** or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign country. *s.*

بديسي **bidesī**, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بديع **badī'**, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بديهه **badīha**, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بديهي **badīhī**, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا **baḍā** (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈارنا **biḍārnā**, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈھا **buḍḍhā**, aged, old; an old man. *s.*

بڈھگنگا **buḍh-gangā**, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھيا **baḍhiyā**, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بذاته **bi-ẕāti-hi**, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*

بذر **baẕr**, m. seed. *a.*

بذل **baẕl**, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذله **biẕla**, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذله **baẕla**, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*

بر **bur**, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر **bar** or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*

بر **bar**, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر **bar**, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānknā*, to boast. *p.*

بر **barr**, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر **barr**, m. land; *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *a.*

برا **barā**, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا **burā**, bad, worse. *h.*

برا **barrā**, m. a kind of rope. *h.*

برا **birrā**, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا **burrā**, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر **barābar**, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight, *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابرار **birrā barār**, collection in kind. *h.*

برابري **barābarī**, equality, competition. *p.*

برات **barāt**, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات **barāt**, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*

برات **barāt**, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; thus is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *a.*

براتي **barātī**, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ **birāṭ**, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*

براٹھا **barāṭhā**, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **birājnā**, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **birādar** or *barādar*, m. brother; *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*

برادرانه **barādarāna**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده **barādar-zāda**, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي **barādar-zādī**, a niece. *p.*

برادري **barādarī**, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*

براده **burāda**, m. filings. *p.*

برار **barār**, taxation in general. *h.*

برارا **barārā**, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري **barārī**, a shareholder. *h.*

براز **barāz**, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براس **barās**, anger, rage. *d.*

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*, on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامد *barāmad*, f. informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برامده *barāmada*, m. a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed. *p. h*

برانداز *bar andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآو *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p.*

براورد *barāward*, f. calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward k*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براونا *birā,onā*, a. to vex. *h.*

براه *barāh* or *varāh*, m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهٹ *barrāhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنٹا *brāhmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برائي *burā,ī*, f. mischief; *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief *h.*

براي *barā,e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bar-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربهسيا *barbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, m. a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت *britti*, f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate. *s.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, m. account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchayet* *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *vrithā*, abortive, vain. *s.* वृथा

برتي *brati*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

برتي *birti*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, m. a large track rope (a small one being gun). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, m. a cable (v. *bruj*). *h.*

برج *braj*, m. name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*

برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجيا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

برچن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچه *brichchh* or *vṛiksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*

برچها *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
برچهي *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bar-dār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچهيت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥaḳḳ*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*

برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*

برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *gurgury* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance patience. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردنگي *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

برده *burda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant, *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name. *h.*

برده *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*

بردهي *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*

بردهنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*

بردي *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*

برديت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

برڈا *barḍū*, m. } light stony soil. *h.*
برڈي *barḍī*, f. }

برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*

برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*

برساليا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسچک *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹھ *baras-gāṅṭh*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*

برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*

برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسوديا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*

برسوڑي *barasauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

برسي *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش *brish* or *vṛisha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā*, f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to 15th of Bhādr; rain. *s.*

برشارت *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-ritu*, f. the rainy season. *s.* [the rainy season. *s.*

برشاكال *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-kāl*, m.

برشبه *brishabh* (for *vrishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشكال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برص *baras*, m. leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-taraf-k*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفي *bar-tarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p. a.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *p.*

برفي *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *p.*

برق *bark*, f. lightning; *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. *a*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برك *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). *s.*

بركات *barakāt*, f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. *a.*

بركت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

بركت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance) *a.*

بركش *briksh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree. *s.*

بركلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بركه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well. *p.*

بركه *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

بركه *barkh* or *varsha*, m. rain. *s.*

بركها *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

بركهاسن *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

بركهبه *brakhabh* (for *brikshabh*), a bull. *s.*

بركهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. *p.*

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگزيده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostasy. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگي *bargī*, the *Marhatās* are so called. *s.*

برگل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin. *s.*

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h.*

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. *s.*

برم بهاٹ *barm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمها *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called. *h*

برمهوتر *barmhotar*, a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *h.*

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Crataeva Tapia*). *s.*

برن *barun*, m. moreover, and even, but even. *s.*

برن *baran*, m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1 *brāhmana*, 2 *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3 *vaishya*, 4 *shudra*. a letter of an alphabet; *baran k*, to have a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony. *s*

برنا *baranā*, a river near Benares. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth, young. *p.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, suttler. *p.*

برنجپهول *birinjphūl*, a species of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچي *birinchi*, or *virinchi*, or *viranchi*, *viranchu* (see *bidhātā*), Brahmā, the Deity. *s.*

برند **brind** or **vrinda**, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا **brindā**, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī*. *s.*

برندابن **brindāban**, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

برن سنكر **barn-sankar**, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برن مالا **barn-mālā**, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن **barnan** or **varnan**, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنن **barannā**, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني **baranī**, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

برني **birnī**, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو **baro**, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*

بروا **birwā**, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*

بروا **barwā**, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*

بروار **barwār**, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*

برواهي **birwāhī**, f. an orchard; *birwāhī-k*, a. to make an orchard, to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروايك **barwā,ek**, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*

بروبر **barobar**, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*

بروپ **bi-rūp**, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت **barūt**, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*

بروت **barwat**, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي **barothī**, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

بروٹ **barwaṭ**, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروٹها **baroṭhā**, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج **burūj**, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *a.*

برودت **burūdat**, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده **birodh**, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*

برودهي **birodhī**, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت **bar-wakt**, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*

بروگ **birog**, m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگي **birogī**, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند **barūmand**, fortunate, happy. *p.*

بروه **barwa**, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروندها **baraundhā**, m. cotton land. *h.*

برونكها **baronkhā**, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروه **barroh**, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بره **birah**, m. separation, absence. *s.*

برها **barhā**, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*

برها **barhā**, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*

برها **barhā**, m. a rope. *s.*

برها **burhā**, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها **birhā**, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*

برهان **burhān**, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا **birhānā**, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهسپت **brihaspati** or **vrihaspati**, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s*

برهسپتبار **brihaspatibār**, m. Thursday. *s.*

برهم **brahm** or **Brahma**, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return, spirit, the very soul; *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman, sacrilege, *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon, *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals, *brahma hatyarā* (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهم **burham**, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *burham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy, *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*

برهما **brahmā** (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*

برهمانڈ **brahmānḍ**, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs) *s.*

برهماستر **brahmāstra**, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برهمبان **brahma-bān** (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*

برهمچاري **brahmachārī**, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچريه **brahmacharya** or **brahmacharj**, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*

برهمن **brahman**, a priest, Brāhman. *s.*

برهمني *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمنيٹا *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*

برهنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهي *birhī* or *virahī*, m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا *barhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

بري *barī*, quicklime. *h.*

بري *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*

بري *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

برئي *bara,ī*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*

بريارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *p.*

بريان *biriyān*, m. time, space of time. *h.*

برياٸي *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٹها *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٹهن *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج *barej*, m. a betel-garden. *h.*

بريجا *barejā*, m. (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريزبريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*

بريس *barīs*, m. a year. *s.*

بريسري *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برين *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*

بريهٹا *barehṭa*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *baṛ* (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead; *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا *baṛa*, large, great, old; *baṛā-k*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *baṛe pet wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑابهاو *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا *baṛāpā*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑانا *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream. *h.*

بڑاٸي *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting; *baṛā,ī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ *baṛbaṛ*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *buṛbuṛā*, m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *baṛbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑيا *baṛbaṛiyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *baṛ-pan*, m. greatness. *h.*

بڑچود *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑک *buṛak*, a kind of noise. *d.*

بڑکوياں *baṛkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بڑگوجر *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا *baṛnā*, n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوتي *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکها *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*

بڑهاپا *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑهالانا *baṛhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑهانا *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop), to remove the table-cloth. *s.*

بڑهاو *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation. *s.*

بڑهاوا *baṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑهبهس *buṛh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
بڑھتي *baṛhtī*, f. } motion. *s.*

بڑھل *baṛhal*, a kind of fruit. *h.*

بڑھن *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھني *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوتر *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
بڑھوتري *baṛhotarī*, f. } vantage. *h.* [*hotarī*). *h.*

بڑھوليا *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in Benares. *h.*

بڑھي *baṛhī*, profits (a corruption of *baṛ-*

بڑھئي *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly. *h.*

بڑھيا *buṛhiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. *h.*

بڑھيريا *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.*

بڑھيلا *baṛhelā*, m. a wild swine. *h.*

بڑي *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *baṛī*) *s.*

بڑي مياں *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑيوں ميں ملنا *baṛyauṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery. *p.*

بزان *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor: adj. great venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, n. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dhar*, a snake.

بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *p.*

بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. *h.*

بساتي *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. *h.*

بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest. *h.*

بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board, means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). *a.*

بساکها *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. *h.*

بساندھ *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساه *bisāh*, f. purchase. *h.*

بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. *h.*
بساهند *bisāhind*, }

بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسائندھ *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس باس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*

بسباسه *basbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *bastu*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*

بستُ *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست‌وبند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوئي *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستويا *bastū,iyā*, }

بسته *busta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستي *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p.*

بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed, *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *basṭ*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفائج *bisfā,ij*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بس‌کهپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس‌کهوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta Iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards), staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بسم‌الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم‌الله‌هوا *bismillāh-hu,ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسن‌پت *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging
بسن‌پن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بسن‌پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh, the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis); *basant phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *ānkhoṅ meṅ-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle; *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنتي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسواري *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
بسور *basaur*,

بسواس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s*

بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوبرار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q.v. *h.*

بسورنا *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly. *h.*

بسوكرما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوه *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*

بسوه‌داري *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h*

بسوي *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h*

بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*
بسهروا *bisahrū,ā*,

بسهري *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p*

بسيت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*

بسير *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost, *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*

بسيستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*

بسيكه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسين *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بسيند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بسيندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت *bisht*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشتي *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرطي كه *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*

بشره *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.

بشن پريتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*

بشئي *bisha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circumstance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*
بشيكه *bishekh*,

بصارت *basārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba sad mihnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *biẓāʼat*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطك *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *baʼs*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *baʼd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *buʼd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعده *baʼdahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, } apparently, into manifestation. *p.*
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, }

بعض *baʼẓ*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضي *baʼẓe*, }

بعضي *baʼẓī*, some, certain; *baʼẓī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *baʼlbak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزبوب *baʼalzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba-ʼūn* or *ʼaun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *baʼīd*, far, distant, absent, remote; *baʼīd ʼaḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom *a*

بعينه *biʼainihi*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; m. a deep wound. *p.*
بغاره *bughāra*, }

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [sewaīn]). *p.*

بغض *bughz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal sūṅghnā*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing; *baghal-meṅ-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, to be ashamed *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used [illegible]

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغي *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *a.*

بقايا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقيه *baḳīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull; *baḳar-ʼīd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans*, it was *Ismāʼīl*, not *Ishak*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعه *buḳʼa*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb; *baḳlat-ul-humaḳā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *bakam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of *baḳla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بك *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بك *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Torra* and *Putea*, *Buch.*); *bak-chāl*, a sly walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation *s.*

بک **bak**, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا **bukkā**, m. handful. *h.*

بکا **bakā** or **bukā**, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکار **bikār**, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار **bakār**, amount fixed by an appraiser. *h.*

بکار **ba-kār**, of use, serviceable. *p.*

بکارا **bakārā**, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت **bakārat**, f. virginity. *a.*

بکاس **bikās**, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. *s.*

بکال **bikāl**, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام **ba-kām**, agreeable, to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا **bikānā** (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *d. h.*

بکاو **bikā,o**, m. sale; *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale *h.*

بکاول **bakāwal**, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook, superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی **bakāwalī**, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین **bakāyan**, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*) *h*

بک بک **bak-bak**, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble; (Arabic, *bak bak*) *s.*

بکبکانا **bakbakānā**, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا **baktā**, m. a speaker in general, adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s*

بکتر **baktar**, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتری **baktarī**, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکٹ **bikaṭ**, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکٹ **bukkaṭ**, }
بکٹا **bukṭā**, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکثرت **ba-kas̤rat**, plentifully, in abundance. *p.*

بکچی **bakchī**, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر **bikr**, f. virginity; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا **bakrā**, a he-goat. *s.*

بکرار **bikrār**, }
بکرال **bikrāl**, } terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*

بکری **bakrī**, a she-goat. *s.*

بکری **bikrī**, f. a sale, a demand. *h.*

بکسا **baksā**, astringent. *h.*

بکست **bikasit**, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا **bikasnā**, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا **baksū,ā**, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا **baksailā**, astringent. *h.*

بکل **bakul**, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). *s.*

بکل **bakkal**, }
بکلا **baklā**, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). *s.*

بکلانا **baklānā**, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *h.*

بکم **bukm**, dumb. *a.*

بکنا **baknā**, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا **biknā**, n to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense), *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکنی **buknī**, f. powder. *h.*

بکواد **bakwād**, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادی **bakwādī**, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s*

بکواس **bakwās**, an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان **bikwān**, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). *h*

بکوانا **bikwānā**, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها **bakwāhā**, }
بکواهی **bakwāhī**, } chatterer, an idle talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا **bakoṭnā**, a. to lacerate with nails. *h.*

بکولی **bakolī**, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ **bikh** (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *s.*

بکھ **bakh**, the world. *h.*

بکھا **bakhā**, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار **bakhār**, m. }
بکھاری **bakhārī**, f. } a storehouse, a granary. *h.*

بکھان **bakhān**, m. explanation. *s.*

بکھاننا **bakhānnā**, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define. *s.*

بکھر **bakhar** (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. *h.*

بکھرنا **bikharnā**, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hinduī*). *h.*

بکھری **bakhrī**, f. a cottage, a house. *h.*

بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھي *bukhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھي *bikhai*, m. five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکھئي *bikha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکھيا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*

بکھيانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch. *p.*

بکھيرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکھيڑا *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھيڑيا *bakheṛiyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکي *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful, *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c). *h.*

بکيا *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird (same as *buk*), *bag-chhūt*, a walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*); *bag chhanda lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *p.*

بگاڑ *bigāṛ*, m. injury, violation, difference, *bigāṛ-k*, a. to quarrel, to force friendship; *bigāṛ par ana*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا *bigāṛnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be gānā*, q.v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگت *bagati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūṭ*, f. galloping; *bagchhūṭ-daurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگره *bigrah* (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگرينڈي *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha Curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

بگڑ *bagaṛ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا *bagṛā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagṛā-k*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا *bigaṛnā*, n. to be spoiled. *h.*

بگڑي *bigṛī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا *bugṛiyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا *baglā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bagla-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگندھ *bigandh*, stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish, seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگھارنا *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگھہٹي *biguhṭī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگھن *bighan*, m. hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*

بگھنها *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهنس *bag-hans*, m. the name of a bird, a [grey goose]. *s.*

بگھي *bughī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگھيل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *raj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگھيلا *baghelā*, m. the same as *baghel*; also a tiger's whelp. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*

بل *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بل *bali*, name of the sovereign of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل *bal*, f. *vulva fœminea.* *h.*

بل *bil*, | بلا *bilā*, } m. a hole. *s.*

بلا *balā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance. *a.*

بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation; *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلابهيجنا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*

بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسى *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلاق *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*

بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of, to distribute, n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلاو *bilā,o*, a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاهت *bulāhaṭ*, calling. *h.*

بلاهر *bulāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلائى *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *s.*

بلاى *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune; *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلائى كند *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلائين لينا *balā,eṅ lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice pecul a to females. *h.*

بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of d ath. *p*

بل بكرا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul, Lath.*). *p.*

بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلبلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain, to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبه *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*

بلبهانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبهوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبى *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*

بلبير *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s*

بل تاڑ *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلچنا *biluchnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p*

بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*

بلد *bald*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلداو *buldā,ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*

بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدهائى *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h*

بلدى *buldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who
بلديا *baldiyā*, } loads bullocks. *s.*

بلدير *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *balarām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل رانڈ *bal-rāṇḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azim-garh*. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلكٹ *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلكٹي *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping *h.*

بلكنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلكنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلكه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*

بلكهنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s*

بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgā,o*, m separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman *h.*

بلم *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
بلما *balmā*, }

بلمانا *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمبه *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, re-[main. *s*

بلنا *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland pāya*, of high rank. *buland hausala*, ambitious, aspiring, *buland-na,ar*, of exalted views, aspiring, *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگنا *bilangnā*. a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلني *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids *h.*

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
بلوان *balwān*, }

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*

بلورنا *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*

بلوط *balūṭ*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*

بلوكنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا *bilonā*, } a. to churn. *s.*
بلونا *bilowanā*, }

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ *balwanḍ*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگي *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بلهار *balihār*, m. } sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed *s.*
بلهاري *balihārī*, f. }

بله‌بند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*

بله‌بندي *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلي *balī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mārnā*, to steer. *h.*

بلي *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليايا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,en lenā*). *h.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*

بليسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

بلیلوٹن *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلینڈا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnath or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone, deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلی *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*. *h.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمڑی *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *d.*

بمعه *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*

بمل *bimal* or *vimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن *baman* or *vaman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمهنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kachhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhāṛnā*, *-mārnā*, or *-majhārnā*, a. to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests, *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, بنا *binā*, without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauba-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بننا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom, *banā-banāya*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect, *banā-ṭhunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بننا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بننا *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بناپهر *binnāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of *bint*), daughters. *a.*

بنات النعش *banāt-oon-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتی *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتی *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ *banāo*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self, concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوٹ *banāwaṭ*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوٹ *bunāwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوری *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا *banāonā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin. Momordica monadelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسی *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بن بهانٹا *ban-bhānṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongenā*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بن پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint,ul'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa* [illegible]).

بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*

بنٹويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or dis-
بنٹيت *banṭait*, } tributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*

بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوٹي *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنچر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بنچري *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band bāndhna*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-meṅ parnā*, to become a captive; *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بند بهري *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*

بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندركهت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal, a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar, a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندريا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding; elegancy (of style); *bandish bāndhnā*, a. to contrive, to form a plot. *p.*

بندكشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus*. *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery, devotion; service, compliment; *bandagī men khudā,ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلي *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*

بندوبستي *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*

بندوڑ *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. *t.*

بندوقچي *bandūkchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda,e dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*

بندھان *bandhān*, بندھور *bandhūr*, purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*

بندھاني *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*

بندھوا *bandhū,ā*, m. friend; *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment, v. *bandhan*. *s.*

بندھیج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*

بندي *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*

بندي *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*. *s.*

بنديا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بنديجن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

بنديگرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*

بندیلا *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundle-cund (*Bandelkhand*). *h.*

بنديوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

بنڈا *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *bunḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*

بنڈی *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈیری *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *bans*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring, race, lineage, family. *s.*

بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولي *bansāwalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*

بنس لوچن *bans-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسی *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*

بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنکائي *bankā,ī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنکٹي *bankaṭī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*

بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

بنکنڈا *bankanḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ *ban-khanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈي *ban-khanḍī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *s.*

بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگڑي *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگکي *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونٹھا *bangaunṭhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tulsī*. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man, an oran utang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishna* *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son) *s*

بنوائي *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing *h.*

بنوائي *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگ *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *banwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle *h*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle), *binaulā chāonā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*

بنہا *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنہار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنہائي *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنہر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني *banī*, m. a bride *h.*

بني *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī*, m. sons; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men, *banī isrā,il*, children of Israel, Israëlites. *a.*

بني *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنياکنڈا *banayā kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان *banyān* or *baniyān*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنياين *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader) *h.*

بنيٹي *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire *h.*

بنيلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنيوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste *h.*

بو *bū*, father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married *h.*

بوا *bū,ā*, f. sister; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بوادا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric *h.*

بوارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالہوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوانا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.* [renew *h.*

بواہا *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues*

بوائي *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بوائي *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing; seed-time. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*

بوٹ *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*

بوٹا *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.: a bush, a shrub; *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būṭā-ḳadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*

بوٹي *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*

بوجه *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجه *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery); *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجهبٹائي *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجهل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*

بوجهنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to comprehend, to think; *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجهنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجهيل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچهار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
بوچهاڑ *bauchhāṛ*, } rain. *h.*

بوچي *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي *būdlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودهه *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودهه *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودها *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودهنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; saw-dust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack, a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h*

بوراپا *baurā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*

بوراپن *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*

بورانا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بوراها *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورق *baurak*, m. borax. *a.*

بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro fasl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بوري *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بوڑمرنا *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.*

بوڑھا *būṛhā*, old, an old man. *h.*

بوڑھاپا *būṛhāpā*, old age. *h.*

بوڑي *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *bozā*, m. beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken," the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *bozāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *bozāgarī*, f. brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, m. a monkey. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *bozā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس وكنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*

بوغبند *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوكٹ *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوكٹ *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوكا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوكا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation *h.*

بوكارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوكرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوكري *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوكنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *a.*

بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement. *h.*

بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*

بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life.

بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*

بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance, an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي *baulī*, f. a kind of settlement. *h.*

بولي *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk, *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹھولي *bolī ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person, *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground. *p.*

بوم *bom*, } interj. alas! *d.*
بومڑي *bomṛī*, }

بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*), the plant of *būnṭ*, adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony · sometimes used substantively). *h*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *būnṭ*, q. v. *a.*

بوند *būnd*, f. drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*

بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop; *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*

بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

بونديلا *bũndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Bũndel-khand*). *h.*

بوند *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈر *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا *baundnā*, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بونڈي *bondī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈيانا *baundiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا *bũngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بوني *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائي *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا *bohrā*, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوئي *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin *h.*

بوئي باچهه *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بويرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*

بويسيا *bawesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوئيا *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

به *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بهه *bahu*, much, many. *s.*

به *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بها *bahā*, m. price, value. *p.*

بهابر *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بهابهي *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بهابي *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بهاپه *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهاپهرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بهاپهنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بهاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بهاٹ *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بهاٹن *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بهاٹها *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بهاٹهي *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بهاٹهيال *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بهاجڑ *bhājaṛ*, f. flight. *h.*

بهاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بهادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war, thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بهادري *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بهادون *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrrabhādrapada*). *s.*

بهاديتا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بهار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement. *s.*

بهار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahāristan*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring, name of a Persian book. *p.*

بهار *bihār*, m. name of a province. *h.*

بهار *bhār*, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بهار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بهارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بهاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*

بهارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بهارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بهارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بهارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بهارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بهارني *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بهارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*

بهاري *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*

بهاري *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens; *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بهاري *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بهاري *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بهاريا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication; *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants) *h.*

بهاڑا *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*

بهاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*

بهاسكر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works *s.*

بهاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بهاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākhā*). *s.*

بهاكسي *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بهاكها *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بهاكهنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بهاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgin in music. *h.*

بهاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*

بهاگابهاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight *h*

بهاگ‌بهروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d*

بهاگ‌جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*

بهاگڑ *bhāgaṛ*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*

بهاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بهاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بهاگلپوري *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*

بهاگلي *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بهاگليا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بهاگ‌مان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بهاگماني *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بهاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بهاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بهاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purānas*. *s*

بهاگوڑا *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بهاگي *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator; adj. prosperous. *s.*

بهاگيرته *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بهاگيرتهي *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بهاگيل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بهاگيه *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*

بهاگيه‌هين *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بهالك *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بهالو *bhālū*, }

بهاليت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s*

بهان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بهانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بهانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بهانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*

بهانٹ *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهانٹا *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بهانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بهانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بهانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a tale-bearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان‌چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بهانڈا *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈنا *bhānḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي *bhānḍaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانکري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بهانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهان‌متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بهانا *bhānnā*, a to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بهانور *bhāṅwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;
بهانوري *bhāṅwrī*, } *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاؤ *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بهاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوک *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاولي *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بهاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاونا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوئي *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين *bhāweṅ*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بهائي *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي *bhā,ī*, m. brother. *s.*

بهائي‌بانٹ *bhā,ī-bānṭ*, brotherhood. *h.*

بهائي‌بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations *s.*

بهائي‌چارا *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-
بهائي‌چاري *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } ternity. *s.*

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بهبچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage, to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبکنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire, to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بهبکي *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. *p.*

بهبها *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بهبهر *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بهبهرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهکنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بهبهوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بهبوكا **bhabhūkā**, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*

بهپكنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهي *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت *bahut*, much, many; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

بهتا *bahtā*, running (water); *bahte pānī men hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h*

بهتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*

بهتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*

بهتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation; *buhtān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty, multitude *s.*

بهتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بهتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بهتري *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بهترين *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بهت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بهتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*

بهتني *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s*

بهته *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بهتيانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*

بهتيجا *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بهتيجي *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بهتيرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln, *bhaṭ parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmans. *s.*

بهٹا *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهٹا *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch. *h.*

بهٹاچارج *bhaṭṭāchārj*, m. the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *h.*

بهٹكا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بهٹكانا *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بهٹ كٹا،ي *bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī*, } f. the name of a
بهٹ كٹيا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, } prickly plant
(*Solanum Jacquini*, *Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹكريا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهٹگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بهٹكنا *bhaṭaknā*, n. to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path. *h.*

بهٹلا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*

بهٹناگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بهٹني *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بهٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بهٹولر *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards. *h.*

بهٹها *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بهٹهي *bhaṭṭhī* or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace, a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*

بهٹهي دار *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h*

بهٹهيارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. a sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā,e*. *h.*

بهٹهيارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā* *h.*

بهٹيارخانه *bhaṭiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai *p.*

بهٹهيال *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; *m* a kind of *marsiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or *Husain*. *h.*

بهٹهيانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بهٹي *bhaṭṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بهٹا،ي *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بهٹيا *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in Bundlecund). *h.*

بهٹيارن *bhaṭiyārin*, a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹيانا *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭi rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهج *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those containing the right angle). *s.*

بهجا *bhujā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

بهجانا *bah-jānā*, n. to flow; to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بهجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بهجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بهجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بهجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بهجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بهجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بهجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius cærulescens*), *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty, to spread false reports. *h.*

بهجنيک *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بهجوانا *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*

بهجيا *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*

بهچ *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بهچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بهچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h*

بهچکنا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed *h*

بهچن *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بهچمپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree *s.*

بهچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*) *h.*

بهچهه *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بهچهک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بهچهک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهچهنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بهچهي *bhachchhi* or *bhakshi*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بهدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بهداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بهداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*

بهداهر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بهدبهد *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بهدبهدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بهدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بهدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بهدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

بهدرکالي *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*

بهدرهونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*

بهدري *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister *s.*

بهدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugarcane. *h.*

بهدوريا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*

بهدها *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*

بهدها *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention *s.*

بهدئي *bhadaʼī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. *s.*

بهديسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*

بهڈا *bhaḍā* or *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*

بهر *bahar*, f. a fleet; *bahri*, on account of; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*

بهر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as; *bhar maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*

بهر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بهر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h*

بهرا *bharrā*, m. a panic; *fauj meṅ bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بهرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بهرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

بهراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*

بهرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بهرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*

بهرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتي *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهراوٹ *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهربهانڈ *bharbhānḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهربهرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهربهرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهربهرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهربهري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپائي *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرپتوا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بهرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بهرپورن *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother: *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرتکول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

بهرتي *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

بهرتي *bhartī*, f. completion; filling, loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k.* to recruit. *s.*

بهرتيا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرحال *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردينا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشٹ *bhrashṭ*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrashṭ-k.* a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrashṭ-honā*, n. to be polluted; to caleme. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بهرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بهرکٹي *bhrikuṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکيف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بهرگبنسي *bhrigu-bansī*, descended of Bhrigu; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam ganwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بهرمکه *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمي *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بهرميلا *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بهرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h*

بهرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنگ *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s*

بهرنگراج *bhring-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin.*, *Verbenna prostrata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگي *bhringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بهرنگي *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرني *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرني *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بهروپ *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بهروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بهروپيا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

بهروتي *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*

بهروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بهرون *bahuraun*, again, a second time. *h.*

بهرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus. *s.*

بهرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بهره *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*

بهري *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*

بهري *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بهري *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share *h.*

بهري *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بهري *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath*) *h.*

بهري بچا *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species *h.*

بهرئي *bhura,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بهريا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بهريا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بهڑ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بهڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بهڑانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight *h.*

بهڑبهڑيا *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بهڑبهونجا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بهڑبهونجن *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain *s.*

بهڑريا *bharariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بهڑک *bharak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h*

بهڑکانا *bharkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بهڑکل *bharkal*, a large door or gate. *u.*

بهڑکنا *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*

بهڑکيل *bharkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

بهڑکيلا *bharkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بهڑنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be contiguous *h.*

بهڑنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بهڑوا *bharū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بهڑوائي *bharū,ā,ī* or *bharwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهڑها *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بهڑيتي *bharaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بهس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*

بهس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*

بهس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بهسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*

بهس بهسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*

بهسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*

بهسكارنا *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*

بهسكاره *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*

بهسكنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*

بهسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بهسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*

بهسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
بهسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بهسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

بهسرا *bhuserā*, }
بهسيلا *bhuselā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*
بهسهرا *bhusehrā*, }

بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بهشتل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*

بهكانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بهكت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*

بهكت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بهكسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

بهكسي *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بهكشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهكشك *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكنا *bahakna*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهكوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بهكوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكاري *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكهري *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكهنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهگ *bhag*, f. *vulva*. *s.*

بهگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهگانا *bhagānā*, a to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-k*, to disguise, *bhagat-khelnā*, n to be disguised; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بهگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتائي *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a [devotee. *s.*

بهگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime *s*

بهگتيا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

بهگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhugal-nikalnā*, a. to pretend poverty *h*

بهگلي گهنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

بهگني *bhaginī*, f. a sister. *s.*

بهگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهگوان *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High *s*

بهگوڑا *bhagoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*

بهگونا *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگونها *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*, a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهگيل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted. *s.*

بهل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*, [head-foremost. *h.*

بهلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound, strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalā ādmī*, m a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*

بهلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*

بهلاٹ *bhulāṭ*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit, *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick *h.*

بهلاوان *bhilāwān*, m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*
بهلاون *bhilāwan*,

بهلائي *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بهلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*

بهل بهل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. *d*

بهلسنا *bhalasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بهلكا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بهلمنسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*

بهلمنسي *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.*

بهلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be [amused. *h.*

بهلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بهلونجي *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwān*. *s.*

بهليا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بهليم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near *Mirat*. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure, *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p*.

بھمبھیري *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h*.

بھمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s*.

بھمیان *bhumyān*, m. landholder. *s*.

بہن *bahin*, f. a sister. *s*.

بھن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. *s*.

بہن *bihin* or *bihan*, n. a seed. *h*.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s*. [broiled. *h*.

بھنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched,

بھنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy, to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h*.

بھنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h*.

بھنبھنانا *bhimbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz as a fly *h*.

بھنبھو،ا *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *faķīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob *h*

بھنبھوڑنا *bhambhoṛnā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h*.

بھنبري *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. *h*.

بھنٹا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h*.

بھنٹواس *bhinṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h*.

بھنٹواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *koī* or water-lily. *h*.

بھنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s*.

بھنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, m. breaking, &c. *s*.

بھنڈ *bhanḍ*, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled *h*.

بہنڈ *bihanḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h*.

بھنڈا *bhanḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; *bhanḍā phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret) *s*

بھنڈار *bhanḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept. *s*.

بھنڈارا *bhanḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h*.

بھنڈاري *bhanḍārī*, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s*.

بھنڈسار *bhanḍsār*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s*.

بھنڈسالي *bhanḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s*.

بھنڈلي *bhunḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h*.

بھنڈوا *bhanḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s*.

بھنڈولي *bhanḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d*.

بھنڈي *bhinḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h*.

بھنڈي خانہ *bhinḍe ķhāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *huķķa*. *h*.

بھنڈیلا *bhanḍelā*, m. an actor. *s*.

بھنڈیلن *bhanḍelan*, f. an actress. *s*.

بھنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h*.

بھنسرا *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h*.

بھنسنا *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h*.

بھنک *bhanak*, f. a low sound, a distant sound. *s*

بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h*.

بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s*.

بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, spoiling *s*.

بھنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. *h*.

بھنگڑا *bhangṛa*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s*.

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-ķhor*, q.v. *h*.

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s*.

بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h*.

بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *ṭagās*, q v. *h*.

بھنگي *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-ķhors*. *h*

بہنگي *bahangī*, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s*.

بھنگي *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang. *s*.

بھنگیرا *bhangerā*, f. one who sells bhang. *s*.

بھنگیرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who sells bhang. *s*.

بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang plant. *s*.

بہنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot. *h*.

بھنور *bhaṅwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s*.

بھنورا *bhaṅwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s*.

بھنورکلي *bhaṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h*.

بهنوگث *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهنوئي *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بهنيو *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بهني *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*

بهنيلي *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بهو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بهو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بهو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

بهو *bhav*, m. the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*

بهوا *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myxa*). *s.*

بهوار *bahū,ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*

بهواني *bhavānī*, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بهوبهل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بهوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بهوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

بهوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, rājā. *s.*

بهوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بهوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire, 4th, the air, 5th, space or æther; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage *s*

بهوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بهوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*

بهوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s*

بهوتني *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بهوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan batīsī* *s.*

بهوجائي *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوجپور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*

بهوجپتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka* *s.*

بهوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بهوجي *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوچك *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بهور *bhor*, f. dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bāntnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair) *h.*

بهورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

بهورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوڑ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڑري *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڑل *bhūṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بهوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*

بهوسا *bhosā*, m. }
بهوسڑا *bhosṛā*, m. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*
بهوسڑي *bhosṛī*, f. }

بهوسي *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

بهوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشيه *bhavishya*, } future, about to
بهوشيت *bhavishyat*, } be. *s.*

بهوشتوكتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s*

بهوك *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوكڑ *bhūkaṛ*, hungry, destitute. *d.*

بهوكس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician *h.*

بهوكمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوكه *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

بهوكها *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*

بهوكهن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوكهنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat *h.*

بهوگبندهك *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*

بهوگنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگي *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm darīdrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بهول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بهولا ***bholā***, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهولابسرا ***bhūlā-bisrā***, } missing the road,
بهولابهٹکا ***bhūlā-bhaṭkā***, } generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*

بهولاناته ***bholā-nāth***, m. a name of *Mahā-deva*. *h.*

بهولنا ***bhūlnā***, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h*

بهولوک ***bhū-lok***, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

بهولي ***bholī***, f. innocent, artless; *bholī-bāteṅ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بهوم ***bhūm***, f. land, soil; the earth. *s.*

بهوم ***bhaum***, m. the planet Mars; *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بهومپ ***bhomp***, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṅp*). *h.*

بهوميا ***bhūmiyā***, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h*

بهومیال ***bhūmyāl***, a resident, native of a place. *d.*

بهوميال ***bhūmiyāl***, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بهوميساوت ***bhūmiyāwat***, f. a general plundering. *h.*

بهون ***bhauṅ***, f. the eyebrow; *bhauṅ-ṭeṛhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl *s.*

بهون ***bhawan***, m. a house, a habitation, a temple. *s.*

بهونا ***bhaunā***, n. to revolve. *s.*

بهوناس ***bhaunās***, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بهون بهاي ***bhūṅ-bhā,ī***, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بهونپ ***bhomp***, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بهونپو ***bhompū***, } ment. *h.*

بهونتها ***bhonthā***, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بهونتهرا ***bhonthrā***, }

بهونچال ***bhauṅ-chāl***, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهون چنپا ***bhūṅ-champā***, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بهوندنا ***bhondnā***, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

بهوندو ***bhondū***, silly, quiet, mild, artless, [simple. *h.*

بهونڈا ***bhonḍā***, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.*

بهونڈري ***bhūnḍarī***, f. a small patch of cultivation. *h.*

بهونڈيا ***bhūnḍiyā***, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بهونر ***bhauṅr*** (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بهونرا ***bhauṅrā***, m. a large bee enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بهونرا ***bhauṅrā***, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بهونركلي ***bhauṅr-kalī***, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بهونري ***bhauṅrī***, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بهونري ***bhauṅrī***, f. a female bee (vide *bhauṅrā*). *s.*

بهونريانا ***bhauṅriyānā***, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بهونسا ***bhūṅsā***, m. chaff, bran. *d.*

بهونسنا ***bhūṅsnā***, n. to bark. *h.*

بهونکڑا ***bhonkṛā***, very fat. *h.*

بهونکس ***bhonkas***, m. a. wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بهونکنا ***bhaunkna***, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بهونکنا ***bhonknā***, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بهونگي ***bhūnga,ī***, f. a kind of tax. *h.*

بهونگهرا ***bhoṅ-gharā***, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بهوننا ***bhūunā***, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بهونه ***bhoṅh***, f. eyebrow. *s.*

بهونهار ***bhūṅhār***, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهونهرا ***bhūnharā***, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بهونيارا ***bhūṅyārā***, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بهوئن ***bhūī,ṅ***, f. the earth. *d.*

بهوئي ***bho,ī*** or ***bhū,ī***, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "ooy" by European ladies), a white cat. *h.*

بهويا ***bhawaiyā***, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بهوئين ***bhū,īṅ***, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to bair trees. *s.*

بهوئين چنپا ***bhū,īṅ-champā***, a kind of fire-works, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بهوئين دگدها ***bhū,īṅ-dagdhā***, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بهوئين ڈول ***bhū,īṅ-ḍol***, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهہرانا ***bhahrānā***, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي ***bihī***, a quince; ***bihī-dāna***, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بهي ***bhai***, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي ***bhī***, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهي ***bahī***, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بهيا ***bhaiyā***, m. brother. *s.*

بهيا ***bhayā***, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٿ ***bhaiyā-bānt***, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا ***bhaiyāpā***, / بهياپت ***bhaiyāpat***, } m. brotherhood, friendship. *s.*

بهياتر ***bhayātur***, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا ***bhaiyā-chārā***, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بهي انس ***bhai-ans***, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهيانك ***bhayānak***, / بهياونا ***bhayāwanā***, } terrific, frightful. *s.*

بهيبت ***bhaibat***, / بهيواد ***bhaiwād***, } paying and receiving on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بهيپنسي ***bhaipansī***, / بهيحصي ***bhaihiṣṣī***, } the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بهيت ***bhīt***, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house; *ochhe kī prīt, jon bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بهيت ***bhīt***, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بهيتر ***bhītar***, within, inside. *s.*

بهيتري ***bhītarī***, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهيتريا ***bhītariyā***, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride, those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بهيتو ***bahetū***, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهيٿ ***bheṭ***, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهيٿا ***bhīṭā***, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهيٿنا ***bheṭnā***, n. to meet, to join; to arrive. *h.*

بهيٿو ***bheṭū***, m. / بهيٿي ***bheṭī***, f. } a stalk, stem. *h.*

بهيج ***bhej***, rent, an instalment; ***bhej-barār***, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بهيجا ***bhejā***, m. the brain. *h.*

بهيجنا ***bhejnā***, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بهيجنا ***bhījnā***, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهيچك ***bhaichak***, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهيچنا ***bhīchnā***, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهيد ***bhed***, m. secrecy, mystery; difference; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بهيدكيا ***bhedakiyā***, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهيدو ***bhedū***, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي ***bhedī***, / بهيديا ***bhediyā***, } intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*

بهيديه ***bhedya***, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بهير ***bher***, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بهير ***bahīr***, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بهيرا ***baherā***, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بهيرو ***bhairav*** or ***bhairava***, m. hatred, abhorrence, a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بهيرون ***bhairoṅ***, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بهيروي ***bhairavī***, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بهيري ***bherī***, f. a piper. *s.*

بهيريا ***baheryā***, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهيڙ ***bhīṛ***, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بهيڙ ***bheṛ***, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بهيڙ ***bahīṛ***, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بهيڙا ***baheṛā***, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan*, *Terminalia belerica, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڙا ***bheṛā***, m. a ram. *h.*

بهيڙبهاڙ ***bhīṛ-bhāṛ***, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڙنا ***bheṛnā***, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڙي ***bheṛī***, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڙيا ***bheṛiyā***, m. a wolf; ***bheṛiyā dhasān***, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس ***bhes***, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بهيش ***bhesh***, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بهيكٹ ***bhek***, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيكاري ***bhīkārī***, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيكه ***bhekh***, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *s.*

بهيكه ***bhīkh***, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيگنا ***bhīgnā*** or ***bhīṅgnā***, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل ***bhīl***, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. *s.*

بهيلا ***bhelā***, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيلي ***bhelī***, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six seers. *h.*

بهيليا ***baheliyā***, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindus. *h.*

بهيم ***bhīm***, } n. prop. the name of the
بهيمسين ***bhīm-sen***, } second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yuddhishṭira*. *s.*

بهيمسيني ***bhīm-senī***, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بهينا ***bhenā***, f. sister. *h.*

بهينا ***bhīnā***, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بهينت ***bhīnt***, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينٹ ***bhenṭ***, f. interview; visit; present; *bhenṭ-mulākāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

بهينٹنا ***bhenṭnā***, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بهينس ***bhains***, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا ***bhainsā***, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينساداد ***bhainsā-dād***, } m. a kind of
بهينسياداد ***bhainsiyā-dād***, } ringworm. *s.*

بهينكر ***bhayankar***, terrible. *s.*

بهينگا ***bhengā***, squint eyed. *h.*

بهيو ***bhev***, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

بهيو ***bhayau*** (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*

بهيهر ***bhīhar***, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بهيهو ***bhaihū***, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بي ***bī***, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي ***be***, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي ***be***, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of ī, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-ba'is*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full, *be-bākī*, f. completion, *be-bāk*, fearless; *be bāl o par*, without power; *be-bad*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command, helpless; *be-bokā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed, *be-tān*, out of tune, *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate, *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be jāda*, variegated coral, *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-hadd*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hurmatī*, f. disgrace; *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless; *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskilful; *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses, *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be khabrī*, f imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāwand*, without a master, without an owner; *be khatar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be khwesh*, friendless; *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f injustice, lawlessness, *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent, *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle), *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-da'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad, *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability, *be dos*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daulat*, unfortunate; *be dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dīn*, without religion; *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped; *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill bred; *be rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rabt*, contrary to rule; *be-rahm*, merciless; *be-razā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be rasb o riyā*, without guile or deceit, *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth); *be-resha*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zīn*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabab*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-surt*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless, *be-salīka*, inexpert, without method; *be-sil*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless; *be-salāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-ẓabt*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-zabt-rabt*, without order or connection; *be-taur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless, *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be ghāyat*, boundless; *be ghal o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration, *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c; *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage), *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability; *be-kusūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kala'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c); *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kayās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kaj*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution, *be-kal*, restless, out of order; *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, accurate; *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muhāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture, *be murawwat*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid, *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless, *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation, *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason, *be-mauki'*, out of place, inapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate, *be-naẓīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nawā*, indigent, m. a kind of darwesh who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawā,ī*, begging, mendicancy, *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wālī*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness, *be wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed, *be wakr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *p.*

بيا *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *s.*

بيا *biyā*, m. seed. *s.*

بيابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. *p.*

بياپنا *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج *byāj*, m. pretence. *s.*

بياجو *byāju*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain; anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھي *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري *byārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بيآڑ *bī,ar*, f. seed bed. *h.*

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgwat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). *s.*

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year *h.*

بياسي *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness: a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياكرن *baiyākaran*, } m. a grammarian. *s.*
بياكرني *byākaranī*, }

بياكل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). *s.*

بياكھيان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا *bayālā*, flatulent. *s.*

بيالو *byālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بيالس *be,ālis*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *p.*

بيان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). *s.*

بيانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بياه **byāh**, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها **byāhā**, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
بياهتا **byāhtā**, f. } be married (a man); *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياه‌جوگ **byāh-jog**, marriageable. *s.*

بياهنا **byāhnā**, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بياهن **byāhan**, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بياهن‌جوگ **byāhan-jog**, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*

بيائى **ba,iyā,ī**, a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

بيايام **byāyām**, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب **beb**, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بيب **baib**, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بيبي **bībī**, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار **baipār**, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپارى **baipārī**, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت **bait**, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple; *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse making. *a.*

بيت **bet**, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال **betāl** or **baitāl**, name of a demon. *s.*

بيت‌الله **bait-ullāh**, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت‌الحرام **bait-ul harām**, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت‌الخلا **bait-ul-khalā**, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بيت‌السقر **bait-us-sakar**, m. hell. *a.*

بيت‌المال **bait-ul-māl**, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). *a.*

بيت‌المقدس **bait-ul mukaddas**, the temple of Jerusalem. *a*

بيترا **baitarā**, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيترني **baitarnī**, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بيتل **baital**, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتنا **bītnā**, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*

بيتيت **byatīt** (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*

بيٹ **bīṭ**, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيٹ **bīṭ**, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيٹا **beṭā**, m. a son, a child, a boy. *h.*

بيٹنا **bīṭnā**, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيٹھ **beṭh**, sandy unproductive soil. *h.*

بيٹھا **bīṭhā**, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيٹھا **baiṭhā**, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيٹھالنا **baiṭhālnā**, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بيٹھک **baiṭhak**, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھکا **baiṭhkā**, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting: a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھن **beṭhan**, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا **baiṭhnā**, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharna*, q.v. *h.*

بيٹھوان **baiṭhwān**, flat. *h.*

بيٹی **beṭī**, f. a daughter. *h.*

بيج **bīj**, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

بيجابرکهند **bījābarkhand**, m. a forest. *s.*

بيجار **bījār**, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائى **bījā,ī**, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر **bījar**, soil in which corn is grown. *h.*

بيجک **bījak**, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجکهاد **bīj-khād**, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت **bīja-ganit**, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا **bai,ilā**, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار **bīj-mār**, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا **bījnā**, m. a kind of fan. *s.*

بيجنتى **baijantī**, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيجنتى‌مالا **baijantī-mālā**, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو **bejū**, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

P

بیجوار bījwār, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. h.

بیجها bejhā, m. a butt, or mark for archers. s.

بیجهڑا bejhaṛā, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. h.

بیجهنا bījhnā, a. to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. h.

بیجهیریا bījheryā, name of a clan of rāj-pūts in the district of Goruckpoor. h.

بیجي bījī, f. a weasel, a mongoose (Viverra Ichneumon). h.

بیچ bīch, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility; bīch-paṛnā, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. h.

بیچابیچ bīch-ā-bīch, the middle, in the middle. d.

بیچنا bechnā, a. to sell, to dispose of. h.

بیچوبه be-choba, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. p.

بیچها bīchhā, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. s.

بیخ bekh, f. root; origin, foundation, bekh-kan an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). p.

بید baid, m. a physician. s.

بید bed (for veda), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, rig, 2nd, sāma, 3rd, yajush, 4th, atharva); met. certainty, faith. s

بید bed, a willow; ratan; bed-bāf, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker, bed-bāfī, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). p.

بید bīd, a street. d.

بیدار bedār, awake; bedār-bakht, fortunate; bedār dil, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; bedār-dilī, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. p.

بیداري bedārī, f. wakefulness. p.

بیدانت bedānt (for vedānta), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. s.

بیدانتي bedāntī, m. one who is conversant in the bedānt school of philosophy. s.

بیدانگ bedāng, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the Vedas. s.

بیداي baidā,ī, f. practice of physic. s.

بیدق baidak, the pawn at chess. a.

بیدک baidik, m. a reader of the Veda, a Brāhman well versed in the Vedas. s

بیدک baidak, m. the practice or science of physic. s.

بیدکا bedikā, f. an altar, platform. s.

بیدلت be-dalat (for be-daulat), unlucky. d.

بیدن bedan, } f. pain, sickness, ache. s.
بیدنا bednā, }

بیده bedh, m. bore, crack, hole. s.

بیدها bīdhā, settlement, arrangement. h.

بیدهنا bedhnā, a. to pierce, to perforate. s.

بیدهي bedhī, } m. a borer. s.
بیدهیا bedhiyā, }

بیدي bedī, f. an altar. s.

بیڈا bīḍā, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. h.

بیر bīr, m. a hero; adj. brave. s.

بیر bīr, f. a sister; a tusk. h.

بیر bīr, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. h.

بیر bair, m. enmity. s.

بیر ber, f. the name of a fruit (Zizyphus jujuba); jujube; time, vicissitude, while; the lotus of the ancients. s.

بیراگ bairāg, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. s.

بیراگا bairāgā, m. a small crooked st. which a Bairāgī places under his armpit to lean up as he sits s.

بیراگن bairāgan, f. a female bairāgī; also the same as bairāgā s.

بیراگي bairāgī, austere, recluse; m. a kind of wandering fakīr, who practises certain austerities. s.

بیراگیه bairāgya, m. penance (v. bairāg). s.

بیرانا berānā, m. a grove of ber trees. h.

بیربهٹي bīr-bahuṭī, f. an insect of a bright red colour, the scarlet or lady-fly. h.

بیربیر ber-ber, often, frequently, repeatedly. s.

بیرتا bīrtā, f. heroism, valour, prowess. s.

بیرج bīrj, m. power, strength. s.

بیرق bairak, m. a banner, ensign, colours. a.

بیرکه bairakh, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from bairak). a.

بیرن bairan, f. a female enemy. s.

بیرن bīran, m. brother. h.

بیرون berūn, out, outside; berūn-jāt, country, in opposition to town; berūn-jātī, rustic, country-bred. p.

بیري berī, f. the tree of Zizyphus jujuba. s.

بیري berī, f. a betel leaf made up wit spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. s.

بيري *bīrī*, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيڑ *beṛ*, m. an inclosure; *beṛ bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا *beṛā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwāja-khizar*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *beṛā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *beṛā pār-k* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بيڑا *bīṛā*, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بيڑا *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot *h.*

بيڑها *beṛhā*, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بيڑهنا *beṛhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بيڑي *beṛī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with *h.*

بيڑيا *beṛiyā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

بيز *bez*, in composition, diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بيزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بيزاري *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بيس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*, a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Beswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at Daunriakherā. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāra*, age. *s.*

بيس *bīs*, twenty. *s.*

بيسا *bīsā*, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بيساكه *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بيساكها *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بيساكهي *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بيسانڈو *baisānḍū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بيست *bīst*, twenty. *p.*

بيسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بيسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.*

بيسرا *besarā*, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بيسك *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بيسك *baisak*, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بيسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بيسنا *baisnā*, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بيسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بيسنوٹي *besnauṭī*, f. a cake, made of pea-meal. *h.*

بيسني *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بيسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بيسواڑا *baiswāṛā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بيسي *bīsī*, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بسيا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بيش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بيشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بيش از بيش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal *p.*

بيشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.*

بيشنوي *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيش و كم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بيشه *besha*, m. a forest. *p.*

بيشي *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بيض *baiẓ*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بيضا *baiẓā*, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi baiẓā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بيضانه *baiẓāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بيضاوي *baiẓāwī*, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*. *a.*

بيضوي *baiẓavī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaṭṭ baiẓavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līk* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضه *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بیعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع‌بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت‌کرنا *bai'at-k*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a.h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بیکسی *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکنتھ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھت *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بیگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بیگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work, *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for *p.*

بیگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner *p.*

بیگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*) *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady *t.*

بیگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگھا *bīghā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*); *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بیل‌بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بیلچک *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بیلچه *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be lāū*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بیم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیما *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بیمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side) *s.*

بیماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person *p.*

بیمارداری *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick *p.*

بیماری *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument *s.*

بین *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بین *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بينائي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين بين *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ *bent*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *p.*

بينجني *benjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچنا *bainchnā*, a. to sell; *beich-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بيند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بيندهنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندي *baindī*, f. an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا *bīnḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بينڈا *benḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي *bīnḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind (a tail). *s.*

بينسي *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ *beng*, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*

بينگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

بينودها *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose; *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*,
بيواپن *bewā-pan*, } widowhood. *p.*
بيوائي *bewā,ī*,

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بيوپار *byopār*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بيوپاري *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا *byorā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

بيوگي *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بيونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned, *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار *byohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

بيوهر *byohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا *byoharā*,
بيوهريا *byohariyā*, } a creditor, a lender. *s.*

بيه *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيهرا *behrā*,
بيهره *behra*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بيهري *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بيهڑ *behar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بيهلا *behlā*, m. money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بيهنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *h.*

بيهن *behan*,
بيهنور *behnaur*, } a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

بيهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بيهوده *be hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *p.*

بيهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بيهين *bihīn*, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بيي *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ **pe**, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ **pa**, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king, lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا **pā**, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation, as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز **pā-andāz**, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند **pā-band**, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس **pā-bos**, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي **pā-bosī**, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pa bosī-k*, a to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ **pāp**, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا **pāpā**, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ **pāpaṛ** or **pāpar**, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا **pāpṛā**, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار **pāpṛākhār**, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *papar*. *s.*

پاپن **pāpin**, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*
پاپني **pāpnī** or **papinī**, }

پاپوش **pā-posh**, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپي **pāpī**, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپياده **pā-piyāda**, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات **pāt**, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātun ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابه **pā-tāba**, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال **pātāl**, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر **pātr** or **pātra**, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر **pātar** or **pātur**, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز **pātur-bāz**, } a whoremonger. *h.*
پاتريا **pāturiyā**, }

پاتک **pātak**, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا **pātakwā**, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکي **pātakī**, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتهر **pāthar**, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتهنا **pāthnā**, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتي **pātī**, f a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پاٹ **pāṭ**, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river), tow, it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ **pāṭ**, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا **pāṭā**, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹ‌کرم **pāṭ-kiram** or **pāṭa-krim**, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل **pāṭal**, m rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمبر **pāṭambar**, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن **pāṭan**, f. a roof,; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭoṅ*). *h.*

پاٹنا **pāṭnā**, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay, to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹوني **pāṭūnī** or **pāṭaunī**, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹه **pāṭh**, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹها **pāṭhā**, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹهک **pāṭhak**, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor, a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاٹهه‌سالا **pāṭh-sālā**, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹهه‌مار **pāṭh-mār**, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹهي **pāṭhī**, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*), f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹي **pāṭī**, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامه **pā-jāma**, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي **pājī**, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاجيانه *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي‌مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچن *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچه *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچه *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچهنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچهي *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind,
پاچهيں *pāchhen*, } in the absence of (v. *pachhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. retaliation, recom-
پاداشت *pādāsht*, } pense, retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*, it contains sulphur. *h.*

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

پادشاهانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

پادگهابرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادها *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادي *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پاڈها *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈهي *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate, to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*

پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراين *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارجات *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.*

پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*

پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس‌پتهر *pāras pat-thar*, } m. the philoso-
پارس‌پتهل *pāras pat-thal*, } pher's stone. *s.*

پارس‌پيپل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيک *pārsīk* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*

پارکهي *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروتي *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*

پاره *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاڑ *pāṛ*, f. a scaffold. *h.*

پاڑا *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

پاڑپڑنا *pāṛ-paṛnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q.v.). *d.*

پاڑها *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑهي *parhi*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard, *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship, *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p*

پاسي *pāsī*, f. a net: a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسي *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tāṛī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش‌پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*, } m. the heel. *p.*
پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, }

پاشويه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p*

پاکبازي *pāk bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākar*, } the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*
پاکڑيا *pākaṛiyā*, }

پاکزاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکسنڑسي *pāk-saṃṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکصاف *pāk ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a. p.*

پاکصافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکهنڈ *pākhand* or *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکهنڈي *pākhandī* or *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, n. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity; neatness *p.*

پاکيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among Marhattas) a stud *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m act of chewing the cud; rumination *h.*

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal) *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī* leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*), *pāle parna*, to fall within the power of another *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinage); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *s.*

پالک‌جوهي *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medical tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

پالکري *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکي *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*, *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. *p.*

پالي *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پامال *pā-māl*,
پایمال *pā,e-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined, devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*,
پایمالي *pā,e-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامردي *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). *d.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتي *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pāṅjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pāṅch*, five. *s.*

پانچ چھٹانک *pāṅch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچوان *pāṅchwāṅ*, the fifth. *s.*

پاندان *pān dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.*

پانڈ *pāṅḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. *s.*

پانڈو *pāṅḍav* or *pāṅḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈي *pāṅḍe*,
پانڑے *pāṅṛe*, } m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانس *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). *h.*

پانس *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسنا *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو *pāṅsau*,
پانسي *pāṅsai*, } five hundred. *s.*

پانک *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

پانگا *pāṅgī*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانو *pāṅw*, m. leg, foot; *pāṅw uṭarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pāṅw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pāṅw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pāṅw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pāṅw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pāṅw-pāṅw*, on foot; *pāṅw par pāṅw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pāṅw paṛnā*, to entreat submissively; *pāṅw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively, to prevent one from going; *pāṅw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pāṅw pīṭnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pāṅw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pāṅw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pāṅw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pāṅw jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pāṅw chal jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pāṅw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pāṅw ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pāṅw ḍignā*, to slip; *pāṅw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pāṅw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pāṅw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the feet); *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pāṅw se pāṅw bhiṛānā*, to be near; *pāṅw kō,im-k*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pāṅw kāṅpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pāṅw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pāṅw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments, *pāṅw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable; *pāṅw lagnā*, to make obeisance; *pāṅw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pāṅw ānā* to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹي *pāṅw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا *pāṅwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون *pāṅoṅ*, inflection pl. of *pāṅw*, the foot; the first *nun*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā oṅ*. *h.*

پانہر *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority; *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain, *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*, to be disgraced, to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pānī se patlā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marna*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māṅgnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پاو *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوتكي *pā,o-ṭakī* or *pāo-ṭakī*, f. the present fee of a *ḳānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوك *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاولا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاون *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاون *pā,oṅ* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,oṅ par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,oṅ dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاونا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاهان *pāhān*,
پاهن *pāhan*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پاهن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son in law. *s.*

پاهني *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاي *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاي *pā,ī*,
پاين *pā,īṅ*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

پاي *pā,ī*,
پاين *pā,īṅ*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاي *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-taḳht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family, *pā,e tu'āb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e ḥisāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پايابي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m.
پاياني *pāyānī*, f. } end, completion. *p.*

پاي تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايٹھ *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پايجامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پايخانه *pā,e-ḳhḳhana*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پايدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پايداري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پايري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايك *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پايكار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پايكاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پايگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پايمال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پايمالي *pā,e mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p*

پايموز *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پايين *pā,īṅ*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p*

پاينت *pāyint*,
پاينتي *pā,intī*, } f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پايني *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايه *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *s.*

پبتري *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياكت *papṛiyā-kat*,
پپڑياكتھ *papṛiyā-kath*, } f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑيلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپني *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپيها *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپیا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پتي *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger); *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket; *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brāhma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامہي *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائي *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پت جهڑ *pat-jhaṛ*, without leaves; *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree), met. to decay (a person from age) *h.*

پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle; a deed; a leaf; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتر *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*

پترپکھ *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Āsn*. *s.*

پترگھاتک *pitṛi-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتري *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*

پتريا *patariyā* or *pataṛiyā*, f. a prostitute; *pataṛiyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتکي *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائي *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*

پتلکا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse-hoof; an image, idol; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's) kite, the sun. *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark; *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتني *patnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

پتني *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*
پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوريا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتوہ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*
پتوہو *patohū*, }

پتھ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتھرانا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھرپھوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا *patthar chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھري *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھريلا *pathrīlā*, stony. *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتي *pattī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

پتيا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits*, a letter. *s.*

پتيا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*

پتيارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s*

پتيانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe *s.*

پتيت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

پتيت‌کمي *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.*

پتيري *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتيل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتيل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a linkstock, a candle-wick; *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتيلا *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a cloth. *s.*

پٹ *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kaṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *s.*

پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *d.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (v. *aghorī*). *d.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery *h.*

پٹاکا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. *h.*

پٹانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

پٹاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹ‌پٹ *paṭpaṭ*, the sound of beating. *s.*

پٹپٹيا *piṭpiṭiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c). *h.*

پٹتا *paṭutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. *s.*

پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply *h.*

پٹ‌راني *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹري *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹڑي *paṭṛī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکاجانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹکی دینا *paṭkī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*

پٹنا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, carpet. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭū,ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a binder, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار *paṭwār*, پٹواری *paṭwārī*, m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*

پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.*

پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act; *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹوهیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹها *paṭṭhā*, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *h.*

پٹه *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (v. *paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹها *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹهان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*

پٹهانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, پٹهونا *paṭhaunā*, a. to send. *h.*

پٹهدار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹهینگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹهیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹی *paṭṭī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *paṭṭī pakarke hilte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness; *paṭṭī toṛnā*, to be bedrid; *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*

پٹیا *paṭiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹیرا *paṭerā*, m. papyrus. *h.*

پٹیل *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbi* tribe; a title of Marhattas; *paṭel ḍālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیلا *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, m. a kind of boat, flat bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*

پٹیلی *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیما *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا *paṭīnā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

پجاپا *pujāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پجانا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*

پجاونا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوه *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچاڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun, *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *s.*

پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا *pachānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے *pachānawwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچپچ *pachpach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places. *h.*

پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*

پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. h.

پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance, concern, grief. h.

پچتوليا *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. h.

پچچر *pachchar*, f. a wedge; *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. h.

پچکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. h.

پچکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā pharnā*, to whitewash a wall. h.

پچکاري *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. h.

پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. h

پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. h.

پچکها *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravana* greens ... adj. one attached ..., on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. s. even in distress. h.

پتهرچور *patthar-chūr*, ... (Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.) s.

پتهرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. s.

pathrī, f. the flint of a musket; a ... stone in the bladder. s

پچکهنا *pachkhanā*, having ... five parts or divisions. h

پچلڑا *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *panch larā*). h

پچلونا *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. s.

پچمحلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). h

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. s.

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour. s.

پچوترہ *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. s.

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. h.

پچوني *panchaunī*, f. the stomach. s.

پچه *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence, partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. s.

پچهار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. h.

پچهاڑ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall; the act of winnowing; *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down, to suffer pain. s.

پچهاڑنا *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer. h.

پچهاڑي *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. h.

پچهان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. s.

پچهاننا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. h.

پچهه پاؤں هونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. d.

پچهتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent, to feel vexed. s.

پچهتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. s.

پچهتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. h.

پچهڑنا *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble.

پچهڑجانا *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be overcome

پچهلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhlā pānw haṭnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. h.

پچهلپائي *pichhalpā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress.

پچهلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. h.

پچهلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. d.

پچهلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. s.

پچهم *pachchham*, m. west, western. s.

پچهنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). h.

پتاري *pitārī*, f. a weevil, an ... tree, &c. s.

پچهني *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (or tattooing). h.

پچهوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. s.

پچهواڑا *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rearwards. h.
پچهواڑي *pichhwāṛī*, f. }

پچهوت *pachhūt*, afterwards, behind; m. back of a house. s

پچهورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist,
پچهوڑا *pichhauṛā*, } or thrown carelessly over the head. h

پچهوري *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;
پچهوڑي *pichhauṛī*, } a head-kerchief. h.

پچهوڑنا *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. h

پچهوڑي *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. d.

پچهويا *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. s

پچهي *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron, a bird. s.

پچهياو *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. s.

پچهيت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; yard or compound behind a house. s.

پچي *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. much) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic, patching, darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. h.

پچيس *pachīs*, twenty-five. s.

پچيسي *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. s.

پخ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پکهال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختري *pukhtarī* f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پختگي *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پخته *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

پدارته *padārth*, m. a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non entity. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind, flatulent. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, n. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدبي *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑي *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*. *s.*

پدمني *padmanī* or *padminī*, f. a description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, پدو *padū*, پدوڑا *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدوي *padwī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدهارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدهت *paddhat*, f. manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي *paddī*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذير *pizīr* or *pazīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of, or endowed with, as *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhaṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting: *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station, to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *pura-bāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, پراتي *parātī*, f. a large plate. *h.*

پراتم *purātam*, پراتن *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراتها *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie crust. *h.*

پراجي *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچين *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

پرادھين *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراربدھ *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبھ *prārumbh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچت *prāschit*, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراکرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākrit*. The *Prākrit* and *Pali* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرمي *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ *parālabdh*, m. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindu mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishnu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پرانا *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s p.*

پرانا *parānā*, a. to fill, make full. *h.*

پرانا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹھا *parāṅṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پراني *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراه *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرايا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرائچه *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.), scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary, feast. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad, travelling, [journey]. *s.*

پرباسي *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباه *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, f. } a production of the
پربتيا *parbatiyā*, m. } hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسی *par basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par balā*, predominant, &c (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s*

پربوده *prabodh*, m. demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, m. persuasion, prejudice. *s*

پربها *prabhā*, f. splendour. *s.*

پربهات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربهاتي *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāginī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربهاو *prabhāw*, m. influence, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پربهت *prabhutt*, m. } ability, government,
پربهتا *parbhutā*, f. } liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربهو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربيس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربيسي *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربين *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربينتا *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراهٹ *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice. *s.*

پرپنچی *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپورن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*

پرپهلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیٹھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution *s*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c *p*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity *s.*

پرتاپوان *pratāp-vān*, } glorious, potent. *s.*
پرتاپی *pratāpī*, }

پرتبمبھ *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror *s*

پرتبندھ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*

پرتبندھک *pratibandh-k*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*

پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing *s*

پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالن *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v *pratipal*) *s.*

پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتچھ *purtachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتدن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتشٹھا *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرتگیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise *s.*

پرتل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony), *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays. *p.*

پرتھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rajā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c &c. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھمی *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithwī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit.
پرتھی ناتھ *prithī-nāth*, } cherisher, or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتی *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust *s.*

پرتی *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*

پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance *s.*

پرتیت *partīt* or *pratīt*, f. faith, confidence, *partīt-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust *s*

پرتیتر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s*

پرتکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent *s.*

پرتیہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day *s*

پرتیی *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence *s*

پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*

پرج *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgnī* a handle of a shield, *parj-dar*, basket-hilted (scimitar) *h*

پرجا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*

پرجاپت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects *s*

پرجائ *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s*

پرجٹن *parjaṭan*, m. travelling. *s.*

پرجنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجوٹ *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. *s.*

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. *s.*

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. [*parchā*) *s*

پرچوني *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. *h.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web *p.*

پرچها *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*) *h.*

پرچها *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهانوان *parchhānwān*, پرچهاین *parchhāīn*, f. shadow, shade; *parchhāīn apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچهت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچهتي *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچهٹي *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچهن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. *s.*

پرچهنا *paruchhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c., to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c., adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. *h.*

پردادي *pardādī*, a great grandmother. *h.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچهنا *pradachhinā*, پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. *p.*

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter, *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshī*, the art of concealing a blemish; *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kisī kā pharnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parde men sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *d*

پردهان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief *s.*

پرديس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرزه *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery, *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle *p*

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual *s*

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادي *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. *s.*

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستر *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش‌خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of worship,
پرستش‌گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستھان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسدھ *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasańsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites: part. born, produced. *s.*

پرسوتي *prasautī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjarjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسوں *parsoń*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسا *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسيا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسياوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young), *prashab honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکالہ *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakriti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکرما *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human being. *s.*

پرکها *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکهانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکهائي *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*

پرکهنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکهي *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکهي *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکهيا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*

پرکينه *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرگاچه *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاري *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاه *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*

پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, پرگناجات *parganajāt*, (the pl. of *pargana*, q.v.), (it may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*

پرگناتي جمع *parganātī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *ẓil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *pargana dār*, m the superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony. *p*

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*

پرگوئي *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*

پرگهٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگهٹي *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it, apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگيري *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *s.*

پرماتامه *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرمارته *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتهي *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank · (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend, m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

پرمپد *param-pad*, m heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. *s.*

پرمدهام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājrā*, q.v. *s*

پرميشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty *s.*

پرميو *parmew*, پرميه *prameh*, m. a (venereal) clap; a gleet. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

پرن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

پرناله *parnāla*, m. پرنالي *pranālī*, f. a gutter, a drain. *s.*

پرنام *parīnām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

پرنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s*

پرنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

پرنت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرنده *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgih men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرني *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرنيا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s.*

پرنيا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

پرنیان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*

پروا *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīṅ* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروار *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس *pravās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*

پرواسي *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad *s.*

پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses *p.*

پروانگي *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission *p.*

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant, a butterfly, a moth, *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*

پرواه *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

پروائي *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروپكار *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپكاري *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable *s.*

پروتي *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پرورده *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ *prauṛh*, able, clever. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسي *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*

پروها *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروهت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q v. *s.*

پروهن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation *s.*

پرويا *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پروين *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروين *pravīṇ*, intelligent, skilful, wise, *s.*

پروينتا *pravīṇatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*

پرهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke *s.*

پرهاري *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*

پرهر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*

پرهرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, m. beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, f. beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پریاگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship *s.*

پریت *pret*, m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved. m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پریچھا *parīchhā*, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پریچھک *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پری‌خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p*

پری‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies *p.*

پری‌رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پریرن *preran*, پریرنا *prernā*, } m. the act of sending; command. *s.*

پری‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پریزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پریستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پریشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پریشانی *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پریکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پریکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*: adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پریکشک *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پریکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پریم‌رنگ‌راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمی *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus *h.*

پریوا *parīwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پریوا *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, m. need, occasion. *s.*

پری‌وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پڑا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑاپانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose, to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو *parāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place, camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance), *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle *h.*

پڑجانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease as the wind. to repose. to abate *h*

پڑچھتی *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls *d*

پڑرہنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d*

پڑمرگی *par margī*, f. shamelessness, immodesty. *d.*

پڑنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man *s.*

پڑھانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

پڙهنت **parhant,** f. study, reading. *s.*

پڙهوانا **parhwānā,** a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.*

پڙي **purī,** f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*

پڙي **parī,** f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پڙيا **puriyā,** f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*

پڙيا **pariyā,** f a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڙي رهنا **pare-rahnā,** n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڙيل **paryai,** sweepings. *h.*

پز **puz** or **paz,** (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*

پزاوا **pazāwā,** f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي **pazhmurdagī,** f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمرده **pazhmurda,** withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس **pas,** after, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally; *pas-andaz,* savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul* *p.*

پسا **pasā,** m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q.v.) *s.*

پساب **pisāb** or **pishāb** (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine *p*

پساچ **pisāch,** m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچي **pisāchī,** f. a female spectre, an ogress *s.*

پسارا **pasārā,** m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā k*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s*

پسارنا **pasārnā,** a. to spread; to distend; stretch out. *s*

پساري **pasārī,** m. one who sells spices (v. *pansārī*) *h.*

پسان **pisān,** m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا **pisānā,** a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*

پسانا **pasānā,** a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پساﺋي **pasā,ī,** f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پساﺋي **pisā,ī,** f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس پا **pas-pā,** sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس پال **pasu-pāl** or **pashu-pāl,** m. a cow-herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پس پا هونا **pas-pā honā,** n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *h.*

پس پوت **pus-pūt,** adopted son; *pus-pūt-k,* to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست **past,** below, low; *past-fitrat,* of inferior understanding; *past-himmat,* unambitious; *past o buland dekhnā,* to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*

پستان **pistān,** m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا **pastānā,** n. to regret. *s.*

پستک **pustak,** f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته **pista,** m. a pistachio nut *p.*

پستي **pastī,** f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستي رنگ **pista,ī rang,** m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده **pas khurda,** m. leavings (of food). *p.*

پسر **pasar,** f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر **pisar,** m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-zāda,* a grandchild; *pisar i khwānda,* an adopted son. *p.*

پس رو **pas-rau** or **pas-raw,** m. a follower; dependents, train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي **pas-rawī,** f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري **pisarī,** f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پس غيبت **pas ghaibat,** in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد **pas-kad** or **-kadd,** a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش **pas-kash,** m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلي **paslī,** f. a rib, the præcordia; *paslī pharaknī,* a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس مانده **pas-mānda,** left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا **pisnā,** n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in love. *h.*

پسند **pasand,** f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand,* pleasing the heart. *p.*

پسنديده **pasandīda,** chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا **pasangā,** m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو **pasū** or **pashū,** m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو **pissū,** m. a flea. *h.*

پس و پيش **pas o pesh,** m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication, *pas o pesh-k,* a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا **pasūjnā,** a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي **pashī,** f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسيجنا **pasījnā,** n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسينا *pasīnā*, | پسيو *pasew*, | پسيوھا *pasewhā*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant, *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pāṅw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kham*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

ghost. [illegible] m. a load, burden for

paretā, m. a reel (for winding yarn) [illegible]

پشتارا *pushtāra*, m. [illegible] carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bān*, an ally, *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushti k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p*

پشٹ *pushṭ*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشٹتا *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*); *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard, *pashm samajhnā*, to despise; *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, | پشمين *pashmīn*, | پشمينه *pashmīna*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکارديناا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکوا *put pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکاي [illegible]

پکدندي *pakaḍ[illegible]-ḍānḍ,ḍī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakaṛ*, f. the act [illegible] seizing, seizure, capture. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakṛānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of, to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. capture, seizing *d.*

پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen, to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.), to turn grey (hairs). *s*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائی *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. | پکوڑي *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, f. } a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*

پکھ *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکھالي *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

پکهان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a stone. *s.*
پکهانا *pakhānā*, }

پکهاوج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکهاوجي *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*: a drummer. *h.*

پکهراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz. *h.*

پکهروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکهڑي *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکهوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank. *d.*

پکهوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, &c. *d.*

پکهيرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکهيس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-path, *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگاه *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاهتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. *p.*

پگرانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.*

پگڑي *pagṛī*, f. a turban; *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *h.*

پگڑي چهپٹنا *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *d.*

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگها *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.*

پگهال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*

پگهلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگهلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگهلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگهيا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگيا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *s.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*, one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partiality; *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one; *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens; *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. *p.*

پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسي *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg. *Plassey*, famous for one of our early victories in India. *s.*

پلان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p*

پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). *h.*

پلاننا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلاني *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*
پلاو *palāw*, m. }

پلاو *pulāw* or *pulā,o*, m. a kind of meat mixed with flesh and rice. *p.*

پلائنا *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy; *pul-bandī-k*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلٹا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹا کھانا *paltā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*

پلٹا لینا *paltā-lenā* (v. *palat-lenā*). *h.*

پلٹاو *paltāw* or *paltā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*

پلٹ لینا *palat lenā* or *paltā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن *paltan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلتھا مارنا *palthā mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑي *pilṛī*, f. forced meat. *h.*

پلساٹ *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *pulī sirāt*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک *paluk*, f. the eyelid; *paluk daryā*, m. clouds; *paluk-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane *s.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*

پلنگڑي *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*

پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, musculine gender. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلوا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*

پلواري *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*). *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s*

پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahlā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-uṭhā*). *h.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پلہ *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*

پلہ *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*

پلہانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلہنڈا *palihṇḍā*, m. } a shelf upon which
پلہنڈي *palihṇḍī*, f. } water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلي *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلي *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلي *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of a tree. *h.*

پليت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پليتا *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle: *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پليتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پليد *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پليدي *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پليو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it *h.*

پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*

پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault). merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*), a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as *laṛak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe, a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*

پناري *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

پناك *pinak*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پنالي *panālī*, f. (see *panārī*); *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid, used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا *pan baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنبهتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبهٹا *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبي *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.), to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناهٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنته *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s*

پنتهي *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنج *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj 'aib shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *ḳur,ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalmān*; *panj tan pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابي *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*: the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجرا *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنج ساله *panj sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عيب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجگوشه *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentangular, quintuple,
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } five-fold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجيارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنجيري *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company, arbitrators; *panch-pallav*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākha*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-piryā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*. *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادهيائي *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmṛit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients, or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچايت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچايتي *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچتتو *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, [illegible], air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, [illegible]. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچکهن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچکي *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچلڑا *panch-laṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*

پنچمي *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچوڑا *panchoṛā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. *s.*

پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

پنچهالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*

پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*

پنڈ *panḍu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ *pinḍ*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows, *pind parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind chhuṛānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*

پنڈا *pinḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string, balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s*

پنڈا *panḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*

پنڈارا *pinḍārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو *pinḍālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lan.*, *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*). *s.*

پنڈبي *panḍubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*

پنڈت *panḍit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتائي *panḍitā,ī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈت خانه *panḍit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پنڈک *pinḍuk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈلي *pinḍlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *panḍū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پنڈوري *panḍūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول *pinḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پنڈي *pinḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*, a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پنڈيائن *panḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنربس *punarbasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساري *pansārī*, m. a druggist. *h.*

پنسارهٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, }
پنسالا *pansālā*, } m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*
پنسلا *pansallā*, }

پنسوي *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. *panchu,ay* *h.*

پن‌کپڑا *pankapṛā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکه *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکها *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکهڑي *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکهيا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faķir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکي *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale. *s.*

پنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگو *pangū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنگولا *pingūlā*, }

پنگھٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*

پنوار *panwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنواري *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواريا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوڑا *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوڑي *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوڑيا *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنها *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنهارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنهارن *panhārin*, } f. a woman who carries
پنهاري *panhārī*, } water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنهي *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهيائي *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*

پنهين *panhīṅ*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*

پني *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*

پني *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a ribe of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پني *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا *punyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

پنياتما *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

پنيانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

پنيائي *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*

پنيه *punya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*

پنيها *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*

پوءا *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوءا *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پوڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*

پوانا *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوائي *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen, chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h*

پوپني *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*, any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا *po-phaṭnā*, to break forth as the day-light, to dawn. *h.*

پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*

پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*

پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*

پوترا *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*

پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*

پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوتڑي *potṛī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*. *s.*

پوته *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوته *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتها *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*

پوتهي *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*

پوتهي *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*

پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوٹ *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot. *h.*

پوٹكي *pūṭkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي *poṭlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*

پوٹه *pūṭh*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹها *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*

پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*

پوجاري *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
پوجك *pūjak*,

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*

پوجمان *pujamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise. *s.*

پوجنيه *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيه *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*

پوچ‌گو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*

پوچه *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچه‌پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*

پوچهنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*

پوچهي *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish [illegible] *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in [illegible] *p.*

پودار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), [illegible] m. *p.* [illegible] whose business it is to assay coin, or examin[illegible] is sterling or not, an examiner of coin, al[illegible] keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and [illegible] money. *s.*

پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Sy*[illegible]*a*
پودني *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*

پودها *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*

پودينه *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور *por*, [illegible] the space or interval between two joints [illegible] tations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sug[illegible] [illegible]-*por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* [illegible] a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, [illegible]; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Su[illegible], Kingston, *s.*

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe, *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*

پورائي *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربي *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*

پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورن *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūran-polī*, f. a kind of bread. *s.*

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنه *pūrnimā* or *pūrnamā*, پورن ماسي *pūrnamāsī*, also پورنواسي *pūrnawāsī*, } f. the day of full moon. *s.*

پورو *pūrva*, m. the eas[t]; [a]dj. former, ancient, of yore. *s.*

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا *porū,ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهمکهه *pūrvābhimukh*, facing the east. *s.*

پوروارده *pūrvārddh*, the first half. *s.*

پورواهن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروي *pūrvī*, of or b[el]onging to the eastern region, oriental; f name [of] a rāginī in music. *s.*

پوري *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, .. *s.*

پوري *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پوري *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical mood or rāginī. *h.*

پوڑا *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑهاي *pauṛhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.*

پوڑهنا *pauṛhnā*, n. to sleep. *h.*

پوز *puz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزي *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. *p.*

پوستي *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستين *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. *p.*

پوشاکي *poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشيدگي *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشيده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوکه *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکهر *pokhar*, پوکهرا *pokharā*, } m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

پوکهنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پول *pol*, family, offspring. *d.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولک *polak*, an instrument used in managing elephants. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. *s.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي *pūlīchī*, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

nest upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پون *pūn*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind; *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونٹا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹھي *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysoporeius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونجي *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *paunch*, f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, a. to wipe. *h.*

پونڈا *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈھنا *paunḍhnā*, n. (v. *pauṛhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونسلائي *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead, a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگي *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو *pūnau*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پوونون *powanaun* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونه *pauna*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پوني *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونے *paune*, a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونيو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter of a *ser*. *h.*

پوه *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوه *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوهنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوئي *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
پويا *poyā*, m. }

پوئيس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پويه *poya*, m. a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

په *pa* (contraction of *par*, q. v.), on, in, at; but. *s.*

په *pah*, f. dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow luminous *h.*

پهاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

پهاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

پهاڑ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain; *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

پهاڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پهاڑا *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

پهاڑ كهانا *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a*

پهاڑ كهاو *phāṛ-khā,o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

پهاڑنا *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break: to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پهاڑي *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

پهاڑيا *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پهاگ *phāg*, m. red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holī); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī. *s.*

پهاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *purvaphālgunī*.

پهال *phāl*, f. a ploughshare. *s.*

پهال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

پهالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*) *h.*

پهالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (v. *phāgun*). *s.*

پهانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پهانپهر *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پهانٹا *phāṅṭā*, m. a branch of a tree. *d.*

پهانج *phāṅj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *s.*

پهاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پهاندا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*

پهاندي *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugarcanes. *s.*

پهانس *phāṅs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*

پهاس *phāṅs*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
پهاسا *phāṅsā*, } ment. *s.*

پهانسنا *phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choak, to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پهانسي *phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop: *phāṅsī parnā*, n. to be hanged; *phāṅsī denā*, a. to hang; *phāṅsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پهانسيگار *phāṅsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *ṭhag*,
پهانسيگر *phāṅsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h*

پهانک *phāṅk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پهانکڑ *phāṅkaṛ*, } m. a fop. *h.*
پهانکڑا *phāṅkṛā*, }

پهانکنا *phāṅknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.), to squander. *h.*

پهانکي *phāṅkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پهانکي *phāṅkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پهاو *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased to boot. *h.*

پهاوڑا *phā,oṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پهاوڑي *phā,oṛī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans, a piece of wood, or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*, an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h*

پهاها *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'uṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پهب *phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

پهبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پهبتي *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress; *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what he is. *h.*

پهبکنا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h*

پهبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

پهبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پهبيلا *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پهپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *puṣhp*). *s.*

پهپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پهپها *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پهپهسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پهپهندي *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.*

پهپهو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*

پهپهولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole phūlne*, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind being blistered), to be afflicted, *phaphole dāke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پهپهوندي *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پهپهي *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پهپهياساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پهپهياسسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *h.*

پهپهيرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پهپهيري *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt; *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt; *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پهٹ *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*

پهٹ *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پهٹانا *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*

پهٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly, to be confounded with too much business, *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پهٹپهٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as the shoes of a person walking. *h*

پهٹک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پهٹک *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*

پهٹکار *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پهٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پهٹکر *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *s.*

پهٹکري *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پهٹکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table, n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پهٹکي *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*

پهٹکي *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پهٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پهٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پهخ پهخ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پهدپهدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h*

پهدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پهدکي *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پهڈّي *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پهر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پهر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پهر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پهر *phar*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch, a corporal and six; *pahrā denā* to watch; *pahre meṅ dālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre meṅ parnā*, to be confined in a guard *s.*

پهرّاٹا *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پهرّاس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پهرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پهرّانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پهراو *phirāo* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed
پہراوني *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراوني *pahirāwnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پهرپڑنا *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پهرپهرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پهرپهري *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پهرپهند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پهرپهنديا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پهرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پهرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پهرتارهنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پهرتي *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پهرتي *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پهرتيلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پهرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted, to warp. *h*

پهرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence *h*

پهرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پهرچها *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair, *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h*

پهرچهانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پهرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پهرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پهرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پهرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پهرکي *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پهرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پهرني *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہروا *pahrū,ā*, } tinel. *s.*

پہروہا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant;
پہرہری *pharahrī*, } half-dried. *h.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہریا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پہڑ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage; *phaṛ bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow; *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑاپہڑی *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑپہڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑپہڑیا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; swift, quick. *h.*

پہڑک *phaṛak* (v. *pharuk*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پہڑکانا *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c., (met.) to shew. *h*

پہڑکنا *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders) *h*

پہڑکی *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahuṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑیا *phaṛiyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table *h.*

پہڑیا *phuṛiyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پہس پہسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہس پہساوٹ *phus phusāwaṭ*, f. } whispering. *h.*
پہسرپہسر *phusar-phusar*, m. }

پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکڑ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پہسلاو *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پہسلاہٹ *phislāhaṭ*, f. a slip, an error; *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*

پہسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پہسلی *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ṭhag*. *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish; pshaw! *h.*

پہق *phaḳ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkaṛ*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery; *phakkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پہکڑی *phukṛī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol *h.*

پہکوڑیا *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پہکوڑیات *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پہگوا *phagū,ū*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first, before, rather; soon. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پهلاسرا *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پهلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پهلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پهلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پهل بجهول *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was right." *h.*

پهلپهلاري *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پهلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهل تاڑ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجهڑي *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s.*

پهلد *phalad*, } m. one who rewards, a benefactor. *s.*
پهل داتا *phal dātā*,

پهل دار *phal dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پهلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلكا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers, a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلكارنا *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلكاري *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلكر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards. *s.*

پهلكي *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهلو *pahlu*, m. the side; the wing of an army; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواري *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پهلواڑي *phulwāṛī*,

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوري *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهل هتها *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پهلي *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلي *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پهلي *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلي *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo. *s.*

پهلي *phalī*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant,
پهليا *phaliyā*,
but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهليانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهليل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck; *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; wide, widely. *p.*

پهنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*

پهنا *pahannā*; a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پهنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پهناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پهناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پهنپهنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child), *s.*

پهنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پهنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پهنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey. *h.*

پهنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پهنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پهنچي *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پهندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پهنسانا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پهنساو *phansāw* or *phansā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پهنسنا *phansnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پهنسوانا *phanswānā* (caus. of *phansānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پهنسي *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پهنسيارا *phansiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *thags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پهنكا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پهنكار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پهنكارنا *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پهنكنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پهنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پهنگي *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پهننگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پهنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهنهار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پهنهارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پهنئي *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پهني *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پهني *phunnī*, پهنيا *phuniyā*, } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهوا *phu,ā*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پهوپها *phūphā*, پهوپهو *phūphū*, } m. father's sister's husband. *h.*

پهوپهي *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پهوٹ *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta Roxb.*), odd, unpaired, difference of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūṭ parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension), *phūṭ phūṭ* or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پهوٹا *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پهوٹ بكهيرا *phūṭ-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پهوٹلا *phūṭlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پهوٹن *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پهوٹي *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پهوڑيري *phūṛīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پهوڑا *phoṛā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پهوڑا *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پهوڑنا *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; *phoṛ-k*, to be wounded. *s.*

پهوڑني *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *tanjīh*). *d.*

پهوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs men chingārī dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پهوسرا *phūsrā*, m. a rag. *h.*

پهوسي *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پهوك *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پهوكٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پهوكر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پهوكڑ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پهوكل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پهوكنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پهول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly, *phūl parna*, n. to break out (a fire), *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad, *phūl jharnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پهولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پهولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پهولاو *phūlāv* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پهولجهڑي *phūl-jhaṛī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پهولكوبي *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پهولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat, *phūl uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پهولي *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo. *s.*

پهون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پهونپهي *phonphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*

پهونك *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پهونك *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *s.*

پهونكار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*

پهونكارنا *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

پهونكنا *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پهونهي *phūnhī*, پهونهار *phonhār*, } f. small rain. *h.*

پهوها *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پهوهر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پهوهڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پهوهڑپن *phūhaṛpan*, پهوهڑپنا *phūhaṛpanā*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*

پهوهي *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پهہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پهہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

پهہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

پہيا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پهيپهڑي *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پهيٹ *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

پهيٹا *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*

پهيٹنا *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پهير *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity, *pher paṛnā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate, *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back, *pher men ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another, *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about, to meet with perplexities. *h*

پهيرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پهيراپهيري *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

پهيرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پهيري *pherī*, f. going round to the right (v. *parikramā*). *h.*

پهيري والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پهيڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*

پهيك *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پهيكا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پهيلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pānw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پهيلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پهيلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پهيلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*

پہيلي *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پهين *phen*, پهينا *phenā*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*

پهينانا *phaināṇā*, n. to foam. *s.*

پهينٹ *pheṇṭ*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*

پهينٹا *pheṇṭā* or *phaiṇṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پهينٹنا *pheṇṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پهينٹي *pheṇṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پهينچ ڈالنا *phīnch ḍālnā*, پهينچنا *phīnchnā*, } a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پهينس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.) *s.*

پهينك *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

پهينكاو *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پهينكنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*

پهيني *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s*

پي *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew *p.*

پي *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پياده *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a *pawn* at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري *pyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *p.*

پيازي رنگ *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس *pyās* or *piyās*, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال *piyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb.*). *s.*

پيال *payāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پياله *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *pyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *pyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پيالي *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.*

پيامبر *payāmbar*, a message bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پيامبري *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا *piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. *s.*

پيب *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبيانا *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياهٹ *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيپلا *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword. *h.*

پيپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of the long
پيپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, } pepper tree. *s.*

پيت *pīt*, yellow. *s.*

پيتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پيتامبر *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishna*). *s.*

پيترا *paiturā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيترك *paitrik*, hereditary; inherited from a father. *s.*

پيتل *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

پيتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پيتمبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيٹ *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands, *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*. a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools, *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posū,ā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ ḍālnā*, a. to procure abortion, *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum, *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pāṅw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to shew the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection, *peṭ kī bāten*, f. bosom secrets, *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female), *peṭ gaṛgarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*; *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry, *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self, *peṭ men paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ wālī*, f, pregnant; *peṭ haṛbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پيٹارتهو *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پيٹنا *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *s.*

پيٹو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پيٹوكها *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پيٹه *pīṭh*, f. the back; *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīṭh thaknā*, to encourage; *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīṭh ke pīchhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پيٹه *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پيٹها *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پيٹها *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیٹھالنا *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیٹھنا *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیٹھوتا *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیٹھیاٹھونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیٹی *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest; *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پیٹیا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress, *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem, *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled, *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c., *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss, *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پیچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیچ تاب *pech tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots, *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed *p.*

پیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound *p.*

پیچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پیچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پیچوتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پیچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h*

پیچھا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pīchhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پیچھوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پیچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پیچھے *pīchhe*, after, behind; *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پیچھے ڈالنا *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip, *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پیچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پیچیدہ *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پیخنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c, *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدائش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پی درپی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly *p.*

پیدڑی *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f pain, sickness. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پیر *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پیراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places, the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment, adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint), also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety, Pers pl old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پیراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پیراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرائی *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q.v. *h.*

پیرائي *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*,
پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پیرزن *pīr-zan*,

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیري *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs *h.*

پیڑ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees *h*

پیڑ *pīṛ*, f pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیڑا *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds, a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking *s.*

پیڑا *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیڑت *piṛit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پیڑنا *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیڑو *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes, (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl *h.*

پیڑھا *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیڑھا بندھ *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیڑھي *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, f. in successive generations. *s.*

پیڑي *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut, the trunk of a tree. *h*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers, *paizar-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizar-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizar se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, n. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنا *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیسا *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā pher-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khāna*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation, *pesh bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh khāma*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels, *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāvī*, f. act of preceding, *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer, *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پیشاني *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, hereto[illegible], *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān* [illegible] *peshtar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

[illegible]کار [illegible]*kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, [illegible] manager *p.*

[illegible]کاري [illegible]*ārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

[illegible]کش [illegible]*kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine [illegible] or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائي *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

[illegible]وري *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in [illegible]*haur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشه *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor *p.*

پيشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*

پيشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پيشين *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پيغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پيغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پيغاماپيغامي *paighāmā paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پيغامبري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. (the same as *paighām-bar*). a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيغمبري *paighambarī*, f. mission, &c. *p.*

پيک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out, *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*

پيک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands *p.*

پيکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*

پيکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow. *p.*

پيکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness, used in comp it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis" *p.*

پيکڑها *pai-karhā*, m. } iron chains on a
پيکڑي *paikarī*, f. } culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles *s*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پيکهنيا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پيکي *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp *h.*

پيگشتي *paigashtī*, f. a kind of garment for women (v. *dandiyā*). *d.*

پيگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h*

پيل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess, *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پيل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پيلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پيلا *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پيلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پيلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پيلائي *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پيلباني *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پيلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پيل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پيلپايه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*

پيلپائي *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. Pilpay. *p.*

پيلدندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

پيلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلڑا *pelrā*, }

پيل‌مارنا *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to push. *s.*

پيل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پيلن *pailan*, m the first-born (child, &c.). *d*

پيلنا *pelnā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in coitu); to express, to squeeze out *s.*

پيل‌نشين *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پيلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*, also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea, Roxb.*). *s.*

پيلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*

پيلور *pailūr* or *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پيله *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope *p.*

پيلهڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلهڑا *pelhrā*, }

پيلي *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohar*. *s.*

پيلي‌بهيت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پيم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پيما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پيمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پيمانه *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پيمائي *paimā,ī*, f. measuring. *p.*

پيمائش *paimā,ish*, f. measure. *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

پین *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, a gutter, a spout *s.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paiṅtālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *peṅtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet *s.*

پینتیس *paiṅtīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینتھ *peṅṭh*, f. a market. *h.*

پینجنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجنی *penjnī*, f little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچار *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan *h*

پینچھنا *painchhnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.) *h.*

پینڈ *pīnḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *penḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path; *painḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road *s*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینسٹھ *paiṅsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینک *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium *h.*

پینگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Graeula chattareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو *pīu*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوڑی *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree). *h.*

پیوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پیوستگی *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually, m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسی *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوکڑ *pewakkaṛ* or *pīwakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection, a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندی *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī mūchhen*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*

پیه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیہر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پی هم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پیہو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پیہی *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanauṅ*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پیئی *pe,ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that, *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long: *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagī*, during life; *tā dami zīst*, while life remains, *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ *tābar-toṛ*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*

تابع *tābiʿ*, dependent, subject; *tābiʿ-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābiʿ-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābiʿ-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a*

تابعين *tābiʿīn*, m. (pl. of *tābiʿ*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣ,ḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

تابناك *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ *tāp*, m. warmth, heat, fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tap-tillī*, t same as *tāb tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s*

تاپاك *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپس *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*

تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *h.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*

تاتپرج *tātparj*, m. the apprehension of
تاتپريه *tātparya*, an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

تاتكالك *tātkālik*, of that very time. *s.*

تاتل *tātal*,
تاتي *tātī*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتنو *tātnau*,
تاتني *tātnī*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*

تاتي *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تاٹنك *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تأثر *ta,aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through; impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjifa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-safed* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3 *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kumāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback, except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger, of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock, and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج‌بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p*

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p*

تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-khuros*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f royalty, sovereignty *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, m. a veil, firewood; darkness *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion, *tākht-k* a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate *p*

تأخر *ta,akhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following *a*

تاخير *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *takhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a*

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption; *tār ṭūṭna*, n. to be dissolved, to be separated; *tāri ʿankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m a wire drawer; *tār-kashī-k*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tāre ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *p.*

تارپتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتور *tār-tor*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh ka jīb nawī lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارك *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارك *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاركا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands, a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion *s*

تاري توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārīkh-ul hijrat*, the era of the hijra. *tārīkh wār*, daily, at stated periods *a.*

تارتميا *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاريك *tārīk*, dark; obscure; *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p*

تاريكي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, understanding; *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tāṛ-bāzī* quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑك *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن *tāṛan*, } m. admonition, reproof, pe-
تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, } nalty, punishment; *tāṛnā-k*, a. to reprove, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palm tree, [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness, pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *taza-kārī*, act of renewal; *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza wārid*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour. *p.*

تاقي *tākī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك *tāk*, f a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog), *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog, *tāk-rahna*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاكنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence, ascertaining, injunction; *takīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press *s.*

تاكيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-toṛ*, m.
تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or *thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of
تالاو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

تالم **ta,allum**, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال مکهانا **tāl-makhānā**, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو **tālū**, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي **tālī**, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one; *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف **tālīf**, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تاليقه **tālīka**, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup of *ta'līka*, q v) *a.*

تام **tāmm**, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما **tāmā**, تامبا **tāmbā**, } m. copper. *s.*

تام چيني **tām chīnī**, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامڑا **tāmṛā**, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس **tāmas**, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility, adj partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسي **tāmsī**, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل **ta,ammul**, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammul-k*, a. to collect one's self, to consider, to reflect *a.*

تاميسور **tāmeswar**, m. calx or scoriæ of copper. *s.*

تان **tān**, m. a note in music, tone; *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert, to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا **tānā**, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom, *tānā-banā-k*, a. to fidget *s.*

تانا **tānā** (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*

تاناتريز **tānā tarez**, unfortunate (cor. from [ta'n ta'rīz]. *a*

تانبا **tāmbā**, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا **tāmbā**, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d*

تانبڑا **tāmbṛā**, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل **tāmbel**, a tortoise *d.*

تانت **tānt**, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانتا **tāntā**, m a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتي **tāntī**, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا **tānḍā**, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈو **tānḍav**, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس **ta,annus**, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا **tāngā**, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تاننا **tānnā**, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tambu-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تاني **tānī**, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving *s.*

تاني **ta,annī**, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث **tānīs**, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو **tāw**, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power, splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers, to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry *p* or *s*

تاو **tāw**, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h*

تاؤ **tā,ū**, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother *h.*

تاوان **tāwān**, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct, loan, *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct, *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*

تاواني **tāwānī**, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا **tāwnā**, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows, to prove, to assay, to twist *s.*

تاويل **tāwīl**, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه **tāh**, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاهي **tāhi**, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري **tāhirī**, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c, and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل **ta,ahhul**, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائي **tā,ī**, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب **tā,ib**, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت **tā,it**, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد **tā,īd**, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a*

تائيدات **tā,īdāt**, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب ***tab***, then, at that time; afterwards; *tab-tak*, till then; *tab-tori* or *-taīn* or *-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار ***tabār***, m. people, nation; a tribe, family; *shahriyārī'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا ***tibārā***, thrice; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك ***tabāruk***, blessing, being blessed; *tabāraka* (used in Arabic phrases, as) *allāhu tabāraka u a ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارة ***tibāra***, thrice, three times. *s.*

تباه ***tabāh***, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباهي ***tabāhī***, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين ***tabāyun***, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. *a.*

تبحر ***tabahhur***, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر ***tabakhtar***, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل ***tabaddul***, m. } change, alteration,
تبديل ***tabdīl***, f. } difference, transposition; *tabdīl-i makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر ***tabar***, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-bardar*, an axe bearer, a woodcutter; *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

تبرك ***tabarruk***, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents, sacred relics. *a.*

تبرگون ***tabar-gūn***, hollow backed (a horse). *p.*

تبريد ***tabrīd***, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز ***tabrīz***, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p.*

تبريزي ***tabrīzī***, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *sūfī*. *p.*

تبسم ***tabassum***, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر ***tabassur***, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.*

تبعيت ***tab'iyat***, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*

تبنچه ***tabancha***, m. a pistol; *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني ***tabannī***, f. adoption. *a.*

تبهي ***tab-hī***, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*, then, indeed; *tab-hī se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبعيت ***tabī'at***, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ ***tap***, f. warmth; prayer, adoration, devotion. *s.*

تپ ***tap***, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever); *tap charhnā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever; *tap kā mūt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever; *tapi larza*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *p.*

تپا ***tapā***, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا ***tappa***, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس ***tapās***, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك ***tapāk***, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپانا ***tapānā***, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا ***tapānā***, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپت ***tapt*** or ***tapta***, f. heat; adj. hot, warm, fervent. *s*

تپخاله ***tap-khāla***, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپري ***taprī***, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *h.*

تپسوني ***tapaswinī***, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوي ***tapaswī***, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسي ***tapasī***, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradiseus*). *s.*

تپسيا ***tapasyā***, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance. *s*

تپش ***tapish***, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي ***tapshī*** (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا ***tapashyā*** (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك ***tapuk***, m. favour, friendship; a sledge hammer. *p.*

تپكنا ***tapaknā***, n. to throb, to palpitate; *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن ***tapan***, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; the sun. *s*

تپنا ***tapnā***, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about. *s.* [a *pargana*. *h.*

تپه ***tapa***, m. a division of land smaller than

تت ***tat***, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*

تت ***tat*** or ***tatt***, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تت ***tit***, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا ***tattā***, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار ***tatār***, m. (the same as *tātār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تتار ***tatār***, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation; *tatabbu' k*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*

تت‌چهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتري *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*

تتكال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation. *a*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence. *s.*

تتوگيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine. *s.*

تته *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تته *tath*, true, right. *s.*

تتها *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتها *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتهاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتهاست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتهرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
تتهري *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*

تٹ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah.* *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹهه *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *taṣlīṣ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *taṣniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج *taj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājir*, but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation, *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تجري *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. rendering solitary *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus k*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness, pl. *tajalayāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave *s*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation, punning to the eye instead of the ear, *tajnīsi khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshiḳān de tor pāl men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl.* *a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *a*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning, *tajhīzi lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless. *s.*

تچهک *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچهن *tichchhan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluf*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā,if* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-us-sarā*, m. under the earth, *taht-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafzī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحرک *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission adj. written, dated; *tahrīri ukledas*, Euclid's Elements *a.*

تحريص *tahrīṣ*, f. stimulation; *tahrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a*

تحريک *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *taḥrīk-k*, a. to tempt *a.*

تحريمه *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تحسر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تحس نحس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a*

تحسين *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تحصيل دار *taḥṣīl dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيل داري *taḥṣīl dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفجات *tuḥfajāt* (pl. of *tuḥfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تحقير *taḥkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تحقيق *taḥkīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تحقيقانه *taḥkīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *taḥkīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحکم *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تحکيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility: making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تحمل *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تحميد *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "*al hamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تحويلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a p.*

تحويلداري *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a p.*

تحيت *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج *takhāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالف *takhāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *takht*, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par baiṭhālnā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par baiṭhnā*, a. to reign; *takht chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht dārī*, sovereignty; *takht-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht se utārnā*, a. to dethrone; *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخريب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصيص *takhṣīṣ*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفيف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation, softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniæ gratia, *takhfīf taṣdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تتلانا *tutlānā* ... as a child. *h.*

... *titimbā*, m. ...

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, m. ... appendix, supplement; the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafī'. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension *a.*

تخليه *takhliya*, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm, *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred, *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*, *tukhm-rez*, a sower, *tukhm rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing, *tukhmi kāhū*, m seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *takhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمينا *takhmīnan*, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about *a.*

تخمينه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk k*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدريج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري *tidarī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدفين *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهي *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدهين *tad,hīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, ... m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدين *tadaiyu*...

تڈا *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڈاك *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاكا *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا *taḍāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تڈي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذكره *tazkira*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting, biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذكير *tazkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a*

تذليل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي *turābī*, earthen. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharn*a, to gallop. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست *trāsit*, }

تراسي *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *kalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne ta,īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, chip. *p.*

تراكڑي *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*

تراڻ *trāṇ*, m. safety; *trāṇ-k*, a. to free, to protect: a coat of mail. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*

تراڻكرتا *trāṇa-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوے *tirānawe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراه *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*

ترائي *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*

ترائن *tarā,in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*

تربچك *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

ترېد *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*, }
تربزه *tarbuza*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*).
تربوز *tarbūz*, }
تربوزه *tarbūza*, }

تربهنگا *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربهون *tri bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwana sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *a.*

تربيع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triveni*). *h.*

ترپانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*

ترپڻ *tarpaṇ*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors, satisfaction, gratification. *s.*

ترپن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ *tripuṇḍ*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaiwas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of *Shīva* and *Shakti* respectively. *s.*

ترپولیا *tirpāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s h.*

ترپهلا *tirphalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*

ترپهنا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*

ترت *turt*, } instantly, quickly,
ترتاو *turtāw*, } directly, presently,
ترت پهرت *turt phurt*, } immediately. *s.*

ترترا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهٹ *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتيه *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *s.*

ترتيب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتي پهرتي *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation, *tarjama navīs*, m a translator. *a.*

ترجيح *tarjīh*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence, *tarjīhi bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjīh rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a p.*

ترچها *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely, *tirchhī ānkh-k*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse, to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٿ *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهيانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katranā*) *s.*

ترحم *taraḥḥum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy *h.*

ترخيم *tarḵhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

ترديد *tardīd*, f. opposing; *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or *a.*

ترديف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسٹهه *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسول *trisūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarsoṅ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-tab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. desire, thirst. *s.*

ترشائي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate.

ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*

ترشول *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s*

ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *taraṣṣud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation, *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt *a.*

ترقب *taraḳḳub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping *a.*

ترقي *taraḳḳī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase, making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a*

ترقيق *tarḳīḳ*, f. softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

ترقيم *tarḳīm*, f. writing, noting. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly; depraved *a p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting, *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

ترکاري *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, ترک تازي *turk-tāzī*, } depredation, attack, feigned anger. *p.*

ترکٹا ***tirkuṭā***, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکس ***tirkas***, bent, crooked. *d.*

ترکش ***tarkash***, m. a quiver; ***tarkash-band***, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکل ***tarkul***, m. the fruit of the *tāṛ* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکني ***turkanī***, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.*

ترکہ ***tarka***, m. the estate of a deceased person. *a.*

ترکھا ***tarkhā***, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا ***tirkhā*** (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکھاونت ***tirkhāwant*** (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکھنٹي ***tir-khunṭī***, f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکي ***turkī***, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hūā*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکيب ***tarkīb***, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکيبي ***tarkībī***, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترل ***taral***, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

ترلا ***tarlā***, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن ***trilochan***, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوک ***tri-lok***, } the universe, the world as
ترلوکي ***tri-lokī***, } consisting of three distinct departments, i. e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمتي ***turmatī***, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus, B.; fasciatus, B.; Tinnunculus dubius*) *h.*

ترمرا ***tirmirā***, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا ***tirmirānā***, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake, to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ ***tirmirāhaṭ***, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري ***tirmirī***, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*

ترمس ***turmis***, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمورت ***tri-mūrti***, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*

ترن ***triṇ*** or ***triṇa***, m. grass. *s.*

ترن ***taruṇ***, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

ترن ***tarani***, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

ترنا ***tarnā***, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

ترنا ***tirnā***, n. to swim. *h.*

ترنائي ***taruṇā,ī***, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت ***turant***, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنج ***turunj***, m. a citron. *a.*

ترنجبين ***taranjabīn***, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترنش ***trinsha***, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت ***trinshat***, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ ***tarang***, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ ***turang***, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگبين ***tarangabīn***, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگي ***tarangī***, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

ترنم ***tarannum***, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت ***triṇa-vat***, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

ترني ***tarnī***, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

ترني ***taruṇī***, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو ***tarav***, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار ***tarwār***, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

تروتازه ***tar o tāza***, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

ترور ***tarwar***, m. a tree. *s.*

ترورپا ***tarwariyā***, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تروندا ***tiraundā***, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تروبني ***trivenī***, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād. *s.*

تره ***tara***, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت ***tirhut***, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

ترهتيا ***tirhutiyā***, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترهتيز ***taratez***, } m. garden cresses;
ترهتيزک ***taratezak***, } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

ترهي ***turhī***, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تري ***tara,ī***, f. a star. *s.*

تري ***tirī***, three. *s.*

ترِي *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles, *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāḳ* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium, an antidote. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāḳ fārūḳ*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

تري بري *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريت *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريڙا *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair *p.*

تربند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). *h.*

ترينڈا *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. *h.*

تريودش *trayodash*, } the thirteenth, (used
تريودشي *trayodashī*, } only in dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تڙ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound *h.*

تڙا *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڙاڙا *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڙاقا *taṛāḳā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تڙاکا *taṛākā*, m the sound of striking. *h.*

تڙاگ *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank. *h.*

تڙانا *taṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*

تڙاوا *taṛāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڙايا *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڙپ *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. *h.*

تڙپانا *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble *h.*

تڙپڙا *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڙپنا *taṛapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڙپھ *taṛaph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڙپھانا *taṛphānā*, a. (same as *taṛpānā*). *h.*

تڙپھڙانا *taṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تڙپھڙاهٹ *taṛphaṛāhaṭ*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڙپيلا *taṛpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڙتڙانا *taṛtaṛānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter, to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڙتڙاهٹ *taṛtaṛāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping *h.* [split. *p.*

تڙقنا *taṛaḳnā*, n. to be cracked, to be

تڙکا *taṛkā*, m. dawn of day; *taṛke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڙکنا *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p* [tion. *a.*

تزايد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmenta-

تزک *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. *t*

تزکيه *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause, the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation, an earthquake *a.*

تزوير *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie *a.*

تزيلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزيين *taz,īn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless *h.*

تس *tis*, for *trish*, f. thirst. *s.*

تسار *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

تسبيح *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbīh khāna*, a chapel; *tasbīh-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīh-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر ***tasakhkhur***, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير ***taskhīr***, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *taskhīr-i-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس ***tasdīs***, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر ***tasar***, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تسرايت ***tisrāyat***, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع ***tis'***, nine; ***tus'***, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسعمات ***tis'a mi,at***, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*) *a.*

تسكر ***taskar***, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسكري ***taskarī***, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسكين ***taskīn***, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating. *a.*

تسلا ***taslā***, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل ***tasalsul***, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession, flowing as water. *a.*

تسلط ***tasallut***, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*

تسلي ***tasallī***, f. consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a*

تسليم ***taslīm***, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully, health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*, *taslīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه ***tasmo***, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle, *tasma-kash*, strangler, mute. *h.*

تسميه ***tasmiya***, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن ***tasannun***, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسو ***tassū***, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تسويد ***taswīd***, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابه ***tashābuh***, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاكل ***tashākul***, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبه ***tashabbuh***, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه ***tashbīh***, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *harfi-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت ***tasht***, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت ***tashattut***, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري ***tashtarī***, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص ***tashakhkhus***, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص ***tashkhīs***, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد ***tashaddud***, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj., strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد ***tashdīd***, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع ***tasharru'***, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*, acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح ***tashrīh***, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريف ***tashrīf***, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe, *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a*

تشفي ***tashaffī***, f. consolation, becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك ***tashakkuk***, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا ***tishnā***, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج ***tashannuj***, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك ***tashank***, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p*

تشنگي ***tishnagī***, f. thirst, temptation. *p.*

تشنه ***tishna***, thirsty; *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty, *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع ***tashnī'***, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشويش ***tashwīsh***, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد ***tashahhud***, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*, this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God, and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير ***tashhīr***, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشيخ ***tashaiyukh***, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*: *tashaiyu'-maẕhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.* [difficult. *a.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a*

تصحيحه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster; *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting, *taṣadduḳ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object *a*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity, pl *taṣdī'āt*, troubles, *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a*

تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal, *taṣdīḳ bila taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance, *taṣarruf-k* or *-men lānā*, a to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses. *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram), changing, turning, converting *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will, reconciling, reconciliation, purgation *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr banānā* or *khaiṅchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.* [ling. *a.*

تضرع *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lament-

تضمين *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taẓmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضيع *taẓī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taẓī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تضعيف *taẓ'īf*, f. doubling. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuḳ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a*

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعالي *ta'ālā*, Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness *a.*

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrat*, *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئة *ta'bi,a*, } m. arranging (household
تعبية *ta'biya*, } furniture); drawing up (an army), training *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'aẕẕur*, m. apology. *a.*

تعذير *ta'ẕīr*, f apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruẓ*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīẓ*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزيه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *hasan* and *husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*, *ta'ziya dar* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*, *ta'ziya lenā*, a to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuḳ*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعقب *ta'aḳḳub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير *ta'ḳīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'aḳḳul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluḳ*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'alluḳāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluḳāt dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلقدار *ta'alluḳ-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluḳ*. *p.*

تعلقه *ta'luḳa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'allul 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līḳ*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'līḳa*, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar), pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt* *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuḳ*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعميه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word, ex gr. *az ḥauẓi latīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. the letters in *ḥauẓi latīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz 940. *a.*

تعويذ *ta'wīẕ*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعويق *ta'wīḳ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعين *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعينات *ta'īnāt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعيناتي *ta'īnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه *taghẕiya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغمہ *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغبر *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruḳ*, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*

تفتہ *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفتہ‌دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding, judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقہ *tafriḳa*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafārīḳ*. *a.*

تفريح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafrīḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafrīḳ-k*, a. to analyze. *a.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafẓīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismi tafẓīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد *tafaḳḳud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering, anxiety. *a.*

تفكہ *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuḳ*, m. pretending to a superiority over others, doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīẓ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفہم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving *a.*

تفہيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statuary limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *taḳāẓā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c; *taḳāẓā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *taḳaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *taḳaddus*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقديس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *taḳdīm-k*, a. to perform, put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب **takarrub**, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر **takarrur**, m. confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب **takrīb**, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *takrib-k*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبا **takrīban**, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير **takrīr**, f. relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *takrir-k*, a. to relate. *a.*

تقريس **takrīs**, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم **taksīm**, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taksim-k*, a. to distribute. *a.*

تقشف **takashshuf**, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a*

تقصير **taksīr**, f. fault, error, crime; pl. *taksīrāt*, crimes; *taksir-mand*, guilty, criminal; *taksir-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطير **taktīr**, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع **taktī'**, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب **takallub**, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a*

تقليب **taklīb**, m. conversion. *a.*

تقليد **taklīd**, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forging. *a.*

تقليدي **taklīdī**, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit *a.*

تقليل **taklīl**, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوي **takwā**, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *ahl taḳwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي **takawwī**, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت **takwiyat**, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم **takwīm**, f. an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي **takī**, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقيد **takaiyud**, m. attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, pl. *takaiyudāt*. *a.*

تك **tuk**, f. one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تك **tak**, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhnā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تكا **tikkā**, m. a small piece of flesh. *h.*

تكا **tukkā**, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تكاسل **takāsul**, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تكان **takān**, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تكانا **takānā**, a. to take aim. *h.*

تكاهل **takāhul**, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تكبر **takabbur**, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تكبري **takabburī**, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تكبير **takbīr**, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تك‌تك **tak-tak**, the sound of feet. *h.*

تك‌تك **tik-tik**, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تكثير **taksīr**, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.*

تكدر **takaddur**, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تكذيب **takzīb**, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تكرار **takrār**, f. repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute. *a.*

تكراري **takrārī**, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تكرر **takarrur**, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تكريم **takrīm**, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تكسر **takassur**, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تكسل **takassul**, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تكسير **taksīr**, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic), dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تكش **tukkash**, m. a quiver. *p.*

تكفل **takafful**, m. taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تكفير **takfīr**, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness, humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تكفين **takfīn**, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تكل **tukkal**, f. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*
تكلا **tuklā**, m. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تكلا **taklā**, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف **takalluf**, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufāti darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم **takallum**, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلي **tuklī**, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلي **taklī**, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکليف **taklīf**, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمله **takmila**, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه **tukma**, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop, *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکميل **takmīl**, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a.*

تکنا **taknā**, a. to look at, to be looked at, [or stared at. *h.*

تکوا **takū,ā** or **takwā**, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهي **takwāhī**, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*

تکونيا **tikoniyā**, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه **tukka**, m. (see *tukkā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه **takka**, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکهار **tukhār**, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا **tikhārnā**, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهرا کرنا **tikhrā-karnā**, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکهري **takharī**, f. scales. *h.*

تکيه **takya**, m. a pillow, a *faķīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dar*, a *faķīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon, *takya kalām*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishīn*, a *faķīr*, a dervise. *p*

تگ **tag**, running, toiling. *p.*

تگ **tag** (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [*tag o pū*. *p.*

تگاپو **tagāpū**, f. bustle, toil, labour; also

تگادو **tagādau** (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا **tagānā**, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائي **tagā,ī**, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگ دو **tag-dau** (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگرگ **tagarg**, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا **tagnā**, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا **tigunā**, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز **tag-o-tāz**, gallop, running. *p.*

تگي **taggī**, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tītaggī*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggī*, of four strands, a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل **tul**, alike, like; *tul baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms, to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل **til**, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon men tel nahīn kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل **tall**, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا **talā**, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا **tulā**, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا **tillā**, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلاداني **tillā dānī**, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل **talātal**, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاتا **talāṭā**, m. the cast, downwards. *d.*

تلار **talār** (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا **talāsnā**, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش **talāsh**, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. *p*

تلاشي **talāshī**, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم **talāṭum**, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلافي **talāfī**, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي **talāķī**, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ **talāmiz**, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا **tilānā**, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا **tulānā**, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو **talāw** (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا **tulāwā**, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

تلاوا **tulāwā**, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تل اوپر *tal ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḳur,ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلائي *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلوڑي *talāwṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلبر *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*

تلبيس *talbīs*, f. cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*

تلپنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter, to palpitate,
تلپهنا *talaphnā*, } to be restless. *h.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تل چاولي *til chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head *s. h.*

تل چٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, *Blatta. s. h.*

تل چوری *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a sweetmeat *s.*

تلچهٹ *talchhaṭ*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings *h*

تلچهنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless *h.*

تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful · *talkh-rū*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talkh-mizaj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talkhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلڑا *tilaṛā*, m. an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑي *tilaṛī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي *tulsī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dās*, name of a goṣā,īn and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شکري *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l māl khalafu-l 'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, a. to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuz*, m. reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

تلقا *tilḳā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talḳīn*, f. instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talḳīn-k*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلک *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

تلک *tilak*, f. a gown. *p.*

تلک *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تل کٹ *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized. *h.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلنا *talnā*, a. to fry. *h.*

تلنا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*
تلنگي *tilangī*, f. }

تلوا *tilū,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot; *talwā chaṭnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter; *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation: *talwoṅ se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلوائي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوريا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون **talawwun**, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونہا *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلہا *tilhā*, oily. *s.*

تلہڑو *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under, impalpable powder, *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt; *tap tillī*, f disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused, *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely, *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion *s.*

تليہ *talaiya*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليھ *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself, *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچہ *tamācha*, } cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamā<u>kh</u>rā mārnā*. a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تمارض *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruz-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a*

تماسخ *tamāsu<u>kh</u>*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls), *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight, *tamāshā k*, a to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism, sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthorymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*
تمبان *tambān*, }

تمباكو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure *a.*

تمتمانا *tamtamānā*, a. to grow red (in the face), to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتماهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تمتنو *tumtunau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل *tamassul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example, pl *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamsīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر *timir*, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamar-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion *a.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر *tamas<u>kh</u>ur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a*

تمغا *tam<u>gh</u>ā* (v. *al-tam<u>gh</u>ā*), stamp, mark, brand, a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s*

تمكا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكنا *tamaknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. *a.*

تمكين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*, *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-gun* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تمول *tammawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا *tumhārā*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoṅ*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction, *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c *a*

تمهين *tumheṅ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harf tamīz*, an adverb. *a*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tani tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application, *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention, *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p.* *s.*

تن *tin*, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

تننا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation *h.*

تناور *tan āwar*, corpulent. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباكو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish
تنبورا *tamburā*, } guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth) *s.*

تنبولن *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنبيا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتري *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتڑي *tintiṛī*, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتنانا *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ *tantanāhaṭ*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنٹا *tanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تنڈكا *tundkā*, }

تنڈل *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a*

تنزيه *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a*

تنظير *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقيه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate, a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible; *tunak hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-ṣarf*, talebearer, tatler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنكا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dānton meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنكنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected, *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-ḥāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard, *tang-dilī*, f niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony, *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed, an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress, to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle) *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa* *h.*

تنگ‌چائي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness, scarcity, distress, difficulty, stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tanūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي *tanhā,ī*, f loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنيا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تو ***to***, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو ***tau***, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-lon* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو ***tū***, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا ***tawā***, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا ***tawwā*** m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po kī khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر ***tawātur***, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار ***tū,ar***, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد ***tawārud***, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems: corresponding by letter. *a*

تواريخ ***tawārīkh*** (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals *a.*

تواسي ***tiwāsī***, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع ***tawāẓu'***, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments, *tawāẓu'i samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment *a*

توافق ***tawāfuk***, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor, as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالي ***tawālī***, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام ***tau,am*** or ***taw,am***, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان ***tauāmān*** or ***tawāmān*** (dual), twins. *a.*

توان ***tawān***, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا ***tawānā***, powerful, able. *p*

توانائي ***tawānā,ī***, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر ***tawāngar***, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگري ***tawāngarī***, f. opulence, wealth *p.*

تواوا ***tuwāwā***, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي ***tawā,ī***, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه ***taubāh***, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا ***tobṛā***, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه ***tauba***, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more, *tauba-dhāṛ*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ ***taubīkh***, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ ***top***, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chalānā, chornā, dāghna, lagānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ ***top***, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا ***topānā*** or ***tupānā***, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي ***top-chī***, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا ***topṛā***, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک ***topak*** or ***tupak***, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا ***topnā***, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت ***tūt***, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا ***totā***, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا ***totlā***, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا ***totlānā***, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن ***tūtan***, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا ***totnā***, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي ***totī***, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.*

توتي ***totī***, f a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئي ***tūta,ī*** or ***tuta,ī***, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

توتيا ***tūtiyā***, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توٹا ***toṭā***, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توٹاپا ***tūṭāpā***, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹکا ***toṭkā***, m a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا ***tūṭnā***, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه ***tawajjuh***, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه ***taujīh***, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for, adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll, *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحيد ***tauhīd***, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري ***todrī***, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودة ***tūda*** or ***toda***, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e ṭūfān*, accusing, charging with crime, a calumniator. *p.*

تور ***tor***, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rajpūts. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

توراني *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

توره *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride; *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهي *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توري *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توريت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch *a.*

توڙ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current whey, *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking, *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *toṛ-denā*, a. to break, to spoil; *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down, *toṛ-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball), *toṛ-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

توڙا *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*, the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare, a piece of rope, an ornament like a chain; *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock *h.*

توڙانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڙتا *toṛtā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h*

توڙل *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h*

توڙل‌مل *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڙنا *toṛnā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death, *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *toṛnā joṛnā*, expresses absolute power over any thing *s.*

توڙني *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڙوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڙوائي *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڙي *toṛī*, f mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشيح *taushīh*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصيف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzu*, f. performing the ablution before praying, arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضيح *tauẓīh*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفير *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفيق *taufīḳ*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawaḳḳur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawaḳḳu'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawaḳḳuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقير *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony *a.*

توکارنا *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tu*) *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table,—

		Grains troy.
4 *panks*	= 1 *dhān* or grain..	·44916
4 *dhān*	= 1 *rattī*	1·79666
8 *rattī*	= 1 *māsha*........	14·37333
12½ *māshas*	= 1 *tolā*	179·6666 *s.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي *taulā,ī*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولوائي *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūlī*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. / توليا *tauliyā*, m. } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half), districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomṛā*, m. / تومڑي *tomṛī*, f. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

توميا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*) *s.*

تون *toṅ* (Braj, *tauṅ*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūṅ-tāṅ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندالو *toṅdālū*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toṅdail*, / توندیلا *toṅdailā*, } pot-bellied, gorbellied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونهين *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

توہ *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو *tauhū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توهي *tauhī*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath; *tah bazārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold, *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another, *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-ḵhāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-daiz*, new; *tah degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by. i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of, *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

ته *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تهاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تهاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung), to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي *thātī*, / تهاتهي *thāthī*, } f. a trust, what is given in charge. *s.*

تهاٹ *thāṭ*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو *tihārau*, / تهارے *tihāre*, } your, of you. *h.*

تهاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تهالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تهالي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تهام *thām*, } m. a post, pillar, support,
تهامبه *thāmbh*, } an obstacle. *s.*

تهامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support; to shield,
تهامبهنا *thāmbhnā*, } to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold, to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تهان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur; *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تهان *tahāṅ*, there, thither. *h.*

تهانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تهانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تهانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تهانبهنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تهانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهانگي *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تهانه *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تهانه‌دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تهاه *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تهاهي *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تهائي *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تهايت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تهپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تهپڑ *thappar*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تهپڑي *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands; *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thapṛī mārnā*, n. to damn, to hoot. *h.*

تهپیڑا *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تهتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تهتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تهتکارنا *thutkārnā*, n. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تهتهانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تهتهني *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهٹا *thaṭā*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تهٹکنا *thaṭuknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تهجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تهجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تهجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *ḥurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

ته‌خانه *tah-ḵhāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تهدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تهڈي *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تهذیب *tahẕīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahẕībi aḵhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تهر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تهر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تهرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تهرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h*

تهرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تهراوت *tihrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تهرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تهرتهرانا *thartharānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. *h*

تهرتهراهٹ *tharthārāhaṭ*, } f. tremor, shaking,
تهرتهري *tharthārī*, } trembling, quivering. *h.*

تهرتهرنا *tharatharnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تهرکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action, and gesture. *h*

ته‌رو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تهرهرانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*
تهرهرنا *tharharnā*, }

تهرے *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تهس‌نهس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h*

تهک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed);
تهکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تهکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تهکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, weary. *s.*

تهکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهک تهک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهک تهکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تهکهائي *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible, (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding, patch. *d.*

تهل *thal*, m. place; *thal-beṛū*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تهلتهلانا *thal-thalānā*, تهل تهل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } n. to undulate, fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*

تهل تهل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*

تهلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تهلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm, pang, agony. *a.*

تهليل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تهم *tham*, تهمب *thamb*, تهمبا *thambā*, تهمبه *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post. *s.*

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تهمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا *thamnā*, تهمبنا *thambnā*, تهمبهنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stop, to restrain; to be supported. *s.*

تهن *than*, m. udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهنبهنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, be supported. *h.*

تهنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنڈ *thanḍ*, تهنڈک *thanḍuk*, } coldness, coolness; (met.) a refreshing sensation. *d.*

تهنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تهنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنيلا *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تهوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا *thopiyānā*, a. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتهڑا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *s.*

تهوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تهوتها *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا *thūthnā*, m. تهوتهني *thūthnī*, f. } the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهور *tahawwur*, m. temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور *thor*, تهورا *thorā*, تهوڑا *thoṛā*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less; *thoṛā bahut*, more or less; *thoṛā*, a little; *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame; *thore se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at stomach. *a.*

تهوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوک *thūk*, m. spittle; *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهوں *tihūṅ*, three. *h.*

تهوني *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تهوهر *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia*, Roxb). *h.*

تهوئي *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهي *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty; *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهير *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيگلي *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا *thailā*, m.
تهيلي *thailī*, f. } a purse tied round the waist; a bag. *h.*
تهيليا *thailiyā*, f.

تهين *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تهينگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي *the,ī the,ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تي *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تيار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تياگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تياگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s*

تياگي *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تيپچي *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تيتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*); *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتري *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتيس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تيج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تيجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تيج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تيجسوي *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان *tejmān*,
تيجونت *tejwant*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*

تيچهن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *shrāwaṇ* or *Sāwan*); a beam; *tīr-andāz*, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making; *tīr-nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تيرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تيرته *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تيرتهراج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تيرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تيرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تيرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تيرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تيره *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تيره *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds, *tīra dil*, blackhearted, malicious, m. an apostate, an outcast, *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تيرهان *terahān*,
تيرهوان *terahwān*, } the thirteenth. *h.*

تيڑها *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تيز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m nitrous acid, aquafortis, *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying, *tez raftar* or *-raw*, fast-going; *tez-tāb'*, quick of apprehension, *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension, *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going, *tez-nakhun*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تيزك *tezak*, m. cress, crosses (*Lepidium sativum*) *p.*

تيزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تيس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تيس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *a.*

تيسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h*

تيسرا *tīsrā*, the third. *h.*

تيسوان *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تيسي *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تيشه *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تيغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تيغا *teghā*,
تيغه *tegha*, } m. a short, broad scimitar; *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar; *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تيقن *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *a.*

تیکتھ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia, Roxb.* *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلی *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تیں *taiṅ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تئیں *ta,īṅ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta īṅ*, own self. *h.*

تین *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private parts, also the penis (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتیس *taiṅtīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تیندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum*). *s.*

تیندوا *teṅdū,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h*

تیور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

تیورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تیورس *te,oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورھی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*
تیوری *teorī*, }

تیوں *tyūṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیوندھا *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوھار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تیہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تیہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تیہر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.* [empty. *p.*

تیہو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj.

تیہی *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تیئیس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تییل *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تییہ *tīya*, a woman. wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k*, or *ṭāpā-ṭolyā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas; *ṭāṭ bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling *h.*

ٹار *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent *h*

ٹاری *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑی *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹال *ṭāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request, f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *ṭāl-k*, a. to put off, to heap, *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

ٹالابالابتانا *ṭālā bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹال ٹول *ṭal-ṭol*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off,
ٹال مٹول *ṭal-maṭol*, } shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالی *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābra*). *d.*

ٹانٹ *ṭānṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا *ṭānṭhā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھائي *ṭānṭhā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ *ṭānch*, ٹانچڑا *ṭānchṛā*, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*

ٹانڈا *ṭānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); name of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*

ٹانکا *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder; *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکنا *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

ٹانکي *ṭānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*

ٹانکي *ṭānkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ *ṭāng*, f. the leg: *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate; *ṭāng denā*, n. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite *h.*

ٹانگڑي *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c.. not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن *ṭānghan*, m. a kind of horse; *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h.*

ٹانگي *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹبر *ṭabbar*, m. family. *h.*

ٹبه *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground. *d.*

ٹبھانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو *ṭibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھک *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.*

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; the name of a mood in music, the bound of a ball, &c., a sort of hook, a jump, a bound, *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *ṭappā khānā*, n. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

ٹپ پڑنا *ṭap paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere *h*

ٹپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپڑي *ṭipṛī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپک *ṭapak*, f. pain; sound made by dropping; *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip; *ṭapak navīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger. *h.*

ٹپکانا *ṭapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکي *ṭapkī*, f. diminutive of *ṭapkā*; *ṭapkī parnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation. *s.*

ٹپنا *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹپونجیا *ṭuṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭaṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

ٹٹر *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹري *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*

ٹٹري *ṭaṭrī*, f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy *h*

ٹٹکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by *ṭiṭkārī*, q v. *h.*

ٹٹکاري *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c proceed. *h*

ٹٹو *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony. *h.*

ٹٹواني *ṭaṭwānī*, f a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*

ٹٹھیا *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*

ٹٹي *ṭaṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office, a frame for illumination, *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, n to draw up (men in a close rank); *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ bāndhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*

ٹٹیا *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹیہرا *ṭaṭīhrā*, m. ٹٹیہري *ṭaṭīhrī*, f. a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle, *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thamā ja,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament) *s.*

ٹچا *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭakhnā*, m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle joint. *h.*

ٹڈا *ṭiḍḍā*, m. ٹڈي *ṭiḍḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ٹرّا *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرانا *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹري *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*

ٹسک *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

ٹسکانا *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭvsaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوي *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare, *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal to two paisc. *h.*

ٹکانا *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاؤ *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکائي *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h*

ٹکٹکي *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکي *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *ṭakṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکرا *ṭukrā* or *ṭukṛā*, m. a piece, a bit; *ṭukṛā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ٹکرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people, n. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭikkaṛ*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

ٹکڑا *ṭukṛā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ٹکڑي *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*

ٹکڑي *ṭikṛī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*

ٹکسال *ṭaksāl*, m. a mint; *ṭaksāl charhnā*, n. to be educated; *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl kā khotā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالي *ṭaksālī*, ٹکسالیا *ṭaksāliyā*, } m. an officer of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلي *ṭiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead *h.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*). *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوا *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور *ṭakor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango, the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکي *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکي *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت *ṭakait*, ٹکیتا *ṭaketā*, } rich, possessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگرانا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

ٹگرنا *ṭagarnā*, n. ٹگھرانا *ṭaghrānā*, a. ٹگھرنا *ṭagharnā*, n. ٹگھلانا *ṭaghlānā*, a. ٹگھلنا *ṭaghalnā*, n. } to roll. *h.*

ٹگھلنا *ṭighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ *ṭalap*, f. a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل ملانا *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا *ṭalnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*

تلوا *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوا *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v. *h.*

تلي *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu. h.*

تليا *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تم تم *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *h.*

تمتمانا *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*

تمكي *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*

تمكي پيتنا *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity; *ṭan-ṭan*, a sound. *h.*

تنا *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris. h.*

تنانا *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تنتا *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

تنتنانا *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

تنچ *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تنخواه *ṭan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندا *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban; *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h*

تندي *ṭundī*, f. the navel; handless; *ṭundīyāṅ bāndhnā* or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تنديرا *ṭanderā* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تنك *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

تنك *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword. *h.*

تنكا *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*

تنكار *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*

تنكنا *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

تنكورنا *ṭankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*

تنگا *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

تنگار *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تنگ جانا *ṭang-jānā*, } n. to hang, to be
تنگنا *ṭangnā*, } hung or suspended. *h.*

تنگري *ṭangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*

تنيا *ṭuṅiyā*, tiny; *ṭuṅiyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

توا *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تواتوي *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling. *h.*

توبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپ *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h*

توپا *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

توپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

توپي *ṭopī*, f. a hat; *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghal* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

توت *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin; *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken, to become ill, to pine; *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

توتا *ṭūṭā*, broken, want, deficiency; *ṭūṭa-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

توتا *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency: a cartridge; a candle's end *h.*

توترو *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

توتكا *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h*

توتنا *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*

تورا *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

توري *ṭorī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *ragnī*. *h.*

توسي *ṭūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*

توك *ṭok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

توك *ṭūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle, an
توكا *ṭūkā*, } atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

توكاتوكي *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } f. hinderance and pre-
توك تاك *ṭok-ṭāk*, } vention. *h.*

توكرا *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

توكري *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

توك كربولنا *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak fr[om] experience. *d.*

ٹوکنا *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

ٹول *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

ٹولا *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

ٹولغي *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

ٹولي *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

ٹوم *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

ٹون *ṭūṅ*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *ṭūṅ-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

ٹونا *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

ٹوناٹامن *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m. } hocus - pocus,
ٹوناٹاني *ṭonā-ṭānī*, f. } juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا *ṭonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹي *ṭonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹونڈي *ṭūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ *ṭūng*, f. (same as *ṭungār*). *h.*

ٹونگاٹانگي *ṭūngā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٹونگنا *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

ٹونہا *ṭonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

ٹونہاي *ṭonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

ٹها *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹهاٹ *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹهاٹه *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٹهار *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹهاڑا *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹهاڑه *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹهاڑها *ṭhāṛhā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
ٹهاڑهي *ṭhāṛhī*, f. }

ٹهاڑهنا *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹهاڑهو *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹهاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹهاکر *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

ٹهاکردوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

ٹهال *ṭhāl*, m. }
ٹهالا *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch. *h.*
ٹهالي *ṭhālī*, f. }

ٹهان *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹهان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹهانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station (v. *ṭhāṅ*). *d.*

ٹهانس *ṭhāṅs*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹهانسنا *ṭhāṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹهاننا *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹهانو *ṭhāṅw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹهانٹهو *ṭhāṅṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹهپا *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

ٹهپنا *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

ٹهٹ *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

ٹهٹه *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹهٹها *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *ṭhaṭṭhe bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

ٹهٹهه *ṭahṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness or
ٹهٹها *ṭahṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹهٹهانا *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹهٹهر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹهٹهر *ṭhiṭhur*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹهٹهرا *ṭhiṭharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٹهٹهرا *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹهٹهراهٹ *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹهٹهرنا *ṭhiṭhirnā*, or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٹهٹهري *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹهٹهک *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٹهٹهکنا *ṭhaṭhaknā* or *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ٹہٹھور *ṭhaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a jester;
ٹہٹھول *ṭhaṭhol*, } adj. jocose. *h.*

ٹہٹھولي *ṭhaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

ٹہٹھیرا *ṭhaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker; *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowiug, diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ٹہٹھیري *ṭhaṭherī*, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

ٹہڈا *ṭhaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

ٹہڈي *ṭhuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakaṛnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

ٹہر *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

ٹہرا *ṭharrā*, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

ٹہرا *ṭihrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

ٹہرانا *ṭhirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

ٹہرر *ṭharar*, } m. snoring; *ṭharak pārnā*,
ٹہرک *ṭharak*, } n. to snore. *h.*

ٹہرنا *ṭhirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

ٹہري *ṭharrī*, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

ٹہریا *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *ḥuḳḳa*. *h.*

ٹہس *ṭhas*, *ṭhis*, *ṭhus*, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ٹہسا *ṭhassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

ٹہساٹہس *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

ٹہسانا *ṭhusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

ٹہسک *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

ٹہسکنا *ṭhusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, *suppedere*; to weep but not aloud. *h*

ٹہسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ٹہسکي *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

ٹہسنا *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

ٹہسني *ṭhasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

ٹہک *ṭahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

ٹہکانا *ṭhikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit, *ṭhikānā ḍhūndhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment, *ṭhikānā-k.* a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement; *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle; *ṭhikāne lagnā*, a. to be killed, to die; *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

ٹہکٹہک *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

ٹہکٹہکانا *ṭhakṭhakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

ٹہکٹہوا *ṭhak-ṭhauwā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.*

ٹہکٹہکیا *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

ٹہکٹہیلا *ṭhakṭhelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

ٹہکرا *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakīrs* use *h.*

ٹہکرانا *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

ٹہکرائي *ṭhakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q. v. *h.*

ٹہکرائن *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹہکڑا *ṭhukṛā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

ٹہکنا *ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

ٹہکنا *ṭuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

ٹہگ *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat: *ṭhag-budyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity *ṭhag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat; *ṭhag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ٹہگانا *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated. *h.*

ٹہگائي *ṭhagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

ٹہگن *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

ٹہگنا *ṭhagnā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ٹہگني *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

ٹہگوري *ṭhagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹہگئي *ṭhaga,ī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹہگیا *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

ٹہل *ṭahal*, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery, *ṭahal k.*, a. to serve, to drudge; *ṭahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہلانا *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہلنا *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

ٹہلني *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹہلوا *ṭahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h*

ٹہلوئي *ṭahlū,ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹہلیا *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

ٹہمک *ṭhumak*, the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air; *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

تھمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

تھمکنا *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

تھمکی *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

تھنا *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

تھناک *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

تھنتھنانا *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

تھنڈ *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

تھنڈا *thandā*, cold; *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *thandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *thandā honā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā thandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified *h.*

تھنڈائی *thandā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

تھنڈک *thandak*, f. coldness. *h.*

تھنڈی *thandī*, f. cold; *thandī sāns bharnī*, n. to sigh. *h.*

تھنڈھا *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

تھنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

تھنکانا *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h*

تھنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

تھنی *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

تھور *thaur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *thaur rahna*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

تھور *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

تھوڑی *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تھوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

تھوسا *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

تھوسنا *thosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*

تھوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow. *h.*

تھوکر *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block, *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble: to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

تھوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

تھوکنا *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*

تھولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *tholā mārnā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تھوں *tahon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

تھونا *thiwnā*, m. the knee (see *thewnā*). *s.*

تھونٹھ *thūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

تھونٹھ *thonth*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

تھونٹھا *thūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

تھونٹھی *thūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

تھونٹیا *thūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

تھونسنا *thoṅsnā*, a. to stuff (for *thosnā*). *d.*

تھونکنا *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*

تھونگ *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

تھونگانا *thongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike with
تھونگنا *thongnā*, } the beak. *h.*

تھہاکا *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion, *thahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

تھہرانا *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*

تھہراو *thahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*

تھہرنا *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

تھی *tha,ī*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

تھیپ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

تھیپی *thepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *thepī munh meṅ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

تھیس *thes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

تھیسرا *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

تھیسنا *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

تھیک *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*

تھیک *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *thīk-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

تھیکا *thekā*, m. a plug. *h.*

تھیکا *thīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

تھیک تھاک *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight; *thīk-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٹهيکرا *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹهيکري *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*, *ṭhīkrī-chunnā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

ٹهيکم‌ٹهيک *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ٹهيکم‌ٹهيکا *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹهيکي *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *ṭhekī lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load) *h.*

ٹهيلاٹهيلي *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ٹهينٹه *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹهينٹهي *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

ٹهينگا *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹهينگاباجنا *ṭhengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹهينگنا *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹهيونا *ṭhewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹهيے *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹيپ *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card, raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *ṭīp-ṭāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing, *ṭīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹيپنا *ṭīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹيٹا *ṭīṭā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹيٹلي *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹيخنا *ṭīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹيڈي *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹير *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹير *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹيرا *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٹيرنا *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h*

ٹيڑا *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *ṭeṛā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹيڑها *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent; *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked; *ṭeṛhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹيڑهاي *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹيڑهي *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹيڑي *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭīḍī*). *h.*

ٹيس *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain, *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹيسنا *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹيسو *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹيک *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹيکا *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs, an ornament worn on the forehead; *ṭīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹيکا *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

ٹيکان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹيکر *ṭekar*, ٹيکرا *ṭekrā*, m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيکڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹيکن *ṭekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ٹيکنا *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹيکيت *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹيگرا *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيل *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹيلا *ṭīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ٹيلنا *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹيلوا *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹيم *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹيم‌ٹام *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dressing *h.*

ٹينا *ṭenā*, mas. of *ṭenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ٹينٹ *ṭenṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹينٹا *ṭenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h*

ٹينٹر *ṭenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹينٹوا *ṭenṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹينٹي *ṭenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹين‌ٹين *ṭeṅ-ṭeṅ*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹينک *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising.

ٹینگرا *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگری *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

ٹینگی *ṭengī*, f. teazing. *h.*

ٹینی *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; tiny, small. *h.*

ٹیو *ṭew*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوا *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوکی *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ٹیونا *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

ٹیہرا *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

ٹیہلا *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *sē* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmars* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *s̤ābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed; *s̤ābit rahna*, n. to adhere to a person, *s̤ābit kadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant; *s̤ābit-k*, a. to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *s̤ābit-k͟hānī*, an armed retainer, or sentinel. *a.*

ثاقب *s̤ākib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*

ثالث *s̤ālis̤*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator; *s̤ālis̤ salās̤a*, m. trinity; *s̤ālis̤ bil-k͟hair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامه *s̤ālis̤-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *s̤ālis̤a*, f. an arbitress, mediatress. *a.*

ثالثی *s̤ālis̤ī*, f. arbitration. *a.*

ثامن *s̤āmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *s̤ānī*, second; the second; *s̤ānī ul-ḥāl*, another time. *a.*

ثانیه *s̤āniyā*, f. the second. *a.*

ثبات *s̤abāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *s̤abt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *s̤abt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *s̤abūt* or *s̤ubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *s̤arā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *s̤arwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *s̤uraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *s̤a'lab*, m. a fox; pl. *s̤a'ālib*. *a.*

ثعلب مصری *s̤a'labi mis̤arī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقات *s̤ikāt* (pl. of *s̤ika*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقل *s̤ikl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.*

ثقه *s̤ika*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. *a.*

ثقیل *s̤akīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *s̤alās̤*, three. *a.*

ثلاث *s̤ulās̤*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *s̤ulās̤ī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *s̤uls̤*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *s̤amar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit, offspring; *samar-bak͟hsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمره *s̤amra*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *s̤aman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *s̤uman*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثنا *s̤anā*, f. praise, applause. *a.*

ثواب *s̤awāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *s̤awābit* (pl. of *s̤ābit*), m. the fixed stars. *a.*

ثوب *s̤aub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *s̤aur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثیاب *s̤iyāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *s̤aiyaba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the *abjad* numeration. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *chozu*, a chicken; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *fīrozaj* for *fīroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion, 3rd. *g*, as *ak͟hshīg* for *ak͟hshīj*, contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade. In words bor-

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جاب *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle, a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابي *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, m. counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his
جاپي *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جات *jāt* or *jātī*, f. cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جاترا *jātrā*, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage, departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s.*

جاتري *jātrī*, m. a pilgrim. *s.*

جات‌کرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتي *jātī*, f. the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jātī phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *s.*

جاٹ *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h*

جاٹلي *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

جاٹو *jāṭū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا *jāṭuwā* or *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جاٹھ *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجم *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاچک *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاچنا *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), m. the lineage of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون *jādoṅ*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a*

جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت *jāzibat*, } (fem. of last) attracting,
جاذبه *jāziba*, } charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار *jārr*, m. neighbour; *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *i*. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار *jār*, m. virulence. *h.*

جارل *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن *jāran*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

جارنا *jārnā*, a. to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جارون *jārnauṅ*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, a. to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑا *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel *a.*

جاس *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from who or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage; *jāsūsī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاكڑ *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkaṛ*). *h.*

جاكهر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكهن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگو *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جاگابندي *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers. *s.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
جاگہ *jāgah*, }

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee, a pension (in land); *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail; *jāl-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالي *jālī*, f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped, a caul, caul; lattice, grate, an ox-muzzle; *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek physician. *g.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror; *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished; *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pnuos; *jām-dār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*); *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting, all, whole, universal, collective; *f.* a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays; *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h*

جامني *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāwmesh*). *a.*

جامونت *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau; *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes; *jāma-warī*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*, m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart; *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God); *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring; *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success; *jān-bāzī-k*, a. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsh*, animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime; *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime; *jān bah hakk taslīm-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost; *jān bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par ānā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard; *jān par naubat ānā*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jān paṛnā*, n. to be refreshed; *jān tarāsh*, weakening; *jān taslīm k.*, a. to resign one's life; *jān chhuṛānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life possessing, an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.); *jān soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jān fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jān-fishānī k.*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively, to die, to fall a sacrifice; *jān kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death; *jān kandanī*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating; *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague; *jān meṅ jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted; *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing; *jān bujhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of the genii. *a.*

جان *jāṅ* (for *jahāṅ*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second; *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبين *jānibain*, du. (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, m. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows; *jāntā kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkaṛ*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnauṅ* (old form), (v. *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal. *p.*

جانوں *jānauṅ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جاني *jānī*, a lover, a friend, *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانےدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جانے دینا *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاواں *jāwāṅ*, twins. *s.*

جاوتری *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاوِد *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
جاوداني *jāwidānī*, }

جاوک *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بھاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of *Javans*, q.v. *s.*

جاوید *jāved*, } always, eternal. *p.*
جاویدان *jāvedān*, }

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur; *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهي *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جاۓ *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*); *jā,e i'tirāẓ*, the time or place of opposition; *jā,e zarūr*, f. the necessary; *jā,e ghum*, the place or time of grief; *jā,e nashīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جاۓ *jāī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, m. a son; particip. m. born. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاۓ پھل *jā,e phal*, m. nutmeg. *s.*

جاۓداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds, employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam; *jā,iz hai*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting, benignity. *a.*

جائس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī rāj-puts*. *h.*

جاگیر *jā,e-gīr*, pension; fixed, &c.; *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land; *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائیل *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when; *jab ki*, at the time when, when; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment; *jab-lag*, till, when; *jab na tab*, perpetually; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, sup. (of *jabr*), omnipotent; conqueror, m. a tall palm-tree; a revenger; Orion.

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr nukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa mukābula*, algebra. *a.*

جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبرائيل *jabrā,īl*, جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God, *'ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبرى *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*

جبها *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبهڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهه *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبهه‌سائي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*

جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*

جپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جپنوں *japnaun* (Braj for *japnā*, q. v.). *s.*

جپي تپي *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*

جتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتائي *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*

جتنا *jitnā*, m. جتني *jitnī*, f. how much soever, so much, as much as, as many. *h.*

جتنا‌ئينگي *jatnā,engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتني *jatanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*

جتوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*

جتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class, *jathā-bāndhna*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتهارته *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*

جتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man), religious person, devotee, a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتيندري *jitendrī*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*) a class of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, جٹا *jaṭā*, f. matted hair; *jaṭā-dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹاجوٹ *jaṭā-jūṭ*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹاماسي *jaṭā-māsī*, جٹامانسي *jaṭā-mānsī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹایو *jaṭāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*. *s.*

جٹت *jaṭit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹھاني *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جثه *jus̱s̱a*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججماني *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v., the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججه *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججها و باجنا *jujhā,ū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

ججهوتيا *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججيا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جحيم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell: damned. *a.*

جد *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when, *jad tak*, *-tabak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity, pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jihd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive; *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour. *a.*

جد *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally; *juda juda kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*

جدائي *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبانسي *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Yadu*. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جدھ *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدھر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever; *jidhar nawān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *juddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jaḍhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juẕām*, m. leprosy; *juẕām-k͟hāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jaẕb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jaẕb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *a.*

جذبه *jaẕba*, m. passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jaẕr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحي *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جراديا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*

جرائس *jarāis*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate, a globe; *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرن *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*

جرنا *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*

جرنون *jurnaun* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروا *jurū,ā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جره *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni āb*, *fluor albus*; *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery; *jiryāni mazī*, *fluor albus*; *jiryāni manī*, *gonorrhœa simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جرب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land surveyor. *a.*

جريده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جريمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jaṛ*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*

جڑانا *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑاؤ *jaṛā,ū*, set, jewelled. *s.*

جڑاور *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter
جڑاول *jaṛāwal*, } dress. *s.*

جڑائي *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑ پڑ *jaṛ-peṛ*, m. root and branch; *jaṛ-peṛ se ukhāṛnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا *jaṛatā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s*

جڑن *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا *jaṛnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere, to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوانا *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*

جڑوٹ *jaṛwaṭ*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑھا *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي *jaṛī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جڑيلا *jaṛīlā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juz-lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā,il-andāz*, one who fires a wall piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. *the ebb-tide, the reflux of the* sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm* which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *juzu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزويات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزيات *juzi,āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmans* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom; *jis-tis*, that which, whatever; *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-taraḥ*, according to, as; *jis-taraf*, wherever; *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis kā*, whose, of whom; *jis-kā khā,e uske darān men denā*, (dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī k*, to evince ingratitude; *jis-kisī ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*,
جسپتي *jaspatī*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *jast-k* or *mārnā*, n. to jump, &c.; *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*,
جستا *jastā*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جست جو *just jū*,
جستوجو *just o jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسسوي *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-taraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner. *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jismi jamādī*, metallic body; *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts; *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body; *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*,
جسميت *jismiyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*

جسمتي *jasumatī*,
جسوتي *jasomatī*,
جسودا *jasodā*, } f. the foster mother of *Krishna*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسي *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul-i-ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*,
جعلي *ja'lī*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جغرافيه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice; *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي كهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *h. p.*

جعفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جکث *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*.

جکڑبند *jakaṛ-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakaṛnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (*see jak*). *s.*

جکھني *jakhanī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phornā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out, *jug jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jag-jagat*, m. the universe, a feast, entertainment, sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugājot*, f. splendour, much light *s*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care, to lend labour, i. e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages *s.*

جگ پتي *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun; *jugat bāz*, a punster, *jugat bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتاجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتي *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتيتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاهٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگيا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگي کرنا *jigijigī karnā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنبا *jugadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگري *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart, liver-coloured; *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion; *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugal*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*
جگم *jugam*, }

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاهٹ *jagmagāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسيه *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)
جگنوپويت *jagnoparīt*, } the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگني *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنيه *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented *s.*

جگه *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead; *jagah chhoṛnā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگهر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگيسر *jaggīsar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگي جگي *jigī jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jal*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl; *jal-jal*, full of water, wet; *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā watan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابهنا *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates, from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلاون *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلاه‌ڈاڑهي *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*, an olive. *h.*

جلپيپل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل‌ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل‌ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon, playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges, a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل‌ترنگي *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جل‌چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهت *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل‌جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.) *s*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce, *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald bāzī*, f. haste; *jald-raw*, swift of motion; *jald-kadam*, fleet, *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book, a volume, book, *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *jalīs*), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḳur,ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khutba*. q.v. *a*

جلسائي *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسني *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلکر *jalkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جل ککر *jal kukkar*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلمي *jalamai*, m. flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلنا *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire); *jal bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes, *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلندر *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy; lit. that
جلندهر *jalandhar*, } which has water, hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar duāb*. *s.*

جلنيم *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water nīm*, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage, *jilau dār*, attendant, *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwe kī gīt*, w. epithalamium. *a.*

جلوانا *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsī ṭonṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جلوکا *jalaukā*, a leech. *s.*

جلوه *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous, *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour, blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلويا *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جلاه *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *faṣli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليبطاس *jaleb-ṭās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jalīlu-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جلو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yama*), m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls, *jam dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *maluku-l-maut*, *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn paksh*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-s-sānī*, } the second or
جمادي الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus*. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, m. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*

جمانا *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جماؤ *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination. *a.*

جماوڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*

جماهير *jamāhīr*, pl. (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *a.*

جمائي *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جم‌جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدهر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king *p*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number, *jam'-bandī*, f accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues, *jam'-jhan'ṭ*, a periodical account; *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account, *jam'-dār*, m a native officer of the army so called, the head of any body, as guides, *harkaras* &c *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār* *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jam' o kharch-k*, n to make up or balance an account, *jam' wāsil bāķī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears *a.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday, also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmans assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q d eve of Friday) *a h*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'īyat*, f collection; wealth, recollection, reflection; *jam'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind *a*

جم‌غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafīr*). *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well *h*

جمک *jamak*, m repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric), a twin. *s.*

جمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle, to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکنا *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit: *dūk̤ān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop, *laṛā,ī jamkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full; *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated *h.*

جمگهٹ *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel, a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisāb-i jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad* *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; in mythology, twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوتا *jamnauṭā*, **جمنوتيا** *jamnauṭiyā*, m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ *jamūwaṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائی *jamhā.ī*, f. gaping, yawning: *jamhā,ī lenā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a*

جميا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جميرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday *h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a*

جميعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jin*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *janāb-i ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a.*

جنات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*

جناجات *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain; *janāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنانا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*

جناو *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*

جنائي *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *s.*

جناية or جنايت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving *p.*

جن بچے *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture *p.*

جنبو *jambū*, m. a jackal. *s.*

جنبوديپ *jambūdīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.* [kind. *s.*

جنبيري *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime

جنبي *jambī*, lateral. *a.*

جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven; *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal; *jannat i 'adan*, f. the garden of Eden; *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest; *jannati na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*

جنت *jannat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتار *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنتري *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, register. *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise; heavenly. *a.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*

جنجال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي *janjālī*, m. one who molests. *s.*

جنجانور *jan-jānwar*, m. man and beast. *s. p.*

جندرا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*

جندوليا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* *h.*

جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce; *jins bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*, *jins kāmil*, first-rate crops. *a.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately. *p.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of the father of *Sītā* *s.*

جنکا *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre" *h.*

جنک پر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sita's* father. *s.*

جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight; *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran, warlike, brave; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero, *jang jo*, contentious, litigious *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation *p*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jungāh*, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang gah*) *p.*

جنگل *jangal*, m. a forest, a wood, a jungle; *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands; *jangal jhārnā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self *s.*

جنگلا *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *s.*

جنگلي *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown; *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat; *janglī sūran rā*, m hermodactyl; *janglī kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھ *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگھار *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگيز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D 1154 *p.*

جنلوك *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāshtami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishna*, *janam-bhūm* or *janma bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace; *janma-* or *janam patri*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award, *janam-jalā* burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad, *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-din*, m. birthday; *janam-rogī*, valetudinarian, *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishna's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit* *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered *s.*

جنني *jananī*, f. a mother.* *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janeu*) *s*

جنواسا *janwāsā*, m the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received *s*

جنوب *janub*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janoṅ*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate *a.*

جنهار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنہائي *jan-hā,ī*, man by man. *s*

جنهائي *junhā,ī*,
جنهيا *junhaiyā*, } f. the moonlight *h.*

جني *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *jane,o* or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass*, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account, *jau farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat, a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what, *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo chīz*, what, whatever, or whosoever, *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo koī*, whoever; *jo kī*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (v *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework, *jawā-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*) *s.*

جوا *jū,ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble *s.*

جوا *jurā* (for *yura*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another, *jawāb bā-sawāb*, m a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bāṅī*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail), *jawāb-deh*, a respondent, adj amenable, *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*), *jawāb sawāl*, m altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawāī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawāb ke,ī*, m a definitive answer, *jawāb nāma*, m a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q v) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *radd-i jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy; *jawābī sawālī*, m a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوائٹھ *jū,āṭh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo,ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide, *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawārus*, m. corrup. from *jawārish*, q.v. *p.*

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواري *ju,ārī* or *jwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *tattis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواكهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p*

جوالا *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامكه *jwālā-mukh*, } f. a volcano. *s.*
جوالامكهي *ju,ālā-mukhī*, }

جوالي *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, l d. man, adult; *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-pana*, m. youth; *jawan sāth*, m. a true youth. *s.*

جوان *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawāṅsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *juwānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جوائي *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubby. *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, }
جوتار *jotār*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*
جوتيا *jotiyā*, }

جوت‌خوره *jūt-khora*, } beaten with slippers; infamous
جوتن‌خوره *jūtan-khora*, } (inelegant). *h.*

جوتري *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتك *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتك *jotik*, } m. astrology, astronomy;
جوتكه *jotikh*, } *jotik bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهي *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an as-
جوتكي *jotikī*, } tronomer. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوته *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتهالي *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyāṅ*). *h.*

جوتي *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتي *jawatī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتيان *jūtiyāṅ*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتي‌سوروپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd: *joṭ bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوتيال *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*.

جوجهنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوچني *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire *s.*

جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوڑ *joṛ*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum; *joṛ-toṛ*, m. contrivance; *joṛ-jāṛ*, m savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūṛ*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban, a rope of grass (v *jūna*) *h.*

جوڑا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy. *h.*

جوڑائي *joṛā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c *h.*

جوڑتي *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگڑتي *joṛ-gaṛtī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جوڑنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together, to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwān*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑي *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوڑي *jūṛī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Ell. (?)). *h*

جوڑيماري *jūṛimārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. jus). *s.*

جوسي *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسي *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail *p.*

جوشي *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-baḳar*, (?) voracious, gluttonous *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing: hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauḳ*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauḳ jauḳ*, in troops. *a.*

جوک *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p*

جوکھ *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوکھائي *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h*

جوکھم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uṭhanā*, n to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکھمي *jokhmī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوکھنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکھوں *jokhoṇ*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity, penance, devotion; junction, certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix p. 365), adj possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar jog* marriageable (or fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance *s.*

جوگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgut-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جوگتا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوگتي *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوگمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوگن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q. v.) devotee. *s.*

جوگنی *jogaī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگی *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) *s.*

جوگیا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگیسر *jogesar*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگیشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگیہ *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denā*,
جولا *jolā*, } a. to deceive; *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a play-ground; *jaulān garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولانی *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until. *h.*

جوں *jon*, as, when; *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" *jon ton kar ke* in any way, by any means, as it could be done, *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جوں *jūn*, f. a louse; *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, rel. pro. he who, that which. *h*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. *s.*

جون *joni*, m. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation. *h.*

جونچی *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain *h.*

جونڈری *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain
جونڈی *jaundī*, } (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sor-*
جونری *jūnrī*, } *gum*). *h.*

جونڑا *jaunṛā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونڑابھونڑا *jaunṛā-bhaunṛā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech; *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونکنا *jaunknā*, a. to rail. *h.*

جونہیں *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جووت *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanaun*). *h.*

جوونون *jowanaun* (Braj), to look, to see. *h.*

جوہ *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident), virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوہرات *jauharāt*, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. *a*

جوہرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauharī*, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhaṛ* or *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوہنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوہی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s*

جوہیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوئی *jo,e*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئی *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئی *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جویا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an
جوینده *joyanda*, } inquirer, a seeker; *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*

جہابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جہابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جہاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جہات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *h.*

جہاجہا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جہاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جہاد *jihād*, m. war (especially against infidels). *a.*

جہاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains, a swamp. *h.*

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جهاري *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جهاڑ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q.v.; *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression; *jhāṛ-jhank-hār*, m. brambles, a purge; *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping; *jhāṛ-jhūṛ*, f. sweepings, perquisites; a thicket, *jhāṛ-khanā*, bushy; the forest of *Baynāth*. *h*

جهاڑا *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhāṛā-jhapte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā jhapṭā lenā*, a. to search; *dūkān jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine, *jhaṛā pharnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جهاڑڈالنا *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جهاڑدينا *jhāṛ-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جهاڑن *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h*

جهاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhāṛ-pachhoṛ-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جهاڑنت *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جهاڑو *jhāṛū*, m. a broom; *jhāṛū kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*, q. v. *h*

جهاڑي *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikanī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جهاكڑي *jhākaṛī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جهاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جهال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket, joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جهالر *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جهالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جهالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h*

جهام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جهاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہاں *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where there; *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander; *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ tak*, as far as; *jahāṅ se*, whence. *h.*

جهانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جهانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جهانٺ *jhāṅṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; pubes. *h.*

جهانجه *jhāṅjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جهانجه *jhāṅjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جهانجها *jhāṅjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جهانجهٹ *jhāṅjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جهانجهي *jhāṅjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning.) *h*

جهانجهيا *jhāṅjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جهانسنا *jhāṅsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جهانسو *jhāṅsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جهانسه *jhāṅsa* or *jhāṅsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جهانك *jhāṅk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جهانكا جهونكي *jhāṅkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جهانكر *jhāṅkar*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جهانكنا *jhāṅknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جهانكه *jhāṅkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جهانگي *jhāṅgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h*

جہانگير *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Muguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament, princely. *p.*

جهانوان *jhāṅwāṅ*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جهانورا *jhāṅwrā*, black. *h.*

جهانولي *jhāṅwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhāṅwlī lenā*, n. to ogle. *h.*

جہاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جھاؤ *jhā,ū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dioica*). *s.*

جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جھائیں *jhā,īṅ*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکانا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا *jhabbū,ā*, long haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly, *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h*

جھپاٹ *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپی *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ *jhapaṭ*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch. *h*

جھپٹا *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapaṭṭā marnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جھپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جھپکانا *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا *jhapaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h*

جھپکی *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ *jhaṭ*, quick; *jhaṭ-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹاس *jhaṭās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something; *muṅhā-munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹ پٹ *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹک *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جھٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جھٹکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جھٹیانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جھجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جھجھ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جھجھر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھرکا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn before
جھجھلکا *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h*

جھجھک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جھجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جھجھکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جھجھکنا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جھجھلکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جھر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھرا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جھر جھر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c). *h.*

جھر جھرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جھرجھرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جھرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جهرمتانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهرنا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*

جهرنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*

جهروكها *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*

جهري *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhurī*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جهريانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهڑ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهڑا جهڑ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جهڑاك *jhaṛāk*, } m. speed, haste, hurry;
جهڑاكا *jhaṛākā*, } *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, m great haste. *h.*

جهڑاكها *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهڑانا *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهڑبير *jhaṛ-ber*, m. } a wild ber-tree, jujubes. *h.*
جهڑبيري *jhaṛ-berī*, f. }
جهڑبيل *jhaṛ-bel*, f. }

جهڑپ *jhaṛap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهڑپا جهڑپي *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*

جهڑپانا *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*

جهڑپنا *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جهڑت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جهڑتي لينا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*

جهڑجهڑانا *jhiṛjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*

جهڑجهڑانا *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*

جهڑك *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهڑكا جهڑكي *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جهڑكنا *jhaṛaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*

جهڑكي *jhaṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جهڑن *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جهڑنا *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جهڑوانا *jhaṛwānā* (v. *jhaṛānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*

جهڑوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*

جهڑي *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*

جهك *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mārnā*, n. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak maṛyī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*

جهكا جهك *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جهكانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جهكاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

جهكاوٹ *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*

جهك جهوري *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهكري *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جهكڑ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*

جهكنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جهكنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted, to be ang' to be perplexed. *h.*

جهكني *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*

جهكور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*

جهكورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*

جهكورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جهكورنون *jhukornauṅ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.*

جهكول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*

جهكولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهكهنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جهكي *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*

جهگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*

جهگڑ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جهگڑا *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagṛā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagṛā-ragṛā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*

جهگڑانا *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جهگڑالن *jhagṛālin*, f. } quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
جهگڑالو *jhagṛālū*, m. }

جهگڑنا *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*

جهگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*

جهل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*

جهل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*

جهلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جهلا *juhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*

جهلابور *jhulābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*

جهلاجهل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*

جهلار *jhulār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جهلانا *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جهلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جهلجهل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*

جهلجهلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جهلجهلاهت *jhaljhalāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, smart. *h.*

جهلڈی *jhulḍī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جهلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*

جهلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جهلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*

جهلس دينا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*

جهلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*

جهلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*

جهلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*

جهلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*

جهلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلکنا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

جهلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*

جهلمت *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جهلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جهلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جهلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جهلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*

جهلني *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جهلي *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلي *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلي *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهما جهم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*

جهماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*

جهمر جهمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*

جهمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring, the wain, *Ursa Major*, a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*

جهمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*

جهمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*

جهمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*

جهمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*

جهن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جهنجهټ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جهنجهټي *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهري *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*

جهنجهلاهت *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جهنجهنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهنجهنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهنجهنانا *jhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنجهناهٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

جهنجهني *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جهنجهني *jhinjhinī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهنجهوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*

جهنڈ *jhunḍ*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*

جهنڈا *jhanḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جهنڈولا *jhanḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جهنڈي *jhunḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *jhanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جهنک *jhanak*, f ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*

جهنکار *jhankār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنکنا *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنکهاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; a tree
جهنکهڑا *jhankhaṛā*, } without leaves. *h.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a*

جهنواں *jhaṅwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا *jhaṅwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāṅwan*, q v *h.*

جهنهڈا *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا *jhawwā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *jhāū*, q v *s.*

جهوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوٹ *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue. *s.*
جهوٹه *jhūṭh*, }

جهوٹها *jhūṭhā*, m. liar, false, leavings of food, (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, n. to eat leavings, to be very wretched, *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوجه *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جهوجهرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*

جهورا *jhūrā*, withered; *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhūṛ*, m. a bramble; *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جهوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جهوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*

جهوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhoṅkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

جهول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes), a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*

جهول *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *h*

جهول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy, a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*

جهولا *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*

جهولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جهوله *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*

جهولي *jholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*

جهوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *jhūm jhūm*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

جهومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومکي *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*

جهونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

جهونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جهونپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
جهونپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. }

جهونٹا *jhonṭā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhonṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جهونٹهر *jhūnṭhar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جهونٹهن جهانٹهن *jhūnṭhan jhānṭhan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جهونٹی *jhonṭī*, f. (see *jhonṭā*). *h.*

جهونجه *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جهونڈی *jhūnḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyacharā* estate. *h.*

جهونرا *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جهونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind, *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c., to throw away (the lives of men uselessly), *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h*

جهونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جهونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h*

جهونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جهوها *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جهیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جهیسی *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جهیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

جهیں *jahīn*, in whatever place, whereso-ever. *h.*

جهین *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جهینا *jhīnā*, }

جهینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Lin., *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*

جهینکنا *jhīnknā*, or (without the nasal *n*) *jhīknā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جهینگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جهینگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā k*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kuchh khelnā*, a. to obey one, *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*); *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jānā*, n. to be sorry; *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire; *jī chhupānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī ḍūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love, *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill, *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī men ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī men jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī men jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī men ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly, *jī hārnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جئی *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *s.*

جیب الالطنا *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبه *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive, to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pakarnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chalnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability, *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve; *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs, (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیبهارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبهی *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue, a bit. *s.*

جیبیر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīt*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*
جیترا *jītera*, }

جيتاپتر ***jītā-patr***, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جيتا ***jetā***, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جيتب ***jītab***, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيتک ***jetik***, as many, as much *s.*

جيتنا ***jītnā***, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s*

جيتو ***jītū***, } m. a winner. *s.*
جتونت ***jītwant***, }
جتويا ***jītwaiyā***, }

جيتي ***jaitī***, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جيتيا ***jītiyā***, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جيٹ ***jeṭ***, f. heap. *h.*

جيٹھ ***jeṭh***, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshṭhā* (v. *jeshṭhā*) *s*

جيٹھا ***jeṭhā***, m. elder, first born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s*

جيٹھاني ***jeṭhānī***, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرا ***jeṭhrā***, elder, first-born: husband's elder brother. *s*

جيٹھ‌رعيت ***jeṭh-ra'īyat***, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جيٹھي‌مدھ ***jeṭhī-madh***, m. liquorice. *s.*

جيجيونتي ***jaijaiwantī***, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جيچي ***jaichī***, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جيد ***jaiyid***, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جيدھر ***jīdhar***, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جيڈھاک ***jaiḍhāk***, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جير ***jer***, the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جيرا ***jiyarā***, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جيرا ***jīrā***, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جيرن ***jīran***, old; digested. *s.*

جيسا ***jaisā***, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جيشٹھ ***jeshṭh*** (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جيشٹھا ***jeshṭhā***, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جيغه ***jīgha***, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جيف ***jaif*** or ***jiyaf***, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جيفه ***jīfa***, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جيکا ***jīkā*** (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيل ***jel***, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.*

جيل ***jīl***, f. a high note or tone in music, the treble. *p.*

جيلي ***jelī***, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جيمار ***jīmār***, capital, deserving death (as a crime), mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جيمال ***jai-māl*** or ***jaya-māl***, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جيمان ***jaimān***, victorious. *s.*

جيمنا ***jīmnā***, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جينا ***jīnā***, n. to live. *s.*

جينگرانا ***jīngurānā***, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جيو ***jīw***, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جيو ***jyo***, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo seṅ uṭhnā*, to pass away from life. *a*

جيوار ***jewār***, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جيوت ***jīwat***, } lively, spirited, bold. *s.*
جيوٹ ***jīwaṭ***, }

جيوري ***jewrī***, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جيوڑا ***jīwṛā***, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved, annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جيوڑا ***jewṛā*** or ***je,oṛā***, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h*

جيوڑي ***jewṛī*** or ***je,oṛī***, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جيوکا ***jīvikā***, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوگر ***jīw-gar***, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيون ***jīwan***, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جيوں ***jyūṅ***, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūṅ kā tyūṅ*, precisely the same. *h.*

جيونا ***jewnā***, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونا ***jīwnā***, n to live. *s.*

جيونار ***jewnār*** or ***je,onār***, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q.v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جہر **jehar**, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہڑ **jehaṛ**, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; *a ceremony preparative to marriage*, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی هي *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i e. the Persian *jīm*. the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kazh* for *kāch*, glass, a pine tree, 2nd. into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass, lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *s* or *sh*, as *kaj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn* China for *chīn*, *shatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h* *p*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chabuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash, *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phaṭkānā*, a. to crack a whip; *chabuk-savār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker, *chābuk savārī*, f jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārnā*, a to whip, to lash *p.*

چابکي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابہٹ پارنا *chābhaṭ pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h*

چابي *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑي *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپهند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاٹ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چارو *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhen* (v. *char chashm*); *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches); *chār ungli*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-ā,īna*, m. iron armour, *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced, *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dīwārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār khūnṭā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghz*, m a walnut, an earthen ball with which children play, *chār-nā-chār k*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chāron taraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپایہ *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-pā,ī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick: a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p*

چارشنبہ *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḳab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīn*, the fourth *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chārwā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid. *p.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چاریاري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاریک *chār yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڑ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چاڑي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسني *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاق *chāḳ*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chauband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-zamīn*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p*

چاکري *chākrī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکي *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity. *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالک *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنہار *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالہ *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چالسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days. *s.*

چالسوان *chālīsu ān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chalānā*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun, to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chānṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي *chānṭī*, cesses levied from artisans and others. *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c., *chānd mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower, a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چانڈ *chānḍ* or *chāṅṛ*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانک *chāṅk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*

چانگلا *chāṅglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chāṅwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo, *chā,o-choz*, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاه *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chal*, love, affection. *h.*

چاه *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*

چاهاچهي *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country *h.*

چاهت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnaui*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهيتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*

چاهيتي *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h*

چاي *chāya* or *chā.e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چائين *chā,īn*, } f. scald head. *h.*
چائين چوئين *chā,īn chū,īn*, }

چائين *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چبائي *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکني *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibillā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*
چبلا *chibillā*, }

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبوتره *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*

چبهانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبهک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهکي *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*

چبهونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چبيني *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپاتي *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپٹا *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous *h.*

چپٹا *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*

چپٹانا *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*

چپٹانا *chapṭānā* or *chipṭānā*, to flatten. *h.*

چپٹباز *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*; *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹهي *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹي *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

چپ چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ چپاتي *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپخ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاهٹ *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*

چپراسي *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون *chuparnauṅ*, a. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپري *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا *chapṛānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاو *chapṛā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاها *chipṛāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ *chapaṛ-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chaparṇā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chuparṇā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑي *chapṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑي *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chupṛī bāt*, flattery, soft words; *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپقلش *chapḳalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکي *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپني *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹي *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپهال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپي *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپي *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپي *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپیٹ *chapeṭ*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چت *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back: *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory; *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چتا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتاري *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکها *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprize. *s.*

چتانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چتاونا *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چتاوني *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

جتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

جتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*

جتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

جترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

جترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*

جترائي *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

جتربچتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*

جتربھج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

جتربھجي *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands; an epithet of *Devi*. *s.*

جتربھوجن *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

جترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

جترتھ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*

جترتھي *chaturthī*, f the fourth lunar day. *s.*

جتردش *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

جتردشي *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age *s.*

جتردك *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chārom taraf* and *choroṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

جتركار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

جتركاري *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

جترگپت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*

جترگر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

جترگريو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra grīva*, spotted neck, the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlaki Hindī*. *s.*

جترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom *p.*

جترنگي *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

جترني *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*

جترورگ *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*

جتروري *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

جترونش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

جترونشت *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-four. *s.*

جتري *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

جتڑ *chittaṛ*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

جتڑان بجانا *chitaṛān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

جت كبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*

جتلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*

جتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

جتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

جتون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*

جتونا *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to look at,
جتونون *chitaunauṅ*, } to behold. *h.*

جتھاڑنا *chithāṛnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

جتھهٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

جتھڑا *chithṛā*, m. a rag. *h.*

جتھڑيا *chithaṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

جتي *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauri* worn smooth with rubbing; *chittī-dār*, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

جتيرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

جتينون *chitainauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

جٹ *chiṭ*, rag, scrap; *chiṭ ukhaṛ*[illegible] splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*

جٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ bhaxam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean; *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*

جٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

جٹا *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chiṭṭā ukhārnā*, a. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

جٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

جٹاجٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*

جٹابٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*

جٹاخا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*

جٹاك *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

جٹاكا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

جٹالنا *chaṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

جٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, block of stone. *h.*

جٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائي *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat; *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاهٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹي *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility. *h.*

چٹ پٹيا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spices. *h*

چٹاخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹري *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹ زيره *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹ ساري *chaṭ-sārī*, } m. a school, academy. *s.*
چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, }

چٹک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life, *chaṭak se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail; *chaṭak-waī,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

چٹکاري *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکي *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes; *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations; *chuṭkiyon men urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکي *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکيلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v. *chuṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m voracious (man). *h.*

چٹني *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹه *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹها *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹها *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹهي *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons, *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹي *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹي *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹيا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹيا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹيلا *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been cultivated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچر *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑهي کهينچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑي *chichṛī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاري *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچنڈا *chichinḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

چچوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*

چچورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*
چچوڑنا *chachoṛnā*, }

چچونڈا *chichonḍā* (same as *chichinḍā*); *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچی *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f (scattering, dispersing), in Hind variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخاچخی *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakmāk*), f a flint. *p.*

چخی *chakhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copulating. *h.*
چداسی *chudāsī*, f. }

چدانا *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier)*. *h.*

چدائی *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person; *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چدنا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدوائی *chudwā,i*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*). *h.*

چڈھا *chuḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*

چر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sandbank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*

چر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *char*, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر *chir*, a long time. *s.*

چرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-baṛhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā-k*, s. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*

چراغی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*, a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*

چرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراو *charāw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چرایندہ *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m a grazier. *p.*

چرائی *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charub*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief, *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghiẕa*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to speak with plausibility. *d.*

چربرائیگی *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul. *p.*

چرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*

چرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting. *h.*

چرپریا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپوز *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپهر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چرپهرا *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرٹ *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*
چرتر *charitr*, }

چرتي *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجيونا *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرچٹا *chirchiṭṭā*, } m. name of a species of grass. *h.*
چرچٹه *chirchiṭṭa*, }

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراهٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچري *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with saudal-wood. *s.*

چرچون *charr-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچيت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرچيلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh chaṛhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pūjā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkh dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-zan*, m. spinner; *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*
چرخه *charkha*, }

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينه *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکٹ *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکٹ *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکٹا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکٹيا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*). *p.*

چرکهاو *charkhāū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکهي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکي *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, a. to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather; *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse, shoes; *charanāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجي *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind of
چرنجيو *chiranjīv*, } benediction, "may you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped;
چرنده *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرني *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *charū,ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواها *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهي *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd in grain. *s.*

چروائي *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage *s.*

چروري *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting *h.*

چرونجي *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*). *h.*

چري *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. *s.*

چري *churrī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چڑ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ *chuṛ*, f. *vulva*. *h.*

چڑ *chiṛ*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy; *chiṛ nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا *chiṛā*, m a sparrow. *s.*

چڑانا *chiṛānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چڑبڑ بولنا يا كرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑيا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا *chiṛpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاهٹ *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا *chiṛchiṛā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاهٹ *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر *chaṛar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
چڑڑ *chaṛaṛ*, }

چڑنا *chiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چڑوا *chuṛū,ā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑه *chiṛh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

چڑهانا *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum, to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, run *h.*

چڑهانا *chiṛhānā*, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

چڑهاو *chaṛhāv* or *chaṛhā,o*, m. acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h*

چڑهائي *chaṛhā,ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑهبنا *chaṛhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑهتا هونا *chaṛhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چڑهتي *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چڑهكے *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑهنا *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; *chaṛhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑهنا *chiṛhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڑهندار *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڑهني *chaṛhnī*, f preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑهوان *chaṛhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑهوانا *chaṛhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑهوي *chaṛhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑهويا *chaṛhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑهي *chaṛhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑهيت *chaṛhait*, m. (v. *chaṛhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c. *h.*

چڑهيتا *chaṛhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑي *chiṛī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑيا *chiṛiyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiṛiyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑيا *chiṛiyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑيل *chuṛail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑيمار *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپيدگي *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپيده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight, *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستي *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکي *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسني *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسي *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسي *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashm bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashm-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance; *chashm tar*, m. a moist eye, i. e. a weeper; *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashm-khūn ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks; *chashm dāsht*, f. hope, confidence; *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-numāī*, f. reproof; *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلي *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, | چفته *chafta*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. *t.*

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*) *t.*

چقچقي *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chakmāk*, | چقمق *chakmak*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چقماقي *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm, also a portion of land divided off, *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate, *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s.*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکاتي جانا *chakāte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. *p.*

چکاچوندھ *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle; *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکاري *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*

چکاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاور *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in [horses. *h.*

چکاوک *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوي *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائي *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion *h.*

چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chakuttā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a to sod, to turf *h.*

چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتي *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made), a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتي *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹھا *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکي *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچھوندي *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu*; *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکراني *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکر برديشي *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*) *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکريٹھا *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkaṛ*, m a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسوني *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county, a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چقماق *chakmak*, }

چکمه *chukma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan* *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful
چکنا *chiknā*, } (persons); greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton; *chiknā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā banā*, a.

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chiknā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife; *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chiknī sūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay. *s.*

چكنا *chiknā*, m. oil. *s.*

چكنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. *h.*

چكنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, flings. *h.*

چكنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. *h.*

چكنانا *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چكناوٹ *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چكناهٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چكنائي *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چكنيا *chikniyā*, m. beau, spark. *h.*

چكو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چكوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چكوائين *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *s.*

چكوتا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. *h.*

چكوتره *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron, pompelmouse, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چكوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چكوٹا *chakauṭā*, } m. field rates of rent,
چكوٹه *chakauṭa*, } money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چكور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, Lin.: *Perdix rufa*, Lath.), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چكورا *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چكورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چكوري *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *s.*

چكوند *chakwand*, name of a common weed. *h.*

چكوندا *chakaundā*, } m. a species of
چكونر *chakonr* or *chakwanr*, } cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چكوي *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. *s.*

چكھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). *s.*

چكھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چكھرن *chikhuran*, a weed. *h.*

چكھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چكھاچكھي *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.*

چكھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چكھروائي *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چكھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چكھوري *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چكئي *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چكي *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder; kneepan; a thunderbolt. *s.*

چكي *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چكي *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. *s.*

چكيٹها *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. *s.*

چكيدگي *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چكيده *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگائي *chugā,ī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگي *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونه *chigūna*, how, of what kind. *p.*

چگر *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chaṅger*, q.v.) *h.*

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine: the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting
چلاچلي *chalāchalī*, } out on a journey &c., setting about any thing. *s.*

چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil. *h.*

چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاؤ *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو *chalāw* or *chalā.o*, m. custom. *s.*

چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*

چلاوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاهٹ *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدهرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدهراهٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay, *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*

چلپاسه *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپهر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit, going, moving, passable; *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلته *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتري *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتي *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*

چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلي *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*) *s.*

چلڑ *chillaṛ*, f. (v. *chilhaṛ*) a louse; *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزه *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلک *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلک *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلکنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *ḥuḳḳa* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*

چلمچي *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *ḥuḳḳa* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلني *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhar pānī men dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī men dūb marnā*), *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*

چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوائي *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*

چلهارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلهائي *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*

چلهواش *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلهورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*
چماق *chumāq*, }

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن *chamā,ūn*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*), *champā kalī*, f a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) *s.*

چمپک برني *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپي *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h*

چمتکاري *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹ رهنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹها *chimṭhā*, elastic. tough. *h.*

چمٹي کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمه *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچه *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چمراوٹ *chumrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q v. *h.*

چمربگلي *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکه *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udhernā*, *-chhurānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاهٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑائي *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑي *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمک *chummak*, m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*
چمکاهٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. }

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry. *h.*

چمگادڑ *chamgādaṛ*, m. } a bat. *h.*
چمگدڑي *chamgudṛī*, f. }
چمگيدڑ *chamgīdaṛ*, m. }

چمل *chammal*, m.
چملا *chamlā*, m. } a beggar's cup. *h.*
چملی *chamlī*, f.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandī*, art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden; *chaman-i-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*, meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m.
چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plait, m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, &c.; *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان چنین *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchi*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبری *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*,
چنبلا *chamblā*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. چمپک). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*,
چنتا *chintā*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٹ *chanṭ*, m. a miser. *h.*

چانچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چانچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چانچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چانچلاہٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چانچلائی *chanchalāī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چانچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness. *s.*

چانچنا *chanchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چانچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چانچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*, several, various, *har-chand* or *har-chand ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or *-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *s.*

چنڈالیا *chanḍāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrū*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسي *chandra-bansī* (for *chandra vanshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندركا *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

چندركانتا *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem. *s.*

چندركلا *chandra-kalā*, f. a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگرهن *chandra-grahan*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرما *chandarmā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمكهي *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*

چندن *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [&c. *d.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light,

چندوا *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning. *h.*

چندها *chundhā*, blinkard; bad (as a handwriting). *h*

چندهلا *chandhlā*, m. a blinkard *h.*

چندهلانا *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

چنديا *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري *chanderī*, }
چنديل *chandel*, } f. name of a place. *h.*

چنديل *chandel*, } m. the name of a tribe
چنديلا *chandelā*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چنديلي *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چنديها *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈال *chanḍāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈاول *chanḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*

چنڈول *chanḍol* (for *chanḍāwal*), the rear guard; a sort of sedan, the name of a bird, a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنري *chunarī*, f. a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنكنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*) *p*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound; *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *k.*

چنگاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder *h*

چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*

چنگرا *chingrā*, m. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullu* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*. n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.), to cry, to screech *h*

چنگني *chingnī*, f a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour;
چنگهاڑا *chinghārā*, } *chinghāren mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهاڑنا *chinghārnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*

چنگي *chingī*, f. (v. *chingārī*); a wicked dwarf; *chingī-jharnā*, *chhūṭnā*, or *nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگي *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*

چنگير *changer*, a flower-pot. *h.*

چنگيرا *changerā*, m. } a large basket;
چنگيري *changerī*, f. } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chunautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتي *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتي *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares, on the 11th of *Jaith*, *Shuklpaksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنه *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh chaṛhānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنهار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنهاري *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چني *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني *chunnī*. f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹھ *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیده *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*), the fastenings of baggage; *chau-phir* on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-pieced; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlā*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چواليس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواي *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواي *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچهه *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچه *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستي *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبه *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبها *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبهنا *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبي *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبي *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبيس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبيسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبين *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا *chaupā*, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*
چوپار *chaupār*, (same)
چوپال *chaupāl*, (same)

چوپاڑ *chaupāṛ*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

چوپائي *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre. *s.*

چوپایه *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتي *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s*

چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. *h.*

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupāṛ*). *s.*

چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dauri*, q v. *h.*

چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت *chūt*, f. *vulva*; *chūt-marānī*, strumpet. *s.*

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. *h.*

چوتاله *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوتره *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed, *chūtar sakarnā*, a. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtaṛ se kim pāntānā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhaṭṭās*). *s.*

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *s.*

چوتھائي *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part. *s.*

چوتھي *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. *s.*

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوجي *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūṅchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*
چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, m. (same)

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. *s.*

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants), sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا *chodwāṅsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودهان *chaudahāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چوده *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودهر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

چودهرائي *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. *h.*

چودهرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudarī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودهري *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چودهوان *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودهیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول *chauḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakār*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darwāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-chor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-sīrhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khirkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-chandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahāwnī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*

چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

چور *chaur*, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, m. the place where Hindū women burn, also a kind of pulse. *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h*

چورانوی *chaurānawe* or *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها *chau-rāhā*, m. a cross-road, the junction of four villages or roads. *h p*

چورپهره *chor-pahra*, the vanguard (v. *harawal*). *d.*

چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *chaurasā,ī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا *chaurasānā*, a. to level *h.*

چورسی *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *chūran*, or *chūrna*, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*

چورنا *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*

چوره *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *chorī*, f. theft, roguery, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer house. *h.*

چوڑ *chūṛ*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ *chauṛ*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا *chauṛā*, wide, broad; *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive. *h.*

چوڑا *chūṛā*, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth, a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*

چوڑان *chauṛān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا *chauṛānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی *chauṛā,ī*, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chauṛā,ī-marnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h*

چوڑچوپٹ *chauṛ-chaupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی *chūṛī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūṛī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite. *p.*

چوزه *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-baz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled *h.*

چوسٹھ *chausaṭh*, sixty four. *s.*

چوسر *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game *s*

چوسنا *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگها *chausinghā*, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsnī*, f. child's coral. *s.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chauk*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthern pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*

چوکڑي *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i.e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسائي *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection. *h.*

چوکسي *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*

چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered, square. *s.*
چوکونا *chau-konā*, }

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*

چوکھائي *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhūnṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکي *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch, the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī dārī*, the business of a watchman, the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چوگانه *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگاني *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥuḳḳa* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūlen-ukhaṛnā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*

چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chaurā*). *h.*

چولائي *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaulaṛā*, m. } a necklace of four strings. *h.*
چولڑي *chaulaṛī*, f. }

چولہا *chūlhā*, } a fire-place. *s.*
چولهي *chūlhī*, }

چولي *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.*

چومک پتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. [*chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions, a name of Brahmā. *s.*

چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

چومکھي *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrākṣha* (*Scævola Lobelia*). *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūṅ* or *chūṅ*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترو *chūṅtrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونتهنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونٹا *chūṅṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chonṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h*

چونٹنا *chūṅṭnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹي *choṅṭī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *choṅṭī āsmān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *choṅṭī-kaṭ*, a slave; *choṅṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *choṅṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore) *p.*

چونچلا *choṅchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūṅ-chūṅ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچي *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug. *s.*

چوندها *chūṅdhā*, } dim, purblind, dim-
چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهي *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندي *choṅdī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *choṅḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaunḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawaṅr*, m. (v. *chauṅrī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونڑا *chauṅṛā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونري *chauṅrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chauṅsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-parnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونكه *chūṅki*, when that, whereas. *p.*

چونكيل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگي *chūṅgī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگي *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چوني *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely, a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونون *chūwanauṅ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوهتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا *chauhaṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑي *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوهي *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چويا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چهه *chha*, six; *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چهه *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چهاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression *h.*

چهاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer, *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چهات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چهاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چهاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چهاتي *chhāti*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چهاتي *chhātī*, f. breast; dug: *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep, *chhatī bhar-jāna*, n. to be chest foundered, *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a to have patience, *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phatnī*, to sympathise, *chhātī pītnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn, to lament; *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhatī kā jam* (lit the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant a pest, a nuisance, *chhātī kholke milna*, to meet frankly, *chhātī qadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women, *chhātī lagānā*, a to lament, to grieve; *chhatī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle; *chhatī nikalke chalna*, n. to stalk, to strut *h.*

چهاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چهاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چهاچه *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چهار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār chitthī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bālish*, m throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *p*

چهارتک *chahār tak*, }
چهارتگ *chahār-tag*, } m. a gallop. *p.*

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چهارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چهاڙ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; *chhāṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چهاڙچهڙيلا *chhāṛ-chhaṛelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چهاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چهاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چهاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چهال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate *h.*

چهالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pim- [ple *h.*

چهاليا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چهان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چهانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s*

چهانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چهان‌بچهان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چهان‌بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چهانٹ *chhānṭ*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānṭ-k*, a to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānṭ lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānṭ-chhaṭāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چهانٹن *chhānṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چهانٹنا *chhānṭnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select *h.*

چهاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net *h.*

چهاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among fakirs). *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie *h.*

چهانڈنا *chhānḍnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چهانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چهاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage *h.*

چهانو *chhāńw*, }
چهانه *chhāńh*, } f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhāńh-bāńh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چهانوے *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهان‌هارا *chhāń-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چهاني *chihānī*, }
چهائي *chihā,ī*, } f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*

چهاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چهاوني *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چهاهين *chhāhīṅ*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چهائي *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهايا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چهايانت *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چهائيں *chhā,īṅ*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چهب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چهبچه *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چهبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چهبيس *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چهبيلا *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چهپ *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چهپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly *h.*

چهپاكا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چهپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide *h.*

چهپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چهپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چهپائي *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چهپر *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چهپركهاٹ *chhapar-khāṭ*, } m. a bedstead
چهپركهٹ *chhapar-khaṭ*, } with curtains. *h. s.*

چهپري *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چهپكا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهپكانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چهپكلي *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
چهپكي *chhipkī*, }

چهپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چهپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چهپي *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s*

چهت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چهتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چهتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i e a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چهترانا *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چهتريني *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چهتري *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment, a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چهتري *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چهتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چهتهرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چهتي *chhiti*, f. the earth; *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چهتيس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چهتيسي *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چهٹ *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small), (in comp.) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people, *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood *h.*

چهٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چهٹاپا *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چهٹان *chhuṭān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چهٹانك *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چهٹاو *chhaṭāw*, *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چهٹپٹانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چهٹپن *chhuṭ-pan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
چهٹپنا *chhuṭ-panā*, }

چهٹكا *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چهٹكارا *chhuṭkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چهٹكانا *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

چهٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چهٹکرا *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چهتکنا *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چهٹکنی *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چهٹکهیلا *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چهٹکهیلی *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چهٹکی *chhiṭkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhiṭkī-ḍālnā*, a. to splash; *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhiṭkī-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چهٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چهٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چهٹوا *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چهٹه *chhaṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چهٹها *chhaṭahā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چهٹها *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چهٹهی *chhaṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چهٹی *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چهج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چهجا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چهچها *chhichchhā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چهچهڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. smk, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چهچهڑیل *chhichhṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چهچکارنا *chhachhkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چهچکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چهچکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چهچها *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چهچها *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چهچهانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چهچهانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چهچهاهٹ *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چهچهڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چهچهڑی *chhachhaṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phaphond*). *h.*

چهچهلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چهچهلاى *chhichhlā,ī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چهچهلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چهچهلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چهچهوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چهچهوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چهچهوندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چهچهیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چهدام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛīs*. *h.*

چهدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چهدر *chhudr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چهدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چهدها *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چهر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چهرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چهرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چهرچهوبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چهره *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*

چهرهجننا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چهری *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چهڑ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard. *h.*

چهڑا *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چهڑا *chhuṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چهڑانا *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چهڑاوا *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چهڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چهڑکاو *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چهڑنا *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چهڑنا *chhiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چهڑوانا *chhuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چهڑوتي *chhuṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چهڑي *chhaṛī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چهڑيلا *chhaṛīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چهکا *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چهکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چهکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چهکار *chahkār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چهکارنا *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چهکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چهکائي *chhikā,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khattāna*) a deed of release. *h.*

چهکائي *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چهکر *chhakar*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چهکڑ *chhakkaṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چهکڑا *chhakṛā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چهکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چهکنا *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چهکنا *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چهکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h.*

چهکني *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چهکیٹهه *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چهگري *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چهگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چهگني *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چهل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چهل *chuhul* or *che*[illegible]: cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity; *h.*

چهل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چهل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چهلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چهلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin. *h.*

چهلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چهلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چهلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngeṉ mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چهلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چهل پهل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چهلچهلاهٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, f. murmur. *h.*

چهلڑ *chhillaṛ*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چهلک *chhaluk*, f. running over. *s.*

چهلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale; rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چهلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چهلکنا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s*

چهلکنا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat.) *h.*

چهلکه *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چهلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چهلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چهلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چهلنا *chahalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چهلنگ *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چهلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چهلني *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چهلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چهلوري *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whitlow, blister. *h.*

چهلوهلا *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چهلها *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چهلهلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چهلي *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چهلي *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چهلي *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious. *s.*
چهليا *chhaliyā*, }

چهما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چهماجوگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چهمچهمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چهن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhan-bulhañs*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چهن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چهنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چهناك *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چهنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چهنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چهناو *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چهنٹاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چهنٹائي *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning: the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چهنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چهنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چهنچهنانا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چهندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چهندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چهندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهنك *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنكانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنكانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنكاهٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنكنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چهنكوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چهنگلي *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چهنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

چهنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چهنهائي *chhanhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنيك *chhinek*, little while. *s.*

چهوي *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چهوا *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهوانا *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چهواو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چهوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c; *chhop-chhāp-k*, a. to shuffle up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [dye. *h.*

چهوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,

چهوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چهوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چهوٹ *chhūṭ*, f. remission; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چهوٹائي *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چهوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهوٹوتي *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*

چهوچها *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چهوچهلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چهوچهو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chhochho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهوچهي *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چهور *ch*[illegible] edge; end; a tow-boa[illegible]

چهورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*

چهورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چهوڑا *chhoṛā*, چهوڑاو *chhoṛāw*, چهوڑاوا *chhoṛāwā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free. *s.*

چهوڑچٹهي *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release. *h.*

چهوڑنا *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*

چهوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهوکري *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چهوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چهوکنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چهوکي *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چهول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چهولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چهولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چهولني *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چهوليا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چهوں *chahūṅ*, four; *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides, *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

چهونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*

چهونچلاکرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهونچهي *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چهونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چهونکن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چهونکنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چهوني *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چهوني *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چهوه *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چهوهرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چهوهي *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چهوئي *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چهويا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چهوهارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چهوهانا *chhuhānā*, a. to [illegible]

chhihattar [illegible]

چهوهاوٹ *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, f. consumption. *s.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چهي *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog* (vul. *chha,ī rog*), consumption. *s.*

چهي *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چهي *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چهيا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*

چهيا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهياسٹه *chhiyāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چهياسي *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چهياليس *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چهيانوي *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهيپ *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

چهيپنا *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چهيپي *chīpī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*

چهيتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چهيتر *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چهيٹ *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*

چهيٹنا *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چهيل *ch[illegible]*, wet, oozy land. *h.*

چهيجنا *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away: *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog, chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چهيچهڑا *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable. *h.*

چهيد *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening. *s.*

چهيدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive to corn. *s.*

چهيدا *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چهيدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice. *s.*

چهيدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چهير *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lesser own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چهيرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چهيري *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چهيڑ *chheṛ*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛna*); *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چهيڑنا *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چهيكا *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چهيكٹوٹ *chhīktūṭ*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چهيكنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چهيل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*,
چهيلا *chhailā*, } m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چهيلچكنيا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چهيلچهبيلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چهيلن *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چهيلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape, *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چهيم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چهيمنكري *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چهيمي *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چهين *chhīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

چهينا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چهينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چهيننا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چهينٹ *chhīnṭ*, f. chintz. *h.*

چهينٹا *chhīnṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīnṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چهينٹنا *chhīnṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چهينچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چهينچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چهينك *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چهينك *chh[illegible]enk*, sequestration of goods; *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چهينكا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چهينكاو *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چهينكنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چهينكنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چهينكويا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چهيني *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چهيو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چهيوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چهيور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چهيول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چهيونا *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tāṛ* tree, to extract *tāṛī*, to mark. *s.*

چهيوني *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

جيبهر *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چيت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيتا *chetū*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, *Schreb.*, hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چيتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چيتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think o[f], to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. notion. *s*

چيتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; [illegible] wish. *h.*

چيتنيه *chaitanya*, m. reason, understan[d]ing, perception, the possession of the proper use of faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, se[n]tive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an anim[al] sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant

چيتي *chaitī*, the harvest of the mo[nth] *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چيتهنا *chīthnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيٹك *che[illegible]* [illegible] miracle; a deception
[illegible], m. shaving, th[e] small pox. [illegible]
edge; end; a low- [illegible]

چيخ *chī*<u>kh</u>, f. a scream, screech, &c.; *chī*<u>kh</u> *mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chī*<u>kh</u>*nā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيده *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr nikalnā*, a. to break through troops. *s.*

چير *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. *s.*

چيرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower; *chīrā-band*, a virgin. *s.*

چيرائي *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). *h.*

چيره *chīra*, powerful. *p.*

چيره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. *s.*

چيري *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*
چيڑي *cheṛī*,

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance *s.*

چيک *chīk*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چيکٹ *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيکٹي *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيکر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime. *h.*
چيکڑ *chīkaṛ*,

چيکھ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chī*<u>kh</u>) a scream, &c. *s.*

چيکھر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چيکھنا *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chī*<u>kh</u>*nā*). *s.*

چيل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, *Lath.*). *s.*

چيل *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چيلا *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چيلا *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. *s.*

چيلر *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *d.*

چيله *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چيلهار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلي *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چين *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. *h.*

چين *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. *p.*

چين *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *su*<u>kh</u>*an-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چينا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. *s.*

چينا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چينپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*

چينتهنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چينٹي *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چينچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *h.*

چينچ پينچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چيں چيں کرنا *cheṅ-cheṅ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. *h.*

چينچي *chenchī*, f. a needle case. *h.*

چينڑا *cheṅṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چينه *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known *s.*

چينها *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چينهنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چينهوں *chinnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چيني *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). *h.*

چيني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. *p.*

چيوڑا *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چيولي *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چيونٹا *chyūṅṭā*, m. black ant. *h.*

چيونٹي *chyūṅṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چيهرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چيهي *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmila* and *hā,i huṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ṭai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary, *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a pilgrim to Mecca; *ḥājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *ḥādis*, new, just appearing; *ḥādis honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādisa*, m. a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حادق *ḥādiḳ*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *ḥāẕiḳ*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides; *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *ḥāshā ka* and *ḥāshā laka*, far be it from thee; *ḥāshrū-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result, *ḥāṣil-i bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market; *ḥāṣil-i zarb*, the product of multiplication; *ḥāṣil-k*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain, to produce; to collect; to learn; *ḥāṣil kalām*, in short, briefly; *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẓir*, present, ready, willing, content; *ḥāẓir bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *ḥāẓir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance; *ḥāẓir jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *ḥāẓir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply; *ḥāẓir rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on; *ḥāẓir-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *ḥāẓir-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *ḥāẓir o nāẓir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *ḥāẓir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāẓirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẓirātī*, f. commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāẓirān*, حاضرين *ḥāẓirīn*, pl. (of *ḥāẓir*), people present, or those who were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāẓirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *ḥāẓirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḳur,ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shams-ud-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*); *ḥāl ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *ḥāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly, *ḥāl-sāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; *ḥālā* or *ḥālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. of *ḥālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs, case. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiẓ*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman); *ḥāmil-i matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *ḥāmil-i zamīn*, the bearer of the earth, the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant. *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender; *ḥāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حانث *ḥānis*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *ḥāwī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble; *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbaẕā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury; *ḥabsu-n-nafs*, suffocation, *habs dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḳīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبشن *ḥubshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشنيه *ḥabshinī*, } negress. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *ḥablu-l warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb*, pl. (of *ḥabb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبه *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed, a particle, part, a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *ḥatta-l-maḳdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place, pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame, a veil, curtain; night; *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyed; *ḥijāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* or *ḥajjāb*, pl. (of *ḥājib*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Urūẓ* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *ḥajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone (pl. *aḥjār*); *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helminth†lithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجره *ḥujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجله *ḥajla*, m. (vul. *ḥujla*) the female partridge, the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries, *ḥadd-bhar-k*, a. to do one's best, *ḥadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadas̱* or *ḥads̱*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūs̱*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd*, (pl. of *ḥadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīs̱*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*; *ḥadīs̱-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron. *a.*

حديقه *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Ḥakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥazar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *ḥazf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of *ḥaraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *ḥarārat-i dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *ḥarārat-i gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding; *hirāsat-k*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *harām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden, *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *harām zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue, *harām zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *harām-zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery, *ḥarām-zādagī-k*, a. to abuse, to ill treat; *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow; *harām-kār*, m. a fornicator; *harām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *harām kā māl*, good for nothing, *harām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle; *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حرث *ḥarṡ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (same as *ḥarāsat*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, } greedy, covetous; ambitious. *a.*
حرصي *ḥirṣī*, }

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *harf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *harf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *harf baithālnā* or *-jamānā*; a. to compose for printing; *harf par ungli rakhnā*, a. to criticise; *harf pakarnā*, a. to censure, to criticise; *harf-i tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *ḥarf-i tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *ḥarf-i ta'rīf*, the definite article; *ḥarf-i tankīr*, the indefinite article; *ḥarf-i shart*, conditional conjunction; *ḥarf-i ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant; *ḥarf-i 'illat*, a long vowel (i.e., *alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*); *harf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than, to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *harf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *ḥarf lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *harf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاحرفا *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt* (pl. of *ḥarf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahl-i ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*
حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. }

حركات *ḥarakāt*, pl. (of *ḥarakat*), movements, proceedings, the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *ḥarakat-k*, a. to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence, *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace; *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt, to lose one's character, to incur disgrace, *hurmat-k*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully; *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish, to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, pl. (of *ḥarf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *hurūf-i hijā* or *hurūf-i tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حريره *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *ḥiss-i bāṭinī*, internal sense; *ḥiss-i ẓāhirī*, external sense; *ḥiss-i mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *hisāb pāk-k*, a. to clear accounts; *hisāb-dān*,

m. an arithmetician; *ḥisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *ḥisāb ṣāf'-k*, a. to settle accounts; *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts; *ḥisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *ḥisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with, m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering, quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible; *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders; *ḥasbu-l ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *ḥasbi ḥāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *ḥasbi dil k͟hwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire; *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, wobegone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *ḥusni ik͟htiyār*, free will, *ḥusni k͟hulk*, a good disposition; *ḥusni ẓann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسد *ḥasud*, envious, malignant; *ḥusūd*, envying. *a*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشر *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse, *yaumu l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt*, pl. (of *ḥashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd, reptiles, insects, animalcules; *ḥasharātu-l-arẓ*, reptiles. *a.*

حشره *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشفه *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. train, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels, *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣar*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification; *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division; *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer; *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *ḥiṣṣa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *ḥiṣṣa kashī*, distribution of shares, *ḥiṣṣa i hāl*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *ḥuẓẓār*, pl. (irreg. of *ḥāẓir*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c (a title addressed to the great); *ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king, *ḥaẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government, used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness;" *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *a.*

حضوري *ḥaẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence, adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain, (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auj* (q.v.), the zenith. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood; *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste, good fortune, felicity; *ḥaẓẓi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ*, pl. (of *ḥaẓẓ*) pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifāẓat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifẓi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥakḳ*, just, right, true ; m. the Deity ; justice, rectitude ; lot, portion ; equity , *hakk adā-k*, a. to render every one his due , *hakku-s-sa'i*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble , *hakku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences ; *hakku n nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society ; *hakku-n-nāzira*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators ; *hakk ta'ala*, God is great, the Almighty , *hakk jall o jalal*, the Deity in all his splendour , *ḥakk hamāla dar*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q v), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*), *hakk-dar*, proprietor ; *ḥakk hakk-k*, n to be very hungry , *hakk zamindārī*, a zamindar's proprietary right ; *hakk-shinas*, knowing and performing one's duty ; rendering to every one his due ; grateful ; *hakk-kaminkarī-sayanchārī* or *thokdarī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. ; *hakk men*, with respect to ; *hakk-nā-ḥakk*, right or wrong ; *ḥakk honā*, n to die a.

حقا *ḥakḳā*, really, truly, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḳārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness a.

حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḳā,iḳ*, pl. (of *ḥaḳīḳat*) truths. *a.*

حق بهينت *ḥakk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority a.

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister a

حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ*, pl (of *ḥakḳ*) rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *ḥuḳḳa*, m. the pipe, &c , in which tobacco is smoked , a box for holding jewels or drugs ; *hukka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *hukka* a.

حقيت *ḥaḳḳīyat*, f right, share, proprietorship a.

حقير *ḥaḳīr*, contemptible ; thin, lean ; vile : *hakir jannā* a. to contemn, to despise ... adration, relation, narration . truth, sincerity a.

حقيقتا *ḥaḳīḳatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own · *hakiki bhāī*, a full brother a

حك *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out ; *hakk-k*, a to erase a.

حكاك *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl (of *ḥākim*) governors, rulers, commanders. *a.*

حكايات *ḥikāyāt*, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. a

حكايت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *a.*

حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission ; *hukm-uthana* or *nikalnā*, a to draw at cards ; *hukm andāz*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (as arrow, a bullet) . *hukm-nama*, m. written orders. *a.*

حكم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator , knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *ḥukamā*, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) philosophers, sages ; physicians, wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge ; skill, cleverness ; philosophy, mystery, principle. *a.*

حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. *a.*

حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher ; a physician, doctor. *a.*

حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosing ; *ḥall kārī*, f. gilding , *hall k*, a. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute ; *ḥall-hona*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a*

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right ; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry) , *halal khor*, m a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him , *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c. ; a female sweeper, &c ; *halāl-k*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muhammadan* religion ; to murder , to marry *a.*

حلاله *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness ; deliciousness *a.*

حلب *ḥalb* or *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo. *a.*

حلبي *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلف *ḥalaf*, an oath. *a.*

حلق *ḥalḳ*, حلقوم *ḥalḳūm*, m. the wind-pipe, the throat ; *ḥalḳ par chhurī chalnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *ḥalḳa*, m. a ring, a circle ; a kind of fire-works , a knocker (of a door) ; a village circuit or boundary line , *halka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude ; *halka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *a.*

حلقي *ḥalḳī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ء ه ع غ). *a.*

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity ; *be-hilm*, merciless, severe *a.*

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar ; *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat , *halwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلوائي *halwā,ī*, m. a confectioner. *a.*

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حله *hulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
حلي *hulī*, f. }

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*. *a.*

حمار *himār*, m. an ass; *hammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماريت *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a*

حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant, *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *hammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *hammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance; *himāyat-k*, a. to defend, to patronise *a.*

حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائل *hamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders, a necklace of flowers, a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
حمرا *hamrā*, }

حمق *humk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load; *haml-k*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy, fruit (of any kind); *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمي *hummā*, a fever. *a.*

حميت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious; *ausāfi-hamīda*,
حميده *hamīda*, } laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *hinnā,ī*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *hinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
حنجرا *hinjarā*, }

حنظل *hanzal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādis*, pl. (of *hādisa*) accidents, occurrences. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muhammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss*, pl. (of *hāssa*) the senses; *hawāss bākhta*, out of one's senses; *hawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. (of *hāshiya*) margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. pl. (of *hausila*, q v.) stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, f. pl. (of *hawāla*, q.v.) things given in charge, trusts. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a.*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care; *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالهدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*
حوري *hūrī*, }

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *hausila* or *hausala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit; *hausila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year; *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*

حي *haiy*, alive; *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal; *haiy lā yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame; *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life; *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity ability, merit; conditional proposition *a*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name; *ḥaidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat, *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment, *ḥairat-afza*, increasing one's amazement, astonishing; *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business *a.*

حيض *ḥaiẓ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiẓī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal*, pl. (of *ḥīla*) tricks, stratagems. *a*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick, *ḥīla-bāz*, artful [illegible] *ḥīla bāzī*, knavery, artfulness, *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval of time; *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

[illegible] *ḥaiwāniyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādmiyat*, humanity. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e manḳūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustani alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600 *a. p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal; *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. Muhammad. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows, the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muhammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādimu-t-talabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *a.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur; *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable, *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khār-khār*, disquietude; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny, *khār-kash*, a wood cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang* a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast, *khārij k.*, v. to exclude, *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *a.*

خارج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift or otherwise. *a*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a sect of *Muhammadans*, who do not reckon 'Ali among the legal successors of the prophet, they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abu,-bakr*, '*Umar*, and '*Usmān*, while *Sunnis* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* call the *Sunnis khārijī* *a.*

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *kharisht*, } the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed, particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle, in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose, *khāṣṣ burdār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife; *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاص تعلق *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad, *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease, f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes, *khāṭir-darī* encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle, to be desirous of pleasing, to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember, *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to, *khāṭir nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart, *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāķān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāķānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust, *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk ḍālnā*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, *khāk roba*, m. sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant, *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility, *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament, *khāk siyāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate: *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen, the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish, to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاكا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاكدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried, (met.) the world. *p.*

خاكستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; *khākistar-honā*, n. to calcine. *p.*

خاكستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاكشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p.*

خاكي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاكيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muharram fakīrs*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاگينه *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khāliṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto, land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالق *khāliķ*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, f. mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed, *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed. *a.*

خالي مهينه *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl, (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām ṭab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires, *khām-tama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p*

خام آمدني *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as

خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *khāmosh*, &c. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dan*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*, in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in *Hindūstan* it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان‌خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household; *khāndān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānkāh*, }
خانقه *khānakah*, } f. a monastery. *p.*
خانگاه *khānagāh*, }

خانگي *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانوادہ *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family, adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department, *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, ... [illegible] ... *khāna-khudā*, master of a ... the master of a family; *khāna dārī*, f. the ... law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law; *khāna dāmād*, a son-in-... dost, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه‌باري *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوري *khāwarī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā,if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā,in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chunānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour; *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خباثت *khabāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khabāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khubs*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khabar basant kī pūchhnā*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khabari khizarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen (*khizar* (v. *khwāja khizar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khabari khizarī*); *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed, m. an informer, a spy, a scout, interj. have a care! *khabar dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khabar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khabar 'atar*, intelligence, news; *khabar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprize, to inform; *khabar-gar*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing, aiding, protecting; *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khabtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *khabīs*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثه *khabīsa*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

... [illegible] ... *mutual*,

ختک *khutak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختکا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman, a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat uṭhānā* or *khānā*, n. to blush; *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hāfiẓ*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām*, pl. (of *khādim*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence *p*

خدائي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā,ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā,ī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدائي تعالى *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty *p. a.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude *a.*

خدم *khadam*, pl. (of *khādim*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, pl. (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use, *khidmat-k*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat, *khidmat-gar*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made.

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass; *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khar i dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated; *kharāb karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring; *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore. *h.*

خراج *khirāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, a. to tax, assess. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe; *kharād chaṛhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادی *kharādī*, m. a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe; *kharrāṭ*, a [turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, pl. (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, n. to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *kharbūza*, }
خرپوزه *khar pūza*, } m. a musk melon. *p.*

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجين *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expence, price; *kharch akhrājat*, expenditure; *kharch honā*, a. to be expended *a.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously) *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling *p*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindustani book; *khirad-mand*, wise *p*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*) *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear; *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play; *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear *a*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased *p*

خرسندی *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth *p*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant *a*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree, autumnal fruit. *a*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

خرق عادت *kharki 'ādat*, f contrary to nature, of unusual occurrence, a miracle *a*

خرقه *khirka*, m a religious habit; *khirka-posh*, a mendicant *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle, the royal tent, court, or palace *p*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased; *khurram dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*) *p*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mush*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar muhra*, m. the small shells called *kauri* (*Cypræa moneta*) *p.*

خرمي *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خريد *kharīd*, f. purchase; *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p*

خريدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خريداري *kharīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand *p.*

خريدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خريده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خريطه *kharīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail: (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank), (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisakh* and gathered in *bhādon*. *a.*

خريفي *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves *a p*

خزانچي *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository, treasure; the chamber of a gun; *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber; *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury *a*

خزائن *khazā,in*, pl (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a*

خزينه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tatti*, are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce; *khas-posh*, covered with thorns; *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshak*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud, plunder, devastation. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستك *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly. *p.*

خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*

خشتك *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

خشتي *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*

خشك *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh* grieved, *khushk damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought, *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *p.*

خشكه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought: dry land, by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water); *khushk-maghz*, crack-brained. *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, } pl. (of *khaṣlat*) habits,
خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khaṣm-i jānī*, a mortal foe; *khaṣam*, a husband; *khaṣam-mu,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

خصي *khuṣṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khiẓāb-i ālamī-k*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwaja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خط *khaṭṭ*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament, writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khaṭṭ-i istiwā*, the equator; *khaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard); *khaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khaṭṭ-i jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khaṭṭ-i sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khaṭṭ-i 'umūd*, a perpendicular line; *khaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence, *khaṭṭ-i mutawāzī*, a parallel line; *khaṭṭ-i mustadī*, a circular line; *khaṭṭ-i mustaḳīm*, a right line; *khaṭṭ munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khaṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khiṭāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*

خطابت *khiṭābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ* (super. of *khaṭṭ*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*

خطائي *khaṭā,e* (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay; *khaṭā,ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage, a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a*

خطره *khaṭra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khaṭra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khaṭra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطور *khuṭūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūṭ*, pl. (of *khaṭṭ*) epistles, letters; *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *kh̲uṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.* [tory. *a.*

خطه *kh̲iṭṭa*, m. a region, country, terri-

خطيب *kh̲aṭīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطير *kh̲aṭīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *kh̲iff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified; *kh̲uff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *kh̲afā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *kh̲afā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *kh̲iffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *kh̲ufta*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفقان *kh̲afaḳān*, m. palpitation (a disease) *a.*

خفقاني *kh̲afaḳānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *kh̲afagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *kh̲afa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *kh̲afī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jalī*). *a.*

خفيف *kh̲afīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified; *kaṭīfī dā,ira*, the centre of a circle; *khafīf-h.*, to feel affronted. *a.*

خفيه *kh̲afiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufyatan*, secretly; *khufiya-nawīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *kh̲all*, m. vinegar. *a.*

خلا *kh̲alā*, m. vacancy; *kh̲alā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *kh̲ilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *kh̲alātī* (v. *kh̲alerā*). *a.*

خلاص *kh̲alāṣ*, m. release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khalāṣ-k.*, a. to release; *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit, to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere*. *a.*

خلاصه *kh̲ulāṣa*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy; also *khulāṣat*. *a.*

خلاصي *kh̲alāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*

خلاف *kh̲ilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood; *khilāfi rā,e*, against one's opinion or will; *khilāfi shar'*, against law and justice; *kh̲ilāfi 'aḳl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *kh̲ilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خلاق *kh̲allāḳ*, super. of *kh̲alḳ*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *kh̲ilāl*, m. a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلالت *kh̲alālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلائق *kh̲alā,iḳ*, pl. (of *kh̲alḳ*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *kh̲ullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *kh̲alkh̲āl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *kh̲uld*, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *kh̲alish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *kh̲alish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile, to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص *kh̲alaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *kh̲ilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body; *khalṭ*, confusion, mixture; *kh̲ilṭi fāsid*, canker of a sore, *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه *kh̲ilṭa*, m. conversation, company; *khulṭa*, partnership. *a.*

خلطين *kh̲alṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *kh̲al'*, stripping, removing (from office); *khal'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *kh̲il'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up; the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented; sometimes it is sent as a present; *kh̲il'at pahinānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *kh̲alaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted; *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā*, pl. (of *kh̲alīfa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *kh̲alafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *kh̲ulḳ*, m. nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*

خلق *kh̲alḳ*, f. creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلقت *kh̲ilḳat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *kh̲alḳī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلقيت *kh̲alḳiyat*, f. the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *kh̲alal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *kh̲alali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *kh̲alal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *kh̲ulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzīn*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nashīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *a.*

خلوت صحيح *khalwati ṣaḥīḥ*, complete retirement, "solus cum solâ," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. *p.*

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, stung; a puncture *p*

خلرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhā'ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa,e ṭūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. *a.*

خليفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph, a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*, (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa* a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a*

خليق *khalīḳ*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend *a*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, that part of a noose which encircles the neck, *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham ṭhonknā, bajānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chaṛhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes), *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. *a.*

خمارشكني *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a. p.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمر محال *khamar-maḥāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

خمس *khums*, the one-fifth (part). *a.*

خمكده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress, elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence. *p.*

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khaiñchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *t.*

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *p.*

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is
خميره *khamīra*, } used to ferment. *a.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, f. devilish. *a.*

خناق *khunāḳ*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنث *khuns*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثى *khunsā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger. *a.*

خنجرى *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندق *khandaḳ*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock *p*

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. *a.*

خنک *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate *p.*

خنكي *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو ***kho***, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners; *kho-gar* or *-pizīr*, accustomed; *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب ***khwāb***, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابيده ***khwābīda***, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواجه ***khwāja***, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters, the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*, and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q v is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master, *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p*

خوار ***khwār***, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined, (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارزم ***khwārazm***, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p*

خواري ***khwārī***, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خوارق ***khawāriq*** (pl. of *khārq*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a*

خواست ***khwāst***, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *p.*

خواسته ***khwāsta***, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص ***khawāṣṣ*** (pl. of *khāṣṣ*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state, properties, qualities; a page, a favourite; *khawāṣṣ o 'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *a*

خواصي ***khawāṣī***, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان ***khwān***, m. a tray; *khwān posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid *p*

خوانچه ***khwāncha***, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوانده ***khwānda***, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسامان ***khwān-sāmān***, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده ***khwānanda***, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني ***khwānī***, f. reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانين ***khawānīn*** (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه ***khwāh***, either, or, whether: in comp. wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*, certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان ***khwāhān***, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر ***khwāhir***, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهش ***khwāhish***, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *p.*

خواهنده ***khwāhanda***, he who asks or wishes. *p.*

خوب ***khūb***, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū,e* or *-ṣūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. *p.*

خوبان ***khūbān*** (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني ***khūbānī***, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. *p*

خوبروئي ***khūb-rū,ī***, }
خوبصورتي ***khūb ṣūratī***, } f. beauty. *p.*

خوبكلان ***khūbkalān***, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي ***khūbī***, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue *p.*

خوجه ***khoja***, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود ***khod***, m. a helmet, headpiece. *p.*

خود ***khud***, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous, *khud bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-sanā*, an egotist, *khud rakhwatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-ro*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown *khud-garaz*, selfish, *khud kāsht*, cultivating one's own field, *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*, *khud-numā*, self-displaying, proud, vain. *p*

خودكاشت زمين ***khudkāsht zamīn***, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p*

خودي ***khudī***, f selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور ***khur***, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *p.*

خورا ***khurā***, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. *p*

خوراب ***khurāb***, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراك ***khurāk***, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*

خوراكي ***khurākī***, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجين ***khurjīn***, }
خورچين ***khurchīn***, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

خورد ***khurd***, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردن ***khurdan***, act of eating, drinking, devouring. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king
خورنه *khawarna*, } Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned, or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-atwār*, well bred; *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious, *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody, *khush-āmad*, f. flattery, *khushāmadī*, a flatterer, *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice, *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming, *khush bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush poshāk*, well dressed, *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful, *khush-tarāsh*, well-made, *khush-takrīr*, eloquent, *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances, *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart, *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary, *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings, *khush kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale, *khush khatt*, elegant writing, *khush-khisal* or *-khulk*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well, *khush khurāk*, one who lives well, *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother, *khush-dil*, happy, pleased *khush zāyaka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-raw* or *-rau*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful, *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow, *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible, *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry, *khush-tab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness, *khush-kat'*, well shaped, nicely cut out; *khush gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty, *khush-go*, eloquent, *khush-maza*, delicious, *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty, *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand; *khush wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon, the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odoriferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوش‌گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder, *khūn pānī-pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death, *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer, *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sir charhnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person, *khūn safed-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased, *khūn k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khawed*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خيارين *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خياط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خياط *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a.*

خيال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision, a kind of song, *khiyāl bātil*, foolish imagination, *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object, *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air, *khiyāl chhornā*, a to be out of conceit with; *khiyāli khilafat*, ambition; *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea *a*

خيالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations, *khiyālāti lā-tā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خيالي *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a*

خيچه *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callā*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خيانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement *a*

خير *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness; *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend, *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher, *khair khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship, *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare *a*

خيرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmans, it is by custom hereditary and alienable *a*

خيراتي *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a*

خيرگي *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خيره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain *p.*

خيريت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خيز *khez*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering *p*

خيزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خيزي *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خيشوم *khaishūm*, m the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters, the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خيل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse *a.*

خيلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خيلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā,encha*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman) *h.*

خيلي *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خيمه *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خيمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*, *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*, and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *zal*. *a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*) *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition, vehement, or forcible propulsion: *dābi sabhat*, m good manners, civilization *a.*

داباگني *dabāgni*, } m conflagration of a
دابانل *dābānal*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dabat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا *dābnā*, a to press down; to squeeze; *dāb rakhna*, a to conceal, to steal and conceal, to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lena*, a. to outgrow *h.*

دابي *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls *h.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

داتا *dātā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle *h.*

داتن *dātan*, f a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night *a*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; (adjectively) entered, produced, *dākhil khārij-k*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new), *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert *dākhil honā*, n to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخله *dakhila*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād* given by God; *dād be-dād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhī*,

f. demanding justice; *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present; *dād denā*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād lenā*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milnā*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*; *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادة *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tab-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادیفریادي *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dar*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family, a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court, *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace, *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell, *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis, *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalman religion does not prevail, *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru l-marz*, m. an hospital; *dāru z-zarb*, f. the mint; *dāru-l-fanā*, f. the frail house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake, *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale, (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *hissa-dār*, a partaker, *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent, m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-o-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife. *s.*
دارا *dārā*, }

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

داراي *dārā,ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچیني *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

داردر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paitho, dāridr niklo*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

داردري *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑي *dārūṛī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q.v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارين *dārain*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.*

داڑم *dāṛim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *s.*

داڑه *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑهي *dāṛhī*, f. beard, tendril; *dāṛhī banānā* or *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.), a reaping hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعیه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterised, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh chaṛhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, a. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dal galnā kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دالّ *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*, price; in the *ayīn akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهي *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h*

دامداري *dāmdarī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board), the foot or declivity of a mountain; *dāman pakarnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire, *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect, to commit crimes secretly, *dāman jhārkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure, *dāman jhaṭak denā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly, *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off, *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth), *dāman daba baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection, *dāman gīr*, attached to, depending on, demanding justice, an accuser, *dāman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arraignment. *p.*

دامن *dāmini*, } f. lightning. *s.*
دامني *dāminī*, }

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings, an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامي *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess, *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person, *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans, *dān pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dan*, a candle-stick; *chā-dan*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

داناي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed, *dānt bājne*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling, *dānt patthar pe ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas k*), to aim at, to desire, *dānt par chaṛhānā* to detract from the virtues or praise of another, *dānt pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin, *dānt tale unglī dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly, to hate, *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth), *dānt kāṭī roṭī*, intimate friendship, *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth, *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth; *dānt khaṭṭe-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin, *dānt lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth), *dānt nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin, to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dānton zamīn pakaṛnā* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s*

داناکلکل *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تنکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell. Gloss. *h.*

داتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتي *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon, *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

دانڈ *dānḍ*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

دانڈامینڈا *dānḍā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈي *dānḍī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*,
دانشور *dānish-war*, }
learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*. a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگي *dāngī*, a name given to the *bundelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دانندہ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dānu pakarnā*, a. to wrestle; *dānw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of *h.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c *s.*

دانوان *dāṅwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوري *dāṅwarī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانہ *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn, *dana-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badlauwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills, *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field, *dāna pānī*, m food, victuals; *dāna dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain, *dāna dan-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy, *dāna-kash*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانےزاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانزہ *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو *dāw*, m a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity, *daw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest. *s.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishna* *h.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *h.*

داواگن *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagration of a
داوانل *dāvānal*, } forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause *s.*

داني *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داؤد *dā,ūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داؤدي *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوري *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

داہ *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داہا *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داہنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داہنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داہي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داي *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دائي *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f a wet nurse, *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife; *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse; *dā,ī ga,ī*, f midwifery. *p.*

دائی *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-da,ī*, giving or occasioning pain *s.*

دايا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q v *p.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling; *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c), absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرہ *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دايک *dāyak* or *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dā,imu l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard; *da,imu-l-marz*, eternally sick. *a.*

دائين *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear *h.*

دائين *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear; *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear, (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
دباره *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباكر *dibākar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon; *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death *h.*

دب‌آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دبو *dabāo*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabāo mānnā*, a to stand in awe. *h.*

دبائ ڈالنا *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors, podex. *a*

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school; name of a celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar: adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent *h*

دبكانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبكر *dabkar*, f. a trap. *h.*

دبكنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dabak-nan*, *-jānā*, or *rahnā*, n to sneak, to skulk; *dabak baiṭhnā*, n to crouch *h.*

دبكني *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبكي *dabkī*, f ambush, crouching; *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبكيل *dabkel*, } m. skulking. *h.*
دبكيلا *dabkīlā*, }

دبلا *dubla*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublāpā*, m leanness, emaciation *s.*

دبلائي *dublā,ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to be awed; to be concealed, *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, *dab-chalnā* or *-nikālnā*, n to be awed, to be overpowered, *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death *h.*

دبنگ *dubing*, } ill-bred, brutish, foolish. *h.*
دبنگا *dabingā*, }

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *a.*

دبهاشيا *dubhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *s.*

دبهك *dubhuk*, m. a famine. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (v. *do-be*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary *p*

دبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion *h.*

دبيلا *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a puddle. *h.*

دبيه *dibbya*, m. an oath; adj. pure, unpolluted. *s.*

دبيهري *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil in which
دپٹه *du-paṭṭa*, } there are two breadths; *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or n. to
دپدپ کرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulg.). *h.*

دپهريا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*). *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt; *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دتادينا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *do-tāra*) *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for ga-
دتره *datara*, } thering high grass together into a cocklet; *khurā,ī*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتکاري *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوئي *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

دٹانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دٹھون *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دٹھونا *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *disār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one
دچتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائي *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچھن *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*

دچھنا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies, fee. *s.*

دچھنايں *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچھي *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a
دختر *dukhtar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access, *dakhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچھر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

ددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

ددھ *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk, *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

ددھ *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

ددھار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

ددھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددھي *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددھيل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دديال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute; *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

دروا *darū*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراچار *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immoral, one
دراچاري *dur-āchārī*, } of infamous conduct. *s.*

درار *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراز *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare: *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازي *darāzī*, f. extension, length; *darāzī 'umr*, length of life *p.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement *p*

دران *darān*, tearing, rending (in comp.) *p.*

درانا *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. *h.*

درانا *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي *darānti*, f. a sickle. *h.*

دراني *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandahar*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear, they are also called *Abdālis* *p*

دراوك *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient *s*

دراوڙ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude *s.*

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm*, pl. (of *dirham*). *p.*

درائي *darā,ī*, f. contradiction; *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p*

درب *darb* (cor. of *drarya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bāndnā* (Dakh.) to give a bribe *p.*

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a door-keeper, porter. *p.*

درباني *darbānī*, f. the office of door-keeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربڙ *darbaṛ*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. *s.*

دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربهچهه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربهرا *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربهكش *dur-bhiksh*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

درپ *darp*, m. pride, boasting. *s.*

درپن *darpan*, m. a mirror. *s.*

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon *p*

درپيش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front; *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold *a.*

درجن *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنتائي *dur-janatā,ī*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle, *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درخا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe; *dardi sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; *dard-*

sharīk, sympathetical; *dardi shikam*, m. colic; *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! *p.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s.*

دردري *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

درڙه *driṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable. *s.*

درڙهانا *driṛhānā*, a. to strengthen. *s.*

درڙهتا *driṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p. a.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *p.*

درزی *darzī*, m. a tailor. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson, *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a*

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسن *darsan*, m. interview, appearance; *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني *darsani*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hunḍī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشٹ *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye; *drishṭ kūṭ*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشٹانت *drishṭānt*, m. a parable, a simile. *a.*

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درك *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a.*

دركا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

دركار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

دركانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

دركنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

دركنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

دركهال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

دركهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, m. a strong fort. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسي *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p.*

درگرفت كرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درلبھ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s.*

درلكشن *dur-lakshaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتي *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درميان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view, *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*
درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, }

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *daru*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door, *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازي *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروبست *darobast*, the whole, all *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودكار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*
درودگر *darūd-gar*, }

درودكاري *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*
درودگري *darūd-garī*, }

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar, *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous. *s.*
دروهيا *drohiyā*, }

دريوزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانه *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s*

درويه *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dura*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري *durī*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دريافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

درياي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*

دريبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دريچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دريده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دريس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دريغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دريغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دريودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دريوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڙچنا *daṛachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڙکنا *daṛaknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڙکي *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دڙه *diṛh* (for *driṛh*, q.v.), firm, immoveable. *s.*

دڙهتا *diṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڙهانا *diṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing) *s.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

دزديده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dasoṅ-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساسول *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasāṅs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*

دساوري *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m superiority, advantage, victory, *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute, *dast ba'i honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khaṭṭ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography, *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast-shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength, *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-mal*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o girebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khwān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door, a pass, passport, summons; commission *p.*

دستکي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستيار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخط *daskhaṭṭ*, m. (for *dast-khaṭṭ*) a signature; *daskhaṭṭi khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرتھ *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمي *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, دسوترہ *dasotara*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhaṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندھي *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navaratri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي *dusī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسيرہ *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسيلا *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشٹ *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشٹ *dishṭ*, f. (for *drishṭ*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشٹبندھک *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشٹا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشٹتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkrit*, دشکرم *dushkarm*, } m. sin, crime, wickedness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *du'ā-k* or *māngnī*, a to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوى *da'wā*, دعوي *da'wī*, } f. a lawsuit; claim, pretension, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *daghā bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p*

دغائي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, دغدغہ *daghdagha*, } m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage, a villain, a pickpocket, adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *daghal fasal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغوليا *dagholiya*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books, &c. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record; *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, دفتري *daftarī*, } m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery...

دفتي *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *a*.
دفتين *daftīn*, }

دفرقليا *dafar ḳaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a*.

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *'daf'-dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a*.

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a*.

دفعتاً *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a*.

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a*.

دفلا *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p*.

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a*.

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a*.

دفينه *dafīna*, m buried, or hidden treasure, hoard *a*

دق *diḳḳ*, m. teazing, trouble, &c. (v. *diḳḳat*); *diḳḳ-k*, a to perplex, to plague; *diḳḳ dār*, troublesome, teazing; *diḳḳ-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a*.

دق *daḳ*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p*.

دق *duḳḳ*, subtile, minute, thin; *tapi-daḳḳ*, f. a hectic fever. *a*.

دقاق *diḳāḳ*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *duḳḳak*, a corn grinder. *a*.

دقايق *daḳā,iḳ*, pl. (of *daḳīḳa*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a*.

دقت *diḳḳat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a*.

دق ولق *daḳ o laḳḳ*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a*.

دقيق *daḳīḳ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a*.

دقيقه *daḳīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a*.

دكاكين *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a p*.

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d*.

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p*.

دكپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward, *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *ishāna*, for north-east. *s*.

دكڙا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h*.

دكڙي *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h*.

دكهـ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted; *dukh-dā,ī* or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haran*, anodyne. *s*.

دكهاري *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s*.

دكهانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h*.

دكهانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s*.

دكهاو *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h*.

دكهاؤ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h*.

دكهائي *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h*.

دكهت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved. *s*.

دكهت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h*.

دكهڙا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s*.

دكهلانا *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h*.

دكهلائي *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h*.

دكهلاوا *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h*.

دكهن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s*.

دكهنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s*.

دكهنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s*.

دكهناين *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing; *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s*.

دكهني *dakhnī* or *dakhanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakhnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s*.

دكهويا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h*.

دكهي *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s*.

دكهيا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s*.

دكهيارا *dukhiyārā*, } afflicted. *s*.
دكهياري *dukhiyārī*, }

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s*.

دگانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p*.

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s*.

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s*.

دگدگا **dagdagā**, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا **dagdagānā**, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا **digdigānā**, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاهٹ **dagdagāhat**, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی **dugdugī**, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھا **dugdhā**, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھنا **dagadhnā**, a. to burn; to tease, to to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر **digar** (for *dīgar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگڑ **dagar**, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا **dagṛā**, m. highway. *h.*

دگڑانا **dagṛānā**, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا **dagaṛnā**, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول **dig-sūl**, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا **daglā**, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر **digambar**, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن **dugan**, ⎫
دگنا **dugunā**, ⎭ twofold, double. *s.*

دگوان **digwān**, ⎫
دگوار **digwār**, ⎭ m. a watchman, guard. *s.*

دگھی **dighī**, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل **dil**, m. heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart tormenting), a sweetheart, *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting, *dil baṭhnā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts, *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart, *dil-barī*, f. comfort, purification; *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted; *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one, *dil pazīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient, *dil pherna*, to disincline; *dil pīchhe parna*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil torna*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one, to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil chahna*, to desire; *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution; *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid; *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhta*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faroz* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart, *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage, *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gīr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-māntā*), *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow; *dil men ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart, *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship, *dil nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil nawāzī*, f. blandishment, *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness, *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dūī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل **dil**, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل **dal**, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness, *dal dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل **dal**, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار **dulār**, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلال **dalāl**, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال **dallāl**, m. a broker. *a.*

دلال **dalāl**, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes, looking with affected anger (as lovers), *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت **dalālat** (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, brokerage. *a.*

دلالہ **dallālah**, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالی **dallālī**, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا **dilānā**, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا **dulānā**, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا **dalānā**, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلاو **dulāw**, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور **dilāwar**, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوری **dilāwarī**, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائی **dulā,ī**, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلائل **dalā,il**, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل **dal-bādal**, m. a mass of clouds; a large army, a large ...

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*

دلتي *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want, destitu-
دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } tion. *s.*

دلدري *dalidrī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law, (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough. *h.*

دلدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهٹ *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدلي *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلق *dalk*, m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*, ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلکنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکي *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jānā* or *chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلميان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muah chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوهي *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose bu-
دلهاري *dal-hārī*, } siness is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلهيا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلي *dillī*, f. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دليرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h*

دلينتي *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition, cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire; *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive; *dam ba dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic, *dam bharnā*, n. to boast; *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāv*, *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die; *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, a. to feign death; *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire; *dam-chūṛā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke; *dam shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen; *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khaunchnā*, n.

to be silent ; *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous ; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest ; *dam mārnā*, n. to speak ; to boast , *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, to be fatigued to death ; to gasp for life ; to be much distressed ; *dam nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.) ; *dam nikalnā*, n. to die ; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p*.

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity ; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail , *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs , *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away ; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away ; *dum lāha-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased) ; *dum meṅ ghusnā*, to take protection. *p*.

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain ; pride, haughtiness ; *dimāgh taza-k*, a. to be pleased , *damāgh chaṛhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth ; *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c., *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a*.

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p*.

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p*.
دمامه *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p*.

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h*.

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p*.

دمبه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. *s*.

دمبهي *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious *s*.

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper *p*.

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. *a*.

دمدمانا *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h*.

دمڑا *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s*.

دمڑي *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dams* , *damṛī ke tīn tīn hona*, n. to be ruined, demolished *h*

دمك *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. *h*.

دمكا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h*.

دمكنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h*.

دمكلا *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine ; a jack or crane (for raising weights) *h*.

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume *p*

دممدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. *h*.

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, [&c. *a*.

دمنا *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash ; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h*.

دمنها *dumuṅhā*, having two mouths ; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s*.

دموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*.

دموي *damwī*, plethoric. *a*.

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows ; an asthma. *p*.

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*, or instrument for smoking. *p*.

دمئي *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h*.

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a*.

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a*.

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d*.

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind) ; blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p*.

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated ; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p*.

دن *din*, m. day ; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble ; *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate ; *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity) , *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day , to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour ; *din chaṛhnā*, the day being far advanced , the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted ; *din dhaule*, in daylight ; *din diya*, daylight , *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun) ; *din kaṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty , *din ko din*, *rāt ko rāt*, *na jānnā*, n (lit not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business ; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity , *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly ; *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). *s*.

دنا *dunnā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h*.

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d*.

دناءت *danā,at*, f meanness, baseness. *a*.

دنائى *dinā,ī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. *h*.

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel ; after, behind ; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed , *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p*.
دنباله *dumbāla*, }

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*) *p*.

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. *p*.

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth ; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. *s*.

دنتهل *danthal*, the bare stalks of *bājrā*, *juār*, &c. ; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut *h*.

دنتهلا *danthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. *h*.

دنتيل *dantail*, tusked. *s*.

دنتلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s*.

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d*.

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum. *s*.

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān gīr*, biting (horse); *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندنانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالي *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنڈ *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty. *s.*

دنڈنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a penalty;
دنڈچنا *dandichnā*, } to investigate. *d.*

دنڈوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنڈي *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant; also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دنڈیا *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

دنگاني *dangānī*, f. a small fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگیت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دني *dinī*, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people; *dunyā po uṭāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.); *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded, *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیوی *dunyawī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ātasha*, double-distilled; *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong; *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two; *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do-* or *du-paṭṭa*, m. (two-breadthed), a kind of veil in which there are two breadths; *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death); *do-paṭṭa hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-partā*, double, of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon, a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. mid-day, noon; *do pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); *do piyāza*, m. a kind of dish without gravy, *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini; *do-tārā* or *du tāra*, m. (double-threaded), a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined; *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean; *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed; *do-jiyā*, pregnant; *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-jīwā*, (v. *do jiya*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do-* or *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double, *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent); *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble; *do dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind, *do-* or *du dhārā*, adj. two edged (sword); *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways; *do* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side, *do-* or *du-ragga*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on, *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours, *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-a-tete, *do-sūtī*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double; *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*, *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides, *do-kal*, in both worlds; *do kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons, *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-koha*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but the two bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do gandī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up, the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dau*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

دوا *dū,ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards, dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-pizīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواپر *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*

دوآر *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper, *dwār pali*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*

دوار *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*

دوارا *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*

دوارابتي *dwārābatī*, دواراوتي *dwārāvatī*, دواركا *dwārikā*, f. name of a Hindū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārkā-nāth*, master of *dwārkā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausak* or *-māl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pa*, web-footed, a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي *diwālī*, f (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*

دوآلي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,āli band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دواليب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *a.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*

دوبڙوگهسڙو *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهك *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهيان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*

دوبي *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپيازه *do piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاه *dotāh*, double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتي *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second. *s.*

دوجاتي *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s.*

دوجپتني *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا *dojīrā*, دوجيره *dojīra*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*...

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتي *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
دودھل *dūdhal*, }

دودھي *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھيا *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants (v. *dūdhī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, f. distance; f. far, distant, remote; *dūr andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent, *dūr bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object, far-seeing, (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious, *'akl dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment, *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase), *dūr-darāz*, far, distant. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle, age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te'ār*, when four times, *chauwar* (Ell.) *h.*

دورا *daorā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دورادور *dūr-ā dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age: fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle, *daurān sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دورانديش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دورانديشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading on the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوڑ *daur*, f. attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دوڑا *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دوڑادوڑي *daurā-daurī*, f. running, hurry. *h.*

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run. *h.*

دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوڑي *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (in comp.), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer, *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish, the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p*

دوزيره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *diras*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame; *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساهي *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, f. friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsrā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسري *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice, also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dos͟h*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shālu*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together, a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشيزگي *doshīzagī*, f virginity. *p.*

دوشيزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشينه *doshīna*, m a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night *p*

دوغ *dog͟h*, m. butter-milk. *p.* [grel. *p.*

دوغله *dog͟hla* (properly *dūg͟hūl*), mon-

دوفصلي *do-faslī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dukān-dār*, a shopkeeper, *dukān-dārī*, f the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوکاني *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper *p*

دوکهه *dok͟h*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dos*) *s.*

دوکهک *dok͟hak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکهنا *dok͟hnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame *s.*

دوکهي *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکهي *dok͟hī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگانه *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڑا *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large size,
دوگله *dūgla*, } round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation *h.* [with. *p.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water

دولاوه *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes *h*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-k͟hāna*, m (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-k͟hāna,e k͟hāss*, a royal residence, the king's palace, *daulat-sarā*, f house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address), *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ *dolaṛ*, } double, of two rows, &c. *h.*
دولڑا *dolaṛā*, }

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāṭh*), nonentity, non-existence. *d.*

دولمال‌کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومه *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Gurhwāl and Kamā,on; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ *do-maṭ*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h*

دومٹکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالي *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *daur*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکي *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا *dungṛā* or *daungṛā*, } a heavy
دونگڑه *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } shower. *h.*

دونلي *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do nālī*). *s*

دونوں *donoṅ*, the two, both; *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوها *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhāk͟hā*). *s.*

دوهان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوهاو *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهائي *dohā,ī* or *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas); *duhā,ī tihā,ī* [illegible] reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوهتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). *s.*

دوهتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوهتري *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوهتڑ *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. *h.*

دوهتي *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوهر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohar*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوهرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*). *h.*

دوهرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوهراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. *h.*

دوهلي *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to Brahmans. *h.*

دوهنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوهني *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. *s.*

دوهيا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. *h.*

دوئي *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوي *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دويپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*

دويت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. *s.*

دويدهـ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts. *s.*

دويدهيكرن *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

دويرتهـ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. *s.*

دوي‌سلائي *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دويش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دويشي *dweshī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

دويم *dūyam* or *doyum*, دويمين *dūyamīn*, } the second. *p.*

ده *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

ده *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakirs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *d*[illegible]th part. *p.*

دهـ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kanwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*, the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دهابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). *h.*

دهاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile, it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage, also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دهات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. *s.*

دهات *dihāt*, m. the country. *p.*

دهاتري *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). *s.*

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness, *dhār par marna*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. *s.*

دهاراچهـ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. *s.*

دهاردهرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهاردهورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. *s.*

دهارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water), to owe. *s.*

دهاري *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum*, *Lin.* · *Grislea tomentosa*, *Roxb.*, *pl. cor.*). *s.*

دهاڑ *dhāṛ*, f. دهاڑا *dhāṛā*, m. } a crowd, a multitude. *h.*

دهاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دهاڑنا *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h*.

دهاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
دهاکره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts of Agra. *h*.

دهاکها *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h*

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h*.

دهالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *āna* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h*.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s*.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h*

دهامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be harmless), a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h*.

دهامیان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *bishnavis* *h*

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s*.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p*

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge *s*

دهانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s*.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s*.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دهانه *dhāna*, } which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*) *h*

دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick. *s*.

دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery. *h*

دهاندهلي *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h*

دهاندهنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h*.

دهانسنا *dhāṅsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h*.

دهانک *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow, name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside, the females are especially in request as midwives. *s*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h*.

دهانویا *dhāṅwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h*.

دهانه *duhāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p*.

دهاني *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a kind of green colour. *s*.

دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s*.

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s*.

دهاونا *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s*.

دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h*.

دهاي *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p*.

دهاي *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā.ī*) crying out for justice. *h*.

دهاي *dhāe* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse *s*.

دهاے مار رونا *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h*.

دهاين دهاين *dhāen dhāen*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance, a sound made by burning any thing *h*.

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet. *p. t*.

دهبلا *dhablā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h*.

دهپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same as *dhappā*). *d*.

دهپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow, deception. *h*.

دهپاڑ *dhapāṛ*, running, a race. *h*.

دهپیا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhār*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h*.

دهت *dhat*, a word used to encourage elephants *h*.

دهت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s*.

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā dena*, a. to deceive. *s*.

دهتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h*.

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s*.

دهتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s*.

دهٹینگر *dhaṭingar*, ignoble, spurious. *h*.

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, appearance, person. *s*.

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth ... tached. *s*.

دهجهپنگش [illegible] m. impotency [illegible]

دهجي *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyān urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyān-k*. a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجيلا *dhajīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دهچكچانا *dhachkkachānā*, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دهچكنا *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهددهچهر *dhadhachchhar* also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ta, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدهكنا *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دهرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا *dihrā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دهرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوت *dharāwat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرب *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دهرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دهرته *dharta*, }

دهرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرتري *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دهرتي *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دهردهمكنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرسانجه *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دهركار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهركال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*, *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دهرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy,
دهرماتما *dharmātmā*, } pious. *s.*

دهرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرماوتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشٹ *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرم گور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمي *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دهرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā denā* or *-baithnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv art. 22. *s.*

دهرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرني *dharnī*, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دهرنيت *dharnet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دهرو *dhrū*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دهروانا *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دهروكي *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دهري *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهريانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهڙ *dhaṛ*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhaṛ fir ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دهڙ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دهڙا *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight; *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڙاكا *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دهڙدهڙانا *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڙدهڙجلنا *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously *h.*

دهڙك *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڙكا *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder *h.*

دهڙكنا *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهڙكها *dhaṛakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهڙگتي *dhaṛgutti*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڙلا *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c: frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهڙوا *dhaṛū,ū*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mina. *h.*

دهڙوا,ي *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest *h.*

دهڙي *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*, a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دهسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دهساو *dhasāw*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دهسكنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دهسيرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihḳān*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني *dihḳānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت *dihḳāniyat*, } rusticity, husbandry,
دهقانيه *dihḳāniya*, } agriculture. *a.*

دهك *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهك *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion. *s.*

دهكا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهكار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دهكارنا *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s*

دهكاري *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دهكانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to beat (a &c.). *h.*

دهكدهكانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h*

دهكدهكي *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection, perturbation, anxiety, apprehension, an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهكرهجانا يا هوجانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهكڙي *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهكمدهكا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهكنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهكيل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهكيلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle, *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهكيلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهكڙپكڙ *dhukaṛ-pukaṛ*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهگڙ *dhaggaṛ*, } m. a paramour; *dhaggaṛ-
دهگڙا *dhagṛā*, } *bāz*, f. an adultress *bāzī*. or *bakhshī-kā dhaggaṛ*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل *dahal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائي *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*

دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهليانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*

دهلنڈي *dhulenḍī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهما چوکڑي *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*

دهماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*

دهمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*

دهمکاهٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

دهمکي *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

دهمکيلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائي *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity, pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*

دهن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānnā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهيکش *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دهناسري *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسيٹهه *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

دهناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

دهنانده *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*

دهنتهيا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهندهه *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندها *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهكا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهكي *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull *h.*

دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنڈلات *dhandlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهنڈورا *dhandorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهنڈهولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *tatolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object) *d*

دهنردهر *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna *s.*

دهنسنا *dhansnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دهنش *dhanush*, m a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دهنشٹها *dhanishthā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s*

دهنك *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer; *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna* *s.*

دهنك *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن كٹي *dhan-katī*, f the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دهن كٹي *dhan-katī*, f a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنكر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنكنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دهنكه *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنكي *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دهنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried,

دهنگارنا *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
دهننتري *dhanantarī*, }

دهننجيا *dhananjayā*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity *s.*

دهن نوٹا *dhan-notā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا *dhunwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*
دهنونت *dhanwant*, }

دهنون *dahnaun*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنوي *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s*

دهني *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhag*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniyā ki khoprī men pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

ده نيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

ڈھو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

ڈھوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

ڈھوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

ڈھواں *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*

ڈھوانڈھار *dhuwāṅdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

ڈھوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

ڈھوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

ڈھوبی *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

ڈھوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

ڈھوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. *h.*

ڈھوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s*

ڈھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *h.*

ڈھوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

ڈھوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

ڈھوترہ *duhotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.*

ڈھوتی *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. *s.*

ڈھوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *s*

ڈھور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

ڈھور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

ڈھور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

ڈھورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

ڈھورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

ڈھورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

ڈھورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. *s.*

ڈھورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

ڈھورڈھانی *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

ڈھورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

ڈھورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. *h.*

ڈھوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. *s.*

ڈھوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*

ڈھوریابیلا *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

ڈھوریاملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

ڈھوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

ڈھوساڈھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*

ڈھوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. *h.*

ڈھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *dabiyā*). *h.*
ڈھوکہ *dhoka*, }

ڈھوکڑ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

ڈھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation, a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *h.*

ڈھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

ڈھول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugarcane; *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

ڈھولا *dihūlā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
ڈھولہ *dihūla*, }

ڈھولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaulagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s*

ڈھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. *h.*

ڈھولائی *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

ڈھولڈھانی *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d*

ڈھولڈھپا *dhaul dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. *h.* [slap *h.*

ڈھولیانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

ڈھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. *h.*

ڈھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

ڈھوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). *s.*

ڈھومڈھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

ڈھومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion. *s.*
ڈھوملا *dhūmlā*, }

ڈھوں *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

ڈھونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. *s.*

ڈھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *s.*

ڈھوناں *dhūṅāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

ڈھونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

ڈھونتالی *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and ahalf. *h.*

دھوندھا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دھوندھوں‌کار *dhūndhūṅ-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دھوندھوں‌کال *dhūndhūṅ-kāl*, } obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhonḍā*, m. (v. *dhonḍī*). *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūnḍnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṅḍhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دھونڈي *dhonḍī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونس *dhauṅs*, m. assault, attack. *h.*

دھونسا *dhauṅsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونس‌دھڑلا *dhauṅs dhaṛallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسيا *dhauṅsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دھونک *dhauṅk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دھونکنا *dhauṅknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دھونکني *dhauṅknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونوا *dhūṅwā* or *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke; *dhūṅwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونوارا *dhūṅwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونوارانا *dhūṅwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونوالا *dhoṅwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دھونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue colour. *h.*

دھوني *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagānī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. *s.*

دھوھا *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھوئي *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھوئيندھي‌ڈکار *dho,endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھيا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھيان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation. *s.*

دھيانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھيانوں *dhyānauṅ*, } (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*
دھياوںوں *dhyāwanauṅ*, }

دھياني *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*

دھياونا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھيٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *ḍhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھير *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دھيرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*

دھيرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*

دھيرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrjawān*, patient. *s.*

دھيري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھيريا *dhiriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھيڑ *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

دھيڑ *dhīṛ* (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھيڑي‌کووا *dheṛī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھيز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *a.*

دھيک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. *p.*

دھيل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Corvus*). *h.*

دھيلا *dahelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhīme dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھيمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھيمائي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھيمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھين *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھينڈي *dahenḍī* or *dahaṅḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دهينگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينگادهانگي *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*

دهينگامشتي *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*

دهينگر *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگرا *dhīngrā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنوي *duhnaun*, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيور *dhīwar*, a fisherman. *s.*

دئي *da,ī*, m. the Deity; *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate; *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

ديا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

ديا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديا *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

ديار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country, region. *a.*

دئاڙا *de,āṛā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دياڙا *diyāṛā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender. *s.*

ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دياوان *dayāwān*, } kind, generous, humane,
دیايت *dayāyut*, } tender. *s.*

ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباجه *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble. *p.*

ديبدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبي *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*

ديبي *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپداں *dīp-dān*, land assigned to *Brāhmans* on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments. *s.*

ديپك *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*

ديت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*
ديتيه *daitya*, }

ديٹھ *dīṭh*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*
ديٹھي *dīṭhī*, }

ديجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*

ديجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

ديچهت *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ديد *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring; *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

ديدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a person). *p.*

ديدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

ديدبازي *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation. *p.*

ديدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

ديدباني *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

ديدني *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

ديده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent; *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c); *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul; *dīde nile pile-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

ديدهت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam. *s.*

دير *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *p.*

دير *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-pā*, durable; *der-pā,ī*, f. durability; *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

ديرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

ديرگھ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*

ديروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*

ديري *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness; *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

ديرين *derīn*, } old, ancient, wise, cunning. *p.*
ديرينه *derīna*, }

ديس *des*, m. country, territory, region; *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

ديس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

ديساكھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

ديساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

ديساوري *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

ديسكار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning *h*

ديسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

ديسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tugās*. *h.*

ديسي *desī*, of the same country; f. appearance. *s.*

ديشب *dī-shab*, last night *p.*

ديغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

ديكھا *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

ديكھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكھائي *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديكھت *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

ديكھلانا *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

ديكھنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

ديكھويا *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s*

ديگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچه *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
ديگچي *degchī*, f. }

ديگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر *dīgambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا *de mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمك *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دين *dīn*, poor; *dīn dayāl*, protector of the poor; *dīn bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين *dain*, m. debt; *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دينا *denā*, a. to give, to grant, to yield; *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat; *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven shillings. *p.*

دينتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty. *s.*
دينتائي *dīnatā,ī*, }

دينگي *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دينلين *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

ديو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

ديو *dew*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*
ديوا *dewā*, }

ديوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

ديوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

ديوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīw-wār*). *p.*

ديواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديولا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند *dīwāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالئي *dewālu,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*. the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols. *s.*

ديواليا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

ديوالئي *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *len-den*). *s.*

ديوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector general of a province on the part of his majesty, next in rank to the *Nāzim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *Nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet; *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*; *dīwānī khās*, m. privy council-chamber; *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience; *dīwānī,ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

ديوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

ديوانگي *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

ديوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

ديواني *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

ديوپوجک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

ديوتا *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god. *s.*

ديوتر *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

ديوٹ *dīwaṭ*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

ديوٹهان *dew-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

ديُوٹي *de,oṭī*, a torch. *d.*

ديودارو *dewdārū*, m. the name of a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

ديور *dewar*, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

ديوراني *dewrānī* or *diwrānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

ديوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *dayyūs*). *a.*

ديوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*

ديوستهان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols *s.*

ديوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

ديوکانڈر *dew-kānḍar*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

ديوکي *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

ديوگره *deva griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

ديوگيري *dew-girī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*. *s.*

ديول *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

ديولي *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

ديونامروا *dewnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

ديُونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

ديوهرا *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

ديوي *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally. *s.*

ديوي *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess. *s.*

ديه *deh*, f. the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

ديه *dīh*, ديهه *dīha*, } a town or village. *p.*

ديهات *dīhāt*, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

ديهاتي جمع *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

ديهدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured *p*

ديهداري سلامي *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dihdār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

ديهرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*. *s.*

ديهو *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denaun*. *s.*

ديهي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*

ديه *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*, and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *ḍanḍ* for *daṇḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *tadā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in, a round tank; *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابه *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*). *h.*

ڈاٹ *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈاٹنا *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍāṅṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a rank, row; *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈارم *ḍārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا *ḍārnā*, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*

ڈاڑھي *ḍāṛhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *ḍāk lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q. v. *s.*

ڈاکا *ḍākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *ḍākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-ḍālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاکرا *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاکني *ḍākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاکو *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاکي *ḍākī*, gluttonous. *h.*

ڈاکیا *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber, a postman. *h.*

ڈال *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water; *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالنا *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away; *ḍāl denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

ڈالي *ḍālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c., a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈامر *ḍāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹنا *ḍāṅṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ *ḍānṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل *ḍānṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھي *ḍānṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍāṅḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍāṅḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back bone, a stick; a line; *ḍāṅḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

ڈانڈا *ḍāṅḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ڈانڈنا *ḍāṅḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈي *ḍāṅḍī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس *ḍāṅs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانک *ḍāṅk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

ڈانگ *ḍāṅg*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر *ḍāṅgar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواںڈول *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

ڈانورو *ḍāṅwarū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

ڈاواں *ḍāwāṅ*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاواںڈول *ḍāwāṅḍol* (v. *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*). *d.*

ڈاه *ḍāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

ڈاهنا *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاهي *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

ڈاین *ḍāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made; *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*

ڈبڈبانا *ḍabḍabānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *āṅsū ḍabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا *ḍabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a
ڈبره *ḍabra*, } small pond. *h.*

ڈبري *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبریا *ḍibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسي *ḍabsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکي *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو *ḍabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا *ḍabonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *h.*

ڈبودينا *ḍabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*

ڈبي *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*

ڈبيا *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*. (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھيارا *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر *ḍar*, m. fear, dread; *ḍar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈراک *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرانا *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*

ڈراؤ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپنا *ḍarapnā*, } n. to be afraid, to be
ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, } frightened. *h.*

ڈرويا *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈريانا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead about as a
ڈريالينا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } horse. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا *ḍaṛhmunḍā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھيل *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈک *ḍuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*

ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low, *ḍakār baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکريا *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs
ڈکوتيا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a Brahman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکي *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*

ڈکيت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکيتي *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

ڈگ *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal), *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

ڈگر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرانا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرنا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*

ڈگمگ *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

ڈگنا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*

ڈلا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*

ڈلانا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلملانا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

ڈلوا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلي *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈليا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

ڈلیاجھڑ **ḍaliyā-jhāṛ,** (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈمبھ **ḍimbh,** m. pride, vanity. *s.*

ڈمرو **ḍamrū,** m. a species of drum. *s.*

ڈنڈ **ḍanḍ,** m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast, *ḍanḍ-pel,* one who exercises himself at the *ḍanḍ. s.*

ڈنڈا **ḍanḍā,** m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا **ḍanḍā,** a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازني **ḍanḍā-zanī,** name of a mode of torture (v. Ell Gl.). *h. p*

ڈنڈوارا **ḍanḍwārā,** a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت **ḍanḍwat,** f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈي **ḍanḍī,** f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales, a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *pag-ḍanḍī,* f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈي **ḍanḍī,** f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis,* which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈیا **ḍanḍiyā,** m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈیر **ḍanḍīr,** f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک **ḍank,** m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*

ڈنکا **ḍankā,** m. the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* &c. *d.*

ڈنکارنا **ḍankārnā,** n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow,

ڈنکائي **ḍankā,ī,** f. wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*

ڈنکني **ḍankinī,** f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا **ḍankiyānā,** a tosting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکیلا **ḍankīlā,** armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگوارا **ḍangwārā,** } reciprocal assistance in
ڈنگوارہ **ḍangwāra,** } tillage. *h.*

ڈوا **ḍawā,** m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب **ḍob,** m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*

ڈوب **ḍūb,** m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا **ḍobā,** m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوبانا **ḍūbānā,** } a. to sink or cause to sink,
ڈوبونا **ḍūbonā,** } to immerse. *h.*

ڈوبائي **ḍūbā,ī,** an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا **ḍūbnā,** n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immerged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *dil-ḍūbnā,* a. to faint. *h.*

ڈور **ḍor,** f. string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈورا **ḍorā,** m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *āṅkh kā ḍorā,* a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore ḍālnā,* a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukre ho ho lāl laṛā hai,* What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā ḍorā,* a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈوري **ḍorī,** f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوریا **ḍoriyā,** m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوڑ **ḍoṛ,** name of a race of *rāj-pūts,* said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوریہ **ḍoriya,** m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑھي **ḍauṛhī,** f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*

ڈوک **ḍok,** f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا **ḍokrā,** old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکري **ḍokrī,** f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا **ḍoknā,** n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکي **ḍokī,** f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈول **ḍol,** n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*

ڈول **ḍaul,** m. manner, method, mode; shape, estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment, *ḍaul-paṭṭa,* the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا **ḍolā,** m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *ḍolā denā,* a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute *s.*

ڈولا **ḍaulā,** a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچي **ḍolchī,** f. a small bucket for drawing water. *s.*

ڈول ڈول **ḍol ḍol,** m. proving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا **ḍolnā,** to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove, to swing. *s.*

ڈولہ **ḍola,** m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولي **ḍolī,** f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*

ڈوم **ḍom,** } m. a low caste of Hindūs;
ڈومڑا **ḍomṛā,** } the male of *ḍomnī,* q.v. *h.*

ڈومني **ḍomnī,** f. a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing girls. *h.*

ڈونڈي **ḍauṅḍī,** f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونر **ḍoṅr,** f. a kind of snake. *h.*

ڈونگا **ḍongā,** m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍūngā,* deep. *h.*

ڈونگر **ḍongar,** a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگي ḍongī, f. (v. ḍongā) a spoon, &c. *h.*

ڈوني ḍonī, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*

ڈوهي ḍūhī, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئي ḍo,ī, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈھابا ḍhābā, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈھاٹا ḍhāṭā, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈھاٹھي ḍhāṭhī, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈھار ḍhār, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈھارس ḍhāras, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

ڈھارن ḍhāṛin, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈھاڑھس ḍhāṛhas, m. (v. ḍhāras). *h.*

ڈھاڑھن ḍhāṛhin, f. | ڈھاڑھي ḍhāṛhī, m. | ڈھاڑي ḍhāṛī, m. — a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈھاک ḍhāk, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*) *h.*

ڈھاکا ḍhākā, m. a thick wood of ḍhāk trees *h.*

ڈھال ḍhāl, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.*

ڈھالا ḍhālā, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

ڈھال بھول ḍhāl-bhol, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ڈھالنا ḍhālnā, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

ڈھالو ḍhālū, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c., *ḍhālū bhāṛ-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈھالوان ḍhālwān, sloping, declivity, cast (metal). *h.*

ڈھالي ḍhālī, f. a bough or branch. *d.*

ڈھان ḍhān, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈھانا ḍhānā, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈھانپنا ḍhānpnā, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈھانچا ḍhānchā, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈھانس ḍhāns, (explained by صرفه for ?) *d.*

ڈھانسا ḍhānsā, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

ڈھانسنا ḍhānsnā, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈھانکنا ḍhānknā, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈھانگ ḍhāng, f. a precipice. *h.*

ڈھاها ḍhāhā, m. the bank of a river. *h.*

ڈھائي ḍhā,ī, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈھب ḍhab, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

ڈھبرا ḍhabrā, turbid. *h.*

ڈھبکا ḍhibkā, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈھبوا ḍhabū,ā, m. a copper coin equal to a paisā *h.*

ڈھبوس ḍhabūs, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھبيلا ḍhabīlā, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈھپ ڈھپانا ḍhap-ḍhapānā, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈھپنا ḍhapnā, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*

ڈھٹھا ḍhaṭṭhā, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈھٹھائي ḍhiṭhā,ī, f. forwardness, impudence. *s.*

ڈھٹھيا ḍhaṭhiyā, | ڈھٹي ḍhaṭṭī, — f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈھچا ḍhichchā, a blow of the head. *d.*

ڈھڈا ḍhaḍḍā (v. ḍhaḍḍī). *h.*

ڈھڈھا ḍahḍahā, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*

ڈھڈھانا ḍahḍahānā, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

ڈھڈي ḍhaḍḍī, a term applied to low ground. *h.*

ڈھر ḍahar, a road, path. *h.*

ڈھڑکوا ḍhaṛ kawwā, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈھڑوا ḍhaṛwā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mainā, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑھور ḍhiṛhor, name of an inferior tribe of ahīrs. *h.*

ڈھک ḍahak, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

ڈھک ḍhak, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈھکار ḍhakār, f. (cor. for ḍakār, q.v.); *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈھکانا ḍahkānā, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈھکنا ḍhaknā, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈھکنا ḍhuknā, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. *h.*

ڈھکني *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*

ڈھکي لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*

ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائي *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلڑ *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h*

ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*

ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll, to be inclined; *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening), *ḍhaltī phirtī chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلیت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler, a constable, a targeteer. *h.*

ڈھلیتي *ḍhalaitī*, of, or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمي *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوئي *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*

ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhanes*). *s.*

ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water. *d.*

ڈھوا *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

ڈھوا *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*. name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھوروا *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوري *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to, *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep, to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach, to go into, to enter. *h*

ڈھول *ḍhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*

ڈھولا *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindustan; a boy. *h*

ڈھولک *ḍholak*,
ڈھولکي *ḍholkī*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولي *ḍhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves. m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*

ڈھونڈ *ḍhenḍ*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūnḍh*, f.
ڈھونڈھن *ḍhūnḍhan*, m. } seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھاڑ *ḍhūnḍhāṛ*,
ڈھونڈھڈھانڈھ *ḍhūnḍh-ḍhāṅḍh*, } m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūnḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھیا *ḍhūnḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈي *ḍhūnḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڑڈھانڑ *ḍhūnṛ-ḍhānṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڑھنا *ḍhūnṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūnḍhnā*) to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیا *ḍhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ *ḍhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہا *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈھہنا *ḍhahnā*, } n. to fall. *h.*
ڈھہی پڑنا *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, }

ڈھي *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈھیا *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*, *ḍhaiyā ṭekar*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھیپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھیٹھ *ḍhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
ڈھیٹھا *ḍhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident, tame, pert. *s.*

ڈھئي دینا *ḍha,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھیر *ḍher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھیرا *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیري *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈھیڑي *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیل *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

ڈھیلائي *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

ڈھیلي ڈوري دینا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھین *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈھینڈس *ḍhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڈھا *ḍhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھینڑس *ḍhenṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڑي *ḍhenṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھینکا *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

ڈھینکھر *ḍhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھینکلي *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈھینکي *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈھیو *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

ڈیٹھ *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

ڈیرا *ḍerā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیڑھ *ḍeṛh*, one and a-half; *ḍeṛh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *sir*. *ḍeṛh īnṭ kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half), (the bakayan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍel*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
ڈیلا *ḍelā*, }

ڈین *ḍain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈینا *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا *ḍewṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا *ḍewṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

ڈیوڑھي *ḍewṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, ante-chamber; also pronounced *ḍe,oṛhī*. *h.*

ڈیولا *ḍewalā*, ڈیولہ *ḍewala*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*

ڈیہہ *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا *ḍīhā*, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*

ڈیہر *ḍehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind., its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*, but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*, in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature, the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body, caste; *ẕāt jānā*, n. to be outcast; *ẕat denā*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *ẕāt ke qun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *ẕat-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذاتی *ẕatī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذاہل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,iḳ*, tasting. *a.*

ذایقہ *ẕāyaḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter; *ẕabḥ-k*, a. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *ẕabīḥ*, sacrificed: m. a sacrifice; *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God: a name of Ismā,īl, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕakhā,ir*, pl. (of *ẕakhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕukhr*, ذخیرہ *ẕakhīra*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذرا *ẕarrā*, m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*

ذرات *ẕarrāt*, pl. (of *ẕarra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارہ *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *ẕirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *ẕirwat* and *ẕurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرہ *ẕarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; *ẕarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذعاف *ẕu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *ẕu'uf*, pl. (of *ẕu'āf*) poisons. *a.*

ذقن *ẕaḳan*, m. the chin, the beard; *chāhi ẕakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذکا *ẕakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *a.*

ذکا *ẕukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذکاوت *ẕakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذکر *ẕikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention, praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur,ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *ẕikr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذکر *ẕakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male, masculine. *a.*

ذکورہ *ẕakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذکی *ẕakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *ẕakīyu-l ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *ẕull*, m. baseness, meanness; *ẕill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *ẕalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذلام *ẕulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *ẕullat* or *ẕillat*, f. baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلق *ẕalḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *harfu-ẕ-ẕalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *mīm*. *a.*

ذلک *ẕalik* or *ẕalika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلیل *ẕalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *ẕamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمہ *ẕimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *ẕimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمی *ẕimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذنب *ẕanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *ẕamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذواق *zawwāk*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawi-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability, *zihnī dakīk*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational. *a*

ذی‌حجه *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar 'id*. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala* and *rāe ghair mankūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lam*, as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*, as *daraknā* for *duraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطه *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*); it is said that *Vishnū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Vishnū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

رابي *rapī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ, rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راٹھوڑ *rāṭhoṛ*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway, *rāj-bhūshan* or *rāj-bharan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj patt*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tilak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease, consumption; *raj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kanwar*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج‌بنسي *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*, the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگنيا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاو *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتري *rāj putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راج‌دهر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج‌دهاني *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجراني *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجكر *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجكيه *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راجواڑا *rāj-wāṛā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راجهنس *rāj-hans*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجي *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجيسور *rājeswar*, } m. a sovereign prince,
راجيشور *rājeshwar*, } a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجيوگيه *rāj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راچنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچهه *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *s.*

راچهس بياه *rāchhas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچهسي *rāchhasī*, fem. (of *rāchhas*) a she-devil, adj. devilish. *s.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rakh*). *d.*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādhā*, the name of *Krishna*'s mistress, who is also called *radhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگري *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*
راڑ *rāṛ*, }

راري *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
راڑي *rāṛī*, }

راڑهه *rāṛh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident, a mason, a bricklayer; *rāz-i nihufta*, a hidden secret; *rāz niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzik*, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *a.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishna*. f. heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-baithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarṭān*, the summer solstice, *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice; *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity, *rāst mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستي *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, *rāẓī ba raẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff; the defendant gives a *safī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain, the top of a hill, a pleasant verdant meadow, a villa, a summer house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

رافضي *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāḳim*, writing; m. a writer; *rāḳimu-l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راكس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راكشس *rākshas*, } spirit. *s.*

راكهه *rākh*, f. ashes. *s.*

راكهنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکهي **rākhī**, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāvan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ **rāg**, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگنا **rāgnā**, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني **rāginī**, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگي **rāgī**, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

رال **rāl**, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. *s.*

رام **rām**, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام **rām** or **rāma**, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*); *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*, a long story; *rām duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity; *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي **rāmānandī**, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت **rāmāvat**, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار **rāmāvatār**, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

رامايں **rāmāyan** or **rāmāyana**, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبهنا **rāmbhnā**, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رامپي **rāmpī** (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

رامترئي **rāmtura,ī**, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رامجني **rāmjanī**, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. *s.*

رامچندر **rāmachandra**, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmchandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her, but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامچيرا **rāmcherā**, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر **rāmsar**, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامكيلي **rāmkelī**, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

راممون **rāmmūn**, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران **rān**, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا **rānā**, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. *h.*

رانبهنا **rānbhnā**, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رانپي **rānpī**, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. *h.*

رانجها **rānjhā**, | رانجهن **rānjhan**, | رانجهنا **rānjhnā**, } m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*

راندپڑوس **rāndpaṛos**, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

راندنا **rāndnā**, a. to expel. *p.*

راندني **rāndnī**, f. parsley. *h.*

رانده **rānda**, rejected. *p.*

راندهنا **rāndhnā**, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

رانڈ **rānḍ**, f. a widow; a woman; *rānḍ kā sānḍ*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. *s.*

رانڈا **rānḍā**, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا **rānḍāpā**, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ **rāng**, f. | رانگا **rāngā**, m. } pewter. *s.*

رانگبهرا **rāngbharā**, m. a toy-man. *h.*

راني **rānī**, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو **rāw** or **rā,o**, a prince, a Hindū title. *s.*

راوت **rāwat**, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوتي *rāwtī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth, affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours
راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orav*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Sītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Ramachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوي *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راويان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-
راوين *rāva,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راه *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss, to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor; *rāh barī*, f. guidance; *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence; *rāh chhoṛnā*, to give way; *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road); *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads); *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for; *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for; *rāh denā*, to give one access; *rāh ḍālnā*, to establish a custom; *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct; *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse; *rāh-rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs; *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh zanī*, f. highway robbery; *rāh-sar*, just, right; *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road, to quit a path or take a short cut; *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship; *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road; *rāh guzar*, m. road, way, a traveller; *rāh-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer; *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own device; *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mār*, a highway robber; *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life; *rāh miṭnā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct; *rāh numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader; *rāh numā,ī*, f. leading; *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tangans*; *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راهداري *rahdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdari*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*. *p.*

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

راي *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālsa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

رائي *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

راى *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) camp. *a.*

راي بانس *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راى بيل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رائتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common; *ra,ij-l-waḳt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رائيگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رائمنى *rā,emani*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راي منيا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rubi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *rubāb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *ra-*
ربابيا *rabābiyā*, } *bāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا *rabḍā*, fatigued. *h.*

ربڑ *rabaṛ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑانا *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑي *rabṛī*, f. thick milk. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*

ربوب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rubb*) syrups. *a.*

ربي *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband *a.*

ربيبار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربيبه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*

ربيع الاول *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ *ripu*, m. an enemy. *s.*

رپٹ *rupaṭ*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپيا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, | a rupee, a well-
رپيه *rupiya* or *rupīya*, | known coin,
nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhiyā*, blind at night, *rat meṅ honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ṛitu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grīshma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*. *s.*

رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*

رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*

رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*

رتكيل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رتگھٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone, the pupil of the eye. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناكر *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*

رتن منجري *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتنيان *ratniyāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهي *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتھ *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*

رتھي *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتھوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھواني *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتي *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*, he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*, here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتي *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *ratti chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتيوت *ratīwat*, | fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
رتيونت *ratīwant*, |

رٹ *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹگھٹ *raṭghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v *rajo-guṇ*). *s*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south, on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west, on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west, on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north, and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east, his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death, the word in its primitive sense, means restitution, in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce and restoring her to her former situation *a.*

رجک *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a*

رجني *rajanī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajjū*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā* *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing, reference, *rujū' honā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind, they are, 1, *satva*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions, these are all exhibited in the Hindu Trinity. in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishnu*, *satva*, and in *Shiva*, *tama* *s.*

رجولت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجهانا *rijhānā*, a. to please, (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجهوار *rijhwār*, رجهويا *rijhwaiyā*, } having the quality of being pleased. *s.*

رچ *ruch*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رچا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رچانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رچت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا *ruchnā*, n. to excite desire; to agreeable. *s.*

رچها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچهک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رچهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c). *s.*

رحل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *rihlat-k*, n. to die. *a*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *rihm*, m the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a*

رحيق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the red stuff. *a.*

رحيم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter, *rukh pherna* or *badalnā*, a to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased, *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukh-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, رخساره *rukhsāra*, } m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش **rak͟hsh**, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت **ruk͟hsat**, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخصتانه **ruk͟hsatāna**, m. a parting present. *a p.*

رخصتي **ruk͟hsatī**, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم **rak͟ham**, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن **ruk͟han** (v. *ruk͟h*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه **rak͟hna**, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

رد **rad**, m. a tooth; *rad-chhad*, m. the lips *s*

رد **radd**, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation, (met.) vomiting, *radd-k*, to reject, vomit, *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau, *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder, *raddi salām*, returning compliments *a.*

ردا **ridā**, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises), an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg, any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا **radā**, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردر **rudr**, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردراني **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva* (v. *durgā*) *s.*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears *s.*

ردهـ **riddhi**, f. name of a medicinal plant, increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

ردهر **rudhir**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

رديف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق **razzāḳ**, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي **razzāḳī**, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **rizāl**, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله **rizāla**, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **rizḳ**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ras**, m. juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsya ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic, 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security, 9, *Adbhut-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **rassā**, m. rope. *h.*

رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below, *pātāla* *s.*

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c, a book, an essay, a small tract, a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, f the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla dār*. *a.*

رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **rasāna**, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساول **rasāwal**, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائي **rasā,ī**, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساين **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساين **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسايني **rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي **ras batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasnut*). *s.*

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold *p.*

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخيز **rastak͟hīz**, m. the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection, *rustak͟hez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mānūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikā,ūs*'s son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رسرا *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رسري *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رسك *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رسكائی *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسكپور *raskapūr*, m. corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i.e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *geru*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels; *rasul o rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used), (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رسنا *rasanā*, f. the tongue. *s.*

رسنا *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوائي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, } f. a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of
رسوته *rasūth*, } the *Amomum anthorhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. } f. firmness, constancy, steadiness,
رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (v. *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*) *h.*

رسوئي *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen.

رسوئيا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *a.*

رسها *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord. *s.*

رسيا *rasiyā*, m. a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving, a receipt. *p.*

رسيده *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *rishi*, m. (v. *rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

رشته **rishta**, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت پشت **risht-pusht**, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشح **rash,ha**, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد **rashd** or **rushd**, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک **rashk**, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوت **rishwat**, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشوتی **rishwatī**, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید **rashīd**, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūnu-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Baghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص **raṣāṣ**, m. tin; lead; *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman. *a.*

رضا **razā** or **rizā**, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *razā mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing; *raza-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence, permission. *a.*

رضاعت **razā'at**, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعی بهائی **razā'ī bhā,ī**, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضائی **razā,ī**, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان **rizwān**, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی **rizwānī**, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب **raṭab**, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب **ruṭb**, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل **raṭal**, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت **raṭūbat** or **ruṭūbat**, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا **ri'āyā**, pl. (of *ra'īyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعایت **ri'āyat**, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایتی **ri'āyatī**, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب **ra'b** or **ru'b**, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد **ra'd**, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه **ra'sha**, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا **ra'nā**, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی **ra'nā,ī**, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت **ru'ūnat**, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت **ra'īyat** or **ra'uiyat**, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'īyat-parwarī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی **ra'aiyatī**, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب **raghb**, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت **raghbat**, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم **raghm**, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف **raff**, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips, sucking (the lips) when kissing, sucking milk (a colt), defending, preserving, favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا **rafā**, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت **rafākat**, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه **rafāh**, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهیت **rafāhiyat**, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت **raft**, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *raft*, sweeping; *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار **raftār**, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت **raft-guzasht** or **raft o guzasht**, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی **raftagī**, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن **raftan**, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتنی **raftanī**, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته **rafta**, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته **rafta-rafta**, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض **rifz** or **rafz**, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی **rafzī**, m. a heretic (v. *rāfizī*). *a.*

رفع **raf'**, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i shar*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت **raf'at**, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق **rifk**, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rafīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar men ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darner; *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *rakaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *rakkāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبه *rukba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikkat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtileness, pity, sympathy, tenderness, weeping. *a.*

رقص *rakṣ*, m. a dance, a ball, dancing. *a.*

رقص *rakaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rakaṣān*, } about. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruk'a-wālī*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character, a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers, one character in the notation above described, arithmetic, manner, kind, method, sort, a royal edict. *a.*

رقمي *rakamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقو *rakū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقيب *rakīb*, m. a rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقيق *rakīk*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقيمه *rakīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رك *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رك *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

ركاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.*

ركاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

ركابي *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of rupī current in Lakhnau; *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

ركاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure; treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwaṭ*, f. prevention, stoppage.

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red; *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتي *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile, a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ *rakt-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, protec-
رکشن *rakshan*, m. } tion. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of Krishna, and the son of Bhāshmaka. *s.*

رکمني *rukminī*, f. the name of one of Krishna's wives, and sister of Rukma. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee, the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime); *rakūb*, any one mounted, any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکويا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائي *rukhāī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکهن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکهنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by, *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکهوارا *rakhwārā*, رکهوال *rakhwāl*, رکهوالا *rakhwālā*, m. a keeper, guard, shepherd, cow-herd, goat-herd. *s.*

رکهوالي *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکهوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep; *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکهوائي *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکهي *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکهي *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection, a protector, guardian, grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکهيا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکهيا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکيب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکيبي *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکهيس *rikhīs*, رکهيش *rikhish*, m. the chief of the *rikhīs* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکيک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکهيل *rakhel*, رکهيلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکهيلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; in cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres, every thing, all, *rag zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zanī*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *rag gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragarnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگيد *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگيدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed, *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمچيرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رمدو پهتو *ramdū phattū*, populace, the vulgar (comp of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail) *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Kur,ān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, departing spirit *a*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures *a.*

رمن *raman*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, رمنه *ramna*, m. a park, a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمني *ramnī* also *ramnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمنيک *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *rumūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed *p*.

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a*.

رن *riṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s*.

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war; *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field *s*.

رن‌بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s*.

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s*.

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p*.

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p*.

رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h*

رنجن *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d*.

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p*.

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p*.

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p*.

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p*.

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee *p*.

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p*.

رندا *randā*, } m a plane (for smoothing
رنده *randa*, } wood). *p*.

رنده *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s*.

رندهنا *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded *h*

رندهنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s*.

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p*.

رنڈ *ruṇḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s*.

رنڈ *ranḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus communis*). *s*.

رنڈاپا *randāpā*, } m. widowhood. *s*.
رنڈاپن *randāpan*,
رنڈاپنا *randāpanā*,

رنڈسالا *randsālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s*.

رنڈوا *randū,ā*, m. a widower. *s*

رنڈي *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; *randī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger; *randī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s*.

رنڈيا *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s*.

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a*.

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s*.

رنک *rank*, m a poor man. *h*.

رنگ *rang*, m colour; manner, method, hue, paint, *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable, *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated, *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport, *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover, *rang rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing, *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment), *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure, *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel, *rang marnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*); *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds *p*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge *p*.

رنگاوٹ *rangāwaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p*.

رنگائی *rangā,ī*, f the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p*.

رنگت *rangat*, f colour. *p*.

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q v) *p*

رنگرس *rangras*, m delight, melody, pleasure *s*

رن‌گڑه *ran-garha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s*.

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p*.

رنگوائي *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing) *p*

رنگويا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p*.

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairabād*. *p*.

رنگيلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p*.

رنگين *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p*.

رنگيني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured *p*.

رن‌مار *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s*.

رنہٹ *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water *h*.

رني *riṇī*, } m. a debtor. *s*.
رنيا *riṇiyā*,

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shnās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shnāsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *p.*

روا *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *a.*

روارو *rawāraw*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
روارَوي *rawāravī*,

روآس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روآسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted *s.*

روافض *rawāfiz*, pl. (of *rāfiz*) heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send, to make current. *p.*

روآن *ro,ān*, m. hair, down. *s.*

روآنا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease *s.*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روآئي *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. *a.*

روايت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *a.*

روايت صحيح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

روايت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slily or deceitfully, *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared, reformed, returned from an erroneous course *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on *p.*

روبكاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. *p. h.*

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا *rupahlā*, } silvered, made of silver. *s.*
روپهنا *rupahnā*.

روپي *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. *s.*

روپيه *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179⅝ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d*

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*
روٹا *roṭā*,

روٹھا روٹھي *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹھنا *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹھني *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي **roṭī**, f. bread. *s.*

روج **rūj**, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج **roj**, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج **roj**, or روجڑا **rojṛā**, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجھ **rojh**, the *nīl gā,o* or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*) *s*

روجھا **rūjhā**, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچک **rochak**, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچھ **rūchh**, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح **rūḥ**, f. soul, spirit; *rūḥu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāh*) *a*

روحاني **rūḥānī**, spiritual. *a.*

رود **rod** or **rūd**, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا **rodā**, m. (a sinew used as) a bowstring; a gut; the branch of a creeper *p.*

روداد **rūdād**, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه **rūd-khāna**, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

روڑ **raur**, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

[illegible] weeping), with difficulty, [illegible] in pain *s.*

روڑا **roṛā**, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class *h.*

روڑا **roṛū** (or **roṛā**), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڑھ **rūṛh**, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز **roz** or **roj**, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz ba roz*, daily, constantly; *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity; *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly *p.*

روزانه **rozāna**, daily, daily pay, a pension *p*

روزگار **roz-gār**, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a. to serve; to earn. *p*

روزگاري **roz-gārī**, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمره **roz-marra**, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily *p.*

روزن **rauzan**, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامچه **roz-nāmcha**, } m. a daily account-
روزنامه **roz-nāma**, } book. *p.*

روزه **roza**, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي **rozī**, f. daily food. *p.*

روزينه **rozīna**, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس **ros**, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس **raus**, [illegible] an avenue. *p.*

روستا **rostā** or **rūstā**, } m. a village; a pea-
روستائي **rostā,ī**, } sant, a villager. *p.*

روسنا **rosnā**, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسي **rūsī**, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه **rū siyāh**, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal *p.*

روسياهي **rū-siyāhī**, f. disgrace, criminality.

روش **ravish**, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, avenue, walk, passage, way *p.*

روشن **roshan**, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous; *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light; *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan damāgh*, snuff; *roshan-rā,e*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind) *p.*

روشنا **roshanā**, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p*

[illegible] splendour; ink. *p.*

روشني **roshnī**, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضه **rauẓa**, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن **raughan**, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish; *raughan talkh*, m. oil of mustard; *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughan zard*, m. boiled butter; *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغني **raughanī**, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک **rok**, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک **rok**, f. prevention. *s.*

روک **rūk**, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک **rok ṭok**, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*

روکڑ **rokaṛ**, f. } ready money, cash. *s.*
روکڑے **rokṛe**, m. }

روکڑيا **rokaṛiyā**, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن **rūkan**, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن **rokan**, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا **roknā**, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو **rokū**, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ **rūkh**, m. a tree; *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

روكها *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روكهاني *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روكهائي *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness. *s.*

روكهر *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روكهڑا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روكهي *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, m. sickness. *s.*

روگي *rogī*, } sick, ailing. *s.*
روگيا *rogīyā*, }

رولا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se lelī thī khalk motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h*

رولي *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia. *a.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head, a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p*

رومٹي *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

روون *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūṅ*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy, adj. addicted to crying, m lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep, to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī ṣūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

روانا *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگي *ronṭagī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹي *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹيا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

رونده *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندهنا *rondhnā*, a. to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندهنا *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḳ*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunaḳ afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḳ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body; *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *h.*

رونگٹي *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگهٹ *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روانه *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهت *rohit*, f. a species of fish. *h.*

روهٹ *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying. *h.*

روهن *rohaṇ*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روهني *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus* *s.*

روهو *rohū*, f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch.*). *s.*

روئي *rū,ī*, f. cotton; *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئے *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

رو‌يدگي *ro,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*

روئين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal; *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين *ro,eṅ*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down, *ro,eṅ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse) *s.*

رويه *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

روئيها *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رهان *rihān*, pl. (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهائي *rihā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايش *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road *p.*

رهت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رهتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رهتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of *d.*

رهٹ *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رهٹا *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رہ جانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up *h.*

رهچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer, a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment, secret, private (little used). *s*

رهسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهکلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road, a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape *h.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads *p*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*
رهنماي *rah-numāe*, }

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوائي *rahwā,ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رهويا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رئي *ra,ī*, f a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as holla! sirrah! *s.*
ري *rī*, f. }

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia), there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana) *p.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *s*

ريات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn*, pl. (of *rīḥān*) odoriferous herbs. *s*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government; command, dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ*, pl. (of *rauẓa*) gardens. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريائي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ريت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *rīt*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *rent*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتائي *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل *retal*, ⎫
ريتلا *retalā*, ⎭ sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*

ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوا *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا *reṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q.v. *s.*

ريجه *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying; *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rījh-pachā,u*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ريچه *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *raiḥān* or *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhm-i raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani, m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس *raidās*, name of a *fakīr*. *s.*

رير *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ريزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of rock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one third, &c., of a man's pay; *reza khaṭṭ*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave; *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشائيل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, ⎫
ريشمينه *reshmīna*, ⎭ silken. *p.*

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريكه *rekh*, ⎫
ريكها *rekhā*, ⎭ f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريگ *reg*, f. sand; *regi rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ريل پيل *rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ريلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رين *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رين *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رينٹ *renṭ*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رينٹا *renṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ريندهنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook *s.*

ريندي *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رينڈ *renḍu*, f. dust. *s.*

رينڈي *renḍī*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus*
رينڑ *renṛ*, } *vulgaris*); *renḍī kā tel*, m. castor oil. *s.*

رينک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رينگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رينگني *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ريوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ريوتي *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ريوڑي *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewṛī ke pher men parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ريوند *rewand*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*
ريوندچيني *rewandi chīnī*, }

ريه *riya*, m. the lungs; *ẕātu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ريه *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ريهڑو *rehṛū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ريهلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ريهوپيهو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

رئيس *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ڑ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:—

ڑوڑا *ṛoṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama*, or *zā,e manḳūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi bashi* for *az bashi*, inasmuch as. In the Hindū and Bengalī dialects it is frequently changed into ج, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. t.*

زا *zā*, (in. comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufaid*, m. alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used
زاده *zāda*, m. } in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a
زادي *zādī*, f. } man, one born of the human race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.*

زانيه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

زاوية *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish life. *p.*

زائچه *zā,icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*

زائد *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

زائر *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits places. *a.*

زائل *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble; *zabān barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par charhna*, n. to be public: a. to learn by heart; *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say; *zabān pakarna*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palatnā*, a. to prevaricate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chalānā*, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers; *zabān-dān*, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzī k*, a. to give abuse; *zabān dena*, a. to promise; *zabān dālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public; *zabān kātnā*, to grieve, lament; to interrupt one's speech; *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly or inconsiderately; *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out; *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed; *zabān hārna*, a. to promise; *zabān hilanā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, | زبده *zubda*, | زبدة *zubdat*, m. (from *zubad*, to churn), the best of any thing; cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-ṣinān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point *fatha* or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive; *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly; *zabar-dastī k*, a. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*, a. to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زپاٹا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭal*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury. *a.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut; *zakhm-rasī*, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded; *zakhm kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan*, act of beating. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck; *saff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave); *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver; *zar-dār*, wealthy; *zar-doz*, embroidered; *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery; *zar-i surkh*, m. gold, pure gold, of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *taj*); *zar-i sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect; *zar-i gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zar-i nakd*, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zar-bāfī*, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت *zar-baft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful; *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness; *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abraham. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست *zardost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction; *zark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps inverted from αρσενικον). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads, *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous; *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured; *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity; met. evil. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zughan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zaḳḳūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing; *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed, *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكات *zukāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur,ān*. *a.*

زكام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker; *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks; *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks, *zulfi darāz*, long locks; *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, زمانه *zamāna*, m. time, an age; the world; fortune; the heavens; tense; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat, *zamāna sāzī-k*, to turn with the tide; *zamāna muwāfik*, fortunate *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zumistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow; *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes; *zamīn pakarnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist; *zamīn meṉ gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder. As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders; if a zamindār was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his zamīndārī was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his zamīndārī, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the zamīndārī, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زميندارى *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamindār*. the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, idolotry. *h.*

زنابير *zanābīr*, pl. (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl*, pl. (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωνάριον). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, pl. (of *zan*) wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly, m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *p.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī*, a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنخ *zanakh*, } m. the chin, the pit
زنخدان *zanakhdān*, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaka*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } f. a little woman. *p.*
زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir*, pl. (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pazīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir*, pl. flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā*, pl. (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, a. to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol; *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. *d.*

زه *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth; *dard-i zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād*, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*; *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes*, *pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *a.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahr-i kātil*, deadly poison; *zahr-i halāhal*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, زيادت *ziyādat*, زيادتي *ziyādatī*, زياده *ziyāda*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much; *ziyāda-k*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty: *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيبائي *zebā,ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zībak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebanda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*; *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا *zīrā*, زيراكه *zīrāki*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيرك *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living. *p.*

زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle, *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage, interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زيور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zā,e fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*. It is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژوليده *zholīda*, intricate, entangled; *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *sher-i zhiyān*, a ferocious lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair manḳūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὐ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-dur labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large, *barā-su*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.), *kalā-sa*, blackish. *p*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābiʻ*, the seventh; *sabiʻan*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقه *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, سابون *sābūn*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپن *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven; *sāto mūni sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *s.*

ساتوان *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوك *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوين *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساته *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتهن *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتهي *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتي *sātī*, the sixth. *a.*

سات‌بات *sāṭ-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹه *sāṭh*, sixty. *s.*

ساٹهي *sāṭhī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجها *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجهي *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāhir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.*

ساحري *sāhirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگي *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساخته *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگي *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-jauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q.d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waz'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ *sādh* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادھارن *sādhāran*, in common, common. *s.*

سادھک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country, *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king, head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost, a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled, as *'ambar-sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتھی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

سارد *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*, also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water, the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*, *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e, jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang mukh tain jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing, infecting, contagious. *a.*

ساڑھو *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband.

ساڑھے *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑے *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑی *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture, a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim dress; m. ornament, apparatus, *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant, *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage, *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازی *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sasu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāḳ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, falling; *sāḳiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *saḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, pl. (of *sāḳī*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sākā-band*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. season. *h.* [tree. *s.*

ساكها *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a

ساكهي *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات *sākhyāt* (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pāt*, m. greens, *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوتي *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*, *Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce; *sāl-khurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-bā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālārī ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten
سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morında*). *s.*

سالوتري *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, sub-
سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } terfuge. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zal*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q.v.). *s.*

ساماجك *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmān jangī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.* [versal. *s.*

سامانيه *sāmānya*, common, general, uni-

سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*

سامدرك *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرته *sāmarth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*
سامرتهي *sāmarthya*, }

سامرتهي *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامني *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*
سامهي *sāmhī*,
سامي *sāmī*,

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانب *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتي *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānṭ*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا *sānṭā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹهه *sānṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*

سانجه *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجها *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
سانجهي *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsun*, *krishna paksh* to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *s.*
سانچا *sānchā*,

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould. *h.*

سانحه *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

سانڈ *sānḍ* or *sānṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

سانڈا *sānḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني *sānḍnī* or *sānṛnī*, f. a female came[l]; *sānḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ *sānṛ* (v. *sānḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني *sānṛnī* (v. *sānḍnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh; *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret; *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانکري *sānkrī*, } female ornament; a
سانکل *sānkal*, } strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty, adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکهو *sānkho*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene: *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sang lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*
سانگوس *sāngūs*,

سانگهر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*

سانگيت *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *sangīt*). *s.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sānwā*, m. the name of a very smal[l] grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

ساوان *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sānw-chīt*, tranquil, withou[t] care. *d.*

سانولا *sānwlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed wit[h] grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساو *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, gam[e] (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*

ساوک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

ساوکاش *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *a Aquilæ*; *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتي *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساُونگي *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*

ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, [determined. *s.*

ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

ساهن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*

ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. *s.*

ساهوکاري *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*

ساهول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

سائ *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, a parasol, an [umbrella. *s.*

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. *a*

سائيس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سائيسي *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*

سائين *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship: (met.) a *faḳīr*, the Deity. *s.*

سايه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisī kā parnā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab misrī kī hain daliyān*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c., *sab kuchh*, every thing, all, *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balḳis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḳḳ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads, *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبرت *saburt*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhāmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-ḳadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p*

سبزک *subzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *s*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibṭ*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabaḳ*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *subḳat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a*

سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious, *subuk pāe*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-rauv*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-sair*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائي *subkā,ī*, سبکي *subkī*, سبکئي *subka,ī*, } f. lightness, levity, affront. *p.*

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلائي *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبورا *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد *subhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition, adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهٹ *subhaṭ*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهگا *subhagā*, f. well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهوں *sabhoṅ*, inflect. pl. (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*

سبهيتا *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبير *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, m. *glans penis. h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a chapter of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis. h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, f. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپائي *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها *saptāhā*, m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *suputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day *s.*

سپتونشت *saptavinshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptavinshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s*

سپته *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچه *supachchh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي *supachchhī*, m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدي *supadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust, *supurd-k*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردائي *sapardā,ī*, m. musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرها *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا *sapaṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream; *sapn-dosh*, m.
سپنا *sapnā*, } *pollutio nocturna; sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*). *p.*

سپوت *suput* or *saput*, m. tractable, dutiful son. *s.*

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*, m. a general. *p.*

سپھٹک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. *s.*

سپہر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپہر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, thrce, and
سپہری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپہ‌گری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession or art. *p*

سپھل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

سپید *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, adv. actually. *s.*

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swāti-sut*, a pearl (q d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards). *s.*

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many, numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q.v), set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy); God. *a.*

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, opportunity. *s.*

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings; *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-shumar*, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl. *h.*

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three strings. *p.*

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستانوے *sattānawe*, ninety-seven. *s.*

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*), seizing. *p.*

ستاون *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *h.*

ستائیس *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ست‌بھکھا *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing, privities. *a.*

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

سترابہترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

سترگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھواں *satrahwāṅ*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستری *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

ستری *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ست‌سٹھ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ست‌سئی *satsa,ī*, } the name of a book
ست‌سیا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās* in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barni kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā kari Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستکاری *satkārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

ستكريا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. *s.*

ستكهن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

ستلڑا *satlaṛā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
ستلڑي *satlaṛī*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.) *h.*

ستلوك *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } pressor. *p.*

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. *h.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū khora*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præpostera veneri addictus*. *s.*

ستوا *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. *s.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-ṣifāt*, one of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوكه *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

سهاپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, fixed, erected. *s.*

سهاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing.

سهاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

سهالي *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

سهان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. *s.*

سهاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immoveable. *s.*

ستهتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled peace. *s.*

ستهرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant. *h.*

ستهراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *n.*

ستهراي *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty. *h.*

ستهل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. *s.*

ستهن *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ستهيا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year, the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستي *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile, adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *s.*

ستي *sa'ī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, *n.* to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. *s.*

ستياناسي *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged, name of a thorny plant. *s.*

ستيتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *siteza-khū*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيلا *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيلوك *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار *satīwāṛ*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *sati* is burned. *s.*

ستيه‌وچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيها *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستيه‌يگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

سٹا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

سٹابٹا *saṭṭū-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*

سٹاسٹ *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سٹانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*

سٹپٹانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سٹ‌دينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

سٹک *saṭak*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکاري *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سٹکانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سٹکائي *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṛhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*

سٹکن *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکنا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

سٹکنا *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h*

سٹل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سٹلي *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سٹنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*

سٹھ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سٹھورا *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سٹھي *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سٹھيانا *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سٹي *siṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سٹيا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سٹيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سٹي‌سٹي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

سٹيک *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

سجاتي *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*

سجاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*

سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*

سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s*

سجايا *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجائي *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God, *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *sijil*, the recording angel, adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

سجن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify, *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*

سجهانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سجهانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, natrum. *s.*

سجيو *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاهٿ *sachāhaṭ*, سچائي *sachā,ī*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*

سچت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچوتي *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth *s.*

سچها *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچهک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچيت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s*

سچيت *sachet*, سچيتن *sachetan*, } on one's guard, attentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *sahar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *sahar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *sahar-gāhī*, سحري *saharī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sakhā*, سخاوت *sakhāwat*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakht-andaz*, an archer; *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختي *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress; *sakhti ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

سخره *sukhra*, سخريه *sukhriya*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person, a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sakhun* or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent; *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukhun-jān*, eloquent; *sukhan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukhan-ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *sukhan sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukhan-war*, eloquent; *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخي *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impedimen[t], ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacl[e]; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies o[f] death; *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, *Buch. MSS*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابرت *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-muntahi*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلبه *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s*

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سده *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready, completed, accomplished. *s.*

سده *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سدھ ***sudh*** or ***sudhi***, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا ***sudhā***, m. nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدھارنا ***sudhārnā***, a. to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدھارنا ***sidhārnā***, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر ***sudhākar***, } m. moonlight. *s.*
سدھانسو ***sudhānsu***, }

سدھن ***suddhān***, together, with. *s.*

سدھانا ***sadhānā***, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا ***sudhānā***, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت ***siddhānt*** or ***siddhānta***, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya siddhānta*, the *Brahmā-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتی ***siddhāntī***, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدھرنا ***sudharnā***, n. to be correct, to be mended. *s.*

سدھمنا ***sudh-munnā***, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا ***sadhnā***, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدي ***sadya***, that instant, then. *s.*

سدي ***sudī***, f. the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا ***sadyā***, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadarat*; m. a kind of *fakir*. *h.*

سديش ***sadesh***, in front, before. *s.*

سديه ***sadeh***, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈول ***suḍaul***, } well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *s.*
سڈھال ***suḍhāl***, }
سڈھب ***suḍhab***, }

سر ***sir***, m. the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament; *sir parastī-k*, a. to protect, to aid; *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain; *sir pharnā*, n. to revolt from obedience; *sir pīṭnā*, n. to lament; *sir toṛnā*, a. to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir charhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kāṛhnā*, n. to become conspicuous; *sir ko kadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir munḍhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity; *sir nawānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر ***sur***, m. an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر ***sar***, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر ***sar***, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire, *sar-afrāz*, exalted; *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden, inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation, *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity, *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sar-i-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sar-i sāl*, the commencement of the year, *sar-i shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances, *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c, leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication; *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing), *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile, backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sar-i nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-nawisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate; *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*); *sar-k*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر ***sirr***, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا ***sarā***, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbul dāstān-sarā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا ***sarā***, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا ***sarā***, m. a tree from which bows are made. *s.*

سرا ***sirā***, m. end, extremity. *s.*

سراب ***sarāb***, m. a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ ***sarāp*** or ***srāp***, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot; *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun; *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form, (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادكي *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s*

سرازير *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسري *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head, summary. *p.*

سراسيمگي *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسيمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed, distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying, *surāgh lena*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرآمد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished, master of any art, &c, chief (q d arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment *p.*

سراوك *sarāwak*, m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāwan*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراى *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سرائى *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرايت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرايچه *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراينده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) pond. *s*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. everything, the whole property. *s*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s*

سرپ *sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *s.*

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or reed
سرپتا *sarpatā*, } grass (*Saccharum procerum*, *Rox.*). *s*

سرپٹ *sarpaṭ*, galloping; *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off; *sarpaṭ-dauṛānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusrau*, of *Dihlī* *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹوّر *sir-phuṭawwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache; *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain *d.*

سرت *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, } f. a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *saritā*, }

سرتا *sartā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابي *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتيلا *sartīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ *saraṭ*, a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھوور *sir-ṭhaṭhawwar*, سرٹھٹھوول *sir-ṭhaṭhawwal*, } m. salutation (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire, *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane, name of a medicinal plant, *surkh-posh*, dressed in red; *surkh-ru*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens," *surkh-rū,ī*, f. honour, character, fame, *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagna*, to do anything expeditiously; *sr par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*).

سرده *sardā*, m. a kind of water melon *h.*

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداري *sardārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردي *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, m. the name of a tree (*Mimosa siris*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, سرسا *sarsā*, } best, excellent, prime; more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سرسائي *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } n. to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ *sarsarāhaṭ* or *sursurāhaṭ*, f. the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسري *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوتي *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters. *s.*

سرسوں *sarsoṇ*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسينگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sarisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, co[illegible] intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ *srishṭ* or *srishṭi*, f. the creation, the world, the universe; *srishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف **sarshaf**, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشک **sarashk**, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان **saraṭān**, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرغنه **sarghana**, m. a chief; adj. above-mentioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف **sarf** or **saraf**, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز **sar-farāz**, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي **sar-farāzī**, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*). *p.*

سرفه **surfa**, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه **sariḳa**, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرک **sarak**, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکار **sarkār**, f. the king's court; government; estate, property, a district comprehending several *parganas*, m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاري **sarkārī**, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p*

سرکانا **sarkānā**, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h*

سرکڑا **sarkaṛā**, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرکش **sar-kash**, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p*

سرکشي **sar-kashī**, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا **saraknā**, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا **suruknā**, a. (v. *suṛuknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*

سرکنڈا **sarkanḍā**, m. (v. *sarkaṛa*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s*

سرکه **sirka**, m. vinegar. *p.*

سرکهپ **sir-khap**, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکهپي **sir-khapī**, f resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکي **sirkī**, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*) *h.*

سرگ **sarg** or **sarga**, سرگ لوک **sarg lok**, } m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky. *s.*

سرگپتالي **sarg-patālī**, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي **sar-gashtagī**, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته **sar-gashta**, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering. *p.*

سرگم **sari-gam**, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, solmization. *s.*

سرگن **sargun**, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*

سرگوش **sari-gosh**, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي **sargoshī**, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين **sirgīn**, m. cow-dung. *p.*

سرل **saral**, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*

سرلا **saralā**, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

سرم **sram**, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرما **sarmā**, m. winter. *p.*

سرمائي **sarmā,ī**, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry *p*

سرمايه **sarmāya**, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد **sarmad**, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a*

سرمدي **sarmadī**, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمغزن **sarmaghzan**, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue *p.*

سرمق **sarmaḳ**, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمکه **sarmukh**, cor. (of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s*

سرمه **surma**, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder *p*

سرمئي **surma,ī**, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

سرن **saran**, سرنا **saranā**, } f. an asylum. *s.*

سرنا **sarnā**, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h*

سرنا **surnā**, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي **surnā-chī**, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت **saranāgat**, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*

سرناگتوتسل **saranāgata-vatsal**, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه **sarnāma**, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنائي **surnā,ī**, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

سرنا *surnā,e*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour: adj. red coloured (horse). *s.*

سرنگ *sṛing*, m. precipice; horn. *s.*

سرنگي *sṛingī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree; *sarv-ḳadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-ḳāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarv rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law, adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروپ *sarūp*, m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سروتا *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissars for
سروترا *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut. *h.*

سروج *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint, *sarwar-i kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سروس *sarvas, survasu*, } m. the whole,
سروسو *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all substance. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروکار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سرون *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروهي *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is as[illegible]; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سري *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kā rupae*. *h.*

سري *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سري پت *srī-pati*, *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سريت *sarait*, } f. a paramour, a mistress,
سريتن *saraitin*, } a concubine. *s.*

سريجو *surejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne. *a.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*

سري راگ *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٹه *sreshṭh* (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-tāsīr*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريکها *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريکها *sarīkha*, like, resembling. *h.*

سري مت *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاهند *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑبلّا *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path; *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکّي *suṛakkī* or *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن *siṛan*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سڑنا *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑيل *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s*

سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستائي *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness *sustī toṛnā*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *p.*

سسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun, dew. *s.*

سسرا *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرار *susrār*, سسرال *susrāl*, f. father-in-law's family. *s.*

سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکي *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyāṉ bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسيائند *sisiyā,ind*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسير *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سشٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشيه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل *su-shīl*, well disposed, good natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭḥ*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof, surface. *a.*

سطحي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy; *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation, according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadan* law, that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole, and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum;* a woman that loves a woman, *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur. a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعي *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

سفارش‌نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression, descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place, it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road *a.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar k*, n. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die, *as safar nasīlatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safarī ām*, m a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p*

سفك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly, envious; *safla-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيده *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *saḳḳā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*

سقاوا *saḳāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقايه *saḳāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḳar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*

سقط *saḳaṭ*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *saḳt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *saḳaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *saḳṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a p.*

سقف *saḳf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *saḳfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḳulāt*, *sikalāt*, سقلاط *suḳlāṭ*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*

سقنقور *saḳanḳūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقيم *saḳīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سك *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سك *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sukh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سكا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سكديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s*

سكات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سكار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سكارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سكاري *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سكاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*

سكاكي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سكال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سكان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سكانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

سکبینج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscur.). *g.*

سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*

سکته *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکٹ *sakaṭ*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکٹا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکٹي *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication, *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سکرانتي *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرائي *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-krita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*

سکرمک *sukarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکري *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکڑنا *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*

سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکليکرم *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s*

سکمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched.

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنجبين *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سکندريه *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*

سکنه *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکني *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*

سکوچ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthern vessel. *h.*

سکوري *sukorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant), tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sukūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*

سکه *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money, sterling, current, stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11.5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, *sukh pānā*, n. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c., *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*, the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, سکھاونا *sikhāwanā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to chastise. *s.*

سکھائي *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھيت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangi*, in which the baskets rest, top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھناوٹ *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھي *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکھي *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman), a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھيا *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکے اڑانا *sukke urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکيت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s*

سکيتنا *suketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکيلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکيلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-darī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch, *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhā,ī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائي *sagā,ī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage, second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagā,ī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پہتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگٹ *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرائي *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāgnī*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sugsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.
سگندھ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-rar*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتي *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگھڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگھڑائي *sughra,ī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگيان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگيان *sagyān*, } possessed of knowledge,
سگيانا *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelli-
سگياني *sagyānī*, } gent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.
سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened, a stone (in general). *s*

سلاجيت *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsil*), chains. *a.*

سلاطين *salātīn*, pl. (of *sultān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmat-raw*, an economist;

salāmat-rawī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahuṅchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائي *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائي *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbi kullī*, general negation; *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹّہ *sil-baṭṭa*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground *s.*

سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلپچي *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

سلتا *salitā*, f. a rivet, a stream. *s.*

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful *s.*

سلجھانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

سلچھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark, beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious *s.*

سلح *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلحدار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

سلحشور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker *a p.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals*, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

سلسبيل *salsabeel*, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khataknā*), to wrangle, to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاهت *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *a.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsalī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times, *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلک *silk*, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

سلک بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total *a p.*

سلکھن *su-lakkhan* (v. *su-lachhan*), an auspicious mark, adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

سلکھن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلکي *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship *d.*

سلگانا *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached. *d.*

سلل *salil*, m. water, liquid. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh ta'ala*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوک *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سلس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سلبش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pakar tar, jāmun phalsā āmlā, sew kadam kachnār, pīpal ratī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you, that which you desired is obtained, adore his footsteps, silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s*

سليقه *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition, *salīka-e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation; *salīka,e majlis*, m. good breeding; *sāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sambandh*, con-nection, συμ-πλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union, *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *samāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماچار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ *samādh* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series; *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional, (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, }

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *meorī*. *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *am ānā*). *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سمائي *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*

سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبندھ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھي *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*

سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*

سمبھاونا *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*

سمبھارنا *sambhārnā*, } a. to support, to prop,
سمبھالنا *sambhālnā*, } to sustain; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*

سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*

سمبھلنا *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*

سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*

سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپٹ *sampuṭ*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity, a box with its lid shut. *s.*

سمپدا *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*

سمپورن *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*

سمت *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*; *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمت *sammat* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمٹ *simaṭ*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا *simaṭnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simaṭ-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*

سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

سمجھاوا *samjhāwā*, (v. *samjhautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھنا *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*

سمجھوار *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s*

سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s*

سمچي *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences *s.*

سمداي *samudā,e*, aggregate, quantity, number, adj. together, collected *s.*

سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*) *s.*

سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*

سم دم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدھ *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھ ملاوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھي *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھيانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one; *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سمرپن *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرتھ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*

سمرتھي *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary *s.*

سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār* (v. *kumbū*), a pot. *d.*

سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*

سمسرگ *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسيا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another *s.*

سمشان *samshān* or *smashān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshan bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*, *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.), a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپهل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

سمندرپهين *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرسوکه *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*

سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sammu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*

سمندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*

سموت *samvat*, } m. a year, generally used in Hindū dates, as we use the word anno. *s.*
سموتسر *samvatsar*, }

سموتسري *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*

سموسہ *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-u araki*, a species of tart *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *s.*

سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*

سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سمهالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمي *same* or *samai*, } m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
سميا *samayā*, }

سميپ *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپي *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ *sameṭ*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendum vulvam*. *s.*

سميٹنا *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink, to collect together. *h.*

سمير *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميل *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمين *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity *s.*

سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.*

سن *san*, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *s.*

سن *san* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν. *s.*

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سناپٹ *sunāpaṭ*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*

سنّاٹا *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن *sunārin*, }
سنارني *sunārnī*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*

سناري *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناري *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناري *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*

سناڑي *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سنّاسي *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامکي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s*

سناي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared), *sumbul-i hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb.*); *sumbul-i khatā,ī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sunbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold. *s.*

سنبہري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپت *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپیرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, a. to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*

سنتاپي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, }
سنتت *santat*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*

سنتشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*

سنتوکھي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient. *s.*

سنتي *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ *sanṭh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician, *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator; *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s*

سنجوگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

سنجوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سانجھوا *sanjhuā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سانجیدگی *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سانجیدہ *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سانجیون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سانچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سانچارکا *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سانچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سانچکار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سانچل *sanchal*, }

سانچھیپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سانچھیپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سانچی *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority, a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported, relation, connexion; *sanad-war*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

سندديواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata*, *Vahl*). *a. p.*

سندري *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندھ *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle. *h.*
سندھاني *sandhānī*, f. }

سندھاوٹ *sundhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v. [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سنديس *sandes*, }
سنديسا *sandesā*, } m. a message. *s.*
سنديسو *sandesū*, }

سنديسي *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سنديہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سنديہي *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سنڈا *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس *sanḍās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sluk. *h.*

سنڈاسا *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, }
سنڈسي *sanḍsī*, } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*
سنڑسي *saṅṛsī* }

سنسا *saṅsā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار *saṅsār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *suṅsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنساري *saṅsārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *saṅsparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنستھان *saṅsthān*, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسر *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ *saṅsarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسرگي *saṅsargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسکار *saṅskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسکرت *sanskrit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسکرتانیاي *sanskritānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنسناهٹ *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنسو *sansau*, | سنسي *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear, doubt. *s.*

سنک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک *sank*, | سنکا *sankā*, } fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

سنکاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنکار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنکارنا *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish; *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنکچي *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنکرات *sankrāt*, | سنکرانت *sankrānti*, } f. the sun's entering into a new sign. *s.*

سنکرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنکرانتي *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنکرشن *sankarshaṇ*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنکلپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنکلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنکنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنکوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنکوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s.*

سنکوچي *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنکھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنکھ *sankh*, simple, artless; *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنکھاهلي *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنکھني *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنکھیا *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison; arsenic. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangi āsiyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight; *sangi jarahat*, a species of steatites; *sangi khārā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard hearted; *sang reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel; *sangi sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāk*, porphyry; *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi masāna*, m. the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi miknātis*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsā*, a black stone so called; *sangi yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration; *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاریا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, | سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, | سنگپوست *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, | سنگتره *sangtara*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

سنگرهني *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگرا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگڑي *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساري *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنسکر *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسی *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوئی *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*

سنگوٹی *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn, an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*

سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*

سنگھاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنگھار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering, adj. killed. *s.*

سنگھاڑا *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگھانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنگھاوت *sunghāwat*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگھپور *singh-paur*, | m. the royal gate or
سنگھپول *singh-paul*, | entrance to a palace;
سنگھدوار *singh-dwār*, | that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگھنی *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگی *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*

سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگیت *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangīt darpan*, name of a book on music; *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*

سنگینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنمان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [ful. *s.*

سنمانی *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respect-

سنمکھ *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *h.*

سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*

سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*

سنی *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

سنیا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنیاسی *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنیکت *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنیوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہ *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

سنیہی *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhal*, neat, elegant, *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so,ī* or *so hī*, that very. *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa, Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا *sū,ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *sawā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. *a.*

سواتي *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتيست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading, ability. *a.*

سوادك *swādak*, } delicious, relishing, of
سوادل *swādal*, } high flavour. *s.*

سوادهين *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic. a neuter verb *s.*

سوادهينتا *swādhīnatā*, } f. independence,
سوادهيني *swādhīnī*, } liberty. *s.*

سوادي *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else), cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy, *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship *p*

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). *s.*

سوأر *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوارتهه *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتهك *swārthak*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتهي *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوأري *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوأس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس *swās*, } m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*
سواسا *swāsā*, }

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواك *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.*

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl-k*, to ask, to question. *a.*

سوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the per who sings the *marsiya* (q.v.). *a.*

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority.

سوامي *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *s.*

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *siwānā*, } m. verge, limit, boundary.
سوانه *siwāna*, }

سوانح *sawānih*, pl. (of *sunūh*) acciden occurrences, incidents, events; *sawānih-nigār*, a new writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mo government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly court an account of all public transactions, such as collections of revenues, the management of lands, a the state of the country. *a.*

سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicr acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *s.*

سوانگي *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

سوائي *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaip a quarter more, as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s*

سوائ *siwā,e* (v. *siwā*), except, besides.

سوايا *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im*, pl. (of *sā,im*) flocks, herd according to Gladwin the term is understood to camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsis the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefor they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for other half upon forage, they do not fall under the des tion of *sawā,im* *a.*

سوباس *su-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelli fragrance *s*

سوبر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure go adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s*

سوبها *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; orname dress, decoration, embellishment. *s*

سوبهاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, p tice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.*

سوبهايمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splend conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوپ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnow ing corn with. *s.*

سوپابينا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia, Buch*). *s.*

سوپاره *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*

سوپھل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپیاری *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; filament (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter; *sūt-bintī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت *sot*, } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
سوتا *sotā*, } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتک *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child. *s.*

سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلی *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن *sautan*, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر *swa tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*

سوتنترتا *swatantratā*, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*

سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھنی *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.*) *h.*

سوتی *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتیا ڈاہ *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } f. malice of a rival
سوتیا داہ *sautiyā-dāh*, } wife. *s.*

سوتیلا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother; *sautelā-bahan*, step-sister. *s.*

سوج *sūj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*

سوجھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, n. to be visible, to be seen, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجی *sūjī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

سوجی *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*

سوچ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*

سوچنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچھ *swachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

سوچھم *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھند *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.*

سوختہ *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match, tinder. *p.*

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury, *sūd-baṭṭa*, profit and loss. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness, atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing; *saudā sulaf*, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a merchant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سودائی *saudāʼī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of the same mother, uterine. *s.*

سودرنی *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*

سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*

سودہ *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*

سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.*

سودهرم *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودهنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوڈول *sū-ḍaul*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*
سوڈهال *sū-ḍhāl*, }

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
سوراي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربير *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹھ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سورٹها *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکهي *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگي *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *s.*
سورمان *sūrmān*, }

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورملار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سورن *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermodactylus, Gol.*). *a.*

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سوره *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḳur,ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوريار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريوديه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوريه *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race, name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style of poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, burner. *p.*

سوزني *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swasti-vārhan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوک *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday.

سوک *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation.

سوکا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

…*kā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

…*sukās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

…*kṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

…*ūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوکوا *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوکها *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

سوکه‌چهڑي *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکهم *sūkham*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوکهنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکهنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکیا *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging or relating to one's self. *s.*
swakīyā, f. }

سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*

سوگندا سوگندي *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*

سوگنده *sū-gandh*, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*

سوگني *sauguni*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. cholic; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولهوان *solahwāṅ*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومراج *somrāj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*

سومناته *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*

سون *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration; *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون *soṅ*, postp. from, with. *h.*

سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*: — *Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des, sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate. I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونتهنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnṭ*, f. silence; *sūnṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence; *sūnṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹه *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; *sonṭh kī sī nāṅ le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹهوراے *sonṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندها *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندهاهٹ *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندهنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندهي *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندي *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūnḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*

سونڑا *saunṛā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑي *sūnṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑي مشخصي *sūnṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax on the venders of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *saunsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *d.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghan*, f. any thing to smell to, snuff. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہہ *sonh*, f. an oath; *sonh denā*, a. to adjure; *sonh dālnā*, a. to conjure; *sonh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا *sonahrā*, } golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m.
سونہلا *sonahlā*, } gilding. *s.*

سونہیں *sonhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوہا *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*

سوہاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوہان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوہن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوہنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

سوئی *sū,ī*, f. a needle; *sū,ī ka sembal*, a bubble; *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*

سوئی *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوئیا *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سوید *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration

سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *swaidaj*, engendered by hea[t] insects. *s.*

سویر *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *sawerā*, m. morning, the daw[n] day. *s.*

سویرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer [illegible] who [illegible] their [illegible]

سویرنی *swairin*

سویری *sawere*, [illegible]vation, heart-burn

سویکار *swīkār*, m. a[illegible] [illegible] or elegiac poem; [illegible] style in [illegible]ing. *s.*

سویمبر *swayambar*, m. a gi[illegible] husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing he[r] husband. *s.*

سوین *sawain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سہ *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldie[r] employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripo[d] trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; [illegible] *chand*, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.), [illegible] *sāla*, triennial; *si karra*, three times as much; *si-gosh* triangle. *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure st[ar] [illegible] *p.* [illegible] stellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [illegible]). *a.*

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasan[t] [illegible]us). *s.*

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, de[illegible]ediction or [as]sistance, aid; *sahārā k*, a. to abet. *s* [illegible]; *swasti vāchan* [illegible]portant ob[illegible]

سہارنا *sahārnā*, a. to trail, to [illegible]

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive; (met.) aff[ec]tions of a husband, caress, act of endearment, *suhag-pitārā* or *-pura*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride, *suhag-lahr*, f a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes) fried in
سہالی *suhālī*, f. } butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

سہاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*

سہاونا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہائی *sahā,ī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

sahāī, m. an aider, a helper, an ...

... āy or sahāya, f. (v. sahārā) aid, ...ance. s.

... hāyatā, f. aid, help, assistance. s.

... sahāyak, m. a succourer, an aider, ...nt. s.

... hit, together with, along with. s.

... adv. easily; ... leaf; a consumption, atrophy ... hungry, to be lean or emaciat...

سوکھ چھڑی sūkh-chharī, f. which supplies ... atrophy. s. ... Moandina morunga, Lin., ...

... rā, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath ... near ... a bridegroom and bride at the ... ceremony). h.

سہرانا sihrānā, a. to tire, to harass, to ...tate, to teaze. h.

... sihrānā or sihrānā, n. to thrill, to ...ave the hairs stand on end. h.

سہرو sihrā,ū, tiresome, tedious. h.

سہراون sahrāwan, f. titillation h.

سہرنا siharnā, n. to shiver, to shake with ...ld, to ...

سوگندا سوگند بر ... , trail, to be dragged. h. ... asseveratu...

سوگندھ sū-..., the name of a fish, the ... (hrysopa...us, Buch.). s. ...grant. s.

سوگنی saugu... hasra, a thousand. s.

... not difficult, simple, soft. a.

سہلا suhlā, m. a kind of song. h.

سہلانا sahlānā, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; khuya sahlānā, to flatter. h.

سہلاہٹ sahlāhaṭ, f. gentle rubbing, strok...g, titillation. h.

سہم sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse ...eam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. a.

سہم sahm, saham, or sahim, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; sahm-nāk or sahm-gin, frightful; horrible, terrific. p.

سہما sahmān, frightened. p.

سہمانا sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. p.

سہمنا sahamnā, n. to fear, to be alarmed. p.

سہنا sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to sup...rt. s.

سہنک sahnak, f. (properly ṣaḥnak) a plate, ...sh, &c. s.

سہنہار sahan-kār, } sufferable, bearable,
سہنہار sahan-hār, } tolerable. s.

سہو saho or sahw, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; sahwi ḳalam, a slip of the pen; sahwi kātib, an error of the copyist; sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān, a man's fall is from the tongue. a.

سہواً sahwan, erroneously. a.

سہوتی sahauṭī, f. a kind of door-frame. h.

سہودر sahodar, descended from one mother, as sahodar-bhā,ī, full brother. s.

سہول sahol, m. a plummet. h.

سہولت sahūlat, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. a.

سہویا sahwaiyā, m. a sufferer. s.

سہی sahī, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. h.

سہی sahī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. p.

سہیارنا sahiyārnā, a. to arrange. h.

سہیجنا sahejnā, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. h.

سہیل suhail, m. the star Canopus. a. p.

سہیلا suhailā, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. d

سہیلی suhailī, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name, anwāri suhailī, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by Ḥusain Vā'iz. p.

سہیلی sahelī, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. s.

سئی sa,ī, f. a wire-chain. h.

سی sī, thirty. p.

سی se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. h.

سی se and sī, inflected forms of sā, q.v. h.

سی sai, hundred; f. success. s.

سیاح saiyāḥ, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. a.

سیاحت siyāḥat, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. a.

سیادت siyādat, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. a.

سیار saiyār, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. a.

سیار siyār or syār, m. a jackal. s.

سیارہ saiyāra, m. a planet. a.

سیاست siyāsat, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; siyāsat men honā, n. to be in pain. a.

سیاق siyāḳ, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. a.

سیاقت siyāḳat, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting a.

سيال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سيال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيالاپوكا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سيالو *saiyālu*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سيام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*, name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chiri*, name of a bird. *s.*

سياما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سيامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سيان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سيانا *siyānā* or *syāṇā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سيانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning, art. *h.*
سيان‌پن *syān-pan*,
سيان‌پنا *syān-panā*,

سياوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سياه *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozi*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-fam*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*

سياها *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سياهامدني *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياه‌گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, *Gmel.*: *Persian lynx*, *Penn.*). *p.*

سياه‌موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سيپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سيپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سيپهل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سيت *sīt*, f. dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سيت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سيتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سيتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سيتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيت‌بندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سيترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سيتل *sītal*, cool; *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of mat; *sītal chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سيتلا *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سيتلتا *sītalutā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سيتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سيتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سيٹھ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سيٹھ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سيٹھا *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سيٹھن *seṭhan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

سيٹھنا *sīṭhnā*, m. } lascivious songs sung by
سيٹھني *sīṭhnī*, f. } women at weddings. *h.*

سيٹھي *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سيٹي *sīṭī*, f. whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhulnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سيج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سيج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Herb.*). *s.*

سيجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سيچنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخيا كباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سيد ***saiyid***, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيدخانه ***sed-khāna***, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sihhat-khāna*, q.v.). *a. p.*

سيدنا ***sednā***, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيده ***sīdh***, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدها ***sīdhā***, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). *s.*

سيدهائي ***sīdhā,ī***, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سير ***ser***, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير ***ser***, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير ***sīr***, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير ***sīr***, m. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

سير ***sīr***, m. garlic. *p.*

سير ***sair***, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair k.*, a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير ***siyar***, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سيرا ***sīrā***, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.*

سيراب ***serāb***, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*

سيرابه ***serāba***, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

سيرابي ***serābī***, aquatic, humid. *p.*

سيرانا ***serānā***, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirāna*). *h.*

سيرت ***sīrat***, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سيرک ***sīrak***, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سيروا ***serū,ā***, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سيري ***serī***, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سيڙا ***sīṛā***, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سيڙهي ***sīṛhī***, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سيزده ***sezda*** or ***sīzda***, thirteen. *p.*

سئيس ***sa,īs***, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *p.*

سيس ***ses***, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سيس ***sīs***, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سيسا ***sīsā***, m. lead. *s.*

سيسر ***sesar***, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سيسناگ ***sesnāg*** (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سيسو ***sīso***, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū, Roxb.*). *s.*

سئيسي ***sa,īsī***, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. *p.*

سيش ***sesh*** (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سيشساي ***sesh-sā,ī*** (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سيشناگ ***sesh-nāg***, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

سيف ***saif***, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail, *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سيفي ***saifī***, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سيکري ***sīkrī***, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سيکڙا ***saikaṛā*** or ***saikṛā***, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سيکه ***sīkh***, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. *s.*

سيکه ***sekh***, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سيکهرن ***sekhran***, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سيکهنا ***sīkhnā***, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سيگاره ***sīgāra***, thick cloth. *h.*

سيل ***sel***, m. a spear. *s.*

سيل ***sīl***, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhon meṅ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سيل ***sīl***, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سيل ***sail***, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سيل ***sail***, m. a mountain. *s.*

سيلا ***sīlā***, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سيلا ***selā***, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سيلاب ***sailāb***, abounding with water. *a. p.*

سيلابي ***sailābī***, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. *a. p.*

سيلاني *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سيلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سيليا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سيم *sīm*, m. silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سيم *sem*, f. the flat bean. *s.*

سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سيما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سيماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سيمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سيمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kaf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*

سيمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سيمي *sīmī*,
سيمين *sīmīn*, } made of silver. *p.*

سيميا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سين *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سين *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سين *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سين *sen*,
سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, } f. an army. *s.*

سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سينا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سيناپتي *senā-patī*, m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سيناسيني *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سينبل *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سينت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سينتاليس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سينتيس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سينٹها *senṭhā*, m.
سينٹهي *senṭhī*, f. } a kind of reed (of which *moṛhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سينچاي *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سينچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سينچي *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سيند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*

سيندر *sendur*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سيندكچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سيندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سيندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سيندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سيندھو *sendhar*, m. (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سيندھي *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سيندھيا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v. a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سينک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سينک *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سينکا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سينکر *sīnkur*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v., *sinkur*, m. beard. *h.*

سينکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سينکيا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*

سينگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سينگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سينگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سينگري *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سينگرا *sīngrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سينگهاتي محال *singhātī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سينگي *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, *Buch.*); a cup for cupping; *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سينگيا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سينه *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sīna-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سينهوا *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سيو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو *sev*, سيوا *sewā*, f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سيوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *sewār*, q.v. *s.*

سيوتي *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيوٹ *sewaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *serā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrghāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سيوڑا *sewṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سيوڑا *serṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوك *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوكائي *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سيوم *siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون *siwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سيونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٹها *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوئين *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyah*. *p.*

سيهتهنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڈ *sehunḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سيم *siyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *sīwum*, or *siwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scienza*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into sin in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباس) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش q.v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road; *shāri'i'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārik* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s*

شاسترارتھ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستري *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth, *shāfī,i hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳḳ*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳḳa*, } some. *a.*

شاکر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکني *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاکي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgirdi rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, *Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالي *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmat*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with, adj. united, confederated, communicating, comprehending, *shāmil ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-balūṭ*, m. chesnut; *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions; *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam; *shāhi-*

khāwar, m. the sun; *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway; *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-zādī*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāhi mashrik* or *shāhi nīmroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه‌آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاه‌تره *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts; *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه‌سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شايبه *shāyiba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*

شاعشق *shā'iķ*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night; *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night; *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'ban, on which the Musulmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*); *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night; *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes; *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack; *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night; *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray); *shab gard*, a watchman; *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night; *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight; *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night; *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبچراغک *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*); *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *s.*

شبديز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber,
شبستاني *shabistānī*, } a king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شريشٿه **shreshṭh**, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت **sharī'at**, f. the laws of *Muḥammad;* law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف **sharīf**, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه **sharīfa**, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريک **sharīk**, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست **shast**, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر **shastr** or **shastra**, m. a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستني **shustanī**, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو **shust o shū**, m. washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته **shusta**, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش **shush**, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.); *dard-i shush*, the peripneumony; *shush k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش **shash**, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity.

ششٿي **shashṭi**, sixty. *s.*

ششٿاچار **shishṭāchār**, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششٿه **shashṭha**, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر **shash-dar**, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا **shushkārnā**, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاري **shushkārī**, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم **shashum**, the sixth. *p.*

ششيه **shishya**, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت **shaṣt**, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح **shaṭṭāḥ**, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج **shaṭranj**, f. chess; *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي **shaṭranjī**, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of carpet; *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار **shi'ār**, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاري **shi'ārī**, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع **shu'ā**, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي **shu'ā'ī**, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان **sha'bān**, m. the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد **shu'bad**, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده **shu'bada**, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه **shu'ba**, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر **shi'r**, m. poetry; *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا **shu'arā**, pl. (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعريٰ **shi'rā**, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري **shi'rī**, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله **shu'la**, m. flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la bār*, raining fire or flames; *shu'la dīr*, *shu'la zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور **shu'ūr**, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال **shaghāl** or **shighāl**, m. a jackal. *p.*

شغب **shaghab**, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل **shughl**, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا **shifā** (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure, *dāru-sh-shifa*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت **shafā'at**, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف **shaffāf**, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي **shaffāfī**, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت **shafat**, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو **shaftālū**, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه **shuf'a**, m. any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق **shafak**, f. evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت **shafkat**, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafaḳat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafaḳat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'i khalīt*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḳ*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā,iḳ*, m. a tulip; *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā,iḳ nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقه *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شقي *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقه *shaḳīḳa*, m. the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shakk*, an upper garment; *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder, perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman; *shikār band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle, *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شكت *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gauri*, the wife of *Shiva*, *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, f. gratitude, *shukrī ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shukr*, f. *vulva*, *costus*. *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar; *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress; *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكران *shukrān*, | شكرانه *shukrāna*, } m. gratitude, thanks-giving; a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-hāl*, distressed; *shikasta-hālī*, f. state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khātir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction; *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شكفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment.

شكفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شكل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شكل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شكم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; *shikam banda* or *shikam parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شكن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شكن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing, a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c., as *dushman-shikan*, for-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شكنجه *shikanja*, m. stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شكني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شكو *shakau*, | شكوا *shakwā*, } m. complaining, upbraiding; *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شكوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شكوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } شکوای *shakwā,ī*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکهر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*

شکي *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکيب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکيبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيبائي *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکيل *shakīl*, } شکيلا *shakīlā*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگي *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower): *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگني *shugunī*, } شگنيا *shuguniyā*, } m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots, to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونيا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*

شلاق *shalāķ*, flagellation; *coitus. a.*

شلايين *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبين *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلتاق *shiltāķ*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *coitus. a.*

شلدگي *shildī* (v. *sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalaķ*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus. a.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شليته *shalīta*, m. a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شما *shumā*, pl. (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماري *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimal-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il*, pl. (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd*'s generals, who slew *Husain*, in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگي *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith: *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*

شمسي *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī ķamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشير *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, m. a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعي *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شميم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شميمه *shamīma*, }

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنكر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

شنكرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a [musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū sectic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنيد *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
شنيدن *shinīdan*, }

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawāri'*, high roads. *a.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*

شوخي *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter, *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamin*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shar*, or *shor-sharr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقيه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوكت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله ***shola***, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم ***shūm***, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-tab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري ***shomārī***, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا ***shūmṛā***, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. }

شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي ***shūmī***, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شوميت ***shūmiyat***, }

شوهر ***shauhar***, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي ***shoī***, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه ***shah***, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism; *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب ***shahāb***, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد ***shahād***, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت ***shahādat***, f. evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت ***shahāmat***, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه ***shahāna***, royal, princely (clothes, &c). *p.*

شهبالا ***shah-bālā***, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر ***shah-bandar***, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري ***shah-bandarī***, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر ***shah-par***, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهتره ***shahtara***, m. *Oldenlandia biflora.*

شهتوت ***shahtūt***, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير ***shahtīr***, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال ***shah-chāl***, f. a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شهد ***shahd***, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا ***shuhadā***, pl. martyrs. *a.*

شهدا ***shuhdā***, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shuhdā-shikaṭiā*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن ***shuhdā-pan***, m. raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a city; ***shahr-āshob***, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs; *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت ***shuhrat***, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ ***shah-rukh***, } m. a term used at chess.
شهرخا ***shah-rukhā***, }

According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ ***shahrag***, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهره ***shuhra***, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhrā,e āfāḳ*, renowned. *a.*

شهري ***shahrī***, m. a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار ***shahryār***, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري ***shahryārī***, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت ***shahriyat***, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده ***shahzāda***, a prince. *p.*

شهزادى ***shahzādī***, a princess. *p.*

شهلا ***shahlā***, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنائي ***shahnā,ī***, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه ***shahanshāh***, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*
شهنشه ***shahanshah***, }

شهنشاهي ***shahanshāhī***, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار ***shah-wār***, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت ***shahwat***, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي ***shahwatī***, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود ***shuhūd***, manifested; pl. (of *shahādat*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شهور ***shuhūr***, pl. (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شهي ***shahī***, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد ***shahīd***, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muḥammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شي ***shaī***, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شياطين *shayāṯīn*, pl. (of *shaiṯān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شيام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شيت *shīt*, f. cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شيتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شيخ *shai<u>kh</u>* (vulg. *she<u>kh</u>*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن پور *she<u>kh</u>an-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h*

شيخوخت *shai<u>kh</u>ū<u>kh</u>at*, } f. old age. *a.*
شيخوخيت *shai<u>kh</u>ū<u>kh</u>iyat*, }

شيخي *she<u>kh</u>ī* or *shai<u>kh</u>ī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering *a*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator, *sheri kali*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun, the sign Leo. *p.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk; *shīr-<u>kh</u>urda*, a suckling; *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth, affection, *shīr garm*, milk warm, lukewarm, *shīr-mal*, f. bread made with milk, *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling *p*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'di* *p.*

شيرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book, sewing buttonholes, *shīraza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book *p*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-<u>kh</u>isht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p*

شيره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must, *shīra e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-ṯab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش شاي *shesha-shā,ī* (*sesh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شيش *shesh*, m. the end; name of a serpent (v. *sesh*). *s.*

شيشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo, Roxb.*). *s.*

شيش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender, *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making; *shīsha-maḥall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaiṯān*, m. the devil, Satan; *shaiṯān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaiṯānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaiṯanat*, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيگهر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast, adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شيل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted *s*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyīn*, shameful. *p.*

شيون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شيهه *shīha*, }

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi <u>gh</u>air manḳūṯa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *safar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *ṣābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, }
صابون *ṣābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *ṣāḥibi iḳhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *ṣāḥibi aḳhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *ṣāḥibi taḳht*, possessor of the throne, a king; *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *izāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful; *ṣāḥib-ḳhāna*, master of the house; *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib naẓr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān*, Pers. pl. (of *ṣāḥib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *ṣāḥibān i ʻālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب‌قران *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi (either *Jahān-gīr* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *ṣāḥib-ḳirān-ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *ṣāḥibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *ṣādir honā*, n to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḳ*, true, just, sincere; *ṣādiḳu l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣāʻiḳa*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*); *ṣāfī-nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāẓī-nāmā* under *rāẓī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of *ṣāliḥ*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *ṣāniʻ*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā,ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā,im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty; *ṣā,imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *ṣabāḥu-l-ḳhair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-ḳhair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *ʻalā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn; *ṣubḥ-ḳhezā* or *-ḳheziyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi kāẕib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صبحا *ṣubḥan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance; *ṣabr-k*, a. to wait; *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبوره *ṣabūra*, m. (v. سبورا *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبيه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā,if*, pl. (of *ṣaḥīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *ṣaḥb*, }
صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, } pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions, friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *ṣiḥḥat-ḳhāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحرائي *ṣaḥrā,ī*, }
صحرايا *ṣaḥrā,iyā*, } wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*

صحنک *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *ṣaḥīḥ-k*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع *ṣudā'*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *sadri a'ẓam*, the prime minister, *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place, a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

صدق *ṣidḳ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadḳa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadke-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another, to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

صدوق *ṣadūḳ*, } true, faithful, a sincere
صديق *ṣadīḳ*, } friend. *a.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; *ṣirāṭ-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muḥammadan* religion; *ṣirāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *baṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣarf*, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly. *a.*

صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār*, small; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā*, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

صغرىٰ *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafā-ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness; *ṣafā,ī batānā*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفرائي *ṣafrā,ī*, bilious; *ṣafrā,ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q.v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird), a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation; *ṣilā* (for *sila*, q.v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *ḳur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥ kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā*, pl. (of *ṣāliḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of صلوة) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious: as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix. *a.*

صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, صمداني *ṣamadānī*, صمدي *ṣamadī*, eternal, divine. *a.*

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *sindīd*, q.v.) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīḳ*, pl. (of *ṣandūḳ*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣāni'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوٹا *ṣandalauṭā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; m. a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣun'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *ṣun'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam ā,e*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم‌خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } m. an idol temple. *a. p.*
صنم‌کده *ṣanam-kada*, }

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt*, pl. (of *ṣūba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, m. a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province, a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p*

صوبه‌داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province, viceroyalty. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion; *ṣuwar* or *ṣuwar*, pl. (of *ṣūrat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrat-ki*, in case, provided that, *ṣūrat-ashnā*, an acquaintance; *ṣūrat-ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts, *ṣūrat-ḥaram*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*

صورتا *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, } m. a painter or statuary, a maker of
صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar*, } effigies; *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } m. a monastery, a cloister, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*
صومعه *ṣauma'a*, }

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting; *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramẓān*. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صیانت *ṣayānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *ṣaid-andaz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صیف *ṣaif*, summer; *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a*

صیقل *ṣaikal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صین *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صینی *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صیهون *ṣaihun*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ẓād*, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādī manḳūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ẓābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a*

ضابطه *ẓābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحک *ẓāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب **ẓārib**, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال **ẓāll**, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن **ẓāmin**, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-ẓāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني **ẓāminī**, f. surety, bail; *ẓāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع **ẓā,i'**, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *ẓā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط **ẓabṭ**, m. government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *ẓabṭ karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي **ẓabṭī**, m. a confiscator; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا **ẓuḥā**, } m. breakfast time, that part of
ضحي **ẓuḥā**, } the day, about half way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day); *'īdu-ẓ-ẓuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ẓī ḥij*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت **ẓaḵẖāmat**, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد **ẓidd**, f. contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي **ẓiddī**, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين **ẓiddain**, dual (of *ẓidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر **ẓarr**, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب **ẓirāb**, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *ẓarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب **ẓarb**, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *ẓarbu-l-maṡal*, f. a proverb; *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint office. *a.*

ضربات **ẓarbāt**, pl. (of *ẓarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربه **ẓarba** or **ẓarbat**, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر **ẓarar**, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب **ẓurūb** pl. (of *ẓarb*, q.v.) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور **ẓarūr**, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-ẓarūr*, highly necessary; *jā,e ẓarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت **ẓarūrat**, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *ba-ẓarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروري **ẓarūrī**, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات **ẓarūriyāt**, pl. (of *ẓarūrī*) things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضعف **ẓa'f** or **ẓu'f**, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف **ẓa'īf**, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل **ẓall**, m. an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال **ẓalāl**, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت **ẓalālat** (v. *ẓalāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع **ẓil'** or **ẓila'**, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار **ẓila'-dār**, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *ẓila'*, *ẓila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẓila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل **ẓalal**, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم **ẓamm**, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد **ẓamād**, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound, a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان **ẓamān**, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر **ẓamā,ir**, pl. (of *ẓamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن **ẓimn**, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation, aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا **ẓimnan**, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير **ẓamīr**, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمه **ẓamīma**, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين **ẓamīn**, m. a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا **ẓawā**, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط **ẓawābiṭ**, pl. (of *ẓābiṭa*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيا **ẓiyā** (v. *ẓawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت **ẓiyāfat**, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم **ẓaiġẖam**, } m. a lion; adj. biting,
ضيغمي **ẓaiġẖamī**, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف **ẓaif**, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان **ẓīfān** or **ẓaifān**, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *ẓīḳ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness; *ẓīḳu-n-nafas*, m. the asthma; *ẓaiḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to,e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā,e muhmala* or *ṭā,e ghair manḳūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. *a. h. p.*

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*, *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q.v. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'āt*, pl. (of *ṭā'at*) acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven; *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even, *do-ṭāḳ*, two fold; *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *ṭāliḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭāli'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn; *ṭāli'-āzmā,ī*, m. trying one's fortune; *ṭāli'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط *ṭālūṭ*, king Saul, so called by the Muḥammadans. *a.*

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful
طامان *ṭāmān*, } words, without certainty. *a.*

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy. *a.*

طامعه *ṭāma'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس *ṭā,ūs*, m. a peacock. *a.*

طاؤسي *ṭā,ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *takht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. *a.*

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *ṭā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *a.*

طائف *ṭā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

طائفه *ṭā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

طباخ *ṭabbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāḳ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough m. *a.*

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḳī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانچه *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or
طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, } blow. *p.*

طبرزد *ṭaburzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *ṭab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *ṭab'īyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *ṭabaḳ*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقه *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق *ṭablaḳ*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *ṭablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبيخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property; *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic; *'ilmi tabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilm ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt; *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طراره *tarrāra*, m. quickness, e[illegible]ition; *tarrāra bharna*, a. to stretch out or bound [illegible] at full speed); *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eter[illegible]k. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exodiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy; *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarh* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing, *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well shaped; *tarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards; *tarfi sānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife; *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant; adj. partial, prejudiced; *taraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *turfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain*, du. (of *taraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk*, pl. (of *tarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *tarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقت *tarīkat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *tarīka*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people; *ahli tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ta'ām*, m. victuals; eating; *ta'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *tu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m [illegible]ame, disapprobation, revil[illegible], chiding; strik[illegible] with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, m [illegible]aunting, reproach, ignominy disgrace, aspersion, *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter asperser; *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefi[illegible] public papers; a sort of writing. *a*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing *a.*

طفل *tifl*, m. an infant, a young animal.

طفلانه *tiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *tiflī*, } f. infan[illegible]d. *a.*
طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glut[illegible], one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation; *tilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue; *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder, *tila-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *talāk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *tilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچٹهي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilismātī*, طلسمي *ṭilismī*, magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *ṭal'at*, طلعه *ṭal'a*, aspect, countenance, appearance; *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلاق *ṭalāq*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *ṭamāncha jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap; *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāq* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā,ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبي *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauq*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauq-i zanjīr*, irons, manacles; *ṭauq-i-zanjīr-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'-i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general, quicksilver. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *ṭīṭū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius, *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarfi zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory; it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arẓin*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency; *ẓuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظہیر *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called the *ẓahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair mankūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a*

عاجزانہ *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزی *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādat*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتی *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادی *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *a.*

عاذر *'āẕir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *'āriẓ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامہ *'āriẓ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضہ *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضی *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانہ *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاری *'ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاریت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاریتی *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانہ *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقی *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عاشورخانہ *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصی *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عافیت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally; *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلانہ *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālami-bālā*, or *-'ulwī*, or *-'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens; *'ālami sifli*, the earth; *'ālami ghaib*, the world

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned; *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing,
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand; *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity; *'ālī maḳām*, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors, *'ālī hazrat*, or *'ālī-jāh*, or *'ālī-janāb*, *'ālī-ḳadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره *'āmira*, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامي *'āmmī*, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abas*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانيه *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; *'abrat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat bakhsh*, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, }

عبوديت *'ubūdīyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holī*. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities; *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things; *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlūkāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c.; *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians, countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه *'ujūba*, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول *'ujūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number; *'adadi auwal*, a prime number; *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity; *'adl-k*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'azāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'izār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uzr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uzr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uzr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāḳ*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāḳi 'ajam*, comprehending Media; *'irāḳān* or *'irāḳain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāḳī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iẓ*, f. pl. (of *'arẓ*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is; *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *do gharī ke 'arṣe men*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arẓ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arẓ-dāsht*, f. a written petition; *'arẓ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arẓ-dār*, broad; *'araẓ*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arẓan*, in breadth; *'araẓan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arẓī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, pl. (of *'ārif*) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'araḳ*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'urūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūẓ*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, / عريان *'uryān*, — naked, stripped, bare. *a.*

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīẓ*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'azrā,īl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir*, plural (of *'askar*) armies, troops. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāk*, pl. (of *'āshik*) lovers. *a.*

عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'i*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشره *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*) *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, m. love; *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishk-bāzi*, f. amorous toying, love-making; *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine, *'ishk-pechān*, ivy, *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوره *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair, the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night, (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-gari*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr*, pl. (of *'uṣfūr*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓw*, or *'iẓw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'aṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'iṭriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst; *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
عطشي *'aṭshā*, f. }

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *harfi 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām*, pl. (of *'aẓm*), bones; pl. (of *'aẓīm*), the great; *'uẓām*, adj great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone; *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمي *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عفعف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عفوست *'afūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle; *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḳab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبيٰ *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقده *'uḳda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, *'aḳl-thiynā*, to be astonished; *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḳl daurānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳulā*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندي *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلي *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḳūl*, pl. (of *'aḳl*) sciences. *a.*

عقيده *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقيق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقه *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمه *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقه *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوه *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; *ḥarf i 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illat i ṣūrī*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illat i ghā,ī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made, *'illat i fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illat i māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilm i ilāhī*, theology, *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilm i taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfīs*, *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy; *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology; *'ilm i ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilm raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic; *'ilm i riyāẓī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilm i siḥr*, magic; *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural philosophy; *'ilm i 'arūẓ*, poetry, versification, *'ilmi fiḳh*, jurisprudence; *'ilm-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilm i kīmiyā*, alchemy; *'ilm i mūsiḳī*, music; *'ilm i nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilm i handasa*, geometry; *'ilm o faẓl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālim*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū'* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-amr*, instantly; *'ala-l-tahkīk*, according to truth, verily; *'ala-l khusūs*, in particular; *'alą-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-s-sahar* or *'ala-s-subāh*, in the morning. *a.*

عليحده *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā haddihi*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

علم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zada*, paternal uncle's son. *a*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, | عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } used in Arabic phrases, as *'alaihi s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace *a*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant, when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *bahri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India, *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'umdatu-l khawāss*, a prime minister, *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuk*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

عملا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پټه *'amal-patta*, | عمل دستك *'amal-dastak*, | عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } a deed granting authority to collect rents. *a. p. h.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical; *hikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عمليه *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-s-subh*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عميق *'amīk*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-karībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness *a.*

عناصر *'anāsir*, pl. (of *'unsur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*, a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرين *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرينه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-t-tahkīk*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-wasūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-wakt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

عنديه *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm*, pl. (of *'āmma* or *'āmmat*) the vulgar, the populace; *'awāmm wa khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil*, pl. (of *'āmila* or *'āmilat*) (Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; *'ūdī-takht*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auẕ*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt*, pl. (of *'aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women, in Arab, pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض *'iwaẓ*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشكني *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*); *'uhda-barā,ī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عيادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عيار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عيار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عيارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عيارگي *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عياره *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عياري *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عياش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عياشي *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عيال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عيان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عيب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults; *'aib chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عيبي *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عيد *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عيدي *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عيسى *'īsā*, Jesus. *a.*

عيسوي *'īsawī*, Christian. *a.*

عيش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عين *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عينك *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عينين *'ainain*, du. (of *'ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عيوب *'uyūb*, pl. (of *'aib*) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

غ

غ **ghain**, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غالہ **ghāla**, m. a slave. *h.*

غار **ghār**, m. a cavern, a pit; *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت **ghārat**, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction, suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غاريقون **ghārīkūn**, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازہ **ghāza**, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي **ghāzī**, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero, (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznavī*, a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانہ **ghāziyāna**, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيہ **ghāshiya**, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل **ghāfil**, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلاً **ghāfilan**, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي **ghāfilī**, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب **ghālib**, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالباً **ghāliban**, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي **ghālī**, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a*

غاليچہ **ghālīcha**, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض **ghāmiz**, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني **ghānī**, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور **ghāwir**, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب **ghā,ib**, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانہ **ghā,ibāna**, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت **ghāyat**, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط **ghā'it**, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب **ghibb**, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار **ghubār**, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālūda*, covered with dust; *ghubāri khātir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارہ **ghubāra**, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت **ghabāwat**, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب **ghabghab**, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن **ghabn**, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي **ghabī**, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ **ghap**, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غپاغپ **ghapāghap**, *vox congressus in coitu. h.*

غپ چپ **ghap-chup**, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا **ghapkā** (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ **ghat**, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹ پٹ **ghat-pat**, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus. h.*

غچ **ghach**, غچا **ghachā**, غچاغچ **ghachāghach**, غچاکا **ghachākā**, m. slapping, clapping; *vox congressus in coitu;* the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچپچ بولنا **ghichpich bolnā**, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو **ghachū**, m., غچي **ghachī**, f. a hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at tipcat; *ghachū pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار **ghadār**, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار **ghaddār**, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد **ghudud**, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر **ghadr**, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير **ghadīr**, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا **ghizā**, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذايت ghiẕāyat, f. aliment, provision. a.

غرا gharrā, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. a.

غرا ghurā, white, bright; the sun. p.

غراب ghurāb, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a grab. a.

غراره gharāra, m. a large sack. a.

غراز ghurrāz, frowning, haughty. a.

غرازيل gharāzīl, the devil, Satan. a.

غران gharān or gharrān, rapacious, fierce. p.

غرانا ghurrānā, n. to frown. a.

غرائب gharā,ib, } غرائبات gharā,ibāt, } pl. (of gharība) rare or wonderful events, strange things. a.

غرب gharb, m. the setting of the sun, the west. a.

غربا ghurabā, pl. (of gharīb) the poor, or the strangers. a.

غربال ghirbāl, f. a sieve, a riddle. a.

غربت ghurbat, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. a.

غربي gharbī, western, occidental. a.

غرزنگ ghurzang, m. a bound, jump. p.

غرش gharsh, } غرشا gharshā, } غرشي gharshī, } anger, rage, passion (also ghu.rish). p.

غرض gharaẓ, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; gharaẓ-āshnā, interested; gharaẓ-bāwlā, a slave to one's passions; gharaẓ-mand, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; gharaz-mandī, f. desire, selfishness. a.

غرضانه gharaẓāna, selfishly, malevolently a.p.

غرغر ghurghur, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. p.

غرغره gharghara, m. gargling. a.

غرفش ghurfish, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). a.

غرفه ghurfa, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. p.

غرق gharḳ, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. a.

غرقاب gharḳ-āb, deep water, a whirlpool. a.p.

غرقي gharḳī, f. flooding lands, inundation. a.

غركانا ghurkānā, } غركنا ghuraknā, } to frighten, to terrify. d.

غركي ghurkī, fear, dread, aversion. d.

غرنده gharanda, ghuranda, or ghurranda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. p.

غروب ghurūb, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; ghurūb honā, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). a.

غرور gharūr, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. a.

غره gharra, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. a.

غره ghurra, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. a.

غريب gharīb, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; gharīb-parwar, cherisher of the poor; gharīb-mār, f. oppression of the poor; gharīb-nawāz, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. a.

غريبانه gharībāna, fit for the poor, humbly. a.

غريبي gharībī, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. a.

غريز gharīz, nature; meekness, gentleness. a. p.

غريزي gharīzī, innate, natural. a.

غريق gharīḳ, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; gharīḳ-āb, deep, out of man's depth; gharīḳi rahmat, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. a.

غرين gharīn, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. p.

غريو gharew or ghirīw, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. p.

غريوان gharīwān, a present, a gift; ghirīwan, one who laments or exclaims. p.

غڑپ كرنا gharap-karnā, to cause to sink, to immerse. d

غڑپ هونا gharap-honā, to sink, to be drowned. d.

غڑچه gharachcha (explained by داث)? d.

غزا ghazā, m. making war (against infidels); ghazā-safā, war, plunder, devastation. a.

غزال ghizāl or ghazāl, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. a.

غزاله ghizāla or ghazāla, m. a young deer, a fawn. a.

غزل ghazal, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; ghazal-khwān, a repeater of odes. a.

غسال ghassāl, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. a.

غساله ghasāla, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. a.

غسل ghusl, m. bathing, ablution; ghusl-khāna, m. a bath, bagnio. a.

غش **ghash**, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي **ghashī**, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت **ghashyat**, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب **ghaṣab**, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصه **ghuṣṣa**, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry; *ghuṣṣe se bhūt honā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب **ghaẓab**, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghaẓab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا **ghaẓaban**, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي **ghaẓabī**, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف **ghuẓrūf**, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر **ghaẓanfar**, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار **ghaffār**, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر **ghafar**, } m. pardon, remission of
غفران **ghufrān**, } sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس **ghafs**, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل **ghafal**, m. } carelessness, negli-
غفلت **ghaflat**, f. } gence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.*

غفور **ghafūr**, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير **ghafīr**, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل **ghul**, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل **ghill**, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghash*, f. apprehension, objection; *be ghil o ghash*, without hesitation, boldly. *a.*

غلاظت **ghilāẓat**, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness, roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف **ghilāf**, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله **ghilāla**, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام **ghulām**, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity; *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي **ghulāmī**, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه **ghalaba**, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط **ghalaṭ**, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive; *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater; *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalaṭ-nawīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان **ghalṭān**, rolling, wallowing; *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني **ghalṭānī**, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه **ghalṭa**, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي **ghalaṭī**, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله **ghulghula**, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان **ghilmān**, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو **ghulū**, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله **ghalla**, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ **ghalīẓ**, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل **ghulel**, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow); *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غللا **ghulelā**, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله **ghulela**, }

غليلچي **ghulelchī**, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم **gham**, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience; *gham-ālūda*, grieved; *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying, an intimate friend; *gham-khwāragī* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship, commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved; *gham-khurak*, a heron; *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow; *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagī*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow; *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow; *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; *gham-nāk* and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز **ghammāz**, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي **ghammāzī**, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه **ghamza**, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي **ghamī**, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين **ghamīn**, }

غن **ghan**, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا **ghanā**, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم **ghanā,im**, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه **ghuncha**, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده **ghunda**, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا **ghunghunānā**, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwāṣ*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāṣī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghauṣ*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوط *ghoṭ*, m. consideration; *ghoṭ mārnā*, to disappear; *ghoṭ men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghoṭam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver, *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped, a sort of firework so called; *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped; *ghoṭa-denā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water, *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road, to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughā,ī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوک *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), m. an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūl-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولهدنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyāṣ*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyāṣ*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālami ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence; *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب غلله هونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāzir*, absent; *ghair-hāzirī*, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides; *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable. *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghairat mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه *fātiha*, m. commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur,ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair kī fātiha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
فاجرة *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful. *a.*

فاحشة *fāhisha*, f. a [illegible] anything abominable. *a.*

فاختة *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a [illegible] colour; *fākhta-ur-jānā*, *n.* to be confounded, to faint, *gaye jo khalīl khān fākhta urāte the*, the days of [illegible] *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *n.*

فاختئي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent; *khil'ati fākhira*, a splendid robe
فاخرة *fākhira*, } of honour. *a.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged, contented *fārighu l-bāl* or *fārighu l-hāl*, independent, contented, *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure *a*

فارغ خطانه *fārigh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh khattī* *a. p*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance *a p*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
فاسدة *fāsida*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsik*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
فاسقة *fāsika*, f. } or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy, m. bryony. *a.*

فاصلة *fāsila*, m. separating; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *a.*

فاطمة *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fātimīyat*, f. the *Fātimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the participle active; the nominative; *fā'ili hakīkī*, the true agent, God; *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions, a free agent. *a.*

فاق *fāk*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقة *fāka*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not a religious duty); *fāka-kash*, one who fasts, a famished; *fāka khainchnā* or *fākon marnā*, to starve; *fāka-mast*, one who is starving but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهة *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly hemiplegia). *a.*

فالودة *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فالیز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons.

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle, &c.), a lantern; *fānūsi khiyāl*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has the side of it figures of various animals, a magic lantern *a*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable, *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائدة *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage utility, *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,ik*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتح *fath*, f an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest; *fath pech*, a mode of tying the turban; *fath-mand*, victorious; *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle); *fath-nasib*, victorious, of victorious fortune; *fath yāb*, victorious *a.*

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or short *a* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fatak*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatkā*, f. *patentiore rima (mulier)*. *a.*

فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin, temptation, seduction, *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūh*, f. pl. (of *fath*) victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūhāt*, pl. (of *fath*) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūhi*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr*, m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوى *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيلا *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, m. a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fuhsh*, m. obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning, *fahwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فدائي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading, *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *p.*
فراموش *farāmosh*, }

فراموشكار *faramosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iz*, pl. (of *farīza*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *farahan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farhat-āsār*, pleasant, happy; *farhatu-l-lakā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi. *p.*

فرخنده ***farkhunda***, happy, fortunate; *far-khunda-tāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد ***fard***, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual, one; single; odd; *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkhīs*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا ***fardā***, to morrow; (met.) the day of of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā,e kiyāmat*, f. the day of resurrection. *p.*

فردحقيقت ***fardi-ḥaḳīḳat***, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال ***fard-sawāl***, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس ***firdaus***, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي ***firdausī***, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000 *p.*

فردي ***fardī***, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات ***fardiyāt***, pl. (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگي ***farzānagī***, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p*

فرزانه ***farzāna***, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished, applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند ***farzand***, m. a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child *p.*

فرزندي ***farzandī***, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزى ***farzī***, } f. the queen at chess; *far-*
فرزين ***farzīn***, } *zīn-band*, m. a term used at chess. *p.*

فرس ***faras***, m. a horse; the knight in chess; *fars*, Persia the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ ***farsakh***, } m. a parasang (or mea-
فرسنگ ***farsang***, } sure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p*

فرسوده ***farsūda***, worn out, obliterated *p.*

فرش ***farsh***, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c *a.*

فرشتگان ***firishtagān***, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته ***firishta***, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي ***farshī***, f. a kind of *ḥukka*. *a.*

فرصت ***furṣat***, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض ***farẓ***, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farẓ-k*; a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا ***farẓan***, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع ***far'***, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون ***fir'aun***, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني ***fir'aunī***, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول ***farghūl***, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق ***farḳ***, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان ***furḳān***, m. the *ḳur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت ***furḳat***, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان ***furḳadān***, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه ***firḳa***, m. a sect, tribe, troop, company, society *a.*

فرمان ***farmān***, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardārī*, f obedience, subjection, *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders, a king, a ruler, *farmān dihī*, f authority, sovereign power, *farmān rawā*, a king, sovereign, *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty *p.*

فرمانا ***farmānā***, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش ***farmā,ish***, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands *p*

فرمائشي ***farmā,ishī***, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent *p.*

فرنگ ***farang***, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگى ***farangī***, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان ***farangistān***, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني ***firnī***, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو ***faro***, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن ***faro-tan***, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتني ***faro-tanī***, f. humility, submissiveness *p.*

فروخت ***farokht***, f. sale; *farokht-k*, a. to sell; *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته ***farokhta***, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*

فروز *faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches, chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shīrīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help, *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender, *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men, *fareb khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*

فريبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوٹي *farīd-būṭī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīḳ*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīḳain*, du. both parties; *farīḳi sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزون *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring, it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a*

فصيح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *safīl*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā,il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā*, pl. (of *fāẓil*) learned men. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority; *fazūlī bi'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *fazīh*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

فضيحت *fazīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

فضيحتي *fazīhatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *fatr* or *fitr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l-fitr. a.*

فطرت *fitrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fitr; fitrat larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fitratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb; *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking; *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter; *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal; *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed; *fi'lan wa kaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *fighfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā*, pl. (of *fakīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

فقره *fikra*, m. a line, a sentence; *fikra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakat* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs. a.p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr. a.p.*

فقيرني *fakīrnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīrī*, devoteeism, poverty. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhan* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune, the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing; *fulān* or *fulānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre. a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c.; *fulāna*, m. *penis virilis. a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus; *fals*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament, fate, fortune; *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke chīz*, a thing being unknown to one's stars, implies great inattention and ignorance; *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck; *falak sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paisa*, money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick, a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta. a.*

فم *famm*, m. the mouth; *fammi mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning; *fan farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*

فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فوارة *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fākiha*) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id*, pl. (of *fā,ida*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred *a.*

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign), *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l faur*, immediately, instantly. *a* [directly. *a.*

فورا *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly,

فوطه *fota*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse, *fota-dār* (vul. *pota dār*), a banker, a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *fota-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *fota dār*. *p.*

فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*

فوقاني *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre eminence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fi-l badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly, *fi-l-hakīkat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-masal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames; *fi-l-wāki'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-asar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*

فيصل *faisal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faisal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faisal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled *a. p.*

فيصله *faisala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiz*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiz-i 'āmm*, m general abundance; adj liberal, profuse; *faiz-bakhsh* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable, *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*

فيلپائي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon, father of Alexander. *a.*
فيلقوس *failkūs*, }

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called *ḳāfi ḳarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindustānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قاآن *ḳā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *ḳāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremeties of a bow; *ḳāb i ḳausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *ḳābiz*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *ḳābizu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *ḳābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *ḳābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت *ḳābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *ḳābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will, *ḳābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *ḳābū-parast*, tyrannical, *ḳabū-parastī*, f tyranny; *ḳābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power *t.*

قابوچي *ḳābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *ḳātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer, homicide. *a.*

قادر *ḳādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قاروره *ḳārūra*, m. a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.) *a.*

قارون *ḳārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers, they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*

قاري *ḳārī*, m. a reader, especially of the *kurān*. *a.*

قاز *ḳāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *ḳāsim*, dividing: m. a distributor; *kasimu-l-arzak*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *ḳāsh*, f. the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *ḳāṣid*, adj. resolved on, bound to; m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*). *a.*

قاصر *ḳāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *ḳāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *ḳāẓī*, m. a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *ḳāṭi'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit; *ḳāṭi'u-t-ṭarīḳ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعده *ḳā'ida*, m. basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *ḳāf*, m. or *kohi ḳāf*, the mountain of *ḳāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi ḳāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *sīmurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافله *ḳāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan; *ḳāfila-bāshī* or *ḳāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *ḳāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيه *ḳāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ḳāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*, *ḳāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *ḳāḳ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقله *ḳāḳula*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *ḳāḳum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *ḳāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism, *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious, to rebuke, to reproach; *kāl makāl*, m altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب *ḳālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body *a.*

قالبي *ḳālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded *a.*

قالي *ḳālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه *ḳālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ḳālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ḳāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body; *kadd o kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *ḳāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت *ḳānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ḳāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ḳānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c., *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ḳānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *ḳāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهره *ḳāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix; *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *ḳā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائزہ کرنا *ḳā,iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائزی *ḳā,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *ḳā,il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *ḳā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering, *ḳā,im-u-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire); *ḳā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *ḳā,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمہ *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قب *ḳubb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *ḳabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *ḳubā*, name of a village near *Medīna*, in Arabia, the earth, ground, soil. *p. a.*

قباحت *ḳabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالہ *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *ḳabā,il*, pl. (of *ḳabīla*) family (wife and children, &c.), tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb; *ḳabar-kan*, a grave digger. *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاہ *ḳabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabẓ*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt, tax, tribute, *ḳabẓu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضہ *ḳabẓa*, m. a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضیت *ḳabẓīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*; *ḳabl az īn*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*, (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلہ *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *ḳibla,e kaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *ḳibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *ḳibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr*, pl. (of *ḳabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *ḳabūl-k*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h.*

قبولی *ḳabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبولیت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبہ *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبیح *ḳabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبیل *ḳabīl*, m. species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.*

قبیلہ *ḳabīla*, m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *ḳattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *ḳuttāl*, pl. (of *ḳātil*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder; *ḳatl'āmm*, m. a general massacre; *ḳatl-k*, a. to kill, to execute, to murder; *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḳatlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتلہ *ḳatla*, }

قتیل *ḳatīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتیلہ *ḳatīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگی *ḳahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبہ *ḳahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.), adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *ḳahṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *ḳadd*, m. stature; *ḳadd-āwar*, *ḳadd-dār*, or *ḳadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *ḳadd-ḳham-k*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *ḳadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *ḳadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *ḳadr* or *ḳadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *ḳadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *ḳadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *ḳadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *ḳadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *ḳudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي *ḳudratī*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *kudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḳuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *ḳaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *ḳudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *ḳadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep: the sole of the foot; *kadam-bāz*, fleet, *ḳadam bakadam*, step by step, gently; *kadam bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *ḳadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *kadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *ḳadam chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet, *kadam-ranja*, *-farmānā*, or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior), *kadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse), *kadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḳidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (God). *a.*

قدما *ḳudamā*, pl. (of *ḳadīm*) the ancients *a.*

قدوس *ḳuddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḳudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *kadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *ḳadīm*, ancient, old; *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a*

قديمي *ḳadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

قرابت *ḳarābat*, f kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي *ḳarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *ḳarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قرات *ḳirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قراد *karrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḳarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement, waiting, patience, *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.*

قراري *ḳarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed [to. *a.*

قراط *ḳirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر *ḳarākar*, grumbling of the guts; *borborygmi*. *a.*

قران *ḳirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, or 120 years; *kirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن *ḳur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad*; *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *kur,ān*) to swear; *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear; *ḳur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني *ḳur,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḳur,ān*; *āyāti kur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *a.*

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship *a.*

قرت *ḳurrat*, joy, gladness; *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a*

قرحه *ḳarha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer *a.*

قرص *ḳurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon *a.*

قرض *ḳarz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, *karz hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor; *karz-dār*, a debtor; *karz-darī*, f. being in debt; *karz dena*, a. to lend, *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe, *karz lenā*, a. to borrow *a.*

قرضي *ḳarzī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳurt*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḳur'a*, m a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows), a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure, inclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*) *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated; *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth *a.*

قرمساق *ḳurram sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *t.*

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنائي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q.v.); *ḳurūl*,

قرولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبة *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينة *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *ḳarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier, the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*, they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

قساوت *ḳasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسامت *ḳisāmat*, f. the administration of an oath. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*

قسط *ḳist*, f. portion, instalment; tax; *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division, in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath; *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath; *kasam khana*, n. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *kismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn; *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn. *a.*

قسيس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*

قسمية *ḳasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*

قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *ḳashḳa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *s.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*

قشون *ḳashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *ḳaṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q.v. *a.*

قصائي *ḳaṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *ḳaṣā,id*, } pl. (of *ḳasīda*) odes of
قصائدات *ḳuṣā,idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *ḳaṣbāt*, pl. (of *ḳaṣba*) small towns. *a.*

قصبه *ḳaṣba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*

قصد *ḳaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *kasdi muṣam-mam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*

قصر *ḳaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light), an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*

قصف *ḳaṣf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *ḳaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *ḳuṣūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure, the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصه *ḳiṣṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute, *kiṣṣa-khwān*, a story teller; *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *ḳiṣṣa kotah-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيده *ḳaṣīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *ḳazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *ḳazā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination; *ḳazā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature; *ḳazā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *ḳazārā* or *ḳazā kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*

قضات *ḳuzāt*, pl. (of *ḳāzī*) judges, justices; *ḳazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصاق *kaṣṣāḳ*, قصاك *kaṣṣāk*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a Cossack. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳaẓā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضايا *ḳaẓāyā*, pl. (of *ḳaẓīya*) disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضيب *ḳaẓīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword, *penis*. *a.*

قضيه *ḳaẓīya* or *ḳaẓiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative, death, *natura feminæ, vulva*, a syllogism (in logic), (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *kaẓiya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel, *kaẓiya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c., *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp, a pin or peg on which pens are cut; *ḳaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطامه *ḳuṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a quean. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole, *ḳuṭbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole, *ḳuṭbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole, a prince, chief, a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants, *ḳuṭb numā*, a mariner's compass, *ḳuṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr*, m. diameter of a circle; *ḳaṭr*, dropping, or falling in. *a.* [dew-drops. *a.*

قطرات *ḳaṭrāt*, pl. drops; *ḳaṭrāti shabnam*,

قطران *ḳiṭrān*, m. (Gr. κέδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطره *ḳaṭra*, m. a drop; *ḳaṭra zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān*, trotting about, running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *ḳaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), segment, portion, section, division, *ḳaṭ'i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery, *ḳaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question; *ḳaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.), *ḳaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe, *ḳiṭ'a band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers, *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn*, *ḳuṭun*, or *ḳuṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.); *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas*, قفص *ḳafuṣ*, m. a cage, a lattice, net work. *a.*

قفل *ḳufl*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *ḳuḳnus*, ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, the phœnix, an imaginary bird. *a.*

قل *ḳul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur'ān*, entitled *ḳul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion, *ḳul ho-chukā*, it is all over, *ḳul huwa-l-lāh parhnā*, to grumble (the guts), to be excessively hungry (v. under *anlī*). *a.*

قلاب *ḳallāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him, drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *ḳulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *ḳallach*, قلاش *ḳallash*, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless, cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding, kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated; *ḳalb-k*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳulba*, m. a plough; *ḳulba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳil'at*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel, a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتين *ḳullatain*, a public warm bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed, a (cup) used by every one who comes, a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr Hasan* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho ḳullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma, in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعچه *ḳil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal residence, *ḳil'a dār*, commandant of a garrison; *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī*, f. tin; *ḳala'ī,i kushta*, calx of tin, putty; *ḳala'ī khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear; *ḳala'ī-gar*, a tinner of pots; *ḳala'ī-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *ḳulfī*, f. a small *ḥukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *ḳalaḳ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *ḳulḳul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kulkul*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقلة *ḳulḳula*, m. a kind of *ḥukḳa*. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen, a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *ḳalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *kalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *kalam tarash*, m. a penknife; *kalam jārī honā*, levying of forces; *kalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *kalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction, *kalam-kār*, an engraver; *kalam-kārī*, f. workmanship. *kalam-k*, to cut, *kalam-kashī*, f. writing; *kalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*

قلماق *kalmāḳ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *ḳalmāḳanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمه *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *ḳalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.) *a.*

قلنج *ḳulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a g.*

قلندر *ḳalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard. the fly of a tent. *a*

قلندرا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a*

قلوب *ḳulūb*, pl. (of *ḳalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلي *ḳulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليل *ḳalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *kalīl o kasīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلية *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *ḳimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *ḳimār-bāz*, a gambler; *kimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *ḳamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *ḳamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *kimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *ḳamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *ḳamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *ḳumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *ḳamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *ḳumḳuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *ḳamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *ḳanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قنارة *kannāra* or *ḳinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قناعت *ḳinā'at* or *ḳanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنبر *ḳumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قنبرا *ḳumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *ḳandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قنديل *ḳandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *ḳunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *ḳanūj*, *kanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قنوط *ḳunūṭ*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḳawā'id*, pl. (of *ḳā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *kawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *ḳawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer, speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قوام *ḳawām*, m. justice, equity; *ḳiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *ḳiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *ḳawānīn*, pl. (of *ḳānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḳūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḳuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, *kuwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind; *kuwwati bāṣira*, sight; *kuwwati bāh*, lust, *kuwwati jāẕiba*, power of attraction, allurement; *kuwwati hāfiza*, memory; *kuwwati dāfi'a*, power of expulsion; *kuwwati dil*, strength of mind, *kuwwati ẕātiya*, natural virtue or power; *kuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing; *ḳuwwati shāmma*, smelling; *kuwwati māsika*, power of retention, *kuwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach; *kuwwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *ḳūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوچ *ḳoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape, *kor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *ḳorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *kormā*,
قورمه *korma*, } m. a kind of dish. *u.*

قوس *kaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *kaus kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *kūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *kūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*

قوقنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *kaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *kaul nāma*, m. a written agreement; *kaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed; *kaul-karār* or *kaul o karār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a g.*

قوم *kaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *kaum o khwesh*, pl. m. friends and relations. *a.*

قوميت *kaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوي *kawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *kawī-bāzu*, strong-armed; *kawī-pai*, sinewy; *kawī-jussa* or *kawī haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويماق *ko,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *kahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *kahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment; *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*kahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i. e. no one regards it. *a.*

قهقها *kahkahā*, laughing loudly and indecently; *kahkaha-mārnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*

قهوه *kahwa*, m. coffee; *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*

قي *kai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism; *kiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *kiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *kiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *kiyāmat-k*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *kitār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *kaid-khāna*, m. a prison; *kaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*

قيدي *kaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *kīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيراط *kīrāt*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*

قيصر *kaisar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *kaisūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيل *kīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *kīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلوله *kailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*

قيمت *kīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kīma*, m. minced meat; *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *kainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; *kainchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair; *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *kuyūd*, pl. (of *kaid*) fetters, &c.; *kaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*

ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian and twenty-eighth Hindū-stānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tiflak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *a. s.*

كا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

كا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابس *kābis*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلی *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī maṭṭi*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابیری *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپتھ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتھیہ *kā-paṭhya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *krittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کاٹ *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāṭ-k*, a. to wound, to cut; *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps; *kāṭ-kūṭ-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct, *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹنا *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاٹھ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy; *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman); *kāṭh kīṛā*, a bug; *kāṭh men pānw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāṭh menḍuk*, a toad; *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٹھڑا *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹھی *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاج *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
کاجا *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجی *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کانچ *kāch*, m. glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاچا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچھ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q.v.). *d.*

کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچھنا *kāchhnā*, a. to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاچھنی *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچھی *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادرائی *kādarā,ī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāẕib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c., *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised, *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardā,ī*, undertaking a business, *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business, *kār pardāzī*, f. completing a business; *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *culva; kār-khāna dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use; *kār rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct, *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict; *kār-saz*, m. the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records, *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کارو *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship *p. d.*

کارک *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان‌باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

کارواني *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاري *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاري *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal *p.*

کاريگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کاريگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کاڑا *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

کاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kāṛhnā*). *d.*

کاڑھ *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کاڑھا *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction. *h.*

کاڑھنا *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کاڑي‌کسپٹ *kāṛī-kaspaṭ*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*), cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبي *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan*, } diminution, loss, damage;
کاستني *kāstanī*, } a plant. *p.*

کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسرالحجر *kāsiru-l hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسني *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa,e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. *a.*

کاسي *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشاني *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of Kashan; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکي *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! 'God send' would that! *p.*

کاشي *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

کاظم *kāẓim*, m. (contr. for *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*) one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaẕ*, m. paper. *p.*

کاغذي *kāghaẕī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper, a paper manufacturer, a writer, adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweet-heart. *a.*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافري *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery, f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

کافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor; *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوري *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

کافي *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

كاكريز *kākrez*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

كاكريزي *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

كاكڑا *kākṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

كاكڑاسنگي *kākṛā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

كاكل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

كاكلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

كاكونجكي *kākūnjkī*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

كاكي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

كاگ *kāg*, } m. a crow. *s.*
كاگا *kāgā*, }

كاگد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

كال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *-ganwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-parnā*, the coming on of a famine *s*

كال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

كالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Krishna*, *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil*?), *kālā zīra*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*, *kālā munh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel, *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

كالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture, *kālā,e bad ba-rīsh khāwind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p*

كالاپتي *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

كالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

كالك *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a*, *b*, *x*, *y*, &c.) in Bija Ganita or algebra. *s.*

كالك *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

كالكا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

كالكشيپ *kāla-kshep*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

كالكوٹ *kālkūṭ*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

كالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

كالندي *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā. *s.*

كالوا *kālwā* or *kālū,ā*, a river. *d.*

كالي *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālī būn*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); *kālī zīrī* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirch*, f. black pepper. *s.*

كالي *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
كاليا *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

كالي ده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā* in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

كاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

كاليهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

كام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

كام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

كاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

كامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

كامارتهي *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

كامانده *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

كامدهين *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

كامراج *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

كامديو *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishna*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

كامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

كامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

كامري *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

كامكار *kām kār*, } one who accomplishes
كامگار *kām-gār*, } whatever he wishes, powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

كامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

كامله *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامن *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. *s.*

کامنی *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman. *s.*

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous; busy. *s.*

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye; *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise; *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing; *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively, *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent; *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain; *kān par hath dharnā*, to refuse, to deny; *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority; *kān phuṭnā*, n. to be deaf; *kān phornā*, to make a noise; *kān phūsknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tutor; *kān jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear; *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive; *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away; *kān dabānā* or *burhiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite, *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive; *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect; *kān kā parda*, the tympanum; *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit, *kān kurolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear; *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed; *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform, to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution; *kān lagnā*, to get into one's confidence, *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise; *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax; *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears, *kān meṅ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said; *kān men bāl mārnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech); *kān men tel ḍālnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān men tel ḍālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent; *kān meṅ ḍālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell; *kān na hilānā*, to be silent; *kānon-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in; *kan hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that; *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty; *kān-k*, a. to shame; *kān chhoṛnā*, a. to act impudently; *kān na mānnā* or *na-k*, to treat with disrespect; a husband. *h.*

کاں *kāṅ* (for *kakāṅ*) where? whither? *d.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel, foolish, stupid; *kānā bātī k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper; *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering; *kānā ṭiṭī*, f. the name of a grass; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper; *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck; *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.*

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v. *kāṭe-phal*). *s.*

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانٹا *kānṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; the tongue of a balance; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kānṭā*); *kānṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *s.*

کانٹوں پر گھسیٹنا *kānṭon par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *s.*

کانٹھا *kānṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانٹے بونے *kānṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's-self. *s.*

کانجی *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani; *kānch nikālnā*, ani procidentia. *h.*

کانچ *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچھا *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; he whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweets, &c. *s.*

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder; *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders; *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.*

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

کانڈ *kānḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلی *kānḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kānḍūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈی *kānḍī*, f. a rafter. *s.*

کانڈی *kānḍī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. *s.*

کانڑنا *kāṅṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāṅs*, m. a species of grass. *s.*

کانسا *kāṅsā*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانسہ *kāṅsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c.; *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسی *kāṅsya*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانکشا *kānkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکھ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

كانگري *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

كانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

كانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

كانه *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*; a husband. *h.*

كانهر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Krishna*. *h.*

كانهڑا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

كاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

كاني *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

كاني *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

كاني *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

كاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

كاوادينا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

كاواك *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow, empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

كاور *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

كاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

كاوكاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

كاول *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling. *d.*
كاولي *kāwalī*, }

كاولگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

كاوي *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation. *p.*

كاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

كاهربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

كاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

كاهكشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy; *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

كاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

كاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

كاهلي *kāhilī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

كاهن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

كاهن *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer, [illegible]r, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

كاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

كاهو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one. *h.*

كاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

كاهي *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

كاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

كائي *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

كايا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

كائپهل *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

كايته *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

كاير *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

كايسته *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

كايك *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

كاينات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things existing; i. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

كب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,īn*, till when? how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

كب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

كباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged. *p.*

كباب‌چيني *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *p.*

كبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

كبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting, m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

كباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

كبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity; *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

كباڑ *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

كبت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

كبتا *kabitā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

كبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبڈّي *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر *kibr*, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا *kubarā*, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبرىٰ *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبريت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīt aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبڑ *kubaṛ*, m. a hump. *s.*

کبڑا *kabṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabk darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل *kabal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon; *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier, one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c., *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p*

کبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house *p.*

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودي *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured *p.*

کبھارجا *ku-bhārjā* for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad [wife. *s.*

کبھاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو *kabhū*, کبھون *kabhūṅ*, کبھي *kabhī*, ever, some time or other; *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes, now and then, at times; *kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبير *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*, *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

کبيسور *kabīswar* (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبيسه *kabīsa*, m. intercalary; *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبيشر *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاري *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاري *kapārī*, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow, these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium, fate, destiny; *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate, *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī* (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*) *h.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and [wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ *ku-path* (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ *kapaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge, *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapaṭ-weshī*, a hypocrite. *s*

کپٹي *kapaṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic; adulterated. *s.*

کپر *kapar*, m. (v. *kapaṛ*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپردھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپرکوٹ *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapaṛ chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapṛe rangnā*, to become a *fakīr*, *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapaṛ-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑکوٹھا **kapaṛ koṭhā**, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ کپي **kap-kapī**, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل **kapil**, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا **kapilā**, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا **kapnā**, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت **kapot**, m. a pigeon. *s.*

کپوت **kapūt**, m. a degenerate or villanous son. *s.*

کپوتي **kapūtī**, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور **kapūr**, m. camphor. *s.*

کپورکچري **kapūr-kacharī**, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

کپوري **kapūrī**, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. *s.*

کپول **kapol**, m. the cheek. *s.*

کپي **kapi**, m. a monkey; **kuppī**, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **kat** or **kit**, where? whither? why? *s.*

کتا **kuttā**, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **kittā**, how many? how much? what [quantity? *s.*

کتاب **kitāb**, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitāb ilāhī*, the holy book; *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. *a.*

کتابت **kitābat**, f. writing; inscription, motto. *a.*

کتابه **kitāba**, m. an epitaph, inscription. *a.*

کتابي **katābī**, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **katārā**, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **kattān**, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *a.*

کتان **kattān**, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا **katānā**, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

کتائي **katā,ī**, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب **kutub**, pl. (of **kitāb**) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبيا **kitabiyā**, f. a small book. *a.*

کتخدا **kat-khudā**, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائي **kat-khudā,ī**, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *p.*

کترا **katrā**, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ **kutrāpi**, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا **katrānā**, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائي **katrā,ī**, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهيد **katar-bhed**, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربيونت **katar-biyont**, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **kutran**, f. parings, clippings; **kutran**, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*

کترنا **katarnā**, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissars), to cut out, to pare; *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترني **kutarnī**, f. scissars. *s.*

کترو **kutrū**, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **kutrū**, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا **kutsā**, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*

کتست **kutsit**, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **katif** or **kitf**, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتکا **kutkā**, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل **kattal**, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

کتنا **kitnā**, how many? how much? what number? *s.*

کتنا **katnā**, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتني **katana,ī**, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **kutwāl**, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

کتوالي **kutwālī**, f. the office of **kutwāl**. *p.*

کتوهل **kutūhal**, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*

کتهه **kath**, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*) *Catechu, Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتها **kathā**, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتهک **kathak**, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. *s.*

کتهنا **kathnā**, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

کتي **kuttī**, f. (fem. of **kuttā**) a bitch. *h.*

کتيا **kuttiyā**, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتيرا **katīrā**, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-kehari*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. *s*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling. *s.*

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. *h.*

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. *s. h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

کٹاري *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. *h.*

کٹاريا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. *h.*

کٹايا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini*, *Willd.*). *h.*

کٹبندھن *kuṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

کٹر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. *s.*

کٹر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹ رہنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹک *kaṭak*, f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. *h.*

کٹکي کھانا *kaṭakī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکرنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut
کٹکليجي *kaṭkalejī*, } (*Guilandina bonducella*, *Lin.*, *Cæsalpinia bonducella*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹکنا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

کٹکھنا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

کٹکي *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

کٹکي *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کٹکينہ *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīna dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

کٹل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. *s.*

کٹم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کٹمب *kuṭumb*, } relatives. *s.*

کٹمبي *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کٹمي *kuṭumī*, } milias. *s.*

کٹمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. *d.*

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. *s.*
کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. *s.*

کٹناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax *s.*

کٹنائي *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

کٹنب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

کٹني *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s.*

کٹني *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. *s.*

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

کٹوسي *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). *h.*

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (v. *kāṭh*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-bṛūkī*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a wood-pecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

کٹھا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a bighā); a corn-measure, containing five sers. *h.*

کٹہا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹہار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe. *s.*

کٹہاري *kuṭhārī*, کٹہالي *kuṭhālī*, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹہر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*). *s.*

کٹہرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹہري *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹہگہرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹہل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹہلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹہن *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*

کٹہندر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹہني *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

کٹہوتي *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹہور *kuṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹہور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹہورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹہيا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹي *kuṭī*, f. a cottage; *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹيرا *kaṭīrā*, کٹيلا *kaṭīlā*, thorny; active, brave (a soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹيو *kuṭew*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kasāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kasrat*, f. abundance, excess; *ba-kasrat* or *kasrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*

کثف *kasf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثير *kasīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*

کثيف *kasīf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross; *kaj-āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent; *kaj-baḥs*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-baḥsī*, f. absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-ḳhulḳ*, ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off; *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled; *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity; *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid; *kaj-nazar*, envious, malignant looks; *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

کجاوه *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting, &c. *s.*

کجروا *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lampblack.

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, کجلا *kajlā*, m. lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوتي *kajlautī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجي *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies; *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکهانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالي *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچاي *kachchā,ī*, f. indigestion, surfeit; rawness. *h.*

کچ بچ *kach-bach*, m. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats; *kich-pich*, mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

کچپچيا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

کچپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچرپچر هونا *kichar pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچري *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*
کچريا *kachariyā*, }

کچڑا *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachṛā*, an unripe melon. *s.*

کچڑانا *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچکٹ *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*

کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاهٹ *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.*

کچ کهانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکيلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s*

کچلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kuchlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دينا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to bruise, &c., to overlay. *h.*
کچل ڈالنا *kuchal-ḍālnā*, }

کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوهو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوهي *kach-lohī*, } untempered iron. *s.*
کچلوهيا *kach-lohiyā*, }

کچلي *kuchlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
کچنال *kachnāl*, }

کچو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوري *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچه *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamin-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that: *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se*, *kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahīn* it is nothing, *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھارنا *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچهري *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*

کچھلمپٹ *kachh-lampaṭ*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھني *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kach-hū,ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھواها *kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts* claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*. the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹي *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچهي *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچيا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچيانا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچياهٿ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچيرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچيري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچيلا *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥūl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کداپي *kadāpī*, } at some time or other;
کداچت *kadāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداري *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالي *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدايا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلي *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Taenia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدهر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدهو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
کدهي *kadhī*, }

کديمه *kadīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کديور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈهنگ *kuḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kaẕẕāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-ẕālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kaẕb*, m. lying; *kiẕb*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity; *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرارا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

کراڑا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a*

کرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *a.*

کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery, a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

کرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

کراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراهتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*

کراهنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراهی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chāṭna*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *wne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراهیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

کرایه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya k.*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*. *a.*

کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus surgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرپا *kirpā* or *kṛipā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کرپال *kirpāl* or *kṛipālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپن *kirpan* or *kṛipan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارته *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical
کرتالی *kartālī*, } instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon, the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگهن *kṛitughna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
کرتگهنی *kṛitaghnī*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگهنتائی *kṛitughnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگتا *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتهی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرچ *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچها *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچهال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

کرچهل *karchhal*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچهني *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچهي *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچهيتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihli, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagī*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
کرختي *karakhtī*, }

کردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردکھلانا *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator; providence. *p.*

کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened. *d.*

کرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business, experienced. *p.*

کردهمري *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*
کردهني *kardhanī*, }

کرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرست *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرسان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sar*). *d.*

کرستا *krisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*
کرسوف *kursūf*, }

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree; *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*

کرسي *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرشمه *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *krishn* or *krishna*, black; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*); *krishn-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness; *krishn-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

کرشناوتار *krishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکٹي *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane); *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکراهٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. cracking. *h.*

کرکري *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناته *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

کرکها *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگهن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم ***karm, karam,*** or ***karma,*** m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhog,* m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم ***kirm,*** m. a worm; *kirmi pīla,* m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم ***karam,*** m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

کرمادھرمي ***karmā-dharmī,*** devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرماني گندم ***kirmānī gandum,*** m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

کرمب ***karamb,*** m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاري ***karamchārī,*** m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک ***kirmak,*** m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارک ***karm-kārak,*** m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرمکلا ***karam-kallā,*** m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمي ***kurmī,*** m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī.* *h.*

کرميوه ***karmewa,*** m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن ***karaṇ,*** m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کرن ***kiraṇ,*** f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan,* the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن ***karṇ*** or ***karṇa,*** m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat; *karn-phūl,* m. a kind of ear-ring; *karn-mūl,* a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن ***karan,*** m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا ***karnā,*** a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *cure.* *s.*

کرنا ***karnā,*** m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا ***karunā,*** f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhan,* the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا ***karnā,*** a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ ***karnāṭ,*** } the country called the
کرناٹک ***karnāṭak,*** } Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*

کرنب ***karamb,*** cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا ***karambā,*** a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبيدھن ***karṇa-bedhan,*** m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرن دھار ***karan-dhār*** or ***karn-dhār,*** m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ ***kurand,*** m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ ***kurang,*** m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرني ***karnī,*** f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو ***kirau,*** m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو ***kurū*** (v. کر ***kuru***), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروا ***karū,ā,*** m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū,ā chauth,* the name of a Hindū holy-day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik.* *s.*

کروارا ***karwārā,*** } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*
کروال ***karwāl,*** }

کروان ***kirwān,*** f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا ***karwānā,*** to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک ***karwānk,*** m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gol.*, a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *a.*

کروبيان ***karrūbiyān,*** } a rank of angels, the
کروبين ***karūbīn,*** } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ ***kurūp,*** deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت ***karot,*** m. a saw. *s.*

کروٹ ***karwaṭ,*** f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwat lenā,* to turn (in bed); *karwat-k,* to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ ***krodh,*** m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودھوان ***krodhwān,*** } angry, passionate,
کرودھي ***krodhī,*** } wrathful. *s.*

کرور ***krūr,*** cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کرور ***karor,*** } name of an aggregate number
کروڑ ***karoṛ,*** } amounting to one hundred *laks* or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*, *karor-pati,* possessor of a *karor* (of rupis), *karor khukh,* m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا ***karoṛā,*** } m. a tax-gatherer, an in-
کروڑي ***karoṛī,*** } spector, an overseer. *h.*

کرولنا ***kirolnā*** or ***kirūlnā,*** to scrape. *d.*

کروندا ***karondā,*** m. name of a fruit, the corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني ***karonī,*** f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ ***karoh,*** m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کروير ***karavīr,*** m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرہ ***karh*** and ***kurh,*** f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کرہ *karra*, m. a colt; a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water; *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura,i bād*, of wind; *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرہا *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرہا *karahā*, } f. the loins. *h.*
کرہانہ *karhāna*, }

کری *kurrī*, f. gristle. *h.*

کرئی *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کریا *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *s.*

کریاکرم *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کریال *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success, *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کریت *kurīt* or *kurīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کریت *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
کریتا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کریٹ *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کریر *karīr*, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

کریرا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کریڑا *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

کریز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

کریکر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کریل *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

کریلا *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*), (Dakh.) a kind of firework. *s.*

کریلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

کڑ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

کڑ *kiṛ*, m. a worm; *kiṛ-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

کڑاپا *kaṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

کڑاڑی *kaṛāṛī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کڑاکڑ *kaṛākaṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

کڑاہی *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

کڑتی *kaṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کڑربون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کڑک *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کڑکا *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کڑکڑا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kirkirānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *karkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کڑکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *h.*

کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karkhā*, a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

کڑما *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

کڑمچودی *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کڑنا *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کڑوا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کڑواہٹ *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

کڑوڑ *kaṛoṛ* (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions. *s.*

کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کڑوي *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑھانا *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کڑھک *kuṛhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*

کڑھنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑھنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑھوا *kuṛhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑھي *kuṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑي *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kistarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kob*, family, dependents (Gilc.); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساوٹ *kasāwat*, } f. astringent. *s.*
کساہٹ *kasāhat*, }

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کساري *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوٹ *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tightening,
کساہٹ *kasāhat*, } astringency. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کسٹ *kasṭ* (v. *kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*, rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسري *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just. *p.*

کسسته *kusistu*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-ṭarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کسطرف *kis-ṭaraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kuskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*; *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,
کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } relaxed, cowardly,
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

كسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *s.*

كسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

كسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

كسمسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

كسن *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

كسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

كسنبھ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

كسنبھا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

كسنبھي *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

كسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

كسني *kisana,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

كسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*

كسواسطے *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

كسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasūnā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

كسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit, met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

كسوٹي *kasauṭī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

كسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

كسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

كسوندي *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*

كسي *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kisi*, inflec. (of *ko,ī*) any, some. *s.*

كسي *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*

كسيرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

كسيرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, *Willd.*). *s.*

كسيس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

كسيف *kasīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, miserable. *a.*

كسيلا *kaselā*, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*

كش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

كش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

كش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

كشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

كشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

كشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

كشاده *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

كشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

كشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*

كشاكش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

كشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

كشايش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

كشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

كشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*

كشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

كشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

كشتكار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

كشتكاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

كشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

كشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*

كشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

كشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

كشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *p.*

كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*

كشٹ *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*

كشٹي *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

كشرات ***kusharāt***, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

كشش ***kashish***, f. attraction, allurement; *kashish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

كشف ***kashaf***, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

كشف ***kashf***, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

كشك ***kushk***, a palace, mansion. *p.*

كشكچي باشي ***kashakchī-bāshī***, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

كشكول ***kashkūl*** or ***kashkol***, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

كشل ***kushal***, كشلات ***kushalāt***, كشلچهيم ***kushal-chhem***, f. health, happiness, welfare. *s.*

كشمش ***kishmish***, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

كشمكش ***kashmakash***, f. want, penury, distress. *p*

كشمير ***kashmīr***, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

كشميرن ***kashmīrin***, كشميرني ***kashmīrnī***, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

كشميري ***kashmīrī***, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian, the language of Cashmere. *p.*

كشن ***kishan***, the Hindū god *Krishna*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rama* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasoda* to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

كشن ***kashan***, ***kashn***, or ***kashin***, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

كشنده ***kushanda***, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

كشنيز ***kishnīz***, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

كشود ***kushūd***, opening, openness. *p.*

كشور ***kishor***, m. a child, a son. *s.*

كشور ***kshaur***, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

كشور ***kishwar***, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

كشي ***kushī*** or ***kashī*** (in comp.), (v. *kush* and *kash*).

كشيدگي ***kashīdagī***, f. displeasure. *p.*

كشيده ***kashīda***, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

كعب ***ka'b***, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

كعبت ***ka'bat***, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كعبتين ***ka'batain***, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

كعبه ***ka'ba***, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كف ***kaf***, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

كف ***kaff***, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffidast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

كفار ***kuffār***, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

كفاره ***kafāra***, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

كفاف ***kafāf***, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

كفالت ***kafālat***, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

كفايت ***kifāyat***, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shi'ar*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

كفايتي ***kifāyatī***, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty: cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

كفتار ***kaftār***, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

كفچه ***kafcha***, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p*

كفچه ***kafcha***, a kind of jacket. *d.*

كفر ***kufr***, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-goī*, blasphemy. *a.*

كفران ***kufrān***, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrān-ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

كفرستان ***kufristān***, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

كفري ***kufrī***, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

كفش ***kafsh***, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

كفك ***kafk*** or ***kafak***, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر **kaf-gīr**, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل **kafal**, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن **kafan**, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا **kafnānā**, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن‌چور **kafan-chor**, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفني **kafnī**, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a*

کفو **kufū**, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفيل **kafīl**, m. a security, ransomer, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا **kakā**, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککٹ **kukkuṭ**, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر **kukur** or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم **ku-karm** or *ku-karma*, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرمتا **kukur-mutā**, m. a mushroom, a toad-stool. *h.*

ککرمي **ku-karmī**, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککروندا **kukrondā**, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککري **kakrī**, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا **kukṛā**, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑي **kakṛī**, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ککڑي **kukṛī**, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا **kaknā**, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
ککني **kaknī**, } bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا **kakornā**, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککہرا **ka-kahrā**, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھري **kakhrī**, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوري **kakhaurī**, } f. a painful suppurating
ککھولي **kakhaulī**, } tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککيانا **kikiyānā**, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

کگر **kagar** or *kaggar*, m. edge, border. *h.*

کل **kal**, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل **kull**, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull-jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *a.*

کل **kul** or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل **kal**, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل **kal**, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kalmakal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل **kali**, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalyug*). *s.*

کلا **kallā**, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pā,cha*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-ḳhushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā thallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا **kalā**, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na badnā*, a to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kalā na lagna*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا **kullā** (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب **kilāb**, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون **kalābattūn**, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابہ **kalāba**, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپروار **kallā-parwār**, m. a kind of sweet-meat. *h.*

کلاح **kulāḥ**, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ **kulāḳh** (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار **kalār**, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن **kalārin** or *kalārnī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ **kalāgh** or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ‌پيشہ **kalāgh-pesha**, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچہ **kalāghcha**, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال **kulāl**, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام **kalām**, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلاں **kalān**, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا **kallānā**, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانتر **kalān-tar**, the elder, the greater. *p.*

كلانچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*

كلاني *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

كلانوت *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a kind of
كلاونت *kalāwant*, } singer or musician. *h.*

كلاونت *kulāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*

كلاوه *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

كلاه *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*

كلاهل *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

كلائي *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

كلائى *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

كلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

كل بدهو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s*

كلبلا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

كلبلانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture), to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

كلبلاهٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*

كل بوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family *s.*

كلبوڑنا *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

كلبه *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba,e ahzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p*

كلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māndī*, q. v. *h.*

كلپ *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*, a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals, (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*

كلپبرچهه *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of the fabu-
كلپتر *kalpa-taru*, } lous trees of In-
كلپورکس *kalpa-vriksha*, } dra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

كلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

كلپوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

كلتارن *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

كلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*

كلتهي *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

كلٹا *kulaṭā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*

كل جبها *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

كلجگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*

كلجهوان *kaljhwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

كلچه *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

كلچه *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

كلچهن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper, an ugly visage. *s.*

كلچهنا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured. *s.*

كلدروهي *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

كلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

كلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle, a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

كلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

كلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*

كلسي *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*

كلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

كلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

كلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

كلك *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

كلك *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

كلكارمارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

كلكاري *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*

كلكاري مارنا *kil-kārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

كلكل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

كلكلا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

كلكلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

كلكلانا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

كلكل كانٹا *kilkil-kānṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

كلكلي *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

كلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhmun, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā* He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

كلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

كلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

كلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

كل مكل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

كلملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe *h.*

كلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith; *kalme kī unglī*, f. the fore-finger *a*

كلمي *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable *s.*

كلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

كلنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

كلنك *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

كلنكي *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

كلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

كلنگڑا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

كلني *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

كلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

كلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

كلوائي *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

كلوٹا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

كلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

كلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

كلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

كلونت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

كلونتي *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

كلونجي *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

كلونڈا *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

كلويٹ *kalweṭ*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

كله *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

كله *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kā.inī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

كله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

كلهه *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

كلهارا *kulahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

كلهاڑا *kulhāṛā*, m.} an axe. *s.*
كلهاڑي *kulhāṛī*, f.}

كلهڑ *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

كلهڑا *kulhṛā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

كله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *fakīr*, &c. *a.*

كلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

كلهي *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

كلهيا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā men gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

كلي *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

كلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

كلي *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

كليات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kullīyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyāt Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

كليان *kaliyāṉ*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

كليانا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

كليت *kullīyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

كليجن *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*.) *s.*

كليجن *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

كليجه *kalēja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja ṭhanḍhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja ṭhandā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje men ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

كليچه *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

كليد *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

كلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

كليس *kales* (for *klesha*) m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

كليسه *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

كليم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kalīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

كلين *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

كلينا *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

كليناٴي *kulīnā,ī*, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

كليٴو *kale,ū*, m. a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

كليوا *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

كم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

كم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

كم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority): *kam-asl*, low bred, vile, *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune, *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jur,at*, cowardly, *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy, *kam-hausla*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī men ālā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zihn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadan-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-ziyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'akl*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuwwat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, a. to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

كماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

كما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā hakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

كماد *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

كمار *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

كماركا *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

كمارگ *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

كماري *kumārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

كماست *kumāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

كمال *kamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

كمالات *kamālāt*, pl. perfections, excellencies. *a.*

كمان *kamān*, f. a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow, *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love), *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

كمانا *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

كمانچه *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle. *p.*

كمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

كماني *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

كماٴو *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

كماهي *kamā hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

كماٴي *kamā,ī*, f. earning. *h.*

كمبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمپا،یري *kam-pā,irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتي *kamtī*; f. deficiency. *p.*

کمٹھ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمٹھا *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kim-khwāb*). *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kamar basta*, ready prepared; an attendant, *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone, a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed, *kamar-bandi*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kamar-baṭhnā*, to be helpless; *kamar-pattā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women, *kamar-pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak; *kamar pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one, *kamar ṭuṭnā*, to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies, *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving man, *kamar-duwāl*, a leathern belt, *kamar rah jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing), *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down; *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kamar kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kamar-koṭa*, a parapet; *kamar-koṭha*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside, *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service; *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease, *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kamar mazbūt-k*, to undertake a work of expense; *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour, to copulate. *p.*

کمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *e.*

کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمري *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kamarī-an-garkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمڑھا *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

کم صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمک *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کمکم *kum-kum*, m. saffron. *s.*

کمکي *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

کمل *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*). *s.*

کملا *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

کملانا *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

کمل بائي *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملي *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

کمنڈل *kamanḍal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

کمنیتي *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کموانا *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work. *s.*

کمود *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودني *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کموري *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کموني *kammūnī*, f. a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

کمہاري *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کمہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمي *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse); *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کمیڈیا *kumeḍyā* (also *kumenḍyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کمیرا *kamer*[illegible], m. a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *d.*

كميله *kamīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, f. an ambush; *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

كمينڈهيا *kumeṅḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

كمينه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

كن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

كن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h*

كن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

كن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *ḵhār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

كن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

كن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

كنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

كنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

كنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

كنادار *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

كنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin, *kinār khaincnā*, a to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

كنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
كناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*, a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

كنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

كناري *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

كناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

كناكچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

كناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

كنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

كن آنكهي *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

كنايت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
كنايه *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression. *a.*

كنبا *kuṅbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

كنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

كنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

كنبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

كنبهار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

كنبهير *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

كنبي *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

كنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

كنپاها *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

كنپٹي *kanpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

كنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

كنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

كنها *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

كتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

كنتي *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods *s.*

كنٹر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

كنٹك *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

كنٹكاري *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade, the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

كنٹه *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice, adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kanṭhā ūndhan*, strangulation; *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre, scrofula, *kanṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

كنٹها *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

كنٹهابهرن *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

كنٹهاگر *kanṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

كنٹهي *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

كنٹيا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

كنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کانجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر *kunjar*, m. (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*

کانجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجڑا *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن *kunjṛan*, } f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*
کنجڑي *kunjṛī*, }

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل *kunjal*, m. an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arāish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. *s.*

کنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسي *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness *h.*

کنجي *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کانجيا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

کنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket. *s.*
کانچکی *kanchukī*, }

کانچلي *kinchlī*, f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s*

کانچن *kanchan*, m. gold, *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کانچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan* *s.*

کانچني *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kund*, m. a root. *s.*

کندا *kandā*, m. a squill. *h.*

کنداسا *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندرا *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

کندرا *kandrā*, f. a valley; a squill. *s.*

کندرا *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*
کنڈڑا *kundṛā*, }

کندرکوٹ *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *s.*

کندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kundan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fātima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کنده *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun, a billet of wood, *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کنده *kunda*, m. the shoulder; *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s*

کندھ *kandh*, } m. the shoulder; *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*
کندھا *kandhā*, }

کندھيانا *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھيلي *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*

کندی *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth); *kundī-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundīgar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کنڈ *kuṇḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*

کنڈا *kanḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*

کنڈا *kanḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنڈاری *kanḍārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

کنڈال *kanḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کنڈرانا *kanḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنڈری *kanḍarī*, f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کنڈل *kunḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears, a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*

کنڈلی *kunḍlī* or *kunḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; *kunḍalī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*

کنڈليا *kunḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

كنڈي *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*

كنڈيرا *kanḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

كنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*

كنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s*

كنرسيا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

كنڑمنڈلا *kuṅṛ-munḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

كنڑي *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

كنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

كنس *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s*

كنسلاي *kan-salā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or *julus*, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death *s.*

كنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

كنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a
كنشت *kanisht*, } Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

كنشٹھ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

كنشٹھا *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
كنشٹھكا *kanishṭhikā*, }

كنعان *kan'ān*, the country Canaan. *a.*

كنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite *a.*

كنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*

كنك *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*) *s.*

كنكا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread). *s.*

كنكاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
كنكاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

كنكٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*

كنكٹي *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

كنكر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

كنكر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*

كنكرا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*

كنكرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.*

كنكري *kankarī*, a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

كنكريلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

كنكن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

كنكني *kinkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*

كن كوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

كنكھجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*), (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

كنكھي *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*

كنكھيا *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*

كنكي *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*

كنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

كنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bāṅkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

كنگالٹر *kangālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

كنگالتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

كنگالن *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

كنگا,ش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony. *u.*

كنگروڑ *kangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine, name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

كنگره *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret, a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p*

كنگري *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h*

كنگرا *kungrā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic *h.*

كنگراي *kungrā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

كنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

كنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

كنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

كنگني *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (v. *kangan*). *s.*

كنگوره *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

كنگوڑي *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

كنگھي *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

كننده *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

كنوار *kuṅwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a
كنوارا *kuṅwārā*, } boy, a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواري **kunwārī**, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. *s.*

کنوائي **kanwā,ī**, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا **kanauṭhā**, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹي **kanoṭī**, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنور **kunwar**, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. *s.*

کنوڑا **kanauṛā** (v. *kanaundā*); *kanauṛū-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول **kanwal**, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses, *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون **kunūn** (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنونڈ **kanaunḍ**, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنونڈا **kanaunḍā**, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنويا **kinwaiyā**, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنه **kunh**, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا **kanahā**, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kunhā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*

کنہائي **kanhā,ī**, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Krishnā* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر **kanhar**, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا **kanharā**, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہريلا **kanharīlā**, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہيا **kanhaiyā**, a name of *Krishna*. *h.*

کني **kannī**, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran, *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s*

کني **kane**, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنيا **kaniyā**, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kanyā-dān*, a dowry. *s.*

کنيانا **kaniyānā**, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. *h.*

کنياہٹ **kaniyāhaṭ**, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنيت **kinyat** or **kunyat**, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنيٹي **kaneṭī**, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنير **kaner**, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *h.*

کنيرا **kanīrā**, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. *a.*

کنيز **kanīz**, f. a female servant. *p.*

کنيزک **kanīzak**, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. *p.*

کنيل **kanel** (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنيه **kanaiya**, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو **ko**, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *h.*

کو **kū**, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *ki-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو **ko** (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کوا **kū,ā**, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit), cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا **kauwā**, m. a crow; *kauwā ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*), (v. *aparājitā*). *h.*

کوآر **kū,ār**, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کوآرا **kū,ārā**, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

کواڑ **kiwāṛ**, } m. a door, gate of a city,
کواڑا **kiwāṛā**, } entrance. *h.*

کوافر **kawāfir**, pl. of *kāfir*), infidels. *a.*

کواکب **kawākib**, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. *a.*

کوآں **kū,āṅ**, m. a well, a pit. *s.*

کوانچ **kiwānch**, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

کوآنر **kū,āṅr** (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. *s.*

کوب **kob**, } in comp. beating, pounding,
کوبان **kobān**, } bruising. *p.*

کوبه **koba**, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبي **kobī**, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ **kop**, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. *s.*

کوپانوت **kopānwit**, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپنا **kopnā**, n. to be angry; to be enraged. *s.*

کوپي **kopī**, passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

کوپيرا **kūpairā**, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپين **kopīn** or **kaupīn**, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v. *s.*

کوت **kūt**, m. survey, a task. guess, appraisement. *h.*

کوت **kūt**, m. the base of a right angled triangle. *s.*

کوتاه **kotāh**, small, little, short; mean; *kotāh-andesh*, improvident; *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *kotāh nazar*, short sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي **kotāhī**, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency *p.*

کوتک **kūtak**, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک **kautuk**, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي **kautukī**, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل **kotal**, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths *h.*

کوتمير **kot-mīr**, f. a kind of greens, coriander. *h.*

کوتنا **kūtnā**, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال **kotwāl**, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالي **kotwālī**, f. the office of a *kotwāl*; *kotwālī chabūtara*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوته **kotah** (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean; *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *kotah-kadd*, of short stature; *kotah-gardan*, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتهمير **kothmīr**, m. coriander. *h.*

کوتهي **kotahī**, f. (v. *kotāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ **koṭ**, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوٹ **koṭi**, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ **kūṭ**, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوٹر **koṭar**, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا **koṭgū** (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹنا **kūṭnā**, a. to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوٹها **koṭhā**, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوٹهري **koṭhrī**, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹهور **koṭhaur** or **kūṭhaur**, out of place. *h.*

کوٹهي **koṭhī**, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory, a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر **kausar**, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ **kūch**, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوچ **kavach**, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک **kūchak**, small, little. *p.*

کوچکي **kūchakī**, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچه **kūcha**, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچها **kūchhā**, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچي **kūchī** (also *kūṅchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچيا **kūchiyā**, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود **kūd**, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک **kodak**, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p*

کودگر **kodgar**, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن **kaudan**, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا **kūdnā**, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو **kodo**, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kœn., MS.*). *s.*

کور **kor** or **kūr**, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate, *kor-bakhti*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور **kor**, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور **kūr**, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا **korā**, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore rahnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کورپنڈ **kaur-paṇḍu**, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s*

کورک **korak**, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش **kornish**, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورني **kūrnī**, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو **kaurava** or **kaurū**, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کوره **koro**, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

كوري *kori*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

كوري *kori*, f. blindness. *p.*

كوري آنكھ سي ديكھنا *kori ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

كوڑ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

كوڑا *koṛā*, m. a whip; *koṛā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *korā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kaurā*, m. a shell; *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

كوڑبالا *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

كوڑنا *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

كوڑھ *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

كوڑھ *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

كوڑھنا *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

كوڑھي *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

كوڑي *koṛī*, f. a score, twenty; *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*), money, fare, hire; *kauṛī-bük*, venal, a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

كوڑيالہ *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

كوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

كوزه *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

كوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

كوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

كوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

كوسك *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

كوسكي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

كوسلي *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

كوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

كوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

كوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

كوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt; *kushish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

كوشك *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

كوشكي *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

كوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-kob*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

كوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

كوك *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārnā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

كوك *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata, unde nomen;* name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*

كوكا *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

كوكب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

كوكر *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toad-stool. *s.*

كوكري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*); the gripes. *h.*

كوك شاستر *kok shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*

كوكل *kokil*, كوكلا *kokilā*, } f. the name of a bird; a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-baini*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

كوكنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

كوكنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

كوكني *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

كوكو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

كوكھ *kokh*, كوكھا *kokhā*, } m. the womb, the abdomen, hypochondrium; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

كول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*

كول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

كولا *kavlā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

كولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

كولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

كولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

كولٹي *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

كولڈا *koldā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

كولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*

كولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū meṅ parwā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

كولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوليا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street; *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوليانا *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كوماںچھ *kūmāṅchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*

كومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, placidity *s.*

كومهل *kūmhal*, burglary; *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house). *h.*

كون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe; *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

كون *koṅ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

كون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*

كوناكتهرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*

كوناٹي *kūnā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كونپل *kompal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

كونچلي *konchlī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*

كونچنا *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*

كونچي *kūṅchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

كوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

كوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

كوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

كوندھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

كوندھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

كوندھنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*

كونڈا *kūnḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper; *kūndā-k*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant*. *h.*

كونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

كونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

كونڈھا *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

كونڈي *kūnḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*

كونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

كونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *d.*

كون مكان *kaun makān*, / كون ومكان *kaun o makān*, } the world, the universe, all created beings. *s.*

كونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle; *konā-dār*, cornered, angled *s.*

كوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*

كونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

كوو *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

كوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock; *kohi akhẓar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*, *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis;" *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

كوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

كوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

كوهخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

كوهر *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

كوهرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

كوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

كوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

كوهني *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

كوهه *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; a mountaineer, a highlander *p.*

كوهي *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*

كوئي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody, *ko ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily; *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something; *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other; *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody; *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname *qui hy*, applied to old Indians. *s.*

كوي *ko,ī*, the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

كوي *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

كوئي *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*

كوير *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

کوئيري *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کويري *ko,crī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کويل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

کوئيلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

کوين *koyan*, m. a corner. *s.*

كه *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

كه *kih*, small, little, slender. *p.*

كها *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

كهابڑ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.*

كهات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

كهات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

كهاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bāṭī*, f a storehouse. *h.*

كهاتگي *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

كهاتي *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

كهاٹ *khāṭ*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead. *s.*

كهاج *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*

كهاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

كهاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

كهاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

كهاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

كهار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*

كهار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

كهارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

كهارج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

كهاروا *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

كهاري *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*

كهاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

كهاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

كهاسني *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*
كهاكهي *kahā-kahī*, }

كهاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

كهال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist; *kihāl*, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

كهال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; *khāl khaiṅchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*
كهالا *khālā*, }

كهالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

كهان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

كهان *kahān*, where? whither? *h.*

كهانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,e ghar ke bhāṅse gunā* or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

كهانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

كهانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

كهانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

كهانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*

كهاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

كهانڈ *khānḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

كهانڈا *khānḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's), a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

كهانڈنا *khānḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

كهانسنا *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

كهانسي *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

كهانكهر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

كهانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

كهاني *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

كهاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

كهاوت *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

كهاؤميت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

كهاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

كهائي *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

كهب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

كهبا *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

كهبسا *khabsā*, m. slime. *h.*

کهبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
کهبهنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

کهپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کهپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کهپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کهپتي *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.*

کهپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

کهپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogis*. *s.*

کهپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کهپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کهپري *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

کهپريل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

کهپکهپاٹ *khupkhupāṭ*, envy, spite. *d.*

کهپکهپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کهپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h*

کهتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

کهتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, [low. *p.*

کهتراني *khatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *khatri*. *s.*

کهتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کهتري *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کهترين *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کهتي *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کهٹ *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six; *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *ali*); *khaṭ-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.); *khaṭ shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shaṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanāda* or *Kanrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3, the *mimānsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5, the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Shesha-nāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کهٹ *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کهٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity; *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کهٹا *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کهٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کهٹاپٹي *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کهٹاس *khaṭās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کهٹاساگ *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کهٹاکا *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کهٹال *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کهٹاو *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کهٹائي *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

کهٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife. *h.*

کهٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d*

کهٹچهپر *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کهٹ راگ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly *s*

کهٹريا *khaṭariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کهٹک *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهٹکا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کهٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.) *h.*

کهٹکنا *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle, (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khuṭaknā*, a. to nibble to doubt. *h.*

کهٹ کهٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کهٹکهٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā* (v. *ṭhakṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کهٹکهٹي *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

کهٹگير *khaṭgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
کهٹمل *khaṭmal*, }

کهٹميٹها *khaṭmīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کهٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کهٹو *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.) *h.*

کهٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کهٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کهٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کهٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کهتّي *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*

کهتّيا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کهتّيال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کهتّيک *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کهجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کهجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کهجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کهجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کهجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کهجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb. *h.*

کهجلاهت *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کهجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*

کهجلي *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کهجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*), wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*), a kind of sweetmeat, *khajūr-chharī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کهجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*

کهجوريا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کهجه *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

کهجهانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کهجهراها *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کهجهلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
کهجهنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*

کهچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

کهچاو *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کهچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
کهچت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*

کهچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کهچڑي *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کهچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کهچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*

کهچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کهدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*

کهدبدانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to simmer, to
کهدکهدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise. *h.*

کهدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase; *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کهدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or delved. *s.*

کهدني *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کهدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

کهدها *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کهدهارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کهدي *khudī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کهدي *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions, the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کهديڑ *khadeṛ*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کهديڑنا *khadeṛnā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کهر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کهر *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw. *h.*

کهر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*

کهرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کهرّا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کهرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کهراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کهرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*

کهرانا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a sick person). *h.*

کهرانٹ *khurānṭ*, very old. *h.*

کهراهند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کهرائي *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کهرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion. *s.*

کهربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کهربر *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کهرپا *kharpū*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کهرپي *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کهرج *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کهرچن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کهرچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کهرچني *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کهرچهرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کهرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کهرک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کهرکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کهرکهرا *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کهرل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.* [tambourine. *h.*

کهرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a

کهرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کهرنجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کهرني *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کهروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کهروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کهروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کهرونٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کهره *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کهرها *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کهرهارنا *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کهرهرا *kharahrā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کهرهي *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کهري *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کهري *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کهريا *khariyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کهريرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کهڑ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کهڑا *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کهڑاکا *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کهڑانو *khaṛāṅw*, m. pattens; *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کهڑبڑاهٹ *khaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, } f. tumult, uproar;
کهڑبڑي *khaṛbaṛī*, } noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کهڑتل *khaṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کهڑسان *khaṛsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کهڑک *khaṛak*, f. an imitative sound; *khaṛak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کهڑک *khaṛak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهڑکا *khaṛkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension, a tooth-pick. *h*

کهڑکٹ *khaṛkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کهڑکنا *khaṛaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کهڑکهڑانا *khaṛkhaṛānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar, to grind the teeth, to snore. *h.*

کهڑکهڑاهٹ *khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کهڑکي *khaṛkī* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h*

کهڑگ *khaṛg*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کهڑلا *khuṛlā*, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کهڑمنڈل *khaṛ-mandal*, wrangling. *h.*

کهڑنکه *khaṛankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کهڑوا *khaṛuā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کهڑي *khaṛī* or *khaṛī* (*miṭṭī*), f. chalk; *rām-khaṛī* or *kal-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کهڑي کهڑي *khaṛe khaṛe*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کهڑيا *khaṛiyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کهس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*

کهسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کهساري *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کهسانا *khasānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāḳ*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کہسرا *khasrā*, m. a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کہسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کہسک جانا *khisak-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کہسکنا *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip. *h.*

کہسکنت *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کہسکہس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کہسکہسا *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کہسکہسانا *khaskhasānā*, n. to grind the teeth. *h.*

کہسلانا *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کہسلاو *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کہسلاہت *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کہسلنا *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کہسلہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کہسنا *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years *h.*

کہسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کہسیانا *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کہسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, f.
کہسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, m.
کہسیاہت *khisiyāhaṭ*, f. } vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کہشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *ashābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہک *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کہکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کہکسا *khiksā*, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا *kuhuknā*, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کہکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کہکہ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کہکہورنا *khakhornā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کہکہیرنا *khakhernā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

کہگ *khag*, m. a general term for a bird. *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کہگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کہل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کہلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfined; *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کہلا *khallā*, m. a shoe. *h.*

کہلابہیجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کہلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کہلاڑ *khilāṛ*,
کہلاڑی *khilāṛī*, } playsome, funny. *s.*

کہلاڑی *khalāṛī*, m. the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

کہلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کہلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کہلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کہلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کہلانا *kahlānā*, a. to parch; n. to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کہلائی *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse; *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کہلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کہلبلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کہلبلی *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کہلتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کہل جانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کہل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کہلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کہلڑی *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کہلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کہلکہل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d*

كهل كهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*

كهل كهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *a.*

كهل كهيلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

كهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

كهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*

كهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

كهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

كهلواڑ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

كهلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

كهلوڑ *khilauṛ*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*

كهلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*

كهلي *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*

كهلي *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny, *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

كهليان *khaliyān*, m. a granary. *s.*

كهليانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

كهلي بندون *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

كهليل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

كهليهان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing floor. *s.*

كهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*

كهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

كهمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
كهمبه *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

كهمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

كهمسائي *khamsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

كهن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

كهن *khan* (for *khaṇḍ*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khan*, the sky, the air. *s.*

كهن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*

كهنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

كهناوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*

كهنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
كهنبه *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

كهنتي *khantī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*

كهنجري *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

كهنجن *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

كهنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

كهنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*

كهنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*

كهنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

كهندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

كهنڈڑي *khindṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

كهندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

كهندلات *khandolāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

كهندلنا *khandalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*

كهنڈ *khaṇḍ*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

كهنڈ *khund*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

كهنڈانا *khinḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

كهنڈتا *khaṇḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

كهنڈت كرنا *khaṇḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

كهنڈر *khanḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

كهنڈريچ *khandrīch*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

كهنڈلا *khanḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*

كهنڈلا *khunḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

كهنڈن *khaṇḍan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*

كهنڈنا *khaṇḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

كهنڈنا *khinḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

كهنڈه *khaṇḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

كهنڈهور *khanḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کهنڈر *khandar* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کهنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*

کهن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*

کهنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کهنسي *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کهنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کهنکلي *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کهنکهارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کهنکهڑ *khankhaṛ*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کهنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-ḍālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*

کهنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

کهنگڑ *khangaṛ*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*

کهنگل *khangal*, کهنگيل *khangail*, } tusked. *h.*

کهنگهارنا *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*

کهنگي *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کهنه *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کهو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کهوا *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کهوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کهوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کهوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

کهوپري *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کهوتهي *khūthī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کهوٹ *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کهوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction. *d.*

کهوٹا *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کهوٹائي *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*

کهوٹايگي *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khotā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کهوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کهوٹهي *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کهوج *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*

کهوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کهوج کهاج *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*

کهوجنا *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*

کهوجه *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کهوجها *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کهوجيا *khujiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کهود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*

کهودبدواد *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

کهودر *khūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

کهودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*

کهودرا *khodarā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کهودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کهودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کهودني *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*

کهودني کرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*

کهودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کهور *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کهورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کهورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کهوري *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کهوڑ *khauṛ*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کهوڑ *khoṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کهوڑ *khoṛ*, a largish piece of sandal. *d*

کهوڑکا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کهوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کهوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

کهوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*

کهوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کهوکها *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کهوکهلا *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

كهوكهي *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

كهول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

كهول بندي *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

كهولامانجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-hog. *d.*

كهولڑ *kholaṛ*, كهولڑا *kholṛā*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

كهولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*

كهولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

كهومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

كهون *kahūṅ* (v. *kahīṅ*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

كهونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

كهونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

كهونٹ *khūnṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax, station, portion; *khonṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

كهونٹا *khonṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail, protection; *khonṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khonṭa* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

كهونٹلا *khūnṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

كهونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis; *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

كهونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

كهونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

كهونچاكهانچي *khonchā khānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

كهونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

كهونچي *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishti*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

كهوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*

كهوندها *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

كهونڈكل *khonḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

كهونڈلا *khonḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

كهونسنا *khonsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

كهونكهنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

كهونكهي *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

كهوه *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

كهوئي *kho,ī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

كهويا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

كهي *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*

كهيات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

كهياتي *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

كهياتياپن *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

كهيارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

كهيال *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

كهيانا *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

كهيپ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra, something added to a sum, an apartment; *khep harnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

كهيپا *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

كهيپنا *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

كهيپيا *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

كهيت *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place; *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle; *khet rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*

كهيتي *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable; *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

كهيٹك *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*

كهيٹكي *kheṭakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

كهيج *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

كهيجنا *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

كهيچ *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

كهيچر *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*

كهيچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīṅchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

كهيد *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*

كهيدا *kheda*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

كهيدنا *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کهير *khīr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کهيرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*

کهيرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat (or fish very like one). *h.*

کهيري *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کهيري *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کهيڑا *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*

کهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
کهيڑي *kheṛī*, } sort of country-made steel. *h.*

کهيڑيالو *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*

کهيس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کهيس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings; *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

کهيسا *khīsā*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*

کهيسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket *p.*

کهيسڑا *khesaṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کهيسنا *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کهيکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کهيکسا *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*

کهيل *khel*, f. patched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کهيل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کهيلا *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کهيل کهلاڑي *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کهيلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children) *s.*

کهيلي *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کهيم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare. *s.*

کهين *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the
کهينه *kihīna*, } youngest. *p.*

کهين *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever; *aur kahīn*, anywhere else; *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there; *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other; *kahīn kā*, queer, strange; *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere; *har kahīn*, everywhere. *h.*

کهينچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کهينچاکهينچ *khainchā-khainch*, } f. pulling and
کهينچاکهينچي *khainchā-khainchī*, } hauling. *h.*

کهينچ کهميت *khainch-khameṭ*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کهينچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a picture). *h.*

کهيوا *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کهيوٹ *khewaṭ*, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
کهيوٹيا *khewaṭiyā*, } ferryman. *s.*

کهيوک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

کهيونا *khe,onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کهيه *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

کي *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*

کي *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کي *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to, *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کي *kī*, why? wherefore! what? *d.*

کئي *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry; *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

کيا *kyā*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings, done, a deed. *h.*

کياري *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

کياست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

کيال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*

کيالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کيان *kyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کيت *ket* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

کيتا *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کيتک *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کيتکي *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کيتها *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

کيتئين *ke-ta,in* (also *ke-tā,in* or *ke-tain*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īn*). *h.*

کيٹ *kīṭ*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukka* snake. *s.*

کیچ **kīch**, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
کیچڑ **kīchar**, }

کیخسرو ***kai-khusrū***, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

کید ***kaid***, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدھر ***kīdhar***, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر ***kair***, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر ***ker***, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

کیر ***kīr***, m. a parrot. *s.*

کیرت ***kīrat*** or ***kīrti***, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-mān*, m. renowned; *kīrti*, virtue. *s.*

کیرک ***kīrak***, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیرھا ***kīrahā***, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیری ***kairī***, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیڑ ***kīṛ***, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); *kīṛ-khāyā mūn* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*

کیڑا ***kīṛā***, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*

کیڑا ***keṛā***, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیڑھا ***kīṛahā***, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیس ***kes***, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا ***kaisā***, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*

کیسر ***kesar***, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسری ***kesarī***, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا ***kesariyā***, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*

کیسریابانا ***kesariyā-bānā***, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*

کیسو ***kaisau***, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*
کیسون ***kaisaun***, }

کیسہ ***kīsa*** or ***kesa***, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p.*

کیش ***kesh***, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

کیف ***kaif***, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی ***kaifī***, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت ***kaifīyat***, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک ***kaik***, a flea; *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکاؤس ***kai-kā,ūs*** or ***kai-kāwus***, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر ***kīkar***, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

کیکڑا ***kekṛā***, m. a crab. *s.*

کیکی ***kekī***, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل ***kel*** or ***keli***, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل ***kail***, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کیل ***kīl***, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kāṅṭā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

کیلا ***kīlā***, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس ***kailās***, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن ***kelan***, f. a daughter-in law. *h.*

کیلنا ***kīlnā***, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیمخت ***kīmukht***, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h.*

کیمختی ***kīmukhtī***, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب ***kīmkhwāb***, m. (v. *kimkhwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیا ***kīmiyā***, m. (Gr. χημεία) alchymy; *kīmiyā k*, a. (figu.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist; *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین ***kain***, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین ***kain*** (for *kahīn*, q.v.), somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین ***kīn***, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits, &c., malevolent. *p.*

کینا ***kīnā***, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینچل ***kaiṅchul***, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*
کینچلی ***kaiṅchlī***, }

کینچوا ***keṅchwā***, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کینا ***kinnā***, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینور ***kīnwar***, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا ***kīnwaiyā***, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ ***kīna***, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīna-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی ***kīnī*** (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnau*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواڑ ***kewāṛ***, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان **kaiwān**, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیونچ ***kewanch***, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوڑا ***ke,oṛā***, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیول ***kewal*** or ***keval***, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*

کیوں ***kyūṅ***, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since; *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیوں ***kyauṅ***, same as ***kyūṅ*** (also same compounds). *b.*

کیہر ***kehar***, } m. a lion. *s.*
کیہری ***keharī***, }

کیہوں ***kaihaūṅ***, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

گ called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper.

گاب ***gāb***, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kœn. MS., Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابھ ***gābh***, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گابھا ***gābhā***, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

گابھن ***gābhin***, pregnant, with young. *s.*

گابھنا ***gābhnā***, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات ***gāt***, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتا ***gātā***, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتی ***gātī***, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا ***gāṭā***, } the yoking of bullocks together
گاٹہ ***gāṭa***, } for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹہبندی ***gāṭa-bandī***, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.*

گاٹیوار ***gāṭewār*** (v. *gāṭa-bandī*). *h.*

گاج ***gāj***, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاجا ***gājā***, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا ***gājā-bājā***, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر ***gājar*** or ***gājir***, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا ***gājnā***, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ ***gāchh***, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاچھی ***gāchhī***, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد ***gād***, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر ***gādar***, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا ***gādnā***, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادی ***gādī***, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر ***gāḍar***, f. sheep. *h.*

گاڈرو ***gāḍarū***, a charm against venom. *h.*

گاذر ***gāẕur***, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار ***gār***, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار ***gār***, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گارا ***gārā***, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا ***gārnā***, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاری ***gārī***, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاری ***gārī***, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا ***gāṛā***, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*

گاڑا ***gāṛā***, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ ***gāṛ-thop***, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا ***gāṛnā***, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گاڑھ ***gāṛh***, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑھا ***gāṛhā***, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گاڑھنا ***gāṛhnā***, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑی ***gāṛī***, f. a cart, a carriage; *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*,
گاگري *gāgrī*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*,
گاله *gāla*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالي *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان *gāliyāṅ* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گامني *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبهريه *gāmbhirya*, m depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتهنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gānṭh*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānṭh paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānṭh-joṛā*, joining, splicing; *gānṭh-dār*, knotted; *gānṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice, *gānṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānṭh-guṭhīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn *p.*

گانجها *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *s.*

گانڈ *gānḍ*, f. the anus, privities; *gānḍ-ghalet*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gānḍā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گانڈر *gānḍar*,
گانڈل *gānḍal*, } f. a kind of grass used for thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *taṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum, Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو *gānḍū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈيو *gānḍīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gāṅṛ*, f. (v. *gānḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gāṅsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسي *gāṅsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانكر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gāṅw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a camelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاواره *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگهي *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتكيه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوچرائی *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*,
گاودمبل *gaw-dumbāl*, } thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity, descent, f. a trumpet, a tube. *p*

گاودی *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sar*, like an ox: name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax *p.*

گاؤچهپ *gā,o chhap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاولي *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤں *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤنبٹ *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنٹی *gā oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤں خرچه *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gah-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهك *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gun gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

گاه گاه *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at ... *p.*

گاهن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with ...th) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhī*, f five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گائي *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايتري *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary. *s.*

گائيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congredi*. *p.*

گائيده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity, *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گايك *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گائين *gā,īṅ*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnic raw, a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, Lin., *copris*, Geoff.). *h.*

گبهانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
گبهونا *gubhonā*, }

گبهرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهيلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishṇa*, a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتي *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. *s.*

گپ شپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپكنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپها *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپي *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; place, gift salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتارته *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتهنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گتهوان *guthwāṅ*, that which has been strung &c. *s.*

گتي *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتي *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. part of a *ḥukka* pipe. *h.*

گٹبينگن *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل *gaṭarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹكا *guṭkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible, a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing, a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹكاري *giṭkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. *h.*

گٹكنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گٹكوري *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *ganṭhwārā*) name
گٹوارہ *gaṭwāra*, } of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گٹهانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

گٹهاني *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs* on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹهاو *gaṭhā,o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *s.*

گٹهاوگانٹهنا *gaṭhāw-gānṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹه بندهن *gaṭh bandhan*, m. conjunction binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹهجوڑا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹهر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھري *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gaṭhrī-k*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھ کٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھ کٹائي *gaṭh-kaṭā,ī*, گٹھ کٹي *gaṭh-kaṭī*, f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.*

گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹھلي *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gath-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانسي *gaṭhwāṅsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q v. *h.*

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھي *gaṭhī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). *h.*

گٹھيا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھيا باو *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. *s.*

گٹھيلا *gaṭhīlā*, knotty, robust. *h.*

گٹيا *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاتل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. *h.*

گجر *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتي *gujarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراهار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربهت *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجري *gujrī*, f. square or market-place of a city. *d.*

گجگاه *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, &c., suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمني *gaj-gamanī*, گجگوني *gaj gaunī*, walking (stately) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنهه *gaj-maniha*, گجموتي *gaj-motī*, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجني *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجها *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجهن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجهن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجيا *gujiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. *h.*

گچپچ *gach pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*

گچپچيا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

گچگينا *gach gīnā*, short and fat (person). *h.*

گچها *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچهه *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. *s.*

گچهيدار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow, kernel. *d.*

گدا *guda*, f. the anus. *s.*

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace; *gadā-dhar* (mace bearing), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. *p.*

گداخته *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

gil, f. earth;

...lan bois; *gil-ā*. all round. *p.*
...h a ditch, for c...
...w as a reserv...
...*gil-k*, (lit. to ... rent-free land given
...ng the dead
... ; whereas
...grave, to ...ing round, revolution,
...ng cavity
... m. tl... culation; *gardish āsmān*, the
... *p.*
... m. ...*lnā*, God, the Creator. *p.*

... mōr. a walnut; the ball of
... mus' ... ullet. *p.*

galā, f. the neck; *gardan-band*,
...tten, d... the thr...ce; *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead;
... to the ...rā); *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
...es its ...ractory, stubborn; *gardan-kashī*, in-
...*ndhānā* ... *gardan-kashī-k*, a. to rebel; *gardan-*
...f love; ...ad, to kill, to put to death. *p.*

...*ūnanā*, ... *galā* m. the neck. *p.*

...*d-nawāḥ*, f. environs. *p.*

...*danī*, f. a blow on the neck; a
...h; *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the

...*rdoṛā*, m. a small pit. *h.*

...*dūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for
...ap trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
...fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*

...*da*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage;
...shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
...thin, *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*

... *giri-dhārī* m. (lit. the upholder of
...untains) a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

... *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a
...tain; *giridhāran-k*, to uphold or support a moun-
...

...*rdī*, f. (in comp.) separation; mis-
...affliction; *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a
...; *ashrāf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility;
...*rdī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad*
...*urrānī*. *p.*

... *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-
...ved. *p.*

...گ *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids*. *h.*

garuḍa (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and
...icle of *Vishṇu*; he is generally represented as a being
...ething between a man and a bird, and considered as
...ereign of the feathered race. *s.*

girir, m. a hyena. *h.*

گ *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of
...han, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of
...a. *s.*

...*ruṛ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea*
...*ila*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*

gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe;
...*rz-bardār*, a macebearer. *p.*

...گر *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisāk* to 15th *Asāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاري *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگي *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching; *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گركهني *gurkha,ī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *p.*

گرگ *garg*, name of a sect of Brāhmans; *garg-bansī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گرگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *h.*

گرگابي *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

گرگٹ *girgiṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*

گرگج *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion, a cavalier. *h.*

گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God; *gargar*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرگرانا *gargarānā*, n. to gargle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرگوا *gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرگري *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

گرگي *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گرگيا *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose; *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection; *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرما *garmā*, m. summer; *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمي *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease; *garmī-k*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spilt; *girte-parte* (lit. repeatedly falling), with much or with great difficulty. *h.*

گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*; *granthi*, a knot. *s.*

گرنتھ‌کار *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable; demure. *s.*

گرواپن *garwāpan*, n. respectability. *s.*

گروانا *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گرور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.*

گرويدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p*

گرويده *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروي‌نامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گره *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. *s.*

گره *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *girih-bur*, a cut purse; *girih parnā*, dissension arising between two people; *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship *p.*

گرهچه *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست *girhist* or *girhast* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s*

گرهستهاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستاسرم *grihast-āsram* or *-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستي *girhistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن *grahan*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

گرهور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گري *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گري *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. ... action, business, &c., ... goldsmith. *p.*

گريا *guriyā*, f. a be...

گريان *giryān*, weepi...

گرياني *giryānī*, weepi...

گريبان *girebān*, m. a c... (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gīr*, a ... plainant; *girebān men munh* ... ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گريز *gurez*, f. flight, devi... aversion, abstinence, fasting, regi...

گريزان *gurezān*, running a...

گريكهم *girekham*, f. hot ... from 15th *Baisākh* to 15th *Asharh*, su...

گريوا *grīvā*, f. the neck, the ... the neck. *s.*

گريوا *girewā*, ⎫ a low hill, an ravine, steep pas...
گريوه *girewa*, ⎭

گريوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar,...

گريه *greh*, m. a house, mansion, al...

گريه *giriya*, m. crying, lamentation, *giriya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lam... *giriya-e*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *gur*, m. molasses, treacle. *s.*

گڑا *gara*, m. name given to a large she...

گڑابٹائي *garā-batā,ī*, division of pro... without threshing. *h*

گڑاسي *garāsī*, f. an instrument for c... ... *h*

گڑاکو *gurākū*, the tobacco prepared ... *d.*

گڑانا *gurānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be...

گڑانا *garānā*, a. to thrust in; to ... enter. *s.*

گڑانبه *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled wi... and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاو *garā,o*, an instrument for cutting... stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ *garbar*, m. higgledy-piggled... ... *h.*

گڑبڑا *garbarā*, m. bustle, confusion; ... of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا *garbarānā*, n. to be confoun... fear. *d.*

گڑبڑاهٹ *garbarāhat*, f. confusion, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي *garbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm

گڑتي *gartī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

gil, f. earth, clay; gili armanī, f. Armenian bole; gil-andāzī, f. an embankment of earth, a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir; gil ḥikmat, f. lute, cement; gil-pāshī-k, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the body; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. p.

gal, m. the neck, the throat; gal bahiyā, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck.

gul (or gol), (in comp.) as gul-chalā, musket. s.

galā, m. the throat, neck; voice; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted; galā uṭhānā, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part; galā mĕṇḍhānā, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; galā baiṭhnā or parnā, n. to be hoarse; galā bāndhnā, a. to hang, to choke; galā dabānā, a. to strangle; galā kāṭnā, to cut the throat; galā ghoṇṭnā, a. to throttle, to choke; gale parnā, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it; gale parī bajā e sidh, we should make a virtue of necessity; gale kā hār honā, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one, to persecute with kindness or attention; gale lagnā, to embrace; gale manḍhnā, to importune. s.

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. h.

gillā, moist, damp, wet. d.

گلاب gulāb, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; gulāb pāsh, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled; gulāb pāshī, f. the sprinkling of rose-water; gulab-chashm, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. p.

گلاب جامن gulāb-jāman, f. the rose-apple (Eugenia jambos, Roxb.). p.

گلابی gulābī, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; gulābī jāṛā, m. the season of spring. p.

gulār, m. the name of a bird. h.

gulāl, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the Holī saturnalia; gulāl chashm, reddish eye; gulāl-bār, a royal pavilion, a tent. h.

gallāḷā, m. gargarism. h.

galānā or galā-denā, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. s.

galānū,ū, soluble, septical, weakening; m. solution. s.

galāwā, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. p.

galāwaṭ, f. solution, act of melting, dissolving. s.

golā,ī, f. roundness, globularity. s.

گلبانگ gul-bāng, f. warbling; fame, rumour, sound; the war-cry; the cry of Allāh, Allāh, in rushing to battle; glad tidings. p.

gal-bāh, } f. embrace, embracing,
گلباہی gal-bāhī, } caressing. s.

گلبدن gul-badan, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). p.

گلبن gul-bun, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. p.

گلپھ gulph, m. the ankle. h.

گل پھٹاکی کرنا gal phaṭākī karnā, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods. h.

گلپھڑا galphaṛā, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. h.

گلپھننا gulphunanā, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with kharīf grains. h.

گلپھوٹ gal-phūṭ, f. vaunt, vaunting. h.

گل پھولا galphūlā, chubby. h.

گلتا galtā, m. a sheath, a scabbard. p.

گلت galit, fallen, dropped, sunk. s.

گلتاڑ galtāṛ, the name given to the pegs of a yoke. h.

گلتراش gul-tarāsh, m. snuffers. p.

گل تکیہ gal-takiya, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). s. p.

گلتنس galtans, dying without issue. h.

گلتنی galtanī, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. h

گلٹ gilaṭ, m. } a protuberance, a hard
گلٹی gilṭī, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. h.

گل جنڈرا gal-jandṛā, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called galgandā. h.

گلجھڑی gul jhaṛī, f. conglomeration; gul jhaṛī dil kī, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. h.

گل چکان gul chakān, m. the flowers of the mahū,ā (Bassia latifolia, Roxb.). p.

گل چلا gul-chalā, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. s.

گلخار gul-khār (v. bhaṭ-katiyā), a kind of herb. p

گل خن gul-khan, m. a stove, a furnace. p.

گلخور galkhor, m. a horse's halter. p.

گلدم guldum, a nightingale. p.

گلدینا gal-denā, a. to throttle, to choke. h.

گلزار gul-zār, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. p.

گلستان gulistān or gul-sitān, m. a rose-garden; the name of a book written by Musliḥu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī of Shīrāz. p.

گلشن gul-shan, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful.

گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in [illegible]ter. *h.*

گلگلانا *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلگلاہٹ *galgalāhaṭ*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلگنڈ *galgaṇḍ*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتہنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a [illegible] of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease [illegible] spleen. *s.*

galnā or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *gul-i anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلنڈا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا *galaṇḍā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

[illegible]*alnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

[illegible]*ulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the [illegible]pe; *gulū gīr*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser, [illegible]*band*, m. neckcloth. *p.*

[illegible]*lau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, [illegible]od of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful [illegible]. *h.*

[illegible]*galbāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the [illegible] the neck. *s.*

[illegible]*lūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

[illegible]*launḍā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* [illegible]*a latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلہ *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla ban*, pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day. *p.*

[illegible]*lhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *galhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat &c.), prow. *h.*

گلہیا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, bo[atswain]. *h.*

گلہینڈا *galhenḍā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circ[um]ference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends o[f] thumb and fore finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea* [mays]) from which the seeds have been taken out; the stick in the game of tip cat, which is struck b[y a] longer one called *ḍanḍa*; *gilu* or *gullī ḍanḍā khel*, play at tip cat; *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī*, a lane; *galī ba galī* or *gal*[illegible] from street to street; *galī-kūcha*, m. a nar[row lane]; *gulī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies [down in] the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street, [illegible]

گلیارہ *galiyāra*, m. } abode. *h.*

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. }

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to c[ram a] horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the [throat].

گلی باز *galībāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیگند *galegand*, m. a species of bi[rd], adjutant. *s.*

گلیل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet bow.

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; dist[ressed]; *gum shuda* or *gum gashta*, lost; *gum k.*, a. to [lose]; to be proud; *gum nām*, ignoble, nameless, un[known to] fame, consigned to oblivion; *gum ho*, get off, make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gum[āshta]*, commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتہ *gumāshta*, m. an agent, a fact[or], envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opin[ion], fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing b[e] lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s.*

گنگا gangā, f. the river (Ganges). s.

گني gunī, a kind of coarse bag. h.

گمت *gamat*, a road, path; *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. s.

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation. d.

گمت *gummaṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion. h.
گمٹی *gumṭī*, f. }

gumṭā, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow. d.

gumrāh, abandoned, depraved, wander-

gumrāhī, f. deviation, seduction. p.

gumrah (v. *gumrāh*). p.

gumrahī (v. *gumrāhī*). p.

gumrī, f. vertigo, giddiness. h.

gumṛā, m. protuberance, a swelling. h.

gumsā, musty, mouldy. h.

gamak, f. the sound of a kettledrum; or m. h; a shake or clash in music. h.

gamkīlā, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. h.

gaman or *gamana*, m. act of going; a passenger. s.

gamnā, n. to pass or elapse, or be (as time) d.

gamanāgaman, m. going and passing and repassing. s.

gum-hosh, without sensation; stupified. p.

gamyatā, f. accessibility, perceptibility. s.

gamya, attainable, accessible. s.

gun, m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, kindness; a quality.

گنونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*).

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبز *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. p.

گنبھیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبھیرا *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. s.

گنپت *gaṇ-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q.v. s.

گنت *ganit*, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. s.

گنتي *gintī*, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. s.

گنٹا *gunṭā*, a fountain, a spring. d.

گنٹھ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle, &c. s.

گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). h.

گنٹھجوڑا *ganṭh-joṛā*, m. uniting, splicing; *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest. s.

گنٹھکٹا *ganṭh-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cut-purse. h.

گنٹھوارا *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of *jats*. h.

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart, a case; *ganj-i-ilāhī*, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; *ganj-i-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general; *ganj-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāw mesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. p.

گنج *gunj*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. h.

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). h.

گنوي *ganwī*, of or relating to a village, &c. s.

گنوي‌گانو *ganwī-gānw*, rustic hamlets or villages. s.

گنہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin; *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner; *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. h.

گني *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. s.

گواه *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who give evidence. p.

گواهي *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. p.

گوبر *gobar*, cow-dung. s.

گوبرکھانا *gobar khānā*, a. to do penance (b eating cow-dung). h.

گوبرگنیس *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpu lent. s.

گوبرونڈا **gobaronḍā**, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبري **gobrī**, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcand. *s.*

گوبند **gobind**, a name of *Kṛishṇa* *s.*

گوبهي **gobhī**, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, M.S.*); *sufaid gobhi*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ **gop** or **gopa**, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ **gop̃**, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال **gūpāl**, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال **gopāl**, } m. a cowherd, one of the
گوپالك **gopālak**, } names of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوپرس **gop-ras**, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

گوپشٹمي **gopashṭamī**, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-paksha*). *s.*

گوپن **gopan**, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنیه **gopanīya**, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپهن **gophan**, m. }
گوپهنا **gophnā**, f. } a sling (for throwing
گوپهني **gophnī**, f. } with). *h.*
گوپهیا **gophiyā**, f. }

گوپي **gopī**, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. *s.*

گوپي چندن **gopī-chandan**, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت **got**, }
گوتا **gotā**, }
گوتر **gotr**, } m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family. *s.*
گوترا **gotrā**, }
گوتره **gotra**, }

گوترج **gotraj**, m. a relation, one born in the family. *s.*

گوتم **gotam** or **gotama**, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology, he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī*'s wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتم راجپوت **gautam-rājpūt**, } name of a nu-
گوتمیان **gautamiyān**, } merous trib[e] of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-gaṛh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوته **gūth**, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتهان **gothān**, m. place for assembling th[e] cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتهنا **gūthnā**, a. to thread, to string; t[o] stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتي **gotī**, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

گوٹ **goṭ**, f. a counter, piece, or man a[t] backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ **goṭ**, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا **goṭā**, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹي **goṭī**, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹیکا **gau-ṭīkā**, the head manager of a village *h.*

گوجر **gojar**, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر **gūjar**, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities [illegible]

گوجرا **gojarā**, m. barley and *chanā* sown together *h*

گوجري **gūjrī**, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet, an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

گوجري **gūjrī**, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode

گوجها **gojhā**, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوج **gūjī**, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئی **goja,ī**, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h*

گوچر **gochar**, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived *s.*

گوچري **gocharī**, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا **gochnā**, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchnā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچهي **gauchha,ī**, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود **god**, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg; *god-l*, to embrace; *god-lena*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا **gūdā**, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb *s.*

گودارا **godārā**, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

گودان **gau-dān**, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). *s.*

گوداوري **godāvarī**, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر *güdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودڑ *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude; *gūdaṛ sīnā*, to stitch together; *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gundaurī nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑی *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودهڑا *godhṛā*, گودهڑی *godhṛī*, } m. a bough, a branch. *h.*

گودهڑی *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūṅdhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودهم *godhamā*, m. گودهولی *godhūlī*, f. } evening, twilight. *s.*

گودهم *godhum*, گودهوم *godhūm*, } m. wheat. *s.*

گودهینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈری *goḍarī* (v. *ginḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharībān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گوررو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورک‌دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گورو *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروچنا *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوری *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوڑ *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman); *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans; *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*, *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڑ *goṛ*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*

گوڑا *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڑنا *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گوڑه *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *guṛh-buktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڑهارته *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گوڑهپات *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑهپرش *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڑهتا *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑهمارگ *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڑهیا *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوڑي *goṛī*, f. taking away; *goṛī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڑي *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑیا *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑیا *gauṛiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya of Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوڑيت *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوسائين *gosā,īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسينيا *gosaiṅyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a bearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, گوشالا *go-shālā*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nākhun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتين *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabānī goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٹ *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹهه *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹهي *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gīr*, retired, (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishṇa*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکه *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهرو *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a point; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلي *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar, adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā daṇḍā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادهيايا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولائي *golā,ī*, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Roxb.*), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, m. } a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*
گولکا *golikā*, f. }

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of Vishnu. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill *p.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *s.*

گومکھي *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*

گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage; *gaun gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتھنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnṭhnā*) to thread. *s.*

گونٹا *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹھ *gonṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹھا *gonṭhā*, m. dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹھنا *gūnṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونٹیا *gonṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village; *gunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*

گونجنا *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*

گونجھا *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوند *gond*, f. gum; *gond-dānī*, f. a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا *gondā*, m a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*

گوندنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

گوندني *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*

گوندھن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading *h.*

گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ *gonḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا *gonḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*

گونڈلي *gonḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا *goṅrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا *gūnṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گون گھات *gaun-ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونہار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گوونا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه *gauh*, f. perseverance. *h.*

گوهار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائي *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتيا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڙيا *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūṅ* (v. *gehūṅ*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, گوهونه *gohūna*, m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

گوهي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوي *gawī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گويا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گوئيان *gū,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گويائي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوئين *go,īṅ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گوئيند *go,eṅḍ* or *gweṅḍ*, گويندا *gwaiṅḍā*, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوينده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گهه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گهه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambuscade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتي *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاٹا *ghāṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاٹاني *ghāṭānī*, گهاٹباري *ghāṭ bārī*, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاٹي *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاٹيا *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاري *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghās-pāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهاگرا گول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاگس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاگهه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاگهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum*, *Kœn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهال مسل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهامڑ *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گهانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گهانٹي *ghāṅṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گهانٹي *ghānṭī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muharram faḳīrs*. *d.*

گهانجني *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گهانسي *ghāṅsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گهانگرا گهول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گهاني *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گهاو *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گهاوگهپ *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گهائي *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گهائي *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گهايل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el*, or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گهائين *ghā,īṅ*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گهبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گهبراهٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گهپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گهپچي *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گهت *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گهتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گهٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گهٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گهٹاٹوپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گهٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گهٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گهٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گهٹائي *ghaṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گهٹتي *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹداسي *ghāṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گهٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گهٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گهٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گهٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گهٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnauṅ chalnā* or *ghuṭni chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گهٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹنيه *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گهٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who
گهٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, } has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.*

گهٹها *ghaṭahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گهٹي *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūnṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گهٹي *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گهٹيا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گهچاگهچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گهچ پچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-bakna* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گهر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar dubonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar hona*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گهر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گهرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گهرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گهرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گهراٹا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

گهرامي *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گهران *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گهرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گهرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

گهرانا *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*

گهران ترپن *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گهراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گهرانندريه *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گهربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گهرباري *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*

گهربراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

گهرپتي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گهرپهانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s h*

گهرت *gharat*, f make, form. *h.*

گهرت *ghṛit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گهرتکماري *ghṛit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گهرتکوار *ghṛitakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant *s.*

گهردواري *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s*

گهرڑ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle *h*

گهرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گهرشني *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke *h.*

گهرکي *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

گهرگهٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*) *s.*

گهرگهر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling *h.*

گهرگهرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گهرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*

گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گهرنا *ghṛiṇā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گهرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گهرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گهرني *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گهرني *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گهرنئي *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گهرو *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گهروا *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house which
گهروندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play m. *s.*

گهرواڑا *gharwāṛā*, } name of a district in
گهرواڑه *gharwāṛa*, } Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel *h.*

گهروار *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of *rāj-puts* *h.*

گهروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*

گهروالي *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

گهري *gharī* (for *ghaṛī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گهريلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گهڑ *ghuṛ*, m. a horse, *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding, *ghur-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghur-chaṛhī*, f. riding, *ghuṛ-dauṛ*, a race-course; *ghuṛ-sāl* or *sāl*, m a stable, *ghur-muṇhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گهڑا *ghaṛā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a pot, a pitcher *s.*

گهڑبهل *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گهڑسنا *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گهڑکنا *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*

گهڑکي *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*

گهڑگهڑانا *gharghaṛānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گهڑولا *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گهڑونچا *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for water-
گهڑونچي *ghaṛonchī*, f. } pots, &c. *s.*

گهڑی *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *gharī meṅ tolā gharī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a gram (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گهڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گهڑیا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گهڑیال *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گهڑیالی *ghariyālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گهس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub *s.*

گهساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گهساوٹ *ghisāwaṭ*, f. }

گهس پیٹهہ *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گهسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گهسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گهسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گهسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گهسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گهسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub, to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s*

گهسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gair ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گهسیارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گهسیارن *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گهسیانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گهسیٹنا *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گهسیڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گهسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گهک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گهکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گهکی *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گهگری *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*). *d.*

گهگهانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گهگهرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهگهی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گهگهیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گهگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گهل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلاوٹ *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گهل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گهلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گهلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گهلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گهماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گهماگهم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*
گهماگهم *gahmāgaham*, }

گهمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گهمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گهماو *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گهمبیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گهمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گهمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [&c. *h.*

گهمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll,

گهمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گهمسان **ghamsān**, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گهمگهما **ghumghumā**, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گهمگمانا **ghumghumānā**, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گهمنڈ **ghamanḍ**, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گهمنڈي **ghamanḍī**, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گهمنا **ghumnā**, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گهموري **ghamorī**, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گهموي **ghamūī**, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گهن **ghan**, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number, (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گهن **ghan**, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گهن **ghin**, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*

گهن **ghun**, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گهن **gahan**, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گهنا **gahnā**, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article. *h*

گهنا **gahnā**, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گهنا **ghanā**, thick, close, confused, numerous; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.) *h.*

گهنا **ghunā**, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

گهنا **ghunā**, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*

گهنانا **ghinānā**, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گهنبير **ghambīr**, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهن تن برن **ghan-tan-baran**, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*, (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گهنٹ **ghanṭu**, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گهنٹا **ghanṭā**, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گهنٹا شبد **ghanṭā-shabd**, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گهنٹالي **ghanṭālī**, f. a small bell. *s.*

گهنٹكا **ghanṭikā**, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گهنچ **ghanch**, m. the neck. *h.*

گهنڈ **ghand**, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گهنڈي **ghunḍī**, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گهنسار **ghansār**, m. camphor. *s.*

گهنسي **ghunsī**, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گهنسيام **ghan-syām**, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گهنگچي **ghungchī**, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گهنگرج **ghan-garaj**, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گهنگول **ghangol**, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

گهنگونا **ghungaunā**, m. a plaything. *h.*

گهنگهانا **ghinghānā**, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گهنگهرو **ghunghrū**, m. morris bells, worn on the ancles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گهنگهس **ghanghas**, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *s.*

گهنگهن **ghanghan**, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گهنگهنا **ghinghinā**, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s*

گهنگهنانا **ghanghanānā**, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گهنگهور **ghan-ghor**, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds, roar of the clouds, i. e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گهنگهورنا **ghanghornā**, }
گهنگهولنا **ghangholnā**, } a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h*

گهونگي **ghūngī**, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

گهنگيرا **ghangerā**, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهنون **gahnaun**, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گهنونا **ghinaunā**, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گهني **gahnī**, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged, *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گهنيا **ghuniyā**, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گهنيرا **ghanerā**, much, many. *h.*

گهنيس **ghanes**, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*) *s.*

گهوا **ghuwā**, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گهوا **gahwā**, m. pincers. *h.*

گهواره **gahwāra**, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گهوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گهوٹ *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *h.*

گهوٹک *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گهوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*

گهوٹني *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī*, f. the ancle-joint. *s.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گهود *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of grapes,
گهور *ghaur*, } dates, or plantains. *h.*

گهور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گهور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūṅṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation, the sound of a drum, adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*

گهوربرا *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*

گهورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گهورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گهورچڑها *ghor-chaṛhā* (v. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*). *h.*

گهورچي *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گهورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گهوريا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گهوڑ *ghauṛ*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گهوڑا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*

گهوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, *Shaw*, *Mus giganteus*, *Lin. Trans.* vol. vii) ; a bribe. *h.*

گهوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گهوست *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گهوسم گهوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گهوسي *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū ahir caste. *s.*

گهوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوشنا *ghoshnā*, } f. speaking aloud; making
گهوكهنا *ghokhnā*, } a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گهوگهو *ghūghū*, } m. the ring-necked dove;
گهوگهوا *ghūghū,ā*, } an owl; a blockhead. *h.*

گهوگهي *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گهول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گهولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گهولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گهولگهماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گهولميل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گهولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گهوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گهوم گهمالا *ghūm-ghumālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گهوم گهميلا *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گهومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گهون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گهونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h*

گهونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گهونٹ *ghūṅṭ*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گهونٹنا *ghūṅṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghoṅṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گهونٹي *ghūṅṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū*, *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

گهونس *ghūṅs*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*

گهونسا *ghūṅsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گهونسلا *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گهونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گهونگچي *ghūṅgchī* (v. *ghuṅgchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گهونگر *ghūṅgar*, m. a curl; *ghūṅghar-wāle bāl* or *ghūṅgaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گهونگرو *ghūṅgrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گهونگني *ghūṅgnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گهونگهٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گهونگهچي *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گهونگهر *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گهونگهرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گهونگهي *ghūnghī*, گهونگي *ghūngī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

گهوئي *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گهويان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گهہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گهہرانا *ghahrānā*, گهہرنا *ghaharnā*, n. to thunder. *h.*

گهي *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گهي *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گهئي *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گهيا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گهيپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گهيتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گهير *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full, winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m. calumny, reproach, complaint, *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گهيرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا *ghegā*, m. گهيگها *gheghā*, the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهيگرا *ghegurā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.*

گهيلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گهينٹا *ghenṭā*, m. گهينٹي *ghenṭī*, a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

گهينچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گهيور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گيا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzarīyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گيارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهواں *gyārahwāṅ*, m. گيارهوين *gyārawīṅ*, f. the eleventh. *h.*

گياري *gayārī*, گيالي *gayālī*, f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h*

گيالي *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s*

گيان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing, knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گيانوان *gyānwān*, گياني *gyānī*, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious. *s.*

گياه *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گيپائي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun, *gītī-ārā,e*, world-adorning, *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گيٹم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گيدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيدڑ *gīdaṛ*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گيدڑ بهبكي *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گيده *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گيدي ***gīdī***, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گير ***gīr***, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گيردار ***gīr-dār***, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گيرا ***gairā***, m. a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گيرا ***gīrā***, گيرائي ***gīrā,e***, (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity; *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گيرزا ***gerzā***, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گيرك ***gairik***, گيرو ***gerū***, m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*

گيروا ***gerū,ā***, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گيروئي ***gerū,ī***, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *geru*. *s.*

گيري ***gīrī***, f. (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گيري ***gerī***, گيڑي ***geṛī***, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line, by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گيسو ***gesū***, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گيشن ***geshn***, گيشنو ***geshnū***, m. a professional singer, an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گيگٹا ***gegṭā***, m. a crab. *h.*

گيگلي ***geglī***, f. a trollop. *h.*

گيل ***gīl*** or ***gail***, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گيلا ***gelā***, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گيلان ***gīlān***, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گيلاني ***gīlānī***, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گين ***gīn***, (in comp.) denotes, abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ghamgīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گينا ***gainā***, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گينت ***gaint***, گينتي ***gentī*** or ***gaintī***, f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گينٹھ ***genṭh***, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گينج ***gīnj***, f. a dish generally used in *Muharram*. *h.*

گينجنا ***gīnjnā***, n. to crumple. *h.*

گيند ***gend***, m. an elephant. *h.*

گيند ***gend***, f. a ball to play with; *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گيندا ***gendā***, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گيندگهوارا ***gend-gahwārā***, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گيندي ***gendī***, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گينڈا ***gainḍā***, also *genḍā*, m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گينڈك ***genḍak***, m. marigold. *h.*

گينڈو ***genḍū***, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گينگلا ***gainglā*** (v. *dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گيني ***gainī***, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گيه ***geh***, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گياه ***giyah***, گياها ***giyahā***, fresh grass, grass in general. *p.*

گيهان ***gaihān***, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گيهري ***gaihrī***, f. demurrage. *h.*

گيهوان ***gehū,ān***, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گيهون ***gehūn***, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل ***lām***, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *love*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

لا ***lā***, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-'l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā abālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-ṣānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness; *lā-ḥāṣil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble; *lā haul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-kharāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal; *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām bāḳī*,

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wāriṡ*, without heirs; *lā walad*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yafham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لابه ***lāba***, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابھ ***lābh***, m. profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابھالابھ ***lābhālābh***, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپھنا ***laphnā***, n. to jump. *h.*

لات ***lāt***, m. name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a*

لات ***lāt***, f. a kick; *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ ***lāṭ***, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا ***lāṭā***, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with grain) *h.*

لاٹھ ***lāṭh***, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill *s*

لاٹھی ***lāṭhī***, f. a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لاج ***lāj***, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجورد ***lājaward***, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجونت ***lāj-want***, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لاجھا ***lājhā***, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لاحق ***lāhiḳ***, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لاد ***lād***, f. load; bowel; *lād phānd*, f. loading and packing *h*

لادن ***lādan***, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus* *a p*

لادنا ***lādnā***, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو ***lādū***, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي ***lādī***, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا ***lādiyā***, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ ***lāḍ***, m. (v. *lāṛ*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا ***lāḍlā*** (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لار ***lār***, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ ***lāṛ***, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lāṛ-laṛānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور ***lāṛ-kapūr***, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لاڑلا ***lāṛlā***, darling, dear. *s.*

لازم ***lāzim***, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه ***lāzima***, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لاسا ***lāsā***, m. any thing clammy or glutinous, the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لاش ***lāsh***, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a
لاشه ***lāsha***, } carcase. *p.*

لاغر ***lāghar***, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري ***lāgharī***, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف ***lāf***, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster, *lāf-zanī*, f boasting *p.*

لاک ***lāk***, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lak pusht*. *p* [illegible] *a.*

لاکن ***lākin***, but; (more commonly *lekin*,

لاکھ ***lākh***, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca* a hundred thousand, *lākh lagānā* to shut up or conceal *s.*

لاکھنا ***lākhnā***, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھي ***lākhī***, f. a red colour procured from lac *s*

لاگ ***lāg***, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite, affection, love, cost, expenditure, a secret, approach; *lag lagna*. to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت ***lāgat***, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا ***lāgnā***, n. (v *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c *s*

لاگو ***lāgū***, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوٹ ***lāguṭ***, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو ***lāghav***, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگي ***lāgī***, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال ***lāl***, red; dumb, inflamed; m. a ruby; *lāl-sāg*. m name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, *Willd*). *p.*

لال ***lāl***, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; m. an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا ***lālā***, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لالا ***lālā***, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالائك ***lālāṭik***, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالامه ***lālāmeh***, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجھکڑ ***lāl bujhakkaṛ***, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko,e pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mṛig kūdā ho,e*, "Surely *Lal-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this, may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lal-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت **lālit**, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيه **lālitya**, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety.

لالچ **lālach**, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچي **lālchī**, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *h. s.*

لالڑي **lālṛī**, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا **lalsā** or **lālasā**, f. desire, view. *s.*

لال کدو **lāl-kaddū**, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لالن **lalan**, f. a mistress, a sweetheart, *lalan*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالني **lalanī**, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لاله **lāla**, m. a tulip, *lāla-rukh*, or *-'izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked, *lāla-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips, *lāla-rang* or *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour, *lāla-wash*, tulip like. *p.*

لالي **lālī**, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالي **lālī**, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلي **la,ālī**, pl. (of *lūlu*) pearls. *a.*

لالے پڑنا **lāle paṛnā**, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام **lām**, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled, *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسه **lāmisa**, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع **lāmi'**, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامي **lāmī**, } (lit. of or relating to the
لاميه **lāmiya**, } letter *lām*) a term used in Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *f'il*, used in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. *a.*

لانا **lānā**, a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانپ **lāmp**, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانڈکا **lāndkā**, m. a wolf. *d.*

لانک **lānk**, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime, chaff. *h.*

لانگھنا **lānghnā**, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو **lāw**, m. a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا **lāwā**, m. parched grain. *s.*

لاوالترا **lāwā lutrā**, m. a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاوساو **lāwsāw**, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولو **lā,o-lā,o**, m. covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشکر **lā,o-lashkar**, an army, troop. *d.*

لاونعم **lā wa na'am**, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea," "no and yes." *a.*

لاونکي **lāwanikī**, } f. beautiful, lovely
لاونيوتي **lāwanyavatī**, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه **lāwanya**, m. beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو **lāwu**, f. a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوه **lāwa**, a jest, joke, game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه **lāh**, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه **lāh**, m. advantage, welfare, lac. *s.*

لاها **lāhā**, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهي **lāhī**, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائي **lā,ī**, f. parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لائح **lā,ih**, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت **lā,ihat**, f. any thing clear or manifest, proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق **lā,iḳ**, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب **lubb**, m. the essence of any thing; the heart, the soul, mind, a kernel. *a.*

لب **lab**, m. lip, brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.), *lab basta*, having closed lips, silent, *lab bastagī*, f. silence, *lab khā*, fastidious, fretful, (sub.) a prig, *lab-i daryā*, the sea-shore, riverside, *lab o lahja*, m. conversation, *lab rez*, brimful, overflowing, *lab rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا **libbā**, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباده **lubāda** (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار **labār**, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑنا **labāṛnā**, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڙي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبدھ *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *labdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھچيتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s*

لبدي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*

لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h*

لبرچٹائي *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.

لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرغٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h*

لبڑکھندا *labaṛ-khandā*, } a mischievous
لبڑکھندي *labaṛ-khandī*, } child. *h.*

لبڑو *labṛo*, f. false and talkative (a woman) *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery *h.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبني *lubnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [&c. *s.*

لبھانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,

لبي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*

لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا *labedā*, m. a club. *h.*

لبيرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبيک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*

لبھيه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لپ *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or cloth *h.*

لپاڑي *lapāṛī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹيا *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپٹ *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*) *h.*

لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, } here. *h.*

لپٹي *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food

لپجھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*

لپچي *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*

لپري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑي *lapṛī*, f an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.), a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*

لپکي *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*

لپلپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking), *lap lap*, nimble, quick, *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h*

لپيٹ *lapeṭ*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, billet; *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپيٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*

لپيٹن *lapeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپيٹنا *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپيٹوان *lapeṭwāṅ*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling, *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or tread on, *lat-mardan meṅ paṛnā*, to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

لتا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*

لتادرم *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea* [...]*ta*). *s.*

[...]*'āṛ*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*

[...]*atāṛnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, [...]ist by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, [...]itate. *h.*

لتاکام *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*

لتر *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا *latrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*

لتري *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتکا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*

لتهاڑنا *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتهر *lathar*, stiff. *h.*

لتهڑنا *lithaṛnā* or *lathaṛnā*, n. to be draggled. *h.*

لتهيڑنا *latheṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتي *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick, when swimming; *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*

لتيا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*

لتيانا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*

لٹ *laṭ*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا *laṭū*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹاپٹا *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لٹالٹاکرمارنا *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.*

لٹانا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*

لٹارنا *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لٹائي *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹپٹ *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹپٹا *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

لٹپٹانا *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لٹپٹي *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لٹس *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لٹک *laṭak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹکا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹکانا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لٹکاو *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لٹکن *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹکنا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹنا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو *laṭṭū*, m. a child's top; *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹوڑا *laṭoṛā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوري *laṭūrī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لٹهہ *laṭh*, m. a stick, club; *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player, *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹهالٹهي *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹهپٹهہ *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لٹهر *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لٹهيانا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لٹيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹيرا *luṭerā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *liṣāt*, pl. (of لثت *liṣat*) the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاكر *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
لجاكاري *lajjā-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانوت *lajjānwit*, | لجاوان *lajjāwān*, | لجاوتي *lajjāwatī*, } ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*

لجانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجكاركا *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant. *s.*

لجلاج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*

لجلجا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened. *h.*

لجوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s*

لجونتي *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجهري *lijhrī*, f. after birth, placenta. *h.*

لجيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجيلا *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked ; *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake. *h.*

لچامي *luchchāmī*, m. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا *lachānā*, n. to bend. *h.*

لچپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لچر *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle. *h.*

لچرا *luchrā*, m. a spider. *h.*

لچک *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. *h.*

لچکا *luchkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*

لچکانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچکتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچکنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*

لچنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچها *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread) a ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

لچهمن *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half brother of *Ramachandra*, q.v.). *s.*

لچهمي *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth ; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnū*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچهن *lachchhan*, m. for (*lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively *a.*

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindustān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat ; solder ; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat, *lakhtī jigar*, a piece of one liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, | لخلخه *lakhlakha*, } odour, perfume ; a cephalic medicine ; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو *ladāw*, m. a load ; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپهندا *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.*

لدنا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden ; *lad-lena*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air; *thag ke laddū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لڈک *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لڈو *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

لذيذ *laẓīẓ*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*

لرچها *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague *p.*

لڑ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑاک *laṛāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious, pugnacious; a good fighter. *s.*
لڑاکا *laṛākā*, }

لڑانا *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا *laṛānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *laṛā,ī k*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا *laṛbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑانا *laṛbaṛānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *laṛat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا *laṛka*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا *laṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *laṛk-laṛkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن *laṛkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکائي *laṛkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ *laṛak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک پن *laṛak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھڑانا *laṛkharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي *luṛ-khuṛī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا *luṛakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي *laṛkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا *laṛnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *laṛant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*

لڑويا *laṛwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑها *laṛhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑهانا *luṛhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑهکنا *luṛhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed about, to be upset. *s.*
لڑهنا *luṛhnā*, }

لڑهي *laṛhī*, } f. a small cart. *h.*
لڑهيا *laṛhiyā*, }

لڑهيا *luṛhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑهيانا *luṛhiyānā*, also *laṛhiyāṇā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي *laṛī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا *laṛiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving. *a.*

لس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-s-saur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain; *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لسانت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*

لسکنا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لسلسا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلسانا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl, bahar lasat huye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*, it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa,ī*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا *lasoṛā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*); *baṛā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم *lashṭam-pashṭam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لشن *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

لشكر **lashkar**, m. an army; *lashkar khalāṣ*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp, *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكركش **lashkar-kash**, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكري **lashkarī**, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت **laṭāfat**, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف **laṭā,if**, pl. (of *laṭīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف **luṭf**, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفي **luṭfī**, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم **laṭm**, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف **laṭīf**, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *laṭīf ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-t-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفه **laṭīfa**, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعاب **lu'āb**, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي **lu'ābī**, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان **li'ān**, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب **la'b**, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت **la'bat** or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing, *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets, *lu'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet playing, any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل **la'l**, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي **la'lī**, } of a ruby colour, set with
لعلين **la'līn**, } rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن **la'n**, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت **la'nat**, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي **la'natī**, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين **la'īn**, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا **laghā**, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات **lughāt**, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام **laghām**, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت **lughat**, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language, dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز **laghz**, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز **lughaz** or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان **laghzān**, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش **laghzish**, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو **laghw** or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي **lughawī**, linguistic, *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات **laghwiyāt**, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغي **laghī**, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغيات **laghiyāt**, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف **laff**, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ **laffāẓ**, eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي **laffāẓī**, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه **lifāfa**, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ **lafẓ**, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظاً **lafzan**, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا **likā**, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one, (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance; *lukā*, a roguish fellow, vain; *lakkā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقاعت **lakā'at**, lean. *a.*

لقب **lakab**, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقلق **laklak**, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه **laklaka**, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان **lukmān**, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه **lukma**, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقنتي **luknatī**, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا **lukandrā**, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

...laqwa, m. a spasmodic distortion of the ...e. a.

لك luk, m. a falling star. s.

لك luk, m. varnish. a. h.

لكّ lak, a hundred thousand. p. s.

لكا likkā, f. a nit, a young louse. h.

لكانا lukānā, a. to hide, to conceal. h.

لكانجن lukānjan, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. s.

لكٹ lakuṭ, m. a staff, stick, club. h.

لكچ lakach or lakuch, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. h.

لكد lakad, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. p.

لكڑ lakaṛ, m. wood, a cudgel; lakaṛ-bāz, a cudgel player; lakaṛ-bāzī, f. cudgel playing, fencing; lakaṛ-hārā, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. h.

لكڑا lakṛā, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; lakṛā lagnā, affliction to happen. h.

لكڑي lakṛī, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. h.

لكشمي lakshmī, f. (v. lachhmī) fortune, &c. s.

لكشن lakshan, m. (v. lachhan) a mark, &c. s.

لكٹ كرنا lak karnā, a. to cleanse, to purify. d.

لكٹ لكٹ كرنا lak-lak karnā, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. d.

لكلكانا laklakānā, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). d.

لكلوٹ laklot (v. lakh-luṭ), extravagant, wasteful. d.

لكنا luknā, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. h.

لكنت luknat, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. a.

لكها likhā, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. s.

لكها lakhā, pl. (of lak) hundreds of thousands. p.

لكهانا likhānā, a. to get written, to cause to be written. s.

لكهاو lakhā,ū, significant, perceptible; lakhā,o or lakhāw, m. act of seeing or perceiving. s.

لكهاو likhāw, m. } act of writing. s.
لكهاوٹ likhāwaṭ, f. }

لكهائي likhā,ī, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. s.

لكهپت lakh-pati, } m. rich, prosperous,
لكهپتي lakh-patī, } master of a lakh, or, as we say, "worth a plum." s.

لكهت likhat, m. a letter, missive, writing; likhit, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. s.

لكهه تنگ likh-tang, m. writing, paper, deed. s.

لكهه لٹ lakh-luṭ, extravagant, a spendthrift. s.

لكهلكهانا lakhlakhānā, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). h.

لكهه لينا likh-lenā, a. to copy, to write. h.

لكهن likhan, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. s.

لكهنت likhant, m. predestination, fate. s.

لكهنا likhnā, a. to write, to paint or delineate; lakhnā, a. to see, to look at; to understand. s.

لكهن lakhan, m. (for lakshan) a mark; destiny. s.

لكهنو lakhnau, the capital of Oude. h.

لكهنوتي lakhnautī, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. h.

لكهني likhnī, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as jo chiṭhī likhnī thī, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" likhnī-dās, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. s.

لكهوانا likhwānā, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. s.

لكهوٹا lakhauṭā, besmeared with lack; lakhauṭā-k, to smear with lack, to glaze. s.

لكهيا lakhiyā, m. one who sees, a spectator. s.

لكهيرا lakherā, m. a varnisher. h.

لكير lakīr, f. a line, lineament, streak. h.

لگ lag, to, as far as, near, till, until. s.

لگا laggā, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; laggā na khānā, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. s.

لگاتار lagātār, successive, repeatedly. h.

لگام lagām, f. a bridle, a bit. p.

لگان lagān, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). s.

لگانا lagānā, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; lagānā bujhānā, to excite quarrels; lagā mārnā, a. to calumniate. s.

لگاو lagāw, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. s.

لگاوٹ lagāwaṭ, f. union, attachment. s.

لگ بهگ lag-bhag, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. h.

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*

لگتی *lugṭī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگت چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑنا *lagaṛnā*, to rub; *lagar-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ *laglag*, (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s.*

لگوا *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگهو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-dith*, short-sighted *s.*

لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h.*

للا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للات *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune. *s.*
للاڑ *lalāṛ*, }

للاٹریکها *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s*

للاٹکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*

للانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

للهالحمدوالمنه *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving *a.*

للت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*

للتا *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h*

للکارنا *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*

للکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

للکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*

للگنڈا *lal-ganḍā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*

للگنڈی *lal-ganḍī* (f. of *lal-ganḍā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*

للوپتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للی *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

للیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall: *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub *s.*

لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمبائی *lambā,ī*, f length; *lambā,ī chauṛā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth, (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*

لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبها *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمبی *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament, *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبیان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s.*

لمپت *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمپٹ *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate, *lachh-lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹتا *lampaṭtā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمترانگ *lamtaṛāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لم چهڑ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

لم چهڑا *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحه *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمڈور *lam-ḍor* (explained *shikār ka ḍor*); strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*

لمعات *lam'āt*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعه *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمکانا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لمکنا *lamkanā*, لنبها *lambhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لن ترانی *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لنترانی والا *lanturānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنٹک *lunṭak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لنج *lunj*, لنجا *lunjā*, لنجه *lunja*, lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *p.*

لنڈ *lanḍ*, m. (also *lanṛ*) *penis, membrum virile. s.*

لنڈا *lunḍā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لنڈورا *lunḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈیانا *lunḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ *lanṛ*, m. (same as *lanḍ*) the penis. *s.*

لنک *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لنکا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنکایکا *lankāyikā*, لنکوپکا *lankopikā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*, *lang*, lame. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لنگارچن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor, *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگرائی *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگریها *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لنگری *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگڑا *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاهٹ *langṛāhaṭ*, لنگڑائی *langṛā,ī*, f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑنا *langaṛnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭā*); *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m., لنگوٹی *langoṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*); *langoṭiyā-yar*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لنگهن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگهنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگهنی *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لوا *liwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوات *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لواحق *lawāḥiķ*, pl. (of *lāḥiķ*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لوالانا *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لوانا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوبان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوبھ **lobh**, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice; *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبھنا **lobhnā**, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھي **lobhī**, covetous, avaricious; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāk Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا **lobiyā**, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ **lop**, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. *s.*

لوپڑي **lopṛī**, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتھ **loth** or **lūth**, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا **lothā**, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا **lothrā**, m. } a lump of flesh. *s.*
لوتھري **lothrī**, f. }

لوتھي **lothī**, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ **lauṭ**, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ **lūṭ**, f. plunder; *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer; *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking; *lūṭ-khuṭ*, plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹا **loṭā**, m. a pot, pipkin. *h.*

لوٹاسجي **loṭā-sajī**, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالوٹ **lūṭā-lūṭ**, f. plundering. *s.*

لوٹانا **lauṭānā**, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹ **loṭ-poṭ**, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless; *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love; *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا **loṭ-pūṭiyā**, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن **loṭan**, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا **loṭnā**, n. to wallow: *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا **lūṭnā**, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹناپوٹنا **loṭnā-poṭnā**, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

لوٹھا **lauṭhā**, m. a young man. *d.*

لوث **laus**, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. *a.*

لوچ **lūch**, squint-eyed; naked. *p.*

لوچا **lochā**, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. *h.*

لوچن **lochan**, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچنامي **lochanāmay**, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن كركٹ **lochan-karkaṭ**, } m. name of a flower
لوچن مستك **lochan-mastak**, } (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

لوح **lauḥ**, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written; *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written; *lauḥi mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ **lodh**, m. a kind of medicine; a drug used in dyeing. *s.*

لودھر **lodhr** or **lodhra**, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). *s.*

لودھا **lodhā**, } m. name of a tribe, a husbandman. *h.*
لودھيا **lodhiyā**, }

لودي **lodī**, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns. *s.*

لور **lor**, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. *s.*

لوڑا **lauṛā**, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا **loṛha**, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز **lauz**, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *a.*

لوزيات **lauziyāt**, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس **laus**, m. taste, tasting. *a.*

لوط **lūṭ**, the patriarch Lot; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak, a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي **lūṭī**, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

لوك **lūk**, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك **lok**, m. people; a region, country; *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tīnoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth; *lok-pāl*, m. a king; *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *s.*

لوكا **lūkā**, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوكا **laukā**, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري **lokāchārī**, (explained by *log-lāj*). *d.*

لوكالوك **lokālok**, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر **lokāntar**, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكپرسدھ **lok-prasiddh**, notorious, well-known. *s.*

لوکتري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). *s.*

لوکث *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوکٹي *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوکجيت *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوک چلانا *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm. *h.*

لوکرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوکرنجن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوکڑي *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوکک *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. *h.*

لوکنا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.*

لوکنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوکنا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوکوائي *lūkwā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوکھ *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوکھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوکي *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ *log*, m. people. *s.*

لوگائي *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed. *h.*

لولک *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl. *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا *lūlū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. *p.*

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. *a.*

لومڑي *lomṛī*, f. a fox. *s.*

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parnī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون *lon*, m. salt. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.*

لون *loṅ*, till, to, up to; (for *lūṅ*, q.v.) a hot wind. *h.*

لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *s.*

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions, uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا *launḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite; *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي *launḍī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a
لونڈيا *launḍiyā*, } servant girl. *h.*

لونگ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charā*, a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish; *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لوني *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h.*

لوني *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لوه *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوها *lohā*, m. iron. *s.*

لوهار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهار *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوهاني *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لوہچن *loh-chun*, } m. iron filings. *s.*
لوہچور *loh-chūr*, }

لوہسار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوہو *lohū*, m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool; *lohū phaṭnā*, to have leprosy; *lohū ḍālnā*, to spit blood; *lohū luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise *h*

لوهيا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئي *lo,ī*, f. blanket, flannel; *lū,ī*, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s*

لويا *liwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. *h.*

لوين *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *a.*

لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, q.v. *s.*

لهاڑا *lihāṛā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لهان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لهانگي *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لهانه *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لهب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لهبر *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لهبيرا *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهجه *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent *a*

لهذا *lihāẕā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently *a.*

لهر *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لهرا *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لهرا *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لهرا *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لهرالگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لهرانا *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لهربهر *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لهرنا *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لهري *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لهريا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. *s.*

لهسن *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لهسنيا *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone. *h.*

لهسوڑا *lahsoṛā*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

لهك *lahak*, f. glitter. *h.*

لهكارنا *lahkārnā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لهكانا *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لهكاوٹ *lahkāwaṭ*, f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لهكنا *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لهكور *lahkaurar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لهكيلا *lahkelā*, glittering. *h.*

لهلوٹ *lahloṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لهلهانا *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h*

لهنا *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; m. outstanding debt, fate, destiny. *h.*

لهنڈا *luhanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لهنگا *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لهو *lahv* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind, play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun *a*

لهو *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau auṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil), *lhau ghūṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لهوآ *lahū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهوا *lahauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لهوالي *lahauwālī* (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لهواچابنا *lhauwā chābnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لهوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith; *lahwār khāne men sūyān bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لي *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي *le*, till, to, from. *h.*

لئي *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئے *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لياري *lyārī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لياقت *liyākat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

ليانا *le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

ليبڑ *lībaṛ*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالک *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

ليپاليپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا *lepaṛnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا *lepnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليٹنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لي جانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجهي *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

ليڑ *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي رکهنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا *lerū,ā*, }

لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

ليک *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

ليک *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.*
ليکن *lekin*, }

ليکه *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليکها *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

ليکهک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليکهکي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليل *līl*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, blue. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

ليلاوتي *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل کنٹه *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s*

ليلنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوٹ *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-l-kadr*, the night of power. *a.*
ليله *laila*, m. }

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

لينڈها ***lendhā***, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لينڈي ***lendī***, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينه ***līna***, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو ***lew***, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا ***lewā***, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h*

ليواديئي ***lewā-de,ī***, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار ***lewār***, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس ***lewās***, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا ***lewaiyā***, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن ***lehan***, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

ليهنا ***lehnā***, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيه ***lehya***, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليے ***liye***, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي ***le,ī***, f. paste. *h.*

م

م ***mīm***, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m.* In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما ***mā***, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as, why, wherefore; no, not, how; somewhat, something; *mā-baka*, *mā-baki*, or *mā bāki*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā buh-l-ihtiyāj*, whatever is necessary: *mā hasal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income, *mā fi-z-zamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما ***mā***, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā u-l jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk); *ma,u-l-lahm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā,u-l-kara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما ***mā***, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما ***mā***, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

مآب ***ma,āb***, a receptacle, repository; *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ ***ma-bāp***, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ماپ ***māp***,
ماپن ***māpan***, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*

ماپنا ***māpnā***, a. to measure; *māpā shorbā aur gini daliyān*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات ***māt***, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات ***māt***, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا ***mātā***, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر ***mātr***, only, solely, merely; ***mātri***, a mother. *s.*

ماترا ***mātrā***, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگهاتک ***mātri-ghātak***, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر ***mātsar***, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج ***mātsarj***, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل ***mātul***, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا ***mātulā***,
ماتلاني ***mātulānī***,
ماتلي ***mātulī***, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم ***mātam***, m. grief, mourning; ***mātam-pursī***, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمي ***mātamī***, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداري ***mātam-dārī***, f. pompous or public mourning *p.*

ماتمزده ***mātam-zada***, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمکده ***mātam-kada***, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا ***mātnā***, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ ***mātang***, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتها ***māthā***, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow, *māthā thanaknā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragarnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتهر ***māthur***, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*, also of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتهي لينا ***māthī lenā***, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹها ***māṭhā***, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹهو ***māṭhū***, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماٹي ***māṭī***, f. earth, dust; ***māṭī-phaknā***, to envy. *h.*

مآثر ***ma,āsir***, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions. *a.*

ماجائي *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدهار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچهخر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچي *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p s.*

ماخذ *mākhaẕ*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, m a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā*, (Gr. μελαγχολία) madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

ماخوذ *mākhūẕ*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādiḥ*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادک *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادکتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

ماده *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مادهوي *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادهويک *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addiyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادين *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely, *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c); m. a victim; *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *praepostera veneris usus reciprocus*, *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتنڈ *mārtanḍ*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārnā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m.
ماروا *mārwā*, } name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مائروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

مارے *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

ماڑواڑ *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑني *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *s.*

ماس‌کبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). *s.*

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q.v. *s.*

ماضي *māẓī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. *a.*

ماکهن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکیان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگده *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence, and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs, the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva* under the name of *bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāt*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār" *s*

ماگه *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.), *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich, *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore; *māl-ẓāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāẓir-ẓāmin*, q.v.); *mali murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *a.*

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. *s.*

مآل *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency: *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency *a.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*, 2 *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3 (or *mālilatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.* *s.*

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālish-k*, to rub, &c. *p.*

مالک *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *a.*

مالکوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guẓār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guẓārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. *p.*

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. *s.*

مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالی *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

مالیت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالیده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmī*
ماما *māmā*, } *nāf*, a midwife. *p.*

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). *s.*

ماماٸي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *p.*

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.*

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*

مامي پینا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

مان *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother. *s.*

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-gumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان‌پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with, a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچيو *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dunghill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ *mānḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا *mānḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا *mānḍnā*, a. to rub; to starch. *s.*

مانڈها *mānḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a temporary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈي *mānḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *māns*, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānush*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. *s.*

مانع *mānī'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer; *mānī' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā mānī'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*

مانعات *mānī'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. *a.*

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *lāl kā mānik*, a horse. *s.*

مانك‌جوڑ *mānik-joṛ*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكه *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *h.*

مانگ‌چكني *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ‌دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ‌لينا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *h.*

مانگي *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront, *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانه *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانه *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو **māh-rū**, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو **māhū**, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار **māhwār**,
ماهواري **māhwārī**, } monthly, per month. *p.*

ماهي **māhī**, f. a fish; *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan; *māhī dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger; *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman, an otter (*Lutra lutricola, Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه **māhiyāna**, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت **māhīyat**, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه **māhīcha**, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهيدان **māhī-dān**, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماءي **mā,e** or **mā,ī**, f. a mother. *s.*

مايا **māyā**, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, idealism, illusion, prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

مايا پاتر **māyā-pātra**, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مائكا **mā,ckā**, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل **mā,il**, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt. *a.*

مايوس **māyūs**, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي **māyūsī**, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه **māya**, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *girān māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح **mubāḥ**, m. any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه **mubāḥasa**, m. a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد **ma-bād**,
مبادا **ma-bādā**, } by no means, God forbid, lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت **mubādurat**, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله **mubādala**, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي **mubādī**, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز **mubāriz**, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك **mubārak**, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارك باد **mubārak-bād**, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مباركبادي **mubārak bādī**, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مباركي **mubārakī**, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت **mubāsharat**, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congredi cum feminâ, inire eam*. *a.*

مبالغ **mabāligh**, pl. sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه **mubālagha**, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات **mubāhāt**, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي **mubāhī**, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبتدا **mubtadā**, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition, substantive noun in the nominative case, *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي **mubtadī**, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro, a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل **mubtazal**, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا **mubtalā**,
مبتلي **mubtalī**, } afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث **mabḥas**, time and place for disputation. *a.*

مبدا **mabdā**, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع **mabda'**, an invention, discovery, fiction; *mubdi'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل **mubaddal**, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذول **mabẕūl**, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر **mubirr**, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا **mubarrā**, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات **mabarrāt**, pl. (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبرت **mabarrat**, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

مبرم **mubram**, twisted of two threads twined together, firm, strong, urgent; *kaẓā,e mubram*, irresistible fate.

مبرهن **mubarhan**, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaşşir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubşir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubțal* or *mubațțal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubțil* or *mubațțil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مته *mață*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,aşşir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبنى *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaharrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

متراى *mitrā,ī*, } f. friendship, friendly in-
مترتا *mitratā*, } tercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutarazzī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakḳib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled *a.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor *a*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*

متضرب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing, adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, | متعالي *muta'ālī*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch, (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon, difficult, impossible: stained, defaced. *a.*

متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriz*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'alliḳ*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning, connected with, attached to, addicted *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, | متعلقان *muta'alliḳān* } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalmāns* when absent from home. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafaḥhaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, ... accomplice; *collo.* *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt), a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

متقرب *mutaḳarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahris* before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطش *mutalāṭiṣ*, } dashed together, agi-
متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*

متلاناجيكا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمتع *mutamattiʻ*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متو *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successively. *a.*
متوارد *mutawārid*, }

متواضع *mutawāẓiʻ*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا *matwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawaṣṣil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakki'*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque), a kinsman. *a.*

متھا *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

متھاني *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متھت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متھر *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

متھرا *mathurā*, f. name of a city, the birthplace of *Krishna*.

متھرني *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

متھري *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھريا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a*

متھن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متھن *mathan*, m. act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

متھنا *mathnā*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني بھاو *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنيا *mathaniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*

متھيا *mithyā*, m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely *s.*

متھياچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متھيادرشٹ *mithyā-drishti*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھيامت *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھياوادي *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

متي *mitī*, f. date; interest. *s.*

متين *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

مٹا *mattā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹاپا *mutāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to e[illegible]

مٹر *matar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹرا *matrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹري *matrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹريلا *matrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹک *matak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکا *matkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹکانا *matkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h*

مٹکلا *mutkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

مٹکن *matkan*, m. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹکنا *mataknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *matkanā*, n. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h*

مٹکوٹھا *matkothā*, m a house of earth. *h.*

مٹکي *matkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck, a small jar, a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

مٹنا *mitnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *math*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

مٹھ *muth*, m. grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

مٹھا *matthā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا *matthā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *mitthā*, m. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھاس *mithās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
مٹھانس *mithāns*, m. }

مٹھائی *mithā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

مٹھري *mitharī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

مٹھوري *mathaurī*, m. a jar. *h.*

مٹھولي *matholī*, m. onanism. *h.*

مٹھي *mutthī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھي *mitthī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھيا *muthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a mu-[illegible] harp. *p.*

مچوڑنا *machoṛnā*, a. [illegible] twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*, to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Puṭhi*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea, where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *machchhar kī jhul kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *masīn*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلی *machhlī*, } f. a fish. *s.*
مچھلی *machchhlī*, }

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچیا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچیاو *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war. *a.*
محاربه *muḥāraba*, }

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *ḥusn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẓarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *miḥaffa*) a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *maḥalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥāli muṭlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

محاوره *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *miḥbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart, *maḥbūbu-l ḳulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبی *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجی *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

محتمل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

محرر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk; *muḥarrar*, written, inscribed. *a.*

محرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muḥarrik*, inflamed, burning (a fever); *muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

محرك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion: (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a*

محرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

محرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments, boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

محرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرميت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place, *mamālik-i maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

محروميت *maḥrūmīyat*, f. prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *maḥzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muḥsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

محشر *maḥshar*, m. the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

محشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محصل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muḥaṣṣilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصن *muḥṣan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

محض *maḥẓ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholely, purely. *a.*

محضر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *mahzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who [illegible] *a.*

محظور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, [illegible]

محظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محفل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*

محفه *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *pālkī* for women. *a.*

محق *muḥiḳḳ*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, *maḥḳ*, cancelling; burning, having a right. *a.*

محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muḥaḳḳaḳ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muḥaḳḳiḳ*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

محك *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *s.*

محكم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong, adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*

محكمه *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

محكوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power, sentenced, condemned. *a.*

محل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity, *maḥall-i mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محله *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division. *a.*

محلي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muḥammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *maḥmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

محمدي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

محمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *mahmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *miḥnat ko pinā*. (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

[illegible] *a.* [illegible], [illegible]orious, difficult, unfor[illegible]te; m. a labourer. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahri muḥīt*, the main ocean; *muhīti dāira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim*, pl. servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij*, pl. (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbiri ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخسور *mukhsūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *makhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible, (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free, *mukhallā bi-t-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true, *mukhlas*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūḳ*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūḳāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannas*, effeminate, abject, infamous, (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening, the flux of the sea: the mark (~) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound, a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea, *madd nazar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Musalmān saint; *'izzāt-madār*, the seat of glory, *madāru-l-muhāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs, *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q.v. *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudā,iḥ*, pl. (o[illegible] actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager, *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*

مدحه *midha*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khwāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *p.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring, a silver coin, an attitude or gesture, a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

مدغم ***mudghim***, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdid*. *a.*

مدفن ***madfan***, } m. a place for interment,
مدفنه ***madfana***, } a tomb. *a.*

مدفون ***madfūn***, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدکث ***madik***, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*

مدمغ ***mudammigh***, proud, fastidious, foolish [illegible]

[illegible] ***...***, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*

مدن ***madan***, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *mani-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kœn.*, *Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مدن بان ***madan-bān***, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور ***mudawwar***, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ ***maddh***, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدھ ***madhu***, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*, name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

مدہ ***madda***, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel, as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain, and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن ***madhu-ban***, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھپ ***madhup***, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدھ پر ***madhu-pur***, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھ پرس ***madhu-paras***, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*

مدھ پری ***madhu-purī***, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھر ***madhur***, m. } sweet, pleasant to the
مدھری ***madhurī***, f. } ears, as music. *s.*

مدھ سودن ***madhu-sūdan***, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*

مدھکر ***madhukar***, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhaw*, a relation of *Krishna*. *s.*

مدھکری ***madhukrī***, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدھکوش ***madhu-kosh***, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدھم ***maddham***, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدھمات ***madhu-māt***, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدھماتا ***madhu-mātā***, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدھماس ***madhu-mās***, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدھماکھی ***madhu-mākhī***, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدھوش ***madhūsh***, astonished, confounded. *a.*

مدھوکری ***madhūkrī*** (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدید ***madīd***, long, extensive. *a.*

مدینہ ***madīna***, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مڈھا ***maḍhā***, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈھیا ***maḍhaiyā***, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈی ***maḍḍī***, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب ***muẕāb***, liquid, melted; *la'li muẕāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق ***maẕāḳ***, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرہ ***maẕākira***, pl. (of *maẕkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muẕākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاہب ***maẕāhib***, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح ***maẕbiḥ***, m. a place of sacrifice, an [altar. *a.*

مذبذب ***muẕabẕib***, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح ***maẕbūḥ***, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات ***maẕbūḥāt***, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور ***maẕbūr***, written, above written. *a.*

مذکر ***muẕakkar***, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذکرہ ***maẕkara***, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذکور ***maẕkūr***, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذکورات ***maẕkūrāt***, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*

مذلت ***maẕallat***, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت ***maẕammat***, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم ***maẕmūm***, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذہب ***maẕhab***, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*

مر ***mur***, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مر ***mur***, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*

مرا ***murrā***, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا ***marā*** or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرات *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; [repeating. *a.*

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *murāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, de- [signs *a.*

مرادبخش *murād-ba<u>kh</u>sh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
مراري *murārī*, } epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*

مراسم *marāsim*, pl. (of *marsūma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراقب *murāḳib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāḳaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill *s.*

مراهق *murāhiḳ*, a lad near the age of [puberty. *a*

مراي *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرائي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūṭ*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهكها *marbhakkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *a.*

مربي *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron: *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرپچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāẓ*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, reg[illegible] pared; *murtib*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegado. *a.*

مرتسنان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a*

مرتضى *murtaẓā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *a.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتك *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتكا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتكرا *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*

مرتكلپ *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتي *mṛitya*, death, dying. *s.*

مرتيلوك *mṛitya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s*

مرتنجي *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death, a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*

مرثيه *marṡiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*. *marṡiya <u>kh</u>wān*, a repeater of the *marṡiya*, *marṡiya <u>kh</u>wānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṡiya*. *a.*

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
مرجادا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*

مرجادك *marjādik*, respectable, honourable *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *n*

مرجانا *marjānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجهانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجي *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises, one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjiyat*, [illegible] practice of good works as alto- [illegible] necessary, and who deem faith sufficient for [illegible] obtaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.* *

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper (*Cap-*
مرچائي *mirchā,ī*, } *sicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرحب *marhab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحله *marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marhamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marhūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late, as *nawwāb marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mard, ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardī ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion, *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a puppy. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگي *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of the
مردنگيا *mirdangiyā*, } *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*

مررهنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmans*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرسله **mursila**, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم **marsūm**, accustomed, notified, prescribed, persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد **murshid**, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي **murshidī**, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع **muraṣṣa'**, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض **maraẓ**, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي **marẓī**, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably, f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات **marẓiyāt**, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب **murṭib**, humid, moist; verdant; *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان **marṭabān**, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب **marṭūb**, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ **murgh**, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا **murghā**, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي **murghābī**, f. a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان **murghān**, pl. birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز **murgh-bāz**, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار **margh zār**, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب **marghūb**, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول **marghūl**, } m. locks, twisted or
مرغولا **margholā**, } plaited; quavering (in singing). p.

مرغولنا **margholnā**, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي **murghī**, f. a hen; *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا **marfā**, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p*

مرفق **mirfak**, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع **marfū'**, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه **muraffa**, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب **markab**, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد **markad**, f. a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع **murakka'**, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم **markūm**, written, described, inscribed; above-mentioned. *a.*

مركانا **murkānā**, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب **murakkab**, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person [illegible]

مركبات **murakkabāt**, pl. compo[illegible] *murattik*[illegible] cines, name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت **markat**, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکٹ **markaṭ**, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکچا **markachā**, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر **markar**, having been dead, (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز **markaz**, m. a centre, the centre of a circle, an upper part of a letter, as *kaf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a*

مركوز **markūz**, fixed: hid: concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکونڈی **markūṇḍī**, topsy turvy, head downwards, *markūṇḍī mārnā*, to confine one's-self to bed. *d*

مرکہاہا **markhāhā**, addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h*

مرکھپنا **mar-khapnā**, n. to die. *h.*

مرکھنا **markhanā**, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکی **murkī**, f. an ornament worn in the ear, the *tragus* of the ear. *h*

مرگ **mirg** or *mrig*, m. a deer, *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c., *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird, *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees, *mirg-sālā*, a deer park, *mirg-mad*, m. musk, *mirg nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk, *mirg nainī*, *-nayanī*, or *-lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s*

مرگ **murg**, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. p.

مرگترش **mrigatrish**, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage.

مرگ‌راج **mrig-rāj**, m. the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگ‌سرا **mrig-sirā**, f. the fifth mansion of the moon, λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگھٹ **marghaṭ**, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s*

مرگل **margal**, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگي **mrigī**, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي **mirgī**, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگیا **mrigayā**, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگیہا *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

[illegible] (Gr. μάρμαρον from [illegible] [illegible]ρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; ([illegible]) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*

مرنڈا کرنا *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *muranḍā kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروا *marū,ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *s.*

مرواريد *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*

مرواهي *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروڑ *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑ پهلي *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*

مرولي *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرها *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹا *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*

مري *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*

مریٹها *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مریچ *marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*. *s.*

مریچي *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahma, one of the seven *rishis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η Urs. Maj.). *s.*

مریچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مریخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

مرید *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مرید *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مریدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مریض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مریل *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مریلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مرکونڈي *muṛkūnḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مرڑھ *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مرڑنا *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*

مرڑھا *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھن *maṛhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑھنا *maṛhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھي *maṛhī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
مڑھيا *maṛhaiyā*, }

مڑھيانا *muṛhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑيانا *maṛiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition; *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gū*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاح *muzāh*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a*

مزاحم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation; hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a*

مزارع *mazāri'*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafat*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *p.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *a.*

مس *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening; *subh u masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا *massā*. m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s*

مساجد *masājid*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a*

مساحقه *musāhika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confricta libidinem alterius explet*. *a*

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a*

مسافحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*

مساكن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحه *musāmaha*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا *musṇā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,

مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوی *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muhammad*, demands, propositions. *a*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, i.e. God, *musabbibi hakīkī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبرد *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستانی *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنی *mustaṡnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajabu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustahẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustahikk*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحکم *mustahkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحیل *mustahīl*, impossible; changed. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدیر *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقی *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطیل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help; *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعصی *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed, second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث علیه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغنی *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنیانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغیث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفید *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفیض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*

مستقبلیات *mustakbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustaḳill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustaḳīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a*

مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering *a*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant, an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing), *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستنڈہ *mustanḍa*, strong-bodied; powerful *d.*

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting, m an author, cause. *a*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستوره *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt), m a head clerk, an auditor, *mustaufī-gurī*, f clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting *e.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūḳ*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *masḳh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *masḳh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musaḳhḳhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخره *masḳhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six li[illegible]

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, [illegible]

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي *masrangī*, f a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased *a*

مسروق *masrūḳ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a*

مسطح *musattaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open plain *a*

مسطر *mistar*, f. a ruler, a line. *a.*

مسطور *mastūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *mastūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mas'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*
مسعود *mas'ud*, }

مسكا *musakkā*, m. muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا *muskānā*, n to smile, to grin; *maskanā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst, *h.*

مسكرانا *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h*

مسكراهت *muskurāhat*, } f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*
مسكرائي *muskurā,ī*, }

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation; *musakkin*, anodyne *a.*

مسكنا *masaknā*, n to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكا *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسألت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, [illegible]

مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مسلخ *maslakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest, *musallit*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole, free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision, (in India) a female Musalmān, adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad *a.*

مسلنا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مسمّا *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمار *mismār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *s.*

مسمسانا *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمّع *musammaʿ*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in [years. *a.*

مسنا *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسواك *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مسوده *musawwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مسوريا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مسوڑا *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosū*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*

مسهري *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مسين *maseṅ*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسيح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masīhā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحائي *masīhā,ī*, } Christ like, of or rela-
مسيحي *masīhī*, } ting to the Messiah; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.*

مسين *misīn*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*
مسينه *misīna*, }

مش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham: stratagem; envy. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability, like; *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, re-
مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } semblance, probability. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership *a.*

مشاطگي *mashāṭagī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاطه *mushāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or conceits marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā,ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry, lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاق *mashshāḳ*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration, *mushāhada-k*, *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month, monthly salary, pay, wages. *a*

مشاهير *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers *a.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāḳ*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtāḳāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice, *mushtarak*, common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtaḳḳ*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed. celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشٹ *mushṭ*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشٹ *mashṭ*, f. silence; *mashṭ mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشٹ *mishṭ*, sweet, su[illegible]

مشٹامشٹي *mushṭā-mushṭī*, f. thumping ... pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشٹان *mishṭānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*

مشٹمار *mushṭmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushṭmār kar baiṭhnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*

مشٹي *mushṭī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشٹيبند *mushṭī band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s p.*

مشٹيپات *mushṭī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

مشٹيمشٹي *mushṭī-mushṭī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated, a fine, an amercement *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a*

مشر *mishr*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brahmans, who were brought to India from Shakadwīp by Krishna in order to cure the leprosy of his son Shāmba, also a title of Brāhmans from Maithal, &c., a Hindu physician. *s*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added.

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشرق *mashriḳ*, m. the east. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth [illegible] the eyes. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } juggler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*

مشعره *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, m. } lanthern. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment; pastime. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent anxious *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfiḳ*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a*

مشفقانه *mushfiḳāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity, beating, lashing, tearing, combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it, eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.), (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushḳāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashaḳḳat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a*

مشقي *mashḳī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, m. musk; *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزه *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڙهانا *mushkeṇ chaṛhānā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consulta-
مشوره *mashwara*, m. } tion, advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*

مشي *mishī*, f. spikenard; a sort of fennel. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. will, pleasure, the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشايخت *mashyaḵhat*, pl. irreg. (of *shaiḵh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr i ḵhāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villanous, worthless; *mushayan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, f. companionship, society. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, pl. (of *maṣḥaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif*, pl. (of *maṣraf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. pl. (of *maṣlaḥat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments, materials; (Hind.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib*, pl. (of *muṣībat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lanthern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a book, a page, the *kurān*. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action, a place. *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door. *a.*
مصرع *muṣarra'*,
مصرعه *miṣra'a*,

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal; *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصروع *maṣrū'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *a.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maṣlahat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author; *muṣannaf*, composed; a compo[illegible]

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, co[illegible]sitions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring, *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a.*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muṣībat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-to disaster or affliction. *a.*

مضاربه *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *h.*

مضارع *muẓāri'*, m. resembling; the aorist (in gram.) *a.*

مضاعف *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction: one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection, *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضامين *muẓāmīn*, pl. (of *maẓmūn*) the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقه *muẓāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance, *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *maẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *maẓbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*

مضحاك *miẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muẓḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *maẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*

مضغه *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

[illegible] large plain or place for the eyes. *a.* [illegible] a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمر *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*

مضمضه *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *mutābik*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *mutābakat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *mutā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *matālib*, pl. (of *matlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالعه *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *mutāla'a-k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *mutāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen, *milbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبق *mutabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*

مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *mat'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعون *mat'ūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*

مطلب *matlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *matla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muttali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*

مطلق *mutlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether, *mutlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقا *mutlakan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمئن *mutma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*

مطول *matūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mutval*, gentle, soft, easy, *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *mathar*, a place for purification. *a.*

مطهره *mathara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطير *matīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *mutī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *mazāhir*, pl. (of *mazhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*

مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*

مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمه *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *mazlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness; the state
مظلوميت *mazlūmīyat*, } of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنه *mazinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *mazhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time; *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. (of *'abd* or *ma'bid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āẕ*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āẕa-l lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriẕ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضه *mu'āraẕa*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*

معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*

معانقه *mu'ānaḳa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwaẕat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

معاونت *mu'āwenat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهده *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church; *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford; *ma'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariẕ*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*

معتصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taḳid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزت *mu'jizat*, }

معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*

معجون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*

معده *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معذرت *ma'ẕarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'ẕūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riẕ*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikai-nihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre; *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūẕ*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismission from office. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. f. a beloved object, a ... the eyes. *a.*

معشوقه *ma'shūka*, f. a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقيت *ma'shūkīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقوليت *ma'kūlīyat*, f. reasonableness. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious, (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, architect, mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معموره *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*

معمي *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, m. name of a liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقه *ma'naka*, m. a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. | meaning, sense,
معني *ma'ne*, m. (used pl.) | signification,
معنى *ma'nā*, m. | reality. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيشت *ma'īshat*, f. subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bachu*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطه *mu'ghālata*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير ***mu'ghāyir***, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت ***mughāyarat***, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم ***mughtanim***, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه ***mughcha***, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب ***maghrab*** or ***maghrib***, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي ***maghrabī***, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق ***mughrak***, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور ***maghrūr***, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروري ***maghrūrī***, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز ***maghz***, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance, *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz parhānā* or *phirānā*, to teaze, to distract; *maghz khāh-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to teaze, to distract *p.*

مغزي ***maghzī***, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزي ***maghzā***, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر ***mighfar***, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت ***maghfirat***, f. absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور ***maghfūr***, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغل ***mughal***, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. *p*

مغلاني ***mughlānī***, f. the female of *mughal*, q.v. *p.*

مغلق ***mughlak***, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم ***mughlim***, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب ***maghlūb***, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغموم ***maghmūm***, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس ***mighnātīs*** (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني ***mughannī***, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول ***mighwal***, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب ***mughaiyab***, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير ***mughaiyar***, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان ***mughīlān***, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات ***mufājāt***, f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت ***mufākharat***, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت ***mufārakat***, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد ***mafāsid***, pl. (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل ***mafāṣil***, pl. (of *mafṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله ***mufāṣala***, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفايشه ***mufāyasha***, m. bo[illegible] contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت ***muft***, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite *p.*

مفتاح ***miftāḥ***, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر ***muftakhir***, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري ***muftarī***, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر ***muftakir***, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح ***maftuh***, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c); (in gram) having the short vowel *fatha* (َ). *a.*

مفتون ***maftūn***, tried (as gold by the fire); insane fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي ***muftī***, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر ***mafarr***, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح ***mufarrih***, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد ***mufrad***, solitary, alone, single, singular number *a*

مفردات ***mufradāt***, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*

مفرق ***mufrik***, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح ***mafrūḥ***, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض ***mafrūẓ***, required by duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروق ***mafrūk***, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد ***mufsid***, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن ***mufsid-pan***, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*

مفسدي ***mufsidī***, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر ***mufassar***, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل ***mufaṣṣal***, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *muf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*

مفوض *mufawwaẓ*, resigned, delivered over, ... of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir*, pl. (of *maḳbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting *a.*

مقابلة *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *maḳāba*, m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتلة *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, pl. (of *maḳṣad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*
مقالة *maḳāla*, }

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*
مقبرة *maḳbara*, }

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem; *muḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḳaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest; *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāẓ*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muḳarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion; *maḳsim*, time or place of partition, *muḳsim*, swearing (by God); *muḳsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear, *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing, *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful (face), beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*,
مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, f. } abridged, diminished; insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping, *muḳaṭṭar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating, *miḳṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c; a cutting instrument in general; *muḳaṭṭa'*, ad. cut, cut out, shaped, well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفا *muḳaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḳaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *muḳallib*, he who converts or turns; *muḳallibu l-ḳulub*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maḳlūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maḳlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *dawād* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḳna'*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقوله *maḳūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *muḳawwī*, strengthening; *muḳawwī,i dil*, cardiac; *muḳawwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic; *muḳawwī,i kabid*, hepatic; *muḳawwī,i ma'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḳhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḳī*, an emetic; *naḳā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḳyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḳīt*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḳaiyid* (also *muḳaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukkaish* or *muḳaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *mukkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered.

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *muḳīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مكا *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مكاتب *makātib*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مكار *makkār*, m.
مكاره *makkāra*, f. } a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مكاشفت *mukāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *makān dār*, owner of a place, (vul.) the *fakīr* who occupies any particular station, a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكائد *makā,id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source, identification with the supreme being, liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*,
مكتاپهل *muktā-phal*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتاولي *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktab khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مکتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مکتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*

مکٹ *mukuṭ* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*

مکحال *mikḥāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikḥal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *makr-chakar*, m fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated: *mukarrar-k*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty *a.*

مکرنا *mukarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower, the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*

مکرندوتي *makrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*

مکرونا *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*

مکرهائیا *makarhā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکري *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe, merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā karhhu mo son jhagṛā jhānṭā. kyūn sakhī, sajan? nā sakhī, kānṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*

مکڑ *makaṛ*, } m. a kind of grain; a spi-
مکڑا *makṛā*, } der. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*

مکڑي *makṛī*, f. a spider; *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with
مکسوره *maksūra*, } the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels, *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden; *durr-i maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?) *a.*

مکوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوک *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوئي *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*

مکه *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*

مکه *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکه *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*

مکهاگني *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکهانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکهبهیڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکهپورن *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکهڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکهن *makkhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکهنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھي *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھي *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھي *mukhya*, مکھیا *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*

مکھیتا *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکي *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. مگراهي *magrāhī*, f. مگرائي *magrā,ī*, f. } arrogance, pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*

مگرمچھ *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگري *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus*. *s.*

مگریلا *magrelā*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگسگیر *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسي *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus. a.*

مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھي *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگھیا *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c. &c. *s*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-yuddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپي *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegancy beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, m. ملاري *mallārī*, f. } name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting; *mulāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

ملاگيري *malāgirī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملانا *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā;* a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā,o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*

ملائي *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائي *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

ملبهو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجاترا *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملچه *malichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*

ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulhaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malhūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malhūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملشٹه *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or unclean;
ملشٹها *malishṭhā*, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك **mulk**, m. a country; *mulk-girī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك **malak**, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'īl*. *a.*

ملك **milk**, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*

ملك **malik**, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*

ملك **malk**, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملكا **mallikā**, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*

ملكات **malkāt**, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملكات **malkāt** (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*

ملكت **milkat**, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملكنا **mulaknā**, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملكوت **malkūt**, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملكه **malika**, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملكي **milkī**, m. a farmer; *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*

ملكيت **milkīyat**, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندهي **malligandhī**, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل **milal**, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملمع **mulamma'**, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ **malmal**, f. muslin. *h.*

ملميٹ **malmeṭ**, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmeṭ honā*, to perish; *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن **malan**, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن **malin**, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
ملنا **malinā**, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا **malnā**, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*

ملنا **milnā**, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*

ملنتا **malintā**, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار **milansār**, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساري **milansārī**, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ **malang**, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي **malangī**, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمكه **malin-mukh**, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني **malinī**, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو **mallū**, m. a bear. *h.*

ملوائي **malwā,ī**, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوك **malūk**, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك **mulūk**, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*

ملوكانه **mulūkāna**, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*

ملول **malūl**, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا **malolā**, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم **malūm**, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون **mulawwan**, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملهٹي **malhaṭī**, f. liquorice. *p.*

ملهٹّي **mulhaṭṭī**, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.*

ملهم **mulhim**, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم **malham**, m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p.*

ملهي **mulhī**, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي **malay**, } m. name of a
ملیا **malayā** or **maleiyā**, } mountain. *s.*

مليا **maliyā**, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

ملياچل **malayāchal**, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملياگير **malayā-gīr**, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *s.*

ملي پنج **male-panj**, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

مليج **malayaj**, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

مليچه **malechh** or **malechchha**, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual *Hindū* institutions. *s.*

مليح **malīḥ**, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

مليك **malīk**, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي ميدان **male maidān**, apparent, public. *p.*

ملين **mulaiyin**, softening, emollient; *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملين *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. a.

مماس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. a.

مماست *mamāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. a.

مماكهي *mumākhī*, f. a honey bee. s.

ممالك *mamālik*, pl. (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. a.

ممانعت *mamāna'at*, f. hinderance, prohibition. a.

ممانی *mumānī*, f. an aunt, mother's brother's wife. s.

ممتا *mamatā*, f. affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. s.

ممتاجكت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. s.

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. a.

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skillful. a.

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. a.

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. a.

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. a.

ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable. a.

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. a.

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. a.

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. a.

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining. a.

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. a.

ممكن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. a.

ممكنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. a.

مملكت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. a.

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. a.

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. a.

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. a.

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. a.

ممورشو *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. a.

ممورا *mamorā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). a.

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). a.

ممياساس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. s.

ممياسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. s.

ممیرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhā,ī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. s.

مميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. a.

من *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darūwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish, *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit; *man-maujī*, self-conceited. s.

من *mun* or *muni*, m. a sage, a saint. s.

من *maṇ* or *maṇi*, m. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. s.

من *mann*, m. manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. a.

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muhammad*. a.

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. a.

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays, &c. a.

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. a.

منار *manār*, } m. a minaret, a lofty turret
منارة *manāra*, } adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu,azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. a.

منارته *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. s.

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. a.

منازل *manāzil*, pl. (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. a.

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. a.

مناسبت *munāsabat*, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. a.

مناظرة *munāẓara*, f. disputation, contest. a.

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfik*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *manākib*, pl. (of *munkaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munākabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munākasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays *h*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication, *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*

منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred, *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*

منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*

منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منتقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتهه *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*

منتهن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*

منتهني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*

منتهي *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منتهها *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*

منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*

منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice *s.*

منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجهه *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجهلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجهولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجيت *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجيرا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*

منچ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

منچلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*

منحني *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as *'akl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*

منداتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

منداَدر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gyantea*) *s.*

مندايمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدهـ *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندري *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger ring. *s.*

مندككر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *a.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

منداهاسيه *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منديل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*

منديمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ *muṇḍ*, m. the head; a head man; *maṇḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

منڈا *maṇḍā*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *muṇḍā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*

منڈاسا *muṇḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *muṇḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *maṇḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا *muṇḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ *maṇḍap*, m. a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت *maṇḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *muṇḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

منڈتشرا *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈل *maṇḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*

منڈلا *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاكار *maṇḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا *maṇḍlānā*, a. to hover (as birds). *h.*

منڈلي *maṇḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.*

منڈليا *maṇḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

منڈن *muṇḍan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament. *s*

منڈنا *muṇḍnā*, n. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو *muṇḍū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosāīn*. *h.*

منڈوا *maṇḍū,ā* or *maṇḍwā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *h.*

منڈوانا *muṇḍwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

منڈوي *maṇḍwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈهـ *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈها *maṇḍhā*, m. a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈهايا *muṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

منڈھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. *s.*

منڈھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *marhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*

منڈھي *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈھيانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈي *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*). *h.*

منڈيا *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

منڈيانا *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*

منڈي توڑنا *mundī toṛnā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*

منڈير *munder*, } f. the coping of a
منڈيري *munderī*, } wall. *h.*

منڑوا *manṛū,ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
منڑوي *manṛwī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*; *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *p.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*

منزه *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*

منسا *mansā*, } f. the goddess of
منساديوي *mansā-devī*, } the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.*

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*, *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning: *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshīgarī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منشتو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منطبع *munṭabiʻ*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiḳ*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaḳa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone,
منطقت *minṭaḳat*, f. } belt; *minṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *minṭaḳa,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone; *minṭaḳa,e muḥrūḳa*, the torrid zone; *minṭaḳa,e muʻtadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiḳī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūri naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
منظومه *manẓūma*, } ranged in order: metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *manʻ*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance, *manʻ karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit *a.*

منعدم *munʻadim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *munʻaḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a*

منعكس *munʻakis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *munʻim*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منغص *munaghghaṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfaḵẖ*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفعت *manfaʻat*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfaʻil*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins. *a.*

منقار *minḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقب *minḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered; *minḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭiʻ*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munḳaṭiʻ honā*, n. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

منقىٰ *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منكا *munakkā*, m. a species of raisin. *h.*

منكا *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead; the vertebræ of the neck; *mankā ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منكامنا *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakīr*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muhammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منكهه *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kāhār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگا بهيجنا *mangā-bhejnā*, } a. to send for,
منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*

منگت *mangat*, } m. a beggar. *h.*
منگتا *mangtā*, }

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request; *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwal*, q.v. *d.*

منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*

منگلامكهي *mangalā-mukhī*, m. a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلكوٹ *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*

منگن *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگولا *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمتھ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

من من *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموہن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart a mistress, a name of a *Krishna*. *s.*

منن *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منّا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized *s.*

منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator, a monkey. *s.*

منوا *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی *manautī*, f. bail, security: a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance *s*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention *s.*

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگپت *mano-gupt*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیہ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیہ *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوہرنی *manoharinī*, f. } beautiful, pleasing,
منوہری *manoharī*, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوہر *manohar*, heart ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منہہ *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *munh akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth; *munh-ā-munh*, brimful, *munh-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *munh andherī*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *munh bārnā*, to refrain; *munh bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *munh bagārnā*, to frown, to make faces, *munh bigarnā*, to be displeased, to have the taste blunted or depraved; *munh banānā*, to make faces; *munh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue; *munh bolā bhāī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *munh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop; *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces, to presume on the favour of another; *munh par ṭākhta ur jānā*, to change colour; *munh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *munh pur lānā*, to tell, to relate; *munh par hawāī-uṛnī*, or *phurnī* or *chhuṭnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour, *munh pasārnā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.), *munh phurnī*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *munh pherna*, to abstain from; *munh phailāna*, to presume, to desire much, to gape, *munh takna*, to be astonished or afflicted; *munh topā*, m. bribe, *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity), *munh tornā*, to harass; *munh thuthana*, to make faces *munh thakana*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *munh teṛhā karnā*, to make wry faces; *munh chiṛānā*, to make mouths; *munh chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *munh chalānā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *munh-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish, *munh chorī*, bashfulness, *munh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *munh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride, *munh dekh rahna*, to stare at with surprise; *munh dekh kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *munh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *munh denā*, to make familiarized; *munh ḍālnā*, to beg, to request, (a horse) to bite; *munh rakhna*, to keep on good terms with; *munh-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vīva voce*; *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate, *munh sukarnā*, to change colour; *munh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach, *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear), *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *munh kā phuhar*, abusive; *munh ka niwālā*, any thing easily attained: *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare, to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *munh kholna*, to abuse; *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *munh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame; *munh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *munh mārnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *munh māngī*, that which is demanded; *munh moṛna*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing, *munh meṅ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā munh leke phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منہو *munahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منها *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*

منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منهار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منهار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منهاري *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منهاري *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منهان *munhāṅ*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منهائي *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منهدى *minhdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منهنال *munh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. *s.*

منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منهيات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale vir aut mulieris*. *a.*

مني *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

مني *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lat. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a.*

منيت *muniyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني تهني *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منيس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *maiṅ* or *mujh*), I, me; *moh* or *mokuṅ*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *h.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذه *muwākhaẕa*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

موازي *mu,āzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiḳ*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfakat*, f. conformity; *muwāfakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالد *mawālid*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālid salāsa*, the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مواهبت *mawāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, m. pl. (of *māni'*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *guebres*. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترانيت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موترديس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موترکرچهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*

موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls), *motī kūṭ kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb uturnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتيا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac, var β Roxb*). *h.*

موتيابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتي چور *motī chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h*

موٹ *moṭ*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*

موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent. thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m.
موٹاپن *moṭāpan*, m.
موٹائي *moṭā,ī*, f.
} fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness. *h.*

موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موٹري *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman *h*

موٹکي *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*

موٹه *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*

موٹه *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*

موٹها *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹهرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹهي *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹهيا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹهيا *moṭhiyā*,
موٹيا *moṭiyā*,
} m. a porter, bearer, carrier. *h.*

موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,aṣṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,aṣṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj rakhnā*, to be proud; *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity, (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*

موجه *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجه *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*) *s*

موچرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s*

موچک *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*

موچکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife *h.*

موچن *mochan*,
موچنا *mochnā*,
} m. release, acquittal. *s.*

موچنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*

موچه *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچه *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچهاکڑے *mūchh-ākṛe*,
موچهکڑے *mūchh-akṛe*,
} m. stiff and bushy whiskers. *h.*

موچهيل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موچي *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, believing in one God; orthodox; *mawḥid*, single. *a.*

موخذ *muwakhkhaẕ*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودري *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*

مودك *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h*

مودي *muwaddā*, performed, paid; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing; paying, performing what is due *a.*

مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore, *modī khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موذن *muwaẕẕin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موذي *mūẕī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; *mūẕī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور *mor*, m. a peacock; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور *mor*, m. twist, turn; *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور *mor*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*
مورا *morā*, }

موراना *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*

مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgis). *s.*

مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūris̤*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery. *p.*

مورچها *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction; *mūrchhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچهت *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچهل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردها *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکه *mūrakh* or *mūrkh*, ignorant; *mūrakh gāṅth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکهپنا *mūrakh-panā*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*
مورکهتا *mūrakhtā*, f. }
مورکهتاي *mūrkhatā,ī*, f. }

مورني *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*

موروث *maurūs̤*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūs̤ī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*

موري *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*

موڙ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*

موڙنا *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; (Dakh.) *moṛ denā*, to defeat, put to flight; *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڙه *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

موڙها *moṛhā*, m. a stool; the shoulder. *h.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*

موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*

موسرا *mūsrā*, m. a rat. *s.*

موسري *mūsrī*, f. a mouse. *s.*

موسيقي *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle; (Dakh.) *muslāṅ son ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.); *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, m. season, time; *mausim-i-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسنا *mūsnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موسي *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسي *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīḳār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīḳī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse; *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole; *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*

موشك *mūshak*, a bat, vesper fly. *p.*

موشك *mūshak* or *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer; *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيه *mūṣiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'iẓat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḳḳat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳḳar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauḳa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḳif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موك *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موكا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

موكش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*). *s.*

موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

موكها *mokhā*, m. a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole. *s.*

موكها *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موكهي *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موكهي *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow of the
موكي *mūkī*, } fist. *s.*

موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*, *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s.*

موگري *mūgrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.* [pet-flower. *s.*

موگه *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trum-

موگهاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگهگيان *mogh gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes), name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول *mol*, m. purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, to purchase, *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance; *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā*, m. a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, m. a title given to persons respected for learning. *a.*

مولائي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth. *a.*

مولسري *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, m. a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

مولك *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

موله *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولى *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

موليا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v. m. v. Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

مولري *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle; *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth; *mom dil*, tender-hearted; *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together; *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

مومماكهي *maumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalman weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

موميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومياي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūṅ*, mouth, face; *mūṅ-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on
مونچه *mūnchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*

مونڌري *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

مونڈ *mūnḍ*, m. the head; *mūnḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا *mūnḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا *mūnḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا *mūnḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulte ustur e se mūnḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈها *monḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

مونڈي *mūnḍī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ *mūṅṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا *mūṅṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا *mūṅṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونكي *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made
مونگري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگيا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونه *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونهري *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونهاں *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

موني *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موه *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موهت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موهن **mohan**, m. a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishna; mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موهنا **mohnā**, a. to allure, to charm, or steal; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موهني **mohanī**, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *s.*

موهوم **mauhūm**, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موي **mū,e**, m. hair; *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*circa pubes*). *p.*

مويز **mawez** or **mawīz**, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي **maweshī**, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مه **mih**, great, chief, principal; *mah*, m. the moon; a month; *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مها **mahā**, great, illustrious; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person; *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin; *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner; *mahā-purush*, a holy man; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net; *mahā rāj*, great king, excellency; *mahā rājā*, a Hindū emperor; *mahārājadhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor; *mahā rānī*, f an empress; *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body; *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease; *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مهابت **mahābat**, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مهابلي **mahā-balī**, of great power or strength. *s.*

مهابهارت **mahā-bhārat**, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata, the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مهابهاگ **mahā-bhāg**, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree, eminent, exalted. *s.*

مهابهاگتا **mahā-bhāgtā**, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مهابهيت **mahā-bhīt**, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مهابهيتا **mahā-bhītā**, f. a sort of sensitive plant. *s.*

مهاپرلي **mahā-pralaya**, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مهاتكت **mahātikt**, very bitter; m. the large *nim* tree. *s.*

مهاتل **mahātal**, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مهاتم **mahātam**, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مهاتما **mahātmā**, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مهاتمپربها **mahātam-prabhā**, f. the very lowest division of *naraka* or hell. *s.*

مهاتيجا **mahā-tejā**, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مهاتيشن **mahā tīshn**, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مهاجان **mahā-jān**, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مهاجرت **muhājarat**, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مهاجن **mahā-jan**, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مهاجني **mahājanī**, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مهاد **mihād**, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مهادنت **mahā-dant**, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مهاديو **mahādev** or **mahā-deva**, m. a name of *S'iva*. *s.*

مهادهات **mahā-dhātu**, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مهاڈول **mahā-dol**, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مهار **mahār**, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مهارانر **mahā rātr**, m. midnight. *s.*

مهارت **mahārat**, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. *s.*

مهاڙي **mhāṛī**, a house, mansion, palace. *d.*

مهاسا **muhāsā**, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مهاسانتپن **mahā-sāntapan**, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مهاساهس **mahā-sāhas**, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مهاستوه **mahā-satwa**, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مهاسكه **mahā-sukh**, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مهاسوچهم **mahā-sūchhma** or **mahā-sūkshma**, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

مهاشنكه **mahā-shankh**, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مهاشي **mahā-shay** or **mahāshaya**, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مہاکال **mahā-kāl** or **mahākāla**, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالي **mahā-kālī**, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مہاکایہ *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مہاکل *mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
مہاکلین *mahākulīn*, } good family or extraction. *s.*

مہاکند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مہاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مہاکوڑھ *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of leprosy. *s.*

مہاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مہاکھال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مہالي *mahā-lay*, m. God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مہام *mahāmm*, pl. (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean. *s.*

مہامانس *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality *s.*

مہامولي *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مہامید *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مہانا *mahānā*, m. the mouth of a river. *s.*

مہانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مہاني *mihānī*, f. a churn. *h.*

مہاوت *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant driver
مہاوتھ *mahāwath*, } or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مہاوٹھ **mahāwaṭh**, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*

مہاور **mahāwar**, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مہاوش **mahā-vish**, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مہاوشو **mahā-vishuv**, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مہاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مہاویچ *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مہاهاس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مہایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مہایگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مہایگي *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مہاینتر *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fæmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مہت *mahat*, great, glorious; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مہتا *mahtā*, m. (v. *mahto*). *s.*

مہتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مہتابي *mahtābī*, f. belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مہتاري *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مہتدي *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مہتراني *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also a female innkeeper. *p.*

مہترائي *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*

مہتو *mahto*, m. a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتو *mahatwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*

مہجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد *mahad*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسري *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم ***mahdūm***, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدي ***mihdī***, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مہر ***mahar***, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مہر ***muhr*** or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مہر ***mahar***, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہرا ***mahrā***, m. a *pālkī* bearer; *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا ***muharrā***, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو ***mihrārū***, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرائي ***mihrā,ī***, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان ***mihr-bān***, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہرباني ***mihr-bānī***, f. friendliness, kindness. *p.*

مہردار ***muhr-dār***, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرکن ***muhr-kan***, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مہرلوک ***mahar-lok***, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرو ***mah-rū*** (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا ***mihrwā***, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرہ ***muhra***, m. a shell; a rubber; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہدار ***muhra-dār***, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہري ***muhrī***, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہري ***muhrī***, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مہري ***mihrī***, مہريا ***mihriyā***, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہش ***mahish***, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش ***mahish-āksh***, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشي ***mahishī***, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک ***mahak***, f. odour, perfume, fragrance; *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا ***mahkānā***, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا ***mahaknā***, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکيلا ***mahkīlā***, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت ***muhlat***, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک ***mahallak***, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *h.*

مہلک ***mahlik***, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

مہلکہ ***mahlaka***, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم ***muhimm***, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما ***mahimā***, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.* महिमा

مہمات ***muhimmāt***, pl. important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

مہمان ***mihmān***, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mihmān dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان‌پرور ***mihmān-parwar***, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان‌خانہ ***mihmān-khāna***, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*

مہماني ***mihmānī***, f. entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

مہمل ***muhmil***, negligent, careless, indolent; *muhmal*, obsolete, a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات ***muhmalāt***, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ ***muhmala***, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز ***mahmūz***, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

مہميز ***mihmīz*** or *mahmīz*, a spur; *mahmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا ***mahnā***, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا ***mihnā***, m. sarcasm; *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت ***mahant***, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

مہنتائي ***mahantā,ī***, f. the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مہنگا ***mahangā***, m. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہنگي ***mahangī***, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوا ***mahū,ā***, m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوتساہ ***mahotsāh***, persevering, diligent; m diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسو ***mahotsav***, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچھ ***mahochh***, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s*

مہوچھا *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakīrs*. *s.*

مہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودي *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). *s.*

مہوديم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہورت *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. *s.*

مہوس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا *mahosā*,
مہوسہ *mahosa*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*

مہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

مہوشدھي *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. *s.*

مہوسي *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. *a.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

مہي *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. *s.*

مہيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہيپ *mahīp*,
مہيپال *mahīpāl*,
مہيپتي *mahīpatī*, } m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*

مہيتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

مہير *maher*, m.
مہيري *maherī*, f. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h*

مہيرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہيس *mahes*,
مہيش *mahesh*,
مہيشور *maheshwar*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

مہيلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہين *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.*

مہينا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā charhnā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہيندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مي *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مي *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

ميا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

ميا *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

ميان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmi*, a respectable person. *h.*

ميان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. *p.*

ميانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

ميانہ *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

مياني *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

ميبھا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *s.*

ميت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

ميت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

ميت *mīt*,
ميتا *mītā*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. *h.*

ميتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

ميتر *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

ميتري *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.*

ميتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.*

ميتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

ميتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

ميٹنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

ميٹھا *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. *s.*

ميٹھاس *mīṭhās*,
ميٹھائي *mīṭhā,ī*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.*

ميٿهي *miṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
ميٿهيا *miṭhiyā*, m. }

ميثاق *mīṣāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

ميجنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

ميجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*

ميچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*

ميچنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
ميچهنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

ميخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter; *mekh ṭhoknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer; *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

ميخي روپيه *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.; adulterated. *p.*

ميد *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; excessive corpulency. *s.*

ميدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

ميدسوي *medasuī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

ميدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle. *p.*

ميداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*, flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

ميدني *mednī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*

ميدوبردهه *medobriddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s*

ميدودهرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

ميده *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

ميده *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

ميدهه *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

ميدها *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*

ميدهاوي *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
ميدهر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s.*

مير *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are called; *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-ātishi*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse; *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp; *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies; *mīri manzil*, quarter-master general; *mīri bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *p.*

ميرو *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

ميرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*

ميراث *mīrāṣ*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*

ميراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

ميراثي *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation). *a.*

ميران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

مير بخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

ميرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble; *mirza-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable *p.*

ميرك *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*

ميرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

ميرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

ميري *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson *p.*

ميڙهه *meṛh* or *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

ميڙهشرنگي *meṛh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*

ميز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

ميزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*, measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; addition (in arithmetic), *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up *a*

ميزبان *mezbān*, } m. an entertainer,
ميزمان *mez-mān*, } host. *p.*

ميزباني *mezbānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping *p*

ميسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable; practicable, possible *a.*

ميسره *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity, the left wing of an army. *a*

ميسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

ميسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *a.*

ميسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

ميش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*; *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead, *p. s.*

ميشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

ميشي *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

ميشي *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *a.*

ميعاد *mi'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*

ميغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

ميفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

ميكا *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

ميكال *mīkāl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*
ميكائيل *mīkā,īl*, }

ميكدمبر *mekdambar*, an elephant. *d.*

ميكه *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

ميكهلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

ميكهلي *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

ميگه *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky; *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

ميگهاگم *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهتمر *megh tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

ميگهدوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

ميگهديپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگهراج *megh rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

ميگهراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

ميگهكال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگهگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

ميگهمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

ميگهناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

ميل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

ميل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kāṭnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

ميلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

ميلا *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

ميلان *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

ميلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

ميلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ميلي *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

ميمانسا *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

ميمانسك *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

ميمنا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

ميمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

ميمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum mrile*. *a.*

ميميانا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مين *meṅ*, post. in, on, at; *maiṅ*, pron. I; *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مين *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*; *man*, Cupid or *Kāmudeva*. *s.*

مينا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour, enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مينا *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مينار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

ميناگهاتي *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

ميناند *mīnānd*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مينائي *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مينپهل *maiṅ-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa, Roxb.*). *s.*

مينجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

ميند *meṅḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *meṅḍ paṛnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مينڈا *meṅḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مينڈك *meṅḍak*, } m. a frog; *meṅḍkī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*
مينڈكي *meṅḍkī*, }

ميندها **mendhā**, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the bore. *s.*

ميندهل **mendhal** or **maindhal**, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

ميندیانا **mendiyānā**, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مينرنگا **mīn-rangā**, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مينسل **mainsil**, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

مينگني **mengnī**, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مينگي **mīngī**, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مينه **menh**, m. rain; *menh barasnā*, n. to rain; *menh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مينهدي **menhdī**, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

ميو **mew**, ميواتي **mewātī**, ميوڑا **mewṛā**, m. a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

ميوا **mīwā**, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

ميور **mayūr**, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. *s.*

ميوراري **mayūrārī**, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

ميورچورا **mayūr-chūrā**, f cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

ميوري **mayūrī**, f. a peahen. *s.*

ميوڑا **mevṛā**, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

ميوکه **mayūkh**, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *h.*

ميوه **mewa**, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

ميوها **mewahā**, ميوه جات **mewa-jāt**, pl. fruits; *mewahā,e gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

ميه **meh**, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

ميهتر **mehtar**, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p.*

ميهتراني **mehtarānī**, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

ميهکا **maihikā**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

ميهکي **maihikī**, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

ميهمان **mehmān** or **mihmān**, m. a guest. *p.*

ميهنا **mehnā**, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

ميهنها **mehanhā**, m. a taunter. *h.*

ميئي **ma,ī** (also **mayī**), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن **nūn**, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustānī; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *āṅ*, *eṅ*, *īṅ*, and *oṅ*, and in all terminations in *ūṅ* and *eṅ* of the aorist and imperative of verbs, it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṅh*, the face, *haṅsnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*; when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars, finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نا **nā**, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c., as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-ashna,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness, *na-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing, *nā-umedī*, f despair, hopelessness, *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought, *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely; *na-bāligh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity, *nā-ba-kar*, useless; *nā-bud*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-bīnā*, blind; *nā-bīnā,ī*, f blindness, *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled, *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity, *nā pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, *na-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed; *nā-parwā*, intrepid fearless, careless, *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful *nā-pasand* or *na-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of, *na-paid* or *na-paida*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarash*, also *na-tarāshida*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked, *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated, *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless, *nā tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *na-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *na-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence, *nā ja,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful, *na chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence, *na-chāk*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement, *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-hakk*, unjust; unjustly; *nā-hakk-shinās*, inequitable, having no notions of justice; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly; *nā-khūb*, bad; *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent, *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-didagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen, *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāẓ*, dissatisfied; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness; *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived; *nā-rafta*, not gone; *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman; *nā-zā,ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebā,iah* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness; *nā-samā*,

-*sufta*, unbored; *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shakiba*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakībā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shob*, unwashed; *nā-sabr*, impatient; *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-ṭākatī*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-kābil*, unfit; *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-kuwwat*, weak; *nā-kuwwatī*, f. weakness; *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness; *na-kāra*, useless, bad; *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā guzīr*, necessary, indispensable; *nā-guwār*, unarranged; indigested, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lā,iḳ*, unworthy; *nā mutanāhī*, infinite, divine; *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā murād*, dissatisfied; *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction; *nā mard*, *na-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *na-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; *na-matbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural; *nā-ma'kūl*, improper; *na-mula,im*, hard; *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose; *na wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector; *nā-wāḳif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *na-wāḳifiyat* f. inexperiencedness; *naumed* (for *na-umed*, q. v.); *nā hamtā*, incomparable; *nā hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality; *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable; *na-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān*, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابهہ *nābhi*, f. the navel. *s.*

نابهك *nābhak*, m. a myrabolan. *s.*

نابهچهيدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولك *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناري *nābhinārī*, }
نابهنالا *nābhinālā*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهي *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ *nāp*, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

ناپت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

ناپت *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن *nātin*, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناته *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*. f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتها *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتهنا *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتهوت *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتي *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتيدار *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

ناٹ *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناٹا *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹك *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناٹكا *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹكيہ *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹكسال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹي *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹيشالا *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناٹه *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج *nāj*, m. contr. (of *anāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجي *nājī*, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيہ *nāḥiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers); *nākhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنہ *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد *nād*, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nādān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

نادلاها *nādlāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century ago; *nādir-shāhi*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*

نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādalī*, a kind of talisman. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*

ناراین *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the Deity; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

نارایتیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints, it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارایکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارایني *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s*

ناربوار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*

نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

نارچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshaṇ*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut, a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*

ناڑ *nāṛ*, ناڑی *nāṛī*, } the pulse; *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *d.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs; *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another; *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer; *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery, *nāz parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry, *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *p*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant, facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzuk adā*, the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb, *nāzuk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting; *nāzil honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the called also *nākṛā*, q.v. *s.*

ناساشوکه *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناساونش *nāsā-vansh*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāst* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who de-
ناستکي *nāstikī*, } nies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purāṇas. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

ناستکي *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسي *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshtā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying,
ناشي *nāshī*, m. } a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counseller. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصية *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed, m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẕ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (as order). *a.*

نافع *nāfiʻ*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of word suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk chaṛhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakoṛnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*

ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلي *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناگ **nāg**, m. a snake, an elephant; lead; poison; *nāg bhāsha*, a *prākrit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg panchamī*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl paksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children; *nāg kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful; *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا **nāgā**, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. *s.*

ناگابها **nāgābhā**, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا **nāgānchalā**, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

ناگانگ **nāgāng**, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگاہ **nāgāh**, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *s.*

ناگبلا **nāg-balā**, f. a creeping plant. *s.*

ناگبندھ **nāg-bandhu**, m. the holy fig tree. *s.*

ناگبهد **nāg-bhid**, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

ناگبیل **nāg-bel**, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس **nāg-pās**, m. a running noose of a rope. *s.*

ناگپشپ **nāg-pushp**, m. a tree used in dyeing. *s.*

ناگپهانس **nāg-phāns**, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle; resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپتنی **nāg-patnī**, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپهنی **nāg-phanī**, f. a hedge-plant so called. *s.*

ناگجیون **nāg-jīvan**, m. tin. *s.*

ناگدنت **nāg-dant**, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

ناگدنتی **nāg-dantī**, f. a sort of sunflower. *s.*

ناگدون **nāg-daun**, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. *s.*

ناگدونا **nāg-daunā**, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر **nāgar**, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; (met.) a cunning or expert person. *s.*

ناگرموتها **nāgar-mothā**, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis, Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگری **nāgarī**, the Sanskrit character (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman. *s.*

ناگکیسر **nāg-kesar**, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل **nāgal**, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگن **nāgin**, } f. a female serpent. *s.*
ناگنی **nāginī**, }

ناگور **nāgaur**, m. name of a country near Mārwār. *s.*

ناگورا **nāgaurā**, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگہان **nāgahān**, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگہانی **nāgahānī**, }

ناگسر **nāgesar**, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگسری **nāgesarī**, of the colour of the *nagesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال **nāl**, along with, accompanying; near; *sach bhaṇ bhaī khar sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال **nal**, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel string, stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا **nālā**, m. a ravine, a rivulet. *h.*

نالان **nālān**, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا **nālitā**, f. a kind of potherb. *s.*

نالش **nālish**, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan. *p.*

نالشی **nālishī**, complaining, a complainant. *p.*

نالکا **nālkā**, f. name of an esculent root. *h.*

نالکی **nālkī**, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

نالہ **nāla**, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالی **nālī**, f. a drain, a straw; a tubulated tile, a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نالورن **nālivran**, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام **nām**, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour, *nām dār*, famous, celebrated; *nām-dārī*, celebrity; *nām dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed, to give name to a child, *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous; *nām dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation; *nām karnā*, to establish a fame, to become famous; *shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk men apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world; *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God; *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another; *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *s. p.*

نامزد **nām-zad**, destined, declared, named, appointed. *p.*

نامشش **nām-shesh**, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامکرن **nām-karan**, m. the act of naming child first after birth. *s.*

نامم **nāmam**, the mark made on the forehea[d] by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrize. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace, the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

ناميه *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes, *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water, *nān bāī*, *nān-bā,ī*, or *nān-paz*, a baker *nān pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking, *nān-khatā,ī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *nāni raughanī* bread mixed with boiled butter, *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread, *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. p.

نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā bhānti*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nāna prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

نانابرن *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نادهنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

نانديمكه *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نانڈيا *nānḍiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانکار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانکاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to *Nānkār*, q.v. *s.*

نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانگهنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو *nānw*, m. cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناتهه *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter *p*

ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected, *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

نائو *nā,ū*, m a barber. *s.*

نائون *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناهي *nahi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

نائي *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناي *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

نائيچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نايژه *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*

نايک *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth, a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايکا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناين *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڑا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڑن *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڑنا *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نباه **nibāh**, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا **nibāhnā**, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباهو **nibāhū**, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نبٹيرا **nibṭerā**, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبرد **nabard**, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا **nibaṛnā**, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نبض **nabẓ**, f. the pulse; *nabẓ dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل **nibal** (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نبندهه **nibandh**, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نبوت **nubūwat**, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي **nabawī**, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبه **nabha**, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبهڑنا **nibhāṛnā**, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*) to finish. *d.*

نبهانا **nibhānā**, a. (v. *nibāhnā*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبهچر **nabha-char**, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.*

نبهرما **nibhramā**, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نبهستهت **nabha-sthit**, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نبهنا **nibhnā**, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي **nabī**, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبيدن **nibedan**, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نبيره **nabīra**, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نبيڑا **niberā**, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement. *s.*

نبيڑنا **niberṇā**, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نپاٹنا **nipāṭnā**, a. (same as *nipṭānā*, q.v.). *h.*

نپٹ **nipaṭ**, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹانا **nipṭānā**, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نپٹنا **nipaṭnā**, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نپنسک **napunsak**, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپن **nipun**, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپوتا **nipūtā**, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت **nit**, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت **nat** or **nata**, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نتا **nittā**, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت **nitānt**, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتپرت **nit prati**, } always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*
نتّهه **nit-uṭh**, }

نتائج **natā,ij**, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نتنب **nitamb**, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*

نتني **natinī**, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتهه **nath**, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نتهارنا **nithārnā**, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نتهرا **nithrā**, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h*

نتهنا **nathnā**, m. a nostril: n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتهني **nathnī**, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h*

نتي **nitya** (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نتّي **nittī**, f. corp. (of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*

نتيت **nitait**, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نتيتا **nityatā**, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتيكرم **nitya-karma**, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتيجه **natīja**, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نٹ **naṭ**, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope dancers, &c. *s.*

نٹا **naṭā**, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نٹارا **niṭārā**, m. cor. (of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر **naṭbar**, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا **naṭpatrikā**, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نٹ کهٹ **naṭ-khaṭ**, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نٹكهٹي **naṭ-khaṭī**, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نٹمنڈن **naṭmanḍan**, m. yellow orpiment. *h*

نٹن **naṭan** or **naṭin**, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h*

نثن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارايں *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

نٹني *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

نٹوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نٹھر *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹھرائى *niṭhurā,ī*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
نٹھرتا *niṭhurtā*, }

نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, m idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹي *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *nisār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing, money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice *a.*

نثر *nasr*, f. prose; *nasr o nazm*, verse and prose *a.*

نج *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal, *nij-ly se*, properly, as it ought to be; *nij ka*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight *a*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *a.*

نجاري *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā*, pl. (of *najīb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

نجسي *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach, name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *a.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومي *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*

نجھ تجھ *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجھولنا *nijhoḷnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نجيب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*

نجيب زاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجيب زادي *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچمچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائى *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچوڑ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair, the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نچوڑنا *nichoṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichoṛū*, } rapacious. *h.*
نچوڑوا *nichoṛwā*, }

نچويا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism, the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتري *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچيت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*

نحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a*

نحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*

نحو *naḥv*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *naḥūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*

نحوي *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*

نحيف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālas* (v. *khulāsa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra tillā*, blandishments. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv at first, *nukhust-zad*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādi*, primogeniture *p.*

نخستگي *nukhustagī*, f first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستين *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well called *chāh-i nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant *nakhl-band*, m a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers, *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p*

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhud*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time *p.*

ند *nad*, m. [illegible]

[illegible] *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. *a.*

ندافي *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *p.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f repentance, penitence, contrition, regret *a.*

ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندهان *nidhān*, m. [illegible], house. *s.*

[illegible] *[illegible]arak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندي *nadī* or *naddī*, f a river. *s.*

نديتير *nadī-tīr*, m. the bank of a river. *s.*

نديج *nadij*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river *s.*

نديسرج *nadī sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديكانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a sea tree. *s.*

نديكانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a kind of shrub. *s.*

نديكول *nadī kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river, *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. *s.*

نديم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديي *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

ندر *nidar*, fearless; without fear. *s.*

نڈهال *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
نڈهول *nidhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow: a gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated), (met.) interview. *a*

نذرامام *nazr-imām*, presents given at Muhammadan places of worship, in memory of imams Hasan and Husain. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince, a kind of tribute, fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office *a.*

نذردرگاه *nazr-dargāh*, land given as endowment to places of religious worship among Muhammadans, the produce of which is supposed applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs

[illegible] m. a male, a man; adj. masculine

نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir gandh*, scentless. *p. s.*

نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, simple *h*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful

نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*

نراكار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal *s.*

نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالي *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نربده *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent.

نربس *nir-bas*, without strength, powerless.

نربسي *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant, somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd., *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.).

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. *s.*

نربندهو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. *s.*

نربنس *nir-bans*, without race, childless, extinct as a race or family. *s.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزدیک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نزدیکی *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزله *nazla*, m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning, a cataract (in the eye), *nuzūl āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness, distance, integrity, ornaments. *a.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nir*) without, &c. *a.*

نسی *nis* or *nisi*, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a
نسا *nisā*, } demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نسبتی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*

نسپریه *nisprih* or *nisprika*, exempt from desires. *s.*

نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*

نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستارویج *nistār-vīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نستعلیق *nasta'līk*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستیجس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal that
نسچرا *nischarā*, } prowls about in the night, a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچرائی *nischarā,ī*, f. prowling about; *nischarā,ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha navīsī*, recipe writing. *p.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wāk'i*, the Lyre. *a.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose.

نسرین *nasrain*, du. the con[illegible] the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, [illegible] style; manner of writing; *nasak-chī*, [illegible] army). *a.*

نسکپت *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster, a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.*

نسنٹھ *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھائي *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسندیه *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکٹ *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیٹھ *nasīṭha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسیلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسیم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسیني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking), *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپشپ *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشاٹ *nashāṭ*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

[illegible] *[illegible]ishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a [illegible] walker. *[illegible]*

ندي *nad[illegible]* *nis[illegible]ta*, m. starch. *p.*

ندیشا *na[illegible]ash[illegible]* m. gladness, joy, pleasure; [illegible] *nad[illegible]* brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

[illegible] aquatic, [illegible] the moon. *s.*

ندیشر [illegible] decent; [illegible]. to be responsible; [illegible] *agar bigregā to us kā nisha*

tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt, family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناتھ *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتناري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائیت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشپشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*) *p.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشچر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s*

نشچل *nish chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s*

نشچھدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s*

نشچي *nishchai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained, actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچیشٹ *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news), life. *a.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness, *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nasheb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life, profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نقب *nakb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقد *nakd*, } m. ready money, cash; *nakd-*
نقدا *nakdu*, } *ā-nakd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدي *nakdī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *nikris* or *nakris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقرئي *nukra,ī*, made of silver. *a.*

نقش *naksh*, f. painting, embroidering, a ... drawing, map, portrait; *naksh-band*, m. a ..., an embroiderer; *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian ...; *nakshi dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall; *naksh ka-l hajar*, or more properly *ka-n naksh fi-l hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشه *naksha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشي *nakshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuks*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuksan*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطه *nukta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel, a geometrical point; *nukta lagnā*, to vility, to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *nakl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting, transcribing, imitating, a copy; *nakl makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the ... of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey; transmigration, change of place, removal; *nakl-...*, a compiler of narratives; *nakl-nawīsī*, f. copying; ..., sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

... *nukl-dān*, m. a plate for holding ... tments, &c. *a. p.*

... *lī*, handed down, copied, tradi... *naklī wa 'aklī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

... *nakliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

... *nikmat*, f. punishment, revenge, ...

... sort of shrub; *nukūsh*, pl. ..., inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

... pl. (of *nakl*) narratives, co- ...

..., pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *nakīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقير *nakīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *nakīr o kitmīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقيض *nakīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقيه *nakīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā du,a*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt*, pl. (of *nukta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نكاحي *nikāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نكار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارنا *nakārnā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نكاستا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikalnā*). *s.*

نكاسنويس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemindarī kachahrī* who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. *p.*

نكاسي *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nikāsī kī chhitthī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نكال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nikal-denā*, to cashier; *nikāl dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out; *nikāl-lāna*, to bring off; *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نكام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكالنا *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نكوئي *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نكبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نكتورا *nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکته **nukta**, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-bīn* or *chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shinās*, acute, conversant with subtilties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتی **niktī**, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ **nikaṭ**, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakul*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا **nakṭā**, nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکٹا **nakṭā**, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نکٹ چڑھا **nak charhā**, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکنی **nak-chhiknī**, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر **nakir**, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر **nikar**, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر **nakr**, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت **nikrit**, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج **nakr-rāj**, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشٹ **nikrishṭ**, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا **nikarnā**, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکره **nakra**, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا **nakṛā**, m. an inflammation in the nose (v. *nākra*). *s.*

نکس **nakas** (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس **naks**, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. *a.*

نکسنا **nikasnā**, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور **naksūr**, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر **naksīr**, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s*

نکشتر **nakshatra** (v. *nachhattar*). *s.*

نکشتري **nakshatrī**, born under an auspicious planet. *s*

نکشپت **ni-kshipt**, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل **nakul**, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشیپ **nikshep**, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا **nikal-bhāgnā**, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا **nikal-paṛnā**, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا **nikal-jānā**, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا **nikal chalnā**, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا **nikalnā**, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا **nikalwānā**, a. to drive out; *nikalwādenā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلشٹا **nakuleshṭā**, | نکلشٹکا **nakuleshṭkā**, } f. name of a plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما **nikammā**, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکمبھ **nikumbh**, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنٹک **nikanṭak**, plain, easy; happy without enmity. *s.*

نکنج **nikunj**, m. an arbour, a bow[er], place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند **ni-kand**, without root, torn up, [su]pated. *s*

نکو **nakkū**, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو **niko** or **nikū**, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو **nako**, it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا **nakū,ā**, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s*

نکواسا **nakwāsā**, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک **nakochak**, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار **nikū-sār**, head downwards, topsy turvy. *p*

نکوسنا **nikosnā**, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر **nikū-siyar**, | نکوسیرت **nikū-sīrat**, } of good conduct, amiable qualiti[es]

نکوهش **nakohish** or **nikohish**, f. sp[urning], rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئی **nikū,ī**, f. goodness, beauty, vir[tue]

نکویان **nikū,iyān**, pl. virtues, good or [amiable] qualities. *p.*

نکھ **nakh**, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh* top to toe. *s.*

نکھ **nakh**, m. (for *nakh*) th[e] paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد **nikhād**, m. one of the seve[n notes of] music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; (q v.). *s.*

نکھارنا **nikhārnā**, a. to strain, to bleach, purify. *h.*

نکھانک **nakhānk**, m. the mark left [by] nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد ***nakh-pad***, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت ***nakhat***, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت ***nakhat***, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.*

نکھتري ***nakhatrī***, born under an auspicious [planet. *s.*

نکھٹو ***nikhaṭṭū***, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد ***nikhad***, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا ***nikhdā***, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھرانا ***nikhrānā***, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب ***nikharb***, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکھربا ***nikharbā***, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا ***nikharnā***, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *a*

نکھریکھ ***nakh-rekh***, } f. the marks left by
نکھریکھا ***nakh rekhā***, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادي ***nakh-khādī***, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s*

نکھل ***nikhil***, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا ***nakh-lekhā***, f. (v. *nakh rekh*). *s.*

نکھند ***nikhand***, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ ***nikhang***, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوٹ ***nikhoṭ***, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h*

نکھورا ***nikhorā***, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکھورنا ***nikhornā***, } a. to peel, to skin, to
نکھوڑنا ***nikhoṛnā***, } clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا ***nikhosnā***, a. to grin. *h.*

نکھي ***nakhī***, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume *s*

نکھیانا ***nakhiyānā***, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکي ***nakkī***, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.*

نکیر ***nakīr***, m. the name of an angel (v. [*munkir*). *a.*

نکیل ***nakel***, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا ***nukīlā***, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي مونٹھ ***nakkī-mūṅṭh***, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ ***nag***, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار ***nigār***, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-ḵhāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارین ***nigārīn***, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالي ***nigālī***, f. a small *ḥuḳḳā* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *p.*

نگاه ***nigāh***, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان ***nigāh-bān***, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني ***nigāh-bānī***, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار ***nigāh-dār***, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت ***nigāh-dāsht***, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت ***nigat***, naked. *h.*

نگچانا ***nagchānā***, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ ***nagchāhaṭ***, } f. approach. *h.*
نگچائی ***nagchā,ī***, }

نگدونا ***nagdaunā***, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) wormwood. *s*

نگر ***nagar***, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر ***niggar*** or ***nigar***, solid. *h.*

نگران ***nigrān***, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگره ***nigrah***, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري ***nagarī***, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ ***nigaṛ***, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant), fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگھٹ ***nigaṛ-ghaṭ***, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا ***nigalnā***, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم ***nigam***, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن ***nigaman***, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي ***nigam-niwāsī***, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن ***nagan*** or ***nagna***, naked. *s.*

نگنتو ***nagnatwa***, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا ***nigandā***, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائي ***nigandā,ī***, f. }

نگندنا ***nigandnā***, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگوڑا ***nigoṛā***, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگوڑھ ***nigūṛh***, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑھارتھ ***nigūṛhārth***, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون ***nigūn***, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگهاتی ***nighāti***, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان ***nigah-bān***, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهبانی ***nigah-bānī***, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار ***nigah-dār***, } m. a guardian, keeper,
نگهداره ***nigah-dāra***, } observer. *p.*

نگهداری ***nigah-dārī***, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p*

نگهن ***nighn*** or ***nighna***, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنٹو ***nighanṭu***, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیانی ***nigyānī***, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d*

نگین ***nagīn***, } m. a ring, especially the
نگینه ***nagīna***, } signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل ***nal***, m. a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it, *nal chalānā* (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them; *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s*

نلا ***nalā***, m. the ureters, urinary ducts; *ākāsī nalā*, *bhuīn nalā*, *dam-nala*, and *hath-nala*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلجا ***ni-lajjā***, bold, rude. *s.*

نلڈا ***nalḍā***, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*
نلڈی ***nalḍī***, }

نلکا ***nalikā***, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن ***nalin***, f. a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلنی ***nalinī***, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو ***nalw***, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h*

نلوا ***nalū,ā***, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی ***nalī***, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نلیا ***naliyā***, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, q.v. *s.*

نم ***nam***, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما ***namā*** (also ***numā***), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما ***numā***, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز ***namāz***, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are said five times a day; *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازی ***namāzī***, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers, devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p*

نماشام ***nimā-shām***, evening, early in the evening; *nimā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام ***nammām***, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a*

نمانا ***nimānā***, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائی ***numā,e***, (in comp. v. ***numā***); *numā,ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p*

نمایان ***numāyān***, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p*

نمایش ***numā,ish*** or ***numāyish***, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب ***nimb***, m. name of a tree. *s.*

نمبتر ***nimb-taru***, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s*

نمبو ***nimbū***, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمت ***nimitt***, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed, for the sake of, by reason of. *s*

نمتمان ***nimitt-mān***, } prosperous, fortu-
نمتی ***nimittī***, } nate. *s.*

نمد ***namad***, } m. a coarse woollen gar-
نمدا ***namdā***, } ment; *membrum virile*; *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر ***namr***, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر ***nimr*** or ***namir***, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا ***namrtā***, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکه ***namr-mukh***, } having the head
نمرمکهی ***namr-mukhī***, } bent, looking down. *s.* (old). *p.*

نمرود ***namrūd***, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست **namasit**, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار **namaskār**, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاري **namaskārī**, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت **namasyit**, } venerable, reverenced,
نمسيه **namasya**, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش **namsh**, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش **nimish**, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط **namaṭ**, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک **namak**, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation, bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies, *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful, *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمکھ **nimikh**, m. a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکين **namkīn**, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic, handsome, beautiful, *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکين **namkīn**, f. pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکيني **namkīnī**, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگيره **nam-gīra**, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل **namil**, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *namul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن **naman**, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good, (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن **naman**, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک **nam-nāk**, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکي **nam-nākī**, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا **nimnānā**, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائي **nimnā,ī**, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنتا **nimnatā**, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو **namw** or **numū**, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود **namūd**, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *namūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار **namūdār**, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري **namūdārī**, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه **namūna**, m. an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نمه **namah**, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي **namī**, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نميرو **namerū**, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نميش **nimesh** (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نميگرو **namegurū**, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد **ninād**, m. sound, noise. *s.*

نناوا **ninānwā**, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*
نناوان **ninānwān**, }

ننانوي **ninānawe** (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher men parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننايا **nināyā**, m. a bug. *h.*

نند **nand** or **nanad**, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Kṛishna*, *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا **nindā**, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نندانس **nindās**, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نندانسا **nindāsā**, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندانستت **nindāstuti**, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت **nindit**, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندک **nindak**, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*

نندکائي **nindakā,ī**, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن **nindan**, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن **nandan**, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the Hindūs. *s.*

نندنا **nindnā**, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندوسي **nandosī**, } m. husband's sister's hus-
نندوئي **nando,ī**, } band. *s.*

نندولا **nandolā**, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا **nandhnā**, a. to begin. *h.*

نندي **nindya**, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.*

نندیا **nanadiyā**, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

ننکا **nankā**, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ **nang**, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy; *nang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگا *nangā*, naked; shameless; *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-sar*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb, *nange-pāṅ,oṅ* or *-pā,oṅ*, barefooted; *nange pā,oṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nangī talwār*, a naked sword; *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *nangtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ *nang-dhaṛang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive, neat,
ننھاں *nannhāṅ*, } natty, tiny. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated, *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced, *nau-bāwa*, a young tree, *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom; *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart, *nau-bahār*, the spring, *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth, *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau khāsta*, new risen (a youth), *nau khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation), *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth, *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiya*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو *nau*, or *nav*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalika*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body, *nava rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*; *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered, *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava vadhū*, f. a newly-married woman, *nava vastra*, m. new clothes, *nava yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nuwwāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*

نوابي *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*, a kind of cloth, adj relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*

نواحي *nawāḥī*, pl. (of *nāḥiya*) territories, environs. *a.*

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. *p.*

نوادر *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādira*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*

نوار *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-baf*, a tape-weaver. *h.*

نوارنا *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوا *niwārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواري *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ *niwāṛ*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا *niwāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *p.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants, *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, a daughter's
نواسه *nawāsa*, } son. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *niwāsī*, an inhabitant. *s.*

نواسي *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding in, in-
نواسني *niwāsnī*, f. } habiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواله *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *p.*

نوان *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *nawwān* or *nau,āṅ*, the ninth. *s.*

نوانن *nawānna*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, a. to bend downwards, to double, to fold, to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانش *navānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight, drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *a.*

نوبت‌خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. *a. p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ancles or toes. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down, *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *notā* or *nautā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. *h.*

نوچنا *nochnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe. *h.*

نوچندي *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاور *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوچي *nauchī*, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودهه *naudha*, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour; *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing, *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūr-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nur-bāf*, m. a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving *p.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, نورسته *nau-rusta*, نورسيده *nau-rasīda*, young, fresh, tender, recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*, this is called *'āmma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوري *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūri* (*psittarus*). *a.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑهانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. sal ammoniac. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشادر *naushādar*, m. sal ammoniac. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught, electuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوك *nok*, f. a tail, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendos, *nok-dār*, pointed, *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكر *naukar*, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوكري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكهند *nau-khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوگري *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسكه *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي *naumī* or *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومین *naumīṅ* or *navamīṅ*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, m. salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Anona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *nauṅtnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوني *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall *s.*

نونيا *noniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*), a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوي *nawae*, ninety; *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي *nawe* or *navī*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نويس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s*

نويسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نوئين *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوين *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent *s.*

نوينتا *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound) *p.*

نه *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā* to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāraṇ*, without cause; *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہہ *nahār-munh*, without eating. *s.*

نہارنا *nihārnā*, } a. to look at, to watch,
نہارنون *nihārnauṅ*, } to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہاروآ *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c, mattress *p.*

نہالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانٹنا *nhānṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private, *andām nihānī*, the private parts *p.*

نہاني *nahānī*, f. menses; menstruation. *h.*

نہائی *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess, adj very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable, adv at the utmost, extremely *a*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتا *nahattā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water) *a*

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to incline
نہڑنا *nihuṛnā*, } or bend downward, to stoop *h.*

نہرني *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نہضت *nuhẓat*, f. marching, departure, rising up; *nuhẓat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتہ *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نہلوانا *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نھنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care; *nihang lāḍlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nahūrnā*, } a. to incline or bend down-
نہوڑنا *nihūṛnā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*

نہي *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety, expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahiyar*, f. wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīn*, no, not, nay; *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife, [flute. *p.*

نی *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نے *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle. v. Hind. Gram. p. 104. *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiya*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *h.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated; *niyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghans. *p.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity; *nyāw-k*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیائی *nyā,ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributer of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

نیایش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نیبید *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation. *s.*

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
نیپالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic. *s.*

نیپن *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپنیہ *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ancles. *s.*

نی پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نیپور *nīpūr*, penis. *h.*

نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat atma*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-ahar*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shastr* or *nīti vidya*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نیتر *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نیتر امبو *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیتر پند *netr pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نیتر رنجن *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیتر روگ *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نيترلوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نيتروتسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نيتروشدهه *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نيتروشدهي *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نيتكتها *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نيتگيا *nītigyā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نيتمت *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نيتي *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نيٹ *nīṭ*, straight, upright. *d.*

نيٹا *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نيجانا *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نيچ *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality, the ups and downs of life *s.*

نيچا *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نيچائي *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نيچه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band* *p.*

نيچي *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche ūpar*, upside down, *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb, *nīche suroṅ se bolna*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur*), *kalāwantnī tere gāne se dikk hūn: bahut nīche suron se boltī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نيکهرا *nekhrā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q v.). *d.*

نيد *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نيدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيدهه *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نير *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyir-i a'zam*, the sun; *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نير *nīr*, m. water. *s.*

نير *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيراشيه *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نيرائي *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نيرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتي *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرته *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نيرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نيرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower), f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نيرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نيرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نيرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نيرملیه *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نيرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو *nerau*, near, beside. *s.*

نيروا *neru,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نيري *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيڑي *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time *p*

نيزه *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike, a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman, *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear, *neze-bardār*, a spearman, *neze-dār*, armed with a spear *p*

نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April, *abr-i naisan*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v *swātī*). *p.*

نيست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nabūd-k* or *nest o nābūd k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا *nīsarnā*, } n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth. *s.*
نيسرنون *nīsarnauṅ*, }

نيش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet, *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نيشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نيشكر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نيفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيك *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions), *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse), *nek-khaslat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits; *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful, *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience, *nek-ẕāt* or *-fitrat*, of good disposition, *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse), *nek-fāl*, of happy omen, *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent; *nek kāl*, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-manẕar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nam*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned, *nek-nāmī*, good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيك *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*

نيكا *nīkā* or *nekā* (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيكت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to, authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيكو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N B *neko* or *nekā* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification *p.*

نيكي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نيگ *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relations, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگي جوگي *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نيل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue colour, *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled, (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune, the phrase is also used on hearing some thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *lilgā,ī* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p s.*

نيل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged, *nīla thothā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نيلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نيلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نيلامچي *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نيلانجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نيلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نيلائي *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نيل بڑي *nīl-baṛī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نيلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نيلپچه *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نيلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلپرشٹه *nīl prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohī* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نيلپشپكا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلج *nīlaj*, m blue steel. *s.*

نيلجهنٹي *nīl-jhinṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلك *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a b x y*). *s. p.*

نيلكا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers), the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلكرنٹك *nīl kuranṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلكرونچ *nīl-krauñch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

نيلكمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلكنٹه *nīl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s*

نيلكنٹهاكش *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نيللوه *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيللوهت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نيلم *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نيلمرتكا *nīl-mritikkā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نيلمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire *s.*

نلنبر *nilambar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نيلني *nīlinī*, f. indigo. *s.*

نيلوپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نيلورن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نيلوفر *nīlofar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*). *p.*

نيم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.); *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling; *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled; *nīm-josh k*, to coddle; *nīm-khwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm rāẓī*, half-satisfied. *p. s.*

نيم **nem** (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s*

نيم **nīm**, m. name of a tree (*Melia azedirachta*). *s.*

نيمانند **nīmānand**, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نيماوت **nīmāwat**, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نيمب **nīmb**, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نيمبو **nīmbū**, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نيمبولي **nīmbolī**, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d*

نيمت **niyamit**, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نيمچه **nīmcha**, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نيم‌چهره **nīm-chihra**, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p*

نيمروز **nīm-roz**, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نيمن **nīman**, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نيمن **niyaman**, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s*

نيمه **nīma**, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast; *nīma-astīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket; *nīma-shām*, evening. *s*

نيمي **nemī**, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastinapur* to *Kausāmbī*. *s*

نين **nain** or **nayan**, m. } the eye; the pu-
نينا **nainā** or **nayanā**, f. } pil of the eye. *s.*

نين **naiṅ** (v. *nahīṅ*), no, not, nay. *d*

نينا **nainā**, m. a tether. *h.*

نينتا **niyantā**, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نيند **nīṅd**, m. sleep; *nīṅd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīṅd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, a. to deny. *h.*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نيندنا **nīṅdnā**, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيندو **nīṅdū**, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نينسکه **nain-sukh**, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نينوپانت **nayanopānt**, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نينوتسو **nayanotsav**, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نينوشده **nayan-aushadh**, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نيو **new** or **nīw**, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.); *new dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *a.*

نيوا **nīwā**, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نيوار **newār**, f. tape. *h.*

نيوارنا **newārnā**, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نيوانا **newānā**, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نيوتا **nyotā**, m. an invitation. *h.*

نيوتانا **nyotānā**, } a. to invite. *h.*
نيوتنا **nyotnā**, }

نيوجت **niyojit**, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s*

نيوجن **niyojan**, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s*

نيور **newar**, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نيوڙانا **nyoṛānā**, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نيوگ **niyog**, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s*

نيوگي **niyogī**, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*). *s*

نيول **newal**, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Vi-*
نيولا **newalā**, } *verra mungo*). *s.*

نيول **newal** (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نيون **neūn**, m. butter. *s.*

نيون **nyūn**, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نيونا **newnā**, n. to stoop. *s.*

نيونادهک **nyūnādhik**, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نيونانگ **nyūnāng**, maimed; mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نيونتا **nyūnatā**, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نيونجي **newanjī**, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نيونندريه **nyūn-endriya**, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نيويديه **naivedya**, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيه **neh**, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نيهر **naihar**, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نيهي **nehī**, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern *Hindūstānī* and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o, ū, and au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-, di-, dis-, e-, ex-, in-, un-, &c.*, as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wa-manda*, tired, fatigued, remaining behind. *p.*

وا *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that, *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

وابستگان *wābastagān*, m. pl. connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابسته *wābasta*, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning: *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين *wāpasīn*, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tulsī* grass. *s.*

واپي *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints, wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout; *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree; *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence; *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

واتسليه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکي *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتيه *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ *vāṭ* (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹکا *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāsiḳ*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāsiḳ bi-l-lāh*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-t-taẓīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu-l-'arẓ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

واجپرشٹھ *vājiprishṭh*, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپيه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجي *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *s.*

واجيکر *vājī-kar*, واجيکرن *vajī-karan*, } m. aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ *vāch*, واچا *vāchā*, } f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, واچال *vāchāl*, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکپتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.*

واچھڙے *wāchhṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واحد *wāḥid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واخے *wākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion, a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادسادهن *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وادي *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

وادي *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *a.*

وادیدھ *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیہ *vādya*, m. any musical instrument; *vādya bhānḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*

وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vāri*, m. water; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*

وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim; adj cheap. *h*

واراپار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

واريرني *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*

وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation *s*

وارث *wāris*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *a.*

وارج *vārij*, aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell *s.*

وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present; *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*

وارتھ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارمولي *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices *h.*

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*

وارنا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*

وارندھ *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وارني *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

واڑ *vāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*

واڑي *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard *s.*

واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation.

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the son or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe *s.*

واست *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed peopled, flourishing (a country) *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial.

واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*

واستویہ *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسدیو *vāsudev*, m. *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسطہ *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a*

واسطي *wāsṭe*, on account of, for; *wāsṭī* or *wāsṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسوخت *wāsokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *p.*

واسیہ *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدہ *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشِشٹھي *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled arrived, met; *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money. *a.*

واضح *wāẓiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest clear. *a.*

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāḳi'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fil wāḳi'*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳi'āt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāḳi'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāḳi'a navīs*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāḳif-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifīyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واك *vāk*, m. word, language, speech; *vāk-patu*, eloquent, able in speech; *vak patuta*, f. eloquence; *vāk chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk; *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech); *vak-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *vakya-khandan*, a refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vag dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed; *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *wāl*, }
والا *wālā*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-ḳadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميك *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامق *wāmiḳ*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *azrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishnu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني *vāminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

وان *wāṅ* (for *wahāṅ*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرسته *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجيه *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچهت *vāṅchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. }
وانري *vānarī*, f. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*

واني *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واودوك *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واودوكتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهه *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب **wāhib**, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهک **vāhak**, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم **wāhim**, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمه **wāhima**, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن **vāhan**, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني **vāhinī**, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي **wāhī**, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات **wāhiyāt**, absurdities, fiddle faddle. *a.*

واي **wā,e**, interj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

واي **vāyu**, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours; *vāyu bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west; *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *vayu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion; *vayu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واين **vāyan**, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو **vāyav**, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وايوي **vāyavī**, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا **wabā**, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال **wabāl**, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبهو **vibhu**, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاگ **vi-bhāg**, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وبهتا **vibhutā**, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهکت **vi-bhakt**, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهانت **vi-bhānti**, f. } error, confusion;
وبهرم **vibhram**, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهو **vibhau**, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت **vibhūti**, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت **vibhūshit**, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وبهوشن **vibhūshan**, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهشن **vibhīshan**, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاک **vipāk**, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت **vipat** or **vipatti**, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti yukt*, unfortunate; *vipatti rahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپته **vipath**, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وپد **vipad**, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*);
وپدا **vipadā**, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity; *vipad yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر **vipr** or **vipra**, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپريت **viparīt**, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وپريتتا **viparītatā**, f. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

وپکش **vipaksh**, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وپکشپات **vipakshapāt**, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

وپکشتا **vipakshatā**, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل **vipal**, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا **vipultā**, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپهل **viphal**, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وپهلتا **viphaltā**, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

وت **vitt** or **vitta**, m. wealth, property, thing, substance; *vitta-wān*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت **vat**, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان **vitān**, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتدر **vitadru**, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وترشن **vitrishn**, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا **vitrishnatā**, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*

وترک **vitark**, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وترن **vitaran**, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس **vats**, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وتست **vitasti**, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*

وتسريه *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *s.*

وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسنابه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*. *s.*

وتنڈا *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*

وتيره *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*, name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *maina*. *s.*

وٹک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وثق *wasḳ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wusūḳ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثيق *wasīḳ*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*

وثيقت *wasīḳat*, f. } firmness, solidity, con-
وثيقه *wasīḳa*, m. } fidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement. *a.*

وجاتي *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijitendriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine; *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجدان *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāsil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*: *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوهات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*

وجه *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money, *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجها *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجي *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-man*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجيا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*

وجيه *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجيي *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*

وچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an in-
وچارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } vestigator. *s.*

وچال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن *vichakshan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*

وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant, *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

وحل *wahal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

وحوش *wuhūsh*, pl. (of *wahsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *wahī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *wahīd*, alone, unique, singular; *wahīdu-l-'asr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā*, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*

وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا *vidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave. *a.*

ودال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
ودك *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*

ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودوش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودوشي *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical *s.*

ودهو *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودهوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس *vidhwańs*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect, destruction. *s.*

ودهونسي *vidhwańsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

وديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

وديابهياس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

وديا پرابت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

وديادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

وديارتهي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

ودیالابه *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

وديالي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

وديا وان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وديا هين *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home; *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s*

وديشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
وديشي *videshī*, } reign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati hayat*, death, depositing of life. *a*

وديمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present *s*

وديه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p*

ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best excellent; *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except *a*

ورات *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar) *s.*

وراتج *virātaj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراتك *varātak*, m. the small shell called cowrie (used as money). *s*

وراثت *wirāsat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
وراجمان *virājmān*, } shining. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower man. *a.*

وراگ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورانسي *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇū* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *vritt* or *vritti*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vritt-khaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *virat* stopped, ceased, rested; *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتانت *vrittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتكا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*

ورتمان *vartmān*, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*

ورتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *s.*

ورتي *varttī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورثه *warsa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vriji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.*

ورجا *virjā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورجنيه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *ḳur,ān*, access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird waẓīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, } granting a boon or prayer;
وردان *var-dān*, } propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردهه *vriddhi*, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردهه *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*

وردهن *varddhan*, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررهنا *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. *h.*

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورش *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shat*, m. a century; *varsh sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا *varshā*, } m. pl. the rains, or
ورشاكال *varshā-kāl*, } rainy season. *s.*

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹ *vrishṭi*, f. rain; *vrishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشچك *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشيك *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورط *warṭa*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *waraḳ*, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *waraḳ ulārnā*, to page and line (a book); *waraḳ tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *waraku l-khiyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*); *waraḳ-dāghī*, written paper; *waraḳ-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي *waraḳī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورك *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube; *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp; *viral* or *viralā*, fine, delicate, thin. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورن *varn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gat*, algebraic; *varn-mālā*, the alphabet; *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورنت *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند *vrind*, m. a multitude. *s.*

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*

ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

وري *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وريان *variyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms, a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse, reputation, esteem, honour, examination. *a.*

وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state, *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*

وزيري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance; *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس *wis*, infl. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشٹ *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپھوٹ *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
وسپھوٹا *visphoṭā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*

وستُ *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance; *vastu-bhār*, f. chattels, things, baggage, *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially, *vastu-nāth*, an author of any subject, *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment; *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

وسترت *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وستي *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*

وسدا *vasudā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing. *s.*

وسرگ *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character), being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); centrical; suitable, just, proper excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short pronunciation. *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease, latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسمت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمرت *vismrit*, forgotten; *vismriti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.), *wasma posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمي *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسميي *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa, small-pox, *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring, *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree. *s.*

وسواد *visuād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind, doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيٹھ *wasīṭh*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant; *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhūjang*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nashan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*), *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. *s.*

وشاكار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاكها *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

وشالتا *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاني *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشت *vishti*, f. name of an astronomical period. *s.*

وشتر *vishtar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشتمبه *vishtambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). *s.*

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

وشستر *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششٹ *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹه *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order, one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower; *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. *s.*

وشنپران *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus, 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahma*, 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*, 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*, 12. *Mārkandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic, 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations. the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنك *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو *vishuv*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow
وشوت *vishuvat*, } of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *s.*

وشوا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. *s.*

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence, *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy, *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās ghāt*, m. violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوه *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant, *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign, *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*, *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called, *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srishtā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa krit*, the maker of all, *vishwa-karmā*, the son of Brahmā and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion, *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشي *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected, *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشيي *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصل *waṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction; *waṣl-k*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت *wuṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله *wuṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *waṣla* (for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي *waṣalī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *waṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired, *waṣūl-k*, to collect; *waṣūl hona*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament, precept, mandate, making a will, *waṣīyat nāma*, a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage, *waẓa'-k*, to deduct, to subtract. *a.*

وضو *wuẓū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuẓūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another; *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, solid, continued, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. a necessary thing, necessity, use. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace, *waṭan dushman*, a traitor, *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā,if*, pl. (of *waẓīfa*) pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow, agreement, bargain; *wa'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise breaker; *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'īd*, evading a promise; *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'ẓ*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a*

وعيد *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere, *wafā-begāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere, *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity, *wafā-k*, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḳ*, m. concord, harmony, good harmony. *a*

وفائي *wafā,ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a*

وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity. *a*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقار *waḳār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wiḳā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter, *coitus*. *a*

وقائع *waḳā,i'*, pl. (of *wāḳi'a*) news, events; *waḳā,i' nawīs*, an intelligencer, *waḳā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *a*

وقت *waḳt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity; *waḳt ba waḳt*, from time to time, *waḳt be waḳt*, constantly, perpetually, *waḳt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed; *waḳt kāṭna*, to pass away the time, *waḳti nāzuk*, delicate times; *waḳt nā waḳt*, occasionally, without any stated time, *waḳt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *a.*

وقر *waḳr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *waḳf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy, a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه *waḳfa*, m. delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت *waḳfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waḳū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wuḳūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom; *wuḳūf dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وك *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called. *s*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāsh*, m. display, manifestation; appearance. *a.*

وکاشتا *vikāshtā*, f. appearance, publicity, manifestation. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *a.*

وکپشپ *vak pushp*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وکتا *vaktā*, m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive; *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*, *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously, fraudulent, dishonest, evasive *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; m. a hero, a warrior *s.*

وکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged; disgust, aversion *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s*

وکرتا *vakritā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s*

وکرتی *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength, overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing; *vikarm-kriyā*, f. illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīt*, } m. the name of a
وکرمادتیہ *vikramāditya*, } celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *a.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest; *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending; *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; *vakul*, m. name of a plant. *s.*

وکلپ *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*

وکمپت *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنٹک *vikanṭak*, m. name of an herbaceous plant. *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous; *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law); *wakīli mutlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وگر *wagar*, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if, but *p.*

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑھ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment;
وگھن *vighn*, } *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles; *vighn-kārī*, impeding, obstructing; *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties; *vighn-nashn*, m. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power; *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ولاسنی *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسی *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

ولایت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing. *a.*

ولایتی *wilāyatī*, European, foreign; *wilāyatī khaṭṭ*, a kind of Persian *Nasta'līk* character. *a.*

ولبھ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ولتھی *walthī*, } border, eaves of a house. *d.*
ولتی *waltī*, }

ولجّ *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard, an earth worm. *a.*

ولکل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*

ولمیک *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet Valmiki. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel*. *s.*

ولوبھن *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

ولوٹک *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of fish. *s.*

ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*

ولولہ *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-trairāsh*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولورنا *vilornā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*

ولی *walī*, m. a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a locum tenens, vicegerent; *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent, deputyship; *walī-khamat*, m. an assistant, protector; *walī ni'mat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولیک *wa-lek*, | but then, and further, and

ولیکن *wa-lekin*, | nevertheless. *a. p.*

وماتا *vimātā*, | f. a step-mother, a father's

وماتر *vimātṛi*, | wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*

ومکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*

ومکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.*

وموڑھاتما *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*

وموہت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*

وموہن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموہنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*

ومی *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*

ون *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*

ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsram*, m. a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chari*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood, m. a hermit, an anchoret; *van-sthit*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of *aruī*; *van-rās* or *-vās*, an anchoret, a hermit; *van-vilāl*, a wild cat. *s.*

ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*

ونشک *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*

ونپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-sūchak*, portentous. *s.*

ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*

وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا *vandanā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.* [doring. *s.*

وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, a-

وندنیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*

وندھی *vindhya*, | the Vindhya range

وندھیاچل *vindhyāchal*, | of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tavi*, f. the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وندیہ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونشت *vinshati*, twenty; *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشٹ *vinasht*, destroyed, lost; *vinashti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونمی *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونهين *winhen*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*

ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*

ونياس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونياک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

ونیہ *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

وو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*

وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواسن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*

وواہ *vivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

وواهت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواهتا *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وودال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*

وودھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s*

وور *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون *wūn* or *won*, so, in that manner; *won hin*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

وویچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
وویک *vivek*, m. }
وویکتا *vivekatā*, f. }

وویکی *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وه *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*

وهار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وهاري *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وهان *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

وهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وهر *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وهرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s*

وهله *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وهم *wahm*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وهمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وهن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*

وهنگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*
وهنگم *vihangam*, }

وهی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وهئی *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهين *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپار *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وياپاري *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*

وياپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with, *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

وياپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

وياپنا *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وياده *vyādh*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويادهت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

وياكرن *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*

وياكرني *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s*

وياكهيا *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياكهيان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگهات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگهاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگهر *vyāghr*, m. a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ويان *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s*

وياوهاري *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s*

وياىام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour, exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وبهچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وبهچارني *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وبهچاري *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

ويبهو *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا *vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God, adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتال *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت *vyutpatti*, f. science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ويتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetrvatī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*

ويترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويترني *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويتريک *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويتکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *s.*

ويتنا *wetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ويتها *vyathā*, f. pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain, *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وتکا *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*

وىج *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general, *semen virile*, *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel, *vīj-koshī*, a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*

وىجن *vījan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate, the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthapatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases, the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*, the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwāmitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*, and *Vishwakarma* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s*

ويدابهياس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *vedānta*. *s*

ويدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدك *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدكا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدگيه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer. *s.*

ويدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ويدنا *vednā*, f. }

ويدوريه *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *p.*

ويدوكت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدھك *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدھني *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدھي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشك *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*

ويديه *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*

وير *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty; *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*

ويراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*

ويراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *p.*

ويرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*

ويراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*

ويرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرتھ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتھتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*

ويرني *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
ويري *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ويريه *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*

ويس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

ويسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*

ويستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*

ويسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*

ويسين *vaiseń* or *waiseń*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاكھ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*

ويشاكھي *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشٹت *veshtit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

ويشٹن *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

ويشداں *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ويشدھاري *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشميه *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness, solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويشنوي *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. *s.*

ويشي *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويكال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويكانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويكت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*

ويكنٹھ *vaikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويگ *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

ويگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ويگرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly,
ويگي *vegī*, } rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

وين *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe; *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وينا *vīṇā*, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وينا *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

وينجك *vyanyak*, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s*

وينجن *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وينچنا *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, m. to skin. *h.*

وينگل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ويو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ويودهان *vyavadhān*, } intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*
ويودهايك *vyavadhāyak*, }

ويوسايه *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion, industry, perseverance, plan, trick *s.*

ويوسايي *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s*

ويوستها *vyavasthā*, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract *s*

ويوكلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ويوه *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s*

ويوهار *vyavahār*, m usage, custom, business. *s*

ويوهارك *vyavahārik*, } customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit. *s.*
ويوهاري *vyavahārī*, }

ويوهاريه *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual *s*

ويي *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance *s.*

ه

ha, called *hā,i hawwaz* and *hā,ī mudawwara*, the twenty seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty fourth Hindūstānī, In reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

هابل *hābil* (also *hābīl*), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain *a.*

هاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane. *h*

هات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt mil jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless, *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātnā* to squander, to lavish, *hāt mūl kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d*

هاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker *a.*

هاتهه *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur au jafā se tū; yahī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice, this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure, to be poor or indigent, *hāth bharna*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth baiṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pānw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded, *harek gul se wuh sūrat dekhī makbūl, ki mere hāth pānw sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth pānw* or *-pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated, to sprawl, *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless, *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things), *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession, *hāth pasarnā*, to ask, to beg, *hāth pakar lejānā* to hand a person *hāth phūl* m name of a plant (*Pothos*), *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax, *hāth phenknā*, to fence, *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly, *hāth jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands *hāth chāṭnā* to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips, *hāth chālākī*, expertness; *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless, *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about, to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels), *hāth ḍālnā*, to interfere in, to encroach, *hāth rokna*, to prevent, *hāth sametnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art, to slay; to discharge from office, *hāth kānon par rakhnā* to be astonished, to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble, *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain, *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired, *hāth mārna*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth milānā*, to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle, *hāth malnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament, *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection, *hāthon hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious; *hāthon hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly, *hāthī hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

هاتها *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

هاتها باںهي *hāthā-bāṅhī*, } f. mutual beating, fisticuffs; *hāthā-pā,ī-k*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*
هاتها پائي *hāthā-pā,ī*, }

هاتهاپچهي *hāthā phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتهاجوڑي *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*) *h.*

هاتهي *hāthī*, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory *hāthī-wān*, an elephant driver, the thirteenth mansion of the moon *s*

هاتهي چك *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke *s.*

هاٹ *hāṭ*, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتو *hāṭū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*, thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā*. *anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage: the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard, *hār-jīt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood *h*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارك *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

هارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of pigeon. *s.*

هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *ḳur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*. *heb.*

هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاڙ *hāṛ*, m. a bone; *hāṛ joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هاڙا *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, fem. (of *hāẓim*) digestive; *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالاڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالاهل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالاهلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالك *hālik*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, هامون *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level ground; *hāmūn-nawurd*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان *hān* or *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly; *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāmpnā*, هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāṅḍnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڈي *hāṅḍī* or *hāṅṛī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانك *hāṅk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hāṅk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا *hāṅknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwaīṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهين *hāṅ-hīṅ*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication, *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing; *hāhā hīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jugī jugī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاکار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *hā,e* or *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبڑا *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap jhap*, quick, *hap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit, friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هتک *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*, هتکاری *hit-kārī*, هتکر *hit-kar*, } m. a friend, adj. kind, benevolent *s*

هتکاري *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, n. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپدیش *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s*

هته *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c, *hath-phūl*, a kind of firework; *hath pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad rupī, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing, *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow, *hath-jholā*, a hand-barrow *hath-chapuā*, snack, share, *hath-chhūṭ*, a beater, *hath-kaṭī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand, *hath-kaṛī*, f a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتهري *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهکهنڈا *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هتهني *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هتهوڑا *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

هتهوڑي *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي *hatthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*, the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way *s.*

هتهيار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

هتهيانا *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s*

هتهيلا *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتهيلي *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

هتيا *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا *hatiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin,
هتياري *hatiyārī*, f } wretch, villain; adj. inhuman *s.*

هٹ *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness *haṭ-k*, to insist upon. *s.*

هٹاکٹا *haṭā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هٹانا *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هٹتال *haṭtāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹکانا *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹکاهٹکي *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back, struggling *h.*

هٹکنا *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹوائي *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q.v. *s.*

هٹه *haṭh*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness, *haṭh dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هٹهر *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هٹهنا *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هٹهي *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هتهيلا *hathīlā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هتّى *haṭṭī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هتيا *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure
هجره *hijra*, m. } from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade, *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجي *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچكا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچكارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچكانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچكچانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچكچي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچكنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

هچكولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage,

هچكي *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هداتدي كرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدى *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديانا *hudiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهٹ *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, m a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kur,ān*. *a.*

هڈّا *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *haḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈپھوٹنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈّي *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا *haḍīlā*, bony. *s.*

هذا *hāẕā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *haẕar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *haẕyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller, *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment, *har dam khayālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zamān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually, *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishnu*, *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhum ka rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرّا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

هرار *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p*

هرانا *haranā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire; *harana*, a. to lose, to mislay. *h.*

هراول *harāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هرآینه *har āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هرائی *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*

هربونگ *har-bong*, } m. the name of a very
هربهونگ *har-bhong*, } foolish *rāja*, or king noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbong pur*) near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule; hence the expression '*harbong ka raj*' is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general; [illegible] an account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*. [illegible]

هرپوجی *har puji*, f. the worship of the plough; a ceremony held on the day when ploughmen close [illegible] plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky.

هرپهارنوڑی *harphāraurī*, } f. name of a sour
هرپهرنری *harpharaurī*, } fruit (*Averrhoa acida*, [illegible] *disticha*, Gmel. *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

هرتا *harta*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

هرتاشمن *hartāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise [illegible]. *s.*

هرتال *hartal* or *harital*, f. orpiment. *s.*

هرٹ *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرٹکل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of Gaur Brahmans. *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption. *a.*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

هرچندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*

هرچه باداباد *harchi bad a-bād*, let what will happen. *p.*

هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*): *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد *hrid* or *hird*, } m. heart, mind, soul,
هردا *hridā* or *hirdā*, } life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses: it is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردوار *hardwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هردور *hardaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردی *hridaya*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هردیو *hardev*, m. name of an asterism; [illegible]. *s.*

هردیها *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرزگی *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, m. [illegible] *harza-go* or *harza-gard*, a gossip, *harza-guy* or *harza-gard*, [illegible] who talks nonsense, an idle teller; *harza-goi*, f. or [illegible] gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; [illegible] beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا *harsā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood [illegible] rubbed. *s.*

هرسجا *har sajja*, m. a sharer in a plough, [illegible] ploughing [illegible]. *h.*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature, a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the [illegible]. *h.*

هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harsht*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshna*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودی *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرکا *harka*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هرکاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy, messenger. *p.*

هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to scorch: to stop, forbid, prevent. *h.*

هرکٹ *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا *haraknā*, n. to stop; to be scorched. *h.*

هرکني *hurukni*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکھ *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight. *s.*

هرکھت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هرکھٹ *harkhit*, }

هرکھنا *harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرکي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هرکيا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هرگني *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني *har-gūnī*, }

هرگھسٹ *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h*

هرگيلا *har-gīlā*, m. (v. *har-gīlā*) a crane. *s.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf, name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *a*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

هرن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope) *s*

هرن *haran*, m. abstraction; plunder, sack; *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle); *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنمني *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا *harnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*

هرواها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*

هروٹي *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing; *haraurī par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري *harī*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هري *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*

هريالي *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*

هريانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو *hariyāṅw*, a kind of division of the crop *h.*

هرياول *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هريتکي *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*

هريته *harīta*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هرير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هريرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant; *hariā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*

هريسه *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*). *h.*

هريلا *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*

هريوا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هڑ *har*, m. a bone; *har-phūtan*, pains in the bones. *s.*

هڑ *hur*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*

هڑا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑاهڑي *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هڑبڑانا *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [not. *h.*

هڑبڑي *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هڑبڑیا *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

هڑجوڑا *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگی *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑک *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

هڑکا *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents), the bar of a door. *h.*

هڑکت *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگلا *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هڑهڑانا *haṛharānā*, n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هڑهڑاهت *haṛharāhat*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

هڑهڑی *haṛhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand, *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease), *hazār-dastan*, a kind of nightingale, *hazār gā,da* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*

هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاري *hazārī*, f. the command of a thousand, adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak hazārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month, a commander of one thousand, *hazārī bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard, *hizbar jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name. *p.*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزيمت *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat, *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen; *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس *has*, m. a consonant. *s.*

هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hansānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائي *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *hansā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence. *p.*

هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit; *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling, *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.*

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*

هستناپر *hastinā-pur*, m. a name of ancient Dilli or Dihli; the capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستني *hastinī*, f. (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*

هستي *hastī*, m. existence, entity, world. *p.*

هستي *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسكا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسكاهسكي *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلي *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*

هسيا *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish! avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hasht*, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty; *hashtād sāla*, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپهلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *hasht-musht* (also *husht o musht*) f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتمي *hashtumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

هشيار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشياري *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *hazm*, m. digestion; *hazm-k*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft rangī*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning, *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفئي *hafa,ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هكابكا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هكارنا *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h*

هكانا *hakānā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هكلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هك هك كر رونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears *h*

هگاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus, *hagāsī battakh*, a restless, fidgeting person *h.*

هگانا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h*

هگنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگنڈا *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيٹي *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podez h.*

هل *hal*, m. a plough, *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman *s.*

هل *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; m. slime, mud, *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, de[illegible] adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, f. death, destruction. *a.*

هلاكلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاكي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, a. to move; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائي *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلائتا *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلرار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused *h.*

هلبلاهٹ *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*

هلتڈي *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلپنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هل چل *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

هلدي *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants, adj. yellow. *s.*

هلراونا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, m. despicableness; *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلكارنا *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلكائي *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلك رهنا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هلكنا **hilaknā**, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). h.

هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. s.

هلكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex, n. to fluctuate, to waver. s.

هلكورا *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. s.

هلگانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. h.

هلگنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to, to be constant. h

هلگي *halgī*, gently, softly. h.

هلمل جانا *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together h.

هلنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed h.

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. d.

هلوٗا *halū,ā*, battered (as a whore). h.

هلواها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. s.

هلواهي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. s.

هلورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a wave, billow s.

هلورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. h.

هلورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. s.

هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). h.

هله *hallu*, m. an assault; an uproar. a.

هلهل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*) h.

هلهل *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal poison; *hulhul*, snow. p. s.

هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. p.

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. h.

هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. h.

هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, [flock (of cows). h.

هلياك *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. s.

هليانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. h.

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). a. p.

هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. s.

هم *him*, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. s.

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind; *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. a.

هم *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-pyāla*, pot companion; *ham jins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour; *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chashm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse, *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical; *ham-digar*, together; *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend, *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion, *ham rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets, *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a jin, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārhu*); *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring, *ham-sabak*, a class-fellow, *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness, *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shahrī*, a townsman, *ham-shīra*, a sister, *ham tabak*, a messmate, *ham 'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal, *ham 'ahd*, coeval, contemporary, *ham-kadd*, of equal stature; *ham kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham kaum*, of the same tribe, *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family *ham kinār*, embracing, *ham gap*, a gossip, *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-maslahat*, confederated, *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow, *ham-nam*, a namesake, *ham-nawā*, singing together, singing in concord; *ham nasl*, of the same breed; *ham-nishīn*, a companion; *ham-namak* or *ham-nawala*, a messmate. p.

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; *him kar* or *him wal*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty s

هما *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.) h

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'ankā*). p.

هماتم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, competition. d.
هماتمي *hamātamī*, }

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. h.

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. h.

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. p.

هماليه *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. s.

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. p.

همآندم *hamāndam*, } that instant, at that very moment. p.
همانگاه *hamāngāh* }

هماوتي *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon plant. s.

همائي **humāe**, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humai (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*

همايون **humāyūn**, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت **himmat**, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

همتا **hamtā**, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتائي **hamtā,ī**, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتي **himmatī**, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه **hamrāh**, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهي **hamrāhī**, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همره **hamrah** (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s*

همزت **hamzat**, } the symbol *hamza* (v.
همزه **hamza**, } Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همكنا **humaknā**, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همكي **hamagī**, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن **haman**, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
همنا **hamnā**, }

هموار **hamwār**, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p*

همواره **hamwāra**, always, continually. *p.*

همواري **hamwārī**, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

همه **hama**, all, the whole, every one; *hama-dān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

هماني **hamyānī**, f. a purse. *p.*

هميشگي **hameshagī**, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

هميشه **hamesha**, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همين **hamen**, us, to us; *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همين **hamīn**, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

هميني **himenī**, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

هميو **hame,o**, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن **hun**, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا **hannā**, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنپهنا **hamphnā**, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهيل **hamphail**, short-winded. *h.*

هنجار **hanjār**, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nā-hanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند **hind**, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا **hindbā**, **hindibā**, and **hindubā**, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان **hindsān** (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسه **handasa**, m. the science of geometry; *handasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*

هندني **hindnī** or **hindanī**, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو **hindū**, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a p.*

هندوانه **hindwāna** or **hinduwāna**, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا **hindornā**, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان **hindūstān**, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني **hindūstānī**, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوي **hinduwī**, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū, an old Indian dialect; *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي **hindī**, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindus so called. *p*

هنڈا **handā**, m. a caldron; *handā phornā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s*

هنڈا **handā**, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا **hundā-bhārā**, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار **hundār**, m. a wolf. *h.*

هنڈانا **handānā**, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈول **hindol**, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا **handolā**, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوي **hundawī**, } f. a bill of exchange, a
هنڈي **hundī**, } money-order; *hundī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈيان **hundiyān**, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر **hunar**, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه **hunar-mandāna**, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

هنس **hans**, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس **hanas**, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا **hansānā**, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنساٸي **hansā,ī**, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج **hansrāj**, a kind of herb so named used medicinally, a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلي **hanslī**, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمکهہ **hans-mukh**, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا **hansnā**, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا **hansū,ā**, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڙ **hansor**, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag, *hansor-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي **hansi**, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s*

هنسيا **hansiyā**, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنکاٹا **hankāṭā**, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنکار **hunkār** or **hankār**, } m. cry, outcry,
هنکارا **hankārā**, } alarm. *s.*

هنکارنا **hankārnā**, a. to drive away, to expel. to bawl to, to call, to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنکاري **hankārī**, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنکلنا **hankālnā**, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hāṅknā*). *d.*

[dom *p.*

هنگ **hang**, m. the understanding, wis-

هنگام **hangām**, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامہ **hangāma**, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot, assault; *hangāma-karnā* or *macānā*, to raise a disturbance, *hangāma war*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگلاج **hinglāj**, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن **hingan**, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان **hanumān**, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. *s*

هنمت **hanamat** (v. *hanūmān*): *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنوتا **hinautā**, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود **hanūd**, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز **hanoz**, yet, hitherto, still; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان **hanūmān**, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rama's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنهنانا **hinhinānā**, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو **hū**, pron. (lit. He, He is) God; *hū kā ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"), *huwa huwa*, exactly. *a.*

هو **ho**, a vocative particle; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا **hawā**, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire, love, affection; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate; *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile, *hawā phirnī*, to change condition; *hawā chhurānā*, to break wind, *hawā-khwāh*, a friend, *hawā-hirs*, covetousness, envy, greediness; *hawā-dār*, airy; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel, *hawā zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh; *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed; *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel, *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish; *hawā khānā*, to take the air, to walk about idly; *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, to build castles in the air; *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker, *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition, *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا **hū,ā**, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا **hauwā**, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام **hawām**, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان **hawān**, m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان **hawān**, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا **hu-ānā**, n. to have gone to and returned. *h*

هواو **hivā,o** or **hiwāv**, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هواٸی **hawā,ī**, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هوبہو **hū bahu**, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاچپ **hūpāchap**, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت **hot**, } m. wealth, means, ability; being,
هوتا **hotā**, } becoming. *h.*

هوتارهيگا **hotā rahegā**, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself," "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب **hotab**, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا **hotabyatā**, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو **hotav**, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا **hotavyatā**, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتي **hote**, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *h.*

هونٹھ **hoth**, m. (v. *honth*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا **ho-jānā**, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا **ho-chuknā**, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
هوده *haudu*, } elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڙ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c; *hor badnā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڙ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڙاهوڙي *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڙل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity, inordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination; *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*

هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense, mind, soul, *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect *p.*

هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint, to baulk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covet-
هوکها *haukhā*, } ousness. *h.*

هوکهه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikhh-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڙ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūṅ*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūṅ*, I am; *hoṅ*, they or we may be; (Braj) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *hoṅṭ*, the lip; *hoṅṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹهه *hoṅṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹهي *hoṅṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūnḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *hauṅs*, f. desire, wish; *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونکرنا *hūṅ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون هان *hūṅ-hāṅ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to be; prac-
هونهارا *honehārā*, } ticable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by; *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

هوىل *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life;
هيا *hiyā*, } *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether, *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens, face, visage, countenance, aspect, *hai,at majmū,ī*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe, *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify, *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful. *a.*

هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هيئت *hiat*, } the form of the heavens;
هيئت *hai,at*, } astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا *heṭhā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيٹھا *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hījā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا *hījṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*

هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

هيرامن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h*

هيراول *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*

هيرن *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān rāj-pūts in Jaipūr. *h.*

هيزا *hīzā*, flesh. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-farosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژده *hīzhdah* or *hezhda*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيضه *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

هيک *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast), a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*

هيگا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent) probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيل *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
هيلا *hīlā*, }

هيلا *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold, (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). *p.*

هيلا مارنا *helā mārnā*, a. to shove. *h.*

هيلنا *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي *hele*, the *jāṭs* (are so called). *h.*

هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*

هيماچل *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوٹ *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindus. *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

هين *hīṅ*, an emphatical particle; *hīṅ-hāṅ bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبنا *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هيناجات *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينسنا *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*

هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafœtida; hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينورن *hīn-varn*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هينگا *hengā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هيو *hī,o*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيو *hī,o* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*

هيولا *hayūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيونت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e hutti* or *yā,e musannāt i tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*; in words of Sanscrit origin it is frequently changed into *jīm*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *batohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht yā takht*, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابنده *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābi*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر *yātru*, ياترك *yātrik*, ياتري *yātrī*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain. *s.*

ياتهارتهك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*

ياچك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-āwari*, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum; *yād-ush-bakhair*, an expression used when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game; *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, *Krishna*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant; *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-bāzī*, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c; *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bukr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*; *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن *yāsmin*, ياسمون *yāsmūn*, ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessamine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*

ياقوت *yākūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*

ياقوتي *yākūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگیہ *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

يامني *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāmanī*, f. a night. *s.*

يامني بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q.v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjīv*, } for life, as long as life. *s.*
یاوجیون *yāvajjīvan*, }

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion. *p.*

یاوري *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan or Musalmān. *s.*
یاوني *yāvanī*, f. }

یاوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous, *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *s.*

یتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
یتنوت *yatnavat*, }
یتني *yatnī*, }

یتنیه *yataniya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یتهابهمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یتهاتتها *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یتهارته *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتهارتهتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتهاسکه *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتهاستهت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یتهاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*, agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتهاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتهاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتهاکامي *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتهاکرتویه *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتهاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتهاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتهامکهین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتهاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s.*

یتهاودهه *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یتهاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*
یتهاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, }

یتي *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel, *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتیندریه *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یجر *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*, commonly called *Yajur-ved*. *s.*
یجس *yajus*, }

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jaj-mān*). *s.*

یچهه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*

یخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

يد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

يدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدھشٹھر *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*

يديپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*, wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence, *yasār o yamīn*, right and left, *dast-i yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready, prepared. *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory, *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشٹ *yashti*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشٹك *yashtik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

يشٹمدھ *yashtimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشٹي *yashtī*, f. (v. *yashti*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, ce-
يشسوي *yashaswī*, } lebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'kūb*, Jacob. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, booty,
يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil. *p.*
يغمه *yaghma*, }

يقين *yakīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yakīn-k*, to ascertain, *yakīn lānā*, to believe; *yakīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yakīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yakīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-baggnā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous, *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute, *yak dilī*, concord, unanimity, *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhi*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path, *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel: *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-lautā*, single, solitary, a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-musht*, or *-mutthī*, or *-muth*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-munh*, talking consistently; *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-na-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

يكائي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.*

يكتي *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art. *s.*

يكتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.*

يكتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one string. *d.*

يكتائي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يكس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش *yuksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشنی *yakshanī* or *yakshinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

یکشنبه *yak-shambu*, Sunday. *p.*

یکلائی *yaklā,ī*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p*

یکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

یکلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period, a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square), *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends, *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years, 2 the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years, 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *p.*

یگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place, *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگی *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p*

یگانیت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s*

یگن *yagna*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-patr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna sthān*, m a place of sacrifice, *yagna-siddhi*, f performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sūt*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs, *yagna-shālā*, f a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت *yagnoparīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

یگنوپویتی *yagnoparītī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپھیلا *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلیل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a*

یمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode *h.*

یمن *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمنا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمنی *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین *yamīn*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand, in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing, *yamīni laghū* (literally, a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a*

ینتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus, a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتری *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

یوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

یواس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

یوانی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

يوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

يوتک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

يوتهه *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يودها *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج *yuvarāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه *yuvarājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

يوکا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوکشار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre; nitrate of potash. *s.*
يوکهار *yavakhār*, }

يوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārī*, a kind of fish; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-rahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

يوگيتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

يون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يوں *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūn na yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

يونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

يوناني *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

يونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

يوني *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

يوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

يوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m. } young, youthful. *s.*
يوونوتي *yauvan-watī*, f. }

يه *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

يهاں *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yahān-kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

يهود *yahūd*, } m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*
يهودي *yahūdī*, }

يهوديه *yahūdiya*, Judea. *a.*

يهوں *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

يهي *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

يهيں *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

يي *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*

اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*

اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*

الله اعلم بالصواب *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*, God is omniscient. *a.*

اومٹھانا *ūmṭhānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*

اومٹھنا *ūmaṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*

آہلاد *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*

آہلادت *āhlādit*, joyous, delighted. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*

بھستکا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop *h.*

بیچ بچاو *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation *h.*

پڑاپھرنا *paṛā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*

تپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, firelock. *p.*

تشٹ *tushṭ* or *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*

جگربند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
جگرگوشہ *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe of the liver: (*met.*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*

جھوٹھ سچ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation; *jhūṭh-sach-lagānā*, to misrepresent *h.*

حیوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, pl. (of *ḥaiwān*) living creatures. *a.*

خط خطوط *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, } letters, epistles,
خط کتابت *khaṭṭ-kitābat*, } epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خون بہا *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for murder. *p.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
دگھی *dighī*, } for water, generally of an oblong form. *h.*

سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*

سرگذار *sar-guzār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*

سلطنت *sulṭanat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
سلطنة *salṭanat*, } reign power. *a.*

سرحاصل *ser-ḥāṣil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*

غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*

فرّاٹا *farrāṭā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
فراہٹ *farrāhaṭ*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*, to snort. *h.*

فقہا *fuḳahā*, pl. (of *faḳīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*

قابیل *ḳābīl*, } Cain, the first murderer; the
قائین *ḳā,īn*, } form *ḳābīl* is most probably a corruption of *ḳā,īn*, an error which might easily result from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-ḳalam* or *yak-ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

کوکڑیانا *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*

گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to endow with the gift of speech. *p.*

مختلفہ *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtalif*), various, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*

مرک *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic disease *s.*

مطہر *muṭahhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*

ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ناحق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London,
Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;
Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris,

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A or An, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "koī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulakāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *is gone a-hunting*, and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c. is expressed variously, thus, *five rupees a yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sare gaz panch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupīya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "men," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

Aback, pichhlī-taraf, pīchhe

Abaft, pichhwārā, pīchhe.

Abaisance, korunish, ta'ẕīm, pranām

To Abandon, chhornā, tark-k, tyagnā, tyāg-d.

Abandoned, (*deserted*) chhor-ā-huā; —— (*profligate*) chauṛ, chaupat, khudā,ī-khwār, —— (*to be*) guzarjānā, khwār-h.

To Abase, pachhārnā, gurānā, ghaṭānā, ẕalīl-k, adhin-k.

Abased, halkā, subuk, apamānī

Abasement, taẕlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

To Abash, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

Abashed, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf, —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To Abate, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā.

Abated, kam, ghāt, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

Abatement, kamī *or* kamtī, ghaṭī *or* ghaṭtī, ghaṭā,o, ghāṭā, takhfīf, hīntā

Abbey, khānkāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, math.

Abbot, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire-dār, math-dhārī

To Abbreviate, ikhtiṣār-k, kam k.

Abbreviation, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

To Abdicate, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

Abdication, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne, &c.*) tarki salṭanat.

Abdicator, tārik, tyāgī.

Abdomen, peṭ, shikam, udar, kothā; —— (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-bed, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

Aberration, Aberrance, gum-rāhī, kū-path.

To Abet, pachh-k, madad-k, ḥimāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, parchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

Abettor, pachhā, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madadgār, parchakī.

To Abhor, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chiṛhnā, bhāgnā.

Abhorrence, nafrat, ghinā, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhat, ikrāh

To Abide, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.

Abject, ẕalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs, jūtīkhor, paizār-khor.

Abjectness, ẕillat, ẕalālat, maẕallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

Ability, makdūr, tāḳat, bal, pahunch, sawād, dast-ras, bit, dakhal, paisār.

Abjuration, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To Abjure, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadīs-k.

Ablative, sampradān, ḥālati naṣbī, ḥālati maf'ūliyat.

Able, kābil, sāmarthī, dachh, pra,ojh; —— (in comp.) jog, paẕīr, talab, thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriage*able*, sawāl-talab, question*able*, tarbiyat-paẕīr, tract*able*, fanā-paẕīr, perish*able*.

To be Able, saknā, lā,iḳ-h, ṭāḳat-r, basānā.

Able-bodied, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.

Ablution, ghusl, asnān, nahān, tahārat, —— (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch, —— (*previous to prayer, &c.*) waẓū, panch-asnāni, angohal, aṭhal, tawaẓū, tayammum, aras-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murda-sho,ī; —— (*place for*) lahad; —— (*of rice, &c.*) sang-sho,ī.

Aboard, expressed by par, men, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, *as* jahāz-par, nāw-men, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār, whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

Abode, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā,on, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būdbāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsa, māwā, maskanat, mahal.

To Abolish, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.

Abolished, mauḳūf, mansūkh, mahw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chhaṛ.

Abolisher, nāsikh, mubṭil.

Abolition, naskh, ibṭāl, mahwiyat, inhidām.

Abominable, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliẓ, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To Abominate, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

Abomination, 'adāwat, ghinā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

Aborigines, aṣīl, ādau, prāchīn.

Abortion, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

Abortive, ẓāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni *or* -larauni.

Above, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, faurḳ, zabar, āge, siwa, chhut, bāṛh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*)

tal-ūpar, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —— (*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited, &c.*) *marķūm*, mazbūr, mushārun-ilaihi, mazkūr, mausūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; —— (*above all*) pahile, awwal *or* awwalan, āge *or* āgū, muķaddam, sab se pahile, —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghat, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidan, prakāshit, —— (*above mentioned*) mazkūr, mastūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, hadd-se-ziyāda, be-hadd.

To Abound, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umaindnā, bharnā.

About, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikat, kināu, ilāu, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar, —— (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāron-taraf, —— (*to come about*) phirnā, —— (*near, around, &c.*) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— (*I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye, —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste, —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; —— (*engaged in*) men; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām men mashghūl hain? —— (*with*) sang, sath, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke, —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-mal uske pās nahīn hai, —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par, —— (*this man is about to die*) yih admī mara chahta hai, *or* marne par hai, —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To Abrade, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

Abrasion, ragar, ghisā,o, ghisawat, ragrāwat.

Abreast, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, kar-kar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To Abridge, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, ghatānā.

Abridged, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

Abridgment, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārarth sanchhepan.

Abroach, *uphak-par*.

Abroad, bahar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, des-āwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk men, wilayat.

To Abrogate, uthā-d, maukūf-k, &c.

Abrogation, ibtidām, naskh.

Abrupt, nasheb-farāz, nich-ūnch *or* ūnch-nich; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

Abruptly, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achānchak, undharak, be-mauka', be-iḥtiyāṭī-se.

Abruptness, jaldī, harbarī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, nā-hamwārī.

Abscess, phorā, baltor, pākā, dummal.

To Abscond, dabā- *or* chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshīda- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

Absence, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā,ī, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraķat, firķat, muhājarat, dūrī, pas-ghībat, ghair-hāzirī, pīchhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; —— (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

Absent, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghā,ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr, —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chitta, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To be Absent, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

Absentee, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To Absolve, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

Absolved, mu'āf, 'afū, chhuṭā, āzād, khalāş.

To be Absolved, mukt- &c -pānā (v. *absolution*).

Absolute, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar-i khud, mutasallit, muhīt, kādir-mutasarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, maḥz, mutlaķ, nipaṭ, kewal, musallat.

Absolutely, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya.

Absolutely impossible, muḥāll mutlaķ.

Absoluteness, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

Absolution, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāşī.

To Absorb, (a) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārnā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

To be Absorbed, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; —— (*in meditation*) ghark-h, ḍūbnā.

Absorbent, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

Absorption, jazb, sok lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To Abstain, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kinārā-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, munh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uthānā, dast-bardār-h.

Abstemious, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzatī, bhagat, muhtariz, murtāz, kam-khurāk, kam-khor, kam-ghizā, kalīlu-l-ghizā.

Abstemiously, riyāzat- &c. -se.

Abstemiousness, riyāzat, kam-khurākī.

Abstinence, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, birā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

Abstinent, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

Abstract, mujmal, lubbu lubāb; —— (*account*) gosh-wāra, pattā, —— (*epitome*) khulāsa, —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To Abstract, intikhab- &c. -k, —— (*to separate*) ek kinār-k, kat'i nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

Abstracted, kat'i-nazar, chhut; —— (*absent*) mahw, bhuambhor, ghāfil-ghor, —— (*in mind*) be-khabar.

Abstraction, mahwiyat, kat'i-nazrī.

Abstruse, dakīk, mughlak, bārīk, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gūṛh, sūkhm.

Abstruseness, dikkat, ighlāk, bārīkī, gūṛhtā.

Absurd, nā-ma'kūl, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, an-arth, asangat, phakanpiyā, yāwa-go.

Absurdity, Absurdness, yāwa-go,ī khurāfāt, satar-patar, lapat-sapat, butlān, be-hūdagī, wāhī-tabāhī, ut-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

Abundance, bahutāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāt, kasrat, afzā,ish, bahhotrī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistar, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taunghyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In Abundance, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Abundant, bahut, bahuterā, aksar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-a-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kasīr, be-shumār, firāwān, bisyār, *anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel*, bhardal.

Abundantly, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

Abuse, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhun, lā-zubānī, bad-zabānī, lam-kaf, dur-bachan, be-adā,ī, —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkar; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, taunt'yā, iftirā, lān, kalank, dhansā, tūfān; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāf isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, ku-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, ku-rīt *or* -chāl.

To Abuse, gālī- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigārnā, chhernā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; —— (*to treat ill*) bad-zātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burā,ī-k, harām-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k, —— (*to defile*) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* hurmat-lena, —— (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūnknā.

Abuser, Abusive, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeāhdā, jibbhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

Abyss, ghār, dahak, khoh, garhā, kuṇḍ, 'umķ, gahirā,o.

Acacia, akāķiyā; —— (*the tree*) mughīlān babūl, kīkar.

Academical, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

Academy, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

Acajow, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū *or* farangī-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū.

Acanthus, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jūrā *or* -joṛā.

To **Accede**, rāẓī-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To **Accelerate**, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

Acceleration jaldī, shitābī.

Accent, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ẓarb, dhakkā, ḥarkat, māt, jhiṭak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at.

To **Accent**, ẓarb-lagānā; ——(*to pronounce*) makhraj-k, adā-k.

To **Accept**, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakārnā.

Acceptable, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, matbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwāh.

To **be Acceptable**, khush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

Acceptance, pasand, kabūliyat.

Acceptation, **Acception**, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth, —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) istilāhī-ma'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*

Access, rasā,ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhl, bār-yābī; —— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā,o

To **have Access**, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

Accessary, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.

Accessible, pahunchanhār, chaṛha,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

Accession, (*to a throne*) julūs, abhishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; ——(*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -tīkā, takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī, —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

Accidence, (*in grammar*) āmad-nāma, sarf, sāraswat, mīzān

Accident, ittifāk, 'ārịza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādisa, daibī, wāki'a, bithī, bītā, kissa, (pl 'ārize, ittifākāt, waridāt, halat, sadamāt, wāki'āt, 'awāriz, hawādisāt)

Accidental, ittifākī, 'ārizī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī, —— (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭī

Accidentally, ittifākan, akasmāt, 'āriẓan, az-ghaib, yūnhīn

Acclamation, āfrīn, tahsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

Acclivity, chaṛhā,o, chaṛhā,ī.

To **Accommodate**, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewa-k, tawāẓu -k, khabar-lenā, bandagī bajalānā, ——(*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwat-k, samān-k, —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k

Accommodation, gunjā,ish, samā,ī, thikāna, lawāzima, asbāb, samāy, milāp, sulh, musālaha, āshtī

To **Accompany**, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifākat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

Accomplice, sharīk, dakhīl, rafīk, sāthī, sangī.

To **Accomplish**, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, ḥāṣil- &c -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

Accomplished, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt, —— (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, kābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

Accomplishment, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām, insirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, ijrā,e-kārī, sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill, talent*) guṇ, khūbī, hunar, wasf, kābiliyat, parbīntā.

Accord, **Accordance**, milā,o, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To **Accord**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k, —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

According to, **According as**, **Accordingly**, muwāfik, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-hasb, —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muktaẓā,e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) badastūr.

To **Accost**, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

Account, **Accompt**, ḥisāb *or* ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muhāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) bakāyā-taujīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; —— (*current*) jam'i wāṣil bāḳī, jam'i kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'i mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nikāsī, hawālāt. maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥakīkat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, ābwābu-l-māl, ābwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e ḥisāb-lānā, muhāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb sāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḳī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; —— (*statement*) jinswārī.

Account, (*information*) ḥakīkat, barnan; —— (*value*) i'tibār, kadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khātir, wāste.

To **Account**, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatanā, batlānā, tahkanā-k, dalālat-k.

Accountable, ẓāmin, muḥāsiba-dār *or* -talab.

Accountant, **Accomptant**, mutaṣaddī, muharrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, ankak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

Account-book, daftar, bahī, tablak.

To **Accoutre**, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

Accoutrements, poshāk, libās, sāz-samān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'ulāk, sāz-bāz.

Accretion, jamā,o, baṛhā,o.

To **Accrue**, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā,ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To **Accumulate**, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

Accumulation, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, jam'.

Accuracy, **Accurateness**, ṣiḥhat, dikkat, sodh, surt.

Accurate, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; —— (*book, &c.*) sahīh, ṭhīk.

Accurately, ṣiḥhat-se, surt-se.

Accursed, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

Accusation, da'wa, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, ittiham, tūfān, nindā.

Accusative Case, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To **Accuse**, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulahna-d, dosnā, ḍhūnsā-d.

Accuser, mudda'ī, badī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To **Accustom**, 'ādat-dālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā, dolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.

Accustomed, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abhyāsī, mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.), —— (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

Ace, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

Acescent, **Acetous**, **Acidulous**, khaṭṭā-sā, surkā-sā, turshī-mā,il.

Ache, **Ake**, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

To **Ache**, pirānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To **Achieve**, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

Achievement, jokhim, baṛā kām.

Achiever, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

Acid, khaṭṭā, tursh, aml *or* amla.

Acidity, **Acidness**, khaṭā,ī, turshī.

To **Acidulate**, khaṭṭā-k.

To **Acknowledge**, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā,il-h; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād, —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūt

To ACQUAINT, khabar-d *or* -k, ittila'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, ashnā,ī, chinhār, rabt, ta'āruf, wākifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shunīd, —— (*the person*) āshnā, rū-shinās, sūrat-āshnā, chinhārī

ACQUAINTED, mahram, mahram-kār; —— (*slightly*) sūrat-āshna *or* -shinās, —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān

To BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h, muttala'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā,ī- &c. -rakhnā.

To ACQUIESCE, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān *or* hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandī, khushnūdī, istizā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marzī.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To ACQUIRE, kamānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. *to attain*)

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafad, —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, ACQUISITION, tahsīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt, —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm

To ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mubarra-k, pak-sāf-k, mukt-k; —— (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhna, basar-lejānā

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū,ī, ibrā, mukti.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khatti

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English

ACRID, chirpirā, tez, karwā, talkh, tītā, churchirā

ACRIMONIOUS, (v *acrid*) tund, katū, fāsid.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpirāhat, jharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhat, karwāhat, talkhī, hiddat, chuchurāhat

ACROSS, ārā, bendā, —— (*over*) par, wārpar, —— (*to go across*) pār jānā.

To ACT, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhna —— (*to effect*) byāpnā, asar-k, kar-h, karānī, —— (*a play*) nakl-k, sawāng-k

ACT, ACTION, fi'l, 'amal, kartab kartūt, karda, 'ilam, kiya, karnī, kām, kāj, kiryā, kudār, —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrīk, —— (*of a play*) daura, —— (*decree*) hukm, ā,īn, dastūr, —— (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; —— (*gesticulation*) bhāo, —— (*in law*) da'wa, kaziya: —— (*fight*) larā,ī, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahna, kām-ānā, jujhnā, —— (*virtuous*) sawāb, —— (*movements*) harkat-saknāt

ACTIONABLE, 'adalatī, sazā-talab

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-asar, sarī'u-t-tāsīr, kārgar, —— (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam, —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'l muta'addī: —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'l lāzimī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

ACTOR, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, nakkāl, —— (*agent*) fā'il 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, nakkālin.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, mukarrar, thīk, sach, sat, rāst, yakīnī, tahkīk, wāka'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-hakīkat, al-hakk, awash *or* avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshī, muharrir.

To ACTUATE, *mutaharrik-k, harkat-d, tahrīk-d.*

ACUMEN, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, hurrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tīchham; —— (*penetrating*) tez-jaba' *or* tez-'akl, —— (*severe*) barā, sakht.

ACUTENESS, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā,ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī

ADAGE, makūla, kahāwat, masal, rāj-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, miknātīs.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanth, ghāntī.

To ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, thīk-k, durust-k.

To ADD, jornā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gathri-k, thīk-d, mīzān-d.

ADDER, sarp, sānp, kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c. kho-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī, 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, mukaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) thīk, mīzān; —— (*additament*) jor, paiwand, ilhāk

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilhākī; —— (*allowance*) bhāta (vulgarly, battah)

ADDLE, ganda, khākī, —— (-*pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-bāzī.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, hikmat andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkāb, —— (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā, nām o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādab alkāb, maugalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhan-sāzī, —— (*title*) khitāb, tarz.

To ADDRESS, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhātib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.

To ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

ADEPT, kāmil, sātir, hādik *or* hazik, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakka, parbīn, pukhta, mazbūt, mustaidd, jāmi'u-l-kamalāt, nakkād nākid, mubassir, kāmī, —— (*in literature*) 'allāma, muhakkik, pandit

ADEQUATE, barābar, saman, kāfī, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogī; —— (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafa-k, kāfī- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, mdāfzese, wafa-se, &c

To ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chimtena, chimatnā, pilachnā, —— (*to a person, &c.*) sāth *or* gathā- or laga-rahnā

ADHERENCE, wafa-dārī, rifākat, sābit-kadamī, garwīdagī, lagāo, gathāo, dhuraj, istiklāl, istikamat

ADHERENT, ADHERER, rafīk, sāthī, saugī, wā-basta (vulg āwabasta) muta'allik, mutawassal, 'alāka-dār, pichh-laga, lagā-liptā ulfatī-banda

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, liptāo, chipkāo, paiwastagī

ADHESIVE, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'ābdār, lazij

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāfiz, ishwar ko sompā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, sendh, nakab.

ADJACENT, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdīk, karīb.

ADJACENCY, kurb, ittisāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) sifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) sifat-mausūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, jutā-h, muttasil-h, paiwasta-h.

To ADJOURN, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'tīl, nāgha, antar.

To ADJUDGE, hukm-k, faisal-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilhāk, mulhak.

To ADJURE, kasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunh-d *or* khilānā, soń khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k ; —— (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā ; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣal-h, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munkaṭa', mistok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nistārā, inkiṭā', ṣafā,ī, tasfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, ṣiḥhat.

Adjutant, ekkā, nakīb, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, korchī ; —— (*bird*) garuṛ, khages, haṛgīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā , —— (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k ; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, inṣāf-k, nyā,o-k ; —— (*an oath*) kasam-&c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intiẓām, naẓm o nask, ẓabt o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o nasb, naẓārat, wasīyat.

Administrator, (*to a will*) wasī (f. wasīya) ; —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa ; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intiẓām hai

Admirable ! wāh-wāh ! kyā-khūb !

Admirably, 'ajab taraḥ-se, khāssī taraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

Admiration, 'ajab achraj, adbhut, wajd.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c nigrān-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutahaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā ; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghbat- shauk- muhabbat- pyār- -rakhnā *or* k

Admirer, maftūn, shā,ik, shaukīn, farīfta, lattū, sanchī.

Admissible, wājbī, masmū'a, manẓūr, pramān , —— (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents

Admission, Admittance, guẓar, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, paith, gunjā,ish, paisā,ī, mahramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, paithne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, ngalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā.

To Admonish, nasīhat-d *or* -k, &c sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāsiḥ, wā'iẓ, sichhak

Admonition, naṣīhat (pl. naṣā'iḥ), wa'aẓ, sichhā, tambīh, malāmat

Ado, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar ; —— (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar, —— (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hū,ā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī.

Adolescent, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph

To Adopt, le-pālnā, betā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, baithālnā, pospūt-k , —— (*a custom, &c.*) akhẕ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luṭfī ; —— (*child*) le-pāluk, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, pospūt, putrelā, dharam-betā, chelā ; —— (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī) , —— (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhīl, akhaẕī ; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājid, zāhid, bhajnīk, archak.

To Adorn, sañwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k, singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zīnat-d, muzaiyan-k.

Adornment, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, banā,o.

To be Adrift, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅḍol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā ; —— (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipuṇ, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaṛhānā, agwānā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c. ; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k ; —— (*to propose*) iẓhār-k, kahnā ; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgāṛī-d , (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced, (*in years*) buddhā, darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, baṛhā,o, chaṛhā,o, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

Advances, madad ; —— (*for disbursement*) kharch ; —— (*money*) dādnī, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan ; —— (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, guṇ, phal, samara, paidā,ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjā,ish, lā,o-sā,o, lāh o lālā , —— (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fitrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,oṅ- -chalānā ; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā ; —— (*to reap an advantage*) hāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

Advantageous, fā,ida-mand, mufīd, guṇ-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt *or* britānt, rū-dād, ṣadma, hādisa.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

Adverb, harf, ẓarf, tamīz.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, harīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanim.

Adverse, mukhālif, nā-muwāfik, bar-'aks, ultā.

Adversity, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shamat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāhaẓa-k, lihāẓ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, Advertency, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ẓahir-k, iẓhār-k, shā,i'-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā ; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maslahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawab-dīd, kahā, kingāsh ; —— (*intelligence*) khabar (pl akhbār), ittilā', samāchār.

To Advise, (a) naṣīhat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā ; (n.) maslahat- &c -lenā ; —— (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā

Advisable, munāsib, lā,ik, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ, mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḥ-wakt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāsiḥ, mantrī.

Adulation, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, khush-āmadī, chāplūs.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To Adulterate, khoṇṭā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khoṇṭā, karrā, kalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khoṇṭā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, zwairan, fāhish.

Adulteress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fājira, fāhisha.

Adultery, chhinālā, zinā, fisk-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

Adultness, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

Advocate, hāmī, shafī', orī, pachhī.

Adze, basūlā, tesha.

Ægilops, dhalkā.

Ægyptiacum, marham zangārī

Aerial, hawā,ī, ākāshīya, unchā.

Afar, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz

A Few, ka,ī-ek, do-tīn, ek-adh, do-ek, thuore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-ko,ī

Affability, **Affableness**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulk, lutf.

Affable, sāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, halīm, mulāyim.

Affair, mukaddama, amr, tamāsha, kissa, kaziya, mājara, rū-dad, bat, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

Affairs, len-den, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj, —— (*worldly affairs*) umurāt i dunyawī.

Affect, asar, tāsīr, 'amal, kār, khāssiyat, hukm, naksh

To Affect, asar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, bathnā, lagnā, garnā, charhnā, byapnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā, —— (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, —— (*to feign*) hīla-k mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming, thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence tajāhul-karnā, *to affect ignorance*, —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

Affectation, (*sham*) makr hīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng dambh, bhagal, nakhra aint-maror, ān-gān, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, takhaiya, numāish, banāwat, chhalawā, —— (*in speaking*) zaban-tarāshī

Affected, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malul, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkar, nakhre-bāz, burbhasiyā

Affectionately, dard-se, pyār-se, muhabbat-se.

Affection, (*love*) 'ishk, ji, muhabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, lat, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan lag, dulār, pīt, —— (*maternal*) shafkat i mādari, pet kī āg, —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpa, tapāk.

Affecting, dard-angez, jān soz

Affectionate, shafīk, muhibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutaahhim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl

Affidavit, dābla *or* dābya, zibān-bandī

Affinity, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alaka, lagā,o, mel, sambandh, —— (*by marriage*) byāha-dharī

To Affirm, ikrār-k, bachā-k, kahnā bachan-hārna *or* -denā.

Affirmation, karār, ikrār, i'tibār kaul, bachā, bachak, bachan, da'wa.

Affirmative, muslut, mūjiba, khabarī.

Affirmer, mukir, mu'tarif, kā,il

To Affix, jornā, lagānā, paiwand-k

To Afflict, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k mārnā, tornā

Afflicted, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand ātsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, dikk, muztarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam- gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, āfat-mārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiya, dukhiyārā, dukh-marā, kalsī, shorīda-khātir *or* -hal, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta

To be Afflicted, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā

Affliction, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, aziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjīdagī andoh, āzardagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, su'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadī, bales, huzn, malāl, hasrat, tapash, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, dikkat, azar, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashakkat, malālat, shiddat.

Affluence, farāghat, āsūda-hālī, asūdagī, dhanwantī.

Affluent, āsūda-hāl, ghanī, murafiah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

Afflux, bahā,o, ijtimā'.

To Afford, denā, bakhshnā, uthānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā, —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

Affront, khiffat, hikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, zak, zillat, —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, bura-mānnā.

To Affront, khafīf-k, hakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā

Affronted, khafīf, hakīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To be Affronted, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h

Afloat, utrātā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasiyā.

Afoot, paidal, pāṅw-pāṅw, piyāda-pā, pairoṅ; —— (*to set on foot*) uthānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

Aforesaid, **Aforenamed**, mazkūr, mazbūr.

Afraid, khā,if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

To be Afraid, darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahna, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

Afresh, pher-kar, nae sir se.

After, pichhe, ba'd, 'akab, guzasht, par, munba'd, gaye-se, —— (*in comp.*) ba, pas, —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl, —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se, —— (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā, —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par admī, —— (*according to*) bar-hukm, —— (the adj.) pichhlā

After ages, **After time**, pichhle-wakt, pichhle-log.

After all, ākhirash, nidan, akhir, ant.

After-birth, hal, jar, jer, aunr, ighī, potrī, kherī, pūram, chhor, gabhlan.

Afternoon, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bikāl zuhar

After-thought, **After-wit**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aklī, pas-fikrī, pas-fitrat

Afterward, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

Aga, āghā, ākā

Again, phir pher pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrā-kar, doh-rāke, do bara, paltake, —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muzā'af, —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat

Against, khilaf, —— (*over against*) sammukh, —— (*up*) munh par, par

Agape, (*to stand*) munh-bānā, kawwā-hannā

Agaric, ghūīkūn.

Agate, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

Age, umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; —— (*time*) daur, zamana, 'asr, 'ahd, jug, —— (*old age*) burhāpā, pīrī —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

Aged, buddhā, pīr.

Agency, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyabat, wikalat, pesh-kārī, tāsil, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fa'iliyat.

Agent, gumāshta, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'amil, kartā

To Aggrandize, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

Aggrandizement, 'azmat, barhtī, sar-afrāzī.

To Aggravate, badtar-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik-k.

Aggregate, majmu', jumla, gathrī, samudā,e.

To Aggress, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

Aggression, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadmī, sabkat, takdīm, pahal, chher, chherā,o, ikdām, surwā.

Aggressor, taksīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheran-hār.

Aghast, ḥairat-zada, ḥaibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhanchak *or* bhaichak.

Agile, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karkilā, tarphariyā.

Agility, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To Agitate, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umdānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, tharatharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

Agitated, (*in mind*) muẓṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muẓṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dhaṛaknā, ūbhnā, taṛapnā.

Agitation, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uthlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, tabarruk, talāṭum, hālādolā; —— (*perturbation*) bhaṛak, ghabrāhaṭ, aklā,ī, josh, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛahat; —— (*discussion*) radd o badal.

Agnus castus, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

Ago, (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

To set Agog, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phalās-d, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khaṛe-k, —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To Agonise, dukhānā, dard-k, siyāsat meṅ honā.

Agony, jān-kandanī, naza', ant-kāl, ghairā, siyāsat, tehlaka, ādh-sāns, 'azāb.

To Agree, razī-h, mukirr-h, kabūl-k, ṣābat-k, kabūlnā, hoṅ-karī bharnā, rachnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā, —— (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) bāham- ekṣān- muwāfik- muttafik- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

Agreeable, muwāfik, pazīrā, manẓūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-mantā, chāhitā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwah, sohāna, pasandīda, latīf, nafīs, gawārā, malīh, —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

Agreeableness, bhalā,ī, dil-khwāhī.

Agreeably, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

Agreed, kabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfik.

Agreement, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) kabāla, kabūliyat, mukāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāzī-nāma; —— (*concord*) mushābahat, rabt, lagā,o, tawāfuk, ittifāk, sāz-gārī, ṣulḥ, āshtī.

Agriculture, sīr, kisht-kārī, cham.

Aground, aṛā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phansā.

Ague, tap i larza, jūṛī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥummā,e riba'ī tijārī, this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

Ah! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

Aha! āhā, wāchhṛe; —— (*in joy*) kyā hī.

A-head, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

Aid, yārī, kumak, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā,e, sahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, guhār, tāyīd, 'aun, musā'ada.

To Aid, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

Aid-de-camp, muṣāhib, nakīb.

Aider, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

Aiglet, latkan

Ail, Ailment, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

To Ail, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumhen kyā hū,ā?

Ailing, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, piṛit-h.

Aim, shast, tāk, ḍhukkī, nishāna, —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, chot, bhed, maṭlab, naẓar andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

To Aim, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍiṭnā.

Air, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, alḥān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waẓa', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, samīr.

To Air, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khāna, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī golī-chalānā; —— (*to take air*, or *become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, *or* hānknā.

Air-built, bād-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā,ī.

Air-hole, rand, manfas.

Airiness, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan.

Airing, sair; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

Airs, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlā,īn, akṛen, numā,ish, adā,en; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

Airy, hawā-dār, hawā,ī; —— (*vain*) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichhorā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā, rangīlā.

Akin, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfik, samān.

Alack-a-day, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mā,ā-re-mā,ā, wā musībatā, wā hasratā.

Alacrity, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaunp, zauk, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān.

Alarm, hullaṛ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohā, ḥashrāt, ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

To Alarm, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā, —— (*to frighten*) darānā, bhaṛkānā, ḍharkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) nakkāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, guhār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

Alarming, darāunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

Alas! wā wailā! wā,e! ḥaif! aiwā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

Alchymist, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

Alchymy, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

Alcohol, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

Alcoran, kurān, furkān, kitābu-l-lāh, hamā,il, mushaf.

Alcove, (probably from al-kubba) khilwat-khāna, manḍhā, mandwā.

Ale, boza; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

Alembic, karambīk, bhabkā

Alert, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī.

Alertness, hoshiyārī, chaukasā,ī, phurt.

Alexipharmic, zahr-mār.

Algebra, al-jabar, jabr o mukābala, abikt-ganit.

Alias, 'urf, e. g. Akberabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

Alien, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī.

To Alienate, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā, —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-ḍālnā.

Alienation, (*estrangement*) mufārakat, judā,ī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

To Alight, utar-paṛnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

Alike, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadrish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -kadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-ḥaza-l-kiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

Aliment, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, rizk, ghizā.

Alimental, Alimentary, mukawwī, pusht.

Alimony, mahr.

Alive, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jī-meṅ.

Alkali, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish*.

Alkaline Salt, lotā sajjī.

Alkanet, alkanā.

All, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull sakal, bhar; —— (*all the night*) rāt-bhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, suchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kulu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān, —— (*by all means*) ba har-surat *or* -hāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-taraf se, chāron or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) pahile se, barābar se *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipaṭ, mutlak thus, *I said nothing at all*, main ne kuchh-bhī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* main kuchh bolā hī nahīṅ; *I did not beat him at all*, main ne use mutlak nahīṅ mārā

All-conquering, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

All-devouring, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakshī.

All-fours, chaupāya, *ghutnoṅ, godiyon*.

All hail, mubārak, idrun, jai, khushī, —— (*among bearers*) sakal pānch ke rām rām.

All-knowing, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

All-seeing, basīr-mutlak, hama-bīn, sakal-drishṭī

To Allay, takhfīf-d, thandha-k, dhīma-k, ghatana

Allegation, kaul, bat, da'wa, ikrār, makula, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) hujjat, bath.

To Allege, ikrār- &c -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) hujjat- &c -k.

Allegiance, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

Allegorical, musta'ār, mutashabih

To Allegorize, tamsīl-lānā, upamā denā

Allegory, tamsīl, īhām, upamā, misal.

Allelujah, al hamdu-l-illah

To Alleviate, taro-k, takhfīf-d, nivritti-k.

Alleviation, takhfīf, kamti, ghaṭṭī, hinta

Alley, kucha, khayabān, rawan, galiyāra, khorī, kolkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā

Alliance karābat, nātā, bandarī, rishta, khweshī, nātā-gotā, sagāī, kuṛambāī, apnāyat, rishta-dārī, —— (*of states*) rah rawish, muwāfakat, rab-ṭ, banā,o.

Alligator, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumbhī, mhang, sher-abī, magar-machh

Alliteration, san'at sajā, tajnīs, radīf, achhar-sagā'ī

Allodium, milk (v. *pension*, &c).

To Allot, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, hissa denā,

Allotment, *bhāg, baṭwārā*, hissa.

To Allow, mānnā, pasand-k, otnā, rawā-dar-h, durust-&c -r, manzūr-k, *or* -i, mujrā-d, —— (*to give*) dilāna, denā, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht k, sahnā, —— (*to discount*) ghatānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.

Allowable, Allowed, wājibī, *mu'āf, rawā*.

Allowance, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, ma'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, hissa, adhau; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurākī, riāyat, pachh, chhūṭ, —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, talab, sharh, mushahara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance*, q. v) bhāujī

Allowing that, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-kī.

Alloy, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuksān, zawāl.

To Alloy, (*metals*) chāshnī-d.

To Allude, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, āna, jhuknā, dauṛnā, rujū'-k

To Allure, fareb- &c, -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṛhnā.

Allurement, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ.

Alluring, Allurer, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

Allusion, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād.

Allusive, murādī, bā-kināya.

Alluvion, Alluvious, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyāṛā.

Ally, kumakī, sharīk, rafīk, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To Ally, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabt-r, karābat-k.

Almacanter, al-makantar.

Almanack, takwīm, patrā.

Almighty, kādir i mutlak, hakk ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā,e ta'āla (applied to God only).

Almond, badām, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i badām, —— (*oil*) raughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) giltiyān (pl of giltī), —— (*wild*) kath bādām, —— (adj.) lauzīna.

Almoner, bhandārī danādhyaksh

Almonry, bāṛā, bhandārā, langar.

Almost, karīb, an-karīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

Alms, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bāṛā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, sadka, tasadduk, sadā-bart, dachhnā, rasūlī, pansalā

Alms-house, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā, —— (*man*) parpal, khairat-khor

Aloes, elwā, sibr, musabbar, —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar, —— (*tree*) ghikwar, —— (*plant*) pathā, wilāyatī-anannās.

Aloft, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūncha.

Alone, akela, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, jarīda, eksar, ap o kamchī, chharā, —— (*let me alone for that*) puchho *or* bolo mat, —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī āp howen; —— (*to let alone*) chhornā, jane-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k

Along, (*at length*) lambī-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambā,ī-meṅ; —— (*forward*) age, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o, —— (*away*) gum; —— (*going*) chalte, —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāth-sath, darmiāne *or* darmiyān, is ke bīch, ba-ma'i, ham-rah, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) sola-d, leṭā-d, —— (*together*) samet, suodhan, —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pani samet use phenk-do

Aloof, dar alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatka, *from* bilagna *and* phataknā, —— (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- *or* kat- *or* phūt-rahnā.

Aloud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland; —— (*speak aloud*) pukar-ke bolo.

Alphabet, alif-be, hurūf, baran, hurūf-tahajjī.

Alphabetical, ba-ka'ida,e tahajjī, kakharā-ḍhab.

Already, abhī, —— (*I have already told you three times*) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā, —— (*what! already?*) wah! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūn.

Also, bhī, sāthī, nīr, apar.

Altar, kurbān-gāh, mazbih, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk

To Alter, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

Alterable, mumkin-t-tabdīl.

Alteration, taghīr, tabaddul, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṭ-kūt.

Altercation, takrār, tantā, hujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-pat, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūnā-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādāmbād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-ṭokī, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahsā-bahsī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, arsā-waisā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE. mutabaddal, paraspar.

TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, naubat-se.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waẓ'a, ṭaraḥ, ṣūrat, waja.

ALTHEA, khatmī, khairā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi.

ALTITUDE, ūṅchāī, irtifā', charhā,o, raf'at ; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūṅchā,ī atkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (*completely*) mutlak, maḥẓ, nipaṭ, nidān, purā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāṅw-tak.

ALUM, phiṭkarī, zāgi-safed, zāj-safed

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dā,im, nit, har wakt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed

AM, hun (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 14 and 19).

AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidharak, sir ke bhal, mūṅdiyāke, *from* mūṅdiyānā, *to run head foremost*.

AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, būkrautī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz

TO AMASS, jorṇā, batornā jam'-k, sametnā.

AMASSMENT, gathrī, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, timar, timarī *or* tirmirā.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat

TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān &c -k —— (*to stand in amaze*) dānt tale unglī dābnā

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, hawās-bākhta, mutaḥaiyar, muta'ajjib, saraseema, dang, bismai, bhauchaka, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar-gardānī

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, tiriy, (*their country, &c* triyā-raj) singhnī, urdābeganī

AMBASSADOR elchī, dūt, —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī be-zawāl hai

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwnī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā , —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālata, pech, lapet, pher, bhiram, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmīlā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, hausla, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, jantana, hawas dhūn, himmat, hirs, tama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ātang, trishnā, nām-joī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, hubb i jāh, manish, tabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, hauṣla-mand, ṣāḥib hausla, ṣāḥib dā'iya, buland-nazr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī.

AMBLE, yarghā, chiyā, rugrugī.

TO AMBLE, yarghā-chalnā, chiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt ; —— (*the tree*) ṭūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn-gāh, kamīn, ghāṛā, dabā, ghāt, dā,oṅ *or* dāṅw.

AMBUSH, (v. *ambuscade*) —— (*to lie in ambush*) gāṛā-&c. -baiṭhnā ; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gāṛā-baiṭhālnā.

AMEN, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal ; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ-d ; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.

AMETHYST, marṭis, yākūt, jablakūm, mānik.

AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbu-l-kulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyāṅ sāth.

AMIABLENESS, makbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā,istagī, nek-bakhtī.

AMICABLE, milā-milā, milā-julā.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, māṅjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,ik ; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrā,ī, vak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (*gum*) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshak ; —— (*sal*) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, mu'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, hamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meṅ, ke yahaṅ, nazdik, samip.

AMORIST, &c. 'āshik-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shaukīn, rasiyā.

AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshik-tanī, tamāsh-bīnī

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gathrī, majmū', mot, ta'dād, hāsil, —— (*sum*) mablagh, tūmār jama' ; —— (*registered amount*) asal jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount*.

TO AMOUNT, barhnā, pahunchnā, tarakkī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, sattā-battā, yārī, 'āshiḳī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmi-jal-char

AMPHISBÆNA, thuthur, lawā-sāṅkhar, do-muṅhā-sāṅp.

AMPLE, (*large*) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pahnāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṛā,ī, pahin, wus'at, phailā,o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṛhā,o.

TO AMPLIFY, barhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kasrat.

TO AMPUTATE, kāt-dālnā, kaṭa'-k, kalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inkitā', bhangtā.

AMULET, ḥirz, jantar, ganda ; —— (*the science of amulets, &c*) taksīr.

TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-matol-k, bila ḥawāla-k, lagā-i, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farḥat, tafrīḥ, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā,onā

AN, ek, ko,ī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt ; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waktī, kal-birodh.

ANAGRAM, taḥrīf, madhilāpā.

Analogical, Analogous, mushābih, shabīh, mumāsil, muwāfiḳ.

Analogy, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, mutābuk, ḳarīna ; —— (*by analogy*) karīne-se.

To Analyse, tafrīḳ- &c. -k, tashrīh-k, &c.

Analysis, tashrīh, tafrīk, tafsīl, tajazī, tauzīh, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidurn.

Analytical, tashrīḥī, tafrīkī, saṃāsī, bidurnī.

Anarchy, ghadar, andher, andha dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, kā rāj, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhūmkālā, jhālat, udham.

Anasarca, istiskā-i zakkī, soth zaharbād, —— (the adj.) sothī.

Anathema, la'nat, dhikkār, shāp *or* shrāp.

Anatomical, tashrīhī.

Anatomist, tāshrīh-dān.

Anatomy, tashrīh, vyavachhed-vidyā.

Ancestor, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, pitāmah, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslaf), —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdad, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde.

Ancestry, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhāī.

Anchor, langar.

To Anchor, langar-dālnā, —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṭhānā, —— (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

Anchorage, langar wārā.

Anchorite, tāriku-d-dunya, ban-bāsī, tyāgī, tapaswī.

Ancient, ḳadīm, dērīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādim, barsān, juga-ādī, peshīn (pl. aslaf, awwalīn, kudamā, agle).

Anciently, āge, awwal, pahle, kadīm-men.

Ancientness, ḳadamat, prachīnatā.

Ancients, mutakaddimīn, purāne, puratan, kudamā, awwal ke log, salaf ke log.

And, au, aur, o, wa, —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-zalik.

Andiron, ḳulaba.

Anecdote, nukta, chutkula, kahānī, kathnī.

Anemone, shakāik, nu'mān *or* an-nu'man.

Anew, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nau sir se.

Angel, firishta, malak, devata *or* devta, sur, dūt, —— (*the recording angels*) kirāmun kātibīn, chitragupta, —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l maut, kabizu-l-arwah, jam-rāj, 'izrā'īl, jam ; —— (*a beautiful woman*) parī, hūr, parī zād, padminī, —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakir.

Angelica, [illegible] majalik.

Angelical, Angelic, firishta khū, parī-rū *or* -paikar, firishta-sa.

Angelot, pongī.

Anger, ghussa, khafgī, rīs, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

To Anger, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k.

Angle, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zawiya, —— (*a right*) zāwiya-i ḳāima, sam-kon, —— (*acute*) nyūn kon, —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon, —— (*a fishing rod*) bansī, shast, —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galphrā, —— (*of the eye*) koā, kor.

To Angle, bansī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

Angler, bansī-bāz.

Angrily, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.

Angry, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk.

To be Angry, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, kurhnā.

Anguish, siyāsat, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, ṭīs, kuft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar sozī.

Angular, kone-dar, goshe-dār, nokīlā, nok-dār, koniyā.

Anil, (*first year*) naudho ; —— (*second year*) pejī, —— (*third year*) tīngā.

Animadversion, ta'na, ta'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, ḥarf, ḥarf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-joī.

To Animadvert, ilzām- &c. -d, tāna-tornā, dokhnā.

Animadverter, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

Animal, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zī-r-rūḥ, ḥaiwān, pasu, jīū-dhārī, kīṛā ; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ ; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i mutlak.

Animal, (adj.) ḥaiwānī ; —— (*animal heat*) ḥarārati ghar'izī.

Animalcule, kīṛā, makoṛa, ḥashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, kīrī.

To Animate, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāṛh-d, thaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāṛas-d, istiklāl-denā, jī-d, thārh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

Animated, mardāna, diler, —— (*as language, &c.*) tarrāra, namkīn.

Animating, shujā'at-afzā, ruh-afzā, dilerāna, potpātī.

Animation, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

Animator, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn.

Animosity, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, nakz, bair.

Anise, anīsūn, saunf, saunph, sont, sonp. kaunīn hallū.

Ankle, (*joint*) takhnā, gatta, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitālang, pong.

Anklet, pāe-zeb, khalkhāl, pāel, gūjarī.

Annalist, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

Annals, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To Anneal, tāonā.

To Annex, joṛnā, lagā-d, wasl- &c. -k.

Annexed, joṛā, mutasil, paiwand, sambandh, muta'allik, mulhak.

To Annihilate, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaida-k, binasnā, (n.) binasnā, marnā, miṭnā.

Annihilated, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafkūd, lei par lei, mukt, gat, binasī.

Annihilation, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

Anniversary, barsī, barsaudi, barkhī.

Annotation, tafsīr, sharḥ, hashiya, ṭīkā, ṭippan, bibarn.

Annotator, mufassir, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭīkakar.

To Announce, zāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā.

Annoy, Annoyance, dukh, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, zahmat.

To Annoy, khijhānā, bhan bhanā-denā, bhunnāna, bhinkānā, satānā, batak-k, zich-k.

Annual, bar-sāl, har baras, barswān, barsālū, sambatī.

Annually, sāl-ba-sāl, har baras, samvatsariya.

Annuitant, sāliyāna-dār.

Annuity, Annual rent, sāliyana, vārshik.

To Annul, radd-k, mauḳūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

Annular, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalka-sā *or* -numā.

Annulet, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kakni, mendrī.

Anodyne, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, musakkin.

To Anoint, chupaṛnā, tilā-k, ubṭan-k, tadhīn-k ; —— (*the eyes*) anjna.

Anomaly, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

Anon, jaldī, abhī, yihī, —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh.

Anonymous, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-ya'lam.

Anorexy, mand-āgan, zu'f i hazm.

Another, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā (i.e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, koī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-koī, aglā-koī, bigānā, —— (*one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham ; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā ; —— (*another time*) aur waḳt, pher, bār i dīgar, sāniya-l-ḥāl ; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

Answer, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā şawāb; —— (*a definitive answer*) şāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To Answer, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; —— (*to correspond to*) mukābil-h, barābar-h, mutābik-h; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā

Answerable, (*as surety, &c.*) jawābī, ẓāmin; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfik.

Answerer, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

Ant, (*large*) chyūntā; —— (*small*) che,ūṭī, chuṃtī; ——(*red*) beubūt; —— (*white, &c.*) dīmak or dīwak, upr-ā or -ī, khoutā, mātā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

Antagonist, harīf, mukābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

Ante, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c

To Antecede, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā

Antecedent, mukaddam, āge, kabl, awwal, pahile; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muzmar, agragāmī; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) şughrā o kubra, mukaddam o tālī

Antechamber, dālān, &c (v. *antichamber*)

To Antedate, āge karke tārīkh-d.

Antelope, haran or harin, chikāra, mrig

Anterior, mukaddam, āge, purva.

Anthelmintic, kirm-nāsik.

Anthem, munkabat, astut, bhajan.

Anthony's Fire, surkh-bāda, bimb

Anthill, dhūhur de,ūā, bambī

Anti, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran, nāsik, khilāf, &c

Antibilious, safrā-shikan, pit-nāsik

Antic, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

Antichamber, deorhī, yatish-khāna, pesh-dālān, ṭhau-khāna.

Antichrist, dajjāl, masīh-kizzāb, khar-dajjāl

To Anticipate, pesh-dastī-&c-k, taşawwur-k

Anticipation, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadamī, sabkat, agmanā,ī, —— (*preconception*) taşawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agorī, —— (*of revenue*) hal-bakāya

Antidote, dāfi', tiryak, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bisnar, panah.

Antifebrile, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

Antimony, surma, anjan, kunal, sang-i surma; —— (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlautī, —— (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; —— (*of colour of*) surma,ī

Antipathy, chirh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, hat, bhinak, ẓidd, bair-ban, —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ẓātī.

Antique, kadīm, purānā.

Antiquity, awā,il, kadīm, agle-wakt, purāne-wakt, salf, mutakaddam, —— (*ancientness*) kadāmat.

Antithesis, mu'āriẓa, mukābila.

Antivenereal, bā,o-nāsik.

Antler, shākh, sing.

Anvil, nihā,ī, sāhar, sindān; —— (*to be on the*) dar-pesh-h.

Anxiety, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; —— (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; —— (*apprehension*) hirāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, sanse or sanshaya, intiẓār, be-karārī, iẓṭirāb.

Anxious, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muẓṭarib, be-karār; —— (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

Anxiousness, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

Anus, gānd, mārag; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

Any, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-jo, jaunsā; —— (*any one*) ko,ī ek; —— (*any body*) ko,ī ādmī; —— (*any where*) kahīṅ; —— (*any how*) kisū taraḥ; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

Aorist, (in Grammar) ades, muẓāri'.

Apace, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

Apart, judā, 'alāḥida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilug, bhin, nyārā, ek taraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek aut, bā,eb, ek baghal; —— (*jesting apart, this will not do*) thatthā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

Apartment, kothrī, kamrā; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, mahal-sarā, antah-pūr; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

Apathy, be-parwā,ī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jaṛtā, murda-dilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul.

Ape, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

To Ape, hiskā-k, taklīd-k.

Aperient, **Aperitive**, mulaiyin.

Aperture, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mokhā

Apex, nok, anī; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

Aphorism, **Apophthegm**, makūla, maşal, bāt

A-piece, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

Apish, maimūn-khaşlat, īlat, bandar-sā.

Apocope, ḥażf, lop.

Apogee, bu'd-i shams.

Apologist, 'uzr-bāz, 'uzr-khwāh.

To Apologize, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-khwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

Apologue, kahānī, masal, nīti-kathā

Apology, 'uzr, ma'zarat, binti, 'uzr-khwāhī.

Apoplexy, sakta, aidhāng, pakshāghāt.

Apostacy, bar-gashtagī, irtidad, inhiraf, ilhād, dharam-nasht, rū-gardanī

Apostate, bar-gashta, murtadd, munharif, phirū, munkir-i dīn, mulhid, dharam-nashtī.

To Apostatize, murtadd-&c -h, phirnā, irtidad-&c.-k, dignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

Apostle, rasūl, prerit, —— (*of Christ*) hawārī.

Apostrophe, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alamat-i harfī.

Apothecary, 'attār (properly a *perfumer*), pansārī the latter sells spices, &c. also, dawā farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā. —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

To Appal, ḍarānā, haibat-dikhlana.

Apparatus, sāz o sāmān lawāzim, sanāj, sāmagrī, kīl-kāntā, karī-kanṭā, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt.

Apparel, libās, kapre, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs.

To Apparel, paharnā, pahannā.

Apparent, ẓāhir, şarīh, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, pragbat, wāẓih, badīhī, —— (*indubitable*) yakīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, taḥkīk, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; ——(*very apparent*) aẓhar.

Apparently, ẓāhirā or ẓāhiran, dekhne meṅ.

Apparition, bhūt, chhāyā, şūrat, wahmī.

Appeal, rujū', marāja'at, istighāsa, uṭhān, pukār, yād; —— (*place of*) marja'; —— (*court of appeals*) şadar 'adālat.

To Appeal, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejanā; —— (*to a witness, &c*) rakhnā.

To Appear, sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ugharnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṭhna, ukharnā; —— (*to seem*) jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Appearance, şūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numā,ish, namūd, lakā, haisiyat; —— (*sign*, q.v.) aşar, alankār; —— (*presence*) ẓahūr, prakāsh, hayat, dekhāwaṭ, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iẓhār, ẓahūrī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; —— (*outward*) ẓāhir-asbāb, ḥāẓirī, rujū'āt.

To Appease, thandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k.

Appellant, rūjı', mustarjı'.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kuniyat.

Appellative, padbī, zātī, lakbī, jinsī, —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To Append, latkānā, tāng-d.

Appendage, lāhık, ilhāk, lahaḳ, latkau, 'ilāka, ilsāḳ, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā

Appendix, tatımma, mulhak, takmıla, sekh, zail.

To Appertain, lagnā, ta'lluk- *or* 'ālaka-r.

Appertainment, Appertenance, lawāzım, muta,'allak, (pl. lawāzımāt, muta'allakāt).

Appetite, raghbat, kām, —— (*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā

To Applaud, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marhabā

Apple, seb, sı,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, delā, mardum i chasm

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, thīk, lā,ik, munāsib, mutābıḳ, shāmil, kursı-nushın, lagne-jog

Application, (*attention*, q.v.) tan dihı, kadd-kāwish, mihnat, jihd, muzawalat, shughl, dikkat, fard-sawal, laga,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast, —— (*desire*) istid'ā; —— (*of a word*) itlāk, sangyā; —— (*to a sore, &c*) lep, zımād, tila.

To Apply, (a.) lagānā, takhnā, dharnā, dena, chepnā, chipkānā, jornā, milanā, baithānā phenkna, jhukāna, lejānā, lanā, dālnā, daurānā, chalānā dhalna nishast-khilanā, —— (*to use*) kam men lanā 'amal-k, —— (*to study*) mutāla'a- &c -k, dil-lagāna, or -denā, —— (*to address*) kahna, 'arz-k, (n.) lagnā, baithna, thīk- &c -āna

To Appoint, thahrānā, baithālnā, mukarrar-k, mu'aiyan k, mushakhkhas-k, ta'īnat-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, ta'aiyun-k, nuta'aiyan-k, mansub k, tajwīz-k, —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k

Appointment, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluka, ta'īnātī, badā,o, badau, ta'aiyun, —— (*promise*) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana, —— (*stipulation*, q v.) wa'da, shart

Apposite, munāsib, lā,ik, thīk, jogı, durust, shā,ista, bar-mahal

Apposition, mukta mukābil

To Appraise, mol- *or* kīmat- *or* nirkh-thahrānā, ānkna, kutnā, tashkhīs-k

Appraisement, ānkā,o, dallālī, parīk-hā

Appraiser, mukhī, mukim, dallāl, mkwaiyā, kambā

To Apprehend, (*to seize* q v.) pakar-lanā, dhar-lena giriftar-k, khainch-lana, giriftar-k, —— (*to conceive*) samajhna, tapnā, charachna, bat pana, —— (*to dread*, q v.) sukuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā

Apprehension, (*conception*, q v.) būjh, akal, bichar, khiyal, danist, ta'akkul, samajh, pakrāhat, —— (*dread*, q v.) khatra, sandeh, sansā, tashwish, dar, shankā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, bawāsı, wah-hī, muttahım, ramīda-mizāj, —— (*acute*, q v.) tez-fahm

Apprentice, shāgird, sikh, chela, —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.

To Apprize, jatanā, chitānā, muttala'-k, khabar-d, ittilā'-d.

Approach, awāı, āmad-āmad, nagchā,ī, nagchiyāhat; —— (*approaches in a fort*, &c) morchal.

To Approach, nazdik- *or* karīb- *or* pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā dhukna, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- *or* ja-lagnā, bhirnā.

Approbation, Approval, kabūl, tahsīn, sawāb-dīd, pasand, salāh, istiswāb, manzūrī, khātir-pazīrī, mamnān, angikār.

To Appropriate, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, mushakhkhas-k, makhsūs-k, apnānā, takhsīs-k, khāss-k, nirālā-k.

Appropriation, tashakhkhus, takarrur.

To Approve, sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, tahsīn-k, jāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, manzūr-k, khātir-pazīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, karīb, muttasil

To Approximate, nazdīk ānā, karīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittisāl, kırān, takarrub, mukāranat, mukārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, takkar, thokar, sadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.

April, baisākh (v Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band, —— (*string*) kargadā, kardharī, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,ik, shaukīn, hāzir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v.) thīk; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghub.

Aptitude, Aptness, mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, salika, shā'istagī, jogitā.

Aptly, salīke-se, ma'kūl tarah.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, dalw, kumbh, burjı ābī

Aquatic, ābī, dariyā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, gul gulab, ābı hayāt.

Aqueduct, nābdān, nahı, nahrī, parnala.

Aqueous, martūb, ābī.

Aquiline, (*nose*) tote kī sī-nak

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl ka gond, samgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zabān 'arabī

Arable, kabil i zirā'at, jaiyad, jotā,ū, khetī-jog, khetı, zirā'atī, zira'at-pazīr

Arbitrary, mukhtar, kādır, da'ır o sā'ir, —— (*without rule*) be-kā'ida, be-thaur

To Arbitrate, salisī-k, panchā,et-k.

Arbitration, Arbitrement, sālisī, panchā,et, bichbichā,o

Arbitrator, Arbiter, sālis, hakam, munsif, panch.

Arboreous, shajrī

Arborist, shajar-shinās, bāghban.

Arbour, kunj, bare,o mashjar

Arch, Arc, mihrab, tāk, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, kaus, nabh, —— (*frame of*) ladān, bharsāha, —— (*of a circle*) kaus

Arch (adj.) zarīf, khush-tab'a', thathe-bāz, thathol, kautukı, —— (*first-rate*) maha, barā, as, maha-pāpī, *an arch offender*

To Arch, mihrab-banānā, kara-māṛnā.

Archangel, malak i mukarrab, mahā-dūt,

Arched, mihrāb-dar, mihrabī, gumbaz-dār, lada,ū, dhanukhı, gumbazī, tākī, kausī, kamānī, —— (*having three arches*, &c) tır-pauliya, si-tāka, pach-tāka.

Archer, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukh-dhar, kamthait, dhanuhar, tīr-zan, —— (*archer's green*) partab-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawaī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dan, ghar-kārı, silpshāstrī.

Architecture, mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand, merū.

Architrave, kagır, marghol.

Architype, asl. hakīkī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) dābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garm, hār, tīchhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz, —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, ihtirāk, harārat, dil-sozī, hamiyat.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.

ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.

ARE, hain, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

AREA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā, daur, khūntī ; —— (*court*) ṣaḥn, jilau-khāna.

ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.

TO ARGUE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥasnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARGUER, baḥḥāṣ, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī, jhagṛālū.

ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā ; —— (*reason*, q. v.) wāsṭa, ḥujjat, kāran ; —— (*proof*. q. v.) sanad, istidlāl ; —— (*subject*) mabḥas.

ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥus, baḥḥāṣī, charchā,ī.

ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā.

ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.

ARIGHT, thīk, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā,e-se.

TO ARISE, uṭhnā, tulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā ; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h ; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrā,ī ḥukūmat

ARISTOCRAT, umra-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa, —— (*book of*) līlāwatī

ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.

ARK (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna ; —— (*of Noah*) kishti nūh kī.

ARM, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī, —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, dand ; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā, —— (*of the sea*) sota, kondhī, kachhār, khal, khārī ; —— (*of a tree*) dahlā, ḍāl, —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do kadam taṭāwat.

TO ARM, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarna *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.

ARMAMENT, dal bator, fauj-bandī ; —— (*by water*) bahr-bandī

ARMED, musallah, kamar-band hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba kabza, opchi, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, ustra-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā, —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*

ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī

ARMFUL, kaulā, gophī, ankwār, panjo-bhar.

ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chār ā'īna, —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.

ARMOURER, saiḳal-gar, silāḥ-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

ARMOURY, silāḥ-khāna, kor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā, —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand ; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal men lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, harbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kil-kānṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, god, godī, japphī ; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar ; —— (*numerous*) lashkar-i reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh, —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān ; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar ; —— (*the front and rear*) agāṛī pichhāṛī ; —— (*the main body*) ghol ; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālaḥ.

AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāron-ṭaraf, chau-gird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, *&c.* indefinitely.

TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālish.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā, lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudhārā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nasḳ.

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, maḥẓ, ḳiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā ; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī ; —— (*battle*) kor-bandī ; —— (*military*) ṣaff-ārā,ī ; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

TO ARRAY, saff-ārā,ī-k, parā-b,

ARRAYER, ḳor-chī.

ARREAR, ARREARS, bāḳī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma ; —— (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-charhnā ; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charhī hai.

ARREST, band, ḳaid, ḥabs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, ḳaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā

ARRESTED, bandī, kaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, ānad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, isdār, āwan-āwan, ā,ī, āgamān.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahna, —— (*respectfully*) raunaḳ-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā,e, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, ghairā, abhimān, dimbh, akṛā-takṛī, khud-tarashī, firaunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c -se, ainthke.

TO ARROGATE, apne, taīn dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, tharānā, khīchnā.

ARROW, tīr, bān, san, khadang ; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged), —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī ; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk ; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī, —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī, —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā ; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe-dār tīr ; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh ; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā, —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb ; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar ; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr-chalānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surīn, kun ; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikoṛnā, lendiyānā ; —— (*clout*) langoṭī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, kor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* haritāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathautī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭotkā, latkā, chaṭak, kartab, —— (*trade*, q. v.) ḥirfa, kām ; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā,īn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī, —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabẓ.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf, chhalī, makkār, ẕū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sughaṛ-siyān.

ARTFULLY, fann-se, fareb-se.

Artfulness, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal

Arthritis, jhanak-bāī.

Article, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khaṇḍ, —— (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā, —— (*of religion, &c.*) hukm, āīn, masla, —— (*the definite*) harf i ta'rīf, —— (*indefinite*) harf i tankīr, ibh, —— (*articles of peace, capitulation, &c.*) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

Articulate, sāf, shusta, khulā.

To Articulate, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

Articulation, makhraj, uchchār, —— (*joint*) girih, band, ganth, por

Artifice, fann, fitrat, makr, ḥīla, bahāna, sākhtagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagāī, chhal, dagha, katkauā

Artificer, **Artizan**, kārīgar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha

Artificial, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; —— (*fictitious*, q. v.) naklī, jhūṭhā, banawaṭī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhta

Artificially, dast-kārī se, hunar-se.

Artillery, top-khāna, ban, tīr-kamān; —— (*great guns*) topen.

Artist, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣāni', ahl-i-ṣan'at, *or* hunar *or* -pesha, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-baz.

Artless, anāṛī, mūrakh, —— (*guileless*, q. v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhā, —— (*innocent*, q. v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau bi lagāo, nek-bakht, gharīb

As, jaisā, jis-tarah (opposed to their correlatives), waisā, taisā, is tarah, us-tarah, —— (*so, thus, &c.*) kar, karke, ho; —— (*like*) muwāfik, mānind, chunānchi, goyā, jyon, sā, —— (*while*) jab, jid, jis-wakt, joī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakīm ka mashhūr thā: —— (*because*) liye, waste, —— (*as if*) jāno, māno, —— (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives, utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, is kadar, us-kadar, —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz, —— (*as for, as to*) hakk men, par, ya'ne: —— (*as far as*, jahān-tak (correl tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, lī, —— (*as long as*) jab tak (correl tab-tak), —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bajā o shāyad, kamā hakkuhu, kamā yambaghī, —— (*as usual*) badastūr, alā-kamābīn, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisī kā taisā; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, jon kā ton, —— (*as often as*) jab jab (correl), tab tab, *so often*, —— (*as if*) janak, jāraki —— (*that*) tyonkar, —— (*as well as*, kyā kyā

Asarabacca, asārun, tagar

Ascarides, chunne, (sing) chunnā

To Ascend, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, sa'ūd-k, buland-h.

Ascendancy, **Ascendant**, ghalba, jīt, dabāo, tarjīh, faukiyat, ziyadatī

Ascent, **Ascension**, chaṛhāo, uṭhān, 'urūj, sa'ūd; —— (*height*, q. v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj

To Ascertain, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, mukarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, tahkīk-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan k

Ascertained, mukarrar, mushakhkhas, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutahakkik, ṭhīk, nishchai.

Ascertainment, tahkīk, tahakkuk, tankīh, tashkhīṣ, isbāt, sāwantā, ashṭpashṭ.

Ascetic, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, fakīrāna.

Ascites, jalandhar, istiskā

To Ascribe, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, mahmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, haml-k, rakhna, makhṣūṣ-k.

Ashamed, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit, munfa'il, nādim, sharm-ālūda *or* -nak *or* -sār, sarnigun.

To be Ashamed, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

Ashes, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhāī, bhūbhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāk, —— (*pit for*) khākdān; —— (*of a hukka*) kalgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtāī, —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhabhūt, —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal, —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

Ashore, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -parnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-chaṛhnā.

Aside, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek taraf, ek baghal, kināre, juda, ek lag, farak, —— (*to take*) akelā-k, mrale le-jānā.

To Ask, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwāna, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q. v.) darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

Asker, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, tālib.

Aslant, **Askance**, **Askaunt**, tirchhā, teṛhā; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyon-dekhnā

Asleep, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

Aslope, **Askew**, **Aslant**, dhālū, dhāl-bhāw

Asp, **Aspic**, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kalsarp

Asparagus, nāgdaun, mārchoba

Aspect, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manzar, parkar, simā, nazar drisht, akar

Asperity, karakhtagī, khurkhurāt, durushtī, sakhtī.

To Asperse, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā ālūda-k, bat-kahnā hart-lāna

Aspersion, tuhmat, buhtān, kalank *or* kalang

Aspirate, hakār, bisarg

To Aspirate, zāhir k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k

Aspirated, hakārī, bisargī

Aspiration, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū i bulandī

To Aspire, lalchānā, arzū-r, nigah-r, tāk r, nazar-h, shast-b, sans-bharnā *or* -marna, tākna, chashm-dokhta-h

Aspiring, buland-nazar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat

Asportrt, birwāk, giyāh saras.

Asquint, kankhī se tirchhī nazar se.

Ass, gadhā, (fem gadhī) khar, himār, gadhrā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar, —— (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bachha khar-bachha, khotrā, —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wala

Assafœtida, hing, anguza, haltīt *or* haltīs, mch, gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*)

To Assail, hamla-k, chot-k, mārnā

Assassin, kātil, saffāk, ṭhag, haukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

To Assassinate, katl-k khūn-k, mār-ḍālnā, ṭhikāne-lagana, katā-k, kat-kaṛhna

Assassination, katl, gupt-ghāt

Assault, hamla, chot, wār, chaṛhnī, chaṛhāī, daur, rela, takht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīt, daur; —— (*storm*) halla, dhawā, —— (*he took the castle by storm*) kala' halle se liyā; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā

To Assault, hamla- &c. -k, mārnā, dareṛā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

Assay, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tāo, kharāī.

To Assay, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tāonā or tāwnā.

Assayer, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-gīr, nakkād.

Assemblage, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīṛ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, anboh, mahfil.

To Assemble, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, juṛnā.

Assembly, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhāṛā, jam'aiyat, majma'a, jamghat, athāīn, panchāet, panch, akhāṛā, gahgaṭ.

[ASS]ENT, razā, istirẓā, paẕīrāī, swīkār, sammati.

To ASSENT, ḳabūl-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hāṅ-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūṅ-karnā, mūnd-ḍolānā.

To ASSERT, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā, ratnā.

ASSERTION, bāt, ḳaul, maḳūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSERTOR, ḳā,il, muḳirr, bādī.

To ASSESS, ḵẖirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -chaṛhānā, or -baiṭhālnā, tashḵẖīṣ- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, ḵẖirāj, mahṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsābī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashḵẖīṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawārī, būṅjā,ī, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'

To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. k.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, taḳaiyud, mashaḳḳat, kadd o kāwish.

ASSIDUOUS, mustaḳill, maṣrūf, mihnatī, bajidd, dhunī, sā'ī

ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

To ASSIGN, ṭhahrānā, maḳhsūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wasl, mel-badān, sā,it, sūtī.

ASSIGNEE, ḳā,im maḳām

ASSIGNMENT, baṅṭ —— (of land) jā,e-gīr, mūṅ-katti, —— (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā,e-dād.

To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā,o, muwāfaḳat.

To ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kandhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, tarafdārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sahāī, i'ānat, tā,īd, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nā,ib, pushti-bān, —— (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭa sāhib.

ASSIZE (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, batchhapī, —— (rate) nirḳh, bhā,o.

To ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā

ASSIZER, nirḵẖī, bayā

ASSOCIATE, rafīḳ, musāhib, shāmil, sājhī, saṅghātī.

To ASSOCIATE, suhbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, mili-rahnā, muttafiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h

ASSOCIATION, ittifāḳ, mel, shirākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sujl-d, thaun-thik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā

To ASSUAGE, taḳhfīf-d, thandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taskīn-baḵẖsh, gham-gudāz.

To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, aḵẖẕ-k, iḵẖtiyār-k, farẓ-k, mānnā, —— (to assume airs) faḵẖr-k, itrānā, sheḵẖī-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā.

ASSUMPTION, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farẓī.

ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā; —— (confidence, q. v.) dam, zo'm, ghamand; —— (firmness) dilerī; —— (impudence, q. v.) dhīthā,ī, nagrā,ī, gustāḵẖī, shaḵẖī, sheḵẖī, —— (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To ASSURE, tasallī-d, taskhīṣī-d, samjhānā, iḳrār-k, ḳā'im-k, bujhānā, pīṭh ṭhoṅknā.

ASSURED, muḳirr, ḳā,il, mu'taḳid; —— (to be) ḳā'il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānnā.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, albaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.

ASTERISK, ḵẖārija, nishānī.

ASTERN, pīchhe; —— (keep astern) pīchhe raho.

ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ẓīḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sāṅkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k. aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawāss, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīdā, bakābakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tā,z, badiya, —— (an astonishing fellow) zor-nusḵẖā

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chamatkār.

ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; —— (to go astray) bhataknā, gum-rah hojānā.

ASTRIDE, tāng pasārke; —— (a horse) tāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, kabẓiyat, bandhej, bakṣāhaṭ, kasā,o, 'afūṣat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āfiṣ, kābiẓ, bandhejī, bakṭhā, samoṭ, tān, sikrā,ū.

ASTROLABE, usturlāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, rammāl, sitārashinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār

ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zīch.

ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarrak.

ASYLUM, māman, malja, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malas.

AT, (near) pās, —— (in, &c.) men, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-taīṅ, rāt-e or rāt ke-ta,īn ā,o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; —— (on) ūpar, kane, pe, tīr; —— (at once) ek-laḵẖt, ek-ḳalam; —— (at worst, at most) siwā,e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar ḵẖarābī ho; —— (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā ṣirf hamārī jān legā; —— (at all) bi-l-kull, mutlak, —— (at war) laṛā,ī-par, —— (at work) kām meṅ; —— (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par ḵẖafa hū,ā; —— (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn ḵẖafa ho? —— (she frowns at me) mujh par ghurakti hai, —— (he knocked at the door) kewār ko thonkā; —— (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? —— (at all, negatively) mutlaḳ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, ẕarra; —— (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; —— (at length, at last) āḵẖirash, hāre, nidān, ant, āḵẖiru-l-amr; —— (at full length) mufaṣṣal, —— (at least) thoṛe se thoṛā; —— (at most) bahut se bahut; —— at hand) sar i dast, ḥāẓir; —— (at all times) har waḳt; —— (at present) is waḳt, abhī, fi-l-ḥāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (at first) awwal, pahile, ād; —— (at home) ghar men; —— (at all events) ḵẖwāh ma ḵẖwāh, ba har ṣūrat, ba har hāl; —— (at times) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsani hundī, a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.

ATE (preterite of eat), khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī.

Atheistical, mulḥid, munkir.

Athletic, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shahzor, pahlawān, dand-pel, balī, saru,īā.

Athwart, ārā, benḍā.

Atilt, paintare par, —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* orhak-par.

Atlas, (*a rich silk*) atlas ; —— (*map*) naksh *or* nakshā.

Atmosphere, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhā.

Atom, zarra, anū, jaz lā yatajazza.

To Atone, (*a to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyāshchitt-k, kafāra-d ; (n.) kafāra- &c. -h.

Atonement, 'iwaz, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

A-top, par, ūpar, sripar.

Atrocious, sakht, karrā, ashadd shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

Atrociousness, **Atrocity**, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'azīm *or* -kabīra, agh.

Atrophy, sūkhā, sukh-chharī, sūkhar, wāmsā, sukhan-hatī.

To Attach, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, halka-ba gosh-k, lobhanā, bubhanā, moh-lenā, bilanā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā, —— (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, wasl-k, lagānā.

Attached, chaspida, girwīda, mānūs, ma'lūf, ralā-milā, bilā-milā, ghat-pat, wafādār, mail, mubtilā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī ; —— (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h. mail-k.

Attachment, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, lagga, —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chah, ulfat, rabt.

Attack, hamla, charhā,ī, dhāwā, yurish, wahla.

To Attack, charhnā, mārnā, hamla- &c. -k, parna, girnā, chhernā, kūd-parnā, pakarna, hūlakna . —— (*as a feint*) bharak-, siyāba-dikhlanā, —— (*to attack the rear*) pichhārī-marnā , —— (*to attack in front*) muhrā marna, agārī marnā · —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

To Attain, (a.) pānā, lābh-k ; (n.) milnā, barānā, ā-jāna, baham-pahunchnā, hāsil-h.

Attainable, milan-har, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-husūl.

Attainment, lyāt, gun, wasf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, budh, ghanīmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan · —— (*attainment of one's wishes*) kam-rānī, kam-yābī.

To Attemper, **Attemperate**, muwāfik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwar-k.

Attempt, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, kasd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshtā, —— (*attack*) hamla, chot, kasd.

To Attempt, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā ; —— (*to attack*) hamla- &c. -k.

To Attend, dhyān-d, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kadam d, hath-d, —— (*to wait on*) hazir- *or* maujūd- *or* lagā- *or* pās- *or* sāth-rahna, ṭiknā, ṭhairna, rakh-k, mānh-k ; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, puchhna dawā pānī-k mu'ālija-k, badā,ī-k , —— (*to the door*, &c.) pahunchanā, rukhsat-k.

Attendance, hāzir-bāshī, ta'īnātī, khidmat, naukarī ; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-girī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā ; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

Attendant, **Attender**, khidmatgār, hāzir-bāsh, khā-dim, mulāzim, ta,ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrāh-rikāb, baudhānī, hawāshī ; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

Attention, **Attentiveness**, hoshyārī, suchetī, chauk-sā,ī, surt, lihāz, sa'ī, iltiyāt, khabar-dārī, koshish, takaiyud, khauz ; —— (*to a guest*) ikdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh ; —— (*study*, q.v.) pariśram, dīdā-rezī.

Attentive, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sar-garm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān.

Attentively, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahkīk-kar.

Attenuant, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

To Attenuate, patlā-k, rakīk-k.

Attenuation, patlā,ī, rikkat, lāghirī.

To Attest, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

Attestation, shāhidī, tasdīk, istishhād, sijil, tashīh.

Attire, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

To Attire, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā ; thus in Saudā :

" De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

Attitude, hālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan.

Attorney, nā'ib, wakīl ; —— (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl , —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

To Attract, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, anchnā, tirnā, jalb-k, lagā-lenā.

Attracted, 'āshik, majzūb, ākarshit.

Attraction, khīnch, khincha,o, kashish, jazb, injizāb ; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-ruba,ī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akarshan, ta'ashshuk.

Attractive, **Attracting**, **Attractor**, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk, —— (*as the magnet*) jāzib , —— (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jaziba.

Attribute, wasf, sifat, khāssiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāssa (pl. khawāss).

To Attribute, thānnā, dālnā.

Attrition, ragar, ghis,o, inkisār.

Avail, fā,ida, naf'a, hāsil, lābh, bih-būd.

To Avail, gathā,o-gānthnā, shippā-larānā, fā,ida-k, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kam-ānā, lahna.

Avarice, **Avariciousness**, hirs, lalchāhat, khissat, lalach, lālsā, bhukh.

Avaricious, haris, lalchī tām'i, dāmdar, khasīs.

Avariciously, lālach-se, tama'-se.

Avast, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāū-hāū.

Avaunt ! dūr, gum-ho, dur-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

Auburn, nau-gūn, bhūrā.

Auction, nīlām (from leilam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o, bikrī.

Auctioneer, nīlām-chī.

Audacious, (*bold*, q. v.) nidar, anjhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-lihāz, be-adab, tānchrā, sīna-zor.

Audaciousness, **Audacity**, dhithā,ī nidarī, be-bākī, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-lihāzī.

Audaciously, gustakhana, gustākhī-se, dhithā,ī-se.

Audible, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masmū', zāhir, jalī, jahr, pur , —— (*to be*) sunā,ī-d, sun-parnā *or* -ānā ; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

Audibly, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

Audience, **Auditory**, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-khatibīn, sāmi'īn, istimā', sarwan , —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā , —— (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k ; —— (*the hall of audience*) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

To Audit, jānchnā, nazar i sānī-k, istīfā-k, muhāsiba-lenā.

Auditor, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhātab, sunne-wālā ; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muhāsib, mushrif.

To Avenge, intikām-l, badla-lenā ; —— (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, kahr-k, sazā-d.

Avenger, muntakim, kāhir, kahhār.

Avenue, nākā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg. rousb).

To AVER, da'wā-k, iḳrar-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausat, partā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiṭ-ḳīmat, sammudhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

AVERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rū-gardān, mutawaḥḥish; —— (*to be averse*) muṅh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, āṅkh-chhupānā, khīṅch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, hataknā.

AVERSENESS, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, sustī, taghāful, dhīl.

AVERSION, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāẓ, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb; —— (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī. tawaḥḥush, khainch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mūṛ-denā, bāz-rakhnā, hatānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

AUGHT, kuchh (v *any*).

To AUGMENT, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādatī, baṛhtī, sarsāī, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyada, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bi-lchh

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun denā

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl

AUGUST, 'āli-shan, azīmu-sh-shān, 'alī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-kadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam, —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādon, bhādrī, nabh

AVIARY, chiṛiyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept

AVIDITY, shauk, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhāṅjh, choump, hawas, arzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pattiyāin; —— (*paternal*) phuphī, phuā; —— (*maternal*) khāla. mausī, —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chāchī, tāī, —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khaiṅch-le-jānā

AVOCATION, shaghl, mashghala. dhandha, bolāhat. bolawā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, bachāo rakhnā, dūr-bhāgna, bachānā; —— (*to escape*) bachnā. —— (*to decline*) āṅkh-chhupānā, jī-chorānā

To AVOW, ikrār- &c -k, zāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) ḥujjat-k, hath-k.

AVOWABLE, lāiḳ bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār da'wā, angīkār

AVOWEDLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣd, chorh-ke.

AVOWER, mukirr, mu'tarif, ḳāil.

AURELIA. (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, ṣubh, bhor, arun, taṛkā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) humāyat, fazl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhaṅh-bāṅh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh, —— (*person*) zāt bā-barkāt

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund. kaṭṭar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; —— (*of taste*) baksāo; —— (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāẓat.

AUTHENTIC, ṣaḥīḥ, sābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutahaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, ṣaḥīḥ- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār. sachāī, pramān, sachantī.

AUTHOR, (*inventor, &c.*) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, āṅt, ḍankā; —— (*order*, q.v.) ḥukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; —— (*testimony*, q.v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q.v.) ḳadr.

To AUTHORIZE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, jāiz.

AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsihi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharīfī, —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār, —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar, —— (*auxiliary verb*) fi'l mu'āwin

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; (n.) jāgnā, jāg-uthnā.

AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā. tajwīz, ṣāliṣī, sālis-nāma, faiṣal-nāma.

To AWARD, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, hukm-d, chukānā, badnā.

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, muta-nabbah; —— (*to be aware*) muttala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzir, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā, —— (*begone*, q. v) gum-ho, hisht, dūt-dabak, chalo, utho, sarak, fark ho; —— (in comp.) denā, dālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-ḍālnā; —— (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chaleṅ, rawāna-howeṅ, —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

AWE, dar, dabāo, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hāṅk, ghol, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabāo-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāonā, bhaiyānak, ru'b dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-roz, chand-muddat.

AWKWARD, (*person, &c.*) anāṛī, phūhaṛ, kūṛh, anchhīlā, nāmrakh, jabaddā, na-tarāshīda, nā-marbūt, be-salīka, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḍaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, be-tarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numāī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

AWL, sutūrī, sūjā, sūā, nharnī, ārī, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sāebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-huā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, terhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-bangash.

AXE, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā or -ī.

AXILLARY, baghlī.

AXIOM, badīhī, azhar, pratachh.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE-TREE, dhurī; —— (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳutb; —— (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

AY, hau, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE, (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsman or nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To **Baa**, bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā.

Babble, yāwagoī, bak-bak, kil o kāl, rez.

To **Babble**, ghūnghāṅ-k, himbān-k, arbar- &c. -k, *baknā*, *barbarānā*, *bar-mārnā*

Babbler, bāṭūnī fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauniyā, phūṅkīā, bawesyā.

Babe, bachcha, bachā shīr-khora bābā (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child*, balā, pholā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bāba-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son, bībī is between mother and daughter, miyān is also applicable to a *babe*.

Baboon, langūr, banūmān, maimūn.

Baby, (*a doll*, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā

Bachelor, mujarrad, kūṅrā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, an-byāhā, brahmachārī, na-kad-khudā

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, kūṅrā-panā

Back, pīṭh, pusht, pīchha, —— (*rear*) pichhwāṛā, —— (*behind one's back*) pīṭh-pīchhe, pas-i-ghāibat, —— (*of a horse*) maddh, —— (*of a book* &c.) pushta, —— (*of the head*) gudī, tāl, deh, —— (*-scape*) ulṭā-hāth; —— (*cloth piece*) pīṭh-malā, palat; —— (*to fall*) pichhe haṭnā *or* -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k, —— (*to turn the back on*) pīchha-d; —— (*to leave*) pīchha- *or* pīṭh-pherna

Back, (*again*) pher, punar, bāz, pīchhe, —— (*to give back a thing*) wāpas- *or* pher-denā

To **Back** (*mount*) chaṛhnā, pīṭh-lagnā, sawār-h, —— (*as a carriage*) haṭnā, —— (*to support*) pushtī-k, pichhī-k, taqwiyat-d

To **Backbite**, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghībat-k, ghammāzī-k, chawāṛo-k, nindiya-k, gila-k, pīṭh-lagānā

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chawāṛ, ghammāz, pīṭh-lagā, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā

Back-bone, rīṛh.

Back-door, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard

Backside, chūtar, nitamb, surīn, kūn

To **Back-time** dīmak, bargashta honā

Backstairs, chor sīṛhī

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāṅḍā

Backward (*adj.*) ru-garadān, keshīdī, nā-rizī, sust, pichh-manā, prispa, pichhāra —— (*and forwards to go*) tānā-bānā-k, —— (*to shoot an arrow*, &c. *backwards when retreating*) baz-gashti tīr- &c. -chalānā

To be **Backward**, ruknā, jī choranā, munh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhīl-k, pichhe-rahnā, dargu zar-k, kusūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c. -se

Backwardness, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, ḍhīl, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kusūr, kotahī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end*, &c.) ulṭā, kulb,

Bacon, sūar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī topī langoṭī bachānā.

Bad, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhad, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; —— (in comp.) kū *or* ku, *or* bad as ku-karm, *a wicked deed* —— (*wicked*, q. v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khoṭā, ashaṛr; —— (*unfortunate*) manhūs, nahs, kū-sa'at, —— (*hurtful*) muzirr, fāsid, —— (*sick*, q. v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhapā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans*, &c.) janeū, zunnār; —— (*of slavery*) halka, —— (*bridal*) kangnā, sihra.

Badly, be-tarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burāī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khoṭāī, kubh, bigār, nikhodtā, bhonḍāī.

To **Baffle**, barbād-k, rāegān-k, zāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrūm-k, haṭkānā, hairān-k

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, hairān-paresbān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himyānī, kharīta, ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) tora, badra, dhokrā, khuttī, parchhī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mug-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjīn, —— (*a bag or case*) ghilāf, gharāra

To **Bag**, jhol- *or* kunjlak-parnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, asāsa, kīlkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū, —— (*sent on before*) pesh-khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, lelbahar, —— (*slut*, q. v.) 'allāma, kuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fi'la, gharbār, tamām o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, hammām, sakāyā, ghusl-khāna

Bagpipe, shah-nāī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

Bail, zāmin, zimma, kafālat, takafful, —— (*the person*) zāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil, —— (*pecuniary surety*) māl-zāmin, —— (*security for a person's appearance*) hazir-zāmin, —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fi'l-zāmin

To **give** *or* **stand Bail**, mutautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) zāminī- &c. -manā -kabūl-k

Bailable, zāminī-pazīr

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhāwan, chaprāsī, muhassil, dastakī, shahna, nāe dalā, ḍandiyā

Bait, chāra, dāna, tu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār, —— (*snare*, q. v.) jāl, shast

To **Bait**, chāra-lagānā, dāna- *or* chara-ḍālnā, —— (*a horse*) khilāna, dāna-pānī-d, ghas-dāna-d, —— (*beasts*) torwana, katwānā, larānā, —— (*to rest*) istarāhat-k, bisram-k, sastanā

Baize, (*cloth so called*) pattū

To **Bake** pakānā, ponā, pera-banānā

Baked, tandūrī, pakāyā hūā.

Baker, nān-bāī, nan-paz, roṭī-wālā, tabbākh.

Bake-house, tandūr-khāna

Baking, nān pazī

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, budh, —— (*receivable*) bākī, —— (*payable*) fāzil, —— (*equipoise*) 'adl: fāzil bākī is probably *a balance sheet*, —— (*owing a balance*) bākī-dār, —— (*outstanding balance*) pāe-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī, —— (*small*) .. kāṅṭā; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jībhī; —— (*the scale*) palla, palṛā; —— (*the beam*) ḍanḍī; —— (*overplus*) barha, fāzil, ziyādatī; —— (*of an account*) bākī, bakāyā, tatimma

To **Balance**, (*real* or *figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k, —— (*scales*) pasang barābar-k, pūrā-k, —— (*an account*) wāsil-bākī-k, sāf-k, budh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sīdhā-k.

Balancing (*books*, &c.) budhmilī, dyorhā.

Balcony, shah-nashīn, nikāsā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) baramada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; —— (*insipid*, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā

Balderdash, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

Baldness, chandlāī, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṅṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) gūṭh.

To Bale, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulachnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, ashgun.

Balk, banderi, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, mahrūm-r, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kur'a, pnend, pindā, gorhā, ghulela, girda, —— (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bhelā, meugnī, gūthlī; —— (*cocoon*) koā; —— (*dance*) gat, barāg, nāch, rahs, jhūrmat, jhūmar, rās; —— (*of thread, &c.*) battā; —— (*of a turban*) jūrā, —— (*hand-ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhrī, katahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, kur'a.

To Ballot, kur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānaı, fānūs

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmādarān, bādranjboya.

Balmy, mīthā, shūīn, sukh.

Balsam, balsān, raughan ı balsān, tilā, —— (*double*) gulmhdī

Bamboo, bāns, —— (*monk*) thadā, —— (*splitter*) bansfor, —— (*sugar, manna*, or *camphor of*) bansalochan; —— (*case*) chonga; —— (*clump of*) bansorī; —— (*single clump*) bāns kī kothī.

To Bamboozle, mughālata-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālata-bāz

To Ban, kosnī, shrāp denā

Banana, kela, of which there are several kinds, as the champa-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā &c

Band, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra, —— (*of music*) bājā, chaukī, tausban-bajā, pichhajnā, naubat, dhaunsā, bājā, —— (*crew*, q.v.) gathrī.

Bandage, patti, band, bandhan, pan-kapra, —— (*a head band*) kasāba.

Banditti, lūtere kazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhatā armies).

Bandoliers, toshdān

To Bandy, dārwāndol-k, radd-badal-k.

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phuddā, kaj-pā

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, mīhur, samm, kharāba

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal.

Bang, mar (the herb so called is properly bhang)

To Bang, kūtnā, pītnā, mārna, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūt-k

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-watan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-watan-k, tyāgna, handānā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd.

Banishment, jalā watan, des nikālā, āwāragī, istikhrāj, banwās.

Bank, (*of a river, &c.*) kināra, pār, tīr, taraf, —— (*a high bank*) karārā, arārā, —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; —— (*of earth*) toda, tilā, tekrā, dihā, dhūā, pāl, —— (*loose*) kachhār, char, gathānā; —— (*bank for money*) sarrāf-khānā, khazāna, kothī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, tip, hundī.

Banker, sarrāf, mahājan, seth, sahū-kār, sāh, kothī- or hundī-wāl, fota-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-tolī, sarrāfa, mahā-janī, sahū-kārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār; —— (*to be*) tāt-ulatnā, tāt-pet-ulatnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, nishān, jhandā, bāotā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting house, 'aish-mahal, 'ishrat-khāna, maikhāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, thathā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhkhur-k, zarāfat-k, rīshkhandī-k.

Banterer, thathe-bāz, thathol, zarīf, khush-taba'.

Bantling, ghentā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arbangā, dandā, bārā, mend, dānd, sīkh, sīkh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej, pushtibān, bātā, zāmin; —— (*of a court, &c.*) kathgharā, chabūtrā; —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āj, rok, sadd ı rāh; —— (*of gold, &c.*) salākh, īnt, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, bi lnā-lagānā, —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālnā

Barb, ānkrī, khār, kāntā, pākhar, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, ganwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, haiwān, zālim, bhaudesar, jathar, arbarangī

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jibl, nā-tarāshīdagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma

Barbarity, arbarang, jāhilī, wahshīyat.

Barbarous, jahil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, ganwārū, angarh, banelā, anchhīla, karakht

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-rahmī-se, bedareghī- &c -se.

Barbed, ankrī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, hajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nāī, ūsta (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit, —— (*for horses, &c.*) babar; —— (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma

Barberries, zirishk, —— (*the tree*) zarishk kā darakht.

Barbican, burbat.

Bard, bhāt, maddāh, karkait, mīrāsī, bardait, maidānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā, —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; —— (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; —— (*as ground*) patp-, kafi ı dast, mundla, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —— (*not saddled*) chārjāma.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā

Barefaced, be-haiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se, —— (*openly*) din-diyā

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairon *or* nange-pānw, barahna-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnd-pinkāre.

Barely, sirf, fakat, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uryānī.

Bargain, shart, hor, kaul, kaul-iktār *or* kaul-karār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā, —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale pare kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, shart- &c. -b *or* -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, berchā-berchī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for hukka snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhaunknā, bhūnsnā-k, haun-haun-k, jhaunjhaun-k, 'au-'au-k, —— (*trees*) chhīlnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-nār; —— (*sugar*) tānīz, pānīz, —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tārī.

Barn, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, kharaʼī, bhusailā *or* bhuserā, kothā.

Barnacle, pokā, syālā pokā, kirā, lonā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

Barrack, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

Barrel, pīpā, tung; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī, —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā

Barrel-bellied, tondailā, petāhal.

Barren, (*ground*) usar, shor, bhūr (i e *sandy*), rehar, lonā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār, —— (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; —— (*as a woman, tree, &c*) bānjh, banjhotī, bahel, 'aḳīma, bandhyā, nishphalā, —— (*scanty*) tang.

Barrenness, bānjh-panā, tangī, nishphalatā

Barricade, sadd, ār, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

To Barricade, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bharnā

Barrier, (v. *bar*) sar-hadd, siwānā, dānda, mend, sīmā

Barrow, (*hand barrow*), hath-jholā, —— (*wheel*) hath-gārī.

Barter, badlā, tijārat, adla-badlā, badlī, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, leṅ-deṅ

To Barter, adlā-badla- &c -k

Base, (adj) pājī, razāla, palīd, bhrasht, nīch, muhtaz, dūn, be-ghairat, be-hayā, bad-nasl, ghal, manda, adham, arzal, apaj, harāmī, antej, astal, kam asl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-asl, —— (*as coin*) na-sura, mukhī, rukehī.

Base, **Basis**, nev *or* nīv, bunā, asās, bekh, bun bunyād, mūl, jar, —— (*pedestal*, kursī, —— (*of a triangle*) watar, —— (*post*) pantā, —— (*the game*) kandal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.

Base-born, haram-zāda, baran-sankar

Basely, nammardī-se, be ghairatī- &c -se.

Baseness, kamīn-pan, razāl-pan pājī-pana, durgat, be-ghairatī, be-hayāī, bad-zātī, shakawat, adhamatā, nīch-pan.

Bashaw, bāshā (also pāshā)

Bashful, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mal-jib, -alub hayā, lajīlā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajja-shīl, sankochī, nazar-chor, munh-chuppā, majlis chora, wahshī-mizāj

Bashfulness, sharm, sharm gīnī, sankoch

Basil, (*a plant*) naz-bo, kālī tulsī, rāihān, bābaʼī, bālangū

Basilica, (*the artery so called*) basalīk

Basilisk, afa'ī, bāh-bhūyā, azgar.

Basin, (v. *bason*).

Basis, (v. *base*) bunā, mūl, jar, &c.

To Bask, ghamānā, tapna

Basket, tokrā, tokrī, dalīyā, pitārā, pitārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhamā, jhapā, chhīt, charang, karkā; —— (*slung*) chhīka, sikhar, bahangī (vulg bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets, —— (*for bread, &c*) changīr

Bason, bāsan, bartan, zarf, piyāla, lagan, tās, tasht —— (*a wash hand bason*) chilamchī; —— (*a bason, pond*, q v.) hauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

Bass, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

Bass-relief, ūbhrā, barāmada.

Bastard, harām-zāda, harāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khatā, baran-sankar, harām pilla; —— (*brat*, q v) dhendhā.

Bastard-saffron, kusum, ma'asfar.

To Baste, (*to drub*) pītnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūcharā-d; —— (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

Bastinade, mār-kūt, kūt-pīt, zarb-shallāk.

To Bastinade, lakriyāṅ- *or* bāns-mārnā, kafpāʼī-mārnā.

Bastinado, kūtak- *or* lāthī-bāzī.

Bastion, burj, garh, gummat *or* gumtī.

Bat, chamgīdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

Batch, ghān, —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih rotī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

To Bate, ghatānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhornā.

Bat-fowling, lūkārī-shikār: applicable to *fishing* also.

Bath, (*hot*) hammām, garm-āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshnānī; —— (*keeper*) hammāmī

To Bathe, hammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā *or* anhānā, ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhona, angohal-k.

Bating, chhor, siwāe

Baton, 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mutakka, bhang-ghotnā, dandā

Battalia, saf-ārāʼī, saf-ba-saf *or* saf-zada

Battalion, paltan, petalam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless such may be translated as such

To Batten, farbih-k, farbih-h, motā tāza-h.

To Batter, dhanā, girānā, bathālnā, tor-denā, chhalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k

Battered, (*worn out*) halwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat rasīda.

Battery, morcha, damdama, dangā; —— (*in law*) dast-darāzī, —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -lagānā

Battle, larāʼī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, paikhāsh, kārzār, paikār, ārāda, muhāraba mubāriza, razm, nizā', mār bhārat —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān, —— (*a pitched battle*) saf-jang

To Battle, larnā; —— (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laraʼī-k, —— (*to join in battle*) bhirna

Battle array, saf-ārāʼī, saf-basta, para-basta, —— (*to form in battle array*) par-bāndhnā, saf-zada-h.

Battle-axe, tabar, pharsā, tabar-zīn gandāsā.

Battlement, fasīl (vulg safīl), munder, shahr-panāh, kangūra, sar-dīwār

Bauble, nā-chīz, hech, khilaunā.

Bawd, (*pimp*) bhaḍwā kutnā *or* kuttan, kurumsāk, mahal-dār, nāīk, —— (*procuress*) kutnī, dallāla, maḥal-dārnī (vulg. marahtanī), nāʼekā

Bawdy, **Bawdily**, phūh, phakkar, mughālaza, fuhsh, be-sharmī, nilajja, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan, —— (adj) be-sharm, fāhish *or* fāhisha.

Bawdy-house, kasbī ka-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, baitu-l-lūtat, chakla, loh *or* tawāʼif-khāna, chhināl-khāna, kasbī-parā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To Bawl, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillanā, gūnjna, bol-uthnā, bang-d, fariyād-k, alghiyās-k, ternā, gohārnā, phukarnā.

Bay, (*colour*) kumait, —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang, —— (*dark bay*) tehyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachcha namak, —— (*tree*) taj *or* twach.

To Bay, (*to bark*, q.v) bhaunknā, &c.

To be at Bay, biphārnā, rupnā, ruknā, datnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

Bayonet, sangīn, saunī.

Bdellium, gūgal, mukl.

To Be, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (in comp) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, ho-guzarnā; —— (*so be it*) soʼī ho, —— (*let be*) jāne-de

Beach, kināra, pār, lab-i daryā, tīr.

Beacon, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtāba, nasab, chinh-sthān

Bead, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot ; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa ; —— (*of* 108) mālā ; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran ; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

Beak, nok, chonch, minḳār, ṭhor ; —— (*of a vessel*) mauh, āgā.

Beam, shahtīr, karī, lathā, lakkar, chob, kolhū,ā, chaupat, bargā, sīlī, dharan, balendi ; —— (*weaver's*) tūr ; —— (*of a plough*) haras ; —— (*of a sugar mill*) dhenkā ; —— (*of a balance*) ḍandī ; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partau ; —— (*of a chariot*) jū,ā.

To **Beam**, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

Beamy, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

Bean, lobiyā, bāklā, boṛā, lobā ; —— (*the flat bean*) sem ; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To **Bear**, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā ; —— (*to keep*, q v.) rakhna, —— (*to prop*, q v) pushtī-d ; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, *tāb-lānā*, masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā ; —— (*to take*) lenā, —— (*to allow*) mannā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahna, —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā ; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, munh-h ; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalna, phal-lana *or* -denā, —— (*to bear a child*) janna, byānā, —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d ; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā ; —— (*to bear upon*) zor-paṛnā ; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chinchrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*

Bear, rīchh, bhal, bhalū, khirs, —— (*the greater bear*) dubbi akbar, saptrikh ; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubbi asghar

Beard, dāṛhī, rīsh muhāsin, khatt, sabza, chumbuk ; —— (*part of*) rīsh-bacha —— (*pointed*) tukka-rīsh, —— (*of corn, &c*) sinkur ; —— (*to shave the beard*) khatt- *or* daṛhī-banana, islah-k, hajāmat-k (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head) The expression daṛhī-mundanā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them

To **Beard**, dāṛhī-nochnā, daṛhnā.

Bearded, darhiyālā, rīshā,d, rīsh-dār, chimbukī, —— (*having a thin beard*) kosā.

Beardless, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā, mūndā, khosā

Bearer, (*of a letter*, &c) hamil, dāranda ; —— (*porter*) hammāl, mūṭiyā, kulī ; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bho,ī, dhīmar, gor ; —— (in comp) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*, nishān-bardār, *a standard bearer* ; —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a palkī bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bahrā, which signifies *deaf*.

Bear-herd, kalandar

Bear's-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Bearing, rukh, sūt, taraf, simt.

Beast, haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg ; —— (*of prey*) phārkhā,ū, daranda, shikārī, wahsh ; —— (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid ; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

Beastliness, haiwāniyat, ghalāzat, najāsat, gandagī.

Beastly, haiwān-khaslat, bahā,im-sifat, charpāī, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

Beasts, bahā,im, wuhūsh.

Beat, mār, wār, choṭ ; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To **Beat**, (v a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter marnā, *to die*), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrna, paṭilnā, kuchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k ; —— (*to agitate*) malnā ; —— (*a drum*) bajānā ; —— (*bushes*, &c.) jhārnā ; —— (*to batter*) gird-d ; —— (*eggs*, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k ; —— (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhāṛ-mārnā : —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār-haṭānā, jītnā, fatah- *or* zafar- *or* jai-pānā ; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d ; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā ; —— (*to beat up or attack*) daur- *or* charhnī- *or* takht-karnā ; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pā,o-ghasīṭnā ; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumā,o-k, —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, harakat-k, uchhalnā ; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā ; —— (*at chess*) māt-k ; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d ; —— (*to beat down*) pā,emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā,ī-k, rūngnā, —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k ; —— (*to hit*) lagnā, —— (*to throb*) tīs-mārnā, tapaknā ; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā ; —— (*to sound*) bajnā ; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k ; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

Beaten, mārā, zada, maghlūb ; —— (*as a road*) rāh-rāst, sidhī-rāh, chaltā, ughrā, namūd.

Beater, mūsal, samāth, pītaur, thāpī, pharwī ; —— (*person*) hath-chhūt, muṭhmār, —— (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

Beating, mar-kūt, kūt-pīt, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā,ī, mathā,ī.

Beau, bānkā, ghundā, akar-fūn, lahkhā, ainṭhe-khān, chukiyā, bisūrī.

Beauish, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

Beautiful, **Beauteous**, khūb-sūrat, hasīn, wajīh, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, sabīh, namkīn, rūp-want, sāhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-ḍaul, pākīza, tuhfa, nafīs, sāt, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, su-ḍaul.

Beautifully, khūb-sūrtī- &c. -se.

To **Beautify**, sanwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k

Beauties, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

Beauty, **Beautifulness**, khūb-sūrtī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-ḍaulī, nazākat, khush-numā,ī, pākīzagī, tuhfagī, jamāl, sabāhat, safā,ī, malāhat, nafāsat, latāfat, chhab, khūbī, sutha,ī, 'ālam, bahar, namak, sundratā, saun-daryā, rūpavattā, sūndhā,ī, —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-sūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar ; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

Beaver, ūd-bilā,o, sanjāb, sagī āb.

To **Becalm**, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khapā-k, hawā-band-k.

Because, is-wāste, is-liye, kibā,ā, kyūnki, kis-wāste (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

To **Beckon**, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-mārnā.

To **Become**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā ; —— (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hū,ā tumhārā pādshāh? —— (*what will become of me?*) ham kahān-jā,enge ?

To **Become**, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā

Becoming, khush-numā, sajīlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā,iḳ, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda.

Bed, bichhaunā, farsh, bistarā, bisāt, sej, manjā ; —— (*of straw*) sathrā, —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī, —— (*of a river*) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhor ; —— (*stays*) sej band ; —— (*stratum*) tah, tabaḳ, parat ; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā ; —— (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **Bed**, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā.

Bed-chamber, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī, ārām-gāh, khilwat-sarā,e.

Bedding, **Bed-clothes**, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh ; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā.

To **Bedeck**, sājnā, singār-k, banā,o-k, ārā,ish-d.

To **Bedew**, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; —— (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīda.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khat kā ḍanḍā.

Bed-presser, māche-tor, khaṭhaunghī.

To **Bedrench**, bhigo-mārnā.

Bedrid, ṣāhib-bistar, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

To **Bedrop**, chhinṭā-mārnā.

Bed-stead, palang, chārpāī, khāt; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ, —— (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangirī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) paupāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke wakt, sone ke wakt.

To **Bedust**, dhuliyā-mārnā.

Bee, mumākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhaunrā, bhanwar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, lutti, zambūr, nahl, bhring, khat-pad.

Beef, gāo-gosht, gāe kā gosht, gau-māns.

Beef-tea, māu-l-lahm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

Been, hūā, gayā (v. Grammar).

Beer, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*) boza-farosh.

Beet, chukandar, sullak, kūmrī.

Beetle, gubraundā, gubrīla, bhūnd; —— (*-browed*) bhūndū-munhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Beetle, **Betel**, *or* **Betel-nut**, kasailī, gūā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c., —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol, —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; —— (*bit of*) phāl, —— (*prepared*) bīṛā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā, —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī, —— (*seller of*) tamboli, barāī, pattā; —— (*cracker*) sarotā, —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-battā, bihbrā; —— (*for the lime*) chune-dānī, chūnautī, the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bilahrī.

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī.

To **Befal**, parnā, bītnā, ānā, pahunchnā, nāzil-h, 'ārīz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

To **Befit**, phabnā, chhājnā.

To **Befool**, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men, —— (*rather*) pahile, —— (*hand*) pahile-se, —— (*in presence of*) rū ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-mawājaha, huzūr; —— (*before him*) us ke huzūr, —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛa tumhāre yahān pherwā diya?

Before-hand, awwal-an, pahile pahilār, āge-se, pesh-dast; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **Befriend**, dast-girī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghamkhwār-pardākht-k, sulūk-d.

To **Beg**, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadāī- or benawāī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyaz-k; —— (*to ask*, q v.) talab-k, māngnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

To **Beget**, paida-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā.

Begetter, janmāū, janak.

Beggar, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhukhhuk, mangtā, sāil, kalandar, gada, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, kharātī *or* khairāt-khor.

To **Beggar**, fakīr-k, iflās men girānā.

Beggarly, muflis, kallāsh, maflūk, khwār, daliddrī, kangāl.

Beggary, iflās, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawāī, zillat, khwārī, bipta, kangāl-panā.

To **Begin**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uthnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, *c*; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, charhāo, sar, munh, pahal, utpat, lagnaī, bidāyat, shurū'; —— (*of a poem*) matla', mukhband, —— (*of a book*) fātiha, —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*) sar ā sar, sar ū pā, sir se pānw-lag *or* -tak.

To **Begird**, kamar-bāndhnā.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro.

Begotten, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **Beguile**, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagāī-k, fareb-d, dagha-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, ānkhon men khak dālna, —— (*time, pain, &c.*) bahlānā, bhulānā.

Beguiler, bahkāū, farebī.

Behalf, wāsta, khātir, liye, kāran, hakk men; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr. such a one*) uske hakk men ham falāne sāhib se kahenge.

To **Behave**, nibahnā, nibernā, hakk adā-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

Behaviour, waz', chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, tariķ, ain, sulūk, bolchal, nishast-barkhāst.

To **Behead**, sir-katnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pīchhe, ba'd, muta'akhir, pas, pichhware, mīgh, ba'd, pas-ghaibat ghaibāna, —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt, —— (*remaining*) rahā, pas-manda.

Behindhand, pichhānt, pichh-nana, pichhā, paspā.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, awah, hīnjye, wāh, lo, are, arī.

To **Behold**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tīknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhna, nigah-k, hhaz-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

Behoof, faida, naf', hāsil, lāhā.

To **Behove**, zarūr-h, farz-h, lāik-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhiye-h, chahna, lahna, —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhiye hai or jāwāchāhiye.

Being, (partic.) hota jātā, hokar, jan, janā.

Being, hastī, wujūd, asti, asthit; —— (*state*) ahwal, awastha; —— (*creature*, q v.) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Be it so, wuhī sahīh, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To **Belabour**, pītna, kūtnā, thonknā.

To **Belay**, bāndh-d, marnā.

Belch, dakār, argh.

To **Belch**, dakārnā, ḍhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

Beldam, dāyan, rāchhasī, dāknī, dāg, rojhun.

Belfry, jaras-khāna.

To **Belie**, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jhūthā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtan-lanā *or* -lagānā, bin-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne men barī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, tahkīk; —— (*religion*, q v.) tarīk, mat, panth; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) afkal.

To **Believe**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* -r, īmān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahl kitāb; —— (*in religion*) īmān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shī'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahl-i islām.

Bell, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, gharī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paunjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) goī- or bāzī-lejānā, sar sihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-fazl.

Bell-founder, jaras-sāz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghaṛiyālī, ghanṭā-pānḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, roīn, phūl.

To **Bellow**, dahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, dakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khūl, dama, bhāti, munfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā.

Belly, peṭ, shikam, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), peṭ-bharna (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To **Belly**, jhol-parnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhar-ānā.

Bellyache, maroṛā, peclush, dard i shikam.

Belly-fretting, kurkurī.

Bellyful, peṭ-bhar, bharaṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

Bellygod, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To **Belong**, lagnā, 'alaka-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c), muta'alluk h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alaka-r, ta'alluk-r, lagāo-r, —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alluk hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluk rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me, is mine*) hān merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawab-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā, —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chahītā (fem chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or -khwāh, —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

Below, niche, tale, zer, adhastha.

Bellswagger, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, dāb; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī, —— (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāṭī, himāil, langar, kamar-dawāl, peṭī.

To **Bemire**, **Bedraggle**, **Bedabble**, **Bedaub**, **Bedash**, **Befoul**, bhar-mārnā or -dālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To **Bemoan**, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta; —— (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To **Bench**, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, **Bending**, kham, terhāī, pech, bal.

To **Bend**, (a.) teṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhaunānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; —— (*a bow*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kaṣd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damna, teṛhā- &c. -h, muṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, niche, —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīch, kam, ghaṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value*, &c., *or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asis or āsis, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish; —— (*public*) niyāz, wakf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḥsin, mun'im, walī-n'mat, sankalpī.

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, takht-masjid, salmak, naẓar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiẓ, fazān, ni'mat, neko-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want.

Beneficial, mufīd, khūb, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī, bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficialness, fāida-mandī.

Benefit, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, alṭāf; —— (*profit*, q. v.) maḥṣūl, ḥuṣūl, kamāī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

To **Benefit**, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafīd, fāida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nekoī, khairī, murawwat, shafkat, ahliyat, luṭf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, ṣāḥib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīk, sīl-want, bhalā, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To **Benight**, rāt-ā-parnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shab-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīk, khalīk, musakkin, salīm, halīm, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalāī, bhal-mansāī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulk, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, khaṛā.

Bent, (*inclination*, q v.) rujū', khīnch, kashish, jhukāwat, —— (*determination*) kasd, ichhā.

To **Benumb**, thithurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To **Bequeath**, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-h; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, hiba, wakf, sankalp.

To **Bereave**, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, bin or hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza.

To **Beseech**, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, binti-k, minnati-k, 'ajizī-k, iltijā-k, lajājat-k, samā-k, jat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzārish-k, iltimās-k, 'arẓ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To **Beseem**, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāiḳ-h.

To **Beset**, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baiṭhnā.

To **Beshrew**, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, **Besides**, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, karīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, jur; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, ma'da, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ-nahīṅ, be-khud, hawāss-bākhta.

To **Besiege**, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, berhnā, kal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

Besieger, muḥāṣir, gherauhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To **Besmear**, **Besprinkle**, **Bespatter**, tilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

Besom, jhārū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To **Besot**, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To **Bespangle**, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā.

To **Bespatter**, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalankī-k.

To BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agotnā, le-rakhnā.

To BESPIT, BESPUTTER, thūk-mārnā.

BESPOKEN, farmā,ishī.

To BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.

To BESPRINKLE, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) hattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai; in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

BESTIAL, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishtal, bhrasht.

BESTIALITY, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashttā.

To BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāẓu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, ḵẖair-k, —— (*to apply*) lagānā, ḵẖarachnā.

To BESTRIDE, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā *or* baiṭhnā, sawār-h.

To BESTUD, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To BET, shart- &c. -badnā *or* -h, badnā; —— (*a bet*) sharṭ, boṛ, bīj

To BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā lagnā, dauṛnā; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhagne par āyā.

BETEL NUT, supiyārī, —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol

To BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā, —— (*bethink thyself*) apne tajīṅ ma'lūm-karo.

To BETIDE, ā-paṛnā, wāki' honā.

BETIMES, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-mahal.

To BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā

To BETRAY, (*to an enemy, &c.*) jhonknā, dāl denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover, q. v.*) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhalnā, bewafā,ī-k, ghadr-k, —— (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh karnā.

BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, thag, —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To BETROTHE, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k mangnī-k, sagā,ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā

BETROTHED, mangetar, —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative se *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q. v.; aṣlah aulatar, —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai, —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar

BETTER, (*superior*) baṛā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baroṅ ko main ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai main ne.

To BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, sanwārnā, sambhālnā, islāḥ-d, bihtar- &c. -k

BETTOR, (*one who bets*) hoṛī, shartī.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bīch, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṅ; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṅ ke bīch.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; —— (*treat*) badhā,ī, ẓiyāfat.

BEVY, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

To BEWAIL, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātam-k, zārī-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To BEWARE, ḵẖabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agah-h, muttaiā', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhatkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān

To BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k, *or* -ḍ, tonā-k, latkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d.

BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mubtalā-h, latū-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i. e. having bewitching eyes.*

BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, āne, pār, pailīwar, bāhar, dūr, ba,īd, ḵẖārij, —— (*superior*) charh, uttam, —— (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, barhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoṛiyā, ghar, ḵẖāna.

BEZOAR, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, nīyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To BIAS, khīnchnā, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

BIB, galā-band

BIBLE, kitab; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) injīl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) kur,ān, —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed *or* veda, purāna, sach, sruti, āmnā,e

BIBULOUS, jazib, sukhī.

To BICKER, ḵẖāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c -k; —— (*to quiver*) lahaṛnā

BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukhā-bāzī

BICORNOUS, do-shāḵẖa, do-singī.

To BID, kahnā, irshad-k, āggyā-k, izn-d, denā, sunānā; —— (*to charge*) tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāẓu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k, —— (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā —— (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k.

BIDDER, ḵẖwāhān, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāhat

BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl

BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā

BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, narau-sej

BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khīrsā, fal *or* fal, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool.*

BIG, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) ḥāmila, garbhinī, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bal-dār, —— (*full, &c.*) bhar-pūr, phūlā, (*proud, &c.*) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hānknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'aẓimu-l-jussa, —— (*big bellied* or *pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, petlī, pānw-bhārī, dhīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-petā, &c.

BIGAMIST, dobājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLY, ainthke, phūlke.

BIGNESS, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, ḍīl-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī

BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, haṛ.

BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); —— (*boil*) phoṛā, dummal, baltoṛ.

BILIARY, BILIOUS, q. v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-ṣafrā.

A **Bilious Fever**, pitijar.

To **Bilk**, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḳār; —— (*hatchet*) dāo; —— (*account*, q.v.) ḥisāb, lekhā, chithā; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp, pāt. chiṭhī; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patrī, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; —— (*of exchange*) hundī *or* hunḍāwī, —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāha; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣurat-ḥāl, maḥzar.

To **Bill**, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chithī, pātī, rukḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, tonā, bondiyā.

Billing *or* **Caressing**, dāna-badlāwwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, dhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To **Billow**, lahrānā, hilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-zan, mauwāj, mutalātim, althānā

Bin, kothī

Binary, dūnī, musannā.

To **Bind**, bāndhnā, jakarnā. kasnā kachehnā, jornā, ḳaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k, —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k, —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; —— (*to bind over*) hāzir zāminī lenā, —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farz-h wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c., —— (in comp.) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*. —— (*for papers, &c.*) kaid-k, bandhan, kasan

Binding, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, bīghband, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil. baktā, tazkira-nawīs.

Biography, riwāyat, nakl, tazkira, malfūz.

Biped, do-pāyo, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiriyā, pakherū, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, ṭā,ir, parand, murgh, this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen*: parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant, —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chirī-mār; —— (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhta, ek panth do kāj; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye, *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, tekū,ā.

Bird-cage, pinjrā, kafaṣ.

Bird-catcher, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also *a hunter*) nahiyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, chenp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulīd, autār, udbhbau, byānt, —— (*of a boat*) lagan; —— (*extraction*) kul, ḳabīla, bans *or* vansh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast, a species of*) chabathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

Birth-right, irs, maurūsī, abā,ī. paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmasā.

Birthwort, (*long*) sarāwand-ṭawīl; —— (*round*) sarāwand-mudaḥrij.

Biscuit, kāk, kurṣ, tikkī, kulīchā, nān-khaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To **Bisect**, do-ḳiṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyaksh.

Bishop's-weed, nānkhāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, karch, zarra, ḳat'a, chiṭ, ḍalī, barī, baṛī, boṭī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaiza,ī, nahāṛī, jibhī; —— (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

Bitch, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī, —— (*jade*) khandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, dāṛh, pakaṛ, habak; —— (*of a fish*) khutkār, —— (*cheat*) thag, ṭhagā,ī.

To **Bite**, kāṭnā, kāt-khānā, munh-dālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honth-dabānā; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā, —— (*to pain*) jalānā; —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; —— (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; —— (*as a snake*) dasnā; —— (*as a fish*) khutkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Biter, kathā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, katahā, katāsā, munhā,el; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kātā, dasā —Sāmp kā kātā sowe, bichhū kā kātā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, kaṛwā, tītā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q. v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q.v.) ḳaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjhatā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmār, chamar, buglī.

Bitterness, talkhi, kaṛwāhat; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhanjh, kharjharāhaṭ, —— (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

Bitumen, natta, kafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, **Blabber**, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr.

To **Blab**, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūchhaknā

Black, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, krishn, syām, ajnī, silā, —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang, —— (*streaks between the teeth*) birī, dharī; —— (*dark*, q. v.) andherā, —— (*horrible*) sakht, shadīd; —— (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī'; —— (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To **Black**, **Blacken**, kālā- &c.-k, kariyānā; —— (*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-munh-k; —— (*the hair*) khizāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) birī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūnṭā, chyūṇṭī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, dhabchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, harām-zada, lachchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*)

Blacksmith, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

Bladder, phūknā, masāna, thailī, kamīz-dān ; —— (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā ; —— (*the gall bladder*) pittā, zahra.

Blade, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt ; —— (*pile*) tinkā ; —— (*of a sword*) dāl, phal, phalrā, teghā ; —— (*of a spear*) polā ; —— (*of scissors*) parā ; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā , —— (*a fellow*) 'āshik, yār, aglā ; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameṅ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn, &c*) patiyānā.

Blain, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

Blame, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammat, sarzanish, la'n-ta'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib, hinasta,ī, dhikkār ; —— (*crime*, q.v.) kuṣūr, 'iṣyān , —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhī-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhikkārnā.

Blameable, mulzim, taksīr-wār, gunāh-gār, mukaṣṣir, dokhī

Blameless, be-tāksīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

Blamelessly, nā-ḥakk, be-sabab, nirdoshī

Blamelessness, be-taksīrī, be-gunāhī

To **Blanch**, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā,ī tārnā, nirmal-k.

Bland, mulāim, latīf, narm, subuk, halkā, path

Blandishment, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhānwlī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, niẓākat, phuslāhat, chuchkārī, bholī bāten, mīṭhī, bāten, ma'shūkiyat

Blank, (*empty*) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā ; —— (*white*) safed , —— (*verse*) nazm i ghair mukaffā, nasar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl ; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhoṛnā, khālī- &c -r , —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā , —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) munh kī khā-jānā

Blank, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāz, nihkhal , —— (*a lot*) khālī-chiṭhī.

A **Blank**, chit (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) kara' ; —— (*cypher*) hech, shunya.

Blank-book, baiyāz, safīnā.

Blanket, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, loi.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahna, īshwar-nindā-k

Blasphemer, kāfir, murtadd, kufār

Blasphemy, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go,ī, īshwar-nindā

Blast, jhokor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, sadma, dhakkā, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukha, hūha, —— (*of air*) var, bādh , —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d , —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupat-k, dhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, urānā, dabānī ; —— (*sight, &c*) phoṛnā ; —— (*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā ; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d ; —— (*a design*) munkata-k, fāskh-k, tornā khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

Blasted, chashm- or nazar-zada, barf-zada.

Blaze, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkar, dik ; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, tikā, kashka.

To **Blaze**, bhabhaknā, ānch-uthnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārna, lahrānā, dhā edhā e-jalna, dhadhkānā , —— (*divulge*) numāyān-k.

To **Blaze**, **Blazon**, (*a*) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḍhindhorā-pīṭnā.

Blazer, parda-dar, dhindhoryā.

A **Blazing Star**, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, safed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā, nibārnā, parkhar-k.

Bleak, rūthā, rūṛhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch, khushk, murda, ūjhaukh ; —— (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwaṭ ; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

To **Blear**, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā.

Blear-eyed, chiprā, chundhlā.

Bleared, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

Bleat, meṅ men, bhen bhen.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bheṅbhiyānā, leliyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā ; —— (*to drop*) tapaknā , —— (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchhnā ; —— (*to die*) khūn-h , —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā ; —— (*to open a vein*) fasd-kholnā, lohū-k nā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k.

Bleeding, fasd ; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, binwāns, ru'āf

Blemish, (lit and fig) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jurm, 'aib, nukṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, battā, bigun, rakhna, dokh

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k ; —— (*to defame*) āluda k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā

Blemished, 'aibdar, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, pazā,ī khar-d , —— (*to wish happiness*) du'a-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumhen dūdh put se bilsāwe, *may Narāyana bless you with milk and children*), dam-k phūnknā ; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, tahsīn-k, ta'rīf-k , —— (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābad-k , —— (*bless me*) la haul wa la-kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billah, narāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

Blessed, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nasīb, swargī, baikunthī, bashshāsh, shad, farkhunda-l-bāl, farigh, mas'ūd mahzūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawan, shauk mubārak , —— (*blessed disposition*) khujasta khisal.

Blessedness, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

Blesser, du'ā-go, asīsī.

Blessing, du'a, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat , —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-banī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam ni'mat, daulat, kalyān, du'a-go,ī, lakhī, lakhmī-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād , —— (*the person who is*) kalīd i rizk, jagat-dātā ; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meṅ ghanīmat hai.

Blight, āfat, ghuzah, leddhā, girā,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā, thār

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, lendhiyānā, girā,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā

Blind, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh-phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, 'amā, ẓarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning) ; —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm ; —— (*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shabkor —— (*in the day*) din-aundhā ; —— (*shut*) band, andhā , —— (*to become*) ānk-phūṭnā or -bauthnā.

Blind, parda, ṭopī, pattā, paṭṭī , —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedhārī, jhilmil ; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī ; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālata, bahāna, ḥila, makar ; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āṅkh-phoṛnā, salā,ī-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain) ; —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k ; —— (*to deceive*) aṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- *or* michnā- *or* mūndnā- *or* band-karnā, andherī-d *or* -ḍ, chashm-dokhta *or* -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ ki ṭaraḥ, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheṛiyāṅ, dhasān-h.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal *or* āṅkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle *or* -michwā.

Blindness, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnāī; —— (*the night-blindness*) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

Blindside, lagāo, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To Blink, matmatānā, tmkānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

Blissful, *faraḥ-bakhsh*, dil-kushā, ramnīk, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābla, pholā, chhulaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chherū; —— (*small*) tap-khāla; —— (*application*) chittā, chitā.

To Blister, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā, (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, hans-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda peshānī, thathol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

Blitheness, Blithesomeness, khanda-rūī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To Bloat, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhat, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhat.

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, bar-honthā.

Block, kunda, lakkaṛ, kāth, kathmūl, haṛ; —— (*of marble*) chatan; —— (*of stone*) satānī, silī, kolhūṛa; —— (*for a hat*) gola, kalib, kālbud; —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, khar; —— (*for meat*) khatiyā, pirhiyā; —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

To Block, Blockade, roknī, chhenknā, ghernā, ānnā, teknā, band-k, thātā-k, muḥāṣara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, herā-d, āgā-h, mārnā.

Blockade, muḥāṣara, gherā, iḥṣār, nākā-bandī.

Blockhead, be-wukuf, ahmak, nādān, habannak, abla, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kath kā ullū, ghāmaṛ, būr, bhakwa, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billai, bhūch, miyāṅ mithū, maskhara, kum khar, ulāgh, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat *or* rakt, khūn, rudhir, damm, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt; —— (*family*) khāndān; —— (*bully*) teṛhā, phānkrā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-thūk-d, lālī- &c. -d *or* gnānā, —— (*to void*) lohū- &c. baiṭhnā, —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salātīn; —— (*blood hot*) shīr-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, hajjām.

Bloodshed, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

Bloodshot, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, ḥijaru-d-damm, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kattar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgit.

Bloodthirsty, lohu kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

Bloodwit, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-luhān; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, zaḥīr, lohū-baiṭhnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux*.

Bloody-minded, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) ṭesū.

To Bloom, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā *or* maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭahṭahānā.

Blooming, nau-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To Blossom, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, man-jarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dāgh, chhīṭ, chhīh, būnd, ḳatra, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To Blot, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, topnā, bandkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārnā.

Blotch, dāgh, chat, dadoṛā, muhāsā.

Blow, musht, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhamūka, ẓarb, chapet; —— (*home*) gūngī *or* bhītarī-mār, harba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sāī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balāe nāgahānī; —— (*a blow* or *overthrow*) shikast, hazīmat.

To Blow, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhuknā, —— (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge*, q v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, *to burst* or *take wind*), —— (*as flies*) sāī-d; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm, &c.*) ṭal-jānā, par-jānā; paṭā-jānā, nīche-h, taro-h *or* paṛnā, nikal-jānā, —— (*to blow up*) uṛjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, uṛānā, urā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhāṛnā, most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To Blubber, kāndnā, thūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāthī, kattā, gandāsā, harauthī, kutkā, thengnā, kūtak.

Blue, (vulg. īlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūl-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) arzak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow*).

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surmaī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlāī, nil-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, bar-bolā, angaṛh, dhīth, anchhīlā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamdhūsaṛ.

Blunder, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. *error*).

To Blunder, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghoṛ chaṛhī, ḳarābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkaṛ, bhullaṛ, ahmaḳ, bhu-landrū, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go *or* -kār *or* -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, sath, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) aṭbaṛang.

To Blunt, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k, band-k.

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhī-se, dhīṭhāī-se, gustākhāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrāī; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To **Blurt**, shigūfa-chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baiṭhnā.

Blush, khijlat, khijālat, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm ; —— (*at the first blush*) pahlī jhalkī, dekhte hū,e ; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hū,e usko pasand kiyā main ne.

To **Blush**, khijlat- &c. -uthānā or -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjub-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhanā or daur-jānā, pānī- or āb- or 'ark-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-āna, bhabharna, 'arki infi'āl-ānā, —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

Bluster, sannāṭā, farrāṭā, gheupen, ghul-ghapārā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhat, gidaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī

To **Bluster**, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānī, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūnphān-k, akṛo-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machanā or -k.

Blusterer, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūn, nuktafūn, bānka, phānkrā

Boar, sū,ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh ; —— (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sū,ar , —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) humunā, ban, mendhā, sar

Board, takhta, pāṭ, patrā ; —— (*of a book*) daftī , —— (*food*) petiyā, khurākī, khānā-pīnā , —— (*and education*) tabak sabak ; —— (*table*) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī , —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis , —— (*deck*) pataotan ; —— (*board and clothes*) roṭī-kapṛā ; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, patī, lauh , —— (*on board*) jahāz- or kishtī- or nāo- &c. -par

To **Board**, charhnā, hamla-k, bhirnā (i e *to close in battle*) ; —— (*to plank*) pāṭnā, pataotan-k , —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pahunchānā , —— (*to board with*) khānā pīnā-k.

Board-wages, khurākī

Boarding-school, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā

Boarish, na-tarāshida, an-ghāla, angarh

Boast, **Boasting**, lāf-zanī, barā,ī, bībā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzī, gal-phaṭakī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāt, shekhī-bāzī, hankāī, ghamand, barbolī, gap, hank, pokār, lambi-chaurī, lantarānī, hūndā-tūndī

To **Boast**, takhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokarnā, khaunchna

Boaster, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bola, bat-baṛhā, jibharā, buland-parwaz, khud-sana

Boat, nā,o, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zauraḳ, parewā, to which may be added other varieties, as panso,ī, palwār, olāk, bhanwaliyā, bhar (better known among us as *paunchwas*, *woollacks*), bola, katrī, danna (whence our *donies*) ; —— (*a flat bottomed boat*) patelā , —— (*a passage boat*) guzār kī nā,o

Boatman, mallāh, kishtī-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, dandī, mānjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

Boatswain, sarhang (corrupt *serang*), galasyā.

Bob, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach ; —— (*dry*) thappā , —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To **Bob**, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. -mārnā , —— (*to wriggle*) marwāna.

Bobbin or **Bobin**, (*a small pin*) chhonchhī.

Bobtail, landorā or landūrā.

Bobtailed, būnda, lundā.

To **Bode**, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, atānā.

Bodice, sīna-band, mohram, angiya, cholī, kanchukī.

Bodiless, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

Bodily, badanī, jismānī, dehī ; —— (*bodily strength*) sarīr-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

Bodkin, sutārī, darafsh, sūjā, sū,ā.

Body, badan, deh, sarīr, pindā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar, dhaṛ, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, tah, sakt ; —— (in comp.) andām ; —— (*the trunk*) koṭhā, rund ; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, fo,ū,ā, ko,ī ; —— (*corporation*) mandlī, firka, jasāmat ; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla ; —— (*in contempt*) muzgha ; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de , —— (*of the army*) kalb, ghol , —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda ; —— (*of the law*, &c) kulliyāt ; —— (*strength*) kuwwat ; —— (*of a carriage*, &c) haudā, sandūk, phaṛ ; —— (*of a boat*) khol ; —— (*of a river*) dhārā ; —— (*of an arrow*, &c.) mandān ; —— (*of a frame*) hauz, zamīn, ang ; —— (*main part*) juzi a'zam , —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīṭ ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asīrī or -ulawī · —— (*a metalline body*) jism jamādī ; —— (*a vegetable body*) jism nabatī , —— (*an animal body*) jism haiwānī.

Body-clothes, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

Bog, daldal, andan, phasā,o, pānk or pank, ghanghrī ; —— (*privy*) makān i zarūr or jā,e zarūr.

To **Boggle**, thiṭhakna, jhajhakna, hataknā, hidiyānā, kharaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, lendiyānā, hichaknā.

Boggler, chaunkel, biṭhā, darpoknā, hichkārā.

To **Boil**, (n.) ukalna, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā · Europeans and their servants use phutnā, but very improperly , (a) ukalnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usijna, josh-d, or -k, auṭanā, pakanā,, sijhna, sijhana , —— (*pulse*) ghūnghnī-k, uchhālnā, uchhālnā, khalbalāna , —— (*over*) uphaphnā , —— (*clothes*) khum charhānā.

Boiled, maṭbūkh, joshānda sijhā

Boiler, joshanda, sijhanhār , —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ, karāh

Boiling Water, adhan, garm pānī

Boisterous, tund, sakht, tez, barā, shadīd, zor, karā.

Boisterously zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

Boisterousness, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

Bold, (*brave*) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, mazbūt, mardāna, man-gara, manchalā, bhabhūtī, be parwa, sher-mard, sāhasī, namud-dār, namkin ; —— (*daring*) be-bak, nidar , —— (*rude*) sir-chaṛhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilajjā ; —— (*as a picture*) ubhnā, numāyān, namud, —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras ; —— (*to make bold*) ditimās-k, 'arz-k ; —— (*may I make so bold ?*) nam ditimās karūn ?

Boldly, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwa,ī-se, be-mulaha, kbolke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

Boldness, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilawarī, jurat, bahādurī, bhurtā, mazbutī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī ; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dhiṭhā,ī, be-hayā,ī, be-sharmī, —— (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakhtagī, durushtī, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan

Bole, (*armenian*) gil i armanī ; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī mittī, kābulī mittī, gil i surkh

Bolster, takiya, bālish, bālista ; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadī

To **Bolster**, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -i or -d.

Bolt, (*bar*) belnā, billī, bendā, thekī, bilā,ī, chhiṭkanī, hūrkā, darband, ardandā, senthī, kuttā, sīkh ; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parā ; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, sillī, gāj, bajar, pūtkī, —— (*bolt upright*) baichī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To **Bolt**, belnā-lagānā, band-k ; —— (*to spring*) chhuṭnā, nikal-paṛnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā , —— (*out*) phur or khur se-nikalnā , —— (*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gaṭakna ; —— (*up*) uchaknā de-uṭhnā ; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

Bolter, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, gutkā,ū, phānkū.

Bolus, kurs, tikiyā.

Bomb, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.

Bombardier, garnālī, ghubārchī.

Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.

Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt, &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, tīp, sanad; —— (*of union, &c.*) nisbta, silsila, 'alāḳa, sanshta, dhāgā.

Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, habs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.

Bondmaid, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.

Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

Bondsman, zāmin, kafīl.

Bone, haddī, hāṛ, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; —— (*to make no bones*) khatra- *or* andesha- na karnā.

To Bone, nihaddā-k.

Bonefire, alāū, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.

Boneless, nihaddā.

Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b *or* -joṛnā.

Bonnet, topī, kulāh, tāj.

Bonny, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.

Bony, haddī-dār, hadīlā.

Booby, jabaddā, bhuch, phadī

Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, gutkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, baiyār, daftar, —— (*of fate*) lauhi mahfūz, —— (*in comp.*) nāma mālā (whence rāg-mālā, *a song book*), —— (*book-stand*) rehal, chaugorī, —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl, —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) patte men paṛhnā

To Book, darj-k, tānk-r, dākhil-k.

Bookbinder, sahhāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.

Book-keeper, sadar muharrir, hisābī.

Book-keeping, hisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.

Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullana, —— (*in the* Kuran) hāfiz.

Bookseller, sahhāf, kitāb-farosh.

Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (*studious*) kitāb kā kīṛā.

Boom, shahtīr, lakkaṛ; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, nasab; —— (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.

To Boom, bhaṛbharā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā *or* -j.

Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.

Boon, (adj.) khush-tab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfik, —— (*a boon companion*) yār-shātir

Boor, ganwār, jotahā, hal-jot, wahshī, janglī, ganwalā, gaunṛū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.

Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, wahshī, janglī.

Boorishness, ganwār-panā, dihkāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawā,ī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*, as this is not the case, chamre ke moze is a needless pleonasm, sūtī-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.

Booted, moza-kash.

Booth, chhappar, kunḍiyā ghar, chhājā.

Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.

Bootmaker, moza-gar.

Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) harīfī-k, hār-khelnā.

Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-mulkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.

Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzī, aanṭh, ānchal; —— (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.

To Border, ḍānḍā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muhashsha.

Borderer, siwāniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sarḥaddī.

Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, munh, pet.

To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin*), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deb-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-d; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakhoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.

Boreas, utrā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

Borer, barma, mankab.

Born, janā, jau, zā,ida, —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*, ḥarām-zāda, *base born* mādar-zād bahrā, *born deaf*, janamī gūngā, *born dumb*. —— (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān kī hai? *or* tum kahān hū,e the?

To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, karaznā, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy, &c.*) tazmīn-k, akhz-k, naḳl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā

Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, karzī.

Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, mangauhā,ā.

Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; —— (*piece*) parda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) kaid; —— (*of the earth*) pet; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāten.

To Bosom, peṭ men-r.

Boss, (*a stud*) phul, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.

Botanical, nabātātī.

Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.

Botany, 'ilm nabāṭāt, jaṛī-kalp.

Botch, dāgh, chat, phoṛā, muhāsā.

To Botch, bigārnā, bdhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonkiyānā.

Botcher, bdhrā,ū, bigāṛū.

Both, dono *or* donon, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three*, tīnon, *the three*, chār, chāron, &c.), har-dū; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is men khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat men lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

Bots, jonktī, jonkī.

Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāhī, gulābī, karāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To Bottle, shīshe men-ḍālnā

Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳaṛ, nichān, nasheb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāz, ko,ā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, buniyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sarā.

Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.

Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.

Bough, dālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyorhī gānth, phūl (v. *bight*).

Bougie, battī.

Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To Bounce, Bound, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-parnā, chaunk-parnā, chaukrī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

Bound, (*end—v. boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat, —— (*leap*) kūd, uchhāl

Bound, (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; —— (in comp) basta *or* joṛ, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— (*obliged*) ihsān-mand, —— (*as a book, &c.*) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; —— (*limit*) bandhej, sar-hadd; —— (*of a ball*) tappā; —— (*to a place*) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; —— (*where are you bound for?*) tum kahan ke 'āzim ho?

To Bound, (*to spring, q.v.*) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kudaknā, kudānā, taṛapnā; —— (*to limit*) sar-hadd-b; —— (*to rebound*) paltā-khānā

Boundary, hadd sar-hadd, chhor intiha, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, sīmā, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā, —— (*bounds*) 'amala, —— (*without bounds*) be-thikānā.

Bounded, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī.

Boundlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā,ī.

Bountiful, Bounteous, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'atā-bakhsh, —— (in comp) palak, nawāz, parwar, —— (*bountiful to the poor*) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

Bountifully, Bounteously, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke

Bountifulness, Bounteousness, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dat, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'inayat, 'utf, tawajjuh, altaf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kripā, dayā, faiz, fazl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbal-se

Bourn, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To Bouse, dhaknasnā (v. *to tope*).

Bout, bār, her, daf', martaba, daura, bara.

Bow, (*obeisance*) kūrnish, rukū', salām, —— (*instrument*) kamān, dhanuk, dhanu, lezam, kaus, dhanush; —— (*of a vessel*) peta, sīna; —— (*a bamboo bow*) kamtha; —— (*a practising supple bow*) kabāda; —— (*an unfinished bow*) balka, —— (*a small bow*) nīmcha, —— (*the middle of a bow*) kabza, —— (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī), —— (*the bow of a fiddle, &c.*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunkī, —— (*a pellet bow*) gulel; —— (*the rainbow*) kaus i kuzah, dhanak; —— (*the bow of a saddle*) āgwā; —— (*to bend a bow*) kamān-charhana (or kamān-khīnchnā), —— (*to unbend a bow*) kamān utārnā, —— (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tīr-bhar; —— (*a bow case*) kurbān

To Bow, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k, —— (*to depress*) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; —— (*to make a bow*) sar-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, navnā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

Bowels, antariyān, āntеn, am'ā (sing. antrī, ānt, roḍā), —— (*compassion*) rahm, rikkat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— (*inside*) daruniyān.

Bower, kunj, rāwaṭī, guddī, gophā, mandwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāghar, jām, kāsa, katorā, belā, kadah, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, antā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c).

Bowman, Bowyer, kamānait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-dār.

Bowsprit *or* Bolsprit, sabdharā.

Bowstring, chilla, zih, chaṛhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; —— (*small*) sandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; —— (*for dice, &c.*) chongā; —— (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, *a pen box*, —— (*thump*) chameṭā, thaperā, thopī; —— (*for pills, &c.*) dibiyā, dabbā; —— (*blow*) ghūsā, kilī, thappaṛ, ṭamācha; —— (*on the head*) dhaul; —— (*the box tree*) sham-shād, baks.

To Box, (*to shut up*) sandūk men band karnā; —— (*fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-laṛnā, mukawwal-larnā, (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, būrā-būrī-k

Boxer, musht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokrā, laṛkā, laundā, bālak, dhitaunā, dak, sākī; —— (*child*) bachcha, pisar, chhokrā, dhotā, ḍohrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; —— (*a heavenly boy*) ghilmān (opposed to the hūrs, or *nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokṛā-pan, laṛkā-pan, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, tufūliyat.

Boyish, chhulbulā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokṛā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

Boyishness, Boyism, chulbulāhat, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

Brace, Bracer, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) jotī, kaṛī, —— (*of a bed*) adwā,en, mā,in, pā,entī, —— (*belt*) baddhī, —— (*in building*) kainchī; —— (*of a sail*) kannī, baurahī; —— (*a pair*) joṛā, juft.

To Brace, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; —— (*a drum*) chaṛhānā.

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety, the most common are as follow bāzu-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, tār, chūṛī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngirī, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangan (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muthiyā, chūr, pachhelā, baharā, patrī, bel, anath, toṛal, lolā, chandwa, garсuvā, gajra, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm, —— (*armour*) dastāna, bānk

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, mani-hār, maniyār; —— (*fitter*) chūrī-bāran

Bracer (*astringent*) sameṭ.

Bracket, istada, ziana, tekan, nikāstā

Brackish, khārā, lonā, kharbhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrā,ī.

To Brag, lāf-zanī-k, babā,ī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārna, baṛ-hanknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger, kalla-zan, bānka, khud-farosh, khud-farāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, larī, choṭī, mendī, biran, laṭ.

To Braid, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

Brain, maghz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To Brain, maghz-nikāl-dalnā.

Brainless, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asārh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) sir se khā,e bhārī.

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

Brake, Bramble, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būrā, kanī.

Branch, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhankhaṛ, ṭūnḍī; —— (*of a bridle*) ḍūl; —— (*stream*) so,ī, kāṭ; —— (*article, division*) kism, nau'; —— (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; —— (*any thing having two branches*), do-shākha; —— (*five*) panj-shākha.

To Branch, (n.) phalnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhankhār-h; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭonḍā mūnḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūnḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, lo,āṭ, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'arḳ-angūrī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; —— (*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasil-wood, bakam, majīṭh.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-dhendhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, ḍharallā, dhamkī, dharakka, gīdaṛ-bhabkī

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', mazbūt, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz: —— (*excellent*) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hāṅknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dikhānā

Bravely, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at- &c. -se.

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūtī, shujā'at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.).

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, kātil; —— (*interjection*) shābash, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wachhṛe, bhalhe, wāhjī, dhanjī, zihī, marhabā

Brawl, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapāṛā, phakkar, jhagṛā-ragṛā, ghaughā,ī, kharkhasha, bakherā, jhālat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam-thukkā, mār-dhāṛ, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, rarho-putaho, chhīhā-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilāuj- &c -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākū, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheriyā, khānu-jang.

Brawn, motāpā, motā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pindlī, phili, bal, ghat. pind, chakkā

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghaṭīlā, sū-pind, chahkath

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāpar-jug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhiṭānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, tūt, phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phāṛ, sendh, nakab, boghārā; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḳ, bhang, nā-chāḳī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dānā-pānī, khānā-pānī, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, pet, nān o namak, namak, banijh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, tukṛā, anāj, rozīna.

Breadth, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āsār.

Break, tūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, barī fajar, taṛkā, subh, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta wakfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjnā, taṛkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k, barṭaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛ-phāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīr-nikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law, &c.*) bhang-k, fashk-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) munh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍhe,ū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, ifṭār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) tukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā, —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) barṭaraf-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munkaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up or dissolve*) maukūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) ḳufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikal-bhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, tūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) iḳāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings

Breaker, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (*in comp.*) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) ṭamauj,a.

Breakfast, nāshtā, hāzrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) subḥ or ẓuḥā.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr; —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī, —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī, —— (*heart*, q. v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghat, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird, &c.*) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sar-īna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,ina, dholnā, chandar

Breast-work, fasīl (vulg. safīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachīrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā, —— (*of air*) tikorā, mauj, ramaḳ, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāns-tūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* -charhnā, —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, munh-sarā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā, —— (*a flute, &c.*) bajānā, phūnknā; —— (*to exhale, &c.*) denā, —— (*revenge*) intikām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sānsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pichhā, pendā, chūtar.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, gurgī; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagṛī-b.

Breed, nasl, asl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabīla, kul, bans; —— (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) asīl; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) mujannas.

To Breed, paidā-k, nikālnā, jananā, byānā, lanā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, sanwārna, (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagna, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, sanwarnā, banna, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭalnā or -chaṛhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-baṛhnā.

Breeder, jantī; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel, —— (*as a mare*) sojan; —— (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān

Breeding, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) husn i ḳhulḳ.

Breeze, jhakorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj

Breviary, muntaḳhab, aurād bandagī.

Brevity, kotāhī, iḳhtisār, ijmāl

To Brew, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā; —— (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k, —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā

Brewer, boza-kash, boza-gar

Brewing, ghān

Bribe, rishwat, akor, ghūs, munh-bharī or topā

To Bribe, rishwat-d or -khilānā, akoṛ-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or -lenā

Briber, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*), ghūs-khāū, —— (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat khāne-wala.

Bribery, rishwat-khorī

Brick, īnt, khisht; —— (*large*) chauka, —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā; there are two or three kinds, the turnā-īnt, also the kachchī, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To Brick, īnt-bichhānā, khaṛanja-b.

Brickbat, roṛā, kuchā

Brickdust, surkhī, īnt kā chūr.

Brick-kiln, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā

Bricklayer, rāz or raj, thawaī

Brickmaker, khisht-paz, īnt-wālā

Bridal, shādī, byāh, lahah, —— (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchak, barī, pāhūn, —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-mushaf, munh-dekhāī.

Bride, dulhan, 'urūs bānū, banī, banī, bannū, kanyā, badhu; —— (*cake*) math, nān, mānda

Bridegroom, dulhā, nau-shah, banā, banā, bar, nau kad-ḳhuda.

Bridegroom's-man, shah-bālā, —— (*friends*) rāunhār, barātī

Bridesmen, Bridesmaids, barāt or barātī (fem barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

Bridge, pul, setor setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'bataīn; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghanī, ghoṛaiṇ, khuṭak, —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b, —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning)

Bridle, lagām, bāg, 'inān; —— (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth, as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To Bridle, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; —— (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akarnā

Bridle-strap, gultanā.

Brief, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intiḳhāb.

Briefly, iḳhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, ḳissa-kotah, ḳissa mukhtasar, hāsil kalam.

Briefness, kotāhī iḳhtisār, tangī.

Brier, sadā gulāb, syotī.

Brigade, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

Brigadier, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

Brigand, shuhda, kazzāk.

Bright, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ujāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, zāhir, abyaz

To be Bright, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To Brighten, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

Brightness, Brilliancy, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, āb-dārī, shaffāfī, safāī, farogh, baiyāz, ziyā, zuhūr, chuhal, pharchāī, chamkāhat

Brilliant, raunak-dār, bā-raunak, chuhal-dār, —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

Brim, lab, kināra, munh, aunth, kankhā, dāntī.

To Brim, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

Brimful, lab-ā-lab, munh-ā-munh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

Brimstone, gandak, gogard.

Brinded, Brindle, khāl-dar, ablak, lahar-dār, kābrā.

Brine, ābshor, longarā pānī, kharā-pānī, lonā- or namkīn-pānī, khārī

To Bring, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lwā-lānā, lekar- or lete-āna pahunchānā, bulā-lāna, uthwā-lana, —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā, —— (*to produce*) paidā-k, —— (*to lead*) khīchna, —— (*to bring about*) banā-lanā- or -d, bar-lānā, —— (*to bring forth*) nikalna, —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lana, nikāl-lanā, nibāh-lāna; —— (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīnch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taht men lāna, —— (*to bring up*) palnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or ḍhang-d, —— (*to advance*) barhā-lanā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

Bringer, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, lwā.

Brinish, Briny, khārā, namkīn, shor, lona.

Brink, kaṛārā, arārā, kināra, tīr

Brisk, chust, chalāk, jald bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chatpatiya, chanchal, achpal

Briskly, chusti-se, jaldi- &c., -se.

Briskness, chusti, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpali, jaldī, chatpatahat, chanchalī.

Bristle, kach, sūar kā bāl.

To Bristle, bāl-tharrāna, phurahrī-lenā, roān-khaṛā-k, kamhānā, deh-saharnā

Bristly, kaṭaila, khar-dār

Brittle, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thunkā, ārā, karkana, bhurbhurā, tunak

Brittleness, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkahat, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

Broach, sīkh.

To Broach, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihar-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

Broacher, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari', kartā.

Broad, chauṛā, 'arīz, 'arz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāsa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, moṭā, gandā, —— (*square*) chau-khūntā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chāt-shana, —— (*broadways*) chauṛāī-se or -men, chauṛāke, —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā &c. —— (*open*) khulā, zāhir; —— (*broad-day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan, —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

Broad Cloth, bānāt, saḳarlāt.

Broadness, chauṛāī, chaklāī, bar, 'arz, pahnā.

Broadside, shalakh *or* shalak.

Broadsword, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

Brocade, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingkob), zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāmī, lappā, wasma, mukaishi, asāwarī, zarī.

Brocaded, bādla- &c. -posh.

Brogue, (*a shoe, &c.*) kharpā, chhītar, khaunsrā.

Broil, jhagrā, jhan-jhat, bakherā, raindhā, tukrār, kaziya, hujjat.

To Broil, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā; (n.) jhulasnā.

Brokage, **Brokerage**, dallālī, hakku-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, mukīmī.

Broken, tūtā, phūtā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khatt; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorū, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse, &c.*. —— (*sleep*) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) tukrā, nawāla, reza.

Broker, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

Bronchial, kantkā, kant-sambandhī.

Bronchocele, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, *galgand*.

Brood, bachche, pote, gele, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To Brood, baithnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k, —— (*watch over*) agornā.

Brook, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To Brook, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, sabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, uthānā.

Broom, jhārū, jārob, barhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhār, —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent

Broth, *shorbā or shūrwā* (vulg. *sūrwā*), jhor, pareh, jhūs

Brothel, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

Brother, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bānh, akhū (pl. ikhwān), kuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sārhū, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra, —— (*the woman's*) jeth, bhaunsūr, *dewar*, *nando,ī*, —— (*a twin brother*) taumī bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* hakīkī bhā,ī, —— (*step-brother*) bemāt-bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat, —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

Brotherhood, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā.

Brotherly, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī, apnā,etī.

Brought, lāyā hū,ā, āwarda, —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

Brow, abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūtī; —— (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī, —— (*forehead*, q. v.) kapāl, lalāt; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

To Browbeat, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghū,ānā.

Brown, gandumī-rang, *gihūn-rang*, champa,ī-rang, sandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) ghūlat ghol.

Brownish, *gandum-gūn*, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

Browse, pālā, ghās-pāt.

To Browse, charnā, chugnā, tūngnā *or* tūngār-k, chulbulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c. -khānā.

Bruise, chot, kuchlā,ī.

To Bruise, kūchalnā, kūnchnā, dalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Bruit, shuhrat, hū, charchā.

To Bruit, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

Brunette, sānwlā, sabza, syām-baran, āndūkī, pukhta, pakkā.

Brunt, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.

Brush, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; —— (*for flies*) chaunrī, chanwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, takkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-kalam.

To Brush, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

Brushwood, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būtā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

Brushy, jhotrī-dār.

Brutal, **Brutish**, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kattar, kattā, aujhar, akkhar, kathin, sang-dil.

Brutality, **Brutishness**, haiwāniyat, ta'biyat.

Brutally, **Brutishly**, haiwān kā sā, durushtī- &c. -se

Brute, haiwān, haiwānī mutlak, wahshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

Bryony, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

Bubble, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālata, naksh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggū, khilaunā.

To Bubble, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uthnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

Bubbler, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

Bubby, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

Bubo, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khakhar-wārī.

Buck, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, haunā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

Bucket, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāthrā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

Buckle, chaprās, baksū,ā.

To Buckle, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

Buckler, dhāl, pharī, sipar, tīp; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār.

Bud, konpal, kalī, phūnang, tūsī, kalghā, shigūfa, ghuncha, ankhwā.

To Bud, kaliyānā, konpal- &c. -phūtnā *or* -nikalnā, phūtnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To Budge, hatnā, talnā, saraknā, dabnā, dignā.

Budger, talwaiyā, hatwaiyā.

Budget, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gathrī, bokcha; —— (*store*) gānth, pūnjī.

Buff, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

Buffalo, bhainsā, maihikā, kathrā, tehān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhains, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārā, osrā, sīngrā, kārā.

Buffet, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, musht, tamācha.

To Buffet, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā *or* -jarnā.

Buffoon, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, thathol, sawāngī, nartak, zatulī (v. *jester, fool, &c*).

Buffoonery, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tamaskhur, maskhargī, hazl.

Bug, khat-mal, āris, khat-kīrā, ninnāyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

Bugbear, dharakkā, dharallā, kissa, wahm, khiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūbā.

Buglehorn, karnā,e, tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

Bugloss, bughlasan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-s-saur.

To Build, ta'mīr-k, banā-k, banānā, uthānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*to rest*) thaharnā, jānā, —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, khiyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.

Builder, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

Building, 'imārat, hawelī, mahal, pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

Bulb, (*root*) gānṭh, girih, poṭī, pūtijā, ārī.

Bulbous, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā.

To Bulge, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ūbharnā *or* ubharnā.

Bulk, moṭā,ī, baṛā,ī, kadar, pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar, —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) aksar-ash-khās, aksar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.

Bulkiness, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, baṛā,ī.

Bulky, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; —— (*to break bulk*) bhartī- *or* rakam-torna; —— (*bulky of body*) 'azīmu-l-jassa.

Bull, nar-gā,o, andū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, saadwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhānā, —— (*baiting*) arna-bazī, —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhra, —— (*fool*) khaila, —— (*a free bull*) sānḍ, —— (*constellation*) saur, brikh, —— (*blunder*) ghalat, chuk, dhokhā, khatā, logbirodh, —— (*to catch by the horns*) bagh kā munh chūmnā, lit *to kiss the tiger*.

Bullet, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

Bullion, sim o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kalī,ī.

Bullock, bail, khasā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggu; —— (*di wee*) baldiya, baldī.

Bully, nakta-fūn, akar-fūn, bānkā, phaiphariyā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kalīn, harmushtak, kalla-zan, bharwā.

To Bully, dharānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,i-k, ghurfish-k (*v to browbeat*)

Bullying, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, babaī, kalla-zanī, baja,i, dhauns, dharallā.

Bulrush, bara-mothā.

Bulwark, burj, kotlā, kalcha, bisar, kamar-koṭā, phalsa, —— (*security*) phaṭak, sadd

Bum, chūtar, nitamb, surīn

Bump, gumṛā, gothvā, gānth, girih, dadauṛā.

To Bump, dhabakā se baiṭhnā, —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k

Bumper, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

Bumpkin, kundu, thāū, dhondha, bail, ganwār

Bunch, guchhā, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gaṭṭū, jurī, muṭṭha, kāndhī, gaudh, punji, —— (*of keys*) gaun; —— (*of greens, &c.*) gaddī, pūlī, āṇṭī, pūla, —— (*of sugar-canes*) phāndī; —— (*of ribbons, &c.*) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhundī, chonṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān

To Bunch, phailnā, jhāṛ-b.

Bunchiness, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.

Bunchy, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

Bundle, dast-bukcha, gaṭhrī, mūṭrī, poṭlī, poṭ, basta, pulinda, bidrī, —— (*of goods, &c.*) benda, —— (*of papers*) tablak; —— (*of grass, &c.*) pushtāra, bojhā, guṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jālī (lit. *a net*), khānchā (lit. *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To Bundle, gaṭhrī-b *or* -k, āntiyā,nā.

Bung, gaṭṭā, ḍhaṭhā.

To Bung, gaṭṭā-d *or* jaṛnā, wafā' band-k.

Bung-hole, chhed, sūrākh, dahāna, muhrī.

Bungle, chūk, bigāṛ, be-wuķūfī.

To Bungle, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuķūfī-k.

Bungler, kūṛh, phūhaṛ, mūrakh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda-kār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

Bunglingly, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

Bunn, halwā sohan, gandaurā.

Buoy, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To Buoy, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

Buoyancy, utirāhat, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

Buoyant, halkā, utirā,ū.

Burden, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, haml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū,ā, karī; —— (*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharā; —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pāṅw kī berī, pahār, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā; —— (*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.

To Burden, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

Burdensome, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.

Burdensomeness, sakhtī, dushwārī.

Bureau, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almaira).

Burgess, **Burgher**, ra,is, shahrī.

Burglary, ḍākā, sendh, upak.

Burial, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) makbara, goristān, kabaristān, —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulud, pret manjarī

Buried, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; —— (*wealth*) dafīna, gaṛautā.

Burier, garwaiyā.

Burlesque, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākh).

To Burlesque, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskharagī- &c -k.

Burly, (*corpulent*) mutallā, —— (*blustering*) shekhībāz.

Burn, sukhta *or* sokhta, jala, dagdh.

To Burn, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūnknā, sukhana, khushk-k, ag-d *or* -lugānā; —— (*the dead*) masānā, —— (*to brand, &c.*) dāghnā; —— (*bricks*) pakānā, —— (*as soup, &c.*) kaṛī ānch-d, (n.) jalnā, balna, dahna, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī anch-khānā, jalbhujnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lena; —— (*as priming*) falīta-chāṭnā, piyāla- *or* ranjak-urnā, —— (*with lust*) balbalānā, —— (*to be in pain*) purānā, porānā; —— (*as meat*) lagna; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

Burner, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

Burning, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāk, harārat, —— (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,ū, muhriķ, tab-nāk; —— (*mountain, &c.*) jaltā-pahar, jwālā-mukh, —— (*iron*) dāghnī, —— (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hāṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muhriķ.

Burning-glass, ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To Burnish, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) sakal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā

Burnisher, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), opnī.

Burnt, jala, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom, —— (*smell*) chirā,endh, kaprāhand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī

Burrow, (*town*) ķaṣba; —— (*hole*) bil, mānd.

To Burrow, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

Burst, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh

To Burst, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taṛaknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; —— (*with laughter, &c.*) loṭnā, uchhal-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, turā-bhāgnā, —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, taṛkānā, toṛnā, phaskānā.

To **Burthen**, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangīn, bhārī.

To **Bury**, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭī-d, dafnānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭī-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, makbar or makbara (pl. maḳābir), dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i gharībāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār; —— (*of hair*) jhūnd.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*).

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, khand, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, lotan, chhaj.

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) pesha, kāraj, tahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhimm; —— (*to do one's business*, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatāṛ-k; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khatra raf'-k.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, mithī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*) nā,o, kishtī.

To **Buss**, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.

Bust, nīm-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapāṛā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, jor-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām.

To **Bustle**, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.

Bustler, **Bustling**, nulmutī, bar-bābī, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmkuji.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechāṅ, muta'alliḳ, mustaghraḳ, mukaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, dūbā uljhā, masrūf, udyami; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, fuzūl khidmat; —— (*meddling*) har-degī chamchā.

To **Busy**, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mal, pun, wale; —— (*except*) siwā, juz, chhoṛ; —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) faḳat, sirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, ḳaṣṣāb, kaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā,o-kush, zabih, byādhā.

To **Butcher**, ḳatl-k, zabah-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

Butchery, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳatl.

Butcherly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūnī, khun-khwār.

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhanḍārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; —— (*blow*) takkar, dūn; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rīsh-khand, go,e majlis, gendā.

To **Butt**, ṭakrānā, takkar-larnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, nainū; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭā.

Buttermilk, chhāch, chhānchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.) bhanḍār.

Buttock, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā.

Button, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭiklī, bhūnḍī, girah; —— (*knob*) bonḍī.

To **Button**, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To **Buttress**, pushta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, khush-tab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To **Buy**, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kinnā; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhāṅ.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, leṅ-deṅ.

Buzz, **Buzzing**, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

To **Buzz**, bhin-bhinānā; —— (*to whisper*) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, zimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī; —— (*at, on*, or *in*) par, meṅ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokar ā,e; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; —— (*by water*) tarī-se; —— (*by himself, herself, itself*, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; —— (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ; —— (*by night and by day*) rāt din; —— (*by God!*) ḳasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḳasam! nabī sou! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se; —— (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauk-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭarah-se, —— (*by no means*) hargiz na; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakarke; —— (*present*) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzir, —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-men, ek pal meṅ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakaṛtā hūṅ or pakaṛ letā hūṅ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khiṛkī, *a by-door*; —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā; —— (*en passant*) zimnan, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād men; —— (*by such a day*) us din-ko or -par or -lag; —— (*at* or *hard by*) lagbhag; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as *by-law*, ḳā'ida,e makhṣūṣ, —— (*by-name*) lakab, —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagdanḍī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) rafī-guzasht, gayā-guzrā. —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, kohyā, kūcha, —— (*by-word*) kahāwat, masal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, ekā, gusht.

To **Cabal**, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

Caballer, muftani, fasādī, fitratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To **Cabbage**, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhṛī, —— (*cottage*) chhappar, jhopṛā, maṛhī, kuṭī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*box*) ṣandūk, almārī; —— (*of glass-ware*) shīsha-mahal, ā,ina-mahal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, baṛha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

To **Cackle**, gheṅ pen-k, karkaṛānā, ḳā ḳā-k; —— (*to giggle*) kahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bhaṛbhaṛyā, lutrā.

Cadaverous, saṛā, muta'affin, saṛā,end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, ḍhāl, andāz ; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilḥān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CÆSURA, sabab khafīf.

CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

CAGE, pinjrā, kafaṣ, ḳafas ; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To CAGE, ḳaid-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāsne-bāz.

CAKE, nān-khatāī, kulicha, tikkī, girdā, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, rot, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, luchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakauṛā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpūā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha ; —— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛī, —— (*cake and caudle*) panjīrī batāsā.

To CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā, (v. *to harden*).

CALABASH, tombā, lauhī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, ḳahr, tūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, musībat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kal, kālā-waḳt, dābī, bhābhī, alāt balāe.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur gāchh, ḳaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūhṛā.

CALCINATION, taharruḳ.

To CALCINE, mārnā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, mahrūka.

To CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, atkalnā, āṅknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā, —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ta'dād, shumār, ginatī, ganatkai, joṛtī, ḳiyās.

CALCULATOR, muhāsib, ḥisab-dān, siyak-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, atkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i masāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, charwa, karāh.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra.

To CALENDER, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (*a species of*) chak-chamudhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausāla, lejū, —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kaṭī, —— (*of the buffalo*) paru ; —— (*doll*) gaḍḍī, kunda, —— (*of the leg*) pindlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v *bore*, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindūstān with this respectable title In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khatt.

CALIX, pankhṛī.

To CALK, gābnā, gūlnā, kālā paṭṭī-k, golnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALKER, kālā-paṭṭī.

CALL, (*order, demand*) pukār, hāṅk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā ; —— (*cry*) ter, azān, bāng ; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ ; —— (*to hawks, &c*) biyā biyā, āo āo ; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū ; —— (*cattle*) ahī ahī, hiyū ; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, sīṭhī

To CALL, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r ; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k, —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā, —— (*out*, or *to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hāṅk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ternā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k ; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā ; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā ; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r ; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, batornā, jam'-k, —— (*to call to account*) pāe-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, muākhaza-k, pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c -lenā ; —— (*en passant*, or *for an instant*) ulte- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw phirnā, —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā, —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k ; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d ; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā ; —— (*to call back*) ṭolnā, phernā ; —— (*to call for*) māṅgnā chāhnā ; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* sameṭ-lenā, khīṅch-lenā ; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā ; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā, —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lānā ; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) thaharnā, ṭiknā ; —— (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād fariyād-k, duhāī tihāī-k, alghiyās-k ; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k ; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māṅgnā *or* -chāhnā ; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā bājnā ; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k

CALLED, mausūm, musammā.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, ḍhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, thelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karrā, nithur, kattor, ghaṭhulā, mūṛā, murdār ; —— (*to become*) lohu-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛāī, nithurāī, rūṛhāī, kaṭhorta.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lāndā, mūndā.

CALM, (adj *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muhtabis, sunsān, sun, bād-basta, nichal, —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār niroī, thir, asthir, mūṛā, nīwān, miṭha, —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā ; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nīnd.

A CALM, rukāo, ihtibās, khamas, dahan, sunsān, rāḥat ; —— (*quietness*) āsāish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh.

To CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, dhāṛas-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭhalnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulāimat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulāimat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhru, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiya, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, ḍhāṅsā, buhtān.

To CALVE, jannā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṅt, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūṅṭnī, sāṅḍnī) ; —— (*young*) botā ; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik ; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṅḍnī-sawār ; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgit, būkalamūn, kriklā, hirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf *or* ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

CAMPHIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham'i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkar, kulhar, dongā, dastakī.

To CAN, sakna. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main paṛh saktā hūn par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandak, jarhī, kāt.

To CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uthā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bātil-k, mahw-k, radd-k, —— (*a bill, &c.*) paṭana.

CANCELLATED, chāu-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandai-ghā,o, nāsūr.

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādik, sachchā, phaichhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, be-riyā, sāt-dil, munṣif, khālis, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sina-ṣaf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o.

CANDIDATE, tālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchak, ummedwār, asrail.

CANDIDLY, safā,ī- &c -se, khulā khulī, sīdhai-se.

CANDIDNESS, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, saf-dilī, sidhā,ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī, —— (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dīp-dān dīpat.

CANDOUR, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidk, insāf.

To CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'aṣā, chharī, bed *or* bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī, —— (*reed*) nai, —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) khoī; —— (*plantation*) nai-stān, ūkhārī, —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

To CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā *or* dibbā, zanbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīṛā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭi-fāsid.

To CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, top, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, do zarb i bandūk, *two stands of muskets*; tīn zarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

To CANNONADE, topen-mārnā, *or* -dāghnā, *or* -chhoṛnā, *or* -chalānā, top-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā.

CANNONIER, topchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍongī; —— (*a small canoe*) ḍongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an expounder of the common law), kā'ida, rasm, āīn, ṭarīk, dastūr, ẓābiṭa, rīt, nīt *or* nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh, dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatri-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārī bāt; —— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh riyā.

To CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-bagharnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyon-chalnā *or* chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTILIVERS, nikāstā.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

CANTON, ẓil', pargana, kabīlat, kaum.

To CANTON, taksīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ẓil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā,onī *or* chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāt, ajār, kirmiz.

To CANVASS, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,atī.

To BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẓarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) kābiliyat, liyākat, makdūr, sha,ūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaisiyat, istiḥkāk, isti'dād, jogtā, samarth, ḥauṣila, ẓarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, sigha; —— (*state*, q.v.) samai, dasā, —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā,ī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāūw-lag *or* tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

To CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakkāṣ, pā,e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwā,ī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kushtanī, jīmār, sirkā, saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; —— (*stock*) punjī, māya, sar-māya, baẓā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-katl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī, —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

To CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, kaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā *or* akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-sabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khiyālī, talawwun-mizaj, ochhā, uthlā, chabū,olā, har-jā,ī.

CAPRICORN, jadi, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

Capsicum, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

Capstan, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.

Capsulated, gilāfī, kashīrī.

Captain, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā, —— (*of the sipāhīs*) şūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

Captain-general, sipah-salār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

Captious, jhagrālū, bakheṛiyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, ķaziya-dallāl, hujjatī, takrārī

Captiousness, kaj-bahsī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

To **Captivate**, phansānā, ķaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, balka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bāndhnā, khainch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le-chalnā, mohna; —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

Captivated, maftūn, shaidā, masrūf, chūr, farefta

Captivating, dil-fareb, jag-mohan.

Captive, ķaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, bandhuā, giriftār, mub-tilā, bandī.

Captivity, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, ķaid, ḥabs

Captor, pakarwayā, pakaṛanhār, &c ; —— (in comp.) gir, as māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*

Capture taskhīr, pakaṛāo; —— (*prize*) lūt, ghārat

To **Capture**, sar-k, pakaṛna; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-nawāshī-k.

Car, gāṛī, bahal, rath.

Carabine, karābīn, dhamākā, bandūk.

Caracole, bahmūtan- *or* lahriyā-chāl

To **Caracole**, lahriyā-kutnā.

Carat, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī

Caravan, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jatrā

Caravansary, kārwān-sarā,e

Caraway, ajmod, so,ā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zīra-wilāyatī.

Carbonado, kima-para, bhos-tikka

Carbuncle, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.

Carcanet, (*or collar of gems*) hamā,il

Carcass, lāsh, mauta, dhor, dhar, thathrī

Card, waraķ, tard, —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games, the most common are the following tās, sokht, naķsh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalaṭī-k, —— (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k, —— (*to cut the cards*) waraķ-torashna, there are eight sorts tāj safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, ķumāsh, and barāt, —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar, —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā.

To **Card**, tūmbnā *or* tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, bichārnā.

Cardamums, ilāchī, ķakula, elā; —— (*small*) chhoṭī *or* gujrātī ilāchī, —— (*large*) baṛī *or* pūrbī ilāchī

Carder, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.

Cardinal, a'zam, 'azīm, zātī.

Carding, nadafī, bichurā,ī, tūmbā,ī, dhunā,ī; —— (*stick*) mūṭhiyā, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnattī, kamanī, kamāncha

Cardmaker, ganjifa-sāz.

Care, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaṭkā, bāk, —— (*caution*) muḥāfazat, iḥtiyāt, dāsht, pardākht, tīmār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḥifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) pyār, prīt, —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To **Care**, fikr- &c. -k or -r; —— (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, —— (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh *or* pa,is-pa,is; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khatir-men lanā.

Career, ran, sarpaṭ, dauṛ.

Careful, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bīn, sāvadhān.

Carefully, khabar-dārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Carefulness, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī, chaturā,ī, 'āķibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

Careless, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-iḥtiyāṭ, dhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṛ, asochī.

Carelessly, ghaflat-se, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Carelessness, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, ḍhīl, be-parwā,ī, be-fikrī.

Caress, **Caresses**, pyār, lāṛ, halbhal, shafķat, ālingan.

To **Caress**, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

Cargo, bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

Caries, posīdagī, sarāwat

Carious, sarā, posīda

Carman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān

Carminative, bād-har, bā,o-hartā.

Carnage, ķatl, kitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, mukātala, khūn-rezī.

Carnal, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamash-bīn, kāmī

Carnation, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

Carnival, 'īd holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī

Carnivorous, gosht khor, mās-ahārī, darinda, murdār- *or* kunm-khor.

To **Carol**, gānā, bajānā, chuhal-k

Carousal, **Carouse**, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilāwaṛ, madh-piyā,ī.

To **Carouse**, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

Carouser, 'ayyāsh, anandī, aubāsh

To **Carp**, 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gīrī-k, kaj-bahsī-k, jhagarnā, ulajnā

Carpenter baṛha,ī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār, rānā.

Carpentry, najjārī, darod-garī

Carper, takrārī 'aib-gīr, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'tariz

Carpet, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndnī, āsan, musalla, sajjāda, tat, basna, getrom, —— (*large*) kālīn, shatranji, gilīm, jājam, —— (*small*) kālīcha (vulg. dulīcha) darī, —— (*maker*) shatranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba kār-h.

Carping, khurda-gīrī, uljheryā.

Carriage, sawārī, bāhan, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; —— (*of loads*) bojhā,ī, dholā,ī, bār-baldārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, taur

Carrier, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) ķāsid, paik.

Carrion, lāsh, loth, ḍhor, murdār.

Carrion-eater murdār-khor

Carrot, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shakākul

To **Carry**, le-jānā, dhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālib-h; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā, —— (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā, —— (*to imply*) dikhlana, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- *or* chaṛhā- *or* khīnch-lejānā, —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

Cart, gāṛī, chhakrā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛū, shakaṭ; —— (*part of*) tulāwa, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

Cartel, shart-nāmah (v. *agreement*).

Carter, gāṛī-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

Cartilage, kurrī, ghuzrūf, chabnī hāḍḍī, murmurī haḍḍī.

Cart-load, gāṛī kī khep.

Cartouch, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sūz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

Cartridge, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī tonṭā; —— (*light*) jalūsī tonṭā, sumba.

Caruncle, chhuchhrā (v. *wart*).

To Carve, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, ḳaṭ'-k.

Carver, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

Carving, chitar-kārī, naḳḳāshī, naksh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

Cascade, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

Case, (*covering*) ghilāf, miyān, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj, —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) sandūk, petī, dabbā; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥakīḳat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥzar, muḳad-dama, sūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, mukawwā, jild-gir, —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; —— (*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharūrā, —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) takrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arẓ; —— (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h, —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; —— (*in case*) mabādā, ahyānan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farẓ karo.

To Case, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

Casement, khirkī, taṭṭī, jhānp, jharokhā.

Cash, paisā, ṭakā, nakd, rok, rokaṛ, zar-nakd, maujū-dāt, —— (*paid in*) nakdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) nakdā, takaitā.

Cashier, Cash-keeper, taḥwīl-dār, fota-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār, this word properly signifies a *district, government, &c.*, and is moreover, a feminine noun, when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

To Cashier, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

Cask, pīpā, barmīl, dān.

Casket, dabbā, sandūḳcha, battā, durj, mukāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauṭī.

Casque, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

Cassia, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khiyār-chan-bar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulphaṛī.

Cassock, jubba, kharka.

Cast, ṭappā, dhappā, —— (*of the eye*) gardish, ghamza, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) aḥwal, dheṛā; —— (*of the dice*) dhāl, pāṛī, —— (*form*) naḳsha; —— (*shade*) chhānw, bo, ramaḳ; —— (*manner*) dhab; —— (*tribe*) ẕāt, jāt or jāti, kaum, kuṭumb.

Cast, (*metal*) ḍhālwān, ḳālibī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā, —— (*clothes*) utāran.

To Cast, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, mārnā, pāṛnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dūr-k; —— (*to scatter*) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhāṛnā, kuriz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigāh-k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhāṛnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhoṛnā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a favour*) ugalnā, ugalnā; —— (*in long*) muṇh-toṛnā; —— (*a calf*) tūnā; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailānā, nikālnā; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhīk-d, joṛnā; —— (*vomit, &c.*) chhānṭ-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

Castanet, chakhchakkī, ṭhikrī.

Castaway, gayā-guẓrā, ni-kammā.

Caste, (*tribe*) ẕāt, jāt or jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

Caster, (in comp.) andāz, thus bark-andāz (*corruptedly* barkandos), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*, tīr-andāz, *an archer, &c.*

To Castigate, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-banānā.

Castigation, tambīh, tādīb, tāṛan.

Castle, ḳal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bāo bandī- or hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulāo pakānā.

Castle-building, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

Castor, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; —— (*tree*) arand, rand, rendī, bed anjīr, —— (*oil*) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

Castor and Pollux, sanak, sanandan.

Castoreum, jūndī- or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.

To Castrate, (*brutes*) khaṣī-k; —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k, —— (*a bull*) badhiyā-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

Casual, ittifākī, 'ārizī, nāgahānī, achānak, anchite.

Casually, ittifākan, anjāne, anāchit.

Casualty, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, sar-guzasht, daibī.

Casuist, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, takrīrī.

Casuistry, ijtihād, takrīr.

Cat, (*male*) billā, pūsā, gurba, bilāī, bilāo, biṛāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pūsī), māno; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) janglī billī, katās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) koṛā, kamchī. ket (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhāndā-phornā; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cats's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra.

Catalogue, bījak, siyāha; —— (*of men*) asāmī, ism-nawīsī.

Catamite, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rūnālī, lāṭiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādatī, gorashā, maf'ūl, gandmarā, mukhannas, ẓārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz.

Cataplasm, ẓamād, lobdī.

Cataract, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭenṭh, ṭetar, paṭar, —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyābind; —— (*to extract*) paṭar-kāṛhnā.

Catarrh, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūṛā, ṭhand.

Catastrophe, 'āḳibat, bala, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

Catch, pakaṛ, girift, gah, ḳabẓa, ṭappā, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikār; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dabkī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, kullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) chan-gul- or hāth-mārnā.

To Catch, (a.) pakaṛ-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bojhnā; —— (*fire*) phūnk-jānā, uṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwīda-k; —— (n. *to be contagious*) lagnā, sarāyat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

Catcher, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

To be Catching, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

Catch-word, tark, khārija.

To **Catechize**, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.

Catechism, sawāl-nāma.

Catechist, sāil, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.

Categorical, sidhā, ṣāf, shāfī, ḳāṭi', be-lagāo.

Categorically, ṣafāī-se.

Category, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.

Catenation, 'alāḳa, lagāo, silsila, tasalsul.

To **Cater**, khāna-dārī-k

Caterer, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.

Caterpillar, kīrā, jhānjhā.

To **Caterwaul**, myūň, myūň-k, balbalānā.

Cates, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food, dish, &c.*).

Catgut, tānt.

Cathartic, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.

Cathedral, jāmi'-masjid.

Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gāe-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, barhā, nār.

Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, kor, ḥashmat, arohan.

Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoriyā, muňh-rakhā, aroh.

Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.

Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.

Caudle, achhwānī, harīra, lapsī, halwā, path.

Cave, **Cavern**, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, dahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.

Caveat, peshbandī, āgam.

Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-girī, zabān-girī, khurda-girī, 'aib-joī.

To **Cavil**, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.

Caviller, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'arriz, dokhī.

Cavity, garhā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.

Caul, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.

Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.

Causal, mūsabbib; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī mut'ūlam, parādhīn.

Cause, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed, —— (*lawsuit*) muḳaddama, mu'āmala, ḳariya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.

To **Cause**, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikalnā lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālna, uthāna, machana, karna, lagānā, chheṛna, pahonchānā

Causeless, **Causelessly**, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḳḳ, muft, be-taḳrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhī, [illegible]. be-mūjib.

Causer, mūjid, bānī, fā'il, —— (*causer of causes*, or *the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.

Causey, **Causeway**, kharanjā

Caustic, tez, hādd; —— (*a caustic*) muḳarrih, kāṭ, khār.

Cautery, dāgh, gul

To **Cauterize**, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.

Caution, iḥtiyāt, tadbīr, ta'ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākīd, ḥazm; —— (*security*) zāmini, kafālat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīḥat.

To **Caution**, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, mut-ṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.

Cautious, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.

Cautiously, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.

Cautiousness, be-dārī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To **Caw**, kāň kāň- or kāň kāň-k.

To **Cease**, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sustānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhoṛnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uth-j, pachnā, marnā; (a) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.

Ceaseless, dāim, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.

Cedar, sarv, saro.

To **Cede**, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.

To **Ceil**, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.

Ceiling, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, sakf.

To **Celebrate**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k, —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) mānnā, mubārak- or mutabarrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.

Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nasbr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.

To **be Celebrated**, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

Celebration, (*praise*) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; —— (*feast*) shādī, khushī, khurramī.

Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chabukī, begī or bīgī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāhat, beg, zūdiu, utawal.

Celery, ajwāyan khurāsānī

Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrām i 'ulawī, akasī

Celibacy, koār-pan, tajarrad, tajrīd, mujarradī.

Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothrī, marhī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.

Cellar, tah-khāna, bhūmhara, sard-āba, bhūmdharā, dhor-khāna.

Cellular, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

Cement, (*glue*) saresh, —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gach; —— (*solder*) misā-josh, ṭānkī, joṛā; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, jog

To **Cement**, joṛna, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) juṛna, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h

Cemetery, maḳbara, rauẓa, mazār, —— (*of saints, &c.*) dargāh.

Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhuti, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, majmar

Censor, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, muttarī.

Censoriousness, 'aib-goī, 'aib-joī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, khurda-girī, nindakāī

Censorship, khidmat i iḥtisāb.

Censurable, ḳābil-ilzām, lā'iḳ-malāmat, zabūn.

Censure, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ta'n-tashnī', hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, bhu, ghībat, ḍhāmsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat

To **Censure**, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, toknā, pakaṛnā, gophnā.

Censurer, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shākī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, ūhū-gīr, tokahā, bad-andesh.

Cent, saikṛā, sau, ṣad; —— (*one per cent.*) ek ṭtrā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, or fī sad das rupai.

Centaur, ḳantūras.

Center, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasaṭ; —— (*of an army*) ḳalb.

To **Center**, khaunch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ḳāim-h.

Centipede, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salāī, kan-bichhū.

Central, Centric, Centrically, bichoñ bich, mutawassiṭ.

Centry, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

Centuple, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

Centurion, tuman-dār.

Century, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

Cephalic, mukawi-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) kifāl, sarirū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūt.

Cerate, marham, mom-raughan.

Cere cloth, mom-jāma, momī-kapṛā.

Ceremonial, Ceremonious, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dā-, srishṭāchārī.

Ceremoniously, takalluf- &c. -se.

Ceremony, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishṭāchār, zāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, takluf, ūrbtī, neg-char, mān, —— (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl arkān), shart (pl. sharāit), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

Certain, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayakkin, mushakhkhas, yakīnī, mutahakkik, muta'aiyan, sahīh, sachchā, awosh, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkīkī, pramān; —— (*in comp.*) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zī, koī, —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-dhamkā.

Certainly, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-dhashm, avashya.

Certainty, takarrur, ta'aiyun, taiyakkun, thikānā, sachāī, sir-pair, yakīn, tahakkuk, sī bāt.

Certificate, dast-awez, rāzī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chithī, —— (*of a soldier's death*) fautī-nāma, —— (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saktī-nāma, —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsat-chithī, —— (*of service*) sar-khat, —— (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, sātī-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahadat-nāma, —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī khatt.

To Certify, sābit-k, tahkīk-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, thahrānā.

Cerulean, āsmānī-rang, abī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, azrakī *or* azrakī.

Ceruse, (*white lead*) safeda *or* safeda.

Cess, khirāj, mahsūl, lagta, bāj, hissa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bāhrī, dand *or* dand.

To Cess, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

Cessation, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, aman.

Cession, taslīm, tafwīz.

Chafe, bhūsī, sabūs, chhāmas, kan, tus, —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht pā, lit. *the back of the foot*.

To Chafe, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

Chafing-dish, angethī, barosī, kangrī, mankal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

Chagrin, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhāṅjh, jhunjhlāhat, kuṛhan.

To Chagrin, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kurhānā, barham- &c. -k.

Chagrined, nā-khush, barham, bad dimāgh.

Chain, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— (*of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karī; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī, —— (*for the neck*) tauk.

To Chain, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -d, bāndhnā, halka-ba-gosh-k.

Chained, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhūā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

Chain-shot, zanjīrī golā.

Chair, kursī, chaukī, ṣandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool* or *bench*) machiyā, pīrhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaṇḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

Chairman, (*president*) mīr-majlis, sadar.

Chaise, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghur-bahal.

Chalice, saghā, pende dār piyāla.

Chalk, kharī-maṭṭī, chhuhī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rūm-khaṛī, gil-safed.

Challenge, da'wā, nād.

To Challenge, (*one to fight, &c.*) laṛāī-māngnā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok ṭok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, bilkārnā.

Challenger, mudda'ī, bādī.

Chamade. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender, therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

Chamber, koṭhrī, hujra, khāna; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

Chamberlain, (*of the household*) nāzir.

Chameleon, girgit, būkalamūn.

Chamois, buz i kohī, pahāṛī chherī.

Chamomile, bābūna, bābūnaj.

To Champ, chābnā, chabānā.

Champaign, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shumkin.

Champion, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

Chance, (*accident*) ittifāk, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr; —— (*possibility*) imkān, harf-inkāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifākan, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) ginti, shumār.

To Chance, ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāki'-h, ittifāk-h.

Chancellor, sadru-s-sudūr, kāzīu-l-kuzzāt, ṣadar dīwān, rāe rāyān; —— (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālsa.

Chancellorship, ṣadārat.

Chancery, ṣadar 'adālat, sadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-s-sudūr.

Chancre, ṭānkī, chat.

Chandelier, jhāṛ *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

Chandler, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh *or* -sāz.

Change, tabdīl, badlāī, badlī, taghaiyur, inkilāb, mala, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inhirāf; —— (*of the moon*) tahtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛā, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī; —— (*of men, &c.*) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīr-bahālī, taghīr-tabdīlī, 'azl o nasb; —— (*a change for the better*) ru'mu-l-badal.

To Change, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhaṇānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k, (n.) phirnā, —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhupnā *or* -dūbnā, tahwīl men-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

Changeable, Changeful, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiya, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-pazīr, do-ragā.

Changeableness, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

Changeling, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

Changer, (*of money*) ṣarraf, khurdiyā.

Channel, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To Channel, khaiyār-dār-k.

Chant, sarod, gīt.

To Chant, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

Chanter, nirtī, reghāṇā.

Chanticleer, ṣubh-khwān.

Chanting, nīm-sarod.

Chaos, hayūlā ūlā, julmat, parlai, lahdai.

CHECK, aṭkā,o, rok, dabā,o, ār, muzāhamat, ẓabṭ, ḳaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak; —— (*bill*) ṭip; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānosī, elāichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.

To CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, sambhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, mauḳūf-k, ẓabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍūṭnā; —— (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d.

To CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablak-banānā, murakka-k.

CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badlī, būkalamūn, dablā; —— (*work*) murakk'a-sāzī.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'āriz, kapol, 'uẓār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāhat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, upan jakār, būhā, himmat; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To CHEER, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, bahānā, gadgad-d, —— (*to encourage*) dhīras-d, (n.) phulnā, khulnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā.

CHEERER, ārām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh.

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thathol, hans-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushada-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, hulāsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauk-zauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ankhon-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū,ī, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, shokhī, chanchalā,ī, thatholī, tarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hansor-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunak, be-chuhal.

CHEESE, panīr; —— (*whole*) kālib, chakkī; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

To CHERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, himāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā, —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor*, banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves*.

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī.

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak.

CHERUBIM, karūbiyān *or* karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūt: —— (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shatranj *or* shaṭranj, also sad-ranj.

To PLAY AT CHESS, shatranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāt *or* shaṭranj-bisāt.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ; —— (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghoṛā; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur, —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baiẓak, *or* baidaḳ.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shatranj-bāz.

CHEST, ṣandūḳ, peṭī; —— (*small*) ṣandūḳcha; —— (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

To CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla-ḥawāla, saṭar-paṭar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrīrī, ḥujjatī.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings*.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍar-poknā, murghī, gīdaṛ.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankṭī.

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sītlī, kodawā, pansā.

To CHIDE, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuṛaknā, jhanjhlānā, churchurānā, jhaṛaknā, ghurkī-jhiṛkī-d, sāńsnā, khījhnā, dagadhnā, nakṭoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ūnjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) baṛā, pahlā, awwal, ṣadr, mukaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mīr, peshwā, rā,is, mahatjan, wālī, mandal, chaudhrī, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥakk, ṣadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, aksar, khuṣūṣan, awwalan, pahle.

CHIEFSHIP, bare-sāhibī, chaudhrā,ī, muhtā,ī, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwā,ī.

CHILD, bachcha, laṛkā, dhotā, farzand, tifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dīda, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā, —— (in comp.) zāda; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna; —— (*having*) laṛkorā; —— (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, hamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, sau.

CHILD-BIRTH, janma, wilādat, dard i zih.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, tiflī, laṛkā,ī, bal-pan.

CHILDISH, chhulchhlā, chulbulā, chibā,olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, tiflā, tiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, laṛkon kā sā, tiflā, tiflāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāhat, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bans, pūt-mū,ā.

CHILDREN, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl.

CHILIAD, hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhandhā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītārt.

To CHILL, thandhā- &c. -k, sirānā, —— (*with cold*) ṭhiṭhrānā, —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To BE CHILL, ṭhiṭharnā, shītārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, thandak, sīl, shītaltā.

CHILLNESS, sardī, thandh, sil, thandak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhunkār; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime*.

To CHIME, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, barābar-h, muwāfiḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhīk-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāka-r; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'ankā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-i-fā,il, khiyāl-pulā,o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpaniya, banāwaṭī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,ānrā.

CHIN, ṭhuḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan, chimbuk.

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, ḳinyā; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī; —— (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr *or* faghfūr i Chīn.

Chincough, ḍābā, habbā dabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

Chine, pāṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

Chink, darz, taraḳ, darāṛ, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To Chink, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

Chintz, chhīt, rangī.

Chip, Chipping, chhiptī, tarasha, chailī, tukṛā, reza, chhīlan, cuurn

Chiromancer, bhadrī, sāmudriki.

Chiromancy, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

Chirp, rez, jhankār.

To Chirp, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, chīṅ-chīṅ-k.

Chisel, ṭānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, bakkī.

To Chisel, ṭānkī-mārnā.

Chit is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chiṭhī

Chitchat, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām

Chivalry, sawai-kārī, shah-sawārī.

Chocolate, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lākhī.

Choice, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-māñ, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā,o, chokha, man-bas, kābū, istisnā, bachwā, chunwā, —— (*care in choosing*) ihtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kawish, khoj

Choice, (*adj.*) khassa, bihtar, nafīs, tuhfa, makbūl, nādir, pasandīda

Choicely, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāt-se.

Choiceness, lutf, tuhfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.

Choir, tā,ifa or gāne-wālon-ka tā,ifa

To Choke, galā-phansnā, galā-ghoṇtnā, naretī-dābnā, dam band-k, (*n.*) phansna, atwāṇa- or tukṛā-lagnā or -aṭakna, —— (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chunknā, —— (*to overpower*) dabana.

Choke-full, nāk o nāk, khachakhach, lab-ā-lab.

Choler, pit, safra, pittā, zahra, —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, taish, —— (*atrabilis*) saudā, —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pitta bharak-uthegā.

Cholera Morbus, sīt-ras, haiza, tab o bīlī, munh-peṭ, ulā-uthā, saras-taras.

Choleric, ghussa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, safrawī-mizāj, —— (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kā ādmī hai

Cholic, kūlanj, bao-sūl, bād sūl, kurkurī

To Choose, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā, —— (*to select*) chug- or bin- or bachh. or chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, barāmī, kāṛhnā, takh lenā, rachnā

Chop, (*slice*) tukṛā, ḍalī, pāra, tikka, kutiyā

To Chop, kalam-k, kāṭ-k, kaṭ-kuṭ-k, urā-d ūtārnā, —— (*meat*) tukṛā-tukṛā-k, phājnā, —— (*to devour*) bhachh- or habak-lenā, bagharnā.

Chopping-knife, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsa.

Chord, tār, watar, dhun, puranjā.

Chorus, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, karī, tāl o sur, —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā

Chosen, makbūl, manzūr, mustasnā, murtazā, mustafā.

To Chouse, thagnā, chhalna, daghā-d.

Christ, 'īsā, masīh or al-masīh, masīhā.

To Christen, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.

Christening, 'akīka, ganakarī, mundan.

Christian, 'īsawī, nasrānī, nasārā, tarsā, masīhī.

Christianity, 'īsawī-mazhab, 'īsawiyat, nasrāniyat.

Christmas, 'īd i naṣārān, baṛā-din

Chronic, muzmin, durā, der-pā, sa'ī'u-l-ini'd.

Chronicle, wakā,i', akhbār, tawārīkh.

Chronogram, tārīkh.

Chronologer, Chronologist, muwarrikh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.

Chronology, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.

Chrystal, bilaur, kalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) kalamī.

Chubby, Chuffy, thothal-mothal, sund-mund, gal-phūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

Chuff, bhainsā, arnā, sānd.

Chuck, kutkut; —— (*my chuck*) mere pathe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.

To Chuck, Chuckle, kutkutānā, kurkurānā; —— (*under the chin*) thuḍḍī-hilānā, khihyān-k, baghl-bajānā.

Chuck-farthing, ghoṭī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

Chum, ham-khāna, ham-hujra, ham-sabak, ham-safra or ham-ta'ām.

Church, girjā, kalesā.

Churl, ganwār, dihkānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kripan, bakhīl

Churlish, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhaṛ, aujhar, gustākh, ujad, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang.

Churlishly, gustākhī- &c. -se

Churlishness, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, be-rahmī, gustākhī

Churn, dūdh-hāndī, matkī, chūtī, chattī, mathaniyā, —— (*staff*) madhānī mathnī, bilonī, nahinī, shirzana

To Churn, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

Chyle, kailus, ras, kaynūs.

Chymist, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī

Chymistry, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī

Cicatrix, dāgh, chinh, asar

Cicatrization, iltiyām, bharā,o

To Cicatrize, bharnā, mundamil-k.

Cimiter, tegh, shamshīr, talwār, ānā

Cincture, band, bandhan, —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

Cinder, (*cold*) ko,lā, —— (*hot*) angārā.

Cinnabar, shangarf, īngur, dardar.

Cinnamon, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī), —— (*water*) 'arak i dār-chīnī, —— (*oil*) 'atr i dār-chīnī.

Cinquefoil, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā

Cion, (*sprout*) kol,ha, —— (*graft*) paiwand

Cipher, sifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) diūha, naksh i dīwār, —— (*writing in cipher*) gupt-patrī, —— (*figure*) rakam, ānk, —— (*engraved*) tughra; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, kanaslā-likhnā, —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'attal

Circle, gherā, halka, dā,ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundal, bhaunrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish), —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kundal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, mandal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To Circle, Circuit, gird-k, daura-k, muhāsara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmna, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.

Circuit, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ihāta, pherā, chakkar, daur, hisār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-sawārī.

Circuiteer, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

Circular, mudawwar, gol, halka-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) harkat i istidāra.

Circularity, golā,ī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.

Circularly, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.

To Circulate, (*n.*) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daurnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawāū-k, ghumānā.

Circulation, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā, chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

Circumambient, muhīt, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To Circumambulate, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To Circumcise, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

Circumcised, makhtūn, burīda

Circumcision, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

Circumference, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muhīt,i dā,ira, budhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamai, gher; —— (*of a well*) jagat, man.

Circumfluent, Circumfluous, muhīt, byāpak.

To Circumfuse, phailānā, muntashar-k.

Circumjacent, muttasil, karīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāh or gird-nawāh, atrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

Circumlocution, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzī.

Circumlocutory, pechīda, gol.

To Circumscribe, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, za'īf-man-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nangha-k.

Circumscribed, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, un-bal

Circumspect, Circumspective, chaukas, chaukannā, hushyār, mansuba-bāz, chaunkil, savadhān, ihtiyātī.

Circumspection, chauksa,ī, chaunkeltā, dūr-andeshī, ihtiyāt

Circumstance, ittifāk, 'ārza kaifiyat, hakīkat, hālat, hāl, gat, chuguinagī, bat, ahwāl, wakt (pl aukāt), bādisat, —— (*in easy circumstances*) 'āsūda-hal, khush-hāl.

To Circumstance, Circumstantiate, thahrānā, mukarrar-k, thānnā.

Circumstantial, (*accidental*) 'ārzī, ittifākī; —— (*full*) mutassal, wāzī, bistārit.

Circumstantially, (*fully*) mufassalan, mashrūhan, tafsīl-wār.

To Circumvallate, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

Circumvallation, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, ihāta.

To Circumvent, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārna or -kātnā.

Circumvention, thaga,ī, kapat, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

Circumventor, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsuf, mutafannī, chhalī, kaptī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chāl-bāz.

Circumvolution, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.

Circus, dā,ira, akhārā.

Cistern, hauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.

Citadel, kal'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

Citation, i'lām, dastak, iktibās, bulāhat, talab, da'wat, istihzār.

To Cite, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, talab-k.

Citizen, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrīha, pattaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

Cithern, tambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

Citron, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.

City, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur or pūr; —— (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.

Civet, (*the perfume so called*) zabād.

Civet Cat, mushk-bilā,ī.

Civil, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, sāhib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, sāhib-akhlāk, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-khidmat; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat or ahli'adālat.

Civilian, (*financier, &c.*) ahl i nizāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli kalam.

Civilities, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i zāhirī.

Civility, khulk, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluk, insāniyat, mudārāt, awābhagat, srishtāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāzu', hifz, murātib, sanmān, susbīlatā.

Civilization, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To Civilize, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sañwārnā, sadhānā

Civilized, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

Civilizer, sakal sañwaiū.

Civilly, akhlāk-se, adab-se or ādāb-se.

Clack, kil-kāl, kāl-mukāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat.

To Clack, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; —— (*the tongue*) titkārī-mārnā, titkārnā.

Clad, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāh-posh, *clad in armour*.

Claim, da'wā, hād, darkhwāst, mutālabā, istihkāk, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To Claim, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, talab-k, māngnā.

Claimant, mudda'ī, bādī, tālib, talab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh, —— (*just*) mustahakk.

To Clamber, charhnā, bilangnā.

Clamminess, las, laslasāhat, lablabāhat, chipchipāhat, lazūjat

Clammy, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

Clamorous, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Clamour, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To Clamour, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chingharnā.

Clamp, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To Clamp, pattar-jarnā or -lagānā.

Clan, kaum, zāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.

Clandestine, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, mhufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

Clandestinely, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

Clang, Clangour, (*of arms*) khatākhat, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ

To Clang, Clank, khatā khat-bajnā, kharaknā, phatphatāna.

Clank, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

Clap, khatkā, khatak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, bharbharāhat, —— (*of thunder*) karak; —— (*blow*) tamācha, thappar; —— (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, prime,o. bā,o, garmī, ātashak, abila-farang, parmā.

To Clap, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, patpatānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, patkānā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhārnā or phatphatānā, —— (*to disease*) jalānā, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī or thaprī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bharbharānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se munh par hāth diyā.

Clapper, jībhī, loluk, lolnī, latkan.

Claret, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To Clarify, mail-chhāntnā, sāf-k, mail-kātnā; —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

Clarion, karnā,e, būk, turhī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; —— (*near*) muttasil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* -chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhupā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; —— (*compact*) thos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-k, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, mīchnā, mūnchnā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāṇpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uṭhangnā, bhirkānā; —— (*to finish*) niptārnā; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; —— (*to close in with*) muwāfakat-k, ittifāk-k, mel-milāp-k; —— (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, jutnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, bhiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, takaiyud-se, sate-sate, bhirāke, lagā-lag, pīṭhyā-thonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) ihtibās, rukāwat, kotāhī, khamsāhaṭ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastagī; —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injimād, —— (*of the weather*) gandagī

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhrī, hujra

To Closet, (*a person*) khalwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do gharī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, jamnā, thakkā-b.

Cloth, kaprā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra jāma There are many varieties, some of which are as follows — gārhā, patha, gazī, gazīna, mighur, chaukā, amutī, batta, adharsa, khāssa, adhotar, bezārī, pachtohyā, satūā, saban, mahmūdī, jhūlā, —— (*red*) khārwa, —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī, —— (*rich of*) jāmawar; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, sakalāt, pattū; —— (*shawls, &c.*) pashmīna, —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- *or* sutra-bichhānā

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk poshish, akmasha, pahrāwā, —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāran, —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahnānā, —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kapṛā-d, tan-pet kī khabar-lenā

Clothed, (in comp.) posh, thus in Nājī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hūā, har taraf chāndnī kā josh hūā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, bānāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, sahāb; —— (*obscurity*) tārīkī, andherā; —— (*crowd*) itrāt, buhtāt, kasrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā

Cloudiness, andherā, tīragī tārīkī, zulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hūā.

Clouds, (*pearl dropping*) abr-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghalīz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā, —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

Clove, laung, karanful, mekhak; —— (*of garlick*) poṭ, āndī, jawā (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīdā, chira-hūā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum, —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfīl; —— (*he is now living in clover*) ukī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*hippin*) potṛā, rūmāl, baizī lattā, loṛethā, būjlā; —— (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, gaṅwār, kisān, dihkānī, rostāī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākh, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, munh-phirānā, ūmthānā (n. ūmaṭhnā), ūbhnā; —— (*to be cloyed*) sa-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, munh-phirjānā.

Club, chob, sontā, lāṭhī, laṭh, thengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhī, deng, mutahrā; —— (*of hair*) chondā; —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets, there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, paṭṭī-k, milnā, mutahik-h.

Club-footed, teṛh-pāwāṅ *or* teṛh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying "bed nahīn, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛa, —— (*of trees*) jhunḍ; —— (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, thāṅbā.

Clumsily, be-salīkagī-se, bad-wazʻī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-wazʻī, anārī-panā, be-salīkagī, bad-daulī.

Clumsy, anāṛī, kūṛh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waẓʻ, phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khujbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, bahṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār.

Cluster, khosha, guchhā, ghaur; —— (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; —— (*bevy*) jamāʻ, bhīṛ

Clutch, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dāo

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kabzī meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, ḥukna.

Coach, ghuṛ-daur, ghur-bahal, gāṛī

Coachman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān.

Coadjutor, rafīk, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-hātī.

Coagulable, jamāū, kābil i injimād.

To Coagulate, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h, (a) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwat, injimād.

Coal, koelā, tehyā pathar, —— (*fire*) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā, —— (*black as a coal*) koelā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, jurnā, julnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāk, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, ittiyām, inẓimām.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhar, ghāghar; —— (*vile*) ghalīz, nā-pāk.

Coarsely, be-daulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salīkagī- &c. -se.

Coarseness, moṭāī, khāmī, kachāī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāzat.

Coast, kinārā, lab i dariyā, tīr, pār; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakar ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālak, gadlā; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah, —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, part; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second*, &c. rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k —— (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i hikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pallānā, bodhnā, lalkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānṭhnā, tānknā, ghānghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; —— (*mean persons*) telī, tambolī; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makrī ka jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

Cochineal, ḳirmiz i tarangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj.

Cock, murgh, murghā, kūkṛā, kukkat, khurūs; —— (*male*) nar, narūkā, —— (*of a gun*) totā, kal, ghoṛā, —— (*leader*) sarkoh; —— (*spout*) tonṭī; —— (*of hay*) dherī; —— (*of a balance*) kānṭā, jīblī, —— (*of an arrow*) sufār.

To Cock, (a.) khaṛā-k, uṭhānā; —— (*a gun*) kal-khīchnā, ghoṛā-charhānā; —— (*the ear*) kān-bochnā *or* -chapranā; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) teṛhā-k, (n.) akaṛnā, anṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, guchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To Cocker, (*fondle*) phūns-phāns-d, piyār k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak rāhdārī, rawanna.

Cock-fighter, murgh-bāz.

Cockle, (*shell fish*) ghonghā shambūk

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā

Cockrel, (*a young cock*) pathā, patthā, chūzā.

Cockroche, (*vermin*) til chatta, jhīngur

Cockscomb, kesar, turra; —— (*a flower*) tāj i khurūs

Cockspur, murgh kā khār.

Cocksure, yaḳīn, —— (*to be*) phūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjīl, —— (*green*) dāb, domālā; —— (*dry*) jhunā; —— (*the kernel*) khopra, garī

Coction, josh, ubāl, hazm, pachā,o

Cod, dhenḍhī, ṭānṭ, —— (*of pease*) phalī, chhīmī.

Code, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, potha.

To Coddle, nīm-posh-k, adh-pakkā k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-eternal, ham-ḳā,im, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād *or* -'aṣar *or* -zamān *or* -waḳt, sanjukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-h, sam-jīvī-h, ham-wakt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

Coffee, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-khāna, ḳahwa-khāna; —— (*cup*) finjān; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-khor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

Coffer, ṣandūḳ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, ṣandūḳ, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yā takhta.

To Coffin, ṣandūḳ men-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūnṭā.

Cogency, zor, ḳūwat, bal, ẓarūrat, iṣtiḳrār.

Cogent, ḳawī, prabal, ẓarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

Cognizable, masmū', sunne-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥḳīḳat, tajwīz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To Cohabit, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat.

Coheir, ham-wāris *or* -warsa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā, munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h.

Coherence, Coherency, Cohesion, injimād, ittiṣāl, bastagī, jamā,o, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, taṭābuḳ, taṭbīḳ, rabṭ, ḳarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, saṭā,o, waṣl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh.

Coif, oṛhnī, jālī.

Coil, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalḳa, gundā, gendūr.

To Coil, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mārnā.

Coin, sikka, zarb, mudrā, takā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun *or* hūn, falam, tūngā, —— (*counterfeit*) nāsurra, nāzura.

To Coin, ẓarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ījād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, ẓarrābī; —— (*invention*) ījād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish, —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h, v. *to accord*.

Coincidence, 'alāḳa, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittiḥād, taṭābuḳ, lagā,o, taṭbīḳ, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, eksān *or* yaksān.

Coined, maskūk, maẓrūb

Coiner, zarrāb, taksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) taghallubī; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, mukhtari', bānī.

Coition, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

Cold, thandh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, juṛ, jūṛī, tezish, —— (*to catch*) jholā-mārnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā, jāṛā, —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jūṛī, larza; —— (*disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī

Cold, (adj.) thandhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'īf, boda; —— (*indifferent*) ḍhīlā, afsurda, dhīlā.

Coldly, ghaflat-se, kam nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardā,ī, ṭhandhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (*neglect*) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pachaknā.

Collar, kulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girebān; —— (*leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*metal*) tauḳ, hanslī, hāns; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarḳū'.

To Collar, garebān-pakaṛnā.

To Collate, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jā,iza-se milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muḳābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān.

Colleague, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -manṣab.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-tab', ṭhaṭhol, chulbulā, zarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭali; —— (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad; —— (*arrival*) makdam, kudūm, rasīd; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, ābai-jāhar, āna-jānā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pāhī, ara-jārī; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, hukūmat, tahakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

To COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c -d *or* -k, sardārī- &c. -k; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; —— (*to have the command*) tahakkum-k

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āggyā-kar *or* āggya-kartā, mīr, saudhiyā, sarkob —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī, —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (*or* rather mīr-bakhshī), —— *of a garrison*) kil'a-dār

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, māru, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashansanīya, smaran-yog.

To COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihī-r. ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, sarthai, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth kriyā

To COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c -h, nandhnā, lagnā, charhnā, dast-andāz-h (a.) shuru'- &c -k, nāndhnā, arambh-k

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz ārambh, prārambh

To COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, takrīb k, —— (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rīf k, tausīf-k, —— (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k sipurd-k, sompnā

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-tahsīn, lā,ik-ta'rīf, mustahsan, pasandīda

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madh, ahūn, astut *or* stuti, sarāh, barā,ī, mahima, prashansa

COMMENDER, sanā-khwān, maddāh

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, barā-khur, muwāfik.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hāshiya, ta'wīl, ta'līk, ṭīka, tippan *or* tippanī, bhāsh, ṭīpād, —— (*on the Kur,ān*) baiẓāwī, tafsīr

To COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muhashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭīka-kār, bhāsh-kar, muṭahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, bauj *or* banijya, byohār, mahājanī, kharīd-farokht, bān; —— (*intercourse*, q. v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluk, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, suhbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

To COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, rikkat, taraḥḥum, maroh, shafkat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutaraḥhim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'amil, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī *or* dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, paṭṭā, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; —— (*trust*) amīnī; —— (*on collections*) muhassilāna; —— (*command*) farmā,ish; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā; —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥakkus-sa'ī, rusūm, tahrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, samarpan-k; —— (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, kaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfik, lā,ik, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; —— (*useful*) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mal, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; —— (*inferior*, &c.) ochhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hā,ā, nīch, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī, —— (*generally*) aksar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī, —— (*practice*) kasīru-listi māl, —— (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-darbidhā; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan, —— (*right*) ḥakk i mushtarik, sir or sajh-ans, —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāk, —— (*a common*) sā,ir (v. *pasture*, *plain*); —— (*public*) wakf, lā-waris —— (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut, —— (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-kadr, adnā, dam, rālīl; —— (*people*) 'āmm; —— (*usual*) rasm, maraswal, —— (*prostitute*) har-jā,ī, fāhisha, shattāh; —— (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarak, —— (*in common*) barābar, 'ala-s-sawīyat, —— (*in the common way*) muwāfik dastūr ke

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) maidan, sā,ir.

COMMONALTY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, praja, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adna, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urf 'āmm

COMMONLY, aksar, 'ala-l-'umūm, aksar-aukāt, beshtar, bahut *or* bār-bār, bahut-wakt, bahut-kal, pher-pher, —— (*commonly called*) 'urf

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, bayāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; —— (*people*) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nābdān, mahrī, parnāla, marbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intiẓām, band o bast, naẓm o nask.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā,o, tazalzal, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmī, balchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; —— (*perturbation*) kalak, iẓṭirār, byākulī

To COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, baiyān-k, likhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā; —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāka- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāka, ta'alluk, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabt; —— (*news*) khabar, iṭṭilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāẓ, chashma,i faiẓ, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiẓān, faiyāẓī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāhabat, sambhāshan.

namaskār, dandawat, mudārāt, muṅh-pūrā,ī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, taslīm, sambandī, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ẓāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḳīya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamalluḳāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, ẓāhir-dār.

To COMPLOT, hambandish-h.

To COMPLY, rāẓī- or raẓā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-lānā, ḳā,il-h.

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl. of fard).

To COMPOSE, bakhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) ṭarab-d, sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabṭ-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, iṣlāh-d, —— (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; —— (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā or -baiṭhālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, mustaḳill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḳlāl- &c -se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) tarab-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nāek, ṭarrāh

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwaṭ, sākht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīḳ, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, dām-barābar, bānṭ-bakhrā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul, —— (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣālaha.

COMPOST, khad or khād kī tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūt, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; —— (*word*) padbart, lafẓ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūt-k, murakkab- &c -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaha-k, banānā dām-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūtāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānna, bujhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaẓam-min-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h.

COMPREHENDED, khātir- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwī

COMPREHENSIBLE, ḳābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'aḳl, zihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c -nishīnī

COMPREHENSIVE, ẓahīn, ṣāḥib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, thoṛe meṅ bahut, ḳalla o dalla, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ kasīru-l-ma'nī, suchim, gunjā,ishī, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, ẓakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, samīṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simṭā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā,o.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥīt-h, shāmil-h.

COMPROMISE, sharṭ, boṭ, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī or ḳaulī, sulh ba 'iwaẓ.

To COMPROMISE, sharṭ-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c. -k, ham-sharṭ-h.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ẓulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sakht, parbal, jābir, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ẓulm- &c. -se, jabran, ḳahran.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, taassuf, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, ḳābil ti'dād, shumār-pazīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhāṛe, kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā,i-jins, bhā,ī-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR; these inseparable particles are expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san prefixed, and in Persian by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, larbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, ḳausī.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muẓmar-k, ḍhāṅpnā; —— (*avoid*) naẓar-bachānā

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir.

CONCEALMENT, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā,o, istitār, gopan

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hāṅ-hāṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rā,e, andesha, lahr, chuṭkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, istikbār, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ḳābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k bujhna, samajhnā, bichārnā, —— (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muakhiz-h, ḥamal girifta-k, pakaṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lenā

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārak.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāhat.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham markaz-k, sa-madh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterine*) ḳuwwati-ākhiza, taakhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, denā-pānā; —— (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) ẓarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm, chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-d, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharīk, ek-joṭ; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, 'alāḳa-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

Concerning, bābat, liye, ko, par, nis; —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

Concert, (*of music*) chaukī; —— (*sust.*) pach-bajnā, tāl, rag-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; —— (*symphony*) samā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bāndh-rachnā.

To Concert, thīk-k, sulh-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāk-k, bandish-b or -k, maslahat-k, bāndhnā.

Concession, kabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat, —— (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

Conch, sankh, kaurī, muhra, nākūs.

To Conciliate, (*gain*) hāsil-k, paidā-k, —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, tashfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lena, gānthnā, talīf i kulūb-k

Conciliating, milāpī, milan-sār, sulh-sāz.

Conciliator, shafī', mel-karne-wālā

Concise, kotāh, tang, mukhtasar, mujmal, sanchhep, —— (*writer*) mukhtasar-nawīs

Concisely, ikhtisār- &c. -se

Conciseness, kotahī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan

To Conclude, (*terminate*) tamām-k, akhīr-k, khatm-k, pūrā k, sampūran-k, samāpt k, anjām- &c -k, chukānā, —— (*to determine*) thahrānā, —— (*to infer*) nikālnā, —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khiyāl-k, —— (*to end*) tamām-&c h ho-chuknā, —— (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalnā, muntij h, —— (*to conclude an alliance*) sulh-zawish-k

To Conclude (adv.) al-kissa, al-gharaz, hāsil i kalām

Conclusion, tamāmī akhīr or ākhir, intihā, mitha, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khātima, anjām, ant, khātima —— (*result*) natīja, phal, anjām kar

Conclusive, kātī' kāfī, shāfī, khātima ant-kārī

Conclusively, kāti' m pramān se

Concoction, hazm, taḥlīl, pachhāo, nuzj, pakāo

Concomitant, lāzim, lāhik, yuktī, sangī, sāthī

Concomitance, Concomitancy, luzūm, luhūk

Concord, Concordance, muwāfakat, mel, milāp, tatābuk, tawāfuk, ekā, banāo, sanjog, sangat, ashtī, sulh, wifāk, sahbat-bahamī, ghāl-mel, milāo —— (*in gram.*) rabt —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samāī

Concordant, muwāfik, mutābik, muttafik, muttahid, dam-sāz, —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safīr, ham-sāz, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek jihat, ek-rū, ek jī, —— (*in gram.*) marbūt

Concourse, Confluence, jamāo, hujūm, majma', mela, bhīr, anbūh, —— (*junction*) milāp, ittisāl

Concrete, munjamid, basta, —— (*noun*) ism i sifat, sifat-mushabba, sambodhan

To Concrete, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid h, (a.) jamānā, bandhnā, basta-k

Concretion, jamāo, injimād, bastagī, jamāo

Concubinage, mudkhuliyat, surrīt-panā

Concubine, harām, surrīt, chor-mahal, mudkhūla, sahelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāss, urharī, —— (*to take as a*) dola-nikālnā

Concupiscence, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām

Concupiscent, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī

To Concur, (*to unite*) muttafik-h, muwāfik-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā, —— (*to agree*) mannā, kabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

Concurrence, Concurrency, ittifāk, ittihād, ekā, muwāfakat, tawāfuk, mel, ikhtilāt, irtibāt, —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta, —— (*help*) i'ānat, sahāe; —— (*consent*) kabūl, istirzā, tatbīk, tatābuk

Concurrent, muttafik, muttahid, muwāfik, ek-dil, jorā, bāham, muta'ārif, musalsal

Concussion, jumbish, larzish, tazalzul hilāo, dulāo, harakat.

To Condemn, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzī ne us ke katl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār-&c. -thahrānā, mulzam-k, phitkārnā, dāndnā, —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

Condemnation, fatwā, hukm, kisās, dand; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

Condensation, taksīf, jamāhat.

To Condense, Condensate, (a.) jamānā, gārhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, kasīf-k, garhiyānā, dabānā, (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To Condescend, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k, —— (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihurnā; —— (*to consent*) kabūl-k, swīkār-k.

Condescension, faro-tanī inkisār, ādhīntāī, mulā'imat, hilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, niyāz, shishtatā.

Condign, lāik, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*condign punishment*) sazā, 'azāb.

Condition, (*state*) hāl halat, ahwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dasha waz', maram, —— (*rank*) auj, shān mansab, bibhau, bibhut, —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hor shart, ikrār, bij, —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma, —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i duṭarfī

To Condition, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k

Conditional, shartī, mashrūt, —— (*bill*) jawābī, —— (*in gram.*) shartiya, —— (*a conditional conjunction*) harf i shart

Conditionally, ba-shart, —— (*on condition that*) ba-shart ki

To Condole, mātam-pursī k, gham-khwārī-k.

Condolement, Condolence, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam pursī, pursā ham-dardī

Condoler, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh baṭāū

To Conduce, madad-d, kuwwat d takwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahārā d upakār-k, sahayatā-k

Conducive, Conduciblе, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahāī

Conduciveness, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, sahāyatā.

Conduct, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār, —— (*management*) intizām madad tadbīr, kartab —— (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atwār rawish, tarīka, shewa, waz', harakat, vyavahār, acharan, —— (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī, —— (*convoy*) badraka, —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī

To Conduct, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numāī-k, pahunchānā, —— (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawāī-k, ihtimām-k, —— (*to conduct an army*) Lashkar kashī-k

Conductor, rah-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh nawāl, guide-kar, —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, guru, —— (*manager*) ihtimāmkār

Conduit, nahr, āb-rez, panālī

Cone, makhrūt or makhrūtat gāo-dum, wartah khāṭ

To Confabulate, bāt-chīt k, guft gū-k

Confabulation, bāt-chīt, bol-chal, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, kil-kal, kal-makal

To Confect, murabba-banānā, pāgna, ghilāfī-k.

Confection, Confect, murabbā, miṭhāī, pāg, shīrīnī, halwā

Confectioner, halwāī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, mithāī-farosh, halwā sāz

Confederacy, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, kaul-karār, ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gusht

Confederate, rafīk, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

Confederate, (adj.) muttafik, muttahid, milāpī, musharik

To Confederate, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, jog-k

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, batiyānā, kathopakathan-k; —— (*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marhamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'atā-k, m'ān-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maslahat, mubāhasa, kathopakathan, —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, kabul k, ikrār- &c. -k, kā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, kabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swikār-k: —— (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k *or* -karānā, gosh-guzāri-k; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā

Confessedly, kat'an, yakīnan, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kasdan, 'amdan, hankā-hānkī, badā-badī

Confession, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabul, hūnkār, ijāb, izhar, shahādat, swikār, angikār, srawaṇkār, gosh-guzārī

Confessor, (*declarer*) kā,il, mu'tarif, mukirr, —— (*martyr*) shahīd, —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, **Confidential**, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhediya, mahram, dam-saz, ham-dam, mahram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamad

To Confide, bharosā-k *or* -r. patiyānā, vishwas-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawakkul', yakīn, taiyakkun, nishchai, khātir-jama'ī, partīt, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwas, —— (*boldness*) istiklal, dilerī, bebaki, —— (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud bīnī

Confident, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawakki', —— (*bold*) mustakill, mdharak, be-taammul, be-tadbir, nis-sank h; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, dhith

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad ham-rāz bhedu

Confidently, istiklal- &c -se, be-khatra, yakīnan

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwat, rachawat

Confine, hadd, intiha, sar-hadd, dāṇḍā, siwāna *or* siwānā, sīma.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c -k, kaid-k —— (*to bound*) munhasar-k, —— (*to restrain*) rokna, atkānā

Confined bandī, kaidī, mukaiyad, mahbūs, pā-band, —— (*narrow*) kotah, tang

Confinement, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftarī, ihtibas

To Confirm, sabit- &c. -k, isbat- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthapan-k, thahrānā, mazbut-k, mansūkh- &c. -k, sahih-k, —— (*certify*) praman k, mukarrar-k, —— (*a brahman*) san-kār- &c -k, —— (*a disease*) pajānā —— (*to appoint*) ka'im-k, kharā-k, —— (*as a post*) mazbut-k

Confirmation, isbāt, subūt tahakkuk, ta'aiyun, tahkik, istihkam istiklāl, mazbūtī, thahrā,o, mukarrarī; —— (*proof*) dal, dalalat praman.

Confirmatory, muaiyid, muwaiyid, mu'awin

Confirmed, sābit, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahakkik, mushakhkhas; —— (*established*) kā,im muhkam, ba-hāl, barkarar, sanskārī, hatt-bandhī.

To Confiscate, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl men-d.

Confiscation, zabtī, kurkī.

Confiscator, zābit, tek- &c lene-wālā.

Conflagration, agwāhī, atash-zadagī, shu la, lūkwā,ī, agin-dāh

Conflict, larā,ī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljhera, sitez, dār o gīr, jhata-pati, sangrām, jhagrā; —— (*agony*) katap *or* kalpa, dukh, kotl kalak.

Confluence, **Conflux**, sangam, mel *or* melā, milāp, —— (*a crowd*) ambuh, kasrat, mandali.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kamaya, masūriyā,

To Conform, muwāfik- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-dual-k; (n.) muwāfik-h; —— (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rāzī-h, swikār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfik, mutābik, samān, shā,ista, ma'kūl, lā,ik; —— (*submissive*) halim, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutahammil, gharīb.

Conformably, bar-hukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfik, mutabik.

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwat.

Conformity, muwāfakat, mutābakat, mushābahat, tatābuk, 'alāka, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlut-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k, —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; —— (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, muztarib-k, mushawwish-k; —— (*to destroy*) gharat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) hairān, pareshān; —— (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakht, kattā, nipat, baitu-l-māl; —— (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, mukābil-k, sāmne-k, sanmukh-k, jamognā, muwajiha-k, (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, ruyā', mukābila.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, harbarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarrik- &c -k

Confused, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tārpatār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, abra-tabrī

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c

Confusion, **Confusedness** abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhat harbarī, intishār, uljherā, —— (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwa, shor *or* shoresh, —— (*distraction*) hairānī, ghabrāhat hairānī, chaundhiyāhat pareshānī, sar-gardanī āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-mandal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhat

Confutation, ibtal, butlān, radd, jhutā,o

To Confute, mulzim-k, kā,il k, la jawāb-k, bātil-k, radd-k mardūd-k, uthā-d, jhuthanā, harānā, pachhārnā karnā, patit k

To Congeal, (n.) jamnā, bandh jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

Congealment, **Congelation**, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, ānthī, chakkā

Congenial, muwāfik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam- āz, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rūp, —— (*agreeable*) khush-khwāh, manohar.

To Conglobate, golīyānā, guthlānā.

Conglomerate, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb k.

Conglomeration, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, guljhatī

To Conglutinate, jutānā, bhar-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bād- &c -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā,ī, badhawā; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*)

To Congregate, batornā, jam'-k, mandlānā.

Congregation, **Congress**, jamā', jam'aiyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfakat, ittifāk, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā

Congruous, thīk, lā,ik, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfik, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, **Conical**, gā,o-dum, surangī, makhrūtī, gā,o-dumī, mīnārī.

Conjectural, khiyālī, kiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, atkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khiyāl, gumān, zann, 'akl, tajwīz, takhmīna, ihtimāl, za'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; —— (*a mere conjecture*) atkal-pachchū

To be Conjectured, muḥtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To Conjoin, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā.

Conjoined, bāhamī, maḳrūn. muḳārin, mutaḳārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā.

Conjugation, taṣrīf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (*union*) milāo, lagāo, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, jor, paiwand, waṣl, inẓimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog *or* yog; —— (*of planets*) ḳirān, sanjog, muḳārinat, amāwas; —— (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to ḳirānu-n-naḥasain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).

Conjunction, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, sharṭiya, maẓāri', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāḳ, ḥālat, gat *or* gati; —— (*occasion*) ẓamn, gaun, samay.

Conjuration, jadū-garī, siḥr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, ṭoṭkā, jhār-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhāī.

To Conjure, jādū- &c. -k; —— (*to importune*) ilhāḥ-k, sunājat-k, binti-k, arzū-k, wāsta or kasam- *or* sonh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā, —— (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumhen khudā kā wāsta dilātā hūn ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā.

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, siḥr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāẓirātī, da'watī, nāmit, ojha, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, siḥr-gar, siḥr-sāz, sha'bada-bāz.

Connate, bi-ẕ̤ātihi, janamī, kulkī, ham-zād.

To Connect, (a.) joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gānṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṭhnā.

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'alliḳ, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥaḳ, —— (*with*) wasīla-dār.

To be Connected, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, —— (*to be carnally*) bhiṛnā (v. *to copulate*).

Connection, jor, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul. 'alāḳa, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, āṛhat, ḳarīna, wāsta, jihat, sarokar, tanāsub, sābiḳa, jinsiyat, —— (*person*) wasīla, rishta-dār, bhāī-chāra; —— (*carnal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnāī.

Connivance, ighmāẓ, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, anākānī, matiyāhat, tasāmuh.

To Connive, ighmāẓ- &c. -k, bhānjnā, matiyānā, sun-khīnchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parakhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳīn, gūṇiyā.

To Conquer, fatḥ-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, tatha-pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, mārnā, gunnā, nar-lahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūḥ.

Conqueror, fataḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fataḥ-nasīb, muẓaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣir, manṣūr, fīroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; —— (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions*, mulk-gīrī, *conquest*.

Conquest, fataḥ, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, ḳarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū *or* raḳat.

Consanguinity, ḳarābat, yagānagī, āpnāet, khweshī, sagāwat, barādarī, ḳurbat, gorī-āwaj.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, ẓamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, nyāo; —— (*honesty*) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīḳat, dharam, parlok; —— (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dhaṛkā, sansā *or* sanshay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgtī jot, parlokī, ahl i 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳif-kārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', ḥassās, wāḳif-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be Conscious, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wuḳūf- &c. -se.

Consciousness, wuḳūf, khabar, iṭṭila', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrikā, tamīz, hoss.

To Consecrate, makhṣūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā, naẕr-k, sankalp-k, ikāmat-k.

Consecutive, Consequent, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tālī.

Consent, marẓī, ḳabūl, raẓā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ījāb, iṡbāt, angīkār, rukhṣat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kanyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To Consent, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, raẓā-d, mānnā, ḳāil-h, muttafiḳ-h, ḥāẓir-h, hān-k, karānā.

Consequence, (*effect*) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, maṭal, mājarā, pratiphal, khamiyāza, chot; —— (*end*) anjām, aut, 'aḳibat, —— (*weight*) ḳadr, wazn, i'tibār, naksha, shakhṣiyat, —— (*moment*) muẓāiḳa, parwā; —— (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muẓāiḳa nahīn; —— (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, baṛī bāt.

Consequent, muntaj, mustakhkhar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natīja, lihāẓā, ẓimnatan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, la-jurm.

Conservation, ḥifāẓat, muḥāfaẓat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachao.

Conserve, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar *or* gul-shakarī.

To Conserve, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d *or* denā, miṭhāī-k; —— (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.

To Consider, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān-&c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yad-r, bichār-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā, ṭhahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā.

Considerable, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āḳibat-andesh, dur-andesh, bichārwan, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta'ammil.

Considerately, ta'ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, ṭhahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, tamīz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, būjh, —— (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar jādā, mān, shumār, —— (*compensation*) 'iwaẓ, ajr, jazā, badla, —— (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.

Considering, (i.e. *if we, &c. consider*) dekhiye, lihāẓ kījiye, sochiye.

To Consign, ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-saunpnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, ẓimma-k; —— (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k.

Consignment, tafwīẓ, supurd; —— (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kasīf, najis, mulawwas, ainsh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, ālūdagī.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, hakīr- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, tasawwur. tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murākaba; —— (*study*) mutāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE. muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-wakt, mu'āsir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, hikārat, mazammat, ta'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, tahkīr, siflagī.

CONTEMPTIBLE, hakīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-kadr, zalīl, mubtazal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-kadrī, be-hurmatī, nīchatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, hikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzī-se.

To CONTEND, jhagarnā, larnā, mukābalat-k, munākasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, laskā-k, dhara-b, takkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kāni', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, ser-chashm, man-bharā, tāngh-hāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santusht, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghā,ī; —— (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, pet-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā

To BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzī-h (v *content, contented*)

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakherā, larā,ī, kaziya, mubāhasa, mujadala, mukābara, radd-badal, gutt o shanīd, jhagrā, ragrā, auras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, larākā, jhagrālū, bakherīya, rārī, jang-jo, hujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, larā,ī- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content, gratification*)

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjāda, —— (*of a book*) chhand, matlab, mazmūn

CONTEST, kushtī, munākasha, khusūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, karīna, 'ibārat, likhā,ī, mazmun, siyād, sabāk.

CONTEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, binā,ī.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, jor, mel, wasl, ittisāl, kurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, jurā, mamās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, takāwat, takwā, ,iem, sanjam, pārsā,ī, shīl, zuhd.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zāhid, 'āsima, 'afīfa, jatī, mujtanib.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'ārīza, ittifāk, sānjog, wāki'a.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizī, sanjogī, akasmātī: —— (*occasional*) mazkūrī; —— (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāk-se, ittifākan,

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā,im, paantar, lagātār.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, thahrā,o, rahā,o, istikāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khatānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-hāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) jornā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilhāk, abbedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, amthnā, marornā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānth; —— (*of the bowels*) marorā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, tikiyā, gherā, naksha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', kurkī, kurk-pazīr.

CONTRACT, hor, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukāta', katkanā, thīkā, chukastā, likhā-parhī, —— (*in comp*) nāma *or* patr, whence 'akd-nāma, *a marriage contract*, —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-mukta'; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā

To CONTRACT, (a) jakrānā, akrānā, amthānā, pakarnā, lagānā, —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inkibāz-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) shart-b, hor-b, —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, hazf-k; (n) simatnā, sikurnā, jakarnā, amthnā, akarnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūt, ma'hūd, munkabiz, murakhkham, mahzūf, mu'akkad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simtā,o, inkibāz, jakrāhat, jakrā,o, —— (*and expansion*) ratk o fitk, pulpulāhat; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, hazf

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, katkana-dār, thīke-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-radd-kahnā, radd-k, kāt-denā, jhuthlānā, duhrānā, ulatnā, palatnā, pheinā, tornā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanākuz, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, paltā,o, nakīz, ta'aruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munākiz, munāfī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfakat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj) mukhālif, zidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ultā, aundhā, paltā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-ragham.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, mukābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, mukābala-k *or* mukābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāhamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, hissa-rasad, chanth, dānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,ī.

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū, tā,ib.

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ījād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, jor-tor, bandhnā, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, katkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To CONTRIVE, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-b, naksha-b, fiṭrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k.

CONTRIVER, mūjid, fiṭratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, kaṭkane-bāz, bandishī.

CONTROL, aṭkā,o, rok, ẓabt, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o nasb, ā,it, kābū, kaid, siyāsat, shakti, aṭkā,o.

To CONTROL, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k, —— (*an account*) jānchnā, mukābala-k, jā,iza-k, sari hisab-r.

CONTROLLER, (*superintendent*) amīn, sarkob, dāroghā, nāzir; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī

CONTROVERSY, jhagrā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, ḳaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād

To CONTROVERT, baḥasnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal-&c -k

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, ḍhīṭh

CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, shararat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darīda-dahan, be-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galeuhdā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, CONTUMELY, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-ḥayā,ī, nir-lajjatā, ninda.

To CONTUSE, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-d, kofta-k

CONTUSION, bhitm-mār, chot, ṭhokar, kuchalā,ī.

CONVALESCENCE, ifākat, adhodh, naḳāhat

CONVALESCENT, adbodhā, nakih, dukh-hīn

To CONVENE, (n.) juṛnā, baṭurna, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭhan-h, (a.) joṛnā baṭoṛnā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekja-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, CONVENIENCE, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuk, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, faraghat, āsūdagī, ni'mat, ghanīmat.

CONVENIENT, ṭhīk, suthrā, ma'kūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt, —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To CONVERGE, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'ḳūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', māhir, ma'ḳul-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta, —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dīda.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhātibat, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-maḳāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To CONVERSE, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h

CONVERSELY, taḳlīban, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, takallub, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl.

CONVERT, nau-murīd; —— (*to the Musulmān faith*) nau-muslim.

To CONVERT, badal-ḍālnā, pher-d, palṭānā, munḳalib-k, phirānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the Musulmān faith*) islām-men-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) mutaṣarraf-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) dīn men dākhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḳlīb-pazīr, parivartanīya.

CONVEX, kubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, sipari, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklā,ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To CONVEY, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uthā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, nakl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlīk.

CONVICT, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.

To CONVICT, gunāh-gār- *or* taḳṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k, —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tiḳād, i'timad, tayaḳḳun, subūt.

To CONVINCE, kā,il-k, kā,il-ma'kūl-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To CONVOCATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, batornā, sameṭnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

CONVOCATION, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To CONVOY, muḥāfazat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibah- *or* bacha-lejānā.

To CONVULSE, akṛānā, ainthānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā. (n.) akar jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashanniq, pechān.

CONVULSION, tashannuj, lakwā, dhangbā,o, chihonkbā,ī.

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chutkulā.

To COO, gunṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso,ī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin, —— (*room*) raso,ī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna

To COOK, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhna *or* rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, tabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso,ī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or* -shālā

COOL, ṭhandhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā, —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār; —— (*shady*) sāya-dār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To COOL, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c -k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil- *or* ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

COOLER, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, ṭhandhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

COOLLY, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

COOLNESS, ṭhandh, ṭhandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat; —— (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī.

COOP, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā.

To COOP UP, ḳafas-men rakhnā, ḳaid- *or* band-r, mund-r.

COOPER, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To CO-OPERATE, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḳ-h, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba.

COOT, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghcol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā, bānwā.

CO-PARTNER, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, anshī, rafīḳ.

Co-partnership, shirākat, ishtirāk, sājhā.

Cope, chhat, sakf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke sakf ke nīche.

To Cope with, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, mukābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, nakl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'.

Coping, (*of a wall*) mūnder *or* munderī, parchhattī.

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kasīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farākh.

Copiously, ifrāt- &c. -se, kasrat-se *or* ba-kasrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kasrat, firāwānī, ifrāt; —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī; —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misān.

Copperas, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tūtiyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhatherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.

Coppice, Copse, jhāṛī, jangalī, jangalistān.

To Copulate, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, lagānā, (n.) juṛnā, milna, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daula-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhernā, peṭī-laṛnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, daula, juṛant, wa,ī, choda,ī, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, suhbat, bhagdhūn.

A Copulative Conjunction, 'atf *or* ḥarf-i 'atf, sañsargī

Copy, nakl, pratimā, mankūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utara, —— (*holder*) patte-dar; —— (*original*) asl, —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistan) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahān hain; —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashk, katkana.

To Copy, nakl-k, nakl-nawīsī-k, utārnā, —— (*to imitate*) pakaṛnā lenā, hiska-k

Copyhold, paṭṭā, this differs considerably from copyholds in England

Copying, nakl-nawīsī, katibī, utrāhat, tanāḳul, tashākul.

To Coquet, adā- &c -k, athlanā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhānwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,olī *or* bhāvalī, ha,o, nakhre-bazī, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

Coquette, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwlī-bāz, karashma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, sūt, chhaṛnauṭ, barūrī.

Cordage, rassā-wassā, bandhan-wandhan.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pusht, mufarriḥ, dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigarī.

A Cordial, dawā,e muḳawwī, jawārish, yākūtī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) kothmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* ḍaṭṭa, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To Cork, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, dhenkarnī, dhobiyā, chilh. —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.

Corn, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phoṅphī.

To Corn, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

Cornelian, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnṭ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetier, ḳarnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sinkā, karnas, muṅdochh, kagar.

Corollary, natīja, asar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, abhishek, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*).

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jaubary.

A Corporal (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dar. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning; in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafik, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-krit.

Corporation, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jaṭhā, dal, thok, mandalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* sharīrik.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, mu,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī, —— (*washer*) murda-sho

Corpulence, Corpulency, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī, tan-awarī.

Corpulent, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondīlā, asthūl, motakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

Corpuscle, zarra, reza, anū

Correct, sahīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, tahḳīḳ, sāf.

To Correct, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā, sansnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sadhnā; —— (*to amend*) sahīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'uḳūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) tashīh, sihhat, sodh, ārāstagī, islāḥ; —— (*house of*) barn-bāṛī.

Corrective, sihhat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.

Correctness, ṣihhat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A Corrector, sihhat-rasān, sudhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muslih, whence masālih (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials*.

Correlative, lazim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To Correspond, milnā, barābar-h, eksāñ-h, ṭhīk- &c. -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h, —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alaka, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, bidhmilī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,il, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūt, likhā-paṛhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, mutābik, barābar, eksāñ, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk.

Counter-charm, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

Counterfeit, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taṣ̤allubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To Counterfeit, nakl-k, taklīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; —— (to forge) bhasī-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (to pretend) bahāna-k.

To Countermand, pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

Countermarch, kūch makām, era-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To Countermarch, kāwā dekhe phirnā.

Countermine, surang nīche surang-ke, nakb-zer i nakb, ultā surang (v. mine).

Countermure, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.

Counterpane, palang-posh, whence our word palampore.

Counterpart, āīna, jawab, joṛā, pallā, —— (fellow) mukābil mel.

Counterpoise, (in weighing) dhaṛā, āhindā, ham-sang, mukabil.

To Counterpoise, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

Counterpoison, bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish ghātī.

Counterscarp, pushta, aṛtalā.

Countersign, bujhawī.

Counting-house, daftar-khāna, hisāb-khāna.

Countless, be-shumar, an-ginat, be-hisāb.

Country, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhum, diyar, kishwar, mamlukat dīp gānw, gāma gauhān jangal, maidān, ban —— (native) watan janam-bhum —— (opposed to town) atrāf jawār, nawāh sawad, dihat, berunjat, mufassal, bāhar —— (the language of the country opposed to town) bhākā ki boli.

Country, (adj.) desī, dihkānī bāharī, berunī.

Countryman, (a rustic) gānwar gānwārī, dihkān, ra'iyat this last properly speaking, means a subject, —— (farmer) kisān, dihati, rustaī —— (of the same country) watanī deswal, ham or ek-kaum or zat or jāt, deshbhaī, ham mulk, ham watan, ek-desī sa desī.

County, chakla, sarkār, zila' or zil' (v. province).

Coup de Soleil, aftāb-zadagī.

Couple, joṛī, juft zauj, do, donon.

To Couple, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā —— (to marry) gath-bandhan-k, (n.) juṛnā, juft khānā.

Couplet, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorthā chaupāī, arjun, (1st) matla', manglā-charn, (2nd) husn-matla'.

Courage, (bravo! go on!) shabāsh! āfrīn!

Courage, Courageousness, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, mardumī, surmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasarat, jigar, kaleja (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).

Courageous, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawānmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodha, bīr.

Courageously, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

Courier, ḳāsid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛahā, nāma-bar.

Course, dauṛ, dapat, —— (progress) raftār; —— (of a river) bahāo, dharā, jaryān, —— (race ground) ghuṛ-dauṛ, maidān; —— (way) rāh, rāsta, līk, —— (succession) badlī, bārī; —— (manner) tarīk, sabīl, —— (catamenia) haiz, raj, —— (of medicines) mandal, pherā, daura, charkh, —— (at table) parosan; —— (conduct) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (series) sarishta, silsila, —— (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, beshakk, muḳarrar; —— (words of course) barāe bait, bāt kī bāt, samarkandī.

To Course, (to hunt) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (to run or flow) dauṛnā, bahnā.

Courser, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

Court, (palace) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳasr, dāru-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, kachahrī; —— (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (council) dīwān i 'amm, dīwān i khāss; —— (yard) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnāī, akhāṛā, chārsū, katṛā, chauhaṭṭā; —— (retinue) ḥashm o khadam; —— (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To Court (to ask in marriage) mangnī-k, —— (to woo) 'ishk-bāzī-k, —— (to solicit) chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, —— (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā, —— (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (to hold a court) darbār-k. khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).

Courteous, Courtly, nek-nihād, khush-akhlāk, adhīn, milansār, namar, mutawazi', muhazzab, zāhirdar, gharīb-nawaz; —— (language) darī.

Courteously, khulk- &c. -se gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Courteousness, Courtesy, Courtliness, khulk, akhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, zāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifat, lutf awa-bhagat, adab, mihr-banī, ta'zīm, tawazu', milansārī, —— (kindness) nawāzish.

Courtesan, kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bagaunī tawaif, loli, ganika, samanyā, besiya, patar, bai, apchhara, —— (demirep) khangī.

Courtier, darbārī, huzūrī, majlaī, padshah-ras dunyā-saz.

Courtship, 'ashikī, 'ishk-bazī.

Cousin, amma- or khāla-zad or -ī, —— (male) chacherā-bhāī mamerā-bhāī, phupherā-bhāī, maserā-bhāī, also khalerā-bhāī or khalatī-bhāī, —— (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

Cow, gau, gae or gāo dhenū, gorū, gokhrī, gailā, kapilā, osū, surhī, kām-dhen.

To Cow (to depress) dabānā, dhamkanā.

Coward, dar-poknā, buz-dil nā-mard, hīz, hethā, kam-jur-at pad-ghābrā, darūla, kadar, kāfir, bhagoṛa, gidar, barīlī, murghī, lachkara, lendī, shamsher-bahadur, be-jigar.

Cowardice, Cowardliness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, hetha-pan, be-jigarī.

Cowardly, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).

Cow-butter, gāwī-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.

Cow-dung, gobar, gomai, sangin, —— (dry) goṭhā, oplā, karsī arna, kanda, chipṛī, awārī, kaṛanda, pachak, gathwan, bhiwa.

To Cower, hukṛiyana, nihūrnā.

Cow-herd, gwālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

Cowhouse, sār, go-sāla or go-shalā, gauāl-bārī.

Cow-itch, kawanch, koānch, khajwat.

Cow-killer, zābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

Cowl, kulāh, ṭop, ṭopī, —— (stuff) songṛā, —— (bucket) dol, dolna.

Cow-pox, go-than sītalā.

Coxcomb, (a boaster) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā; —— (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭāmāsī.

Coy, sharmīla, sharm-gīn, wahshī, chaukel, bharkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.

Coyness, hijāb, laj, sharm, hayā, wahshat, be-murawwatī.

To Cozen, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, natkhaṭī-k.

Cozenage, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagāī, chhal-bal.

Crab, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, khanchang, —— (louse) chicṛī, —— (mangoe) amṛā.

Crabbed, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkath; —— (writing) keukṛābā, bad-khatt.

Crabbedness, tursh-rūī, tund-khoī, jal-tarangī.

Crack, (chink) darz, darkā, shakk, —— (fissure) bāl, khart; —— (sound) karak, karkarāhat, kaṛākā, chaṭākā, mach-machāhaṭ.

Crest, juṛa, taghma ; —— (*helmet*) khod ; —— (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, rhondā, chūrā, jigha, kalghī, tāj.

Crested, phanī, phanadā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

Crest-fallen, nā-ummed, mrdā, māyūs, —— (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā *or* dam-khā-rahnā

Crevice, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

Crew, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kagaraul, kawākachet, jhund ; —— (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzī, ḍāndī-wāndī

Crib, (*for fowls*) tāpā, thān, charan, khurlī, gonr.

Crick, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk

Cricket, jhingur, ghurgnura, —— (*game*) go-bāzī, gop-chaugān, bal andu

Crier, dhundhoriya, dholiya, munadī, —— (*to prayers*) muwazzin *or* muazzin

Crime, gunah, pap apradh, taksir, khata, asyan jurm, augun, ghat, adharm patiwāe, agh, zamb, baza *or* biza

Criminal, (*adj*) ma'yūb, nā ma kul, aghi, muznib, biza-gar, shani', —— (*not civil*) faujdari

A Criminal, gunah-gar, papi, bad kar, asi, taksir-war apradhi mujrim

Criminality, gunah gāri, ma'asiyat, khata gari

To Criminate, gunahgar thahrana

Crimp, (v *brittle* &c) murmura

Crimson arghawani, kirmizi, surkh, abbasi, suhā lal, piyazi

Cringe sijda fara shi-salam, kadam-bosi taslim —— (*a cringing fellow*) khac bandar chaplus

To Cringe chaplusi k liyaqat k samajat k khushamad k khac bardan k jagi k sikuchna

Cringer taslim jaub ka h, land dhatwa

Cripple langra, lang lula pangu, lunj, kajak-jāngha

To Cripple, langrana lang k

Crippleness, langrai, lang

Crisis (*of a disease*) buhran —— (*height*) kamil muna

Crisp, **Crispy**, (*friable*) kurkurā kurkura

To Crisp, sikurna munthna

Criterion, mishan, 'alamat pahchan, asr

Critic wakif-kar dakika-sanj, barik bin, muhakkik, nukta dan nukta-chīn, khurda gir khurda bin, harf-gir, mū shigāf, sukhan-chin

Critical, (*accurate*) surta, mu shigāf, nazuk, barik (from *crisis*) buhrani, bahuri, —— (*at the critical time*) 'ain wakt par

Critically, sihhat-se, dikkat &c -se, —— (*a propos*) bar-wakt, 'ain-wakt, bar-mahal

To Criticise, khurda-bini- &c k, —— (*to animadvert*) dokhna, ilzam d, gila-k, khurda- &c -pakarna

Criticism, khurda-bini, khurda-giri nukta-chini, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-danī, 'aib joī harf gui, nakl chi, tashīh.

Croak, ghoñghon, barbarāhat, kurkurāhat

To Croak, ghonghon-k, ghurghon-k tartān-k, —— (*to murmur*) nimyānā. —— (*as the belly*) kurkur-k, —— (*to growl*) ghunghunanā

Crocodile, magar, grāh —— (*tears*) bagheli-maya, kath-ronā. gurba-rahmī, i e *cat's mercy*.

Croft, (*field, yard*) sahir, kolā, maidān

Croisade, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida

Crony, langotiyā-yār, yar i ghār, dūg'ina

Crook, lakṛī, lakotiya, ankṛī, langri, anthan, hal, khūndī ; —— (*meander*) bānk, pher ; —— (*bend*) kham, kajī

To Crook, (a) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukenā, khamāna, ainthānā, bhingānā, (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā

Crook-backed, kuza-pusht, kūbṛā, munhani.

Crooked, ṭerhā-bankā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baddār, ṭerhā berā, angush-bangash, binga, bingā, bakur, benkā, khamida

Crookedly, kaji- &c -se, ṭerhāī se.

Crookedness, ṭerhai, khami, kajī, khamīdagī.

Crook-necked, kaj-gardan

Crop, (*craw*) ondā, patā, haucla, —— (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, kheti, —— (*product*) hasl, rui, katai, upjā ; —— (*-head*) kalmī, bahri, —— (*-eared*) kan katā.

To Crop, khontna, chhāntnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛna, nochna, tunga-k

Cropsick, makhmur (v *crapulence*, *crapulent*)

Cross, chalipā, salīb, kamchī, chaupāiā, pet-kāṭā, chirā, trisul, —— (*vexation*) hadisa, kabāhat, khalal, kharabu, khandit, dukh

Cross, (*transverse*) ara, ṭerha, —— (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhalif, —— (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machla, —— (*peevish*) chirchira, rogī, —— (*unfortunate*) kambakht, —— (*breed*) doghlī, pheraphāu, golat

To Cross (*to lay across*) ara- &c -lagānā —— (*to pass over*) langhnā, utarna, guzar-k, tai-k, 'ubūr-k, par-k —— (*a river*) parhi d *or* -khāna —— (*a breed*) du-nasla k chuna —— (*to thwart*) muzahamat-k, man-k, arugan-k, barbad-k —— (*to cancel*) kalam- khinchnā kalam-marna, kāt-d, —— (*to lie across*) katna, kata-h

Cross-bow, ghulel, takhsh (v *bow*)

Cross-grained, rukha, ruhra, tund-kho

Crossly, zid-se bar-khilaf

Crossness, (*perverseness*) hath zidd, aks

Crossway chau-raha —— (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhalif

Crotchet, (*conceit*) tarang, khyal

To Crouch, dabak baithna, paun parna, hath-jornā

Croup, dum zira, sokhu, —— (*of a horse*) puthe, shurwal

Crow, kauwa, kāg, zāgh ghurab, khag, kagwa, dom-kauwa kaga —— (*young*) kagla, —— (*lever*) oghana, singra, gadala, sabal, —— (*of a cock*) bang

To Crow, bang-d ; —— (*to bluster*) phulphulana, ghurnah-k, shekhi baghārna

Crowd, bhir jama'at, izhdiham, anboh, kasrat, thath, —— (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n nas, relā, dangal, jamghat thakthela ijma', alam, lashkar, jangal, dharā, melā-thela, hashr, —— (*in crowds*) gat-kā-gat

To Crowd, (a) jornā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārna, jama bharna, relna, machnachana, —— (*to put close*) ghana-k, gunjan-k, (n) dabna, jurnā, jam'-h, bharna

Crowded, machā-mach, khacha-khach, ghanā, gaim, ghaddar

Crow-foot (*caltrop*) kag jangi, iqlu-l-ghurab

Crown, taj afsar, kulah, mukuṭ, maur, —— (*of the head*) chandi tarak, talu tatri, matrik, —— (*of a hill*) choṭi —— (*of a hat*) chanda, —— (*money*) dinar, tikkal, —— (*-lands*) khalisa, khass, khaṣ, kacha, sarkari

To Crown, taj r, —— (*to cover*) dhāmpna, —— (*to adorn*) raunak-d, —— (*to reward*) ajr-d, —— (*to finish*) tamam-k, akhir-k

Crowned, taj-dar sahib-tāj

Crucible, kūṭh li, ghariya, būta *or* pūta, kulhiyā.

Cruciform, salibi, chalīpā-sā

To Crucify, taslib-k, salib par chaṛhānā.

Crude, kachā, khām, nākis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta ; —— (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa *or* apak

Crudeness, kachāi, khāmi, apakwata.

Crudity, bad-hazmī, apiran, nā-pukhtagī.

Cruel, be-raḥm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nishṭhur.

Cruelly, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Cruelty, **Cruelness**, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushtī, niṭhurā,ī, ẓālimī, be-raḥmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳasāwat, nishthurtā.

Cruet, sirkā-dānī, shīshī *or* shīsha.

Cruise, jayālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To Cruise, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

Crumb, ṭukṛā, parcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukṛa-toṛā ; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-ka-gūdā *or* maghz

To Crumble, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā, (n.) kharnā, chūr-h. —— (*crumbled bread*) chūrmā, mālīda.

To Crumple, malnā, toṛnā, maroṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d

To Crunk, **Crunkle**, karkar-k.

Crupper, dum-chī, lid-khora 'azīzī.

Crush, dabā,o, dhakka, takkar, ta-ādum.

To Crush, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, ma-alnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, toṛnā, —— (*to beat down*) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

Crust, papṛā, papṛī, chhilka, chhāl, kā,ī, phisī, —— (*of a pie*) part —— (*of bread*) post

To Crust, part-d, papṛiyānī, bharna, phusiyānā, —— (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paṛnā.

Crusty, (*crabbed*) bad-kho, tund-mizāj

Crutch, lāṭhī, 'asā, baisākhī.

Cry, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlu, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā,ī, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pik, bāng, hūmas, kharosh, —— (*of hawkers, birds, &c.*) bol, —— (*voice*) āwāz, sadā ; —— (*weeping*) ro,ā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To Cry, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k, —— (*to squall*) chichiyāna, chīkhnā, —— (*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-wailā-k, —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kuknā, dāṛnā, kānalnā, ro-pukārnā, phikarna, daphaina, karlanā, bilaknā, hu-masnā, rāg-k, pūknā, —— (*as an elephant*) ching-hārnā, chikārnā, —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā ; —— (*to cry for help*) istimdad-k, fighān-k, duhā,ī-k, tihā,ī- &c. -k, duhā,ī-d, —— (*to cry down, or cry out against*) la'nat-k, mazammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā, —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k sarahnā, barhānā

Cryer, bahri, dhindhoriya munādī

Crying, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohat, nāla, giriya

Crystal, bilaur, kachā-hīrā, —— (*of salts*) kalam, (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bilaur-kā, —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

To Crystallize, (a.) kalam-k, (n.) kalam-paṛnā

Crystallized, kalamī.

Cub, bachcha, pillā.

Cube, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar ; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jazr

Cubeb, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

Cubical, **Cubic**, shashdar-sa, muka''ab.

Cubit, hāth, dast

Cuckold, daiyūs, kartabān, bharwā, bhār-khā,ū, kut-tan, machhandar, rīsh-gā,o ; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom, bharwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

To Cuckold, daiyūs-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k

Cuckoo, ko,el, pik ; —— (*spittle*) kafikāh.

Cucumber, khīrā, kakṛī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūt, kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

Cud, jugālī, pāgur ; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To Cuddle, lipāṭ- *or* chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭke-sonā.

Cudgel, lath, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, goḍṛā, laketā, paṭā, lakhautiyā.

To Cudgel, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* laṭhā-lathī-k.

Cudgeller, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

Cue, choṭī, chutlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭīk, gūnth, jūd ; —— (*hint*) ishāra, patā, tūkārā ; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāt.

Cuff, tamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkanā ; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī.

To Cuff, tamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thapṛānā.

Cuirass, chār,ā,ina, jaushan.

Cuirassier, baktar-posh.

Culinary, tabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

To Cull, channā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā ; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k.

Cully, (*dupe*) bisnī, chutiyā, dūdhail-gā,e, sonekī chiṛiyā, boka, kutta (v. *dupe*).

To Cully, thagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

Culpable, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taksīr.

Culprit, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taksir-war, aparādhī.

To Cultivate, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uthānā, uprājnā, upjānā ; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālna, khod-khād-k ; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sarnā, —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā

Cultivated, sar-sabz, 'ma mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-partī ; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

Cultivation, **Culture**, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisānī, tiha,ī, girhastī, jotā,ī, jot ; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī.

Cultivator, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'īyat (vulg. *ryot*).

To Cumber, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, roknā

Cumbersome, bhārī, pahar, dukh-dāyak.

Cumin, (*seed, &c. so called*) zīra, kamūn.

Cunning, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥīla-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fitratī, sonār, dhūrt ; —— (*man*) jun, gunī.

Cunning, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, hirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturta, chaturā,ī.

Cunningly, fitrat- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Cup, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadaḥ, yāgh, painūna, kator- -a *or* -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid ; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlā ; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, sīngī.

To Cup, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā

Cup and Can, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

Cup-bearer, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

Cupboard, tānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār.

Cupid, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

Cupidity, kām, armān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh

Cupola, gumbaz, kubba *or* kubbat.

Cupper, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

Cupping-glass, sīngī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

Cups, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

Cur, **Curtail-dog**, lenḍī, landūrā, lūnḍā ūnḍā, kattar.

Curable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-pazīr.

Curate, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

Curb, zanjīr, kaṛī ; —— (*impediment*) rok, ẓabt, aṭkā,o, mane', bāran.

To Curb, (*a horse*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, thāmā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

Curd, ānthī, chakkā, chakkān, khoā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khursa, joghrāt

To Curdle, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat-j; (a.) jamānā, phārnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

Curdled Milk, dahī, dogh, thakkā

Curds, (v. *curd*); —— (*curdy*) ānthī-dār

Cure, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā,e, mu'ālaja, nikā,ī, susthatā, —— (*restoration of health*) shafā, sihhat, ārām, mukt, —— (*a complete cure*) shafā,e kullī

To Cure, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shafā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, rafʻ-k, dafʻ-k, zā,il-k, sākit-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masīhā-k; —— (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

Cured, bhala, changā, —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

Curer, mu'ālij, shāfī, ārām-dene-wālā.

Curiosities, (*rarities*) 'aja,ib, ghara,ib, tahā,if, tuhfajāt, nādirāt

Curiosity, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,ī, tafahhus, khoj, kāvish-o-tas shauk, puchh pūchhār, bisan, ras; —— (*rarity*) saughāt, tuhfa kam-yābī, nādira.

Curious, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khoji shauk,īn, bisanī, lālchī, kanorā, sūnghā, bhedyā, mustafsir, tālib, —— (*nice*) waswāsī, dushwār-pasand, —— (*elegant*) bārīk, sahīh, —— (*rare*) 'ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya

Curiously, (*attentively*) dikkat-se, taammul-se, ghaur-se, —— (*neatly*) nāzukī-se, nazākat-se

Curl (*ringlet*) kākul, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghunchī, ghunghārī chhallā, halka, —— (*wave*) lahar

To Curl, (a.) tāb-d, pech- &c. -d, ainṭhnā, lapetnā, ghumchānā, gundlī-b, (n.) ghūmachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

Curlew, karānkūl or karākul, pan-ḍubkī.

Curly, ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghunchiyālā, pech- &c. -dār, pechīda, pech dar pech, chhandaula, tāb-dār, marghūlī

Curmudgeon, kan-jūs, dālidrī, wali-khanghar, shūm, bakhīl, lālchī.

Currency, ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj

Current, rā,ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chaltī, ilahī, chaltā, nāfiz; —— (*as money*) kharī, jalūsī, —— (*language*) roz-marra, muhāwara, —— (*rate*) rā,iju-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka, —— (*general*) 'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; —— (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharh; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; —— (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h.

Current, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet, —— (*stream*) bahā,o, sail-āb

Currently, 'umūman, 'ala-l-'umūm

Currentness, riwāj, 'umūm.

Currier, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; —— (*instrument*) byongī.

Currish, sag-sifat, kuttā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To Curry, (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; —— (*a horse*) malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhānwān-k; —— (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

Curry-comb, kharahrā, kharkhara.

Curse, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; —— (*among women*) bur-jarī, munh-khāk; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, kahr, wibāl, kabāhat; —— (*curse it*) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To Curse, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; —— (*to afflict*) āfat-d; —— (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; —— (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, main is se sakht 'āiz hūn.

Cursed, (*detestable*) la'natī, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk men kab tak main rahūngā?

Cursedly, nākāra, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*shamefully*) sharmnākī-se.

Curser, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkārī.

Cursorily, mujmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

Cursory, chalte-hū,e, yūnhīn, jald, ghāfil; —— (*view*) nazari ijmālī.

Curst, kattar, harāmī, sharīr, mūrkhand

To Curtail, kam-k, kotāh-k, kasar-k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtasar-k.

Curtain, masihrī, parda, ojhal; —— (*wall*) alang, antalā, —— (*lecture*) ta'līm i khilwatī.

Curvated, Curve, Curved, terhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'āwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munhanī.

Curvature, Curve, bānk, terhā,ī, kham, pech, mār-pech

To Curve, terhā- &c. -k, lachānā.

To Curvet kūdnā, phandnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

Cushion, gaddī, masnad, gā,o-takiya

Custard, falūda, kshīr; —— (*apple*) sharīfa, sītā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

Custody, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakhwālī, hifāzat, hifz, hawālat, rachhā, dāsht, hirāsat, gathaund, tafwīz; —— (*imprisonment*) kaid, band, habs.

Custom, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zībna, riwāj,ā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, rawāj kā,ida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalāwā, tarīk, ā,īn, ma'mūl, rā,iju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartāwā; —— (*business*) jajmānī, lewā-dewī, lagā,o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat, —— (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabt, mu'tād, —— (*tribute*) khirāj, mahsūl, lagtā, bihrī, —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, katti, gāhakī, mar, kharīdārī.

Customarily, aksar, aksar-aukāt, bahodhān.

Customary, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfik, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī, —— (*dower*) mahar misal

Customer, asāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār or kharīdār, gāhak, banjantā, lagwar, lagwā.

Custom-house, sā,ir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāṭ.

Cut, (*participle*) kāṭā-hū,a, kaṭ'a, munkata', burīda, chur; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār

Cut, (*wound*) khatt, zakham, chīrā, chaka, —— (*a lot*) kur'a; —— (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ, —— (*form*) kaṭ', —— (*shape*) tarāsh, byont, —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, karch, chhānt, chhyo, —— (*branch or canal*) kāṭ, chhor; —— (*picture*) taswīr, —— (*to make a short cut or road*) kat-nikālnā; —— (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā or -nikālnā, —— (*cut and long tail*) lendī-būchī, a'la-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To Cut, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, kalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burīd-k; —— (*to carve*) nakhsh-k, khandnā, badhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukṛā-k, —— (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; —— (*to cut down or off*) kāṭ-d; —— (*to cut the beard short*) kasar-k; —— (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kāṛhnā, sāf-k, uṭā-d, chhānṭ-d, kāṭ-dālnā; —— (*to prevent*) munkata'-k; —— (*to preclude*) mahrūm-r, bāz-r; —— (*to cut out or to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; —— (*out*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*the nib of a pen*) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; —— (*or carve a fowl*) band-band-kāṭnā. —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; —— (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

—— *(to abridge)* kāṭ-lenā, ghaṭānā ; —— *(to cut up an animal)* banānā, nikānā ; —— *(to eradicate)* ukhāṛ-d, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application : see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma)

To Cut, (n.) kaṭnā, munkaṭa'-h, —— *(as teeth)* jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, —— *(as a knife)* lagnā.

Cutaneous, jildī, —— *(cutaneous eruption)* lashūna

Cut-glass, almās-tarāsh

Cuticle, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

Cutlass, talwār, shamsher, saf, dhop, tegha, sarahī, dam-tamacha, sakelā, ura, nīmcha.

Cutler, lohar, kārad-gar, sāngar

Cutpurse, kisa-bur, gath-katā, girah-katā, jeb-katrā.

Cutter, *(one that cuts)* burinda, kāṭū

Cut-throat, thag, rāh-zan, katta'u-t-tarīk, bat-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, kassāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phansī-hara

Cutting, *(chip, slip)* chipṭhī, kalam, chiphṛī, katāī, katran, chhāntan, —— *(of sugar cane)* bīj, kaṭ-a-byont, kāt-chhant, kātkut, kat'-burīd

Cuttle, *(fish)* sipiyan ; —— *(metaph)* bad-zabān.

Cycle, daur daura, jug, karn, tabka, charkh ; —— *(of Jupiter)* ka-om-s-sa dam.

Cygnet, *hans ka bachcha*

Cylinder, sutun, danda, 'amud, sumdum, belan, nal, dand, ponga, ustuwānī, —— *(of a sugar mill)* jat

Cymbal, jhānj, manjīrā tal, jalajal, kar-tāl

Cymbalist, jhānjiya.

Cynic, Cynical, tursh-rū, rukha, durusht-khū, an-mīlī, kutil

Cypress, *(tree)* sarv, sarw, saro, there are several kinds—sarv-i-azad, anobar, sahī sa'ar, shamshad, this last is the box-tree

Czar, kaisar or kaisar-i-rūs

D

Dab, *(lump)* tukṛā, pārcha ; —— *(splash)* chhīṭ, chhīnṭa

To Dab puchāra-k, lagānā, chuparnā, bhīṛ-marna

To Dabble, dab-dub-k, lot-pot-k, kich-mich-k, degā-degī k

Dabbler, *(smatterer)* ūpar-tāpkā

Dad, Daddy, ba, baba bāpū, pitā walih, bethean, amma, bābā ko ja bola h, *when she shall feel and cry, mamma, go call my daddy*

Daffodil, nargis, buwak, gayal sares.

Dagger, khanjar, katār, pesh-kabz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwa, dashna ; —— *(to be at drawn daggers)* shamsher barahna-h, chhuri-katārī-k.

To Daggle, chaktana, lasaundna ghasitnā, suhārna.

Daggle-tailed, daman gil alūda.

Daily, (adj) har-roza, hamesha, yaumī, tārīkh-wār, dinwārī, din din, —— *(daily pay)* rozina, yaumiya, —— *(food)* rozī.

Daily, (adv) har-roz, roz-ba-roz roz-roz, din-ba-din, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha

Daintily, nazākat- &c. -se. nāz o ni'mat-se.

Daintiness, nazākat, komalta, latāfat

Dainties, natāis tohfe.

Dainty, nāzuk, nafīs, latīf, komal, pākīza ; —— *(a dainty)* tuhfa, ni'mat, chatkhāra, chabbī, pa-darth, khush-khurāk or sajka, nak-chaṛhī, shakar-khorā.

Dairy, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

Dalliance, rāo-chāo, hāo-bhāo, rang-ras, dulār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzī, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohag, chāh-chīt, lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluk

To Dally, *(fondle)* rāo-chāo- &c. -k ; —— *(delay)* derī-k, durangī-k, ḍhīl-k, makṛānā, aṇṭhlānā, wakt-tālnā, tāpā toṛī-k.

Dam, mā, —— *(bank)* bāndh, pāl, pahāṛ.

To Dam, bāndh-bāndhnā.

Damage, nuksān, ziyān, ghāṭā, zarar, āseb, khalal, harj, kabāhat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pāo-mālī ; —— *(reparation)* jarīmāna, tāwān, musādara.

To Damage, nuksān-pahunchānā, khisāra-k, bigāṛnā ; —— *(to be damaged)* bigaṛnā ; —— *(to sustain damage)* nuksan-uṭhānā.

Damaged, dāghī, dagh-dār, nuksānī, pāe-māl.

Damascene, Damson, ālū bukhārā, ijjāṣ, ālū shāmī

Damask, *(silk)* mushajjar, —— *(cloth)* jāmdānī, khes, khesrā, —— *(to damask)* mushajjar-banānā, būṭe-dār-banānā —— *(steel-work)* jauhar-banānā.

Dame, *(lady)* begam, bībī, adhya, kad-banū.

To Damn, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k ; —— *(condemn)* rānda-k, nark-bāsī-k, —— *(to hoot)* thaprī- or tālī-mārna.

Damnable, la'natī, phitkārī, jahannamī.

Damnation, la'nat, phitkar, dhikkar, phitte-munh ; —— *(a curse upon thee)* tejh par la'nat

Damned, la'natī, mal'ūn dozakhī, narī, jahannamī, narakī, phitkarī dhikkarī, makhūn, maghzūb, rajīm, siyah-rū, —— *(in comp)* karam, whence karam-chodh, karam-gīndu

Damp, (adj) tar, nam, nam-nak, marṭūb, gīlā, adh-sukhā, nīm-khushk, kathara, —— *(to grow damp)* nibarnā, silnā.

Damp, *(vapour)* bukhār, bhāph, —— *(dejection)* udāsī

To Damp, marṭūb- &c -k, —— *(to deject)* afsurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā ; —— *(to abate)* ghaṭānā

Dampness, Dampishness, namī, tarī, tarāwat, ruṭūbat, sīl.

Damsel, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, batkī, nāznīn, nāekā, gopī, puthiyā, mangnā, —— *(of paradise)* hūr, apchharā or apsara

Dance, nach, raks ; —— *(lascivious)* kahrūā ; —— *(of mouse)* dhamal, wajd

To Dance, nāchnā, raks-k, kūdnā, —— *(attendance)* pichhe laga-rahna, pichhe paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nach nachnā

Dancer, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, rakkās.

Dancing, dhamalī, kūdakkar, —— *(boy)* bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, nirwā, kathik ; —— *(girl)* tawaif, kanchnī, naochī, chūna-paznī, nagar-bhātnī ; —— *(master)* ta'līm-gar, adīb, —— *(school)* ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar, —— *(hire of)* mujrā.

To Dandle, halānā, kudānā, uchhālnā, khilānā.

Dandruff, rūsī, bafa (v *scurf*).

Danger, *(risk)* khatra, bharam, dar, mukhātara, haul, —— *(dread)* khauf, dharkā, bīm, chintā, parwā, kabāhat, jokhim, halākat, shakk, waswasa.

Dangerous, khatar-nāk, pur-khatar, bharmīlā, makh-tūn, dūshwār, khatar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhayan-kar, waswāsī, —— *(person)* kaptī ; —— *(road)* phausiyarū

Dangerously, khatre- &c -se ; —— *(dangerously ill)* behāl.

Dangerousness, khatar-nākī, bhayankarī.

To Dangle, 'atuknā, hilagna, muta'allik-h.

Dangler, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

Dapper, gach-gamnā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, gūṇth, thirgnā, bānthā, tenī, gurjī (lit a *Georgian*).

Dapple, ablak, dū-rangā, kābṛā, pānch-rangā.

To **Dapple**, munakkash-k. pānch-rangā, banānā.

Dappled, (*sky*) tītar badlī, lahriyā.

Dapple Grey, sanjāb

To **Dare**, jurat-k, himmat-r, mardāngī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā ; —— (*to defy*) dhamkānā.

Daring, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sakauhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.

Daringly, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at-se.

Daringness, be-bākī, mardāngī, dilerī, manchalī.

Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andha ; —— (*as pitch*) kirgūn ; —— (*obscure*) mu-bkil, poshīda, chhupā, —— (*ignorant*) jāhil ; —— (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil ; —— (*black*) kālā, syāh ; —— (*a dark night*) shab-daijūr, andherī rat ; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachh, andherā pakh

To **Darken**, andherā-k, poshīda- &c -k, —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k, —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j

Darkly, andhā sa, andhlapan-se

Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī tīragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir ; —— (*prince of*) mugll ; —— (*obscurity*) ishkal ; —— (*ignorance*) ghālat, andhlāpan.

Darling, lalā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhīta, laibayali, chashm-chirāgh, lakht-i jigar, dilaram, priyatam.

To **Darn**, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k

Darner, rafū-gar —— (*darning*) rafūgarī.

Dart, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam, —— (*arrow*) tīr.

To **Dart**, (*a.*) phenknā, chalānā, dālnā, chhutkānā, mārnā ; (*n.*) chalnā, parnā, chhutaknā, —— (*as lightning*) tarapnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā

Dash, takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā, —— (*mixture*) mel, puth, —— (*line*) khatt, fasla, —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tamāsha, —— (*he cuts a dash at a distance*) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai, —— (*to have a dash of green, red, &c.*) sabzī- or la'lī- &c. -mārnā.

To **Dash**, (*a.*) pataknā, de-mārnā, patkī-d, takrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā, —— (*to sketch*) chitkhārnā khainchnā, jhārnā, tornā, pachharnā, phornā, —— (*in pieces*) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k ; —— (*water*) chhiraknā, bītnā, dālnā, chhitnā ; —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k āmekhta-k ; —— (*to spill*) chhalkānā, —— (*to blot*) kalam khainch k, kāt-d ; —— (*to depress*) ghā-d, dabānā, ghatānā ; —— (*n. to be spilt*) chhalaknā, —— (*through water*) hela-mārnā.

Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, darpoknā, pād-ghābra, ghabrāū

Date, (*of time*) tārīkh, tith or tithi, mitī ; —— (*after date, viz. a bill*) muddatī ; —— (*duration*) dawām, thahrāo, khatāo ; —— (*end*) anjām, ant samapt, —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, rutab, tamar, khajūr.

To **Date**, (*a letter*) tarīkh- &c. -likhnā-chāhnā or -d

Dative, hālat i nasbī or maf'ūliyat, sampradan-kārak.

To **Daub**, lagānā, lesnā, chhutharnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, marhnā, —— (*to cover*) dhāmpnā ; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādnā ; —— (*to flatter*) chāplusī-k.

Dauber, kūrh, anārī, chitharīyā.

Daughter, dukhtar, betī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larkī, bint, duhitā, jāī, dhiyā, bibījān ; —— (*in comp.*) zādī or bachchī ; —— (*in law*) bahū, patoh, badhu ; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.

To **Daunt**, darānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Dauntless, ni-dar, ni-dharak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, tarkā, bhor, subh, sahar, pagāhtar, bāmdād, lohī, subh i sādik, subh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhān, dharkā, nūr kā tarkā, bhalkā, nūr ; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh ; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-s-sabāh, nūr ke tarke.

To **Dawn**, poh-phatnā, tarkā-h, din-nikalnā.

Day, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith ; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba ; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bār, —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*, parson, narson, tarson, *the day after to-morrow, &c.* signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*) ; —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahar ; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din ; —— (*a market day*) penth kā din, roz i bāzār ; —— (*a fast day*) roza, bart, —— (*a festival day*) barā din, tyohar, parab, 'īd, —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz kī rāh ; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, hashr, kiyāmat, parlai, —— (*some days*) chand roz, kaī din ; —— (*to this day*) āj tak ; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diyā ; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achhā din hai, —— (*this day, eight days*) ājke āthwen din or āthwāre ; —— (*-fortnight*) pandrahwen din, —— (*-three weeks*) bāiswen din ; (*this day month*) untīswen din ; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barswen din, —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īn wilā, —— (*to win the day*) khet hāth rahnā, —— (*day after day*) din ba din.

Day-book, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roznamcha

Daybreak, (*dawn*) tarkā, bhor, subh arunoday

Day-labour, mazdūrī.

Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozīna dār.

Daylight, roz-raushan, din diye ; —— (*in open daylight*) din-dihāre

Day-time, din ke wakt, din ko ; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko āo

To **Dazzle**, timirānā, garjānā, chūbhnā, dabānā, mārnā.

Dead, marā, mūā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun, —— (*as sleep*) kūmbh karnī, gūrhā ; —— (*as night*) bhinī, soī, sotī ; —— (*as water*) kharā ; —— (*harassed*) halāk —— (*inanimate*) be-jān, bin-jī ; —— (*empty*) khālī, —— (*useless*) be fāida, akārath ; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān ; —— (*rapid*) utrā ; —— (*as a tree*) khushk, —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā ; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalat, behosh, chūr ; —— (*a dead weight*) mūā bojh ; —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mūe, sote, 'ālam i arwāh ; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau, —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko

To **Deaden**, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā, (*n.*) marnā, —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.

Deadly, kātil, mohlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, maraut, murda- &c -sā ; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jānī ; —— (*fig.*) sīne kā kāntā.

Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī

Deaf, bahrā or bahrā, kar, sum, pumba ba gosh, borā, kan-phūtā, bahir badhir ; —— (*as a door nail*) bajar-bahirā, —— (*pretending to be*) kath- or kaj-bahirā.

To **Deafen**, bahirā-k, kān-phornā ; —— (*to be deaf*) bahrā-h, ān-hī-sunna.

Deafness, bahirāī, karī, bahrā-pan.

Deal, (*quantity*) kadr, bhāg ; —— (*at cards*) bānt ; —— (*a great deal*) bahutera, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāsā, ar-bas

To **Deal**, (*distribute*) bāntnā, hissa-k, —— (*to scatter*) chhitkānā ; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k, —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā ; —— (*to deal with*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

Dealer, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār ; —— (*in comp.*) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* -gār *or* -wālā ; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, bakkāl, banjārā ; —— (*at cards*) kāsim ; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī , —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

Dealing, (*trade*) tijārat, bapār ; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dad o sitad, kārobār ; —— (*treatment*) sulūk ; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyāī , —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

Dear, mahngā, garān, tez, barhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahu-mūlya ; —— (*precious*) jān . —— (*to a child*) bābā-jān ; —— (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammī-jān ; —— (*beloved*) 'azīz, piyārā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān ; —— (*my dear*) merī jān ; —— (*dear me!*) hain-hain.

Dear-bought, mahang-molā, garān-kharīd.

Dearly, (*fondly*) shauk-se, āshikāna

Dearness, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā

Dearth, kāl, kaht, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābī, tangī

Death, maut, ajal kazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā ; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mrit , —— (*sudden*) marg mufājāt, katl, —— (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiyā- *or* maut-lagna, muā-chahna, —— (*at death's door*) ajal-giriftā kariba-l-maut, ahtab pāuw gor men, —— (*a death's head*) kāsa-maut , —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistar marg

To put to Death, mār-d jān-lena, katl-k.

Deathless, amar, la-maut, la-yazāl

Deathlike, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mrityuvat

Deathwatch, kīt, safed-kīrā

To Debar, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, mahrūm k, pher-r, hatā-h.

To Debase, sabuk-k, be-abrū-k, past-k, halka-k, hakīr-k khafīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar nīcha-k

Debasement, tazlīl, be-ābrūī, halkāī.

Debate, bahs, kaziya mubāhasa jhagrā, bakhera, ragrā, haft-hisht, mukābala, mabāhas

To Debate, bahs- &c -k, jhagarnā bahasnā

Debauch, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidalī, khumār

To Debauch, (*corrupt*) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rah k khrāb-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k gum-rah-k, aw āra- &c -k, jhānsna, ubhārna , —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī k, harkat i nā-mun?sib-k —— (*a woman*) bharam-k zinā-k, alūda-k, bisht-k, hurmat-lenā

Debauched, **Debauchee**, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshbīn, haram-kar, shaukī, zānī

Debauchery, aubāshī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, haram-kārī 'aiyāshī, fisk o fujūr, rindī, randī-bāzī, awāragī, abtarī.

To Debilitate, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-kuwwat-k, za'īf-k, nahīf-k.

Debilitating, tan-gudāz, galāū.

Debility, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, za'f nakāhat, nirbalī.

Debt, karz, dain, rin, udhār, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohār, dādanī ; —— (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā, —— (*bearing no interest*) karz i hasna.

Debtor, karz-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, makrūz, wām-dār, bakī-dār byohariyā, dhārtā, dhāruk, khaduk, mad-yūn , —— (*adj.*) jam'.

Decade, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahāī, dahā.

Decagon, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To Decamp, kūch-k, parān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, uthna, rafū chakkar-h, champat-h

Decampment, kūch, rihlat

To Decant, tira-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, utarnā, ujhalnā, udhelnā.

Decanter, piyāla, mīnā, shīshī, abgīna.

Decay, tanazzul, zawāl, ghattī, farsūdagī, ghusāwat, utār, dhalāo, ghusāo, ghatāo.

To Decay, ghusnā, ghatnā, khasnā, chhatnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, bosīda- *or* mundaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, dhalnā, parnā, tūtnā, khusaknā, jharna, latiyānā, phisphusānā, budhiyānā, khiyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā , (a) ghatānā, ghusānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

Decease, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wisāl, wafāt, irtihāl, wāki'ī, jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, parān, kūch.

To Decease, rihlat- &c. -k.

Deceased, mutawaffā , —— (*the deceased*) marhūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, muktī, baikunthī

Deceit, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, thagāī, makr, hīla, firrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, natkhatī, kapat, thag, bidyā

Deceitful, daghā-bāz, chhallī, thag, makkār, muzawwir, fitratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāk, sālūs, bhaglī, ujanchhū, muhīl, hīla-sāz

Deceitfully, daghā bāzī- &c. -se

Deceitfulness, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, tazwīr.

To Deceive, daghā- &c -d, thagnā, chhalnā, dahkānā, andhlana, bāla-d, bhatkana, bhūl pherī-d, bahkana ; —— (*to mislead*) bhulawā-k ; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k

December, pūs pankh poh, taikh, sibrā.

Decency, shāistagī, ārāstagī, ma'kūliyat, imtiyāz, adab, —— (*modesty*) sharm, laj

Decennial, dah-sāla, das-barsā

Decent, shāista, ārāsta, ma'kūl, lāik, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzī , —— (*modest*) mahjub.

Decently, imtiyāz- &c -se, adab-se

Deception, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, mān, indrajāl, nirangī, bhulawā, chhalawā, mrig-trishna daghā-bāzī, ala-bāla, bhagal, dāv-mudār, dith, bond, chatak, nātak, nazar-band, bur kā laddū.

To Decide, hukm-d, fatwa-d, faisal-k, muni?a'-k, infisāl-k, raf'a-k, chuknā farmānā, nyāo-chuk?na karna-k , —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisal- &c -h

Decider, munsif, hakam munsih.

Decimal, 'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīr

To Decimate, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-men se ek-lenā.

Decimation, ta'shīr dah-yakī

To Decipher, parhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikalnā, kholna, zāhir-k

Decipherer, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā

Decision, hukm, fatwā, faisala, infisāl, niptārā, chukautī

Decisive, pūrā, shafī, kata'ī, kāti', nātik, kāmil, saf, munkarā

Deck, takhta, patautan, takhta-bandī, manzil ; —— (*a two decker*) do manzila jahāz

To Deck, sanwarnā, banānā, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chuknānā, tikalhat-k

To Declaim, takrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānna, uchār-k, pukarna, chhurānā

Declaimer, khush-takrīr, mukarrir, uchārī, baktā, chhurāū.

Declamatory, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez.

Declaration, (*affirmation*) isbat, izhār, takrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīh, inalzar, istizhār, bolī.

To Declare, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā ; —— (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkarā-k, prakāsh-k.

Declarer, mukirr, mu'tarif.

Declension, (*inflexion*) tasrīf, gardān, rūp, sarf, sīgha.

Declinable, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morah, sarf-pazīr, rūpī, sandhi.

Delirious, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-hawāss, achet, hiziyān-ī *or* -zada, khālī-damāgh.

Delirium, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-hawāssī, madhūshī, haziyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā,ejhak.

To Deliver, *(to liberate)* āzād-k, najāt-d ; —— *(to save)* panāh-d, mahfūz-r ; —— *(to give up)* hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, supurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā ; —— *(to give)* denā, pakrānā, gatanā ; —— *(to relate)* bolnā, takrīr-k ; —— *(to express)* uchāran-k ; —— *(to deliver a woman)* jananā.

Deliverance, Delivery, *(release)* khalāsī, rihā,ī, fursat, chhūtī, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o ; —— *(salvation)* najāt, gat, —— *(utterance)* laklaka, takrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bāk, wa'z-ı guftagū, talaffuz ; —— *(surrender)* tafwīz, —— *(childbirth)* jannā, byānā, waz'ı hamal

To Delude, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, tāl-matol-k, *dhatūrā- or dhokhā-* &c. -d, ānkhon men khāk-d, khulanā, ghota-pech-d, jhuṭānā

Deluder, Delusive, daghā-bāz, dimbhī, ghalat-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, hila-gar *or* saz.

To Delve, khodnā, gotnā, girhnā.

Deluge, *tufān, tughiyānī, bārh, jala-mai, jalārnaw.*

To Deluge, dubonā, ghark-k, —— *(to be deluged)* dubna, ghark-h, mustaghrak-h.

Delusion, dhokha, tilism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd, —— *(cheat)* dagha, mughālata

Demagogue, mufatanni, sar-guroh.

Demain, Demesne, ta'alluka, 'amla, sā,ir, rakba.

Demand, *(claim)* da'wā, bād, —— *(requisition)* istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, matlab, mutalaba, talab, istihkāk, —— *(on goods)* māl khānch, gal kī, chot, pyau, —— *(account of demands)* taujīh.

To Demand, *(claim)* da'wa-k —— *(to require)* talab-k, māngnā ; —— *(to ask)* sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k

Demander, Demandant, tālib, khāhish-mand, mang-inhār, mustahakk, —— *(plaintiff)* mudda'ī, —— *(bidder)* kharīdār, gāhak

To Demean, *(behave)* chalan-chalnā, —— *(to debase)* halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mubtazal-k.

Demeanour, waz', chalan, dhang

Demerit, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, bekadarī, nirgun ; —— *(fault)* gunāh, chūk, dosh.

Demi, *(in comp.)* nīm, nisf, adh *or* adhā.

Demirep, ghuski, rotwālī.

Demise, rihlat, intikāl, wafāt, wisāl

To Demise, *de-marnā, hiba-k,* wasiyat-k.

Democracy, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

Democrat, jamhūr-dost.

To Demolish, musmār-k, ujārnā, dhā-denā, met-denā, tornā, tor-tār-k, girānā, bathānā, wirān- *or* wairān-k.

Demolished, wīrān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ujār.

Demolisher, munhadim, bekh-kan, ujāru.

Demolition, pā,emālī, wīrānī, torā,ī.

Demon, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhūt, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jāun · —— *(a sylvan demon)* ghul *or* ghūl ı bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

Demoniac, bhūtaha, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

Demonstrable, dalālat-pazīr, kābil subūt.

To Demonstrate, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, sābit-k, muburhan-k, thahrānā, sach-k.

Demonstration, dalīl, burhān, dall, isbāt, hujjat, dalālat.

Demonstrative, musbit, mudallil, muburhin.

Demonstratively, dalīl- &c -se.

To Demur, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, annmann-h, atakṇā, muzabzab-k.

Demure, *(modest)* mahjūb, garba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat ; —— *(grave)* bhārī, gambhīr.

Demurely, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

Demureness, hijāb, sharm, lāj ; —— *(gravity)* sanjīdagī, bojhbhār.

Demurrage, gahrī, rukā,ī, yaumi ta'jīl.

Den, *(lion's)* thar ; —— *(wolf's)* bhār, mānd.

Deniable, kābil-inkār, inkār-pazīr, nāmh-kārī.

Denial, inkār, nāmh, nāmh-kāı, tanāfī.

Denier, munkır, mkārī, mutanāfī.

To Denominate, kahnā, nām-ı, bolnā, musammā-k.

Denominated, mulakkab, mazkūr, musammā.

To be Denominated, kahlānā, bajnā

Denomination, *nām, ism, lakab, tasmiya.*

Denominator, nā,on dhārık, —— *(in fractions)* mazrūb-fī-hī.

To Denote, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To Denounce, izhār-k, khabar-d, nām-ı, kahna ; —— *(to threaten)* dhamkāna

Dense, sangīn, bhārī, gārhā, munjamid, kasīf, ghalīz.

Density, sangīnī, injimād, kasāfat, ghalāzat.

Dental, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

Denticulated, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

Dentist, dant kā tabīb.

Dentrifice, manjan, sanūn, missī, mutbarat.

Denunciation, *tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.*

To Deny, inkār k, munkır-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nakārnā, nahīn-k, na-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūnd-dhūnna, kan par hāth-ı, salb-k.

Deobstruent, mufattih, mulaiyin.

To Depart, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, *uth-jānā*, sidhārna, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhorna, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-le-jānā, dignā ; —— *(about to)* jab tab- *or* ab tab-ho-rahnā ; —— *(to revolt)* murtadd-h, baghī-h ; —— *(to decease)* rihlat-k, marnā.

Department, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, zimma, mahāl.

Departure, rawāngī, kuch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā,o, pā,e-torab, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, nakl ı makān ; —— *(decease)* rihlat, wafāt, maran.

To Depend, *(to hang from)* lataknā, lalagnā, lagnā, ataknā, dāman-pakarna, —— *(to confide in)* ummed-ı, tahkīk- *or* yakīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā ; —— *(to rest on)* mauķūf-h, munhasir-h, —— *(to be connected)* muta'allak-h ; —— *(to be undetermined)* parnā, uljhā- *or* multawī- *or* muzabzab-rahnā.

Dependance, Dependancy, *(connection)* 'alāka, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila ; —— *(confidence)* āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam ; —— *(subjection)* farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, itā'at, ādhīntā.

Dependant, (adj.) muta'allik, muzāf, mulhak, mutawassil, munhasir, mauķūf ; —— *(undetermined)* muzabzab, multawī.

Dependent, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāhik, tābi', ratīk, sanlagı, mā-taht, banda, pasbas, paranī, parjā, aggyākārī (pl *who attend weddings, &c.*), negī-jogī (*v.* neg, in Part I.)

To Depict, takrīr-k, taswīr khaınchnā.

Depilation, mū-khorā ; —— *(deplumation)* bainanī.

Depilatory, nurā, be-mū karne-wālā.

Deplorable, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

Deplorableness, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

Deplorably, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To Deplore, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, hasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

Deponent, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To Depopulate, ujārnā, wīrān-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

Depopulated, ujāṛ, wīrān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pāemāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wīrān-h.

Depopulation, wīrānī, pāemālī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Deportment, chalan, dhang, raftar ṭarīk.

To Depose, taghīr-k, maukūf-k, khārij k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utārnā, dālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahnā, —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

Deposit, amānat, dharohar, thātī, wadī'a, —— (*pledge*) girau or girw.

To Deposit, rakhnā, dharnā, saunpnā, supurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, ujār- or -gār- k-r, zamma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, dālnā.

Deposited, amānatī, —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

Deposition, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, shāhidī, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

Depository, amānat-khāna, dharohar, —— (*of treasure*) dafīna.

Depot, zakhīra, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

Depravation, **Depravity**, **Depravedness**, **Depravement**, fasād, inkilāb, bigāṛ, burāī, khoṭāī, kharābī, tabāhī, mihnat, pher-phār.

To Deprave, kharab-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munharif-k, phirānā.

Depraved, mukhtall, kharāb, bigrā-huā.

To be Depraved, bigaṛnā, kharab or tabāh-h.

To Deprecate, istighfār-k, tauba-k, —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khwāhī-k.

Deprecation, istighfār, shafa'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'zār.

Deprecator, 'uzr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

To Depreciate, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halka-k, hethī-k, subuk-k, hikārat-k ihānat-k, mazammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To Depredate, lūṭnā, lūt-pāt-k, tākht o tārāj k, khāk siyāh-k, gharat-k.

Depredation, lūt pāt, takht o tārāj, ghārat.

Depredator, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭera, katta'u-t-tarīk.

To Depress, dābna, dabānā, pichkānā, past-k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, jhuknānā.

Depression, dabāo, pachak, udāsī.

Deprivation, 'adam, nāst, nuksān, zawāl.

To Deprive, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, kharij- or nikāl- or kāṭh-lenā, kat-d, khālī-k, —— (*of life*) mār-ḍālnā or -d, jān se mārnā.

Deprived, (*of reason*) maslūbu-l-'aḳl, be-'akl.

Depth, gahirāo, 'umuk, gahrāī, chauṛāī, —— (*middle*) madh, 'ain, shabāb.

Deputation, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

To Depute, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k, ursāl-k —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

Deputy, wakīl, nāib, pesh-dast, peshkār, musharif, gumāshta, amīn, —— (*-ship*) niyābat, wikālat, nāibī; wikālat, —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To Deride, hansnā, banānā, tamaskhur-k, tazhīk-k, ṭhaṭṭhā- or ṭa'na-mārnā.

Derision, ṭhaṭholī, rīsh-khandī, zarāfat, maskharī, mazāh (*vulg. mazākh*), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhaṭha, maskhari, zatal, —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadaf, mat'ūn.

Derivation, ikhrāj, bunyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajh tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) mabda, masdar; —— (*in gram.*) ishtikāk.

Derivative, far', mushtakk.

To Derive, nikalnā, kaḍhnā, akhz-k, nikālā-k, mushtakk-k, pakaṛnā, lenā.

Derived, mutafarra', mākhūz.

To Derogate, ghaṭānā, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, hakīr-k.

Derogation, hikārat, be-kadrī, be-wakrī, subukī, istikhfāf.

Derogatory, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lāiḳ, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd: —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

Dervis or **Dervise**, darwesh, fakīr, jogī.

To Descant, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā.

Descant, katopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To Descend, utarnā, hubūṭ-k, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, dhalnā, dubna, farod-ānā, nīche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā, —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā.

Descendant, bans, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

Descendants, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

Descension, **Descent**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul, —— (*slope*) dhāl, —— (*invasion*) yūrish, charhāī; —— (*extraction*) asl, khāndān, gharānā, —— (*degree*) darja, pāya.

To Describe, batlānā, bayān-k, taḳrīr-k.

Description, bayān, naḳl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tausīf, —— (*of a person*) hulya, chihra-nawīsī khat khatt, sūrat patrī, —— (*sort*) sūrat, taur, tarah, waz', ḳimish, chal.

To Descry, tāknā, dekhnā, nigahnā, chitānā, pahchānnā —— (*to be descried*) nazar-ānā, sujhnā, dikhlāī-d.

Desert, bayābān, jangal, khandar, wadī, bādiya, banān, bēshā.

Desert, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khand.

Desert, (*last course*) bāqrī, phalkar, pakwān or pakwān.

Desert, (*merit*) kadr, hakk, sazāwārī, hunar.

To Desert, chhoṛ-d, dāl-jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

Deserted, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā.

Deserter, bhagorā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhu.

Desertion, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

To Deserve, sazāwār-h lāiḳ-h, mustahakk-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muktazī-h, kābil-h; —— (*to deserve death*) wājibu-l-katl-h.

Deservedly, wājibī-se hakk-se, wājibī-se.

Design, (*intention*) irāda, kasd, mansha, tahaiya, dhang, markaz, 'azimat, himmat, —— (*scheme*) ghāt, tajwīz, fitrat, —— (*plan*) naksha, —— (*plot*) bandish.

To Design, (*purpose*) irāda-r, —— (*to plan*) naksha-banānā —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) mukarrar k.

Designation, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḳab.

Designedly, jān-būjhke, ḳasdan, bi-l-kasd, 'amdan, dīda o dānista.

Designer, (*contriver*) mansūba-bāz, katkane-bāz, bānī.

Designing, ghātī, gaṭhīlā, gharaz-āshnā, gharaz-bāndha, khud-gharaz, bad-khayāl, dāo-ghāt.

Desirable, chāhītā, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, latīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

Desire, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hanā, chomp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, zauk, hasrat, manzūr, chāhat, chāo, chāṭ, chaskā, ās, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs, —— (*request*) farmāish, 'arz, istid'ā, istifsār; —— (*appetite*) chhāolī; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

To Desire, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, hilaknā, —— (*to request*) darkhwāst-k, māngnā, —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

Desirous, Desirer, mushtāķ, shā,iķ, ishtiyāķ-mand, rāghib, harīs, ţālib, shauķīn, laalin, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iķ-h, mushtāķ-h.

To **Desist**, mauķūf- or bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, bāz-ānā, hāth-uţhānā or -khaiṅchnā. marnā.

Desk, almārī, pāţī, sandūķcha.

Desolate, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khandar.

To **Desolate**, ujārnā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

Desolation, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Despair, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To **Despair**, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

Despatch, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) nalwā, kharīta, rawāngī, chalān, marsula.

To **Despatch**, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalānā, khapānā, —— (*to kill*) thikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) akhir-k.

Desperate, (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-dar, —— (*hopeless*) nir-as, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul, —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-hāl, —— (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

Desperately bebākī se, tahawwur-se, —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat.

Desperation, Desperateness, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, nā-ummedī or nā-ummedī.

Despicable, Despisable, pājī, kamīna, zalīl, mubtazal, khafīf, subuk, halkā, mazmum, be-ķadr, be-wakr, khwār, donī, nikhid, khasīs.

Despicableness, hiķārat, zillat, ihānat, be-ķadrī, be-waķrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā,at, istikhfāf.

Despicably, hiķārat-se, danā,at-se, pājī-sā.

To **Despise**, hakīr-jannā, hiķārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhna, ghaţānā, 'ār-r.

Despite, Despitefulness, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ẓidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To **Despite**, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, īẕā-d, tasdī'-d, satanā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhanā.

To **Despoil**, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūţnā, lūţ-lenā.

To **Despond**, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

Despondence, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

Despondent, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

Despot, (*tyrant*) zālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, hā,im ba zātihi.

Despotic, (*absolute*) mustaķill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

Despotism, istiklāl, tasallut, zulm.

To **Despumate**, mail-kātna or -nikhārnā.

Destination, (*appointed place*) marja', maķarr, nasīb, manzil i maķsūd.

To **Destine**, mukaddar-k, mukarrar-k, ţhahrānā, rachhnā, maķsūm-k.

Destined, muķaddar, muķarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas.

Destiny, takdīr, ķaẓā, kismat, honī, nasīb, bakht, sarnawisht, ratī, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'āķibat, ākhirat, anjām.

Destitute, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maķdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, mahrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, mafluk, tihī-dast.

To **Destroy**, nāst-k, tornā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, kāţnā, talpaţ-k, miţţī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujārnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigārnā; —— (*to raze*) dhā-denā; —— (*to kill*) ķatl-k, şāf-k.

Destroyed, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasta, mustāşal, satyānās, tabāh, ẓā,i', malmeţ, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bīj-mār, laţ-gūndhan.

Destroyer, bigārū, ujārū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādim, satyānāsī.

Destruction, pā,e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istīşal, halākī, masmārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā,o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

Destructive, muzirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

Destructiveness, mufsidī, mazarrat.

Desultory, be-rabţ, be-rabt, be-sarrishta.

To **Detach**, chhurānā, judā-k, daurā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'īnāt-k.

Detached, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

Detachment, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ghol, jathā, ta'īnāt, ta'īnātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; —— (*on forage*) kahī, chhanţā,o, bilgā,ī, risāla.

Detail, tafsīl, mufaşşal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūhan, mufaşşalan, tafsīl-wār.

To **Detail**, mufaşşal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafşīl-k, tafrīk-k, bibaran-k.

To **Detain**, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, roknā, ulhā-r, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baithālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) kaid-k, band-k, —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To **Detect**, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

Detection, ifshā, zuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā,o, pakrāhaţ, girift, pakar.

Detector, pakaranhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* 'aib-gīr, *a detector of faults*.

Detention, atkā,o, rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) ķaid, habs.

To **Deter**, ḍarānā, chashm-numā,ī-k, man-tornā.

To **Deterge**, chhāntnā, şāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

Determinate, (*settled*) tahķīķ, mu'aiyan, ţhīk, musammam, ma'hūd, mahdūd.

Determinately, istiklāl-se, ķasdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ķaşd.

Determination, (*intention*) ķaşd, 'azīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiklāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khātir-nihād, mankūz khātir, mā fi-z-zamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ķaşd i musammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To **Determine**, thahrānā, thīk-k, tasmīm-k, chukānā, kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azm-h, —— (*to resolve*) kasd-k, 'azīmat-k; —— (*to decide*) hukm-k or -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) ihāţa-k, —— (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; —— (*to influence*) harakat- or tahrīk-d, —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

Determined, (*resolute*) mustaķill, mazbūţ, sthir.

To **Detest**, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

Detestable, makrūh, ghaliz, nā-gawār, pilīd, ghinaunā, dusht, mal'ūn, kabīh, la'īn, nisht, chandāl.

Detestation, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chirh, ghin or ghirnā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrin, irshā.

Detester, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

To **Dethrone**, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To **Detract**, lenā, le-lenā, ghatānā, utārnā.

Detracter, 'aib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, nindak, ghammāz.

Detraction, 'aib-go,ī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghībat, badnāmī.

Detriment, nuksān, shikast, ghātā, dokh, ķuşūr, khalal, ķabāhat, nuķş, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

Detrimental, muzirr, augun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

To Detrude, nikālnā, khiskānā.

Devastation, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, kiyāmat.

Deuce, do; —— (*in dice or cards*) dūā, dūrī.

To Develope, kholnā, wāzih-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, hall-k.

To Deviate, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, khārij-h. munharif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, lautnā

Deviation, bhatak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inhirāf, zalalat, kū-path, kharchāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwuz

Device, (*contrivance*) hikmat, jugat, katkanā, fitrat, mansuba, tajwīz; —— (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma, —— (*on a coin*) sikka; —— (*conceit*) khel, bāzī

Devil, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, khabīs, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm, —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lena, nauneza pānī charhanā, tūfān uthānā, kiyāmat-k, udhum-jotnā; —— (*dish*) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkīn-chanā.

Devilish, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; —— (*wicked*) sharīr, mūzī, —— (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht, —— (*excessive*) be-hadd, nihāyat.

Devil help him, h-n-nār wa sakr.

Devilkin, bhūtnā, shaitān bachcha

Devil take it, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi *or* -hā.

Devious, kaj-raw, bad-rah, ku-path

Devise, (*will*) wasiyat-nāma

To Devise, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k ikhtira'-k, nikālna, mansūba-bāndhnā, tadbīr-k, —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

Deviser, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā, —— (*schemer*) fitratī.

Devoid, khālī, mu'arra, 'ārī, tihī, —— (*in comp.*) be, nir, as be-nūr, *devoid of light.*

Devoir, mulāzimat, adab *or* ādāb.

To Devolve, (*a.*) dālnā, chhornā, sompnā, (*n.*) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.

To Devote, (*dedicate*) nisār-k, fida k, nazr k, kurbān-k, tasadduk k, chaṛhānā, warnā, nichhawar-k, —— (*to appropriate*) makhsus-k, thahrānā —— (*to give up*) dāl-d, —— (*to addict*) ma'mūl-k; —— (*to curse*) la'nat k, nafrīn-k, maudud-k

Devoted, (*appropriated*) mustakhkhas, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, sadka, jān nisār wāra; —— (*in comp.*) parast, —— (*addicted*) ma'mūl, māil —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; —— (*victim*) murgh-kushtani

Devotee, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzatī, jogī, rikh, muni, bairāgī, kashtī, tapassī, pujārī, rishi

Devotion, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā sālihiyat; —— (*prayer*) namāz, salat, pūjā archā, pūjā-patri, karm-karam, shughl, i'tikāf, chillā, tā'at, saum o salat, murākiba jog; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān nisārī

To Devour, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, habī-marna, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

Devourer, khāū, bhakhī, khoranda, aghorī.

Devout, musallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashāikh, sūfī, shāghil, kāsib, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogīsar, jap-tapiyā.

Devoutly, sūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

Dew, shab-nam, os, kohar, sīt, —— (*drop*) dāna,i shabnam.

Dew-lap, lūka, chaddar, ghab-ghab

Dewy, shabnamī, sītalī

Dexterity, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, san'at, chatak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- *or* gāh- *or* -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,ī; —— (*activity*) chālākī, karak, chaṭpaṭī.

Dexterous, dast-kār, kārīgar, dast-kābil; —— (*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, karkīlā, chābuk- *or* chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

Dexterously, chālākī-se, chaturā,ī-se.

Diabetes, diyābītus, ziyābītus, salsu-l-baul, madhūmimya.

Diabolical, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

Diacodium, dayāķūza.

Diadem, kulāh, daihīm, mukut, maṭuk.

Diagonal, konā-konī khatt, *or* konā-konī rekhā.

Diagram, shakl hindasa, naksha, sānchā.

Dial, dā,ira hindī, jantar, chakar, mikiyās.

Dialect, zabān, lisān, boli, bhākhā

Dialogue, jawāb-suwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muzākara

Diameter, kutr, khatti istiwā, dal, jayn, byās.

Diamond, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā, —— (*a round diamond*) gattā-hīrā, —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) kalam-almās.

Diaper, do-dāmī, nimā (*v. damask*).

Diaphanous, shaffāf, sāf

Diaphragm, parda *or* parda i shikam.

Diarrhoea, ishāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī *or* sangirhnī

Diary, roz-nāma, āwārja *or* āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

Dibble, khuntī, kudalī, khurpī, sābar

Dice, pāse (*pl. of* pāsā, *a die*), guttakh, ka'batain, —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

Dice-board, bisāt, takhta-nard.

Dictate, hukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To Dictate, (*order*) farmāna, kahnā, hukm-d, ihtimām-k; —— (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

Diction, bol-chāl roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwat, takrīr, —— (*style*) muhāwara, likhat.

Dictionary, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

Did, (*past tense of do*) kiyā; —— (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

Die, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; —— (*stamp*) sikka, thappa, ṭhappa, chhap; —— (*cube*) ka'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To Die, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charhānā *or* -d

To Die, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhalnā, ho-j *or* -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wāķi'a *or* hakk- *or* wafāt-k; —— (*abroad*) mar-jalnā; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā. katnā; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-parnā, —— (*to be killed*) katl h, mārā-jānā, —— (*to cease*) uth- *or* miṭ-jānā, maukuf-h, —— (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nestnābūd-h; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawānā-marg-marnā; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; —— (*to wither*) jhurāna, khushk-hojānā; —— (*as a tree*) ukatnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigarnā; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā; —— (*as a horse*) sakt-h.

Dier, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, sabbāgh.

Diet, khānā, khurak, panth; —— (*drink*) kārhā.

To Diet, (*to feed*) khilānā; —— (*by rule*) ghizā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā, —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To Differ, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*to contend*) jhagarnā, ikhtilāf-r; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-h.

Difference, (*distinction*) farķ, tafāwut, bīch, battā, judā,ī, iķhtilāf, taķhāluf, tafāraķ, iftirāķ, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nā-sāzī, nifāķ, fasād, bhed, mughā,irat, do,ī, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafārika; —— (*dispute*) ķaziya, bahs, jhagrā.

Different, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā,in, *mukhtalif*, *aur*, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aksām, anwā', kism ba ķism, ţarah ba ţarah kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

Differently, aur ţarah-se, mukhtalifan.

Difficult, mushkil, dushwār, kathin, gūrh, sakht, dakīķ, şu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr

Difficultly, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyon-tyon-kar.

Difficulty, ishkāl, dikkat, mashakkat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, şu'ūbat, gūrhtā, gāţh, janjāl, jhanjhaţ, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, dakīka, kuna, borikī, bhed, —— (*trouble*) muhnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, thakthak, —— (*distress*) dukh, īzā, kasht, khīchā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash, —— (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'āraza

Diffidence, dharkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

Diffident, andesha-nak, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

To be **Diffident**, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānī.

Diffidently, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

Diffuse, **Diffused**, **Diffusive**, (*copious*) tawīl, mufassal mushar,ah, bistār, lambā-chaurā, —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr

To **Diffuse**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, bitnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k, (n.) paţnā, pasarnā.

To be **Diffused**, phailnā, chhitaknā, bitnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

Diffusedly, **Diffusely**, **Diffusively**, phailā,o-se, ţūl se mushar-se, mashrūhan, mufassalan.

Diffusedness, **Diffusion**, **Diffusiveness**, ţūl, ţūlānī, phailā,o

To **Dig**, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; —— (*a wall*) phornā, toruā, sendh-marna; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, kornā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhāj- *or* nikal-lenā

To **Digest**, (a *in the stomach*) pachānā, hazm-k, tahlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā, —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakāna, pukhta-k, (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

Digested, hazm, munhazam, tahlīl, —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To be **Digested**, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

Digester, (*arranger*) nāzim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāzim, muhallil.

Digestible, pachanhār, ķābil-hazm, hazm-pazīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

Digestion, (*of food*) hazm, pachā,o, nuzj, —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intizām.

Digestive, pāk, munzij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāzima, kuwwati mu'da.

Digger, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

Digging, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

Digit, angul *or* ungal, angusht, —— (*figure*) ānk.

Dignified, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, şāhib-tamkanat *or* -shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To **Dignify**, baŗhānā, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) hurmat-d, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

Dignity, martaba, darja, manzalat, ķadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, hurmat, waķr, wikār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, şalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, mansh, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāķat.

To **Digress**, gurez-k, jhāŗ-b, pech-pāch-k

Digression, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shakūk, jhār-pahār.

Digressive, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chaurā.

Dike, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

To **Dilate**, (a.) baŗhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauŗānā; (n.) baŗhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, ţālmatol, tākhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawakkuf

Dilatory, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

Dilemma, dubdhā, haiş-baiş, muhtamilu-z-ziddain, bhanwarjāl

Diligence, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tan-dihī, muhnat, himmat, istiklāl, parisram, dikkat, kadd.

Diligent, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, masrūf, mukaiyad, mustakill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushakkatī, hāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil

Diligently, takaiyud-se, koshish-se, muhnat-se, &c.

Dilute, patlā, raķīķ; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raķīk-k, za'īf-k, halkā-k.

Diluted, amekhta, mamzūj, —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj

Dilution, tarkīk, hall, ta'rīk, takattu'.

Dim, dhundhlā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

To **Dim**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

Dimension, māp, paimūd, paimā,ish, mikdār, 'arsa, wus'at, tausī', masāhat, andāza, 'arz-tūl-o-'umuk, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

To **Diminish**, (a.) ghaţānā, kātnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhota-k, waz'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatna, katna kam-h.

Diminution, ghatī, kamtī, kamī, ghātā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, takhfīf, tasghīr, nuksān, kāst, taķlīl.

Diminutive, chhotā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ţanik, nanh, laghū (v. *small*), —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi musaghghar, sangyā.

Diminutiveness, chhotā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

Dimity, dorīya, chār khāna, dāmyātī, —— (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

Dimness, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

Dimple, pachhak, khadhā, —— (*of the cheek*) gāŗh, garhā, —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakh-dān

To **Dimple**, pachaknā, garhā-parnā.

Din, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

To **Dine**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- *or* bhojan-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

Ding-dong, ţantan, tant māhat

Dining-room, mihmān-khāna, chāsht-gāh.

Dinner, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, bara khāna, —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā wakt.

Dint, (*depression*) pachak, garhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

By **Dint of**, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A **Dip**, (*in dyeing*) dob, bor.

To **Dip**, (a.) dubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dūbkī-d, dubānā, ghota-d, ghark-k; (n.) ghota-mārnā *or* -khānā, dūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, dālnā, denā.

Diphthong, lafīf makrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.

Diploma, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

Dire, (*dreadful*) ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kathin.

Direct, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, sāf, mustakīm; —— (*express*) be-lagā,o, ek-dam.

To Direct, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhanā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k, nitizām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā, —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

Direction, (*path*) rāh taraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur thikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

Directly, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābī.

Directness, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, safā,ī.

Director, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkoh; —— (*instructor*) mushīr, ṣalah-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

Direful, haul-nāk, muhīb, darāwanā.

Direness, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

Dirge, marsiya, khedokti-gān

Dirt, mail, kudurat, mal, kadarj, malāmat, —— (*mud*) kīch, gilawa, khāk

To Dirt, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

Dirtily, najāsat-se, gandagī-se, —— (*meanly*) nā-mardī-se.

Dirtiness, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, malīntā, nā-pākī, nā sāfī, palīdī.

Dirty, mailā, najis, palīd, nā-sāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwas, chikat, malin, mal-gājī, ghinaunā, mail-bharā, pabsht, murdar, kasīh, nahas, lithṛā

To Dirty, mailā-k, bhar-d, —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

Dis, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c. most of which will appear in the following words

Disability, be-makdūrī, be-kudratī, lā-chārī.

To Disable, be-makdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigāṛnā.

Disabled, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To Disabuse, ānkh- kān-kholnā.

Disadvantage, **Disadvantageousness**, nuksān, ziyān, shikast, ghata, kasūr, kabāhat

Disadvantageous, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil, ghair-mufīd, muzir.

Disaffected, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bīn, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, be-dil, an-manā.

Disaffection, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad bīnī, bad-andeshī.

To Disagree, nā-muwāfik-h, mukhālif- *or* phūte-rahnā, bipharnā, bigaṛnā, anban-rahnā, nā-kabūl-k

Disagreeable, nā-muwāfik, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush *or* -makbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karīh-manzar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

To be Disagreeable, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

Disagreeableness, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

Disagreement, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, bigāṛ, rukāwat, birodh, chakhā-chakhī.

To Disallow, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manzūr-k.

Disallowance, inkār, man', imtinā'.

To Disappear, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghā,ib-h, mafkūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā, bhāgnā, bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā.

To Disappoint, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kātnā, toṛnā, muṅh-meṅ-mūtnā, dānt-khatte-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

Disappointment, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-nasībī, nā-kāmī.

Disapprobation, nafrīn, inkār, ta'na-zanī.

To Disapprove, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

To Disarm, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

Disaster, āfat, musībat, hādisa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, dawāgat, bad-akhtarī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.

Disastrous, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manhūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, musībat-zada.

To Disavow, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

Disavowal, inkār, lā-da'wī, nahī-kār.

To Disband, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, barrā-k.

Disbelief, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tikādī, kufr, adharm

To Disbelieve, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

Disbeliever, munkir, ghair-mu'takid, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.

To Disburden, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k, —— (*to unload*) utarnā

To Disburse, sarf-k, kharj- *or* kharch-k, uthā-d.

Disburser, kharch-bardār *or* kharj-bardar.

Disbursement, sarf, kharj, masraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārij uthān.

To Di[illegible] **nikāl-d**, har taraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phi[illegible], bechalan-k[illegible]

To Discern, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; —— (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

Discerner, nāzir, wākif kar, tāṛ-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāzī tamīzī, jān, nazrā, nazar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) kadr-dān.

Discernible, dekhne-jog, kābil-idrāk, zāhir, khulā.

Discerning, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīk-bīn, gyānī, bibekī, 'akil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.

Discernment, fahmīd, zīrakī, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, lihāz, mulāhaza, bibek, tafahhum.

Discharge, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, takhlīs, chhutkārā, chhūt, chhoṛ-chiththī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās, —— (*dismission*) barṭarfī, —— (*explosion*) shallak, taṛap; —— (*vent*) sāns· —— (*for money*) fārigh-khaṭṭī; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, faisal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā

To Discharge, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) dālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā,e-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baithnā; —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jatā-rahnā, nikalnā, chhūṭnā, phūtnā.

Disciple, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chela, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muḥammad) chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Disciplinarian, kā,ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, hukm-rawā.

Discipline, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tādīb, 'azl o naṣb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) hukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tāṛnā, mār-pīṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāzat, jog, yog.

To Discipline, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswīkār-k, tyāg-k.

Disclaimer, *munkir, aswīkārī. tyāgī.*

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā,i'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, iz̤hār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā gosh-guzār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhip, selī, lahsan. chhāhīṅ, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-ḍ, dāgh-d, bibaran- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muztarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d, —— (*to trouble*, q.v.) tasdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulat-pulat-k, abtar-k, *darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarrak-k, muntashar-k*, bithrānā

Discomposure, iz̤tirāb, intishār, hairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-d, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr. dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malul, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-sabrī, adhīratā, ranjīdagī, asantushtī.

To Discontent, ruthānā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k, koṛhnā

Discontented, Discontent, be-sabr, be-kanā'at, be-zar, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rāzī.

To be Discontented, rūthnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nagha, ta'tīl, wakfa, anjha; —— (*disruption*) fasla, bīch, fark

To Discontinue, nagha-k, maukūf-k, munkata'-k, mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā

Discord, Discordance, nā-muwāfakat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūt, nā-chākī. chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzī, fasād, 'aks. khalish, a-bandh, —— (*in music*) be-surī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī

To Discord, nā-muwāfik-h, tāl-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfik, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāk, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, bestān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfakat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhna, tāṛnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlāna; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) bījhnā, —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ījād-k.

Discoverable, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iz̤hār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection, invention*).

Discount, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, mahṭ, maltāna.

To Discount, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, munh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl, takrīb, talaffuz, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathiyānā.

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulk, bad-akhlāk, rūkhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-nāmī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, fazīhat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-sanj, 'ākibat-andesh, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, 'akil, gambhīra, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣūḥib-salīka, salīka-shi'ār, parhez-gār

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'akl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, tammul, soch, 'aklī ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marẓī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlak, anishuddh, avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, bina,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīk, fark, faṣl, byorā, kuwwati mumaiyaza, tafrika, taksīm, bina,e.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, kadar-dān, ma'kūl-bīn, bilgā,ū, bichārī

Discus, kattī, taiyā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḥasa-k; —— (*to disperse*) taḥlīl-k, baithālnā, utārnā, lautanā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥkīk, taḥkīkat, mubāḥasa, munāzara, takrīb, imtiḥan, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥikārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥkīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* ḥakīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, ḥikārat-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-marnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, ḥikārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rū,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zaḥmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, marīz, rogī, kāhlū, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To Disembark, (a.) utārnā, (n.) utarnā.

To Disembogue, (n.) nikalnā, phuṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā; —— (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhoṛānā; —— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkārā, furṣat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbān-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī

To Disfigure, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v *disfiguration*).

To Disfranchise, behakk-k, nirpad-k.

To Disgorge, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, doknā, ugalnā.

Disgrace, Disgracefulness, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, fazīhat, tahkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīh, batak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā,ī gharāmat, muzillat; —— (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓī, pas-'itāb.

To Disgrace, be-hurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārnā, thu-kānā, —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handlānā.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, fazīhat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-munh, baddū, —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, maukūf.

Disgraceful, ma'yūb, shanī', zabun, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shā,ista, nā-lā,ik, 'aibī, kabīh, lā-jālā,ū.

Disgracefully, be-hurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; —— (*pre-tence*) hīla, makr, sawāng.

To Disguise, (*to hide*) chhipānā, —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā, —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshar-k, —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyat, i'rāẓ, chirh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī

To Disgust, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kurhānā, uchatnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktanā, umthanā, bhugānā, bar-kānā, ubtanā, ubhānā.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir, khafa, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, uachak.

To be Disgusted, kuṛhnā, phirnā, baraknā.

Disgustful, Disgusting, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

Dish, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, tabak, thālī, thāl, tas, baitan, bhojan-pātr, parat, langrī, nim-chini; —— (*of food*) torā, parosā, —— (*metnals*) khanā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. kaliya, pola,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harisā, mu-ammam, dampokht, husainī-kabab, nil ghobā, halīm, yakhnī: among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tikaurī, bajkī, dhuska, manpu, mungaurā, mathaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, kaṛhī, rīhārī, sahnandā, rakochha, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A made Dish, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā *or* sālanī.

To Dish, nikālnā, utārnā, kāṛhnā, parosnā.

Dishabille, chāū-jāma, nanga-khulā, barhinchaij, lat, paṭā.

Dishclout, ṣāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, dhūla-kaprā.

To Dishearten, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khatte-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-marnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To Dishevel, khasoṛnā, nochnā, bikhrānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bal-d

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, be-diyanat

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour, be-hurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū,ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To Dishonour, be hurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-hurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

To Disincline, bāz-r, munh- *or* dil-phernā, uthā-d.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauk, nābar.

Disingenuity, Disingenuousness, khoṭā,ī, kapat, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kaptī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, faribī, makkār.

To Disinherit, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irs-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaz, be-tam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharzī-se, be-tam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharzī, be-tam'ī, nir-lobhtā

To Disjoin, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāhida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā

To Disjoint, ukhāṛ-d, tālnā, munfasal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabt-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūt-k.

Disjunction, judā,ī, iftirāk, hijr, bichhohā, firāk

A Disjunctive Conjunction, harfi tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) kurs, gurda, mandal.

Dislike, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, hatak, chirh, ghin, barā,o

To Dislike, i'rāẓ-r, na-chahnā, ne-khush-h, nāpasand-k, jī-phirnā

To Dislocate, ukhāṛ-d, tālnā, sarkānā, utārnā, uch-tānā; (n.) sarakna, utarnā, uchalnā.

To be Dislocated, ukhaṛ-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhut-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul

To Dislodge, uthā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dur-k

Disloyal, namak-harām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyā-nat khā,in, bāghī, sar-kash

Disloyalty, namak-harāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khiyanat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn, —— (*dark*) tarīk, andherā, —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, lakdak, bhondā.

To be Dismal or gloomy, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-girī, udāsī.

To Dismantle, nangā-k, —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā

Dismay, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khatra.

To Dismay, ḍarānā, dahlānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To Dismember, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To Dismiss, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhaṣ-k, widā-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-d, uthānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hurā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d, —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zul-k, maukūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhsatī, bar-tarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuttī.

To Dismount, (a.) girā-d, paṭak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gar-dan-kash, ghair-matī' *or* -hukmī, anaggaiyā, hathī, bathīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-hukmī.

To Disobey, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl hukmī-k, na-mannā.

To Disoblige, ranjida-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuṛhānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaṭaṭ, nā-mulā,im, be-murawwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, barbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, —— (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaṛbaṛ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasal-mand kāhilā, māndā, mariẓ; —— (*agitated*) muẓṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ẓabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-kadr-k, be-kadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hikārat-k, harf- *or* nuks *or* sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-kadrī, be-kadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hikārat, 'aib, nuks, sukhan, kū-mel, kū-jor

DISPARITY, tafāwut, fark, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfakat.

DISPASSIONATE, salīmu-ṭ-tab', halīm, sāf, munṣif, rast-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā *or* -zahra, be-mail *or* -lagā,o.

To DISPATCH, &c. (v. *to despatch*)

To DISPEL, urānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chalanā bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna *or* -bantne kā ghar

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailā,o, intishār, bānt; —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) altāzu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taksīm-k, kismat-k

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'af-k, chhimā-k *or* kshamā-k

To DISPERSE, chhiṭkanā, bithrānā, bakherṇā, khindanā, phailanā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarrik, tarpatār, tīn-terah, tittar-bittar, titarbitar, parāganda, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭī-phūṭ, jahān-tahān, idhar-ūdhar *or* idhar-udhar, birez-barez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā

DISPERSION, intishār, tafrika, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phaṭak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, darānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam *or* -dil *or* -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauka'-r, kūthaur-r, bichlānā; —— (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, maukūf-k

DISPLAY, izhār, numā,ish, namūd, phailā,o, pasārā, phailā,o, tant-ghant.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; —— (*the colours*) phailānā; —— (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, phailānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush-&c. -k, khataknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khātir, udās, dikk, i'tirāẓ, bad-bar *or* -dil *or* -dimāgh, bezār, garān-khātir, malīn, kashīda, charāgh-pā, nā-rāẓ, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khatgī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāẓī, khīj, garānī, kāwish, 'itab-khitāb, malīntā.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, kabza, hāth.

To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sanwārnā, bāntnā, thahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, paṭilnā; —— (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d *or* -k; —— (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, badlya-k; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; —— (*destined*) rachā; —— (*inclined*) shā,ik, rāghib, shauḳīn, mā,il.

DISPOSER, ḳāsim, karīm, nāẓim, naẓẓām, muntaẓim, sajā,ū; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwat, ḍaul, banāwat, sūkht, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, takāza, khulk, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, khū, sīrat, khaslat, ṭīnat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d *or* -ḍ, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfakat, be-i'tidāl, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-daulī, bad-sajī.

To DISPROPORTION, be andaza- *or* bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-daul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, bahhās, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagṛālū, laṛāukā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, hujjatī.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, bahs, mubāhasa, sambād, hujjat, mukaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shunīd, laṛā,ī, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagaṛnā, bahasnā, laṛnā, bahs-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā,iḳ-k, nā-shā,ista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, tashwīsh, īẕā, dikkat, ranj, khatgī, khār-khār, zahmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muẓṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takrīb, munāẓara.

DISREGARD, be-tamīzī, bad-lihāzī, be-khabrī, be-parwā,ī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kāndhī- *or* taraḥ-d, baghal-jhānknā, ighmāz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamīz, bad-lihāz, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā

To DISRELISH, nafrat- *or* gurez-r, be-ẕauk-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-pasandīda

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, fuẓīhat, be-kadrī.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī, shokhī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-adā,ī, tarki adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhīn, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-sabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-khushī, be-zārī, khatgī.

DISSATISFACTORY, be-sawāb, asantoshī (v. *unsatisfactory*).

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-khāsta-khātir.

To DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuṛhānā, asantosh-k.

To DISSECT, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, ḳat'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jānchnā, imtihān-k.

DISSECTION, kaṭā,o, tashrīh; —— (*examination*) imtihān.

To Dissemble, poshīda-k, chhipānā, bahāna-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfik, muzawwir, kaptī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhitkānā, ẓāhir-k, mashhūr-k, shā,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, kaẓiya, larā,ī, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifākī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizā', tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfik-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khārijī, rāfiẓī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

Disservice, nukṣān, ẓarar, ziyan.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfik, mughā,ir, bai-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-jor, kāsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfakat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāẓ, rūriyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhitkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā, —— (to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-k, bait-k, isrāf-k

Dissipated, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (dispersed) pareshān, paraganda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, kābil-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pazīr

To Dissolve, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā pachānā, —— (a charm) utarnā, jhārnā, phūnknā; —— (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-k or -d, —— (to annihilate) fanā-k, nist-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā, —— (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k, (n.) ghulnā, galnā, bhīlā,i, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahnā; —— (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,ī

Dissolved, (v. supra) mutaḥallil, gudāz

To be Dissolved, (in pleasure) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhīn-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

Dissolute, be-kaid, āwāra, aubash, chūr, chhut-khela.

Dissolutely, be-kaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhūt-ke

Dissoluteness, be-ḳaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhut-khelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī, —— (annihilation) nestī, nāstyanā, —— (destruction) kharābī, —— (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel or anmel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfik.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānjī-mārnā

Dissuadive or Dissuasive, māni', muzāhim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, mitma', baraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, mutāṣala, bu'd, tappā, palla, dur-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarāl, mufarakat, farak, —— (of time) muddat, awadh; —— (respect) adab, sammān; —— (distance of behaviour) kashīd, ruka,o, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, imtiyāz

To Distance, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākht-k

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwat, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj

Distaste, nafrat, tanaffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad-zā,ika, be-sawād

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bīmārī, maraẓ, rog, kasāla, 'illat

To Distend, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distention, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, barhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), ...

To Distil, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhaunā, risnā, mutarashshiḥ-k, khaunchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chuānā, chulānā, mukaṭṭar-k; —— (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; —— (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'arak-kashī-k.

Distillation, tapkā,o, chakīdagī, takāṭur, tarashshuḥ, 'arak-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, mukaṭṭir, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arkī; —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutaẓādd, mufaṣṣal, mutafarrak, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-bi; —— (specified) mukarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, ma'aiyan, —— (clear) khulā, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓiḥ.

Distinction, (difference) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'aiyun, takarrur, tashkhīṣ; —— (division) faṣl, bhed, bānā; —— (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣīlan.

Distinctness, ṣafā,ī, tamīz, tafāwut, fark.

To Distinguish, fark-k, judā-k, —— (to prefer) barhānā, barā,ī-k, hurmat-k, kadr-r or -k; —— (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamīz-k, —— (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (to wreath) ainthnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, sikornā, ṭerhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā (a.) ainthānā, terhā-k, &c.

Distortion, pechish, marorā, sikor, ainthan, kaj o kāwish, chik, pech.

To Distract, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, mutaḥaiyir-k, chal bo chal-k. —— (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (to make mad) dīwāna-k, mohit-k

Distracted, ghabrā, bi-ākil, muẓṭarib, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta be-hawass, sar-gashta, be-tāb, bekarār, bikal, zholīda, mutaraddid, mubtila, bismavi, do-dila or -chitā, dū-bidhā; —— (mad) sauda, shorīda, majnūn, mohit, dīwāna.

To be Distracted, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h, —— (mad) shorīda-h, &c.

Distractedly, dīwāna-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c

Distraction, iẓṭirāb, iẓṭirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khaincha-khainch, kulk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābī, be-kalī, hairānī, pareshānī, be-hawāsī; —— (commotion) khalal, halbalī, ghadar, āshob, tatar; —— (discord) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāk, dushmanī; —— (madness) saudā, shorīdagī, dīwānagī.

Distress, tasdī', taklīf, īẓā, aẓīyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, bala, sikh, tang, āzār, bitha, aparādh, kales, achmas, saket, sakrā, garh, kasāla, zaghta, shakk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat, —— (pecuniary) kam-kharchī, —— (to be in great) dam nak men ānā, wakt-parnā, ḥairān-pareshān-h, ba-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, tasdī'-d, ḥairān-k, kalpānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, hairān, tang, 'ājiz, muflis, muflik, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb-hāl be-hāl, be-iḳbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (to share) bānṭnā, bakhshnā, ḳisma-k; —— (victuals at meals) parosnā; —— (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, kāsim, bantwaiyā; —— (in comp.) gustar; —— (of victuals) parosiyā.

Distribution, inkisām, taksīm, baṭwārā, —— (of food) torābandī; —— (in comp.) gustarī.

District, chaklā, zil', sarkār, pargana, maḥāl; —— (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; —— (region) khiṭṭa, khanḍ, ta'alluka, taraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, hiras, apajas, bad-zannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiķād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiķād ; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tiķādī.

To Disturb, chherna, khijānā, harakat-d, k͟halal-ḍ, dikk-k, uktānā. khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang ; —— (*tumult*) hangāma. fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, k͟hark͟hasha, tantā, udhm, dangā. andor.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muztarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, muk͟hbil, santāpī, hārij, dukh-dā,ī, tante-bāz, ṭūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāķī, dū,ī, phor-tor, bei-phūt.

To Disunite, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k. uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k. do-k, mafrūķ-k, tafrīk-k , (n.) judā-h, bipharna, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabtī, be-mashķī, be-rawājī

To Disuse, chhor-d, uthā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, mahū-k, chhorānā or chhurānā.

Ditch, k͟handak, khā,ī. pāhī, pag͟hār, mug͟hāk, mangai.

To Ditch, k͟handak-marnā, -dauṛānā, -khodnā or -denā

Ditcher, bind dhangar, lonyā, bel-dār, kanda-gai.

Ditto, a ... wa-sā-hī, usī-tarah, usī ka barābar

Ditty, gīt, s-rod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).

Divan, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) dīwān

To Divaricate, phatna, bilagna, bi-bharna, dūdhara-h, do-rahā-h, dū-shāk͟h-h

To Dive, ghota- or dubkī or burkī-marnā. dubkī-khānā, dūbna

Diver, ghota-khor, —— (*a fowl*) pandubā, ghota-zan or -bāz, dubayā, phnī, pan-buddī, karanwā, —— (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiyā

To Diverge, chhitarna, phailnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūtnā

Divers, Diverse (v. *different*) ka,ī ka,ī, ba'z, ka,ī-ek, bahut-bahut, chand, whence chand-ashk͟has, *divers persons*

Diversification, tabaddul, tadbīl, tag͟haiyur

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, tarah ba tarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrīk-k, judā-i

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahlā, gasht, tafarruj tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, ṭhatkī, —— (*act of turning*) inhirāf ; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mug͟halata.

Diversity, fark, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, tag͟haiyur, fasl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā, —— (*one's self*) k͟hush-k ; —— (*to turn aside*) munhairf-k, mor- or pher-d, —— (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrā-phernā. bathkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlā,ū, mufarrih, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā. chhīn-lenā, le-lenā ; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, sāf-k, k͟hālī-k.

To Divide, (a. *to distribute*) bāṅtnā, taksīm-k ; —— (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maksūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā, —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k ; —— (*to halve*) do-tukṛā-k, dotūk-k, bi-l-munāsafa-k, adhiyānā ; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānt, bak͟hrā, ans, kist, bak͟hsh, maķsūmminhu, mūdh ; —— (*share*) maķsūm 'alaih ; —— (*in arithmetic*) munķasam.

Divider, Divisor, ķāsim, maķsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i g͟haib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, rahmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī ; —— (*presence*) hazrat. k͟hudā,ī, sāhibī, g͟haibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī ; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī ; —— (*excellent*) k͟hāssa, tuhfa-tuhfa.

A Divine, ahl i fiķh, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a.) batlānā ; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā ; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā.

Divinely to Sing, ba lahn i dā,ūdī gānā, ķiyāmat-gānā.

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i g͟haib, g͟haib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, g͟hawwāsī, &c. (v *diver*).

Divinity, k͟hudā,ī, sāhibī ; —— (*god*) sadā se,o (v. *deity*), —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiķh, bed, sāstar.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bānṭan-jog, ķābil-taķsīm, taķsīm-pazīr.

Division, taķsīm, inkisām, fark, tafarruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf ; —— (*share*) ķismat, hissa, bhāg ; —— (*partition*) ot, parda ; —— (*class*) firķa, tolī ; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanā,o, —— (*section*) fasl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, bantā,o, —— (*of grain*) batā,ī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, talāķ, tyāg, tatlīķ.

To Divorce, talāk-d, tyāgnā, katk͟hudā,ī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, talakī, mutallaka, mardūda.

Divorcer, tallāķ dihinda, ṭāliķ.

Diuretic, mudir, diūwik, mdrī. mūtā,ū.

Diurnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahna, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmala-k, pratichh-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, phornā.

Dizziness, dawrān i sar, ghumrī, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhā, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhosh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā ; —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumna, —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumanā

Do, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustānī ; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn hai, and its past tense thā, &c as in the following sentence —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn) ; *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition, thus, (*do come*) ā,o ā,o ; —— (*do hear*) ā,o suno, —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chalen, —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c. ; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair men ā yār pīwen milke mul —Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher ā,ūngā, nahīn to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā, —— (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā ; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā, —— (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r ; —— (*to influence*) 'amal-k, —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, k͟hatm-k, nibahnā ; —— (*to execute*) adā-k, —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā ; —— (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnā, fārig͟h-h, khalās-h, āzād-h ; also the verb chuknā in comp with the root of another verb (v. *gram*) ; —— (*to fare*) honā, —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k ; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aķl, sikhan-hār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-ṭab', adab-āmoz, islāh-pazīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwaṭ.

Dock, ḍunḍ ; —— (*for vessels*) gādī, khārī.

muzawwir, munāfiķ, do-rūiya, ṣāhibi do-zabān; this word is, in comp generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faslā or -fasla

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyā-kārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or du-dhārā

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hatha, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or du-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, lar-kiyānā, bvondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (to pass) lāngh-nā, charhnā, —— (to fold) mornā, (n.) dūgnā-&c -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ķabā, —— (pair) dū-ganā juft do, jorā

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdīd, —— (of a fox) lurkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khatra, kharkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, ihtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā

To DOUBT, shakk- &c -k or si, —— (to fear) bhar-mānā, darna, —— (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muķarrar, —— (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī, —— (hazardous) khatar-nak, mutazabzab, bhayan-kar

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe &c -se ba-shakk

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīn, tahķīķ, aur-kya, nis-sandeh, adwandh

DOVE, kabutar, kapot, hamāma, —— (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties —— (the tumbling-dove) girah-baz kabūtar-bazinda —— (the wild dove) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī, the boxes for the nests are called kabuk.

DOVE-TAIL, kultī, kauwām

DOUGH, khamīr, perā, loī, gūndhān

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahadur, sher-kālī, ghāzi-mard

To DOUSE, (a.) ghota-d, (n.) ghota-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānd, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-daul

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahez, dājā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān, —— (jointure) mahar, kābīn.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazī, gārhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, roen, rongtā, rūī, —— (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭ, —— (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb, —— (wool) pashm, —— (plain) maidān, tānd

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; —— (to take down) utārnā; —— (to take down a house, &c.) udhernā; —— (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh r, ķalam-band-k; —— (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, patak-d, —— (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; —— (down the stream) bhathiyāl, bhāthī; —— (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baithnā, ast-h; —— (to fall down) gir-parnā; —— (to throw down) girā-d; —— (up and down) idhar ūdhar, —— (to go down) hazm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (to lay down) rakh-d, —— (to lie down) let-rahnā; —— (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā,o bhathiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ūjān.

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajīlā, sar-ngūn, gup-chup.

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, asl, mahz, sarīh, ṭhīk; —— (open) sāf, zāhir; —— (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kattā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sarīhan, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulāim, mukhattat, polā; —— (full of down) ro,en-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gūlā-sā, phāhā-sā, rūī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) dhemnī, yārnī, urahrī.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūnghāī or ūnghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapkī-meh-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, pare-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, duāzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, barārī, haterī-baterī, tarkhal, dhemnī, yārnī

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhim).

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwā, rishta, ākar-karhā

DRAFF, sīthī, khoī, khalī, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (cattle) bālī, bār, bojh; —— (sketch) naksha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankorā.

To DRAG, ghasītnā, khīnchnā, jhārnā, chhenknā; —— (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārnā; (n.) lithārnā.

DRAGGLE-TAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-s-sibān, hīrā-dokhī

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawar, aswārūrh

DRAG-ROPE, gun; —— (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, mohrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānnā, nichornā, chūsnā, nikalnā, pasānā, ugārnā, sīch-d, —— (off) pasānā, —— (to dry) sukhanā, khushk-k, —— (to empty) khālī-k, khich-d.

DRAKE, batā, bat, badakh or batakh, bat-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, mishkāl, dirham, —— (draught) ghūnt, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, nakl

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī

DRAPER, bazzāz, parcha-farosh, kappriyā.

DRAPERY, hulla, bana,o, chuna,o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus-hill, jhār

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūnt, jur'a, kurt; —— (beverage) sharbat, sharāb, —— (of carriages) khinchā,o, kashish, khainch, —— (delineation, sketch) naksha, daul, utārā, sānchā, khāka, —— (of a net) khainchāī, tanāī; —— (of a letter) nakl, —— (of an account) khasrā; —— (of a pond) jhau, jhavā,o; —— (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt, —— (of a boat) pānī; —— (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; —— (a beast of draught) ladū, bojhal, —— (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pathān; there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, tiran-salāī, pachīsī, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

To DRAW, (a.) khīnchnā, ghasītnā, khainchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, fīrna, ghasīt-lānā, lejānā, —— (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwar khainchna, 'alam-k, kārhnā; —— (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā; —— (to bring) lānā; —— (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; —— (to lead) chalānā; —— (to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; —— (to embowel) pet-chirnā, sāf-k; —— (a picture, &c.) ūrehna, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khainchnā; —— (a bill) hundī-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; —— (to cast) dālnā, phenknā, dekhnā; —— (out) chhantnā,

chun-lenā ; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k ; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā ; —— (*by people*) gharrā-chalānā ; —— (*to pluck out*) khīnch-d, nikālnā ; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā ; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k ; —— (*to inhale*) lenā ; —— (*to pull out*) ukhārnā ; —— (*to open*) kholnā ; —— (*to shut*) band-k ; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k ; —— (*to protract*) tawīl- or tūl-k, barhānā ; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā, —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā ; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k ; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r ; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā ; —— (*to draw on boots, &c.*) charhānā ; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā ; —— (*to distil*) choānā, chulānā ; —— (*to draw over*) phor- or tor-lānā, —— (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- or parā- or bāṛh-b ; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā, —— (*to delineate*) naksha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k, —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- or pās- or ware-ānā ; (n.) honā, ho-jānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utarnā, nikalnā ; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā, juṛnā, —— (*to draw back*) hatnā, saraknā, dabnā, —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uthānā or -nikālnā, —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūt, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

Drawer, kalam-kār, chitārī, —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna ; —— (*in comp.*) kash, as jarūb-kash, *a sweeper*.

Drawers, jānghiyā ; —— (*long drawers*) pāe-jāma, izār, shalwār, suwāl, tunbān.

Drawing, nakkashī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

Drawing-room, darbār, dīwān-i-'amm, sabhā-bhavan.

To Drawl, ghasītnā, reghnā, ghelwāna, ghelwā-k -bolnā.

Drawn, khinchā-hūā, kasīda, nanga, —— (*as a game &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar, —— (*collected*) jam'-hūā, —— (*equal*) barābar, —— (*to be*) sarnā.

Dread, dar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khatra, mahabat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

To Dread, darnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or -khānā, khatra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, bidyānā, darupnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhi bhīnā.

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nak, 'ibrat-nak, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numa, haibatī, bhaimān, bhayānak or bhayānak, bhayāwan, muhib, bhayankar.

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-nihayat, sakht.

Dreadfulness, haul-naki, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

Dreadless, be-bak, nidharak, nidar, diler.

Dream, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wakī'a, bashārat, —— (*idle fancy*) khyāl, wahm, dhokha.

To Dream, khwab- &c. -dekhna, supnānā, dekhnā, —— (*to imagine*) khyāl k., —— (*to be idle*) sustī-k, kāhilī-k, ḍhīl-k, sust- &c. -h.

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khayālī, khyāl-andesh.

Drear, **Dreary**, sanglākh, sunsan.

Dreggy, **Dreggish**, gadla, mukaddar, pur-durd, mailā.

Dregs, tirchhat, mail, kudurat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, sifl, kasafat, ālāish, nichor, —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursan ; —— (*of the people*) radd-khalk ; —— (*remnant*) kasar ; —— (*of oil*) kīt.

To Drench, bhigonā, sharābor-k, tar ba-tar-k, shorbor-k, —— (*to purge*) jhārnā, jullab-d.

Drenched, shor-bor, sharābor, lath-path, sarāwāl.

To be Drenched, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhan, malbūs, bāga, kabā, hulla, achlā, kunash, akumsha, saj, —— (*habit*) bānā, —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

To Dress, (*clothe*) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārnā, sāf-k ; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāish-d ; —— (*a wound*) pattī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-pattī-k, —— (*to curry*) tīmār k, khar-kharā-k ; —— (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sījnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k ; —— (*to trim*) chhāntnā, bhājnā.

Dresser, sajāwanhār, kapar-dārnī ; —— (*in comp.*) band, —— (*female*) mashāta ; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

Dressing, (*of a wound*) marham, pattī.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī ; —— (*glass*) āīna.

To Dribble, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyānā, chhalkānā.

Dribblet, khurda, reza ; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke denā.

Drift, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor ; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār, —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andaz, murād ; —— (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikor, jhantā, —— (*of sand*) regrawān, tor ; —— (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed, —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā-i kalām.

Drill, barmā, mankab, —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id, saff-ārāstagī.

To Drill, (*pierce*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k ; —— (*to sift*) dhuniyānā, —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough* —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlanā, kawā'id-sikhlāna, ta'līm-k.

Drink, shurb, noshish, pīnā, —— (*of water*) ek piyas- or piyas bhar pānī, —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khāna-pīnā.

To Drink, pīnā, ghūṭnā, khīchnā, suruknā ; —— (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k ; —— (*as an animal*) mung muah-pīnā, —— (*as a drunkard*) nasha-khānā, —— (*to absorb*) sokh- or pī- or khīnch-lenā.

Drinkable, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-jog.

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wala, piyakkar, piyak, piwakkar, sharābī, noshinda, piyāla-baz, —— (*in comp.*) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, **Dripping**, tapkan, chakīdagī ; —— (*of fat*) kabab kī charbī.

To Drip, tapakna, chakīda-h. mutakāṭir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnd, risā-pathar or -patthar.

To Drive, dagranā, datkānā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khedna, kalkārna, dardurānā, uranā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, hatānā ; —— (*ashore*) charhānā, lagānā ; —— (*to and fro*) jhakornā, jhulānā, ghumānā, —— (*over or trample*) raundānā, —— (*cattle*) hānknā, chalāna, daurānā ; —— (*an elephant*) būlnā ; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghusānā, —— (*a nail*) thonknā, mārnā, garnā, —— (*to chase*) shikār-k, —— (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k ; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k ; —— (*to carry on*) karnā, (n.) dagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jāna, charhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā, —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-tale-phirnā.

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To Drivel, (*slaver*) rāl-d or -girānā ; —— (*to dote on*) lar-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) ahmak, gāodī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā ; —— (*of a carriage*) gārī-wān ; —— (*in comp.*) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhisī, bishtī, jhisiyāhat.

To Drizzle, phūhī- or phūhār-parnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhisiyāhā, phūhārū.

Droll, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zatalī, —— (*a droll*) maskhara, ṭhathol, hazaāl ; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To **Droll**, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

Drollery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazrālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazākh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohān.

Drone, Dronish, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, dhīlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To **Droop**, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or za'īf- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; —— (*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā,ī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, katra (pl katrāt), ṭop, thop, ṭapkan, chhuṭkī, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

To **Drop**, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā, —— (*in battle*) ṭhanr-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (*out*) ugal-paṛnā, nikal-paṛnā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, —— (*to cease*) maukūf- jātā-rahnā; —— (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h, —— (*to fall short*) wait-gnna; (a.) cho,āna or chulana, ṭapkanā, girānā, ḍālnā, chhoṛnā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; —— (*to utter*) kahna, pheṅknā, —— (*a letter*) hazt-k, sākit-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, takāṭur, chakīdagī, chū,ān, nichor.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī

Dropsy, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar

Dross, mail, kudūrat, tazla —— (*of glass*) kachlon; —— (*of metals*) kīṭ, khubs, rīm, khāl, mūs, gūh, chinh

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-khāris, najis.

Drove, (*flock*) galla —— (*of camels*) kaṭār, —— (*herd*) nar —— (*of elephants*) halka, —— (*crowd*) bhīr jamā,o, bardh, lehṛā, gehnd, gar, jhūnd

Drover, galla-ban chaupān, charwāha, bardiyā

Drought, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kaht, khushk-sālī, chatkā, —— (*thirst*) piyās

To **Drown**, (a.) dubonā, bornā, ghark-k, dūba-mārnā, —— (*to overpower*) marnā, dabānā, —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-knā, (n.) dub-marnā, ghark-h, būn-marnā, dubnā or burna

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pinak chort, ūnghās, —— (*indolence*) sustī, dhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā, —— (*sloth-ful*) majhūl, sust, dhīlā

Drub, Drubbing, mar-pīt, kūt-pīt, thonk

To **Drub**, pīṭnā, kūṭnā thathīnā thoṅknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, tahlū,ā, muhnatī, rawanā, mazdūr, —— (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To **Drudge**, tahal-k, muhnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, pet-mathā-k, pāṇw-ghasiṭnā, dhana, daurnā, dhūpnā.

Drudgery, tahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pardhāwarī

Drug, (*v. medicine*) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū, —— (*a mere*) mandā barābar, —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

Drum, dhol, dholak, duhal, tabal, tablā, mirdang, dafl-ā or -ī, kanjarī, bheinchā, dugdugī, damrū, digrī, hūruk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, tambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jag-dhāk, ḍankā; —— (*head*) tāl, —— (*bottom*) bam, —— (*braces*) joṭī, —— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; —— (*a kettle-drum*) nakkāra, kūs; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda; there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **Drum**, dhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -thoṅknā, nakkāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, dhol-mārnā or pīṭnā.

Drummer, dholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal-kob, dafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā,ī, ṭabalchī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā.

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifī, makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To **be Drunk**, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā,imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū,ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, siṭhā; —— (*cow*) thār, adhūn; —— (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; —— (*as a well*) andhā, dhathā, be-pānī; —— (*as an answer*) sarsarī, be-baldī o phitkarī, be-lagā,o, —— (*tasteless*) bad-maza; —— (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To **Dry**, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, seuknā, mārnā, chatkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k, —— (*to wipe*) ponchhnā; (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; —— (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c*) chataknā, ṭūṭnā.

Dryer, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushki (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūnhī or yūnhīn, rūkhā,ī-se, rukhāwaṭ-se.

Dryness, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhāwat; —— (*between friends*) kudurat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā,ī.

Dry-nurse, dadā, da,i-khilā,ī, opposed to dā,ī-pilā,ī.

To **Dry-nurse** dūdh se palnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī

Dual, musannā, dū-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya.

To **Dub**, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

Dubious, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c*).

Duck, (*tame*) bat, batak, —— (*wild*) chakwī, chaka,ī; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore, whence—

> "Chakwā chakwī do jane.. in mat māro ko,e;
> Ye mārī kartār ke...rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night to each other thus

> Chakwī, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.
> Chakwā, main ā,ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī, —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī; —— (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.

To **Duck**, (n.) ghoṭa- or dubkī- or bujkī-mārnā, dub-kī-d or -mārnā; —— (*ordeally*) pandubī-lenā or -k, —— (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā, (a.) ghoṭa- or dubkī-d or -k.

Duct, (*tube*) nalī, —— (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chimṛā,ī, narmī, mulā,imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, auras.

Due, (*proper*) lā,ik, ma'kūl, wājibī; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa,e āte hain, —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhitā, bakī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit, —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhite hain or tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne hain;

—— (*a due* or *right*) hakk (pl hukūk), pad, hakk-halāl, dain- *or* māl-wājib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābitāna; —— (*custom*) mahsūl, dastūr, lāgat.

Due, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sīdhā, rāst

Duel, larāī, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katārī, mal-judh.

To Duel, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

Duellist, jang-jo, khāna-jang, larānkā

Dug, than, chūnchī, jījī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī

Dulcet, madhur, rasīlā, mīthā, shīrīn.

To Dulcify, shīrīn-k, mīthā-k

Dulcimer, sitār, tambūrā, kānūn, chautārā

Dulci-acid, khatta-mīthā.

Dull, (*dullard*) gā,odī, ahmak, satahī, agūrh, murdār-mittī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhārī, be-chalal, be-ras, be-raunak; —— (*sad*) udās, atsurda; —— (*slothful*) dhīlā, majhūl, —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā

To Dull, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

Duly, (*stupidly*) himākat se, sustī-se, &c.

Dulness, kandanī, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, himākat, ahlakī, sūda-lauhī, sutūbat, humk, be-raunakī, —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī, —— (*dimness*) andhlā,ī; —— (*drowsiness*) nundas, khwāb nākī

Duly, achchhī-tarah-se, kama hakku hu, jaisā chāhiye, thīk.

Dumb, gungā, gūng, lal, bukm, gup, chup, maun, munh-bandha, chupkā, an-bolta, mūka, —— (*bells*) mogilar, —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sakit, —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zaban, zaban-basta, an-bolā

To Dumbfound, dhamkānā, sunmun k

Dumbness, khāmoshī be-zabānī, gungāī, gūngāpan

Dumpling, pīthā, khudāī-rahm, gul-gulī.

Dumps, dun-mun, mīlola, bharambhor, malāl, gham

Dun, (adj) shirgha, samund, mis-rang

A Dun, *or* **Dunner**, mutakāzī, taka,zadār, muhassil, dharnait, dastakī, sazawal, chim-chichar

Dun, (*importunity for money*) takāza, ugahī, talab

To Dun, takāza-k, arānā, muhassil-k, dabāna, dharnā-d, dhūna-d.

Dunce, ahmak, bhakwa, ūt, be-wukūf, ulū, chutiyā, bhuggā, bahd, ghabi

Dung, guh, churkin, gandagī, barāz ghalīz, kirttagī, jhāra, mal, bīt tha lendī, —— (*of goats*) mengnī bhelandī, —— (*of elephants*) pindā, nutralī, —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) bīth pikhal, —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargīn; —— (*manure*) khād, pāns

To Dung, (*manure*) khād-d, pāsnā.

Dungeon, siyāh-chah, bhaksī, bhaunrā, kaid-khāna

Dung-hill, kurā, mazbala ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī, —— (*cock*) anjar-murgh

Dunner, (v *dun*) ugahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh

Dunning, arā,o, takāza, dharna

Dupe, modhū, murī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, *a dupe to a woman.*

Duplicate, musannā, pauth, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) nakl

To Duplicate, dohrānā, datah-k; —— (*to copy*) nakl-k.

Duplication, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā,o, dohrā,ī, dūgnābat

Duplicity, dū-rangī, riyā, dambh, chhal-bal

Durable, pā,e-dar, der-pā, ustuwar, kā,im, sābit, tikā,ū, mustahkim, mustahkam, thahrā,ū, rāsikh, mazbūt, mukhallad

Dura Mater, ummu-d-dimāgh.

Duration, **Durableness**, **Durability**, **Durance**, pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī, ustawārī, khatā,o, tikā,o, kiyām, istihkām, subūt, sabāt, bakā, rusūkh, thahrā,o, miyād.

During, men, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, rahte, bhur (v. *while*), —— (*during the fever don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā

Dusk, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye jale, diye līsāu, gaud-hukān.

Dusky, **Duskish**, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā.

Dust, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, kanj

To Dust, jhārnā, jhārjhatak-k, bhurbhurānā; —— (*in the Holī*) dhūrheri-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

Dusty, gard-ālūda, ghubār-āluda, dharkando, dhūlahā, dhumaila, gard- *or* khāk-amez.

Dutiful, **Duteous**, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā,ista namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kām-kājī, manaihar; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, ādhīn, mu,addab, —— (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

Dutifully, shā,istagī- &c -se, wafā-darī-se

Dutifulness, rashadat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shā,istagī, namak-halālī wafā-dārī

Duty, (*obligation*) farz, shart, —— (*office*) tahal, kām, —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'natī, —— (*who is for duty to-day?*) āj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) mahsūl, lagtā, kar, tariza, hakk, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz, zilnāna, tah-bāzārī, sā,ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, takā,ī, nakhkhāsī, ghatwālī talashī

Dwarf, bauna, thumka, bāman *or* vāman

Dwarfish, chhotā, thingna, nātā

To Dwell, rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k, —— (*on a subject*) jana, bakhānna, —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uskī khūb-sūrtī par mat jā,o, u ke hunar batla,o

Dweller, mukīm, bāsī, bashinda, sākin, rahne wālā, rahnehāra, bāshindī, ra,is, sakin.

Dwelling, (*abode*) ghar, makān, makām, maskan, jā,e, jagah.

Dwelling-house, hawelī, ghar, mahal, greh *or* griha, bhawan, kothī.

To Dwindle, ghatnā, kam-kotah-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhna, sukarnā, jhurriyānā, —— (*to decay*) taliil-h, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigarnā, kharāb-h

Dye, (*colour*) rang, baran

To Dye, (*tinge or give a colour*, v *die*).

Dyeing, martā, —— (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā,ī; —— (*-rot*) mat a species of dyeing is called bandhnā, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

Dynasty, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bans, jatūrā, al, tabka

Dysentery, atīsār *or* atisār, is,hāl, jariyān i shikam, is,hāl damwī, sitaras.

Dysury, 'usru-l-baul, habsu-l-baul, kark-mūt.

E

Each, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ *or* ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*, it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house, each day*.

Each other, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do taraf, tarafain-par.

Eager, shauķīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laulīn, mutawajjih, sargarm; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To **be Eager**, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

Eagerly, shauķ- &c. -se.

Eagerness, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

Eagle, 'uķāb, humā, shāhīn, sūrdūl.

Eagle-stone, ķhāya i iblīs, ķhalās-muhra, karanjwā.

Ear, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta; —— (*diseases of*) kan-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-katī, kan-pher; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar, —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; —— (*wax*) kanauhwā, khalī, churk-gosh, —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,ī; —— (*boring*) kanīyo; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, ķhosha, sis; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-katawwal-h, takarnā, kat- *or* lar-marnā; —— (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā, —— (*about the ears*) sir-par —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nak o nāk; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d; —— (*to have the ear of*) kan-lagnā.

Eared, kanā, gosh-dār; —— (*as corn*) ķhosha-dār.

Earless, kan-katā, būchā.

Earliness, shitabī, jaldī zūdī.

Early, (adj.) sawerā, —— (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā, —— (*forward*) ageta agla, angūt, —— (*in time*) bar-wakt, —— (*early in the morning*) tarke, bajī fajr. —— (*in the evening*) sāṅjh shām, sanjh-hote, —— (*an early riser*) sahar-ķhez, —— (*early rising*) sahar-ķhezī

Early, (adv.) jald, shitab, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihane, bhinsāre, bhalke

To **Earn**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khatīna

Earnest (adj.) bajid, mukaiyid, mustaʻidd, saʻī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm

Earnest, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*), —— (*token of a bargain*) bayʻāna khuchri, baiʻāna,e arbābī nishān, —— (*advances*) saʻī, rokā,ī, chāshnī, —— (*in-*) sat-bhāo, bi-l-yakīn, —— (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

Earnestly, shauk-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se

Earnestness, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, saʻī, jihd.

Earning, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

Ear-rings, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āweza, bālī bālā, bichhkanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khūlū,ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadam, khontlā, lachha, chharā, jhūmak, kanaurā, ķhosha, goshwara, durbachha, chaudāna, gundbazī, bīr.

Earth mattī, mātī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, pirthwī *or* pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhu,īn, —— (*world*) dunyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, —— (*to eat earth or bole*) tilkrī-khānā.

To **Earth**, maṭṭī-charbānā, zamīn-doz-k, animals that earth are called ķhazinda.

Earthen, gilī, safālī, maṭṭiyālā; —— (*dish*) syorā, —— (*ware*) sifālina.

Earthling, **Earthborn**, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, ķhākī.

Earthly, arzī, ķhākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā *or* maṭṭī kā, gilī.

Earthquake, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū,īn-ḍol, zamīn-larzā, shakku-l-arz.

Earthworm, kechū,ā, ķharātīn.

Earthy, ķhākī, maṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*). zamīnī, &c.

Ear-wax, khūnd, kān kā mail.

Ease, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, itmīnāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifāķat, ṭhandhak; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, ķhush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -ārām, tāza-dam; —— (*to sit*) ath-phail-baithnā.

To **Ease**, ārām- &c. -d *or* -baķhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k, —— (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jā,e-zarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-miṭānā, kazā- *or* hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

Easily, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā,e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se; —— (*readily*) ķhushī-se, taiyārī-se.

Easiness, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, hilm, tahammul, gharībī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

East, pūrab, mashrik, sharķ, ķhāwar, maṭla'; —— (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, purab-munh, —— (*guardian of the*) indar, —— (*wind*) maṭla'ī-hawā o -bārā.

Easterling, pūrbiyā, mashriķī.

Eastern, **Easterly**, pūrbī, mashriķī, sharķī; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; —— (*eastward*) pūrab-taraf, pūrab-munh.

Easy, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sīdhā, sugam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, saʻī'u-l-fahm; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda. ķhush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fārigh, sukhī, mahzūz, muraffa, —— (*of temper*) mulā,im, halīm, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharīb, salīmu-t-tab', wārasta mizāj. allāh log, gaurādmī, miṭhā, sīdhā, —— (*in mind*) anchintā, ķhulāsa, moklā.

To **Eat**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chat-k, chat-bazm-k, nigalnā; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khāna; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjān-k, —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -d, —— (*-up*) kha-j, —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

Eatable, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, ķhurdanī, khānewālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt)

Eater, ķhurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhū, khāwi,ā, —— (*in comp.*) ķhor, ķhwār, adhārī.

Eating, ķhorāk; —— (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-ķhāna.

Eaves, oltī, ori, kabūr *or* kābūl.

To **Eaves-drop**, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagna (v. *to listen*).

Eaves-dropper, oltī-lagwā, kanle-laga

Ebb, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*), —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

To **Ebb**, bhāṭhā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā, —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

Ebony, ābnūs; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

Ebriety, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

Ebullition, josh, joshish, ubāl

Eccentric, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshī, bharkail, khabṭa

Eccentricity, ghūlū, ķhabṭ, kaj-rawī.

Ecclesiastic, fakīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

Echo, gūnj *or* gunj, āwaz, sadā, pratidhwanī.

To **Echo**, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

Eclaircissement, tasfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

Eclat, raunak, shuhrat, nam-dārī, su-khyātī.

Eclipse, gahan, grahan; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan, —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; —— (*of the moon*) ķhusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To **Eclipse**, mārnā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k

Ecliptic, *minṭaķatu-l-burūj*, krāntivrit.

Economic, **Economist**, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhast, kārbārī, sarfa-kār, kam-ķharch, bālā-nishīn.

Economy, ķhāna-dārī, girhastī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aķl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, sarfa; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

Ecstacy, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-ķhudī.

Ecstatic, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

Eddy, bhaunrī, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhaunti; —— (*wind*) gird-bād.

Edge, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sān ; —— (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḳor; —— (*to set on*) dānt sihrānā *or* -kūnd-k ; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khatte *or* -gūthle-h.

To Edge, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k ; —— (*to fringe*) jhālar- *or* hāshiya-laganā ; —— (*to move forward*) barhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

Edged, āb-dār, tez, burān *or* burrān, kāti'.

Edgeless, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

Edge-wise, tirchhā, khaṛā, kalmī

Edging, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzī.

Edible, khāne-kā, khurdanī ; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl

Edict, manhā,ī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājāggyā

Edification, ta'līm, tādīb, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

Edifice, 'imārat, hawelī, *ghar*, mahal *or* mahall

To Edify, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c -k, fā,ida-mand-k

Edition, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālīf

Editor, murattib, sihhat-rasān, muṣallih, kartā

To Educate, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

Education, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā *or* sichchhā, pratipālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'līm.

To Educe, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

Eel, bām, andhi machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā

To Efface, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāṭ-denā, kalam-khurda-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, mahū-d, malmet-k, silpat-k, nikāl-d

Effect, asar, tāsīr, 'amal, byāp, rachāo, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaifiyat, naksh —— (*to have*) lagnā, lagnā, thaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h, —— (*consequence*) natīja, samara, phal ; —— (*purpose*) gharaz, matlab, murād, irāda, —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl

To Effect, **Effectuate**, karnī, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā *or* -k, pesh-le-jānā, thīk-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, thahrānā, sadhnā, kar-lena, hāsil-k.

Effects, māl, asbāb, sāmān, *māl o matā'*, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, ashiyā, asāsa, dhan, sampat, —— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka

Effectual, **Effective**, **Efficacious**, kār-gar mu,assir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hukmī, mūsir, fi'l ba hadal, mujarrab, gunī, kamū, kām-ka, kārī, nāfi', —— (*men*) laṛne marne-wāle.

Effectually, **Effectively**, **Efficaciously**, ḳarār wāka'ī, kamā yambaghī.

Effeminacy, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn

Effeminate, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, hethā, boda, randolā, randī-sā, zan-sifat, nā-punsak, ārām-talab

To Effeminate, nāmard-k, randī-banānā

To Effervesce, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uthnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

Effervescence, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhat

Effete, farsūda, khushk, be-jān

Efficacy, **Efficiency**, tāsīr, &c (v. *effect*).

Efficient, 'illat fā,ilī, mu,assir, phal-dāyak.

Effigy, sūrat, shakl, taswīr, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putla, —— (*the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dalu, tā'ziya.

Efflorescence, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwat, —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā

Effluvium, bukhār, bhāp ; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

Efflux, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

Effort, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, balla, dauṛ.

To make an Effort, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, dauṛ-k.

Effrontery, be-sharmī, be-hayā,ī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, shokhī, —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

Effulgence, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwā.

Effulgent, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

To Effuse, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā.

Effusion, bahā,o, rezish ; —— (*effusion of blood*) khūn-rezī.

Egg, anḍā, baiza, tukhm, —— (*mundane*) barhmānḍ ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) anḍe-dān, baiza-dān, —— (*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū ; —— (*having*) anḍaila.

To Egg, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, charhānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

Egg-plant, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā ; —— (*old* or *2nd year's*) mārū-baingan

Eglantine, nasrīn, syotī.

Egotism, anāniyat, hamkār, ahankār, āpanhā,ī, khudī, manī

To Egotise, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahankārī-h.

Egotist, khudfarosh, hamkārī, ahankārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

Egregious, sakht baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭa ; —— (*an egregious fool*) sakht ahmak.

Egregiously, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat, sakht.

Egress, **Egression**, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad

To Ejaculate, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c -k.

Ejaculation (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bān, nidā.

To Eject, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chalā-d, —— (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k, istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhīnknā, —— (*to excommunicate*) kūjat-k.

Ejection, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujṛā,o, chhīntā,o.

Ejectment (*bill or order of*) bāz- *or* ikhrāj-nāma

Eight, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashṭa.

Eighteen, aṭhārah, hazhdah *or* hizhdah *or* hazhdah

Eightfold, āṭh-guna

Eighth, aṭhwān, ashṭamī, —— (*an eighth part*) aṭhans

Eighty, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad

Either, (*pron.*) ek na ek, ko,ī na ko,ī ko,ī sā, ek, pranāsā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih ya wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā, (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,on, —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho khwāh jā,o ; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī ādmī kasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā, —— (*let no one come here to-day, either* Hindū *or* Musalmān) āj yahān kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

To Eke, (*to protract, extend*) baṛhānā, syārā-k.

Elaborate, mushkil, dakīk, mughlak, kaṭhin, dushwār, pur-takalluf

Elaborately, dikkat-se, mihnat-se, takalluf-se

Elaboration, islāh, salīḳiyat, sarā,o.

To Elapse, guzarnā, honā, jāta-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munkazī-h.

Elastic, chimṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

Elasticity, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam *or* dam-dārī.

Elate, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī

To Elate, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

Elated, bāgh-bāgh, bālīda, nihāl, khush.

To be Elated, phūlnā, baghlen bajānā, khilnā.

Elation, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamanḍ, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

Elbow, kuhnī, mirfak, āranj, ghūtnī ; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal meṅ-h *or* -rahnā.

To Elbow, kohniyānā *or* kuhnyānā.

Elder, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalān, buzurg ; —— (*an elder*) shaikh, pīr.

ELDERLY, adher, būḍhā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāl-dār.

ELDERS, bare, buzurg, pūranīye, buzurgān, pirān.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyeshṭa.

ELECT, makbūl, bar-guzīda, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzīdagī, makbūliyat ; —— (*will*) razā-mandī, khushī

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-par.

ELECTOR, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, lutf, latāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunak, nāz, ze-bā,ish, zebā,ī, mutānat, ras, tuhfagī ; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāhat, ṣalāh.

ELEGANT, (v *beautiful*) latīf, nāzuk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīh, khāṣṣa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kat', mukatt', uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-ishhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab, —— (*eloquent*) faṣīh, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā ; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs ; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c -se, latāfat-se.

ELEGY, marsiya, soz-gudāz ; —— (*poem*) kasīda, wā-sokht ; —— (*writer, &c.*) marsiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī

ELEMENT, 'unsur (pl 'anāsir), ustakus, tat *or* tatwa, —— (*station*) mahal, makān —— (*rudiments*) mauzū', bhūt, kewal, —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāsir ; —— (*of speech*) mufradāt, hurūf i tahajjī, —— (*Euclid's Elements*) tahrīr i uklaidus

ELEMENTAL, &c 'unsurī, aslī, ghair-murakkab, bun-yādī ; —— (*part*) juz la yatajazzā

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār ; —— (*young*) makna, —— (*neck*) kalāwā ; —— (*forehead*) mastak ; —— (-'*s male*) charkatā, —— (*conjurer*) shekh-bhūnā, —— (*chain*) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakrā ; —— (*fly*) bhūnd, —— (the *gee* or *gee o*, used to him) ḍarā, hush, dhat-dhat, —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī, —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujdār ; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nishīn ; —— (*an elephant's turret*) hauda, hauza, 'amārī (vulg ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wāla.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baṛhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wāṅ *or* giyārah-wāṅ yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, bu,ī.

ELIGIBLE, lā,ik, bihtar, aula, aslah, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyākat, bihtarī, pasandagī

ELISION, girā,o, lop, hazf.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'arak, ābi-hayāt *or* -haiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghorā-roj, sāmbar.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly correspond-ing to our ell or yard, gaz and zirā' (q.v.) come near it.

ELLIPSIS, mukaddar-muthu *or* -'anhu, kalām-takdīrī, kridant ; —— (*in geometry*) mustatīl musannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkiṣār, nāgh, sikhdār.

ELOCUTION, faṣāhat, laklaka, sukhan-warī, zabān-āwarī.

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, tawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dīrgh-k.

ELONGATION, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, tatwīl.

To ELOPE, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, ubhajnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h ; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-takrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, halāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṣīh, balīgh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laffāz, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afṣah, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (*to speak*) mūṅh se phūl jhaṛnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā ; —— (adv. *further, besides*) illā, āgr, bilkul, aur-bhī ; —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī ; —— (*otherwise*) nahīṅ to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā ; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīṅ to darwāza band karenge, —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ghalṭī men haiṅ ; —— (*some where else*) aur kahīn ; —— (*any where else*) har kahīn (i e *every where*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā ? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā ? —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul ko,ī nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante.

To ELUCIDATE, zāhir-k, wāzih-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k.

ELUCIDATION, tafṣīl, sharh, tauzīh, ta'bīr, bayān, tashrīh

To ELUDE, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipāna

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

ELYSIAN, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunthī

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunth.

To EMACIATE, sukhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, laghar-k, pachkāna, latārna, jhunjhunanā, adhā-k, latānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, laghar, nahīf, hankān, māriyā, lakāt, zārnizār, —— (*to be*) pachaknā, lat-j.

EMACIATION, dublapā, dublā,ī, dublagī, lāgharī, pach-kāhat, sukhlāhat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhitaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhitkāhat, bukhār, nikās, nūr, zahūr, autar *or* avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khalaṣī, rihā,ī, chhoṛā,o, uddhār

To EMASCULATE, (*to castrate*) nāmard-[illegible]-k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo [illegible] mah-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, mumāni,at, manādī, ghāṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandī ; —— (*a voluntary*) hathtāl

To EMBARK, (a.) charhānā ; —— (*to engage another*) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā ; (n) chaṛhnā, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -d, kadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishtī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ghabrānā, muztarib-k, tang-k, mush-kil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, hairān, sar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghaltān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. *distraction*) ghabrahat, iztirāb, janjāl, uljherā, tangī, kashā-kashī, tasdī', dikkat, sar-gardānī, giriftārī, pech, laptā, jālā, saket, 'ajizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandes, san-desā, dūtā,ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To **Embellish**, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alankār, chiknāhat, rangīnī, sobhā; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhaī.

To **Embezzle**, khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mār-khānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā, hazm-k, hall-k, hāth-mārnā, dakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahlot

To **Embitter**, talkh- &c -k, nā-gawā,-k, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamsīl, drishṭānt, tābiya

Emblematical, tamsīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dar

To **Embody**, mujassim-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To **Embolden**, diler-k, istiklal-d, dharas-d.

Embolism, (*intercalary*) adhikā,i

To **Emboss**, phūlī- *or* gul-jarnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhru-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūlī- *or* gul-dar

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jarā,o *or* jarāw.

To **Embowel**, pet-chīrna *or* -chak-k, antrī-nikālnā

Embrace, baghal, āghosh god, godi, ankwār, kaulī, kauiyā, wasl, kaulā, wisal

To **Embrace**, baghal-gīr-h, milnā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god men-lenā, gale-laganā, galbahen-k, baghal-gīr-h, kaurivānā, lipatnā, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh k, pakaṛnā, ghernā, —— (*an opportunity*) gānthnā, —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyār- *or* akhz-k, —— (*to receive*) mānna, kabul-k, lena

Embrasure, rand, bhanwarī, khirkī, top ka jharokha

To **Embrocate**, tila-k, malna —— (*embrocation*) tilā

To **Embroider**, kārchobī- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā, gul-būta-k.

Embroidered, lapetwān, mugharrak, mushajjar, būte-dar, munakkash, mukkaish *or* mukaiyash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, bute-karī, kaitūn-bātta, sozni, nakkashī, tārtor.

To **Embroil**, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapet-lenā

Embroiler, mutafannī, tūfānī, khana-jang

Embryo, bachcha, janin, sāncha, mūrat, gābhā, ṣūrat ghuncha.

Emendation, ṣiḥḥat, islāḥ, ārāstagī, taṣḥīḥ.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat.

To **Emerge**, uthnā, nikalnā, charhna, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, **Emergency**, (*sudden occasion*) zarūrat, ḥādiṣa, wakt, sangat, khanch, takaẓa-waktī, bhīṛ, —— (*rising*) uchhāl, uthān

Emergent, tang, mushkil, —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emerods, (*piles*) bawāsīr (v. *hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūrand, sambadā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) kai kī dawā, mukaī.

Emigrant, des tyagi, be-waṭan pardes basī, parbāsī.

To **Emigrate**, jilā-waṭan-h, nakl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.

Emigration, jilā-watanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, nakl-makām *or* -makān, intikāl.

Eminence, **Eminency**, (*height*) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shukoh, charhtī, charhā,o, barhā,o, anj-manj, anj, namūd; —— (*a title, as your, &c eminence*) hazrat, huzūr mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, ẓāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabar-dār, naẓar-bāz. tāṛ-bāz, huzūr- *or* badar-nawīs

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, a-khalit

To **Emit**, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in coitu*) chhūtnā, jharnā, munzil- *or* khalās- *or* khalit-h, manī-talnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; —— (*a scent*) mahaknā

Emmet, chyūntā, pipīlikā

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-haṣal, naf', fā,ida, hāsil, sūd, lābh, prāpti

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To **Empale**, (*a person*) salī-d *or* -charhānā, dār-par-khinchna, mekh par baithalnā, mekh-marnā (v *to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sultan, —— (*of Rome*) kaisar; —— (*of China*) khākan, taghfur, —— (*among the Hindūs*) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, zarb, jhaṭak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākīdī, avadharit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā

Empire, (*kingdom*) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i mahrūsa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) tahakkum, hukūmat. kalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsī, kath-baid

To **Employ**, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, uljha-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (*to use*) mu-ta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām men lānā, isti'māl-men-lānā, chalānā, —— (*as servants, &c*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, mukarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k, —— (*to spend*) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzārna

Employer, ākā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, walī-ni'mat

Employment, **Employ**, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluk, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, munsab, kārya, pad

Emporium, araug, bandar, bāzār.

To **Empoverish**, muflis-k, mafluk-k, fakīr-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwat-k. dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, fakīrī, kharābī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To **Empower**, mukhtār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sultānī-begam

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, ahmak, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*rain*) mahmal, ochhā, ūthla.

To **Empty**, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sīch-d, ulichnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i. e. *to join*.

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-l-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

Empyreumatical, dāghī, kachāhindī (*from* dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To **Emulate**, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Emulation, (*v. ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dānj, hausa, ghairat, lalak, hamsā, hausī, sarābarī.

Emulous, nām-jo, hausī, irshāyukta.

Emulsion, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīru i bādām.

To **Enable**, (*to authorize*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,ī-d, sakat-d; thus, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To **Enact**, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

Enamel, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To **Enamel**, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

Enameller, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To **Enamour**, 'āshik-k, farefta-k, lattū-k, aṭkānā *or* ataknā.

Enamoured, garwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn, —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h

To **Encamp**, derā-k, khaima-k, mokām-k, paṛā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā

Encampment, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, dera *or* dera

To **Enchant**, afsūn-k, jadū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, mantra-k, bas-k, mohnā, tūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūṭh-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dant-kīlnā; —— (*to delight*) dil hath men lenā

Enchanted, sihr-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād.

Enchanter, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, dīṭh-band, sha'bada-bāz

Enchantment, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīṭh-bandī, ṭaṭka, chuṭkulā, bān-bīr, sha'bada

Enchanting, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

Enchantingly, kiyāmat, kirān, dil-kashāna.

Enchantress, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā,ī.

To **Enchase**, jaṛnā, ṭhasa-k, jaṛā,ī- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To **Encircle**, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāta-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bāndhna, nalgha-k, halka- &c. -b.

Enclitic, harf zā,id; —— (*particles*) hurūf i zā,id

To **Enclose**, (*ground*, &c) hāṭh-b, ihāta b, —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā

Encloser, muhāsir, gheranhārā *or* gherne-wālā.

Enclosure, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, hisār, kot, bīr, bāṛā, kyārī, —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; —— (*bounds*) ihāta; —— (*place enclosed*) sahn, chauk.

Encomiast, maddāh, sanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādih, munakib, astutī.

Encomium, ta'rīf, madh, astut, tahsīn, āfrīn

To **Encompass**, gird- &c -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b

Encore, pher pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

Encounter, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jadal; —— (*dispute*) kaziya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

To **Encounter**, laṛnā, ghat-pat-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, mukābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-ṭakrānā, —— (*to meet*) mulākāt-k, milnā.

To **Encourage**, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dhāwar-k, mustakill-k, jur,at-d, tahrīk-d, charhānā, dil-dārī-d, mūnh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

Encouragement, takwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, tasallī; —— (*countenance*) himāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

Encourager, muharrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; —— (*of arts*) kadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To **Encroach**, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, kadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, hadd-toṛnā.

Encroacher, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

Encroachment, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā,o, hadd-shikanī.

To **Encumber**, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, dubonā, bhar-mārnā.

Encumbrance, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw kī beṛī, gale kī phānsī, gale kā hār, chhātī- *or* sar-kā-patthar, pahār.

Encyclopædia, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

End, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal; —— (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān, nikās; —— (*of a poem*) makṭa'; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas, chānd-rāt, mās kā bār, —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, hadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; —— (*of a book*) khātima, —— (*death*) maut, rihlat; —— (*abolition*) inkitā; —— (*purpose*) matlab, kasd, murād, ichhā, andāz, —— (*consequence*) natīja, ma,āl, hā,il, phal, —— (*in the end*) ākhirash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāsṭe? —— (*to the end that*) is wāsṭe ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) ra,egān, be-fā,ida, lā-hā,sil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pānw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) khaṛā-h, siharnā.

To **End**, (*a.*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberṇā, chukānā, pūran-k, nipṭārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikanā-lagānā, kāṭnā, (*n.*) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To **Endanger**, khatre- &c. meṅ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

To **Endear**, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

Endearment, pyār, dostī, muhabbat, ulfat, ikhlās, ittihād, 'azīzī, ma'shūkī, 'āshikī, lagāw, lāṛ, nāz.

Endeavour, sa'ī, jihd, mihnat, istiklāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, kasd, ikdam.

To **Endeavour**, mihnat-k, kasd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā, nakdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k

Endeavourer, sā'ī, mihnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

Ended, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

Endemic, desī, khāss

To **Endite**, tasnīf-k, mashā-k, likhnā, likhānā, mazmūn- &c. -kahna, kalam band-karānā.

Enditement, &c mahzar, da'wā, nakl da'wā

Endive, kāsnī, hindabā.

Endless, be-nihāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, alā-ān kī-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhi; —— (*continual*) mudām, 'ala-d-dawām.

Endlessly, hamesha, sadā, be-nihāyat-se.

Endlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihā,ī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To **Endorse**, pushanī-dāghnā, sahīh-k, sakārnā.

Endorsement, peshānī-dāgh, sahīh, dast-khatt.

To **Endow**, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wakf-k.

Endowment, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, wakf; —— (*quality*) wasf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To **Endue**, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

Endurance, bardāsht, sabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To **Endure**, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; —— (*to last*) der-pā rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīn kar sakte.

Endurer, sahanhār, mihnatī, hāmil, sābir.

Endwise, khaṛā, bar-pā, istāda.

Enemy, dushman, shatru, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, durjan, satrū, dūndī, ari, dwesī, rip, khasam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Energetic, maẓbūt, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūsir; —— (*style*) puḳhta, matīn, ṭhos, chtā,ū.

Energy, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, asar, matānat.

To Enervate, Enerve, ẓa'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥīz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

Enervation, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f, nā-mardī.

To Enfeeble, ẓa'īf-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

To Enforce, (*strengthen*) kawī-k, maẓbūt-k, mustaḥkam-k, ġālib-k, ustuwār-k, poḳhta-k, zor- &c. -d, puḳhta-k; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal men lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

Enforcement, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To Enfranchise, āzād-k, ḳhalās-k, rajis-k, shāmil k.

To Engage, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhirnā; —— (*to attach*) apna-k, chaspīda-k, —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e band-k, phasānā, ḍālnā, aṭkānā, uljhāna, lagana, dhasana, jhonknā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhnā, —— (*to encounter*) laṛ-parnā, ġhatpat-h; —— (*to agree*) ot-lenā, —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k, —— (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, kaul o ḳarār-k, —— (*to engage as security*) zāmin-h, ẓimma-k.

Engaged, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c masrūf, muḳaiyad, —— (*attached*) giruida.

To be Engaged, aṭaknā, phansna, lagna, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, daṛnā, lipaṭnā, —— (*to be betrothed*) mansub-h, nam-zad-h, mang-jānā; —— (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

Engagement, (*fight*) laṛā,ī, mud ibhīṛ, ma'rika, —— (*contract*) bol, shart, ḳaul-ḳarār, wa'da, ḳarārnāt, miyad, bajhnī, jhurmaṭ, mukh-bharā, ghamol, —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl

Engaging, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To Engender, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā, (n.) paidā-h, bhurnā, jot-khanā or -bharna, ji uṭhna

Engine, hathyār, harba, auzār kal, san'at

Engineer; there are none in the Asiatic armies gaṛh-kaptan (from garh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the native

England, inglistān, ingland.

English, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India to rangrez, *a dyer*, —— (*language*) angrezī or angrezī zabān, also inglīzī-zabān

To Engrain, parwast-k, rachnā, bhinnā.

Engrained, jaṛhan, pagan

To Engrave, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, ukhārnā.

Engraven, mantakash, naksh ka-l-hajar

Engraver, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, kal'm kār.

Engraving, muhr kanī, kanda-garī, naksh

To Engross, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chheknā, apnanā, japhiyana, hathiyānā

Engrosser, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To Enhance, mol-baṛhanā, ḳīmat ziyāda-k

Enhancement, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

Enigma, pahelī, chīstān mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dithārī, dasht-kūṭak, īhām, bhed.

Enigmatical, ghāmiẓ, daḳīḳ, mughlak, gūṛh, ramzāmez.

Enigmatist, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go

To Enjoin, kahna, farmānā, hukm-k, tākīd-k

To Enjoy lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhāna, uṛānā, luṭ unā, khīnā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h maksad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pinā, gā,e-ā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā, —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guẓrān-k.

Enjoyer, bilsiyā, 'aiyāsh; —— (*in comp.*) ḳhor or bhog.

Enjoyment, ḳhushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, raṭ-khel.

To Enlarge, (a.) baṛhānā, kushāda-k, farāḳh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k, —— (*to release*) āzād-k; (n.) baṛhna, phailnā.

Enlargement, baṛhā,o, baṛhtī, farāḳhī, kushādagī; —— (*release*) ḳhalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī, —— (*exaggeration*) mubālagha

To Enlighten, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

Enlightened, ṣāhib- or ahl-dil, ahl-dīd, ṣāhib- or ahl-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-zamīr, āgah-dil.

Enlightener, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot

To Enlist, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit*, naukar-k, bharti-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhanā.

To Enliven, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k

Enmity, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khuṣūmat, nifāk, bad-ḳhwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, hariftī

To Ennoble, baṛhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muhtaram-k, musharraf-k, umarā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d

Enormity, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunah i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidad, maha-pap, agh, ghadr

Enormous, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dusht

Enormously, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat

Enormousness shiddat, saḳhtī, burā,ī

Enough, Enow, bas, kāfī kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,ī; —— (*to have*, pet-bharnā, —— (*the verse is well enough*) yih la,i kuchh hai; —— (*he has slaves enow*) uske yahān ka,i ghulām hain; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān sāhib, kāfī hai

En-passant, guzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, ẓimnan, mujmalan, takrīban, sarāsarī, —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To Enrage, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā ghazab-nak-k, bhaṛkānā, talnā.

To Enrapture, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To Enrich, lak'-war or mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, murattah-k, lāī-k, —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, taza-k, paiyad-k.

To Enrol, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

Enrolment, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To Ensanguine, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-ḳhūn-k, ḳhūn-chhkan- &c. -k.

To Enshrine, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k.

Ensign, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairak, alam; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār

Ensign-bearer, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To Enslave, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To Ensnare, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā

To Ensue, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

Ensurance, (*on goods*) bimā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To Ensure, ḳā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, ẓimma-k, bimā- &c. -k.

Ensurer, hunḍait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍī-wālā.

To Entail, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phansānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, aṭkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭāñ-pechāñ-k, bhañwar-jāl men-d, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muẓṭarib-k, ghabrānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phañsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

ENTENDRE, (*double*) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To ENTER, (n.) bhītar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhūknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pānw-ropnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dakhl-k; —— (*to insert*) ṣaḥiha-k, tānknā; —— (*to set down in writing*) mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darānā, mudākhalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garar, manchalā, driṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k, —— (*a guest*) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhanā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r, —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, khush-k, —— (*to keep in service, &c.*) rakhnā

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, tawāẓu', khānā, bhojan, —— (*of servants, &c.*) rakhā,i, ngahdāsht, bhartī, —— (*amusement*) khel, dīd, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād, —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī

To ENTHRALL, halka ba gosh-k, bandhu,ā-k (v. *enslave*)

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhāsan-par baiṭhālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishk, ta'assub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā, —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī, —— (*ecstasy*) wajd i maajdhwrg

ENTHUSIAST, muta'assib, majẕūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, saigaram, 'ashik

To ENTICE, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phuslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, tahris-k, mulānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, nubtilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chhā,o, phuslā,o

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, sabīh.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhī, sharāsht, bilkul.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī

To ENTITLE, (*to name*) nām-d or -r, —— (*to confer a title*) khiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) ẕī-ḥakk-k, mustahakk-k, hakk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, bastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gāṛnā, dafan-k.

ENTRAILS, antriyāñ, ānten, rode (sing. antṛī, ānt, rodā).

ENTRANCE, (*admission*) dakhl, bār, rasā,ī, pahunch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, munh, ā,ī; —— (*warrant for*) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkhal; —— (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī men-d, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, mūrchhit-h, ghashī men ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phansānā, pakaṛnā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arz, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr men bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, kābil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḥāsidāna, ḥasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḥsūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, sāḥib-ḥasad.

ENVIOUS, ḥāsid, ḥasūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jalyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāñ-bīn, dambhī, ṭokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, hasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḥāṣara-k, ihāta-k, gird-k, ghernā, chheknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, hawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufassal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, hisab, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. *to pronounce, also declaration*).

ENVOY, wakīl, dūt, safīr, elchī.

ENVY, hasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, tok, khuj, ḍhambh, hasrat, ghins, jhal

To ENVY, hasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khisklusānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, drinṭī-jar

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasikh, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpalu, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, sar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī

EPISODE, bat meñ bāt, kissa dar kissa.

EPISTLE, khatt, ruk'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktub, shukka, marsala, kitabat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khattī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) khatt-kitābat, rusl o rasā,il, nāma o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārīkh, kitāba e kabr, tārīkh i kabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe ka gīt, mangalāchā,ī.

EPITHET, ṣifat, wasf, ta'rīf, lakab, bisekh, khiṭāb.

EPITOME, ikhtiṣār, mukhtaṣar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, muntakhab- &c -k, mukhtasar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārīkh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, mukābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfik, mutasāwī, mutābik, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sā, ham-sang or -wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -kadar or -jam or -pahlū or -kad or -safil, &c. ek-taul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) kābil, lā,ik, —— (*even*) salim, —— (*in comp.*) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, mukābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāsil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksāñ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek ṭakkar khā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhīk- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, mukābilat, muwāfikat, milāp, ham-kadrī.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i hakīkī, ta'dīl.

Equator, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāṛiwillā, nirikshṭ desh.

Equerry, haipat, mīr-astabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

Equestrian, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karāwal.

Equidistant, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- or ham-pallā.

Equilateral, mutasāwī,u-l-aẓlā', har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazanī or -tarāzū,ī.

Equinoctial, mu'addilu-n-nahar.

Equinox, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī,i, vishuw or vishu-pad, —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i khārifī, hari-pad.

To Equip, musallah-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-d, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

Equipage, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, karī-kānṭā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna, —— (*retinue*) kot, rikab, jilau

Equipment, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī

Equitable, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachcha, rāst, mutadaiyin.

Equitably, munsifāna, insāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst bāzī-se

Equity, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adalat, hakk, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

Equivalence, **Equivalency**, (v. *equality*) 'iwaz, badla

Equivalent, ham-kīmat, ham-kadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī

Equivocal, mubham, muzabzab, gol-gol, mutazalzal, pechida, —— (*generation*) ukhuraj

Equivocally, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c -se

Equivocation, **Equivocalness**, ibham, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdha, pher, ghumā,o, ghol-ghumā,o, makar-chakkar, ībām, tajnis, dubdhā,ī, lagā,o.

To Equivocate, bāt- or zabān-palatnā, laghzish- &c -k, pher-j, gol-bolna or -likhna

Equivocator, jūlāhe kī dhankī

Era, tārīkh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā

To Eradicate, ukhāṛnā bekh-kanī-k, istīsāl-k, —— (*to end*) maukūf-k, batil-k, uṭhā-d

Eradicative, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalā,ū

To Erase, meṭnā, chhīl-d, hakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, mahū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d

Erasement, miṭā,o naskh, mismārī, talaf, dhā,o

Eraser, (*knife*) mharnī, kazlak, hakkī

Erasure, kaṭ-kuṭ chhīl-chhāl, kalam-khurdagī

Ere, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, tagī, ta īn.

Ere long, ek muddat men, thoṛe 'arse men, ko,ī dam men.

Ere now, ab-lag or -tak, is wakt tak, kabal-az-īn

Erewhile, is ke age, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn

Erect, khaṛā, istāda, kā,im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tan, sihī, nāṣib, mustakīm, tādh, —— (*bold*) mustakill, ni-dar, be-bāk.

To Erect, (*a*) khaṛā-k, kā,im-k, istāda-k, nasb-k, —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhana; —— (*to settle*) kā,im-k, barpā-k

To be Erected (*n.*) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uṭhnā

Erection, istādagī, istihkām, 'imarat, ta'mīr, uṭhān, uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) thathkā,o, na'ūz, istādagī.

Erectness, sīdhā,ī, khaṛā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

Ermine, kākum, —— (*ermined*) kākum-posh

To Erode, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khanā.

To Err, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā, —— (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā, —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

Errand, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

Errand-boy, rawanna, har-kāra.

Errata, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

Erratic, **Errant**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāṅḍol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

Erroneous, ghalaṭ-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

Erroneously, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, ba ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an, sahwan.

Error, ghalṭī, sahū, asudh, ẓalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā,o, zalālat, tafāwut

Erst, pahle, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

Eructation, ḍakār, āṛogh, ubāk, dhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

Erudition, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faẓl, fazīlat, ḳābiliyat, gyan, panditā,ī

Eruption, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,i, nikāl, nikas, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

Erysipelas, surkh-bāda, bimb, bimrā

Escalade, kamand-andāzī, kil'e kī dīwār-par chaṛhā,o.

Escape, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlasī, najāt.

To Escape, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭna, nāṭhnā, jānā, tal-j, rahna, —— (*notice*) āṅkh-bachāna, chhipānā or -churānā, —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, —— (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachna, mahfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā,ī- &c. -pānā

To Escheat, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāris paṛnā

Escheats, lā-wāris mahāl, baitu-l-māl, galatans

Escort, badraka, kāfila-kash, bahar-kash.

To Escort, muhafazat-k, badraka-j, bahar-kashī-k

Escritoire, kalam-danī, sandūkcha

Esculent, (v. *edible, &c herbs*) bhājī

Especially, khuṣus, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant, ūddhan, adhadake, khass, makhṣus.

Esplanade, kil'e- or kil'a kā-maidān or -sā,er.

Espousals, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gath-bandhan

To Espouse, (*to wed*) byāh- &c -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lena, —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To Espy, daṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā, —— (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

Esquire, bahādur, singh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, sāhib, mahāshay.

Essay, (*attempt*) kaṣd, —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār, —— (*treatise*) risāla

To Essay, āzmānā, kasnā, kaṣd-k, parakhnā, dāhnā, dekhnā, —— (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

Essence, jauhar, ẕāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, asl, mul, sat, hir, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ, —— (*perfume*) phūlil or phulel, cho,ā, 'atr, —— (*of a composition, &c*) khulaṣa, khulas, zubda, sārarth.

Essential, (adj.) ẕātī, jauharī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī, —— (*necessary*) zarūr; —— (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāsa, hīr.

Essential, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c*); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.

Essentially, ba-ẕāti-hi, aslatan, zarūratan.

To Establish, kā,im-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, thik-k, sabit-k, jamkānā, baithālnā, jamānā, ropnā, nasb-k, lagānā.

Established, kā,im, mazbūt, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustahkam, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-hāl, bar-pā; —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

Establisher, mustahkim, nāṣib, wāẓi', bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, thahrā,o, ķiyām, pā,edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taķarrur, tashakhkhuş; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muķarrarī, maẓbu,ī, bar-ķarārī, ķā,imī, rahā,ī.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; —— (*a hereditary estate*) mīrās, —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauńwa,ī, mahlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gīr *or* -dād, a,imma *or* a,ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ķadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥurmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā, —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, gunnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMABLE, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (v. *calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā,ī, takdamā, nazar-andāzī.

TO ESTIMATE, atkalnā, āṅknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tārnā, nazar andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, āṅk, tashkhīş, 'akl, jāmbā; —— (*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khiyal, nazar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke nazar men.

ESTIMATOR, atkal-bāz, kanaiyā, tār-bāz, bidak, gamo

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uthānā, phirānā, barkānā, khīṅch-lenā, chhut-tuṛānā

ESTRANGED, khūn safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchat-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagī, tanaffur, sard-mihrī.

ET CETERA, waghaira, ghair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, au-sab, nyadik, ādik, ma-warā

ETERNAL, abadī, dā,im, kā'im, lā-yazal, nit, sadā, jamjam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chirańjī, abuasī, mukhallad, abadu-l-abād, azalī, —— (*bliss*) sa'adat, dā,imī, —— (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī, —— (*the Eternal*) kaiyūm, kādir i lā-yazāl

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mu lām, dā,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, kadāmat, kidm, bakā, azal, nitta, 'ākibat.

TO ETERNIZE *or* IMMORTALIZE, ķā,im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antariksh, hawā *or* hawāt

ETHEREAL, āsmānī, samāwī, hawā,ī

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāķ, pand- *or* naşīhat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtikak, wajh-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan, —— (*derivation*) tashakkak, —— (*in grammar*) sarf, tasrīf, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mushil, julāb, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāntnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhornā, chhuṛānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoṛjānā; —— (*by stool*) churaknā, hagnā, pokna, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnā, jharnā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhāṛā

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) ṭālnā, uṛānā, —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, ķalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, uṛā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, niksh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, wahī- *or* injīl-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) uṛnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutasā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhāpnā; (a.) uṛānā, şa'ūd-k, jalānā, sukhā.

EVAPORATION, uṛā,o, taşā'ud, chaṭkā,o, jalā,o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

EVASION, ṭālā, ṭāl-maṭol, bālā, uṛān, uṛān-ghā,ī, ḥīla-hawāla, ḥīla, pas o pesh, 'uẕr, aimat, pech-pāch, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muẕabẕab, dhokā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam; —— (*clear*) şāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāķ.

EVEN, (adv.) hān, sach, wāķa,ī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahāń-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

EVENING, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aşr, maghrib, awwal shab; —— (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittifāķ, ahwāl, ḥādişa, naubat, birtānt, sāniha, bāt, şūrat, ķişşa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līlā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, samra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) aḥiyānan; —— (*at all events*) ba har-hāl *or* -şūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh na khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-ḥādişa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittifākī, 'āriẓī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

EVER, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīń, hīń; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra, —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; —— (*whenever*) jyouhīn, jis wakt, har-gāh, —— (*wherever*) jahān-kahīn; —— (*whoever*) jo,ī, jo-ko,ī; —— (*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iķbāluhu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (or *married, as women*) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā,im, ķā,im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, be-zawāl, anbināş.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,ī, har-kas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek, —— (*thing*) sab kuchh, it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain*, reza-reza, *every particle*, dam-dam *or* dam-ba-dam, *every instant*.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko,ī, har-shakhş, sab, sab-ko,ī.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahīń, har-jagah, chāroń-taraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; —— (*witness*) gawāh, shāhid

TO EVIDENCE, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāẓiḥ, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padīd, suwarī, mubarhan, hawaidā, yakīn, utpat

EVIDENTLY, şarīhan, ẓāhiran *or* ẓāhiran, şāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dusht.

EVIL, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, ķabāḥat, nuķşān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāsat, khubş, anwād; —— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,iş; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; —— (*hour*) bad-sā'at; —— (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; —— (*king's evil*) kanṭh-malā, khanāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* ku-karmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāṭin, bad-ẕāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-khū, -dil *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī ; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.

To **Evince**, ẓāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

Evitable, ṭālanhār, gurez-paẕir, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, sanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, ḵẖoja, ḵẖwāja-sarā, be-ḵẖāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyāṅ : there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādāmī ; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **Evolve**, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k

Evolution, ḥarkat, iẓhār, numā,ish ; —— (*military*) kawā,id *or* lashkar ke kawā,id

Euphony, mulā,imat, ḵẖush-āwāzī, tahsīn talaffuz.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farbyūn, sīj, zakḳūm, thohar

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop

European, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī

Ewe, bheṛī, merhī, dumbī, bheṛ.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg aftāwa), karwa, badhnā, ba-nā, jhārī, loṭā.

Exacerbation, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-baṛhtī *or* -charhtī

Exact, ṭhīk, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal, —— (*accurate*) sahīh, sudh, —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā, —— (*severe*) sakht-gīr ; —— (*honest*) kharā, sat

To **Exact**, ṭalab-k, darḵẖwāst-k, chāhnā, māṅgnā, lenā, ucho,na, —— (*to demand of right*) da'wa-k, takāẓā-k

Exaction, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, babūbāt, bāẕī- *or* ba'zī-jamā', mathaut, —— (*extortion*) nichor, —— (*tribute*) mahsūl, lagtā

Exactly, ṣihhat- &c -se, hūā-hūā, ṭhīk, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khare, bi-'ainihi ; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khare do pahar,ā

Exactness, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chaukasā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

Exactor, bālā-dast, ziyāda-talab, muktarī, tālib, mutakāẓī.

To **Exaggerate**, baṛhāna, mubālagha k, lambā-chaurā-k, phailana, uṭh-bahnā, baṛā,ī- &c -k

Exaggeration, mubālagha, baṛhā,o, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-tawīl, bandhī-chauṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, baṛ-bolā, bhat, tuzul- or pul-go.

To **Exalt**, baṛhāna, tarakkī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaṛhanā, uṭhana, —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf k, wasf-k

Exaltation, irtifa', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-rasī

Exalted, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'alla, 'umda, baṛā, bartar, mutakabbir, bala-nishīn ; —— (*in comp*) 'ālī ; thus, 'ālījāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

Examination, imtiḥān, taḥḳīḳ, āzmā,ish, jāṅch, bāz-purs, taftīsh, tafahhus, tajassus, ḍhūndh-ḍhāṅdh, khauz, parakh *or* parīkshā, pursish, puchh-pāchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

To **Examine**, āzmānā, paraklmā, kasnā, jāṅchnā, kheṇnā, ḍhūṅḍhnā, imtiḥān-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, ubhārna, chhān bin chhān-k, nazar-andāz-k, bicharna, —— (*clothes*) khaṭā-k ; —— (*accounts*) muhāsiba-lena

Examiner, mumtahin, mutafahhis, tajriba-kar, parkhiyā, muhāsib, badar-nawīs, talāshī, pa-chwaiyā, parīkshak

Exemplary, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjīda, ma'ḳūl.

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, masal, tamsīl, misāl, munāsil, mādail, drishṭānt, nazīr, sanad, kar ; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, kidwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numā,ī, takhwīf, chetan ; —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k ; —— (*for example*) masalan, masaltu masalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-masal.

Exanguinous, be-ḵẖūn, a-raktī.

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jīyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To **Exasperate**, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, dāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bharkānā, ubhārnā.

To **Excavate**, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlṛā.

To **Exceed**, ziyāda-h, baṛhnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, baṛhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, charhnā, ubarnā ; —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-k, adhik-k ; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

Exceeding, Exceedingly, ziyāda, bahut, nipat, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **Excel**, ghālib-h, fā,iḳ-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabkat- *or* go,ī-lejānā, shah-kahna, pukhta-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, Excellency, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, fazl, fazīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjīh, sharaf, baṛā,ī, buzurgī, khūbī, lutf, tafzīl, istiswab, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarsā,ī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb-i 'ālī, hazrat, mahā-rāj

Excellent, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuhfa, latīf, khāssa, ma'kūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nīkā, besh, an-ūthā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedha, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāzil, fāiḳ, changūr, saras, prabin, ansab, mustasnā, sowābdīd, —— (*bravo*) krā-khūb, subḥāna-l-lāh, —— (*eminent*) kamil, afzal, fāiḳ, —— (*in comp*) khush, thus, khush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*

Excellently, achchhī tarah-se, khāssī tarah-se, bakhūbī

Except, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhut, illā, chhorke, chhorke, ḳat'-nazar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn, —— (*unless*) agar, magar, bargāh, jo, these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb thus, (*except you go, I cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge

To **Except**, chhor- *or* jāne-denā, fārig-guzāsht-k, mustasnā-k, istisnā-k, chhornā, chhorānā, bhul-k, toknā, —— (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustasna, bāhar, chhūṭā, fāriġ-guzāshta.

Exception, istisnā, shāz takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhūt, rok-tok, pukar, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā ; —— (*objection*) nuks, sandeh, tahāshī.

Exceptionable, kābil-i i'tirāz, giriftanī, i'tirāzī, iradpazīr, pakarne-jog

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kasrat, ifrāt, shiddat, tughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut, —— (*noun of*) ism mubālagha, baṛhtī, beshī ; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, fazūlī

Excessive, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipat ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taklīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'awaza, mubaddal, badlā,ī, erāpherī, mubādila, —— (*in bills*) hundawan, hundiyāwan ; —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaz, badal, badla ; —— (*of money*) fark, pher, karda, bāṛhā, phurtā, ḳusūr, baṭṭā ; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment ; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To **Exchange**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaz-k, mu'āwaza-k.

Exchequer, khālisa, khazīna *or* khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

Excise, nazarāna, mahsūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.

To **Excise**, nazarāna- &c. -b, mahsūl- &c. -ṭhahrānā.

EXCISEMAN, nukālī, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghatwāl.

EXCISION, (*to make*) kāṭ-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To EXCITE, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, chheṛnā, ḥarakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, raṭhānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, chaṛhānā, dan,ānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, baṛhānā.

EXCITER, muḥarrik, mushtahī, uksā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (*in comp.*) angez; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord.*

EXCITEMENT, taḥrīk, chheṛ, rachā,o, machā,o.

To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ro-pukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā,ī, fariyādī, nālanda.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorshar, wāwailā, fariyād-fighān, nāla, hā,e-hā,e, wā,e-wā,e, tauba-dhāṛ.

To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, maḥrūm-k, mustasnā-k, dhīngānā.

EXCLUSION, (*of an*) rokā,o *or* rukā,o; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, ittidād, tyāg, phirā,o

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-nazar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke

To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjat-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k.

To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, kāt-d, udhernā.

EXCORIATION, ghisā,o, ragar, chat, kharāsh.

EXCREMENT, guh, ālā ish, ghā,nt, gobar.

EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī.

EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasaili.

EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā,o, dhār, ikhrāj.

EXCRETORY, makhraj (pl makhārij) randhrī, indrī.

To EXCRUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, aziyat-d

To EXCULPATE, chhorānā, be-gunāh-thahrānā, nir-dokhī-k

EXCULPATION, i'tizār, ma'azzirat, chhimā-kār, also chhamā- *or* kshamā-kar.

EXCURSION, (*ramble*) sair, maṭar-gasht; —— (*expedition*) daur, takht, yūrish.

EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazīr, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; —— (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyatī.

EXCUSE, 'uzr, ḥujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktorā, nakhra, ḥīlā, takrār, chochlā; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.

To EXCUSE, 'uzr-k, ḥujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, kendiyānā; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhimā-k, mu'āf-k, dar-guzar-k.

EXCUSER, muta'azzir, —— (*forgiver*) khatā-bakhsh.

EXECRABLE, makrūh, karīh, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phiṭkārī.

EXECRABLY, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.

To EXECUTE, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā; —— (*a work, &c.*) urehnā, rachānā, chhernā; —— —— (*to punish capitally*) ḳatl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

EXECUTION, (*performance*) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā,o, kār-rawā,ī, pardākht, nibāh, pārangāt; —— (*of people*) phānsī, ḳiṣāṣ; —— (*on goods*) ugyārī, ḳurk-nāma; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun, &c.*) kāt-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, haḳḳ bajā lānā, haḳḳ adā-k; —— (*capital punishment*) katl, sazā, siyāsat; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, 'amal meṅ lānā; —— (*a place of execution*) ḳatl-gāh, maḳtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, ḳātil, chaṇḍāl; —— (*executioner's office*) jallādī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā,ū, mukhtār-kār (v. *agent, efficient*).

EXECUTOR, waṣī; —— (*executrix*) waṣiya.

EXEMPLARY, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, ṣāḥib-ṭarīḳ.

To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naẓīr-k, tamṡīl-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḥfūẓ, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.

To EXEMPT, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

EXEMPTION, muḥāfaẓat, bachā,o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā,ī.

EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiḥa-darūd, srādh, bhojbhāt; —— (*to perform*) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.

EXERCISE, (*labour*) riyāẓat, miḥnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; —— (*use, practice*) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; —— (*task*) dars, sabak, ta'līm, santhā, paṭiyā; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, dol-ḍāl, uth-baith, uddim *or* udyam, parisram; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāṭh; —— (*gymnastic*) ḍanḍ, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sarā,ī, rūmālī, harkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; —— (*military exercise*) kawā'id.

To EXERCISE, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashḳ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; —— (*to exercise authority*) ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-chalānā; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāẓat-k, pherā-k; —— (*to exercise as troops*) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; —— (*dogs, &c.*) bā,olī-d, sikhlānā; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

To EXERT, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar- *or* zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, dhūnḍh-bhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, mihnat, parisram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, uṭhān; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp.

To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, urnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.

To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khīnch- *or* nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.

EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k, munkashif-k, iẓhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nalish-k.

EXHIBITION, iẓhār, inkishāf, dikhlā,ī, namūd-dārī.

To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafrīḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.

To EXHORT, naṣīḥat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

EXHORTER, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, naṣīḥat-gar, upadeshī.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, ẓarūrat, iḥtiyāj, taḳāẓā, muḳtaẓā, bhīr, khaincb, kashish, zaghṭa, lāchārī; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

EXILE, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; —— (*the person*) mulkrānda, be-waṭanī, maḥrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan.

To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.

To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word*).

To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, asti-rahnā, āst-h, lagnā.

EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd, zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, äst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

EXIT, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawanagī, bidā, gaman.

To EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

EXORABLE, chhimā-kārī, 'uzr-pazīr *or* -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuẓūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To EXORCISE, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, ḥāẓirātī, ojhā, syānā, 'amil, bhūt beḍār, jūn.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẓirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dībāja, khuṭba, muḳaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

To EXPAND, phailānā, chhitkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (*n.*) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, bigasnā.

EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭh, sahn, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phūlāwaṭ.

EXPANSIVE, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, musaṭṭih.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ghair-ḥāẓirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To EXPATIATE UPON, tafsīl-k, tashrīḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, baṛhānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār- *or* tafṣīl-wār-kahnā

To EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-h, chashm ba rāh-h, bāt-nihārnā, udīknā, johnā, ingrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.

EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntaẓir, ummed-wār, mutaraṣṣid, mutarakkib, mutawakka', āsrik, āsrait, mushtāk.

EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intiẓār, chashm-dāsht, —— (*hope*) tawakku', ās, taraṣṣud, tarakkub, rijā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk

To EXPECTORATE, chhāntnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhantā,o, tanakhnakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balgham-bur, chhantā,o, kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

EXPEDIENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, ẓarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wājib, ẓarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā,iḳ, musab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā,ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farẓ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye *or* chāhiye ki (*v. gram.*).

EXPEDIENT, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā,o.

To EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chalākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt, —— (*journey*) safar, —— (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākht; —— (*with*) ilgharon, shitābī-se, &c., —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīla.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldī-se, &c. (*v. expedition*).

To EXPEL, nikāl-d, hānknā, khadeṛnā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, khārij-k, awāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgna, mār-chalānā, gardanī-d.

To EXPEND, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mubẕūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, nibeṛnā, khapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, iṣrāf-k, fuẓūl-kharjī-k.

To BE EXPENDED, uthnā, lagnā, iṣrāf-h, khagnā, ho-chuknā, khapnā, nibaṛna, katnā.

EXPENDER, mutaṣarrif, mubaẕẕil, fuẓūl-kharch.

EXPENDITURE, EXPENCE, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uthān, baẕl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat, khagit, katat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) muṣrif, uṛā,ū, mubaẕẕir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garān, dāmī, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expence*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuẓūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, iṣrāf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wakit-kārī, kār-dānī.

To EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khainchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā

EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wākif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardāz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān- &c. -se

EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḥānī, parachhak.

EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chaturā, chaukas, wākif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syānā, salīḳa-sha'ār.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wākif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā,ī, chauksā,ī.

EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazīr, chhaṭ-jog.

To EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chhuṭ-k, kurbānī-d.

EXPIATION, kafāra, jarīmāna, takfīr.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkiẓā, ākhirat, ant, hang; —— (*act of dying*) nīche kā dam, dami wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

To EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant-ho faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā, —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guẓarnā, munkaẓī-h

To EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-karī, samjhā,ū.

EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafṣīl, sharaḥ, takrīr, barnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhautī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā,ū, khulan-jog, hall-pazīr.

EXPLICIT, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāẓiḥ, ẓāhir.

EXPLICITLY, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan.

To EXPLODE, uṛā-d, uthā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -uṛnā *or* -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

To EXPLORE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- *or* khoj- *or* ṭaṭolnārnā, kū,e meṅ bāns-d.

Explosion, dhamak, taṣādum, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhāṛ-dhāṛ, bheṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

Explosive, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

Export, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To Export, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To be Exported, ladnā, bhartī-h.

Exports, Exportation, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

To Expose, (*publish*) shāi'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẓhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k ; —— (*to cast out*) dālnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*to put in danger*) kharke-meṅ-d, khaṭre meṅ-ḍ ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ugharnā ; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, fazī-k, hat-k, dikhānā ; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, leṭārnā, pachhāṛnā.

Exposition, Expositor, ma'nī-numā *or* -pardāz, arthik.

To Expostulate, guft o shunīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

Expostulation, guft o shunīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chun-charā, kūn-kān ; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

Expostulator, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

Exposure, (*disclosure*) iẓhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhā,o, ughṛa,o, jhonka,o.

To Expound, bayān- &c -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

Expounder, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutarajjim.

Express, (adj *apparent*) āshkāra, sāf, khulā, —— (*particular*) nāṭik ; —— (*an express order*) ḥukm i nāṭik

Express, (*messenger*) pā,ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndnī-sawār, —— (*to go, come, &c.*) ulghārou, ulghār, dauṛ a daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṅ-rāt, marā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā *or* jānā, —— (*message*) paighām, sandesā

To Express, dalālat k, patā-d, meḥān-d, batlānā, ẓāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k ; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, ẕikr-k, —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

Expressed, maẕkūr, malfūẓ, bāriz, ẓāhir ; —— (*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

Expressible, uchāran-jog, adā-paẕīr, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

Expression, talaffuẓ, lafz, bāt, sukhan, kalima, kaul, adā, uchār *or* achchār, nutk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, harf ; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelā,ī.

Expressive, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab ; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīḥ, salonā, sā,onlā-salonā.

Expressiveness, matānat ; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāḥat.

Expressly, tākīd-se, taḳaiyad-se, tākīdan, ṣarīḥan, ḳaṣdan, adbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

Expulsion, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jhaṛā,o, nikāl, be-dakhlī, rāndagī.

Expulsive, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

To Expunge, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-mārnā, hakk-k, maḥw-k.

Exquisite, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil ; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

Exquisitely, nafāsat- &c. -se ; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

Exquisiteness, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

Extant, bāḳī, maujūd, bartamān.

Extatic, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāgh-bāgh.

Extemporary, Extemporal, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-gahānī, yūnhī *or* yūnhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta,ammul.

To speak Extemporary, fi-l-badīha-kahnā, be-ta,ammul-bolnā.

To Extend, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā ; —— (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, ṭānnā ; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k ; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k ; —— (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) dauṛānā, chalānā, —— (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

Extension, Extensiveness, Extent, phailā,o, kushādagī, pahnā,ī, farākhī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā,ī, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā,ī, pasār, pasrā,o.

Extensive, Extended, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīẓ, ṭawīl ; —— (*capacious*) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phailā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

Extendible, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. wus'at-paẕīr.

To Extenuate, (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfīf-k ; —— (*to rarify*) patlā-k, rakīk-k.

Extenuation, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taḳlīl, nyūnatā.

Exterior, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī, —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

To Exterminate, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d *or* -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d *or* ḍ-, istīṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upāṛnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

Extermination, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, miṭā,o, istīṣāl, bekh-kanī, be-buniyādī, upāṛ, ukhṛa,o.

Exterminator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

External, ṣūrī, ẓāhirī, pritichh *or* pratyakṣh, pragaṭ ; —— (*an external object*) maḥsūs, fi-l-khārij ; —— (*external appearance*) ṣūrat i ẓāhirī.

Externally, ẓāhiran, ṣūratan, ẓāhir-meṅ.

Extinct, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭi', ma'dūm, mauḳūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib, gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, ḳaṭ' nasl, galit ; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

Extinction, Extinguishment, ākhirat, inkiṭā', ant, nās, bināś, 'adam, fanā ; —— (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā,o, iṭfā.

To Extinguish, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, munṭafī-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, buṭānā, pachānā, mārnā, fars-k, dabānā, miṭānā ; —— (*forget*) bhulānā, —— (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Extinguisher, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī *or* muṭaffī.

To Extirpate, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d *or* -ḍ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

Extirpation, istīṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

Extirpator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū jaṛ-kāṭū.

To Extol, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, sanā-k, tauṣīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

Extolled, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

Extoller, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

To Extort, nichoṛ- *or* khīnch- *or* chhīn- *or* ainṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

Extortion, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

Extortioner, Extorter, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

Extract, khulāṣa, bīr, chūda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāt ; —— (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

To Extract, khīnchnā, istikhrāj-k, ukhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā ; —— (*to abstract*) chhānṭnā, chunnā, intikhāb-k.

Extraction, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtiķāķ, nikāsār, ukhrā,o ; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād ; —— (*noble*) asālat, najābat, kulīntā ; —— (*lineage, origin*) asl, zāt, jins, bans.

Extraneous, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī ; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāķa, be-lagā,o.

Extraordinarily, 'ajīb-tarah-se, anūthī-tarah-se.

Extraordinary, anūthā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-sānī, nādir, tamāshā.

Extravagance, Extravagancy, Extravagantness, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, fuzūlī, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubāligha ; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

Extravagant, (*prodigal*) fuzul-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupat ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-tariķ, ghālī ; —— (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauķa', be-jā.

Extravagantly, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

Extravasated, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

Extravasation, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhat.

Extreme, (*last*) ākhirī, —— (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-tihāuā.

Extremely, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, nipat, ba-darja i atamm.

Extremity, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kinārā, sar-hadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket ; —— (*to be in*) kānya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā ; —— (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā ; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī ; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

To **Extricate**, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalās-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

Extrinsic, Extrinsical, zāhirī, sūrī, 'ārizī.

Extrinsically, zāhirā or zāhiran, sūratan.

Exuberance, hashū, fuzūlī, itrāt, kasrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

Exuberant, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fāiz, lab-rez, be-inyā.

Exuberantly, ziyādatī- &c se, ba-kasrat, itrāt-se.

Exudation, risā o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

To **Exude**, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

To **Exulcerate**, kātnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā khānā.

To **Exult**, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-wakt-h.

Exultation, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

Exuviæ, kenchliyāṅ (*sing.* kenchlī or kenchūl).

Eye, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katach, lochan, drig, —— (*of roots*) ānkh, —— (*of the wind*) munh ; —— (*loop*) mūndhī ; —— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū,ā ; —— (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drisht, tabassur ; —— (*regard*) lihāz, iltifāt.

Eye, (*of a needle*) nākā ; —— (*loop* or *catch*) tukma ; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, or turfatu-l-'ain-men phir āwenge

To **Eye**, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k.

Eye-ball, dhelā, dherhan, delā, halķa, putlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

Eye-brow, abrū, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr ; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū ; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

Eye-lash, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān), papnī, palak, baronī ; —— (*disease of*) bāmanī

Eye-less, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-bīnā.

Eye-let, rand, chhed, sūrākh, rauzan-dān, khāna, kondā.

Eye-servant, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or 'abdu-l-'ain.

Eye-sight, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

Eye-sore, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

To **be an Eye-sore**, ānkh meṅ khatāknā.

Eye-witness, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh ; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhoṅ-se dekha hai.

F

Fable, (*story*) kissa, hikāyat, nakl, kahānī, kathā, dastān.

To **Fable**, nakl- &c. -k or -b, kissa- &c. -kahnā.

Fabler, Fabulist, nākil, hākī, kissa-go.

Fabric, 'imārat, makān, ghar, hawelī.

Fabrication, banāwat, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To **Fabricate, Fabric**, banānā, uthānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jornā.

Fabulous, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhta.

Face, (*visage*) munh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laka, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'āriz, āsi,a, badan ; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar ; —— (*front*) agwarā, āge, pesh ; —— (*assurance*) shokhī ; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, sath i zamīn ; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske munh par, uske huzūr ; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawājaha, munhā-munh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To **Face**, (*turn about*) munh-phernā, —— (*to front*) du-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, sanmukh-h ; —— (*an instrument*) munh-charhānā or -d ; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā ; —— (*to make wry faces*) munh- or mukhrā terhā-k ; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) munhā-munh-marnā.

Facetious, (*person*) thathe-bāz, thathol, khush-tab', latīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-tab', shokh, khush-gap ; —— (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarā-fat-āmez, latīfa.

Facetiously, zarāfat- &c. -se, thatholī-se, latīfan.

Facetiousness, khush-tab'ī, zarāfat, thathe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

Facile, asān, sahl, sahaj (v. *easy*).

To **Facilitate**, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

Facility, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat ; —— (*softness*) mulāimat, narmī, hilm ; —— (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat ; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

Facing, kor, hāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhūl, jamā,o, liwar.

Fact, (*case*) hakīkat, asl ; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, harkat, kartab, sachautī, hakk, māhiyat, mūl, sat ; —— (*matter, reality*) matlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā'if), hakā,iķ, māhiyāt ; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-hakī-kat, hakīkatan, gharaz or al-gharaz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāki'a, jathārth, —— (*the fact is this*) asl yūnhī hai.

Faction, ittifāk, fasād, fitna —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

Factious, bakhreriyā, dangaī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsida

Factiousness, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

Factitious, 'amalī, taklīdī, masnū'ī, sākhta.

Factor, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

Factory, kothī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

Factotum, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.)

Faculty, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, isti'dād, būtā ; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aḳl, dānāi, būjh, budh, fahm, salīḳa, sughrāi ; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhāo ; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

To Fade, (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muẓmahill-h ; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h ; —— (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phīkā-hojānā, utar-j ; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded* ; —— (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zāil-h.

Faded, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūṛhā.

Fæces, Fæcula, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthī, fuẓla, jamāwat, injimād, —— (*excrement*) barāz, ālāish.

A Fag, tahlūā, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To Fag, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā ; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, tahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

Fag-end, utār, chhānṭ, durd, fuẓla. *

Fagot, ānṭī, bhār, bahī, kāghazī sipāhī, —— (*to fagot*) antiyānā.

Fail, Failure, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳlīl, ḳillat, nādarī ; —— (*extinction*) inḳiṭā', nestī

To Fail, (*to be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳis-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baith-j, dignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyanā, hārnā, bhūlnā, hatnā, utarnā, marnā, —— (*to perish*) munḳaṭa'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uthnā, jātā-rahnā, —— (*to decay*) ghatnā, dhalnā ; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khatā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k, —— (*to forsake*) chhornā, dal-d, —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kast, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nagha.

Failing, (*omission*) khatā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh

Fain, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- or dil- men ānā.

Faint, (*feeble*) ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, nir bal, dur-bal, mānda, mūā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, murchhā, —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda, —— (*relaxed*) sust, dhīlā, —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd ; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To Faint, ẓu'f- &c -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- or moh-men-ānā, ānkhon men-andherī-ānā, gir-parnā, jī-dūbnā or -nikalnā

Faint-hearted, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marā, murdanī.

Faint-heartedness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-dilī.

Fainting, ghash, ghashiyān, ẓu'f, tānwar, be-hoshī.

Faintly, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

Faintness, ẓu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

Fair, (*handsome*) shakīl, sabīh, ḥasīn, surūp ; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chitta, gulrū, —— (*as weather*) sūkhā ; —— (*interval of*) ūggī ; —— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā ; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā, —— (*as hair*) bhūra, kail ; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīk ; —— (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāk, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal ; —— (*excellent*) sundar ; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khula, khush ; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, mubārak, —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād, —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār, nyāī ; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, namūd ; —— (*mild*) mulāim, narm ; —— (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāten ; —— (*a fair character*) nek-nām ; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachāntī.

Fair, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulāimat- or dhīraj-se ; —— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banāo-r.

Fair, (*market*) melā, penth ; —— (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nikās, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs ; —— (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A Fair One, khūb-ṣūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

Fairing, parsād, tabarruk, tuḥfa.

Fairly, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafāī-se.

Fairness, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣūrtī, ḥusn ; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorāī ; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafāī, nirmaltā ; —— (*excellence*) suthrāī, pākīzagī, pharchhāī ; —— (*prosperousness*) muwāfaḳat ; —— (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyāo, kharāī ; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namūdārī ; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulāimat.

Fair-spoken, shīrīn-zabān, khush-go, mīṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

Fairy, parī, parī-zād, achchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā ; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā ; —— (*stone*) ṣoban nadī kā pathar.

Faith, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda ; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path ; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, maẕhab ; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul ; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā ; —— (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā ; —— (*the Musalmān faith*) islām

Faithful, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muṭī', murawwatī, —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā ; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādiḳ ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim or musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

Faithfully, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

Faithfulness, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-ḥalālī, kharāī, sachāī, ṣadāḳat.

Faithless, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmī, khāin, jhūthā, kāẕib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begāna, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

Faithlessness, be-īmānī, be-wafāī, bad-diyānatī, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kiẕb.

Falchion, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

Falcon, shāhīn ; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz ; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

Falconer, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

Faldage, bathān, rahāī (v. *fold*).

Fall, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, chot, —— (*of rain*) jharī, takātur ; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok ; —— (*death*) marg, halākī ; —— (*ruin*) ghāratī, sattyānāsī ; —— (*downfall*) tanazzul ; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī ; —— (*cadence*) utār, ḍhāl ; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār ; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar ; —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā ; —— (*to get a fall*) gir-parnā ; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To Fall, girnā, parnā, gir-parnā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachharnā, lurhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, dhūlnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, oharnā, marna, katnā, bahnā, dūbnā, talpat- or chaupat-h, baisaknā, baithānā ; —— (*in battle*) thaur-rahnā ; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h ; —— (*in love*) ankh-atakna or -lagnā ; —— (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā ; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā, —— (*to set about*) daurnā ; —— (*into the clutches of*) chadde men-ā ; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā ; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā ; —— (*to apostatize*) murtadd-h, phir-j ; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā ; —— (*to be degraded*) ru-wā-h, faẓīḥat-h, khafīf-h ; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pāemāl-h ; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghatnā, utarnā, baithnā, par-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā ; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k : thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*, —— (*to happen*) ā-parnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h ; —— (*to come*) ānā ; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā ; —— (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā ; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h ; —— (*to fall on*) charh-baiṭhnā ; —— (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, latnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā ; —— (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghar-h ; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pīchhe-dabnā,

paspā-h; —— (*to fall behind*) ṭūṭ-rahnā; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

Fallacious, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

Fallaciously, makr- &c. -se.

Fallacy, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta, ghalat, lapeṭ.

Fallible, chūkne-jog, nisyān- &c. -pazīr, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mukhtī.

Falling-sickness, mirgī, ṣar'.

Fallow, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'attal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partīt.

To Fallow, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

False, jhūṭhā, kāzib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghaliyā, lappā, asatī; —— (*as coin*) karrā; —— (*in comp*) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, *false beads,* kath-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears.* —— (*bad, as language*) be-rabṭ, nākis, nā-kārā; —— (*dishonest*) khāin, adharmī; —— (*treacherous*) namak-harām, be-wafā; —— (*counterfeit*) taklīdī, libāsī; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkar.

False-hearted, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

Falsehood, Falseness, Falsity, jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, hīla, makr, zūr, talbīs, faréb, bahāna, khoṭā,ī, bhugal, kapat, lapāt, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

Falsely, bewafā,ī- &c. -se: —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

Falsification, taghallub, sūkhtagī, milauni, tantar, mantar.

Falsifier, jhūṭhā; —— (*forger*) mukallid, taghallubī.

To Falsify, (*forge*) taghallub- &c. -k, —— (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, radd- &c -k; —— (*to violate*) toṛnā, —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To Falter, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛbaṛāna, laṛkhaṛānā, dagmagānā; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thurthurānā.

Fame, nām, ishtihār, bū, bhaun-waṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūbā, dhākh.

Famed, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

Familiar, (*affable*) ahl, halīm; —— (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khalā-malā, milā-julā; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, māluf, mānūs; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, ‹ baltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, dhīth, shokh, nidar, polṛa, yārbāsh; —— (*spirit*) ishṭ, muwakkil, —— (*having one*) masānī, —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādhna, —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchīt, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyana guftogū; —— (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra, —— (*accustomed*) hamwār, musāwāt, ma'mūl, —— (*to be familiar with*) rabt-&c.-r, āshnā,ī-r, khaich-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā; —— (*a familiar, companion*) musāhib, hamnishīn, āshnā, yār; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaitān.

Familiarity, be-takallufī, irtibāt, ikhtilāt, rabt, khulṭa, ittihād, suhbat, musāhabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat, ītilāf, *kurbat, mukhālitat, jūt, mel, sangat,* milāp unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyaz, ḍhiṭhā,ī.

To Familiarize, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

Familiarly, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

Family, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kunbā, khush, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-atfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, kabā,il, kasokob, nānūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, masālah, ahl-bait, bij, ghar, lawāhuk, wābasta, zāt, kaum, kufū, nasl.

Famine, kaht, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, kaht-sālī.

To Famish, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fākoṅ-marnā.

Famishment, fāka, upās, langhan.

Famous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāṛhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To be Famous, bājnā, mash,hūr-h, shuhrat-r.

Famously, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

Famousness, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

Fan, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chaunrī; (*for grain*) partī, sūp; —— (*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

To Fan, pankhā-jhalnā *or* k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; —— (*flies*) chaunrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

Fanatic, mita'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā,ī.

Fanaticism, ta'aṣṣūb, harārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

Fanciful, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī.

Fancy, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, kiyās, atkal; —— (*taste*) salīka, ḍhab, daul; —— (*inclination*) shauk, chāh, mail; —— (*chimera*) tilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmanj, mauj, mṛgtrishnā, dhū,ā, waswasa.

To Fancy, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, atkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, zann-k; —— (*to like*) jī-daurnā, chāhna, lahriyānā.

Fancy-monger, man-mauji, &c. khiyālī, ṭilismī.

Fancy-sick, wahm-zada, khalal-damaghī.

Fane, dewālā, maṭh, mandhap.

Fang, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khīchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, munh, hāth, dhakka, dām; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

Fanged, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

Fanner, jhalauhār (v. *the verb*) chaunrī-bardār *or* -wālā.

Fan-tailed, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

Fantasm, Fantasy, Fantom, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokha, namūd-be-būd.

Fantastic, Fantastical, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhandatī.

Far, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, fark, —— (*shooting*) palledār; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des, —— (*as far as*) talak le, tak; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nazdīk, ware-pare; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak; —— (*far away*) kosoṅpar, dūr-par, *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustanī—thus, bhla,i, kalkattā yahān se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence*? —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

Farce, bhandā,ī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

Farcy, āgin-ba,o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

Fare, (*passage-money*) utrā,ī, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewā,ī, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, mukarrarī, kaurī; —— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛā-torā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To Fare, (*to go*) chalnā; —— (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, katnā, khānā, pīnā.

Farewell, al-widā', khudā-hāfiz, allāh-ma'ka *or* -ma'-kum, jīte- *or* ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat; —— (*present*) bidā,ī, rukhsatāna; —— (*leave*) rukhsat, widā'; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhoṛnā.

Far-fetched, (*simile, &c.*) ba'īdu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

Farina, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

Farinaceous, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

'ARM, chak, mazra'. kat'a, khar, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās. khet, kāsht, gānw, patti, khud-kāsht, ta'alluka, ijāra, thīkā, ta'ahhud, taraf, mahāl; —— (formed into a) chakbasta; —— (lease) chaknāma; —— (a manor) zamīn-dārī.

To FARM, (to let a farm) patā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground), zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, patte-dār, thīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, taraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (cultivator) chās-ī or -ā, jotahar, jotū, girhist, ra'īyat (vulg. ryot or riot) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluk-dār.

FARNESS, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kasīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; —— (horse doctor) sālotarī, sālistrī, baitār.

A FARROW, (litter of pigs) jhol; —— (to farrow) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (to be, as day) charhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuskī, goz, badas, thūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (a farting fellow) padorā.

To FART, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhornā, thūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā,o-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; —— (moreover) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (another) ek-aur, parc, bajhke, sāthī.

To FARTHER, (promote) pushtī-d, takwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab se-dūr, sab se-pare or -bāhar, paulā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, dhabwā, —— (fig.) kānī- or phutī-kaurī, damrī; —— (a farthing's worth) ek kaurī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c -k or -d, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or nazar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (eyes) jādū-chashm, sihr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, tonā, mantar or mantra, latkā, dhithband, bīr-bān, chorī, nazar-bandī.

FASHION, (form) daul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb, —— (manner) taur, tarīk, rāh; —— (cut of clothes) tarash, kat', takti', chhānt, byont; —— (custom) dastūr, riwāj, ā,īn, chalan, chāl-dhāl, kā,ida, rā,iju-l-wakt; —— (rank) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, garhnā, dhālnā; —— (to fit) thīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfik-k.

FASHIONABLE, (customary) rā,ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (genteel) ashrāf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) roza, saum, bart, upās, langhan, kajākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (firm) mazbūt, kā,im, mustahkam, muhkam, ustuwār, porhā; —— (fixed) atal, pukhta, achal, kharā; —— (deep) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; —— (tight) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; —— (swift) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (firmly) mazbūtī- &c. -se; —— (near) pās, paros, nazdīk, karīb; —— (hard) kaske, jakarke, gahke; —— (strongly) zor- &c. -se; —— (fast by) lag-bhag; —— (as fast as) jyon jyon, jaiber, jab-jab; —— (to stick fast) lag- or sat-baithnā.

To FAST, (religiously) roza- &c. -rakhnā; —— (from food) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-urānā; —— (to violate a fast) roza-tornā, iftār-k; —— (to terminate one) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fitr, or last day of the Ramazān.

To FASTEN, mazbūt- &c. -k; —— (to tie) bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gānthnā, lapetnā, baithānā; —— (to adhere) pakarnā, dharnā; —— (a door) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; —— (to cement) jornā, milānā, wasl-k; —— (to affix) lagānā; —— (as a leech) lagnā, chimatnā.

FASTER, (one who fasts) sā,im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, bartī, parbī.

FAST-HANDED, (parsimonious) tang-dil, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail chikniyā, nak-charhā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-munh; —— (and sleepless) be-khur o khwāb; —— (the fast) ramazān, parb; —— (take this medicine fasting) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

FASTNESS, mazbūtī, ustawārī, istihkām, kiyām, pā,e-dārī, —— (fort) kal'a, garh, kot.

FAT, (adj.) motā, farbih, jasīm, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; —— (as meat) charbī-dār, chiknā; —— (corpulent) gunda, motkā, motalā, dhokar, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastinī; —— (oily) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; —— (to grow fat) chiknānā, ro,ān-badalnā.

FAT, (of meat) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (vat) hauz, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (mortal) kātil, halāhal, kārī, muhlik, mārū, sanghārū; —— (destined) mukaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabrī. kā,il i takdīr.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, takdīr, kazā, kismat, sarnawisht.

FATALLY, kazā,an, takdīr-se; —— (mortally) muhlikāna.

FATE, kazā, takdīr, kazā o kadar, kismat, likhā, mashiyat, rachnā, tāli', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, mukaddar; —— (death) kaza, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larkorā; —— (father-in-law) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; —— (sage) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (in the composition of Arabic names) ab, abu, abū or bū; —— (speaking respectfully of a father) kibla-gāh, walī-ni'mī or -ni'mat; —— (speaking of an old man) bare-miyān; —— (inventor) mūjid, bānī; —— (O father!) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word bobbery (noise, disturbance, &c.) so familiar to the English; —— (ask any father) kisī larkore se pūchho

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; —— (to attribute) haml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (to own) kabūl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tū,ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsā, ādam-kad, bām.

To FATHOM, (to sound) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (to penetrate) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīk, agam.

FATIGUE, māndagī, sustī; —— (labour) mihnat, mashakkat, koft, hilākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, sa'ūbat.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, ketārnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, halwān, ghar-palū,ā.

FATNER, motā,ū, phūlā,ū.

Fatness, chiknāī, charbī, chopaṛ, moṭāī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To Fatten, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

Fault, taḳṣīr, ḵhaṭā, ḳusūr, sahū *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghaṭ, khoṭ, koṭāhī, pākhand, augun; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, ṭoknā, ṭaktorā-k.

Faultily, ghalaṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-ḍhab, koṭāhī-se.

Faultiness, ḵharābī, burāī, badī, bad-ẕātī, sharārat.

Faultless, be-taḳṣīr, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, ṣahīh, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jurm *or* -jurm.

Faulty, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, koṭāh, ḳāṣir, nuḳaṣṣu; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; —— (*erroneous*, &c.) ghalaṭ, nāḳiṣ.

Favour, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faẓl, tafaẓẓul, shafḳat, rāfah, himāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* kṛipā, taḳwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, alṭāf, marhamat, faiẓān, tafaḳḳud, iltifāt, murā'āt, masā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prashād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; —— (*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; —— (*to be in favour*) surḵh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzī- &c. men-h, —— (*out of*) 'itāb-ḵhitab-men-h, ḵhafgī-men-paṛnā.

To Favour, mihrbānī- &c. -k, munh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k, used by the person requiring assistance.

Favourable, mihr-bān; —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*convenient*) lāiḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī, —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murād.

Favourableness, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

Favourably, shafḳat-se, hathbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafḳat- &c.-āna.

Favoured, maḳbūl, manẓūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

Well-favoured, ḵhūb-rū, nek-manẓar, ḵhush-rū.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, kurīh-manẓar.

Favourer, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, munh-dekhā, pūraniyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

Favourite, muṣāhib, munh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat, manẓūr-naẓar, munh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, ḵhātir-ḵhwāh, marghūb.

Fawn, hirnauṭa, ghazāl, ahū-bacha *or* -barra, ẓabī.

To Fawn, chāplūsī-k, khāe bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajājat-k, jagjagī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

Fawner, chāplūs, khāe-bardār, ḵhushāmadī.

Fawning, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-naḵhra, lapaṭ-sapaṭ.

Fawningly, chaplūsī-se, lapaṭ-sapaṭ-se.

Fealty, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, itā'at, wafā, nautaī, wafāī.

Fear, ḍar, ḵhauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bīm; —— (*awe*) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhairas; —— (*danger*) chinta, ḵhaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, ḵhaṭra, dhaṛkā, daghdagha.

To Fear, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

Fearful, (*timorous*) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, ḵhāif, buz-dil, nā-mard, hethā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāonā *or* ḍarāwanā.

Fearfully, dahshat- &c. -se, —— (*much*) saḵht, shiddat-se.

Fearfulness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, hethāī.

Fearless, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-ḵhauf, jān-bāz, diler.

Fearlessly, be-bākī-se, be-ḵhaufī-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

Fearlessness, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

Feasible, honhār, thīk, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-ba-rāh.

Feast, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhanḍārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ta'ām, 'urs, fātiha; —— (*varieties of*) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aḳīḳa, mūnḍan, shabrāt from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation*; —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) 'īd, parab, tyohār.

To Feast, shādī-k, ḵhushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) ḵhushī- *or* farḥat-baḵhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ẓiyāfat-k, ham-ẓiyāfat-k, danduanānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

Feaster, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shiḳam-parast.

Feasting and Rejoicing, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

Feat, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; —— (*exploit, trick*) naṭ-biddyā, bāzīgarī.

Feather, Feathers, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhṛī; —— (*of a horse*) bhaunrī, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rongṭe, roen; —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, ḵhush-numāī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-gīrī, *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

> Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parwāz.
> Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To Feather, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā, pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamānā, jagah garm-k.

Feathered, Feathery, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr, parind, gālā-sā.

Featherless, be-par o bāl, mūnḍlā, munḍā, parkaṭā.

Feature, naksha, ṣūrat, ḵhaṭṭ o ḵhāl, rūs, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

Febrifuge, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*nut*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

February, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p 148).

Feculent, jamā-u, injmādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

Fecundity, ānkūr, sat, putūt, ḳuwwat taulīd.

Federal, sharṭī, ḳarārī.

Fee, Feu, (*reward*) 'iwaẓ, ajr, mazdūrī, sila, ajūra, muḥnatana, ḵhazāna, lagtī, parjauṭ, mutaḥarfa, mālikāna, —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's, &c.*) shagun, ḥakīmī-ḵharch, baidāī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, āī; thus, 'aḳd-āna, mkāh-āna, faṣal-āna, ruḵhṣat-āna, ẓiyāfat-āna, munshi-āna, sipurd-āna, tashḵhīṣ-āna, &c. sarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayāī, kamar-kushā-ī, panḍit-āī, uṭh-āī, ban-āī; these Hindawī words in "āī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c; —— (*due*) ḥaḳḳ, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī, —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb, they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastaḳāna, baiẓāna, dāroghāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

To Fee, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, aṭaṭhā, naḳīh, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -tāḳat, ẓa'īf.

Feebleness, nā-tawānī, ẓu'f, sustī, māndagī.

Feebly, nātawānī- &c. -se, ẓu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

Feed, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To **Feed**, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses, &c.*) dāna-d, -d *or* -charhānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; —— (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to live on*) guẕrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, motānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; —— (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (*in comp.*) khor; —— (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliẓ-khor, aghoṛī.

Fee-farm, zamīn-dārī.

Feel, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel, touch*).

To **Feel**, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, mahūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasījnā, ānā, honā, bījh-ā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭīpnā; —— (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, imtaḥān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabẓ-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, riḳḳat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-mand.

Feeling, (sub.) lāmisa, chhūā,ī, ṭo,ā,ī; —— (*compassion*) riḳḳat, dil-sozī; —— (*perception*) khiyāl, tahm, bujh; —— (*the sense of feeling*) ḳuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

Feelingly, riḳḳat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

Feet, pair, pāṉw, pā (v. *foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To **Feign**, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, joṛnā; —— (*to make show of*) dikhlānā, ẓāhir-k, hīla-k, bahāna-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafa'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, *being ignorant*, tajāhul, *feigning ignorance*; maraẓ, *being sick*, tamāruẓ, *feigning sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

Feigner, hīla-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

Feint, bahāna, hīla, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchhāwā, mughālaṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To **Felicitate**, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; —— (*to congratulate*) mubārakī *or* mubārak-bad-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shādmānī, farhat.

Feline, gurba-khū, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ẓālim, be-dareghī, kaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kahr, jallād, chanḍāl.

To **Fell**, mārnā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); —— (*in comp.*) bur, kash.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ẓulm.

Felloe, mendrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḳ, sāthī; —— (*match, equal*) joṛā, dūsrā, joṛī, bhā,ī, barādar, go,iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, sānī, naẓīr, 'azīz, yār, 'ashiḳ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyāṉ, ādmī; —— (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, lukka, luḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bail; —— (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; —— (*a horse, man, &c.*) ghāzī-mard; —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilḳat, ham-khalḳ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* -ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -ā,īn *or* -ṭarīḳ; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen*, sa-sālā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sajhāī; —— (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhurī-mār, maskat, ātam-ghātī *or* ātma-ghātī.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

Feloniously, sharārataṉ, fāsidāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To **Felt**, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

Female, māda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādīyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triya, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-baig, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣūrat; —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; —— (*rhymes*) murassa'.

Feme covert, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

Feminine, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*in gram.*) mu,annas, istrī, strī-ling; —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annas; —— (*the feminine gender*) tanīs, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jāṉghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhabar, pank *or* pāṉk, dhasan, uurū.

Fence, (*defence*) himāyat, muḥāfaẓat, āṛ, oṭ, bachā,o; —— (*enclosure*) iḥāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, kanchī, khandaḳ, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāṉg, gherā.

To **Fence**, iḥāṭa- &c. -bāṉdhnā, sadd- &c. -bāṉdhnā *or* -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-dauṛānā; —— (*to guard*) bachānā, himāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils, &c.*) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāṛnā; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, lihāẓ-r.

Fenced, (*defended*) mahfūẓ, ḳaid, masdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-ḳaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, **Fencing-master**, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, bānait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*enclosing*) iḥāṭa-bandī; —— (*use of the foil, &c.*) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— (*a position or motion in*) chhūṭ.

Fencing-school, akhāṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To **Fend**, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, āṛnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, mendrā.

Fennel, saunf, rāziyāna, so,ā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, hulba *or* hulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Feoine, wahshī, bharkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya; —— (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To Ferment, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, paknā, sījhnā ; —— (*to leaven*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā ; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭhānā, pakānā, sījhānā, auntānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-paẕīr, auntā,n.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, auntā,o, auntā,ī.

Fermentative, mukhammar, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar, —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khun-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sa'b, mr-mohī, kathor, krūr.

Ferocity, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret, newal, rāsū, —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarā,ī (contracted tarā,ī), ma'barāna.

Ferrule, chhalā, kaṛī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, halka ; —— (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guẕāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guẕar.

To Ferry, (a.) pār-utārnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pāṛhī-d ; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guẕāre kī nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāḥ, naiya, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsil, jaiyad, hāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjauhār, tar o taza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, maḥṣūlī, gunjā,ishī, faiyāẓ, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā,u, jallā

Fertileness, Fertility, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā

To Fertilize, jaiyad-k, kuwwat- *or* zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, Fervour, shauk, ḥarārat, chaunp, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, josh, sar-garmī, dil-dāhī

Fervent *or* **Fervid**, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jo,alā *or* jwāla, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jan-sozī, soz, umang

Ferula, dawāl, chhaṛī ; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan

To Fester, paknā, karha-h ; —— (*to cause fester*) pakānā, karha-k.

Festival, (*feast*) 'īd, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, milan, barā-din, 'īdu-l fitr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawwāl, which follows the last of Ramaẓān, bakra-'īd *or* 'īdu-l-aẓhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā,īl.

Festival, Festive, 'īdī, khush, mahẓūẓ, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār ; —— (*nuptial*) band-nawār

Fetch, pech, bahāna, ḥīla, fiṭrat, makr, faun, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūkī, hirkī.

To Fetch, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā ; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k ; —— (*to restore*) baḥāl-k ; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā, —— (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā, —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khinchnā ; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā ; —— (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā ; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā ; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lānā, mār-girānā ; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā ; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā ; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge *or* khare howenge

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ārindu *or* āranda, lāne-wālā.

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhila.

To be Fetid, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā,end, bad-bū,ī.

Fetlock, babrī kā bāl, ṭakhne kā bāl.

Fetter, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawā,ī, sānkar, beṛiyāṅ, paikaṛe, pā,e-band ; —— (*of birds, &c.*) pā,eza.

To Fetter, paikaṛe-bharnā, kaid-k, pā-band-k ; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā-ba-zanjīr ; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To Fettle, tatolnā, otnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, muẓgha, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, bakheṛā, kaẓiya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, ḥummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikk, chhai-rog.

Feverish, Feverous, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, kalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko,ī to, —— (*in few words*) alkiṣṣa, gharaẓ *or* al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūṅ hai ; —— (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhās.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) īndhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kamtī, killat, ghāṭā, ghaṭṭī

Fib, jhūṭh, lappa,i, gap, shap, chuṭkulā.

To Fib, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- *or* durogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapāṭī, gappī, lajā, labṛā, labbar, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhotbrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothrīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār ; —— (*root*) dāṛhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, bar-dam, khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kalī, be-chain, nā-pā,edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā ; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār.

Fickleness, chanchalāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-mizājī

Fico, to give the, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

Fiction, ījād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māy-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, orhnī, chau-tarā, sitāra, kingrī ; —— (*small*) chikāra.

To Fiddle, sārangī- *or* sārinda-bajānā ; —— (*to trifle*) tāpāto,ī-d, otnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhiyāt, lātā,il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamāncha, otnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachautī, ṣidk, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, mḳiyād.

To Fidget, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluka, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭ'i zamīn ; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm ; —— (*cultivated*) mazra' kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā ; —— (*waste*) tānd, jangal, biyābān, besha ; —— (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa ; —— (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm ; —— (*a field-day*) kawā,id kā din ; —— (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṅ ; (*a field bed*) safrī palang ; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā ; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jītnā, *to gain the field* ; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā,onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*, —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- or maidān-thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*; —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to muḳāmī.

FIEND, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karaḵht, saḵht, durusht, ẓālim, ḵhūn-ḵhwār, ḵhūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm, ghurkī.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundī, jaldī, karaḵhtagī, durushtī, zulm, ḵhūn-rezī, ḵhūn-ḵhwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-rahmī.

FIERINESS, garmī, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nārī, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āginī, āg-sā, shu'la-ḵhū, āgin-sobhā,o.

FIFE, bānsrī, murlī, alghoza, nai, bansī; —— (*angelot*) pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwān hissa.

FIFTIETH, pachāswān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh, —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, *a forty*, bīsī, *a score*.

FIG, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā daraḵht, —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pākar, —— (*fruit*) bajbattā, pīpli, kaunrī.

FIGHT, larā,ī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, paikar, muhāraba, mukātala, ma'rika, ran, —— (*duel*) ḵhāna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain larā,ī men.

To FIGHT, larnā, jhagarnā, larā,ī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigarnā, jharapnā, —— (*cocks, &c.*) larānā.

FIGHTER, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, larwaiyā, laranhār, larākā, larne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (*v. martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, anjīr-ḵhwār, anjīr-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, sūrat- or shakl-pazīr, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkīl, taswīr, sūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naklī, maya-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamsīlī, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāhan misālan.

FIGURE, (*form*) sūrat, shakl, rūp, haiat, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, ḳāmat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in idiom*) muhawara, siyāḳ-kalām, dhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taṣwīr, chitr, naksha; —— (*painting*) naḳḳāshī, būtā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zā,icha; —— (*number*) ānk, raḳam, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, misāl, kināya, —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr, —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

To FIGURE, banānā, naksha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, misāl- or tamsīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munaḳḳash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) ḵhyāl-k, kiyās-k.

FIGURED, munaḳḳash, mushakkal, musawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduḳ or findaḳ, also hindaḳ.

To FILCH, chorānā, chorī-k, urānā, urā-lejanā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) ḳaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (*from line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān or sohān (vulg. sohan), retī; —— (*catalogue*) daftar, tabḳ; —— (*of papers*) tabaḳ; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) ḳaṭār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-ḳaṭār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) ḳaṭār-ḳaṭār-chalānā.

To FILE, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

FILER, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; —— (*iron filings*) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; —— (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā,o.

To FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; —— (*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāthnā, —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, undelnā, nā onā; —— (*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pāṭnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda r; (n.) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhathnā, paṭnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'asāba, dorī, chaunrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, chhoṭī-band; —— (*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

FILLIP, chutkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

To FILLIP, chutkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

FILLY, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorī-larkī.

FILM, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māndā, jālā, parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

To FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghat, ghalīz, chikat, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kasāfat, kirkiṭ, kīt, lībaṛ, phīsī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, ghalāzat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chikṭā,ī, ronghatā,ī, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikat, gandā, nā-pāk, ghalīz, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasrer, bhishṭal, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā, ghinī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, danā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,iḳ.

FINAL, āḵhir, aḵhīr, aḵhirī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

FINALLY, (*lastly*) āḵhirash, āḵhiru-l-amr, pas, 'āḳibatu-l-amr, parant, arthānt, hāṣil i kalām, alḳiṣṣa, alghāraẓ, —— (*completely*) kāmilāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, ḵhirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-hasal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

To FIND, milnā, pānā, parā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā, —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) hāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakarnā; —— (*to award*) hukm-k, fatwa-d; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā, —— (*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, ḵhabar-gīrī-k, ḵhabar-lenā, pardāḵht-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; —— (*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta,īn kuchh kasal-mand pāte hain, āj ham kasal mand hain; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoṅ meṅ maiṅ aksar kāhilā rahtā hūṅ; —— (*to find out, discover*) thikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, dhūṅḍh-k, khoj-nikālnā, —— (*invent*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k; —— (*to get*) pānā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chīz mujhe rāh par milī; *never* maiṅ is chīz ko milā rāh par; —— (*to find fault with*) tokna.

Finder, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

Fine, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn, —— (*pure*) ṣāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣīl, kajlā; —— (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhilli-sā; —— (*elegant*) latīf, nāzuk, nāzuin; —— (*nice*) istrīmālī, —— (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā, —— (*gun*) ranjakī, —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, besh, turfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab; —— (*showy*) namūdar, jilā-dār, bharkīlā tarāwedār, —— (*soft*) mulāim, narm, sukwār; khāssa, achchhā, &c. are used ironically, as *fine*, &c. are in English, *very fine*, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

Fine, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunah-garī; —— (*nuptial*) munh-dikhāī, —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhsatī

In Fine, alkissa, gharaz, kissa-kotah, bāṣil kalām.

To Fine, (*to purify*) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā

To Fine, (*for a crime*) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lena

To Fine-draw, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

Finely, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se

Fineness, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākīzagī, safāī, kharāī, sachāī, shafāfī, —— (*thinness*) rikkat, latāfat, —— (*elegance*) nazākat, —— (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuhfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthraī, achchhāī, —— (*showiness*) namūdarī, taunak, jiladārī, zark-bark, bharak; —— (*softness*) mulāimat, narmī.

Finery, banāo, ārāish, zebāish, sanwār-singār, zeb-zīnat

Finesse, hīla, makr, fitrat, bahāna

Finger, anglī *or* unglī, angusht, —— (*a measure*) angul, —— (*the thumb*) anguthā, angushtnar, ibhām, —— (*little*) kan-anglī, —— (*ring*) chhanglī, —— (*middle*) manjhlī- *or* bichlī-anglī, —— (*the top of the finger*) papota

To Finger, tatolna, chhūna, chhednā, the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) anglīyanā

Fingerstool, nakhāna, mizrāb

Fine-work, mīnā doz, —— (*fine writer*) khush-nawīs

Fine-writing, khush-khatt *or* -kalam.

Finical, zanāna, nakhrā, uchhlā, halka, chhichhlā, sabuk, chhichhlā, waswāsī, larbaṛiyā, chhabīlā, shaikh-chilli, sahib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*)

Finicalness, uchha-pan, zanāna-pan, chhichhlā-pan, sabukī.

To Finish, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, niberna, kat'-k anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sarnā, niptānā, murattab-k, taṛ-k.

Finished, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, munkat', munkazī, mutanāhī

To be Finished, ho-chukna, ho-bāk-h, nipatnā, nibajnā, bhugatnā.

Finisher, niptānū, nibāhū, niberū.

Finity, mahdūd, bandhejī, fānī

Fir, sanaubar (v. *pine*).

Fire, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, aihra, nāira, dahan, lukwāī; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī; —— (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā, —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr, —— (*spirit, &c.*) jān, jaldī, phurtī, jānbāzī, karwāhat, tundī, chhabukī tartarī, jaudat, sūdarī, dapat, charparāhat, —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

To Fire, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, uṛānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; —— (*a gun*) chhornā, mārnā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnknā.

To be Fired, daghnā, chhūtnā, chalnā.

Fire-arms, āgin-bān, topeṅ-bandūkeṅ.

Fire-ball, ātashī-golā; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

Firer, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez

Fire-fly, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, patbījnā, shabtāb

Firelock, bandūk, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

Fire-pan, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān; —— (*of a hukka*) chilam; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

Fire-place, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, degdān, chaukā.

Fire-shovel, karchhā, —— (*fire-stick*) sokhta, lukthā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

Fire-stone, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

Firewood, **Firing**, īndhan, jalawan, hima, hezam.

Fire-works, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwāī; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī phūl-jaṛī, anār-dāna, hathphūl, kalam, mor, rothī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhūīn-nār, ghora-khora, dīpak, tang-mahtāb petara, chaddar, hathnāl, muria, jāhā-jūhī, bhūīn-champā, jhāṛī, sūkhanda, tontā, narī, makhī, lotan, sarwā, chungāṛī, gul-rez, mandira bāzī, bānsbāzī, sirā bāzī, luka, sitāra, bālījhankā.

Fire-work-maker, ātash-bāz, hawāī-gar *or* -sāz.

Fire-worship, zandik, ātash-parastī

Fire-worshipper, ātash-parast, —— (*fire-worshipping*) ātash-parastī

Firm, sakht, karā, ṣalīb, mazbūt, muhkam, ustuwār, kāim, mustakill, bar-karār, pāedār, sābit, rāsikh, wāsik, achal, atal, asthir, wasīk, sabūt, kawī sābitpā, —— (*compact*) thos, tanthā, —— (*solid*) garhā, ghaṭs, basta

Firmament, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardun, swarg, kursī

Firmly, mazbūtī &c. -se, yakīnan, kat'an.

Firmness, sakhtī, ṣalābat, mazbūtī, porhāī, pāedārī, kiyām, sabāt, bar-karārī, istiklāl, rusūkh, wusūk; —— (*solidness*) sanginī.

First, (adj.) pahilā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābik, awwal, mukaddam, —— (*for the first time*) pahile *or* pahle.

First, (adv.) pahile *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham, —— (*in the first place, or for one thing*) pahile, pahilāṅ, ibtidāan, ek to; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se akhir-tak, ād se ant tak; —— (*from the first*) mūl sir se; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-men, awwal-men; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī wakt; —— (*first-born*) palauthā, —— (*first-fruits*) pahilā phal, —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

Fish, machhli, machhī, māhī, jalsamī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak; —— (*salted*) sūkthī; —— (*flesh of*) māṅs, gosht; the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikthī, kūṛā bhikthī, hilsā, saur, kawaī, boālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, aṛh, mangrī, māgūr, sīnghī, garaī, pothā, tengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā *or* chilha, chaulā, gajjāl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, pathnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bitkī, sadrī *or* sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, papta, bhat machhī, parsī, moe, chāndā, pathar-chattā, bhūṛī, genth, khanā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshtā, rīṭhā, dhālo, kanwal.

To Fish, machhlī-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsīkhelnā, jhārnā.

Fish-bone, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

Fisherman, machhwā, jahyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

Fishery, **Fishing**, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, kaṭiyā, kānṭā, ḳullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhī-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhī-farosh, machhlī- or machhī-wālā.

FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhlī-sā, machhī-sā

FISSURE, chāk, taṛak, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūlī.

To FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūtā-kūṭ, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-guthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr sain, bandar-ghā,o, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) ḍhelkā, dhūlkī, dam.a'; —— (*urethræ*) kurah, —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, wakt, āmad, chaṛhā,o, ā,ī, pārī, bārī, belā, hālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) ẓu'f, ghash, —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, munāsib, lā,ik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī or bā-wājibī.

To FIT, (a.) ṭhīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sadharnā, baiṭhnā, ba-ḍhast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā

To BE FIT or MEET, chāhna, lagnā, milnā, parnā, —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki

To FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k, banānā sājnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, lyākat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfakat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, lyākat, muwāfakat, sazā-warī, shā,is-tagī ra-ā,ī.

FIVE, panch, pan, panja, panjrī, gāhī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I of this Work)

FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bazī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī

To FIX, mukarrar-k, kā,im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaptānā, saptānā aṭkānā, laptānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) chaṛhānā, chu-kānā, badnā, rat'-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k, —— (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, mukarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) roknā, band-k, —— (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhah-arnā, iḳāmat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thāmnā, kamar-b, —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k

FIXED, kā,im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhas, maz-būt, asthir, bi-l-mukta', mukarrarī, bahāl, —— (*not volatile in fire*) kā,ima-n-nār

FIXEDNESS, kiyām, istiḥkām, subūt, sābit-ḳadamī

To FIZ, (*or make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

FLABBY, FLACCID, ḍhīlā, pilpilā, zholīda, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāhat, zholīdagī, narmī.

FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) ẓu-l-fiḳār; —— (*stone*) chaṭān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhanḍā, dhajjā, bā,otā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathrī; —— (*of 'alī*) tūgh, panja, shadda, —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā or -j.

To FLAG, ḍhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhatnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

FLAGELET or FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwalī.

FLAGELLATION, koṛe-bāzī, shallāk-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, ḥadd-shara'ī.

FLAGGY, girā-hū,ā, jhūkā-hū,ā, pansā

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadīd, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-ẕātī, kharābī.

FLAGON, surāhī, kūza, gulābī, ḳarāba, khum, bhabkā, sakāwa, jhanjharī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) ẓāhir, shā,i', āshkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhaṛ, bāns.

FLAIL, sānṭ, silārā, khurman-kob, piṭnā, pīṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, tabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭkī.

To FLAKE, phuṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partīla, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phuṭki-yāhā.

FLAM, *ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,o-bandī, pakhanḍ.*

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmur.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

To FLAME, shu'la-uṭhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bha-ṛaknā, lapaknā, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champa,ī.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, temāhā

FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū, —— (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, tirchha-mārna; —— (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, lo,ī, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, patak, jhatās, jhatak, zerbar, kānī, jhūl; —— (*of flesh*) lothrā, chhichhrā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To FLAP, jhalnā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, patkānā, jhatkānā, phatphatāna, bharbharānā; (n.) pataknā, —— (*the wings*) par-mārnā

To FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lapak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak darakhshan-dagī, baṛk, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bharak, taṛākā, jhamakṛā, zark-bark; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To FLASH, lahakna, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā, —— (*to burst*) jhajhakna, chataknā, —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-uṛ-jānā, ranjak-kha-jānā, ranjak-chaṭ-j, bhak-khānā

FLASHY, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, bharak- &c. -dār, lahkīlā, chamkīlā, jhamakṛe-bāz, dhamkīlā, chhail, chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shīsha, surāḥī, karāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī —— (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.

FLAT, (*not globular*) chapat, chaptu, farshī, chaupat, baiṭhwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; —— (*prone, &c.*) pat, chit; —— (*as a roof*) sakfī; —— (*close*) satā-hū,ā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; —— (*-cock*) chapat-bāz, chaptī, chapaṭ-dand, —— (*to play at-*) chaptī- &c. -k, -laṛnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, —— (*downright*) ṣāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chaptā,ī, chaurasī, kharāba; —— (*depression*) tūt, pastī (v. *breach, &c.*); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal, —— (*shallow*) char, gathānā.

FLATLY, do-tuk, kholke, phāṛke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; —— (*plainly*) sarīḥan.

FLATNESS, chapthā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, siṭhās.

To FLATTEN, (a.) chapthānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhālnā; (n.) chapthā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.

FLATTERER, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phuslāne-bāz.

FLATTERY, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamallaq, astūtkār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, mīṭhī-bāten.

FLATTISH, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hū,ā

FLATULENCY, bā,ī, bā,o, rīḥ, nafkh.

FLATULENT, phūla, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayālā.

FLATWISE, karwaṭ, paṭkar

To FLAUNT, pharānā, thar ānā, thirakuā, phaṛkānā, tarāwā-mārnā, banbanānā.

FLAVOUR, sūndhāwat, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (*odour*) khush-bo, sū-gandh or su-gandh.

FLAVOURED, sondhā maze-dār.

FLAW, darz, darār, shigāf; —— (*in glass, &c.*) bāl; —— (*defect*) 'aib, jirm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, baṭṭā, khoṭ, pai; —— (*there is a flaw in his character*) uskī ābru men ek baṭṭā lagā hai, —— (*having*) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

FLAX, katān, san

To FLAY, udheṛnā, khīchnā, khalyānā, chamṛī-lenā, ukhālnā.

FLEA, pisū, kaik, —— (*bite*) chutkī, chyūntī, dadorā

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) nashtar.

FLEA-WORT, ispaghol (vulg isbaghol), bazar-kaṭūnā.

To FLECK, FLECKER, tītar-badlī-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā

FLEDGED, par-dār, uṛārū, pankhiyā

To FLEE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saṭaknā, pīṭh-d, pichhā-d, nikalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j or -d, nāthnā, ṭalnā.

FLEECE, pashm, ūn, katran, kātan, mundan.

To FLEECE, kataranā, babrī-k, —— (*to plunder*) mundnā, lūṭnā, nichornā

To FLEER, bolī-mārnā, munh-banānā, ta'na-mārnā.

FLEET, bahr, nawāṛā, beṛā; —— (*in charge of*) bahr-dār, mīr-bahr.

FLEET, (*swift*) jald, tez, chalāk, jald-baz, bād-raftār, bād-paimā. bād-pā.

To FLEET, (*enjoy life*) dandanānā, —— (*pass away*) jald-jana, guzar-j.

FLEETING, 'ārizī. chand-roza, naksh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, urta, hubābī, be-baka, bāhis

FLEETLY, jald, jaldī- &c -se, chālākī-se.

FLEETNESS, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī

FLESH, gosht, mans, lahm, luṭā, mās, —— (*body*) badan, —— (*carnality*) nafs, shahwat, —— (*flesh-brush*) khīsa

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) mās-adhār, ghizā-lahmī, sagauti

FLESHY, moṭā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapind, dand-pel

FLETCHER, tīr-gar, kamān-gar or tīr-kamān-sāz

FLEXIBILITY, chimrā,ī, dam-dārī, mulā,imat, narmī.

FLEXIBLE, chimṛā, lachīlā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salim.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, lachkā,o, kaji, kham, bānk.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

FLIGHT, bhagel, bhāgehar, bichlāhat, ram; —— (*of birds*) uṛān, tairān, parwāz, uṛārī; —— (*from danger*) firar, gurez, bhāgar; —— (*flock*) ghol, gal, gathrī, dal, dār, —— (*shower*) chhanṭa,o; —— (*space*) urari, tappā, pallā; —— (*gully*) lahar, —— (*volley*) shalak, bārh; —— (*the flight of an arrow*) partāb; —— (*the sublime flight of a poet*) buland-parwāzī.

FLIGHTY, achpali, har-dam-khiyali.

FLIMSY, paṭilā, jhurjhirā, jhunkār, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pā,edār, jhilli-sā.

To FLINCH, haṭnā, ṭalnā, hilnā, phirnā, saṭaknā, tajā-wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pich-pānw-h, khisiyānā, gidaṛānā, phasphasānā, thumaknā.

FLINCHER, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) phenk, nokchok; —— (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To FLING, phenknā, chalānā ḍālnā, bignā, mārnā, phenk-mārnā, chhor-d, paṭkānā; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; —— (*to fling open*) khol-d; —— (*to fling away*) phenk-d, ḍāl-d; —— (*to fling down*) girānā, dhānā, masmār-k; —— (*to fling as a horse*) dūlattī-chhāntnā, pushtak-mārnā.

FLINGER, phenkwaiyā, biganhār.

FLINT, pathari, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar

FLINTY, sakht; —— (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dil.

FLIPPANT, lablabā, turturā. tarrār

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) jharjharāhat; —— (*a pert damsel*) 'aiyārī.

To FLIRT, chhiraknā, mārnā, jhaṛjharānā, jhaljhalānā, nairā-mārā-phirnā, chamchalā,ī-k

FLIRTATION, adā, karishma. nāz-nakhra.

FLIRTY, chulbulā, chanchal.

To FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

FLOAT, (*raft*) beṛā, gharnai, —— (*of a fishing-line*) tirendā

To FLOAT, (n.) utirnā, bhasnā, tirnā, bahnā, chalnā, uthnā; —— (a.) bharnā, dubonā, uplānā, uṭhlānā, tairnī, bahānā, sarānā

FLOATING, mu'allaq, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā

FLOCK, galla, ewaṛ, halka, thath, pāl, ummat, —— (*flight*) jhund, ghol, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, ḍāṛa, jathā, relā.

To FLOCK, jam'-h, baṭurnā. jurnā, ṭūṭnā, girnā, dauṛnā, rilnā. ṭūṭ-paṛnā

To FLOG, chabuk-mārnā, kore-bāzī-k, koṛe-phatkārnā, bet- or jutī-mārnā, jutiyānā, āṅg-halkā-k.

FLOGGING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

FLOOD, āblā, bāṛh, sailāb, tūlānī, ṭūfān; —— (*flow*) jawar. madd, kathal, bāṛā, chaṛhā,o, jalmai, lahra.

To FLOOD, ḍubonā, gharķ-k, bornā, chaṛhānā, bahānā.

FLOOD-GATE, bānd kā phāṭak, bānjī, —— (*figur*) peṭ, parda, nal

FLOODING, istihāza, nafās, parbāh, paiā.

FLOOK, parā phūl, kānṭā, dānt, pankhṛī.

FLOOR, zamīn, gach; —— (*story*) kothā, bām.

To FLOOR, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k

FLOORING, takhta-bandī, paṭauṭan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā

FLORID, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

FLORIST, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

FLOUNCE, sanjāf, jhālar or jhālar.

To FLOUNCE, talaphnā, taṛapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmalānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) moā.

To FLOUNDER, chhaṭpaṭānā, saṭpaṭānā.

FLOUR, kanik, sattū, besan, chaun, sūjī, abīr, chukas; —— (*dry*) palethan, khushkī; —— (*merchant*) par-chūnī. modī.

FLOURISH, (*show*) numā,ish, chamkāhat, ghunghunāhat; —— (*in writing*) ṭughra, gulzār; —— (*in music*) gat, chhūṭ, lahak.

To FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, tahṭahānā, ḍahḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chiknānā; —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To FLOUT, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muṅh-banānā, chheṛnā.

FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kasrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyā,ī.

To FLOW, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, daurnā, ḍhalnā, bah-chalnā, ḍhalaknā, jharnā; —— (*as a flood*) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā utarnā, —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghīlnā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; —— (*essence*) khulaṣ, khulāṣa; —— (*the flower of youth*) 'unfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c. -h, kāṛhnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār, —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager or changer, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. *bel-būta, gangā-jamnī, būṭā*; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā,ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makhmal, gul-turra, gul-tanā, gul-dā,ūdī, *gul-mihndī, gul-ā,bīn, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran*, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭīsū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'frī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū,īn-champā, jūhī, jūhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulat-kanwal, thal-paddo, *gul-tarang*, gul-nar, kachnār, thalpad, —— (*of grasses, &c.*) ghū,ā, bhū,ā, bur (v. *jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.*)

FLOWERY, rangīn, phulphūlā, chikkan, sundar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛhā,o, —— (*fluently, volubly*) ifrāṭ-se, lassānī-se

To FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāṭ-bāṛh-h, sastā-h, mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-karār h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-h; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-thaur-thikāna-h, be-sabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā,o, hilkor, be-sabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhāṭā, dāwān-dolī, be-karārī.

FLUENCY, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyā,ī, lassānīyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukhun-war.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-atak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawān, jiriyān, anjamnā, murakkik.

FLUID, saiyāl, raḳīḳ, patlā, ras, raḳīḳa, ruṭūbat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikkat, rikākat, patlāhaṭ, bahā,o.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, mākūtī, firnī, ḥalwā, daliyā, lapsī.

FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

FLURRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, baṛbaṛī, baṛbarāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-a-māl, lālolāl.

To FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭahānā, ḍaḍuhānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

FLUTE, bāṅsrī, baṅsī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, ṣarrā.

To FLUTE, kamrakhī-banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, barre-dār, khiyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iẓṭirāb, be-karārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāhaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhāṛnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛ-ānā, taṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakāna, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā; —— (*to palpitate*) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, muẓṭarib-h, bekarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muẓṭarib-k.

FLUX, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, petokhā, antichār, iṭlāḳ, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muslih, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahan; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is,hāl-h, āṅw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kākraunchhī, zubāb; —— (*locust*) bhambhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) aspak, kalandra.

To FLY, uṛnā, parwāz-k, tair-k or ṭairān-k, ḥat-j, parrān-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, taṛapnā. —— (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in the face of*) muṅh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) uṛānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-uṛnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapaṭnā, hamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā,i-mārā, mazkūr.

FLY-BOAT, bhaṅwahyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor or -gīr

FLYER, ṭā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā.

FLY-FLAP, chamrī or chaunrī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, uṛāk, uṛang

FLYING-FISH, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī

FOAL, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, *phenānā*, kaf-uṭhnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāṅḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḳṭa, ṭīpā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, nazar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, pathā, gaunt, pālā, libnā, ghās-pāt

FOE, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatru, dushman (v. *enemy*).

FŒTUS, bacha, janīn.

FOG, kohar, koharā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūṅḍh, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy*!).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḳṣān, ḳuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā,e-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

FOIL, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-haṭhā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) ḍāk, jagjagā, kiṭkaṛā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To FOIST, ḍhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sānṭnā.

FOLD, (*for sheep*) gondlā, bathān, baisak, bāṛā, beṛh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāṭ, paṭ, kewāṛā; —— (*double*) lā,ī, larā, partā, kaṛā, barā, tahā, lapet, toṛ; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tah, part; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dū-chand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sānṭnā; —— (*sheep*) beṛhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter, &c.*) malfūf-k, khatm-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpaṭ-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

Foliation, warak-sāzī, aurāk-dārī.

Folio, do-warka *or* do-warka kitāb, do-aurākī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl *oblique*, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, kaum, kuṭumbh.

To Follow, pīchhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pīchhā-k, —— (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c. -k, ponchhiyānā, dāman-pakaṛnā, pīchhe-chalnā, pānde-paṛnā, kadam ba kadam-chalnā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib- &c. -h, nikalna, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-k, paiham-ānā, —— (*to obey*) mānnā, kabūl-k; —— (*to be busied with*) mashghūl-h, karnā, —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k, —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natīja-h, nikal-jānā *or* -ānā.

Follower, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbur, muktadī, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār, —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā, —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'

Following, (*day, &c.*) dūsrā, aglā, āinda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wukūfī, himākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humk, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlā,ī, geglā,ī, gadhā-pan, safahat, balāhat

To Foment, (*a sore, &c.*) senknā, tatārnā, takornā; —— (*to encourage*) uthānā, dalnā, bonā, machānā, —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uthānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatar, ṭakora, natūl, kamād.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, fituriyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī

Fond, shā,ik, 'āshik, mā,il, talib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, uchit, —— (*in comp.*) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lobh, —— (*of low company*) pājī-parast, razāla-dost, —— (*to be fond of*) chāhna, khwāhish-r, mail-r

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahlānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchhlā-k, pīṭ-par hāth-phirnā, —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

Fondling, lāḍla, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāḍ-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauk, pyār, raghbat, muhabbat.

Font, chambū, khīklī, gangā-jalī

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ṭa'ām, bhojan, raso,ī, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, pakār, jīkā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, tukṛā-ṭerā, khāssa, sīdhā, khāja, —— (*of granivorous animals*) chārā, —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop ṭu'ma)

Fool, ahmak, be-wukūf, gā,odī, nā-dān, chutiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakh, sath, jaṛ, phūkauriya, goī, pāgal, balallā, dīwana, geglā, ulwāṛā, mūḍh, uzbak, kūl, jahil, bachkal, ārambā, shekh-chillī, —— (*to make a*) bahkānā ahmak- &c. -banānā, pachhāṛnā, āṛe hāthon-lenā, kān-kātnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhand; —— (*to play the fool*) himākat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, lahv-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) mahrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pūch-harkat, khar-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhaṛ-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, mutahawwir, be-hayā, dīwāna bahādur, ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wukūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, ahmakāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, himākat- &c. -se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wukūfī, humk, himākat, behūdagī.

Foot, pānw, pair, goṛ, kadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭangrī, pairā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool, &c.*) pāwā, goṛā; —— (*bottom*) zail, pā,īn, nīchā, pāyān, —— (*of a bed*) pā,entī, pā,etānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table, &c.*) pāya; —— (*basis*) jaṛ, tarā,ī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k, —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda, —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h, —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad, —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k, pā,e-lagī-k. foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q v, and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth men, viz. *in hand.*

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāye-dār, goṛāhā; —— (*in comp.*) goṛā, pā *or* pāya, —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya, —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya

Foothold, pauhedā, kherhī

Footing, (*basis*) buniyād, hālat, ṣūrat, —— (*entrance*) dakhl, rompā,ī; —— (*to secure*) pānw-rompnā, kadam-gāṛnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandhk.

Footman, piyāda, har-kara, pāyak, paik, phar-dār, chap-rāsī, pe,on *or* pyūn

Footpad, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, thag, ḍakait

Footpath, pag-ḍanḍī, kshudra-path.

Footstep, kadam, naksh-i pā, pad-chinh, —— (*trace*) nishān, 'alāmat, aṡar, chinh

Footstool, morhā, mondhā.

Fop, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chhikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

Foppery, **Foppishness**, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā-pan.

Foppish, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wukūf.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mūjib, bajā,e, bahari, sante, se, —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) hakk-men, rāh-se, rū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, ki-taraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, *for the horse*, &c. (v *because, &c.*).

For as much, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fi-l-masal, chunānchi, maslan.

For what, kyūn, kis-wāste *or* -liye.

For the most part, aksar *or* aksar aukāt, aksaran

Forage, kahī, lahnā, sīdhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, gham-khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) maukūf-k, bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawakkuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, [illegible], hazr, bachā,o; —— (*patience*) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā,ī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) rahm, dard, mulā,imat, hilm, ahliyat.

To Forbid, man'-k, bārnā, harām-r, roknā, hatkānā; —— (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-ḍaro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', muntana', harām, manhī.

Forbidder, māni', bārjanhār, muntani'.

Forbidding, karīh, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) rusht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, ṭākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā,ī; —— (*violence*) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhaunsdharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

To Force, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā; —— (*- upon one*) gale-maṛhna or -chepnā, sir-mārnā or -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k. —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

Forced, mazlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī, —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī · —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forceless, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimtā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

Forcible, Forceful, mazbut, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pushṭ, kāhir, matin tākidī, mārū

Forcibleness, mazbūtī, zor-āwarī

Forcibly, zor-se, zulm- &c -se, adhadāke, jabran-kahran, ba-zor.

Ford, pā,e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāt.

To Ford, helā-mārnā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j

Fordable, uthlā, jhaṛjhaṛā, mumkin i guzār

Fording, pā,e-ālī, pāyāb-pazīr

Fore, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instances will occur below (v. *pre, &c.*).

Fore, (adv.) āge, agū, samhne pesh, kabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchā, kalā,ī.

To Forebode, gawāhī-d, āge-se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-karnā

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī

Forecast, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadbīr.

To Forecast, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-h

Fore-end, āgā, māthā, chaṛhā,o, agārā or agāṛā.

Forefather, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūris (pl. ajdād, purkhe, baṛe), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjunī-unglī.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds)

To Forego, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

Foregoing, Foregone, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-kabl, gayā-guzrā, —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāk o siyāk-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāṣiya, jhontī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-watan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To Forejudge, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To Foreknow, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāvishyat-gyān.

To be Foreknown, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khondhā, khonch, maroṛ

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhāhā, aglā-pāṅw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhontī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārun ilaih; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, baṛā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalan.

Forenamed, mazkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwal do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīhat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā or agwāṛā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā tukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To Forerun, āge-ānā, pahile-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

Forerunner, mukaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To Foresee, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be Foreseen, pesh nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khūlṛī, ṭopī, murdār-chamṛā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāṛī, wīrāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To Forestal, samt-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā, le-r

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, karāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste, &c.*).

To Foretaste, Forestal, &c tasawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To Foretell, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foreteller, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Fore-token, dalālat-k, janānā

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To Forewarn, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā

Forfeit, tāwān, ḍānd, jarīmana, gunah-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To Forfeit, tāwān- &c -d, zabt-h

Forfeited, zabt, kurk, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, zabtī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora

To Forge, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtira'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, libāsī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āya or banāyā-hū,ā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, banī, mukhtari'; —— (*coiner*) kalab-sāz

Forgery, libās, taghallub, taklīd, ja'l, ja'l-sāzī.

To Forget, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārna, sahū-k, nisyān-k; (*n.*) *bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā*; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā

To cause Forget, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhulwaiyā, —— (*of one's promise*) wā'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhat, bhulā,ī.

To Forgive, chhoṛnā, ma'āf-k or -r, bakhshna, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlaṣī, chhuṭtī.

Forgiver, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazīr.

Forgotten, farāmosh; —— (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c -h, bhulnā.

Fork, kānṭā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

To Fork, sū,ī-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

Forked, Forky, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Forlorn, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnḍ bānḍ, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anath, —— (*-hope*) ummedwār sipāhiyoṅ kā jaṭhā, jānbāzoṅ kā ghol.

Form, ṣūrat, shakl, haiat, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waz', ṭarz, uslūb, taur, taraḥ, ḍhab, dūb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kat', namūna, chhab, dhaj, katkanā, kalbal, nuskha, karīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intiẓām; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, iẓhār, —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, ẓabiṭa, —— (*bench*) takhta, —— (*class*) ḳism, pānt; —— (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; —— (*of ice*) ḳulfī; —— (*of sugar*) kūza; —— (*mere*) ek-bāt, —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat; —— (*mould*) kālib, sānchā; —— (*for form's sake*) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāsṭe.

To Form, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, ḍhālnā, dauliyānā, parā-bandhnā, sākht-k, pūrnā; —— (*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplāna, —— (*in battle array, a.*) tulānā, (n.) tūlnā, —— (*to plan*) bāndhnā, joṛnā, —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sanwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, —— (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khīchnā.

Formal, ẓāhir-dār, mutamalliḳ, mukaṭṭa', musajja', sanjīda, sālub-manish, ḳānūnī, ā,īnī, chalanī, dimbhī, mu,addib, —— (*beard*) guḍa-dāṛhī, —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī

Formality, tamalluk, sanjidagī, labak-tabak.

Formally, ḳā'ide-se, dāb- &c -se, rīt-rasam-ke muwāfik

Formation, banāwat, tarkīb, sākht, banā,o.

Former, aglā, peshīn, pahlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābiḳ, —— (*in former times*) agle wakt meṅ, agle zamāne meṅ, —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār gar, gar.

Formerly, āge, peshtar, awā,il-meṅ, sābiḳ-meṅ, agle dinoṅ meṅ, —— (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*

Formidable, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nak, darā,onā *or* darāwana, bhayānak, ru'b-dār

Formidableness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

Formidably, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se

Formless, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, sandum.

Formula, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

Formulary, aḳa'id- *or* kanūn-nāma, nuskhā, kishat-nama

To Fornicate, zinā- &c -k, jūṛnā, paristrī-k, bhiṛnā, baghal garm-k.

Fornication, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fisk, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bidh-char, juṛant-bāzī, ranḍī-bāzī, &c chodā,ī.

Fornicator, chhinalā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamar, chor- *or* kūṭ-jaṛiyā, chodakkar; —— (*in comp.*) chod, zan

Fornicatress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

To Forsake, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d bhūlnā; —— (*land*) pārnā, —— (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā

Forsaken, tārik bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

Forsooth, muḳarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāṅ.

To Forswear, kasam-khana; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rinḍī kī āshnā,ī se ḳasam khā,ī main ne; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhi ḳasam-khānā.

Forswearer, asatī, asatya-bādī, saugand-shikan.

Fort, Fortress, ḳil'a, koṭ, ḥisār, gaṛhī, thānā, gaṛh, whence Fatiḥ-gaṛh, lit. *Fort Victoria*: on maps of India, such places as end in gaṛh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

Forth, āge; —— (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; —— (*to step forth*) āge-baṛhnā; —— (*and so forth*) wa ghair-ẓālik, wa ghaira; —— (*to set forth*) iẓhār-k.

Forthcoming, taiyār, ḥāẓir, maujūd, hāth-meṅ, ūpar, muhaiyā; —— (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

Forthwith, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

Fortieth, chālīswāṅ, chihilum.

Fortification, ḳil'a-bandī *or* -sāzī, shahr-panāh

Fortified, mahrūsa.

To Fortify, maẓbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k, —— (*to fix*) mustaḳill-k, istiklāl-d, dilerī-d.

Fortitude, jur,at. dilerī, dilāwarī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

Fortnight, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd

Fortress, kal'a *or* kil'a, garh (v *fort*).

Fortuitous, 'ārizī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daivāt.

Fortuitously, ittifākan, 'ārizan, ittifāk-se. daibī.

Fortunate, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd. bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* tāli'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd-bakht, murād-yab, khush- *or* nek-tāli', bhāg-want, bakht-balī, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog, —— (*occurrence*) ittifāk i hasana; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

Fortunately, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

Fortunateness, nek-bakhtī, nasīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-nasībī, kām gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawān-bakhtī, &c

Fortune, nasīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, ans, karam, nawit likhā, kapāl, bahra, tilak, bhal, daur, lahnā, tetarjoṛī, auj-mauj, dāna-pānī, —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat, —— (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozī, —— (*estate*) daulat. māl, lachhmī, sampat, —— (*portion*) jahez, alankār, dajā; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

Fortune-book, janam-patar, ṭāli'-nāma.

To tell one's Fortune, āgam-bhākhnā, taḳdīr-dikhlānā.

Fortune-teller, rammāl, bhadrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakthakiyā, dakautī, naṣība-go, mullā-da'watī. da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

Forty, chālis, chihil; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

Forum, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

Forward, (adv.) āge; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, baṛho.

Forward, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, ḍhīth, dhauntāl, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras, —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, chaṛpharā, ḥāẓir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk *or* char-bāng.

To Forward, baṛhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to patronize*) ḍast-girī-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

Forwardly, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

Forwardness, dil-chalā,ī, chaṛpharāhaṭ, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī *or* dhiṭhā,ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,ī, iḳdām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agāṛī, pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khā,ī, paighām.

FOSSIL, kānī, ma'dinī; —— (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhā,ī, kokā, barādar i razā,ī.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū,ā, parwarda, lon-khāur-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilā,ī-dā,ī, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwas, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughallīza, bharā, chirkīn, mulāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad, —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭa-terhā; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, karbā, ändhī pānī kā din, —— (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārīk; —— (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn; —— (*unlawful*) harām, —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh

To FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā, —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, thokar-khāna, latāṛnā, lehdeh-k, charh-baithnā

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karīh-manzar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā,ū, harām-khor, -khur or -khwār.

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se, —— (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c

FOUL-MOUTHED, galibldā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām, kal-jibhā, kal-munhī

FOULNESS, mailā,ī, ālūdagī, nā-safī, najasat, ghalāzat, —— (*dishonesty depravity*) na-rāstī, &c

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzī, hīla-garī or -sāzī or -bāzī

To FOUND, new or nīw-d, bunyād-d. —— (*to build*) banānā, uthānā, 'imārat-k, —— (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, muzbūt-k, jar-gīrnā, thahrānā; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k. nikālnā; —— (*to place*) mahmūl-k, bāndhna, —— (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, ihdās- &c -k.

FOUNDATION, new or nīw, bunyād, ja,, bekh, binā, asās, dawā pāya, —— (*wheel of a well*) pathī, —— (*original*) asl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād, —— (*establishment*) istihkām; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr); —— (*caster*) bharaiya, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiyā

To FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; —— (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baith-jānā, ghark-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koṛiyā, rūldū-khūldū, bat-bahā,ū, wāṛā-dhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamb'a (vulg. hum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūbā, bhūr, —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl; —— (*well*) kū,ā, indārā, chāh; —— (*a jet*) fawwāra; —— (*original*) asl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād; —— (*the fountain of life*) āb i hayāt, āb i haiwān, amrit

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau,ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; —— (*in comp*) chau or chār; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāsir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-guna, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer, &c.*; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, bashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasī.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, chauthā,ī, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiṛiyā, tā,ir, pakheṛū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; —— (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkṛā kūkṛī; —— (*small*) kharcha; —— (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī, —— (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; —— (*in general*) chiṛī-chiṛūngṛī; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, haidarābādī, desī, chatgaiyān, koknī, karaknāth, paipā, mozagir, habshī; —— (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūnghnī; —— (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābī.

To FOWL, chiṛiyoṅ kā shikār-k, chiṛimārī-k.

FOWLER, chiṛī-mār, saiyād, nahyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūk, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūk.

FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, sa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg, —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dīda, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā, —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomṛī-kā-shikār

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, tūt, ṭuk, ans, taksīr, pauna, sawā,ī, deṛhā, aṛhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram p 79)

FRACTIONAL, maksūr, bhanjit, mukassar; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, hazīya-jo or -dallāl, jhagṛālū, chiṛchiṛā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarak, shikast, tūt, ṭūṭan

To FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haddī-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bodā, tunuk, shīshabāshā, karkas, kurārā, ṭhaskā.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, tukṛā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānt, reza, kit'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, tīb, 'atr, 'atriyat, lapak.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sondhā, mahkīlā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā,edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, za'īf, be-karar, kam-zarf, chhūchhā, khatā-pazīr, polkhā; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pā,ī, nā-pā,edārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tuwānī, kam-zorī, fanā; —— (*fault*) chūk, ghalatī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat, —— (*of a picture*) dhāncha, kālib, khāna, dān; —— (*of a house*) thāth, thaṭhar; —— (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also *a perch for hawks, &c.*; —— (*shape*) naksha, daul, waz'; —— (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, hāshiya, girda, gherā, balka, kyārī, —— (*of a door*) chau-kath; —— (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; —— (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhaṭhrī; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To FRAME, banānā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwīz-k; —— (*to contrive*) ījād-k.

FRAMER, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; —— (*in comp.*) sāz.

FRANCHISE, ma'āfī; —— (*privilege*) hakk (pl. hukūk); —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

Frank, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā; —— (*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

Frankincense, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

Frankly, kushāda dili- &c. -se, be-takallufī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

Frankness, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

Frantic, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

Franticly, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-ṣifat.

Franticness, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī

Fraternal, barādarī, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barādarāna.

Fraternity, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhaiwād, bhayāpat, —— (*corporation*) firkā, jatha, —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

Fratricide, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

Fraud, daghā, thagā,ī, chhal, ḥīla, jul, fareb, tiriat, bahāna, makr, zūr

Fraudulence, **Fraudulency**, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī.

Fraudulent, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā,in, adharmī, be-īmān, nairang, natkhat; —— (*debtor*) rinmār.

Fraudulently, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se, chhal-bal-se

Fraught, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar pūr.

Fray, larā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rārū

To Fray, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā

Freak, lahar, khiyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī

Freakish, wahmī, har-dam-khiyālī, chanchal, man-maujī.

Freckle, magas lahsin, khāl, dāgh.

Freckled, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titarī

Free, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, un-bandh, be-lagā,o, chhutā, chhatāuk, barī, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sāķit; —— (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, urin, urzan, —— (*as land*) ma'āfī, lā-khiraj, khārij-jama', ghair-mālgu; —— (*as letters, &c.*) be-mahsūl, be-tikat; —— (*familiar*) gustākh, dilēr, —— (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh, —— (*public*) dhar mārth, —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāḥ jā,iz, rawā, wājib; —— (*candid*) sādik, ṣāf, sāda, sidha, khula, be-riyā; —— (*unrestrained*) sarkhush, —— (*liberal*) kushāda-dil, —— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarra; —— (*exempt*) khālī, farigh, —— (*clear*) khalās, rihā; —— (*a free agent*) fā'il mukhtār

To Free, chhorna, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, chhuṛānā, —— (*to clear away*) ṣāf k, kholnā.

Free-booter, kazzāk *or* kazāk, luterā dakait, ghātatgar, pindārā *or* pindārī; the last is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhattas

Free-booting, kazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, dakaitī

Free Cost, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

Freed-man, āzād, hurr- nihariyā, mard-āzād.

Freedom, āzādī, āzādagī, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārā, —— (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; —— (*privileges*) ḥukūk (the pl. of ḥakk), —— (*exemption*) najāt, makhlaṣī, chhuttī, khalāṣī; —— (*ease*) āsānī, sahūlat

Free-hearted, man-khulā, dātā, sakhī.

Freehold, zamīn-dārī ja-gīr, a,imma, altamghā

Freeholder, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār

Freely, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūtke, manpūran, khule-bandoṅ, khātir-khwāh mukhtalā-ut-t-taḥ', sarpat; —— (*plentifully*) ziyādatī-se, ba-ifrāt; —— (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dilī-se

Freeman, āzād, wā-rasta, ṣāḥib-ḥukūk.

Freeness, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī; —— (*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

Free-school, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

Free-spoken, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

Free-thinker, dahriya, nāstikī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-tab', mutlaku-l-'inān.

Free-will, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To Freeze, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

Freight, (*cargo*) bhartī, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhā,ī; —— (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā

To Freight, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

Freighter, bharanhār, bharait.

French Bean, lobiyā; Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Frenzy, junūn, dīwāngī, sursām, bāwalā,ī

Frequency, aksariyat, kasrat, bahtat *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Frequent, aksariya, bahut, parham, lagātār.

To Frequent, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jayā-k.

Frequented, chaltā, jītā, jātī, gulzār, —— (*as a market*) garm

Frequently, aksar, beshtar, bahudhā, aksar-aukāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-wakt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

Fresh, (*new*) tatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; —— (*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā, —— (*sweet*) mīthā, shīrīn; —— (*not old*) naiyā, —— (*cool*) sard, thandhā, —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau nau-ras, shādāb, sarab, —— (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk, —— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bash-bash, —— (*unimpaired*) tanthā, nazbūr; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor; —— (*water*) mīthā-pānī; —— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To Freshen, (a.) tāza- &c. -k, —— (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; —— (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-h, laukuā.

Freshly, (*anew*) phir, dūsrakar, nae-sir-se

Freshness, tāzagī, tar o tāzī, tarī, tarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, naththas, rūnbat

Fret, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iztirār, kharāsh, dikkat; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghussa, ris, khasar, —— (*of instruments*) khūntī; —— (*work*) rūkhrāhat.

To Fret, ghis-jānā, —— (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chiṛhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khurāsānā, jhunjhlānā, udhernā, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh nae-khatuknā *or* -chūbhnā, jiṛjiṛānā, kalkalānā, kat-katunā; —— (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, dikk-h, koṛhnā, rūthnā, chiṛhnā

Fretful, chiṛchiṛā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikk, khasrāhā, khunsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

Fretfully, khafgī- &c. -se, chiṛchiṛākar *or* chiṛchiṛāhat-se

Fretfulness, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chiṛchiṛāhat.

Fretted, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhat.

Friable, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurābā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufūf.

Friar, fakīr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

Fribble, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

Fricassee, kaliya, sālan (v. *stew, &c.*).

Friction, ghisā,o, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā,ī, dalā,ī.

Friday, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādīna, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, khair-khwāh, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhliṣ, ikhlāṣ-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfiḳ, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) muṣaḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafīk, ali; —— (*female*) alī *or* ālī, sakhī, go,ī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāṅ, he bhā,ī, ai yār *or* shakhṣ.

FRIENDLESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā,ī *or* mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna, yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfiḳ, —— (*salutary*) mufīd.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muhabbat, hit, rabt, ḥubb, ittihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlāṣ, āshnā,ī, yarī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafḳat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiḳat, lagau

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar, —— (*cloth*) motā pashmī kapṛā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

To FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat-&c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhībāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

FRIGID, thandhā, sard, sītal.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, khunakī, rūkhā,ī.

FRINGE, jhālar, ānchal, —— (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā

To FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā, —— (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kubna- *or* mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper*, *leap*, *frolic*).

To FRISK, kudaknā, kudānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chapla, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulā,ī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

FRITTER, (*pan-cake*, q. v.) tikkā, pūrcha, &c.

To FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhotā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bāl-bawā,ī, udnā, rakīk, nā-masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhotā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

To FRIZZLE, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (TO AND) īdhar-ūdhar, dāwāṅ-dol, mārā-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahāṅ se wahāṅ, wahān se yahāṅ, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daddū, ghauk, zifda'; pilā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, tannāzī, alol, kalol.

To FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, aṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, tannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūṅ *or* soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke pās se; —— (*because*) wāsṭe, khātir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṅ din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛā, rū, agwānī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgāṛī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwāṛā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābala.

To FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, maḥāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarhadd, sewāna, hadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sarī-lauh, māthā, nāk; —— (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān *or* 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, naktā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shaukh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, thār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen *or* phhenā, jhāg, lu'āb.

To FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; —— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā,endhā, bisā,endhā, buk-rā,endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā,endh, saṛā,ī, gamsā,ī, bisā,endh.

FROWARD, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rā,e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

To FROWN, chīn-abrū-h, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rū,ī-k, muṅh-bigāṛnā, bhawen-ṭerhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlānā, bhauṅ- *or* nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, thār-mārā.

To FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, bujhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salā-mat-rawī, oj, girhistī

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaith, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pīlū, lasauṛā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re,oṛī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, himsaulā, līchhī, papotā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the bead*) ūdrāj, —— (*effect*) samara, natīja; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā *or* -pānā

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, mahṣūl-hāṣila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkoṛī, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kasīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

Fruitfulness, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kasrat.

Fruition, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḳṣad-wārī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

Fruitless, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akāraṭh, be-fā,ida.

Fruitlessly, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-haḳḳ.

To Frustrate, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bātil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

Fry, ponā, poue; —— (*of children*) shaitānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To Fry, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k, —— (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (*a.*) pighlānā.

Frying-pan, karahī, māhī-tāba, gosht-tāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

To Fuddle, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

Fuddled, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalat, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

Fuel, īndhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankat, heram.

Fugitive, (adj.) 'ārizī, chand-roza, hādis, be-ḳarār.

Fugitive, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthā, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To Fulfil, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-d *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To be Fulfilled, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyassar-h.

Fulimart, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

Full, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pur, sārā, mamlū, —— (*broad*) chaurā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; —— (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīḳī, apnā, nisthā, —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal, —— (*lusty*) gudāz tāza, taiyār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, barā, —— (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudhwīn rāt kā chānd, —— (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

Full, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, pet-bhar, *a belly-full, &c.* chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull.*

To Full, (*clothes, &c. as a fuller*) dāgh-uthānā.

Full Age, murād, par-sāla, pur-'umr.

Full-blown, shigufta, phūlā, —— (*to be*) bheukarnā.

Full-dressed, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-thanā.

Fuller, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls)

Fuller's Earth, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

Full-eyed, gāv-dīda, bail-aukhā, mrig-nayan.

Full-fraught, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

Fully, tafṣīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣīl-war bayān-k.

To Fulminate, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

Fulness, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharāwat, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

Fulsome, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

To Fumble, hīz-ḥamla- &c. -k; talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhathanā.

Fumbler, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūṛh, hīz.

Fumbling, khanch-khanch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, tāpa-ṭo,ī, hīz-hamla.

Fume, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān, —— (*vapour*) bhāph; —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To Fume, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jazba-meṅ-h, kitkitānā, bhabaknā.

To Fumigate, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagānā.

Fumigation, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

Fumitory, shahtara, pitpāprā.

Fun, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, thaṭholī-se.

Function, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) kuwwat, ḳābiliyat.

Fund, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūtkā, kā,ināt, mahāl.

Fundament, gānd, kūn, maḳ'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnauti, tihī-gāh, beth, —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

Fundamental, (adj.) aṣlī, ẕātī, ẓarūrī, mūlī, buniyādī.

Fundamental, (*proposition*) asl, buniyād, mauẓū'.

Funeral, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan; —— (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

Fungous, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

Fungus, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas, —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

Funnel, chongā, kip, kīm', —— (*pipe*) nalī· —— (*for smoke*) dhu,anṛa, dhū,ān-kash, bhawaurī.

Funny, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

Fur, samūr, pūstīn, pashm bāl; —— (*a coat of milk, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī phīsī.

To Fur, samur-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To Furbish, ṣaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

Furbisher, saiḳal-gar (vulg. siklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

Furious, dīwāna, majnūn, ṣaṛī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, ashufta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaẓab-nāk.

Furiously, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

Furiousness, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, dīwānagī.

To Furl, lapetnā, khīnchnā, ainthnā.

Furlough, rukhṣat, razā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

Furnace, bhaṭhī, bhaṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To Furnish, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīrī-k; —— (*to fit up*) sanwārnā, murattib-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

Furniture, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, atālā, partal, asāsu-l-bait.

Furor, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kām-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

Furrier, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

Furrow, khatt, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To Furrow, khatt-khīchnā *or* khīnchnā.

Further, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost, &c.*

Fury, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaẓab, jhānjh, taish, ḳahr; —— (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To Fuse, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

Fusee, Fusil, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb, &c.*) falīta.

Fusible, Fusile, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, galne-jog.

Fusibility, gudāzindagī.

Fusileer, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

Fusion, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

Fuss, tagāpū, dauṛ-dhūp.

Fustian, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

Fustiness, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

Fusty, bad-bo, basīlā, bāsī, phaphund.

Futile, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-ḥāṣil.

Futility, subukī, halkāpan, &c.

Future, (adj.) mustaḳbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī ; —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.

Futurity, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge ; —— (*a future state*) 'uḳbā, 'ukbā, 'ālam i g͟haib, 'āḳibat, āk͟hirat, ma'ād ; —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā.

Fye! ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā kuwwat, astag͟hfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, tish, uh, ah, chhī, thū-thū, ak͟h-thū, ak͟h-chī, allāh-re, ū,ī.

G

Gabble, g͟heṅpeṅ, bakbak, zaḳzak bakbak, baṛbaṛāhat

To Gabble, g͟heupen-k, baknā, barbaṛānā, churugnā, bakwā-ī-k

Gabbler, bā,ojhak, baṛbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

Gabion, tokrī, gadi

Gable, (*end of a house*) pākha, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To Gad, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, ḍāwāndol-phirnā, rabaṛnā charkh-mārnā.

Gadder, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, āwāra.

Gadfly, ḍaṅs or ḍāṅsh.

Gag, ghātī, dhathī, puzmāl, muṅh-band, dattā.

To Gag, dhathiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, dhattā-k.

To Gaggle, (*as geese, &c.*) g͟hong͟hon-k, kāṅkaṅ-k

Gain, naf', fā,ida (pl fawā,id), sud, kamā,ī, bāṛhā, ḥāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshī.

To Gain, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣīl-k, naf'- &c. -uthānā, khatanā, khatnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh raft-lejāna, sar-k, pakarna, —— (*to win*) jītnā, g͟halib-h, war-rahnā ; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lena ; —— (*to gain over*) gānṭhnā, girwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā ; —— (*to gain on*) dabānā, baṛhānā

Gainer, bahra-yāb, muntafi'. bahra-mand, mustafīd, kamā,ū, khatā,u, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahrawar, mutamatti'.

Gainful, sūd-mand, mufīd, guṇjā,ishī, lābhī.

Gainless, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To Gainsay, radd-k, kāṭnā, chherna, muk͟hālafat-k.

Gait, chāl, raftār, rawish, k͟hirām, chalāwā, chalan.

Galangal, kulenjin, k͟hūlinjān.

Galaxy, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaṛ, āsmān-kā rāstā.

Galbanum, barījā, bīrzad, kauna.

Gale, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakkar, ṭūfān, āndhī-bārā, —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, ṣabā.

Gall, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā ; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree, or zahar, *poison*, —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā kaṛwī hai jaise nīm.

Galls, Gall-nuts, māzū, mājū-phal

To Gall, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, chhīl-d, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā ; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k ; (n.) katnā, pīṭh-kāṅdhā- &c. -lagnā.

Gallant, (adj.) bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf ; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sur-bīr, ranjit, ran-khand, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, g͟hāzī-mard.

Gallant, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshiḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shauḳīn, rasiyā, ḍhemuā, dhingrā, jariyā ; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, āṅkh-lagā.

Gallantly, takalluf-se ; —— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

Gallantry, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiḳī, yārī, &c. ; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

Gallery, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), g͟hulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shahnishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-k͟hāna ; —— (*of mirrors, &c.*) shīsha- or ā,īna-maḥal.

Gallipot, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhaṛ, ḳulfī.

Gallimaufry, pachmel or panchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

Gallop, rau. bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.

To Gallop, (n.) dauṛnā, kaṛaknā, sarpaṭ-dauṛnā. raumeṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, k͟hez-k, bāg-toṛ-dauṛnā or -dauṛānā ; (a.) dauṛānā, phenknā, uṭhanā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛānā, chamkānā.

Gallows, dār, sūlī, gal, phāṅsī kā-kambhā or -daraḳht, &c. ; —— (*wretch*) phāṅsī-charhā.

To Gamble, Game, har-jīt-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.

Gambler, jū,ā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gambling-house, phaṛ, jū,ā- &c. -k͟hāna (v. *stage*).

Gamboge, osāra rewand.

Gambol, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To Gambol, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

Game, khel, bāzī, burd-bāk͟ht, la'b ; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilī ; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nak͟hchīr ; —— (*game-cock*) aṣīl-murg͟h, jangī, ḥaidarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, süwaṇ, akheṭak , —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī ; —— (*at cards*) hāth ; —— (*sport*) līlā , there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow. viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bījā-patrī, kabaḍī, kiṛmkirā, geṛiyoṅ, patti maugāwan or dilo, hathnār, ik malik, chāk nāṭī. danḍā-chūman, rām-jhul, chanḍol-bazī, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātīpātī, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To Game, khelnā , —— (*for money*) jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimar-bazī-k.

Gamesome, (*buxom*) mānguā, khilārī, chulbulā.

Gamester, jū,ārī or jawārī or jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gamut, (*musical scale*) sur-gam, padnī, durī-mufaṣṣil.

Gander, baṭā, ḳāz-nar or ḳāz i nar.

Gang, g͟hol, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gaṭhrī, ṭolī, dhāṛā.

Ganges, gangā (lit. *the river*) ; —— (*-water*) gangā-jal , —— (*-basket*) kāwar , —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī.

Ganglion, gokhrū, warg͟hā, warg͟hara.

Gangrene, k͟horā, saṛan ; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛjāna

Gaol, bandī-k͟hāna, ḳaid-k͟hāna, panḍit-k͟hāna.

Gap, chāk, shak, rak͟hna, shigāf, khiṛkī, ghaṭī, lāṅghā, phāṅk, bug͟hāra, dara, zak͟hm.

To Gape, jamhānā, jamhā,ī-lenā, k͟hamiyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k or -phāṛnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā ; —— (*to open*) phaṭnā. taṛaknā.

Gaper, ba,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.

Garb, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; —— (*of mendicants*) wasla, 'alfī, kafanī, āṅchalā, güdṛī, dalḳ.

Garbage, ojhṛī, fuzlā, lādī, ojh.

To Garble, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

Garbler, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhanne-wālā.

Garden, bāg͟h, bāg͟hcha or bāg͟hīcha, chaman-zār, ḥadīḳa, rauẓa, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram ; —— (*private, &c.*) k͟hāna- or pā,īṅ-bāg͟h, bāg͟hīcha ; —— (*lands*) korār, go,endā, dāng ; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāṛī, fālez ; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat ; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

Gardener, mālī, bāg͟h-bān, nak͟hl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhorī.

Gardening, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, mālī-garī.
Gargle, **Gargarism**, gharghara, ghalālā, taghargharūr.
To **Gargle**, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
Garland, sihrā, hımā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī.
Garlic, lashun, sīr ; —— (-*clove*) lahsan kā jawā, lashun kī golī.
Garment, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālak, akmashā, malbūs.
Garner, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
Garnet, yākūt, tamrā.
Garnish, (*of a dish*) ḥāshiya, būdī, ārāstagī.
To **Garnish**, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā.
Garret, jabka e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhrī, ūpar-kā-kamarā
Garrison, (*troops*) ahl ı kil'a, kil'a band, hışārī, garhwāle, kil'e ke log ; —— (*fort*) kil'a, garh, thānā ; —— (*commander of*) kil'a-dār.
Garrulity, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-go,ī.
Garrulous, pur-go, chhagar-jībh, baṛbaṛiyā, gappī.
Garter, paṭṭī, band, moza-band ; —— (*to garter*) paṭṭī-b.
Garth, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher
Gasconade, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhī, bar-bolā,ī.
To **Gasconade**, bhabhakna, laf-gazāf-mārnā
Gash, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm ı kārī, bughāra, ghār, phār.
Gasp, dam, sāns, —— (*the last gasp*) ultī-dhonk, ultā-dam, dam ı wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam *or* dam ı ākhirī, dam ı marg.
To **Gasp**, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, muṅh dam-lena, ghaira-lagnā
Gate, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
Gateway, dyoṛhī, dahlīz.
To **Gather**, (a.) jam'-k, baṭorna, sameṭnā, tarāham-k, jorna ; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā ; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā, —— (*taxes*) taḥsīlnā, taḥsīl-k, ugāhnā ; —— (*flowers, &c.*) lorhnā, uthā-lenā ; —— (*lamp-black*) pārnā ; —— (*to conceive*) buJhnā ; —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-d, (n.) juṛnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h, —— (*as clouds*) ghirnā, rukna, umandna.
Gatherer, jāmi', baṭornā, chūnwaiyā, &c. —— (*in comp.*) dār, chīn, gīr ; —— (*a tax-gatherer*) taḥsīldar.
Gaudily, arā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhaṛak-se, chaṭak-se.
Gaudiness, tarāyā, bhaṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.
Gaudy, bhaṛkīlā, chaṭkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafīs, tajāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarkī barkī, rangīn
Gauge, māp ; —— (*to gauge*) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kut-k
Gaunt, (v. *ghastly*) kāk, harkankrā
Gauntlet, bānk, dastāna e āhanī, —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā
Gauze, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.
Gay, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashāshash ; —— (*witty*) zarīf, khush-tab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hansor, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.
Gayety, chohal *or* chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waktī.
Gayly, khushī-se ; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.
Gayness, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat ; —— (*wit*) khush-tab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.
Gaze, ṭakṭakī, ṭak, nazar, nigarānī, nazārā.
To **Gaze**, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.
Gazer, ghūrū, nazar-karne-wālā, &c nāzir.
Gazette, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.
Gazetteer, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.
Gazing-stock, nizāra, nishāna, nazar-gāh, angusht-numā.
Gear, kīl-kānṭā, sāz-sāmān, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.
Gee, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda ; —— (*to elephants*) dhat, dara.
To **Geld**, khā,e-nikāl-dālnā, khasī-k, ākhta-k (v. *to castrate*).
Gelding, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
Gelly, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikan-jabīn, turanjabīn.
Gem, jawāhır, jauhar, gauhar, man ; —— (*bud*) kompal, kalghā.
Gemini, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī, ādam-sūrat.
Gender, jins, kısm, nau', jāt, ling, rakam ; —— (*masculine*) tazkīr , —— (*feminine*) tānīs.
To **Gender**, (v. *to breed, &c.*) paidā-k, janānā.
Genealogical, nasabī , —— (-*table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bansawarī.
Genealogist, nassāb, nasab- &c -dān, nasl-dān
Genealogy, nasl, nasab, asl, kul, silsila, shajra, hasb-nasab, pīṛhī, kursī
General, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, aksariya, shāmil, mulıt, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātı, lokık, lokī, bahūdhānī, sansārık, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, mutlak, 'alam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwara, barbast
General, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-salār, bakhshı, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense.)
Generalissimo, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.
Generality, 'umum, shumūl, kulliyat ; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, aksarın, aksar-ashkhās, aksar log, bahut-ādmī
Generally, 'umūman, aksar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, aksar-aukat.
Generalness, 'umūmiyat, aksariyat, kulliyat
Generalship, bakhshī-garī, sipah-sālārī, &c
To **Generate**, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā
Generated, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.
Generation, (*production*) taulīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam , —— (*race*) asl, kul, gharānā ; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans, —— (*succession*) pusht, pīṛhī ; —— (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug ; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīṛhī-ba-pīṛhī
Generative, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.
Generical, **Generic**, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī ; —— (*a generic noun*) ism ı jins.
Generosity, **Generousness**, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzī, faiz, jawān-mardī, lutf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, latāfat.
Generous, sakhī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, dariyā-dil, hātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā ; —— (*as food*) latīf, takwiyat-bakhsh, takwiyatī ; —— (*noble*) jatīlā, asīl.
Generously, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
Genial, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.
Genitals, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tīnon-thān
Genitive, (*sign*) izafat, sambandh kārak, hālati jarrī ; —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muzāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muzāf.
Genius, kho, khaslat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshṭā, tab', malika, jaudat, bahra ; —— (*bent*) takāzā, siyāk, dhab ; —— (*mental faculties*) tabī'at, fahm, fahmid, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika ; —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) sāhib-tab', zahīn, zakī, fahīm ; —— (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

Genteel, muhaẕẕab, ārāsta, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shāʼista, shusta, nāznīn, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

Genteelly, khulk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shāʼistagī-se.

Genteelness, tahẕīb, ārāstagī, shustagī, shāʼistagī, khulk, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajāwat.

Gentian, jintyānā, pākhān-bhed.

Gentility, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-garī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulkiyat, mirzāʼī, mīrzā-pan.

Gentle, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, 'āmm o khāṣṣ.

Gentleman, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāḥib-zada, khwāja- or najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāḥib, in expressions like ṣāḥibān i 'ālī-shān, ṣāḥib-ṣūba, ṣāḥib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

Gentlemanlike, **Gentlemanly**, marde-ādmi-sā.

Gentleness, (*mildness*) mulāʼimat, hilm, ghurbat, narmī, līnat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

Gentlewoman, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāḥib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

Gently, mulāʼimat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence *by corruption*, amallak, anāmat.

Gentry, ashrāf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ruʼasā (pl. of raʼīs).

Genuflexion, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

Genuine, khāliṣ, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣaḥīḥ.

Genuineness, aṣālat, kharāʼī, sachchāʼī, ṣiḥhat, rāstī.

Genus, jins, nau'. —— (*tribe, class*) kaum, firka.

Geographer, khaṭṭīṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

Geography, jughrāfiyā, haiʼatu-l arz, takhṭīṭu-l-bilād, bhūnwatī, iklīm-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

Geomancer, rammāl, bhadrī, raml-shinās or -dān.

Geomancy, raml, rammālī.

Geometer, **Geometrician**, muhandis, handasa-dān, ahl i handasa.

Geometry, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāḥat.

Germ, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*)

German, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhāʼī

To **Germinate**, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

Gesture, **Gesticulation**, ḥarkat, jumbish, waẓ', ḍhab, ḥālat, bhāʼo, adā.

Get, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

To **Get**, pānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; —— (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d, —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sīkhnā, nikālnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-khaṛā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots, &c.*) chaṛhānā (v. *to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) ḥifẓ-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṅ-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jāʼoge mukarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum mār khāʼoge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīṅ banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwāʼo; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

Getter, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

Getting, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

Gewgaw, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or -putlī.

Ghastliness, haṛjālī, haulnākī, bhūtabāʼī.

Ghastly, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, haṛjāl, murdanī.

Ghost, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhāʼoṅ, sarūp, sāya-rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhāʼīṅ, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol or ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-kuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥakk taslīm karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guẕar-jānā.

Giant, dayant, deʼo or dev, 'ifrīt, dānū, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

Giantess, deʼonī or dewni, dayantī, bhūtnī.

Gibberish, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zarbarī, shishkārī, chiṭkārī.

Gibbet, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr or -darakht.

To **Gibbet**, phānsī-d, gūḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

Gibbosity, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

Gibbous, khamīda-pusht, kūbṛā, kūza.

Gibe, ṭa'n-tashnī', ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tamaskhur, sukhriya, ramz-bolī or -bāzī, ṭhatholī, kināya, gābhī.

To **Gibe**, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chiṛhānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Giber, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ẓarīf, hazzāl, ṭhatholiyā, ramzbāz.

Giddiness, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwai, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

Giddy, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To be **Giddy**, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, tulmalānā, teʼorānā, charkh meṅ-ā.

Giddy-headed, (*wanton*) lāʼobālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

Gift, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, naẕar, naẕrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baẕl, hadiya, hiba, 'īdī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

Gifted, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

Gigantic, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt-ṣūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To **Giggle**, khil-khilānā, kahkaha-mārnā, hīhiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālnā.

Giggler, khilkhiliyā, kahkaha-zan.

Giggling, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khuʼā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To **Gild**, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k, —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

Gilded, sunahlā, ṭilāʼī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

Gilder, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā.

Gilding, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī, ṭhasā.

Gill, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galphaṛā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

Gilt, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

Gimcrack, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

Gimlet, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minkab.

Gin, (*trap, snare*, q.v.) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

Ginger, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satūʼā-baitrā; —— (*bread*) muranḍā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) angūr; —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

Gingle, kharkharāhat, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan jhanjhan.

To **Gingle**, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khatkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

Ginglymus, ḳabẓa, ḳulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

Gipsey, naṭ, kanjaṛ, galgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, k͟hāna-badosh ; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To **Gird**, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, lagānā.

Girder, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist*, *beam*).

Girdle, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

Girkin, batiyā, bād-rang.

Girl, laṛkī, chhokrī, ṣibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokrī, laundiyā, duk͟htar, dhemnī, rakhnī ; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak ; —— (*a dancing girl*) tawā,if, loli, kanchanī.

Girlish, laṛki- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanīzāna.

Girth, **Girt**, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash ; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā, —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā, —— (*surcingle*) farāk͟hī.

To **Girth**, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To **Give**, denā, bak͟hshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jaṛnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā ; —— (*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā, —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d hāth-uṭhānā, munh-phernā, gawī-k ; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-hārnā ; —— (*to give over selling*) dūkān-baṛhānā, moṛhā-mārnā, —— (*to give way*) dhasnā, ukharnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā ; —— (*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pānw-h ; —— (*to give a beating*) mār-baiṭhnā ; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places, viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

Giver, dātā, bak͟hshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihanda, mun'im, mu'ṭī, dewā, wāhib, dānī ; —— (*in comp.*) bak͟hsh *or* dih, thus, jān-bak͟hsh, *the giver of life* ; tasdī'-dih, *the giver of annoyance*.

Gizzard, pathrī, sang-dān.

Glacis, pushta, dagrām.

Glad, **Gladsome**, k͟hush, k͟hurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, ruhāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahẓūẓ, k͟hursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, k͟hush-ḥāl.

To **Gladden**, **Glad**, k͟hush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

Glade, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, *valley*).

Gladiator, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāt, kusht-gar.

Gladly, k͟hushī- &c. -se, bā-k͟hushī, shauk-se.

Gladness, k͟hushī, shādī, shādmānī, k͟hursandī, surūr, inbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

Glad tidings, bashārat, k͟hush-k͟habrī, nawed, mūzhda.

Glair *or* **Glaire**, baiẓe kī safedī.

Glance, jhalak, jhalkī, ramak, jhā,olī, naẓar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, drisht.

To **Glance**, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tirchānā, duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā, —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, ugchhohai-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chhāṭ-j ; —— (*to hint*) bhiṛkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā ; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā.

Glancingly, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, taḳrīban.

Gland, giltī, gaiṭhī, g͟hudūd, gūṭhlī, andaurī.

Glanders, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

Glans penis, supārī, hashfa, sūpārā, ahlīl.

Glare, jhaljhalāhat, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, tabish, bhaṛak, jagmagāhaṭ, shok͟hī.

To **Glare**, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Glaring, ẓāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bhaṛkīlā, chamkīlā ; —— (*as colours*) shok͟h.

Glass, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, ābgīna ; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna ; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot ; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha ; —— (*mirror*) ā,īna, darpanī, baṭṭā ; —— (*a glass full*) piyāla-bhar.

Glass, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

Glass-maker, shīsha-gar, ā,īna-sāz.

Glass-ware, *or brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

Glass-wort, ushnān, chūk.

Glauber's *or* **Epsom Salts**, sānchar non, tāwān non.

To **Glaze**, shīsha-jaṛnā ; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā *or* -phirnā, rang͟han-k ; —— (*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā ; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

Gleam, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto *or* partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To **Gleam**, chamaknā, jagmagānā ; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To **Glean**, silā-binnā, k͟hosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, loṛhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

Gleaner, silārā, k͟hosha-chīn, loṛhanhār, biniyā.

Gleaning, k͟hosha-chīnī, silā, mundār-bāl, launī.

Glebe, dhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -imāmbāṛā, bishn-prīt.

Glee, shauk, ẓauk ; —— (*catch*) ṭappā, k͟hiyāl.

Gleet, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigāṛ, parmeh, pauchā.

To **Gleet**, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanṭnā ; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jānā.

Glib, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā.

Glibly, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To **Glide**, bahnā, jārī-h, guzarnā, hallā-j, jānā, uṛnā.

To **Glimmer**, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

Glimmering, **Glimpse**, jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū,āsā, jhūnak.

Glitter, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhaṭ, darak͟hshānī, tajallī, tāb, panī, jilo.

To **Glitter**, **Glisten**, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjaganā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā.

Glittering, barrāk, darak͟hshinda, darak͟hshān, munawwar.

Globe, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān ; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī, —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arẓī.

Globular, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwān.

Globule, golī, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

Globus hystericus, bā,o-golā.

To **Glomerate**, g͟hol-bāndhnā, gaṭhrī-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

Gloom, **Gloominess**, dhumlā,ī, andherā, tārīkī, tīragī, ẓulmat, malālat, kulfat ; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

Gloomily, udāsī- &c. -se ; —— (*darkly*) tārīkī-se, &c.

Gloomy, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl ; —— (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

Glorification, tamjīd, takbīr, taḥmīd, sitā,ish.

To **Glorify**, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

Glorious, jalīl, jamīl, muḳaddas, 'aẓīm, ẕu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsī.

Glory, ḥamd, taḥmīd, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanẓiya ; —— (*honour*) nām, 'aẓmat, fak͟hr, pat, wiḳār ; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr ; —— (*rays of*) kiran, kalā.

Glory be to the Most High, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To **Glory**, fak͟hr-k, nāz-k, ghamanḍ-k, g͟hurūr-r, zu'm-r, nāzāń-h.

Gloss, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap ; —— (*on a text*) sharaḥ, ṭīkā.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghotnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharah- *or* ṭīkā-k.

Glossary, farhang, lughat, matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

Glossiness, chiknāī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār *or* muhra-dār.

Glove, dastāna, bihla.

Glow, dabak, tamtamāhat, chuhchuhāhaṭ; —— (*zeal, &c.*) harārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhīkhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, 'achnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhakhnā, tahtahānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

Glue, saresh, lazzāk.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, jornā, wasl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, serī, pūrāī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gataknā, apharnā, thāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā

Glutted, labrez, māla-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khāū, petū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorakī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, petū-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

Gluttony, jū u-l-bakar, bisyar-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kar-karānā *or* -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kutkī, mas, whence masahri, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harna, *to take away*

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kātnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, mikiyās, nal-bhastar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kāntā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uth-chalna, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapatnā, dagarnā, phirnā, sabarnā, —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, —— (*to shift*) nibhnā, —— (*to escape*) nikalnā, —— (*to flow*) bahnā, —— (*to concur*) milnā, parnā, —— (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, charhnā, —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, mitnā, chhūtnā, bujhnā, būtnā, ugalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chahnā, ānā; —— (*back*) hatna, —— (*to let go*) chhornā *or* chhor-d, —— (*to go in*) paithnā, amānā, samānā, —— (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā, —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā, —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; lashkar kil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort*, it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go, &c.*

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

Goad, arāī, painā, badhī, panethī; —— (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

To Goad, arāī- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodnī-k

Goal, nishān, manzil, maksad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chheri, chhāgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khaṣī.

Goat-herd, gaṛeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān *or* chaubān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, kadah, katorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, parei, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, boī, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, hakk, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, īswar, bishan, ishur; —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, deotā, deo; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu bi-l-lāh, mabāda, shaiṭān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; —— (*good God!*) subhān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; —— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; —— (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiz, allāh ma'ka; —— (*God bless it!*) 'ākibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr, —— (*by the great God!*) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohāī, hakkā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhu allāh, allāhu akbar; —— (*God grant!*) khudā fazl kare, —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God!*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dad, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, deotin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudāī, allāhiyat, īshwaratā *or* īshwaratwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shināś, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, takwā, salāh, salāhiyat.

Godly, muttakī, sālih, khudā-parast *or* -dost, baishnau, namāzī, musallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār, —— (*in comp.*) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gāo-dīda, bail-ankhā.

Going, raftār, chāl, —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, ṭilā, sanbarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab, —— (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī- *or* kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, hath-ṭilāī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khālis, kundan-sonā, —— (*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohāsā *or* sewāsā is applied to European gold by the Bangālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār, —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) warak i ṭilāī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, warak sāz, —— (*skin*) harn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilāī, mutallā, sonahrā, sanbarnī, —— (*excellent*) khāssa, —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez *or* -yāb *or* -rez, —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champāī; —— (*age*) sat-jug *or* satyug (v. yug, in Part I).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c. paṭuā, ṭāt-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāka-band, —— (*their business*) tāt-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dhoā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) āng; —— (*to gome*) āngnā *or* āng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī.

Gone, gayā *or* giyā, guzrā, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, charh-gayā, jātā rahā; —— (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā *or* gayā-guzrā.

Gonorrhœa, sozāk, parmeo, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāṣṣa, nīkā, besh, ṣāliḥ, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafīs, pākīza, durust, ṭhīk, ma'ḳūl, wājibī, khush, sa,īd, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nīk, ḥusn, sachā, rāst, khāliṣ, karkarā, kām-kā ; —— (*considerable*) barā, sakht, karā ; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*) ; —— (*good evening*) shab ba khair ; —— (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed ; —— (*in good time*) bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal, achchhe waḳt-par, ba-mauḳa' ; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīṅ, nā-bakār, sū,ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī , —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh ; —— (*to stay a good while*) khūb-rahnā ; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, kārguzārī , —— (*a good action*) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun ; —— (*a good opinion*) ḥusn i ẓann ; —— (*good works*) ḥasanāt, 'amāl i ḥasana ; —— (*in good sooth*) main sach kahūṅ ; —— (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas ; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c. ; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā ; —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek ṭukrī, bahut-ko,ī ; —— (*to make good*) ṣabit-k, bhar-d , —— (*what is this good for ?*) yih kis kām kā hai ; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalā,ī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, *roz*-bih, fā,ida ; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, nekī.

Good, (adv) khūb , —— (*good ! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh

Good, **Good now**, **Good lack**, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good Heavens ! allāhī allāh, ṣubḥān allāh.

Goodman, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bha,ī.

Good-nature, nek-ṭīnatī, nek-kho,ī, nek-dilī, &c.

Good-natured, nek-ṭīnat. firishta, bihishtī, khush *or* nek, -kho *or* -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mīṭhā, gul-ḳand, maṭhā ; —— (*soft, silly*) bodla, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

Goodness, khūbī, nekī, niko,ī, luṭf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalā,ī, khair o khūbī.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashiyā, chīzbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-asbāb, rakam, ajnās

Goodwill, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

Goody, bībī, māmā, baṛī-bī, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā , —— (*if young*) nek-bakht

Goose, bans *or* hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, ḳāz, rāj-hāns ; —— (*fool*) hudhud , —— (*brahmani*) chakwā ; —— (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaunda, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alaḳ.

To Gore, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, hulyānā, dūn-mārnā ; —— (*a goring or curst cow*) markahā

Gorge, galā, halak.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, halk-takkhānā.

Gorged, samgam, ḥalḳ-tak bharā-hū,ā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyah, muzaiyan, bhaṛkīlā.

Gorget, chānd, chhāpā.

Gorgon, rāwan, rā,onā *or* rāwanā. dasmūnd.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lohū-men tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

Gospel, injīl, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, būḍhī kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā,o-dandī, kūcha-gard, chhichhora.

To Gossip, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,ī-k.

To Govern, ḥukūmat-k, hukm-k ; —— (*to manage, regulate*) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā ; —— (*in gram*) 'amal-k.

Governable, sadhā,ū, sādh, ḥukm-paẕīr, hukmī, ḥukm-bardār.

Governed, (*in gram*) mansūb, ma'mūl.

Governess, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

Government, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, hākimī, sardārī, ṣūba-dārī, ḳil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, niẓāmat, ḥuzūr, dāru-l-amān, ḳabz o bast, ratḳ o fatḳ ; —— (*collections*) huzūrī- *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāṣṣ-taḥṣīl.

Governor, hākim, 'āmil, nāẓim, sardār, wālī ; —— (*among the English*) barā-ṣāhib ; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it ; thus, gūvarnar-jinral sāhib ; —— (*the governor of a province*) ṣūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā ; —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār ; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār ; —— (*of a castle*) kil'a-dar , —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīk , —— (*in comp*) dār, mīr, pat *or* pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumdhā, peṭhā , —— (*sort of*) katārā.

Gout, nakris *or* nikris, rasā *or* rasiya, vāt- *or* bāt-rog

Gouty, nakrisī *or* nikrisī, nakris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī ; —— (*loose*) jhūlā ; —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bāla-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band ; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak ; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktar, dū-tahī, khil'at *or* khal'at , —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, targhūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

Grab, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb

Grace, faẓl, taufīḳ, kirpā *or* kripa, tā,īd. faiz, 'ināyat , —— (*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najat, ma'āfī —— (*manner*) tarah, daul , —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o. khūbī, jamal , —— (*before meat*) bismillāh ; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna ; —— (*title*) hazrat, janāb i 'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj ; —— (*by the grace of God*) ba fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl-se , —— (*to get into one's good graces*) patton men paiṭhnā.

To Grace, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, ārāsta-k. ārā,ish-d, zeb-d, sājna, raunaḳ- &c -d

Graceful, sajīlā, tarah-dār, sū-daul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdāri,ū, nāzuk, khush-adā ; —— (*in comp*) khush . thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khirām, jāma-zeb, chhabīla, chhailā, sū-chāl ; —— (*speaker*) khush-go.

Gracefully, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

Gracefulness, sajāwaṭ, zebā,ī, luṭf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī

Graceless, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, ḍūbanhār, lenḍhā. mardūd, malāmatī.

Gracious, rahīm, mutaraḥḥim, āmurzigār, karīm, mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, fayyāz.

Graciously, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

Graciousness, rahīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat, shirīnī , —— (*mercy, &c.*) āmurzigārī.

Gradation, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhānw.

Gradual, **Gradually**, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḳadre-ḳadre, ba-marūr, zarra-zarra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḳaṭra-ḳaṭra.

Graft, **Graff**, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To Graft, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

Grain, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins ; —— (*seed*) bīj, tukhm, habba ; —— (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, ra,ikan ; —— (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar ; —— (*bruised*) daliyā ; —— (*mixed*) barrā, bijhrā, birna ; —— (*charity*) agwan ; —— (*resold*) dammā ; of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c.* q. v. excepted) : kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka,ī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī ; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā ; —— (*parched grain*) murmurā ; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat ; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā ; —— (*a rogue in grain*) ugarī daghābāz ; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz ; a *grain*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*, thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

Grains, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokar, phok.

Grainy, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

Graminivorous, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā,ū, ghasiyā, alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

Grammar, kā'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran , —— (*book*) sarf o nahw kī kitab.

Grammarian, sarfī, nahwī, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarnī, byakaran-kārī, nahw- *or* sarf- &c. -dān

Grammatical, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfik sarf o nahw ke

Grammatically, bā-kā'ida, rabt-se, bā-kawā'id, ka'ide ke muwāfik

Granary, ambar-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakharī, khaun, ganj, golā, kothā, kothī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

Grand, barā, 'azīm, kabīr, sharīf.

Grandchild, (*by the son*) pota, pisar-zāda, duhtā ; —— (*by the daughter*) nawāsa nātī, natnī, nabīra, sibt

Grand-daughter, potī, duhtī, &c (v *grandchild*).

Grandee, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān)

Grandees, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, ashāb daulat, sikāt, ru,asā.

Grandeur, barā,ī, 'azmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jah o jalāl.

Grandfather, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā ; —— (*-'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl : —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

Grandmother, dādī, nanī (v *grandfather*).

Grandson, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

Granivorous, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

Grant, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, mahūba, —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr , —— (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna

To **Grant**, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c. -k, farmānā ; —— (*to allow*) kabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k ; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

Grantee. (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

Granting, **Granted that**, farzan, jāno, ho.

To **Granulate**, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā ; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jānā ; (a) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

Granulated, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

Grape, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh ; —— (*unripe*) ghora ; there are several kinds ; the varieties are—takhrī, angūr i sāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma ; —— (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape* ; —— (*to fire grape shot*) thailī-mārnā.

Grapple, **Grapnel**, kamand, kāntā.

To **Grapple**, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

Grasp, kabza, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, graban.

To **Grasp**, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, graban-k.

Grasper, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

Grass, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas ; —— (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī ; —— (*a grass-plot*) sabze kī kiyārī, sabza-zār ; —— (*rotten*) phūs ; —— (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā ; —— (*green*) kāhī ; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī ; there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows : dūb, safed- *or* janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulū,ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-terī, ghamūr, ghamā,ī, chāmghāsī, kharā, ghūi ghasī, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansā,ū, bela, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī ; —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

Grasshopper, tiddā, bot, phangā, ānkh-phorā, gadhailā.

Grassy, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, sahz-sabz (v. *verdant*).

Grate, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

To **Grate**, ragarnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, buruda-k ; —— (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

Grateful, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, hakk-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, gunābādī ; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, makbūl, bhā,onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

Gratefully, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

Gratefulness, khushī, khush-gawārī.

Gratification, tafrīh, maksad-warī, khushī, farhat, hulās, 'aish, khātir-darī.

To **Gratify**, khush-k, maksad-war-k, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k · —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī parwarī karnā.

Gratis, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, gorī.

Gratitude, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī, hakk-shināsī, wafā dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

Gratuitous, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

Gratuity, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, silā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

Gratulation, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

Grave, (sub) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-kothrī ; there are several sorts of graves, called sandūkī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

Grave, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, mukatta', sāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sāhib-mamsh, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid ; —— (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand ; —— (*sedate*) sāda, sūfiyāna ; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To **Grave**, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

Grave-clothes, (*shroud*) kafan, salfī.

A **Grave-digger**, gor-kan, kabr-kan ; —— (*animal*) bijjū ; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A **Grave-plunderer**, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

Grave-stone, musallā, kitāba.

Gravel, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gat, kankarī, ankar ; —— (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza ; —— (*the gravel*) reg i masāna, pathrī.

To **Gravel**, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūt-k ; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

Gravelly, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gatīlā, reg-dār.

Gravely, sanjidagī- &c. -se, sūfiyāna.

Graver, chhenī (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To **Gravitate**, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k *or* -rakhnā.

Gravitation, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

Gravity, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, saķālat, dāb; —— (*weight*) wazn, şiķl, bojh.

Gravy, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

Gray, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabrā, khākistarī, khichrī, do-mū,ā, syāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl. nukra, boz; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badlī.

Gray-beard, darhiyal, būrhā, shaikh.

Gray *or* **Green-eyed**, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To Graze, (n.) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragarnā, hū,ā-jānā; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j: (a.) charānā, chugānā; —— (*cattle at night*) pasai-charānā.

Grazier, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

Grazing Animals, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

Grease, charbī, chiknā,ī, shahm.

To Grease, chuparnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,ī *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

Greasiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhat, duhniyat.

Greasy, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkat, roghan-ālūda, basāhā

Great, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, bajkā, motkā, bharī, akbar, —— (*to become*) barhnā; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān, —— (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*), par *or* pra (whence par-nātī or pranātī, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nanī), —— (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī), —— (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik, —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

Greater, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c with the comparative particle se, *than*. —— (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*)

Greatest, akbar, a'zam; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all*, or sab ka, *of all*, to the positive; sab se barā, *or* sab ka bara, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative. Saudā *is the greatest of the* Hindūstānī *poets*, Hindūstani shā'iron meñ Saudā barā shā'ir hai; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyada, *more*, bahut, *very*, &c. to the positive

Greatly, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, nidān, bahut

Greatness, barā,ī, 'azmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, motā,ī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-awarī, 'umdagī, 'uzm, fazīlat, mahātam or mahatmya bhbtāt, ziyādatī, ifrāt; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidad

Greedily, shauķ- &c -se, marbhūkha-sā.

Greediness, lālach, lobh, hirs, tam', tang-chashmī, nā-dīdagī, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

Greedy, lālchī, lobhī, harīs, tammā', tāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, bar-petā, bhūkh-mu,ā, hāñs, bat.

Green, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz, —— (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shad-āb, gīla, tar, hariyar, harerā; —— (*- barley*) khowīd, khūd, —— (*-vetches*) holā, būt; —— (*- ear of wheat*) ūmī, —— (*pigeon -*) haryal; —— (*- old age*) būdhā-jawānī, —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; —— (*inexperienced*) anarī, nau-āmoz; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī, —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

Green, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; —— (*grassy plain*) fazā, marghzār, sabza-zar.

Green-eyed, arzaķ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

Greenish, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

Greenness, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, tarāwat; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,ī, kach-pan, anārī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

Greens, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā,ī, methī, so,ā, pālang, perang, pāt, sornālī, kalmī, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, dāngū, dangū,a, bathū,ī, pathar-chūl; —— (*- market*) sabzī-mandī; —— (*- seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjrā, kūnjrī, sāg-wālā.

To Greet, salām-k *or* -kahnā, şāhib-salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

Gregarious, gholī, unsī, malan-sār.

Grenade, bān, hukka.

Grenadier (the natives have changed this word to garāndīl, which signifies *heavy bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), munh kā jawān, munh rakhā, bān-dār.

Greyhound, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

Gridiron is generally expressed by the corruption girldān.

Gridle, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, thikrī.

Grief, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, kolt, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwārī, ohār

Grievance, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To Grieve, (a. *rex*) gham- &c -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalanā, malmalana; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) gham &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtanā, kalapnā.

Grieved, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta,assif, hazīn.

Grievous, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

Grievously, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se

Griffin, **Griffon**, sīmurgh; —— (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) taza-wilāyatī

Grill, bhasam tikkā, kabab-chaupāra

To Grill, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

Grim, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūrhā, sakht, durusht, karakht, —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

Grimace, khīs, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o.

To make Grimaces, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o- &c -k.

Grimalkin, mānū, būrhī-billī.

Grimly, haibat-se, hiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c

Grimness, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rū,ī, rūrhā,ī.

Grin, khīs; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dant-kitkitānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisāna, dānt-nipornā.

To Grind, pīsna, bāknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bāntnā; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; —— (*to sharpen*) barh-r, āb-r; —— (*the teeth*) karkarānā, katkatānā, (n.) ragarna, ghisnā.

Grinder, pīsan-hārā, (fem pīsan-hārī); —— (*back tooth*) dārh. chakkī, mūsrā; —— (*for spices*) battā, lorhā, silaut, sandal-sil.

Grinding Mill, jāntā; —— (*- stone*) āsiyāna.

Grindstone, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān; —— (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; —— (*for spices*) sil.

Grinner, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*)

Gripe, panja, changul, ķabza, hāth, girift, pakar, mothī, machor, pech, dab, gah, chapet

To Gripe, pakarnā, gahnā, kātnā; —— (*the belly*) marornā, pechish-k, marorā-k; —— (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

Griper, nichorū, pīsū, jonk. gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

The Gripes, pechish, marorā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

Grisly, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

Grist, pisā,ī, pisānī, pisān.

Gristle, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuzrūf.

Grit, ra,ī, kanī, dahyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza.

Gritty, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

To be Gritty, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

To feel Gritty, in eating, khiskhisānā.

Grittiness, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

Groan, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

To Groan, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharna, āh o zārī-k.

Grocer, pansārī, baniyā *or* baniyāň, bakkāl, dūkān-dār.

Grocery, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

Groin, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.

Groom, nafar, sā,is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilau-dār.

Groove, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, badhā, khāna, gawā, nāb

To Groove, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

To Grope, tatolnā, tonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.

Gross, barā, motā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*more ornate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachī amdanī, *gross receipts*, —— (*enormous*) kabīra, karā, durusht, karakht, —— (*coarse*) gunda, parkār; —— (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaza; (*inelegant*) jabadda, anārī *or* anārī.

Gross, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, aksar, gathā

Gross Ignorance, jihl i murakkab, bajī himākat

Grossly, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-intiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

Grossness, barā,ī, motā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tan-awarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuhsh

Grot, Grotto, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.

Grotesque, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-bater.

Grove, bāgh, kunj, darakhton kā jhunḍ, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary

To Grovel, rengnā, zalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- *or* zalīl- *or* khafīf-rahnā, dabna, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭna

Grovelling, rakīk, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.

Ground, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arz, bhū,īn, prithī, arāzī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā, —— (*common*) sā,ir; —— (*body*) bich, hanz; —— (*foil*) dāk; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; —— (*origin*) jar, asl, buniyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet, —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū,e zamīn, satḥ i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pahunchnā, —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā, —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tibār-pakarnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

To Ground, zamīn par-r; —— (*- arms*) solānā, baml-k, thahrānā; —— (*in a science, &c*) pūrā-k, kāmil-k, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

Ground-floor, pā,īn-ṭabka, ektalā.

Groundless, Groundlessly, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-hakk, be-buniyād, be-ṭhikānā

Ground-plot, kursī, ṭaur, tarah.

Ground-rent, khazāna, parjauṭ.

Grounds, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

Ground-work, buniyād, asl, jar

Group, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jaṭ'ha, ṭolī.

Grout, (*coarse meal*) dahyā, ardāwā.

To Grow, (*vegetate*) ugnā, barhnā, osarnā, panapnā, charhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (*- old*) burhiyānā; —— (*- green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) tarakkī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāsil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

Growing Corn, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

To Growl, ghurānā, jhīnknā, ghurernā, kurkurānā, barbarānā, ṭurṭarānā, charchūnā-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

Grown, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hū,ā, barhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, barh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.

Growth, ro,īdagī, barhtī, bāṛh, namū, bālīdagī, bar-hā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. tarakkī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, hāsil.

Grub, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

To Grub, ukhārnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

Grudge, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāk, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapat, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, hasrat.

To Grudge, khunsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k, —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r

To entertain a Grudge, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

Grudgingly, rashk- &c -se.

Gruel, pichh, mānḍ, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*; *kānjī* is improperly used in this sense

Gruff, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

Gruffly, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Gruffness, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū,ī.

To Grumble, kurkurānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, barbarānā, garajnā, ghaighrānā.

Grumbler, barbariyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā

Grumbling, kurkurāhat, barbarāhat, ghargharāhaṭ.

To Grunt, Gruntle, gharrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhat-k.

Guaiva, Guava, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyara (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

Guana, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

Guarantee, (*the person*) zāmin, zāmin, kafīl, zimma-kār; —— (*thing itself*) zimma, muhafazat.

To Guarantee, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muhāfiz-h, zimma-kār-h

Guard, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāzar, bāndār, jāndār, nibahū, goṛet; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī, —— (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tārī, dāl; —— (*in fencing, &c*) īrā, ār, irā-dab, —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahra; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chaukasā,ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī men rahnā, ihtiraz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) mukaddam, hirāwal *or* harol, agāṛī; —— (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhaṛī.

To Guard, himāyat-k, hifāzat-k, muhāfazat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agoṛnā, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) ihtiyāt- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

Guarded, mahrūs, mahfūz, nigāh-dāshta.

Guard-room, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

Guardian, amīn, hāfiz, hāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātar; —— (*angel*) janam sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, bachnyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

GUESS, ḳaiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To GUESS, ḳiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkaṛ, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyasī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jhaṛjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbulānā.

GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhūrī, bhabbkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā,ī, rāh-bardnī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhā,ū, āgharyā, —— (*spiritual*) hādi, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; —— (*in comp.*) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numā,ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, ngurā, be-rah-numā

GUILE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkar, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bhola-bhālā, sīdhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riya, ma'ṣūm

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khatā, chūk, taksīr

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taksīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nirdokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taksīr-wār, pāpī, ḳā,il, mulzim, ḥakku-n-nās

GUINEA, zarda (*lit a yellow boy*), angrezī ashrafī

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirch

GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl, —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda

GUITAR, kitār, sitār (also kitāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol, —— (*abyss*) kund, —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhañwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) bagla, bak, —— (*figuratively*) aḥmak, gadhā.

To GULL, thagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, thagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā

GULLET, nalī, narkharī, n[illegible], halkum, halk, galā.

GULP, ghūnt, ḳurt, jur'a, gharp, phānka

To GULP, nigalna, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, baphapānā, bhasaknā, gat-k

GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichir, kīch, gīd; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī, —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, lisa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrahā; —— (*eyes*) chipṛā kichrā.

To BE GUMMY, kichṛānā, chipṛānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) banduk, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke wakt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) top, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazā,ilī or jazā,il-andaz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, darū *or* darū e bandūḳ, bārud.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz

GUNSTOCK, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

GURGION, rā,ī, kanī (v. *grit*).

To GURGLE, harharāke girnā.

To GUSH, dhaṛdhaṛā-nikalnā, phūt-nikalnā, harharā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umaṛnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, hā,o.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, ānt, ānteṛī, roda.

To GUT, ānt- &c. -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālnā *or* -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnāla, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansālā.

GUTTURAL, halḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfi halḳī, of which there are six; alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, pet ko ānṭnā *or* ṭhūsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, ā,e-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'azmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā,e, akhāh, ha-hā, ū,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho

HABERDASHER, bisātī, patwā, pārche-wāla, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, banā, bāgā, bhes, —— (*custom*) chaska, chat, kho, ṭyon, subhā,o, dastūr, waz', shewa, waṭīra, ḳā,ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, wazīfa, wird, mu'tād, lachhan, khaslat, khaṣā,ik, taur, rawish, —— (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat, —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at sarisht; —— (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dalna, waz'-nikālna.

HABITABLE, ḳābil-istiḳāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ.

HABITATION, iḳāmat, sakūnat, —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, hawelī, māwā, asthan, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k

HABITUAL, mu'āwat, ma'mūl, kho-pṛā, abhyāsī.

To HABITUATE, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dalnā, ṭukre-tukre-k, purze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjrī-k, pāsh-posh-k, chupā-chupā-k.

HACKNEY, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhāre kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hū,ā, hū,ā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūth, dasta, kabẓa (v. *handle*).

HAG, ḍāyan, churel *or* churail, ṭhagnī, kuttāma, khūl, charkhā, būḍhī, tarkhal, kalwal kī mānā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḳāḳ, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrajh, marbhūkhā, zishtrū; —— (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkhen.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūt-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungā,ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākrā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; —— (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

To HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, ṭokṇā; —— (*call out*) bāṅk-mārnā or -pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,āṅ, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, jhūṅgṭā, sha'r; —— (*rope*) selī; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chutlā; —— (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; —— (*of the face*) ro,en; —— (*partium generationis*) jhāṅt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; —— (*long matted hair, worn by* fakīrs) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chirbī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,īna, pash-mīna.

HALBERD or HALBERT, gandāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhū, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, nisf, nīm, nisfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,ī, adhyārī, —— (*half of a pea*) dāl; —— (*of a mill*) pāṭ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; —— (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhman; —— (*half a rupee*) adheli, —— (*half a pice*) adhelī; —— (*half a damṛī*) adhṛī; —— (*one and a half*) deṛh; —— (*two and a half*) aṛhā,ī; —— (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c., in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jiya, nīm-jān; —— (*half-done*) adh-bana, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nīm-kalān, —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakka, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kacha-pakka, nīm-rasida, —— (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh, —— (*half-way*) adh-rah, ādhī-dūr; —— (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; —— (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biryān, —— (*one-half more*) dyorha; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bandawari, adh-ghūsā, bhītarā-bahirā, nīm-barāmad, —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; —— (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāẓī, adh-manā; —— (*half-full*) adh-peṭā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; —— (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyar, adhiya, —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-astīn; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-tar, —— (*half-washed*) nīm-shoh; —— (*to half wash*) phīnchnā, —— (*half-caste*) do-naslā; —— (*to half-cock*) ghoṛā ādha chaṛhana; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*, the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautela-bhā,ī, *a half-brother*, kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*, the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'akl, hiza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; —— (*of audience*) dīwān-'āmm, shah-nashīn, thākursthān, dīwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh o tahlīl.

HALLOO, hulkār; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

To HALLOW, muḳaddas-k, pratishtha-karnā.

HALLOWED, mutahhar, mahmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, manḍal, kūnḍal.

HALT, HALTING, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langṛāhaṭ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; —— (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak; —— (*of an army*) mukām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; —— (*halt !*) khaṛā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -khānā; —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k; —— (*to stop*) khaṛā-rahnā; —— (*in a march*) muḳām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; —— (*to falter*) baklānā, luknat-k; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k; —— (*as nerve*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; —— (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṅsrī, phāṅsī; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-ḍor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhī, āgāṛī, ḍorī, paghā, bonthī, mihar, altanī, augī, kapārī.

To HALTER, phaṅsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To HALVE, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nīm-k, tanṣīf-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES ! (interj.) nisfun-lī nisfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṅ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāṣifa; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāṅgh, kūlā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāṭ.

HAMLET, kheṛā, mājrī, pūrā, parwā, ḳariya.

HAMMER, haṭhauṛī, mārtol, hathauṛā; —— (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭkī; —— (*sledge*) do-hathaṛ.

To HAMMER, ṭhoṅknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathau-riyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍolī, tokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To HAMSTRING, pathe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā or -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bāṅh, kar, pāni, hast, kabẓa, —— (*of a watch, &c.*) sū,ī, kaṅṭā; —— (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūṭhī, lūlū,ā; —— (*side*) taraf, —— (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauti; —— (*writing*) khatt, likhā, —— (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣṣ or mubārak se; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khaṭṭ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kandhe-pīṭ-par, sir-par, —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī; —— (*hand to hand*) muṭh-bheṛā, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; —— (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramak milna, —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To HAND, pakṛānā, denā, hawāla-k, 'ināyat-k; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; —— (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā, hāth-pakaṛnā, dastgīrī-k, anyātnā; —— (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, kābū-meṅ girnā; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokrī; —— (*hand-barrow*) hath-gāṛī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht.

HANDCUFF, hath-kaṛī; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī lagānā.

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dibanyā; —— (*right*) sajjā; —— (*in comp.*) hathā; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

HANDFUL, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, bukṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūṅgī; —— (*few*) thoṛe, juzwī, gine-bine; —— (*double*) anjūlā, —— (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyāṅ, gurekht, rahwārī.

Handicraft, dast-kārī, ḥirfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathauṭī, hath-khaṇḍā, bāndhuū.

Handicraftsman, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahli ḥirfa, hunarmand.

Handily, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughṛa,ī-se, salīke-se.

Handiness, dast-kārī, dast-kābiliyat, kārī-garī, sughaṛā,ī.

Handiwork, kārī-garī, san'at, dast-kārī, hathauṭī.

Handkerchief, rū-māl, angochhā, galū-band ; —— —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-jaudā ; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

Handle, dasta, beṇt, ḍaṇḍā, ḳabza, kān ; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat ; —— (*of a tea-pot, &c.*) dastagī ; —— (*of a shield*) hathkarā , —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūṇṭā ; —— (*of drawers, &c.*) kaṛū, hathal, laklakī, halka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, daṇḍī ; —— (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirnī, parethā, hathā ; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā ; —— (*hold*) hathkaṛā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām ; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla ; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, bahāna, bā,is, takrīb.

To **Handle**, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, tonā, chalānā, pakaṛnā , —— (*roughly*) hāthon lenā, mār-chalānā, pachhāṛnā, be ṭaraḥ pesh ānā ; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīh-k, tauẓīh-k, tafsīl-k, ẕikr-k, barnan-k ; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k

Handless, lūlā, tūndā, jūrā, be-hāth *or* -dast, ur-bathā, be-kaṭā.

Handmaid, aṣīl, dā,ī, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārnī, dāsī, laundī.

Hand-mill, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

Hand-saw, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

Hands off, dūr-ho, hāth-uthā,o, chale-jā,o

Handsel, buhnī, 'īdī, jumāgī.

To **Handsel**, buhnī-k, pahal-k, anwāsnā, urahnā

Handsome, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, suthrā, zeba, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-kat' (v. *elegant, comely*), [illegible], sa,onlā, salonā, sohāwan, supuṇḍ, shakilā, niwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-khaṭṭ or -khāl or -laka or kadd, gul-badan or -andām , —— (*woman*) padmanī, chhatrinī ; —— (*a handsome fortune*) baṛī-daulat ; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām

Handsomely, khūb-ṣūratī- &c -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

Handsomeness, khūb-ṣūratī, suthrā,ī, zebā,ī, ra'nā,ī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-ru,ī, khush-andām, ḥusn, jamāl

Handspike, chob, lakṛī kā thekā

Handwriting, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar

Handy, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kārī-gar, sūghar, ṣāḥib-salīka, sunāṛī, hathauṭiya, dast-chāluk, hathīla, sūghat, ārāmī, ārām-kā ; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳūl, kām-kā.

To **Hang**, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allaḳ-k ; —— (*to execute*) phānsī-chaṛhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chuntānā, chipṭānā ; —— (*upon*) dhahī-d, gale-paṛna ; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhū-d ; —— (*an animal*) phānsī-d ; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā ; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā ; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā ; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allaḳ-h, jhuknā, laraknā ; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- or chimṭā- or lipṭā-rahnā ; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā ; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā ; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h.

To be **Hanged**, (*by the neck*) phānsī-pānā.

Hanger, āweza, laṭkan ; —— (*sword*) nīmcha.

Hanger-on, dāman-gīr, lagā-lipṭā, muta'alliḳ, muft-khor, pichh-lagā, talberū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

Hanging, **Hangings**, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛlot, maṛhan.

Hangman, jallād, saffāk, phānsiyārā, chaṇḍāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

Hank, phentī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To **Hanker**, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

Hankering, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaunp, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

Hap, **Hap-hazard**, kismat, bhāg ; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

Hapless, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

Haply, shāyad *or* shā,id, ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

To **Happen**, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bītnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guẓarnā, ho-guẓarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

Happen what will, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi būdā bād.

Happily, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, khushī- &c. -se.

Happiness, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḳṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, sukh, khush-waḳtī, mubārakī.

Happy, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, bashshāsh, magan, sa'īd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, maḥmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh , —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sūgaṭī, salāmat, khush-waḳt *or* -ḥāl *or* -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'ādat-mand, murafja, mutamaiyan, be-parwā ; —— (*ready*) ḥāẓir, bā-salīka, suthrā, pākīza ; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd ; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī ; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl mubārak, khujista-fāl

Harangue, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

To **Harangue**, kalām- &c -k, kahnā ; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

Haranguer, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim ; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ

To **Harass**, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, tasdī'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirnānā, talnā, taknakānā, dagadnā, khaukhernā, anghyānā, gānd-mārnā, mekhiyānā. jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, halak- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

Harassed, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta,azzī.

Harbinger, mukaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, aghāriya, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū ; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

Harbour, bandar ; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar , —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar ; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, asrā *or* āshraya.

To **Harbour**, (n.) rahna, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā ; (a.) ṭikānā, anhimāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

Harbourer, ṭikānanhār, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā ; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

Hard, (adj.) sakht, kaṛā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kathor, maẓbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-khāra, sang-lākh, shāk, bikath, akaṭ ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīf guẓrān ; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā ; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta ; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin ; —— (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*) ; —— (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, baṛā, bhārī, —— (*hard labour*) baṛī miḥnat ; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'kūl ; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab ; —— (*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang ; —— (*stingy*) jar-ras, kingāshī

Hard, (adv. *near*) ḳarīb, pās, lage hū,e ; —— (*diligently*) mashakkat-se, miḥnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut ; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī ; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To Harden, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); —— (to make impudent) ḍhīṭh-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; —— (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k, —— (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrbā- or sangīn-k.

Hard-favoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūṛhā, karīh-manzar.

Hard-hearted, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

Hard-heartedness, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, niṭhurtā.

Hardiness, mazbūtī, poṛhā,ī; —— (bravery) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (effrontery) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī.

Hardly, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; —— (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; —— (barely) thoṛā-sā, zarra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgīt, kamtar; —— (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā, —— (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; —— (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīṅ pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, kalīl, akall, shāz, in this manner. they will hardly come back again, kam or akall hai ke we pher āweṅ.

Hard-mouthed, muṅh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

Hardness, sakhtī, mushkil, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrahat, kasāwat.

Hardship, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur, —— (distress) ranj, taklīf, ta-dī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, musībat, su'ūbat, mihnat, be-ārāmī, bipat.

Hardware, lohe kī chīzeṅ, lokhar, —— (-man) lohār, kasera.

Hardy, mazbūt, poṛhā, sakht, karā, kāṭī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roṅ-tan, khaṅlā, pukhta, athon-gānth, kumait, —— (brave) mard'īna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; —— (impudent) gustākh, magrā.

Hare, khar-gosh, sasā, changasā, khar-ha, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

Hare-lipped, ṭhonṭ-kaṭā.

Hark, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o or -rakho.

To Hark, Hearken, sargoshī-k, kansu,ī-k, kān-lagānā.

Harlequin, maskhara, bhāṅḍ, tamāsha-gar.

Harlot, chhināl, khelāṛ, zāniya, fāhisha, fāsika, fājira, shattāh.

Harm, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, musībat, gazand, dhakkā; —— (detriment) nuksān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, āneb, bigaṛ, sharr, fasād; —— (crime) gunāh, taksīr, dokh.

To Harm, satānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; —— (to receive harm) nuksān-uṭhānā, taklīf-pānā.

Harmful, muzirr, ziyāṅ-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabūn.

Harmfulness, ziyāṅ-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

Harmless, bholā, sīdhā, ma'sūm, be-nuksān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; —— (as shot, &c.) thanḍhā, ochhā.

Harmlessness, bholā,ī, sīdhā,ī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuksānī, bodlā,ī.

Harmlessly, sahaj, sabalan, yūnhī, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

Harmonious, Harmonical, Harmonic, mulā,im, narm, shīrīṅ, miṭhā, pur-soz; —— (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

Harmoniously, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

Harmoniousness, mulā,mat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfakat, ham-āhangī.

Harmony, lahan, tarannum, safīr, soz; —— (concord) tāl-mel, mel, ittihād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

Harness, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, sakht, sajjā, sāj.

Harp, chang, barbat, bīn, kiṅgrī; —— (a jew's harp) mur-chang.

To Harp, chang-bajānā; —— (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

Harper, barbat-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

Harpoon, tekānā, changāl.

Harpy, (fury) churail, pechā, mā,ā; —— (extortioner) khāl-udheṛ, ra'iyat-kush.

Harridan, hazār-gashta or -gā,ida or -dīda, lashkar-khalās.

Harrow, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, mairā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To Harrow, hengā-phernā, hengānā; —— (to disturb) satānā, &c.

Harrower, hengā,ū; —— (disturber) satā,ū.

To Harry, (as birds' nests) ujāṛ-k, wairān-k.

Harsh, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kasaiā, rūṛhā, moṭā, tharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, sakīl, kharjharā, kaṭṭū; —— (treatment) bad-sulūk; —— (to the ear) sakht, karā, karīh, —— (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (rough) khar-kharā; —— (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garāṅ, dushwār, bhārī, shākk.

Harshly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Harshness, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, na-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhaṭ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, sakālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

Hart, haran or hiran, haran or hiran, mrig or mirg, bārā-singā.

Hartshorn, haran kā sīng, kākṛā-singī.

Harvest, (time) kaṭnā,ī kā wakt, wakt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā,ī; —— (-home, a song) bidhwā; —— (hire) balkaṭī; —— (corn) anāj, jins, kharīfī; —— (product) hāsil, samara, phal, —— (opportunity) wakt, samat, rut.

A Hash, kīma; —— (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (of meat) halīm, kofta.

To Hash, kīma-k, khūṭhī khūṭhī-k.

Hasp, karī, zanjīr, konda, kulāba, karwāī.

Hassock, mu-allā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg-chhala.

Haste, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapat; —— (passion) jhunjhlāhaṭ, jhuljhulāhaṭ, —— (the more haste the less speed) utā,olā so bā,olā, or dhīrā kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaitānī.

To Haste, Hasten, make Haste, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daurānā, chalānā.

Hastily, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

Hastiness, (of temper) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbaṛī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chaṭpaṭī; —— (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

Hasty, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang, —— (rash) be-lihāz, be-andāza; —— (early ripe) agmanā.

Hasty-pudding, fālūda, lapsī.

Hat, topī, kulāh, tāj; —— (hat-band) paṭṭī, ḍorā.

Hatch, (brood) jhol; —— (of a ship, &c.) jhalkā.

To Hatch, nikālnā, se,onā or sewnā; —— (to contrive) bandhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To be Hatched, nikalnā; —— (hatched egg) tā,o kā anḍā.

Hatchel, mongrī; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyāñ-mārnā.

Hatchet, tabar, kulhārī; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā muñh; —— (*barked, a horse*) tabar gūñ.

Hate, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāķ, chiṛh.

To **Hate**, dushmanī- &c -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā

Hateful, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār.

Hatefully, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

Hatefulness, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā,ī, nā-gawārī.

Hater, dushman, bairī, muķhālif, bad-ķhwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

Hatred, bad-ķhwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, ķhushūnat.

Hatter, kulāh-sāz *or* -bāf, topī banāne-wālā.

To **Have**, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe barī ķhushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* mere pās kitābeñ haiñ, *sunt mihi libri, I have books*, ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā, —— (*to accept*) ķabūl-k, —— (*as a husband*) ķhasam-k; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, uṛā-lenā, aķhz-k, istimbāṭ-k; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, ķā,il-h, mukirr-h, —— (*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k, —— (*to have a care*) ķhabardār-h, ķhabar-dārī-k

Haven, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

Haughtily, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

Haughtiness, ghurūr, ghamanḍ, kibr, istikbār, magh-rūrī, 'ujb, naķhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, aham-bhā,o, ķhud-bīnī, ķhud-pasandī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, ainṭh maroṛ.

Haughty, maghrūr, ghamanḍī, ķhud-pasand, ķhud-bīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, ḍhīṭh, pur-ghurūr, akaṛ-bāz, dimbhī, garbhī.

To be **Haughty**, āṅkh par chaṛhnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā

To **Haul**, khīchnā, ghasīṭnā, īchnā, khainchnā, tānnā.

Haunch, kūlā, dhūnkā, pūṭṭhā

Haunt, aḍḍā, akhāṛā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur

To **Haunt**, (n. *as ghosts, &c*) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā,ūrājarī-k, pīchhe-*or* pande-parnā, dharnā-d; —— (*to get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

Haunted, (*by ghosts*) bhūtahā, bhūterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

Haunter, bāshinda, muķīm; —— (*of taverns, &c*) ķharābātī.

Havock, ķharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraka, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, tūfān, hullaṛ, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

Havock! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

To **Havock**, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

Hautboy, nai, sur-nā,e, shah-nā,e *or* na,ī.

Hawk, jurrā, —— (*the hen*) bāz; there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (*fem*. bāshin), chippaķh, tunwā, turmutī, &c. lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; —— (*young*) chūz.

To **Hawk**, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā, —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā, —— (*goods*) bhaunrī-k, dahī dahī-k.

Hawker, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

Hay, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashish.

Hazard, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karma-dharmī; —— (*game*) jū,ā, ķimār-bāzī, ķimār, hārjīt.

To **Hazard**, ķhatre- &c. -men ḍālnā, ṭāli'-āzmā,ī-k, baķht-bāzī-k.

Hazardous, ķhatar-nāk, maķhṭūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawāñ (*a walking bier, figuratively, a horse*).

Haze, kohāsā; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

He, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); —— (*male*) nar, narūkā, &c; —— (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c.; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

Head, sar, sir, mund, munḍī, sīs, kapār *or* kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan; —— (*when cut off*) sirī, kalla, —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; —— (*individual*) nafar; —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā; —— (*intellect*) 'aķl, budh; —— (*section*) faṣal, bāb; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā, —— (*of a hatchet, &c.*) phal; —— (*of a poppy, &c.*) bondī, dhendī; —— (*pitch, crisis*) ḥadd, darja; —— (*of corn*) kūkrī, dodā, bondā; —— (*of corrals*) pendī; —— (*of a hill*) mundāhā; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī; —— (*in comp*) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakawal, &c.; —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh; —— (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā; —— (*place*) ṣadr; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; —— (*in accounts*) madd; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl; —— (*of a spear*) būṭī, —— (*loose dress*) mundāsā, murethā; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech, —— (*bearer*) mairhrā; —— (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak, —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgarī-pichhārī, —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā

To **Head**, sardār- &c -h; —— (*a spear, &c.*) paikān-lagānā, —— (*to make head against*) takkar-mārnā.

Headache, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- *or* mund-bathā.

Headband, kasāba, paṭṭī, sar-band, —— (*head-dress*) maur.

Headland, nās, ṭek, maroṛ.

Headless, be-sar, —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-katā, —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār

Headlong, (adj) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūñ, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundhiyāke.

Headlong, (adv) ekā-ek *or* yakāyak, nāgahān, muñh-bharān; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

Head-piece, (*helmet*) khod, —— (*understanding*) 'akl.

Head-quarters, (*of an army, &c*) maķarr, marja', ṣadar, —— (*of a district*) haweli.

Head-stall, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohri

Headstrong, muñh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charhā, gustāķh, shoķh, ḍhīṭh, ķhud-pasand, ķhud-bīn, sina- *or* sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

Heady, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To **Heal**, (a.) changā-k, ķhushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multaiyim-k; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A **Healer**, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

Healing, mulā,im, molayin, narm.

Health, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, ķhair-iyat, ārām, nirog, —— (*in good health*) shauķ-zauk-se, ķhair o 'āfiyat.

Healthily, **Healthfully**, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, ķhair o 'āfiyat-se

Healthiness, tan-durustī, muwāfaķat, nirogtā.

Healthy, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; —— (*wholesome*) ķhush-gawār, muwāfiķ, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, ķhūsh.

Heap, dher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, tāl, bathiyā, bataurā, ṭūmār; —— (*of grass, &c.*) kharhī; (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izdiḥām, hujūm, kaṣrat, ghol.

To Heap, jam'-k, jorṇā, ekaṭṭhā-k, thopnā, gāṅjnā; —— (*books, &c.*) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭīhā-bharnā, ūpartalī-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To Hear, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

Heard, sunā-huā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, istamā', sunāwat.

To Hearken, kansoī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunāī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghaṭ, peṭ; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) hifz, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (*-'s desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān, —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā, —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted*; —— (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir men-ānā —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se *or* jī-parān-se, dīda o dil-se, —— (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit, —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigāṛ, an-ras.

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, *man*, *manā*.

To Hearten, dil-bārhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-daī-k, chahtānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, thāṅw, ātash-dān, chūlhā

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauk-se, pet-bhar.

Heartiness, sachāī, sachautī, sidḳ; —— (*eagerness*) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manāī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī

Heart-rending, man-tor, dil-āzār, dil-resh

Heart-sick, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādiḳ, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khosh, mahfūz, sahīhu-l-badan, chāḳ, —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tāo, dhun, tapāk, garmāī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To Heat, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tāonā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; —— (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āh-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhandhī sāns, dharak, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To Heave, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, umārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; —— (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālami bālā, lachhmī-niwās; —— (*sky*) gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (*interj.*) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, siḳl, saḳālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī; —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, waznī, garwā, garāṅ, saḳīl, sangīn, asḳal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal, —— (*laden*) dabel, garāṅ-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garāṅ, *bhārī-sar*; —— (*indigestible*) saḳīl, garāṅ.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī-zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (*adj.*) madḳūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chhaīk.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bāṅkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, ihāta, birwāhī, taṭṭī, khār-band, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) banswārī; —— (*of euphorbium*) sihūṛ-wārī.

To Hedge, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, ihata-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, sāṅh.

Hedger, khār-band, bāṛh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyān, lihāz, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To Heed, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, eṛī, pāshna; —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā; —— (*ball of*) finduk; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muzamma, —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīchhiyā-thonk h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pichhe-or baghal-mārnā.

To Heel, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sani hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, bahṛī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre bhal, he nārāyan.

Height, ūnchāī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, ṭānḍ, dīh, farāz, damdama, ṭīkar, ṭikrā, dhīpā, ḍhīhā, dhūhā, tek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tāo, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —— (*degree*) martaba, hadd, intihā, —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

To Heighten, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours, &c.*) mkālnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'azīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

Heinousness, shiddat, sakhti, zabūnī.

Heir, wāris, wālī, ḥakk-dār, mustaḥikk. —— (*joint*) shafī'i khalīt, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) walī-'ahd.

To **Heir**, or **become Heir**, waris-h, lenā.

Heiress, wārisa, zan i ḥakk-dār (vide *heir*).

Heirless, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wālī-wāris.

Heirship, wirāsat, mīrās, ḥakk-darī.

Held, rakhā, pakrā, giriftā, muta'allak.

Hell, jahannam, dozakh, sakr, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pūkh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam men jā,o, bhār men jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

Hellebore, kutkī, kharbak.

Hell-hound, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

Hellish, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

Hellishness, shaitanat, jahannamīyat, shaitāniyat.

Helm, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

Helmet, **Helm**, khod, maghfar, top, kariyā, mundāhā.

Helmsman, mānjhī, sukkānī or sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patni.

Help, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, nasrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, āprālā, halbhal, himāyat, upia, uphār or upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba fazl i ilāhī.

To **Help**, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzī-k, —— (*to prevent*) uthānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, zabt-k, —— (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kījiye.

Helper, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtībān, sahā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāsir, kāmi iā.

Helpful, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

Helpless, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdūr, a-tathā, faromānda, be-bas, nirānā, asāmart, ni-paukhā, nāchār, be-hāl o par, nidhāl, hanān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, tākat se tāk, gharīb, —— (*to be*) pathar tale paṛnā, nāk men jān-ānā.

Helplessness, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, faro-māndagī.

Helter-skelter, dauṛa-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, thelā-thelī.

Hem, amal-pattī, maghzī, sanjāf, lorhī, kor, patyā, kangūra, —— (*in speaking*) khankhar.

To **Hem**, (*cloth, &c.*) amal-patti-sinā, maghzī-lagānā, lorhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā, —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

Hemicrania, adh-sīs or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

Hemiplegia or **Hemiplegy**, adhang.

Hemisphere, nisfu-l-arz, nisfu-l-kura, nisfi dā,ira, katorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khamra, kubba, dāl.

Hemistich, misrā', tuk, pap, charn.

Hemlock, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

Hemorrhage, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, priyāni khūn, rudhir-parbāh.

Hemorrhoids, bawāsīr.

Hemp, san, patwā, pāt, —— (*-seed*) pitwā, san kā bīj.

Hempen, san- or pāt- &c. -kā, whence pattī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

Hen, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūkṛī; —— (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

Henbane, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būtī, bijiyā, narjā.

Hence, (*from this place*) yahān-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

Henceforth, **Henceforward**, ab-se, is wakt-se, ba'd is-ke, ājnda, āge, sānu-l-hāl.

Henpecked, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

Hepatic or **Hepatical**, jigarī, kabdī.

Heptagon, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā or -gosha.

Her, (obl. *of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) us-kā, apnā, —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasotti hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

Her's, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh merā.

Herald, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

Herb, būtā, darakht, jarī, būtī, nabāt; the names of a few are as follows kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī, machhichhī, bariyarā, birtiyā, sanut, raudhrī.

Herbage, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā,ī, charā,ī, harī.

Herbal, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

Herbalist, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

Herb-woman, kunjrin, ko,rin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

Herd, nar. gallā, dār, pāl, lendhā, chaunī, gohndī, jhūnd, rama, —— (*of camels*) katār, —— (*of elephants*) halka.

To **Herd**, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhund- &c. -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

Herdsman, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, phūngra.

Here, īhān, jahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*here and there*) īhān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā,in thā,in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ājnda, āge, ākibat-men, —— (*herein*) is-par, is-men, is-se, which may also mean *hereby, herein, herewith*.

Hereditary, **Heritable**, maurūsī, abā,ī, bapauti, naslī, bansī, kulī, buniyādī, khānmānī.

Heresy, bid'at, kūpath, ilhād, phūt.

Heretic, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfizī, gum-rah, mulḥid, kahuna-go, kāfir, khārijī.

Heretofore, peshtar, age, kabl is wakt ke, kabl az īn, sābik men, gaye dinon men, pichhle dinon men.

Heriot, rāj-dand, zabtī.

Heritage, irs, mīrās, wirāsat, buniyād, warsa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

Hermaphrodite, khunsa, khunsa mushkil, mukhannas, hijṛā, klev-ling or kliv-ling.

Hermit, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, banbāsī, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhbān, rāhib.

Hermitage, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūtī, zāwiya, saum'a.

Hermodactyl, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhāṛā.

Hernia, fatak, bād-khāya.

Hero, bahādur, shuja', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

Heroic, **Heroical**, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghaziyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.*) karkā; —— (*song*) rajz.

Heroically, bahādurī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

Heroine, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

Heroism, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, bīratā.

Heron, būtīmār, baglā.

Herpes, (*achor*) ganj ; —— (*a person afflicted with it*) ganjā.

Hersp, (*v bier, used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.

Herself, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron*), apne *or* apnī ; —— (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mārḍālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,iṅ mārḍālegī ; —— (*she herself*) wuh-āp.

To Hesitate, āgā-pīchhā- &c -k, hais-bais-meṅ-h, shakk- &c -r, ḍolnā, hıdıyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h ; —— (*in speaking*) hichkıchānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā

Hesitation, Hesitancy, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgā-pichh, chha-pāṅch, chal-bı-chal, ā,ūn-jā,ūn, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf ; —— (*in speech*) hichkichī, hichkıchāhat, girift, luknat.

Heterodox, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārjī, viruddh.

Heterogeneous, Heterogeneal, mukhālif, nā-muwāfik, na-mutālik, nā-hamwār, ghair-jıns, a-sangātī, vijātī.

To Hew, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, marhārnā, āhārnā.

Hewer, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh . —— (*of wood*) lakaṛhārā, hezam-kash.

Hexagon, Hexagonal, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.

Hexameter, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shat-padı shlok.

Hey, Hey day ! āhhā, ohho. allāh-allāh jai-jai, shābāsh, kyā bāt hai !

Hiatus, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.

Hiccough, Hiccup hichkī, hichk hikwā

To Hiccough, hichkī-lenā, hichkıyānā, hikwā-lenā

Hidden, Hid, poshīda, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfī, mustatır, rū-posh

Hide, (*skin*) charsā, adhaurī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī

To Hide, (a) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, madfūn-k ; (n) chhipnā, luknā, poshīda- &c -h, dhuknā, dabnā, saṭakna, dabaknā.

Hide and Seek, chor-mūndauā, chormahīchanī, patīmangāwan, dag-dilo.

Hideous, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustakrah, ghinā,onā, zisht.

Hideously, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se

Hideousness, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat

Hieroglyphic, naksh, tāba' *or* tābi'.

To Higgle, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

Higgledy-piggledy, gad-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.

High, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sailā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mut'āl, tez, baṛhiyā ; —— (*bred*) jatīlā, aṣīl, naslī ; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūn , —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-baṛhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā ; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh ; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*) ; —— (*oppressive*) sakht , —— (*violent*) tund, baṛā ; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda , —— (*as colour*) shokh, gāṛhā ; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda ; —— (*applied to time*) thīk, 'ain ; —— (*ancient*) kadīm, purānā ; —— (*dear*) baṛā, garāṅ, mahngā ; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se ; —— (*most high*) bartar ; —— (*the Most High*) ḥakk-ta'ālā ; —— (*high-born*) amīr-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, ashrāf ; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina ; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaṛwā , —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat ; —— (*high-spirited*) diler, jawāṅ-mard, ṣāḥib-ghairat ; —— (*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda ; —— (*high-seasoned*) masālaḥ-dār ; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k ; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nīch, waẓī' o sharīf ; —— (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja ; —— (*note*) ṭīp.

Higher, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

High-flying, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.

Highland, kohistān, pahāṛ, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.

Highlander, pahāṛī, khasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.

Highly, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.

Highness, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī ; —— (*title*) kibla,i-'ālam, ḥaẓrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

High-water, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

Highway, shāh-rāh, shāri'-'āmm, darā, dhaṛra, baṛā-rāstā, saṛak.

Highwayman, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag

Hilarity, (*merriment*) khush-ḥālī, chuhal, hańsī-khushī.

Hill, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* giri, parbat, merū.

Hillock, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, pahaṛiyā, ṭongrī, ḍhībar.

Hilly, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

Hilt, (*handle*) kabza, muṭh, dasta.

Him, his, us (*v he*) , —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, aphī āp ; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī ; —— (*oblique possess pron*) apnā, apne *or* apnī ; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār dalegā *or* wuh apne ta,iṅ mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant , —— (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā , —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) main yakīn jāntā hūṅ ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne men), na thā ; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, khud ba khud.

Hind, Hinder, pichhlā, pichhwārā ; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhū,ā , —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle pair

Hind, (*sub*) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī , —— (*boor*) ganwār, dihkān, dihkānī

To Hinder, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, roktok-k, māni'-h, chhenkna, haṭkānā.

Hindrance, aṭkā,o, rukā,o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat roktok , —— (*hinderer*) māni', ḥā,il, muzāhim.

Hindermost, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

Hinge, nar-māda, chūl, kabza, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfi, haskal, dommī, kal, pa,eza, dāsā ; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz ; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.

To Hinge, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā ; —— (*depend*) mauḳūf-h

Hint, ishāra, īmā, kināya, ramz, talmīḥ, āwāza, sun.

To Hint, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

Hip, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā ; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

Hippopotamus, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

Hire, Hiring, kirāya, bhāṛā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥakk-ḥalāl, kamā,ī, muḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭak-kharchī ; —— (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.

To Hire, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā ; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā ; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā ; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā ; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d ; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.

Hireling, Hired, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhaṛaitā.

Hirer, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, ijāra-dār.

His, iskā (*fem.* iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem apnī); —— (*he told his mother*) apnī mā se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phanphanāhat, sansanāhat, chhanākā.

To Hiss, (*condemn or damn*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake, &c.*) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

Hist, chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

Historian, **Historiographer**, muwarrikh, ṣāhib-tārīkh, rāwī, nākil, muallif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahl-i siyar.

History, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; —— (*in comp.*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

Hit, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shikār; —— (*chance*) ittifāk, —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāk *or* ittifāki hasana.

To Hit, (a.) mārnā, jarnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā, —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne ḳāẓī ko rishwat dī, to hadaf-mārā.

To Hit, (n.) lagnā, thīk-parnā, —— (*to hit upon*) tajwīz-k.

Hitch, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

Hither, **Hitherward**, idhar, is-taraf, —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ulewar; —— (*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-taraf.

Hitherto, abhī, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ila-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

Hive, chhattā, chhātā, ghariya, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

Ho! **Hoa!** ho! O! are! hot! āh! ya'nī!

Hoard, pūnjī, māya, jama', ganj, khazāna, garwā dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyoṅ kā gharā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna.

To Hoard, jam'-k, jornā, batornā, sametnā, sanchnā.

Hoarder, sanchanhār, batorū.

Hoar-frost, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā.

Hoariness, safedī, kabrāī, ujlāī, pukhta-mūī.

Hoarse, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- *or* sada-girifta.

To be Hoarse, galā-parnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galā- *or* āwāz-baithnā, -bājnā *or* -ghargharānā.

Hoarsely, bhārī āwāz-se, gulu-giriftagī-se.

Hoarseness, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū.

Hoary, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To be Hoary, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

Hobble, (*halt*) matak; —— (*perplexity*) bais-bais.

To Hobble, matakta-chalnā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mārnā.

Hobby-horse, kath-ghorā, adḍī.

Hobgoblin, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

Hocus-pocus, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak-phatak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

Hod, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

Hodge-podge (*medley*) halīm, ginj, malghobā, satnajā.

Hoe, kudārī, maṭhāī, phaurā, kasī.

To Hoe, gornā, kudārī-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hog, sūar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sūkar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A wild Hog, banailā, janglī-khūk *or* -sūar.

Hoggish, ghalīz, najis, palīd, ganda, malichh.

Hog-stye, sūar kī bhār, bakhor, sūar-khāna.

Hoiden *or* **Hoyden**, phūhar, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māngnā.

To Hoist, uṭhānā, charhānā, kharā-k, urānā; —— (*- the sail*) pāl-uthānā.

Hold! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To Hold, (a.) pakarnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāmnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uthānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jībh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; —— (*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samāī-r, gunjāish-r; —— (*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; —— (*- one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To Hold, (n.) honā, thaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, thamnā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.*); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhīk-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā, —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluk-r, 'alāka-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, antnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*, *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, *&c.*

Hold, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā, —— (*power*) makdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) kil'a, garh, hiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān; —— (*handle*) gah, hathkarā.

Holder, ḳābiz, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (*in comp.*) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

Hole, chhed, bēh, surākh, rauzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāthā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

Holily, takāwat- &c. -se, parsāī-se, takaddus-se.

Holiness, takwā, tukāwat, ṣafā, salāhiyat, tanziya, pārsāī, punn, jog, bhagtāī, —— (*title*) ḥazrat, janāb i mukaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

Holla! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, ajī (v. o!), —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhāī-re, *holla! brother*.

Hollow, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkhā; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; —— (*as eyes, &c.*) baiṭhwāṅ, nasheb, khalāṛ; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

Hollow, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, kondar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, dūghā.

To Hollow, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukārnā, ṭernā.

Hollow-hearted, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

Hollowness, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

Holster, (*leathern case for pistols*) kubūr (v. *pistol*).

Holy, muṣallī, ahl i ṣafā, ṣāliḥ, mutahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazza; —— (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-mukaddas.

Holy-day, 'īd, tehār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz; the most noted are dūrgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchamī, saraswatī-pūjā.

Holy Ghost, rūḥu-l-kuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

Horn, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkaṛā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) singṛā, singā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnā,e, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) paila; —— (*made of*) shākhī, —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*) dum dabā-jānā, —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī

Horn-book, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

Horner, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

Hornless, mūndlā, mūndā, also mundlā, mundā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl, rohlī nach.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, kaṛā.

Horography, Horometry, sā'at-shumārī

Horologe, sā'at-numā, gharī, ghariyāl

Horoscope, nachhattar, ratī, tāli', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭīpan, janam-mala, zā,icha, tāli'-nāma

Horrid, Horrible, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nak, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayaṇak

Horridness, Horribleness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nakī, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

Horror, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dhaṛkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchat, —— (*rigour*) kusha'rīra, bhurbhurī

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ashab *or* ashva, shab-dez, gul gūn, tausan, kumait chārwā, bājī, asā, hai, tāzī, fars, markab, bārgī, turang, —— (*of seven or eight years*) chaisal; —— (*of ten, &c*) panj, —— (*of fourteen, &c*) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal, there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg tānnān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills, —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; —— (*on horse-back*) ghore-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghore sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawār, —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawār, the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardawal, ramī, 'hanī, takī, jānūā, chakāwar, sampan, nāgin, sitara-peshani, besides the panj-'aib i shara'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandan-gīr, —— (*supporter*) ghorī, —— (*in comp*) ghur, whence ghur-bal, *horse-hair*, ghur-daur *horse-race*, &c, in fact, ghur is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā

Horses of size, rās-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) bathwān *or* khūntī kā ghoṛā, —— (*small*) rās-fakat; of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnt —— (*Muhammad's horse*) burak; —— (*'Alī's horse*) duldul, astar; —— (*Husain's horse*) zu-l-jināḥ; —— (*Rustam's horse*) rakhsh.

To Horse, ghore-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharna.

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-karī.

Horse-dealer, -Courser, -Couper, ghore kā saudāgar, karwān, ghore ka phuwaik.

A **Horse-doctor**, salotarī, sālotrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced ghur-munhā, asp-manzar *or* -rū

Horse-fly, baghī, dans, ghuṛ-makkhī

Horse-hair, ghore ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl

Horse-leech, bhainsa *or* taṛ-jonk

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khud-aspā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-tasība-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

Horse-mint, habshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

Horse-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-daur, asp-daurī.

Horse-radish, turbī barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), subjanā, sahjhanā *or* sahajnā.

Horse-shoe, na'l, ghore kā na'l, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) suris-gāchh.

Horse-way, gāriya-rāh, ghur-dauṛ.

Horticulture, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahl i mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharīb-nawāz, dayāmān.

Hospitably, mihmāndārī- &c -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīk, mezbānī, āwābhagat

Host mez-bān, mihmān-dar, sāhib-khāna, nyotik, —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern, &c*) pīr i mughān, bhathiyāra

Hostage, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail, —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lena

Hostess, gharnī, bhathiyārī, bhathiyārin (from bhatiyara)

Hostile, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh

Hostility, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛā,ī, harb.

Hostler, sā,is, charwādār

Hot, garm, tattā, hārr, mulhik, tātal, indhor, gudaz, sozān, —— (*as a bitch*) rājī (from rajna, *to be in heat*), —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utā,ola, —— (*fiery*) tez, chaṛpaṛā

A **Hot Bath**, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

Hot-brained, Hot-headed, Hot-spur, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-tab', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw

Hot Cockles, kirin kirā, tihyā muraihā.

The Hot Winds, lū, samūm, luk, bād i samūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezāgī-se, harārat-se.

Hotness, garmī, harārat.

Hovel, chhappar, jhompṛā, kutī, gophā, maṛhūkā.

To Hover, ṭhahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahna; —— (*as birds, &c*) mandlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

Hour, gharī, sā'at, ghantā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-gharī, —— (*at what hour?*) kis gharī.

Hour-glass, shīsha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā *or* ma'mūr hū,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, gharī-gharī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-gharī, āthon-pahr

Howlet, ulū,ā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, hawelī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bāṛī, mahal, sarā, mandal, mandap, kashāna, buk'a; —— (*in comp.*) bāṛā, sālā, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) bangla (vulg bungalow); —— (*re-

specifically) ni'mat- *or* daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh-r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaunda.

To House, ghar meṅ-rakhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, dakait, sendhiyā, nakab-zan, sendhmār.

House-breaking, dakaitī, nakab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*), —— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriya, gharwalā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, gitthan, purkhāvan, —— (*a female economist*, girhistinī, kifāyat-sha'ir

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī

Housing, chhan-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zīn-posh, āwaī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarah, kaisa, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kya, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahāṅ tayīn, -lag, -tain *or* -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, luyā-hadd, kahāṅ-talak, ta-kujā, —— (*how oft*) kai bār, kete dafa'e ketne martabe, —— (*how many*) ketne, —— (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-waste, —— (*how much*) chi kadar, kitā, —— (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyoṅ tyoṅ, *so much*, —— (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise hain, khair o 'āfiyat mizāj mubārak hain; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr, —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tasdī'-se, kis-kis mihnat se

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathāpi

Howitzer, 'arāba

Howl, pukār, nauha, walwala, waulā *or* wa-waulā

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k, kūknā phikūnnā

Howsoever, kaisā-hī, ketna-hī, kitā-hī

Hubbub, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balvā, daur-dhup, hānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) sozni

Huckster, Hucksterer, kunjarā, pasārī, bisātī

Huddle, dher, ganj-shahīda, tirībirī, gargajā, ku''a-tam.

To Huddle, dālnā, le lenā, —— (*to mobble*) lapet-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarasarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-dālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapāra, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurā-daurī

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhānj, tāo.

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā

To Hug, god-men-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, barā, kalāṅ, 'azīm, bokas, mahā, bhainsar, chaudhar; —— (*having a huge body*) 'azīmu-l-jussa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se

Hugeness, barāī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, koṭhī, pet, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhat, ghunghunāhat, āhat.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) gingināna.

To Hum and Haw, hichkichā-ke-bolnā, hāṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulāim, narm-dil, halīm, salīm, mutarahhim, dard-mand, mom-dil, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-khū, rahm-dil, gulāb-chashm, komal, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulāimat, hilm, tarahhum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, marūmī, bashriyat, &c bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansāī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā.

Humble, gharīb, halīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chīz, khak-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-zhūn, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, ahkar, fakīr, mutahammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā, —— (*-fare*) gharībāna mau, tukrā-terā.

To Humble, halīm- &c -k, thīk-k, changū-banānā, tor-denā, dabāe-r, dhā-d; —— (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k, —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latārnā.

Humbleness, gharbat, hilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sarī

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, martāb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza

Humidity, rutūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarāī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs

Humility, halīmī, ta'ammul, ādhīntā, nautāī, inkisāri.

Humming-bird, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rāe, khud-pasand, aphaddī.

Humorous (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-sabāt, be-kiyām, —— (*jocular*) thatbol, zarīf, hansor, dil-lagī, khush-tab', hansonā

Humorously, latīfe-se, thatnon-se, maskharagī-se

Humorousness, har-dam-khuyālī; —— (*jocularity*) thatha-bazī, thatholī, khush-tabaī, zarādat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, hathīlā, ziddī, rasīla, khush-gap

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pausā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byadh, sau-pat, —— (*fun*) thatha, mazākh, lutf, nazākat, gun, —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) pānī, —— (*of the body*) khilt (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl mawādd); —— (*temper*) khū, mizāj, tyon, —— (*state*) hāl, halat; —— (*jocularity*) thathe-bāzī, —— (*caprice*) lahar, khuyāl, —— (*morbid humours*) kasāfat, akhlat i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiyā, opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāt i sālih; —— (*good humour*) khush-hālī *or* -waktī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-r, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chochopocho-k, muṅh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) taba'at-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbar, kūz, dil, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock, &c*) kohan, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubrā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-khum.

Hundred, sau, sai, sad *or* sad, saikrā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyon, saikroṅ, sadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ *or* saiwāṅ, saduna.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhudhā, kharā,ī, pītā-khai

To HUNGER *or* BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ men āg lagnā, antriyān ḳul huwallāh-parhnā, do-zakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkhā- *or* chhudhā-rahnā.

HUNGRILY, mar-*bhukhā* sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hirsī, budhā, buḍhā khabīs, walī khangar, jak

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhet, aher.

To HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, rugednā, khadernā, ākhet-k *or* -khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bā,olī-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetak, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, karāwal.

A HUNTER *or* HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound)

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; —— (*-horse*) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, thathar, taṭṭī, dhadhā.

To HURL, dālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harbarī, khalbalī, hullar, ghadr harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhā,ī.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, harbarī, barbarī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhaṭ, daurā-daurī begā-begī, istiabī, sur'at. —— (*in going away*) jalsā-khatībī.

To HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, har-barānā, bharbharana, adbadana, harbarānā

HURT, nuksān, ziyān, zarar, khusāra, āseb; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, choṭ, —— (*damaged*) cho-ṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, —— (*to wound*) choṭiyāna; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard d or -pahunchanā, —— (*to harm*) nuksān-k, nasana

HURTFUL, muzirr, ziyān-awar, mukhalil, muzmum, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muzarrat, ziyān-kārī zarar.

HUSBAND, khasam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanta, swāmī, bālam, purkh, lahuī, muns, joṛū-wālā, kamane-wala, ojī, kamāsūt

To HUSBAND, sarfa-k, girhastī-k, —— (*to take care of*) ihtiyāt-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) sarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazari', jotaha, dihkan, kashā-warz girhast, bazar-gar

HUSBANDRY, kisān,ī, kisht-kārī zira'at, kisānwat, kis-naut, jot-pot, jot-jat, —— (*frugality*) girhastī, khāna-dārī, kingash, kingā,ish.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To HUSH, (n.) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā, —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thambhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kīlnā, muṅh-mārnā, —— (*to hush up*) khāk-dalnā, chhupāna

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muṅh-bharī, chupī, dant-kīlī, muṅh-mārā,ī

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice, &c.*) dhoā; —— (*having the husk, as pease, &c.*) andho,ā, ghan-mukashshar.

To HUSK, chhilkā-utārna, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, uk-horna, dhonā, chhānṭnā.

HUSKED, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, mukash-shar —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

HUSSY, (*impudent woman*) thaguī, kuṭ'āma, phūhar, chhināl, murdār, kahba.

HUT, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, maṛhiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-ihzān.

HUTCH, (*granary*) koṭhī, kūṭhlā.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hāhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā.

To HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) ās-mān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldobaran).

HYDRA, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian represen-tative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, anḍ-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; —— (*to have*) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

HYDROMEL, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakṛā, zab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, bar-petā, hazājir, bālū-kolā.

HYMEN, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar; —— (*god*) gaur-ganes

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munkabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hamd, bhajan.

To HYMN, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, ighrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjīh bilā murajjah

HYPERBOLICAL, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha

HYPER-CRITIC, dakkāk, bidurnī, 'aib-gīr, harf-gīr

HYPHEN, khaṭṭ fāsila *or* nishān e fāsila

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c. ahl khafakān, saudā,ī, khalal-damāgh

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, salūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifak, dagā,a, do-rū,ī, tauch

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkar, dū-rang, kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfik, zāhir-numa

To BE A HYPOCRITE, man men shaikh tarīd, baghl men īnṭ-h

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, munā,ī, zāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiya, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bagh, makkar, dagā,ī, dūrā,ī.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rāe, ḳiyās, atkal, atkal-tappū, bāndhnu

HYSSOP, zūfā *or* zūfī

HYSTERICS, aseb, shaikh-saddo shaiṭān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rāndī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) main āp, —— (*I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully*) ghulām ja,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To JABBER, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, harām-zāda, hārūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; —— (*support*) ghoṛī, —— (*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam, —— (*of all trades*) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde, —— (*at bowls*) bedā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zaṭalī; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phīkā,ū, srigāl, jambū; phe,ū, phenkār, ro,ā, kola.

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihā,ī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

Jade, (*horse*) charkhā; —— (*woman*) ṭhagnī, kuṭṭāma, murdār, māngna, ḥarām-zādī, gānd-maranī, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; —— (*rosinante*) khallar, tatwānī, daggā.

To Jade, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, laṭārnā, khakheṛnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h.

Jaded, kharāb-khasta; —— (*to be jaded*) gānḍ-phaṭnā.

A Jag, dandāna, phāns, chonch; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

Jagged, Jaggy, dandāna-dār; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī.

Jail, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān, phāṭak

Jail-bird, kaidī-churiyā, ahl-i zindān.

Jailer, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha

Jakes, pā,e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohrī; —— (*the jake fruit*) kathal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

Jalap, gul-'abbās kī jar; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

Jam, (*jelly*) murabba; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

Jamb, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-ka-bāzū

To Jangle (*to wrangle*) chakhā-, bakhī- &c. -k.

Jangler, hujjatī, jhagṛālū.

Janisary, from yanchari *or* jān-nisār, i. e. *devoted*

January, māgh, māh-tapā; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharram-ul-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page)

Japan, (*earth*) kath, khair, katha, papriyā; —— (*work*) raughanī-kām, rogan

Jar, Jarring, jharpā-jharpī; —— (*sound*) khar-kharāhaṭ, khaṭak, jhankār, jhanak

Jar, (*vessel*) gharā, gagrī, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, kūzā, matiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāndī, golī, dabrī, —— (*a large jar*) māṭh, maṭkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, kondā

To Jar, kharkharānā, khaṛkānā, jhankna, jhankārnā; —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfik-h, na hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakherā-k; —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phamphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -alga,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

Jardes, (*spavin*) haddā, motiā, rāsā

Jargon, ghich-pich, ghaṭbar, kath-bhākhā, kachī-bolī.

Jasmine, yāsmīn, saman, chambelī, bel, jatī, juhī-jāhī, 'ishk pechā

Jasper, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjad.

Javelin, barchhī, gaṛhiya, sang, neza, nezak *or* nīm-neza.

Jaundice, kanwal, yarkān, pāndū, pandrog, an bāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

Jaunt, sair, matar-gasht, āwārgī

To Jaunt, phirā-k, awāra-phirnā.

Jaw, jabṛā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phatāng, kallā-thallā.

To Jaw, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

Jay, nīl-kanth, sabzak; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshak

Ice, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); —— (*maker*) barf-sāz; —— (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k

Ichor, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb, —— (*ichorous*) panīlā.

Icicle, kalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-kalam.

Icy, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

Idea, khiyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

Ideal, khiyālī, wahmī, farẓī, 'āriẓī, bharmī, &c. manī.

Identical, Identic, muṭābiḳ, ekhī, eksān, wāḥid, wuhī; —— (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhṣ hai.

Identity, muṭābaḳat, taṭbīḳ, yaksānī; —— (*self*) shakhṣiyat, zāt, tashakhkhuṣ, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā,ī, ekā,ī, apnā,et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

Idiom, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muhāwara, roznamra, iṣṭilāḥ, siyāḳ sabāḳ, siyāḳ kalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, dhāncha, jastbast.

Idiomatical, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; —— (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāḥī, majazī

Idiot, gīdī, ahmak, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndha, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād murarā.

Idiotism, himāḳat. ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, ahmakī

Idle, (*lazy*) majhūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, ḍhīlā; —— (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, suṭarā, mu'aṭṭal. —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath, —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal

To Idle, sustī- &c -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-uṛānā, kahlāna, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pīṭnā

Idleness, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā,o, akāj.

Idler, āwāra, harza-gard, kām-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāsh-bīn, dīd-bāz, khilandrā.

Idly, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā,egān, be-fā,ida.

Idol, but, mūrat, sanam, la'bat, naksh nigār, deo; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonīt.

Idolator, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pujak, mushrik.

Idolatry, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk.

To Idolize, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khuda-jānnā *or* mannā; —— (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

Jealous, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ẓannī, gumānī, rashkī, khiyalī, dhokhī, ghairatī, ānbānī.

To be Jealous, bad-ẓann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā

Jealously, shakk-se, bad-ẓannī-se, &c.

Jealousy, Jealousness, shakk, ẓann, bad-ẓannī, waswās, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiyā-dāh, gumān, dhokha, muzanna, ihtimāl

Jeer, Jeering, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, bolī-ṭholī, baṭolā, chot

To Jeer, ta'n-tashni'- &c -k, chiṛānā, āre hāthoṅ-lenā, bolī- *or* bāt- &c -mārnā, shamātat-k.

Jeerer, ta'na-zan, ḥarīf-zarīf, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhiṭholiyā.

Jeeringly, ta'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se

Jehovah, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, īzad.

Jejune, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīṭhā, khālī, kachā, ochhā.

Jelly, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

Jeopardy, ji-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

Jerk, dhaṛ, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak.

To Jerk, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhāṛnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, jhaṭaknā.

Jest, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭā,iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, iṣtihzā, bazla, hāhā-hīhī, ṭhaṭholī; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, mat'un; —— (*in jest*) hansne- &c. -kī-rah, ṭhaṭholī-se.

To Jest, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

Jester, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-baz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā, —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

Jesting, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharagī; —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf *or* dar kinār.

Jesus Christ, ḥaẓrat īsā, ḥaẓrat al masīḥ.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; —— (*spout*) nal, nalī.

A **Jet d'eau**, fawwāra, phuhārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, ḳīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānthī; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān; —— (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i muraṣṣa', jaṛā,ū-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭīkā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

Jeweller, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh, —— (*young*) jauharī-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; —— (*not*) nahīṅ to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c., —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīṅ; —— (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaisā-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūka chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-ẕāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad.

Ignobly, **Ignominiously**, nāmardī-se, behurmatī- &c. -se.

Ignominious, nā-shā,ista, ghāt, ḳabīḥ, zabūn, faẓīhatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥat, tafẓīḥ, bad-nāmī, be-hurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dagh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wukūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wākifiyat, nā-shināsā,ī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wukūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nāḳiṣ-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anāṛī, bhūch, mūrakh, mamba

Ignorantly, nā-dānista, nādāni- &c -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

Jilt, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, batte-bāz.

To **Jilt**, thagnā, chhalnā, batte-bāzī- &c -k.

Jingle, kharkharāhat, khanak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el

To **Jingle**, khaṛkhaṛānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā

Iliac, (*passion*) ḳūlanj, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (adj.) burā, ḳabīḥ, zisht, —— (*in comp.*) kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*, —— (*indisposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

Ill, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

Ill-behaved, &c. be- or ku-chāl, be-waẓ', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhanā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāk, bad-khulk, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh or -aṭwār or -ā,īn or -ṭarīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-tabī'at, kūlachhanā.

Illegal, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz.

Illegality, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i shar'.

Illegible, nā-khwāndanī, bad-khaṭṭ, markhā.

Illegitimacy, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-zarishtī.

Illegitimate, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, ḍhenḍhā, sūraitī.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rū,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

Illiberal, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiẓ, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

Illiberally, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-paṛhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

Illiterateness, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagī, an-paṛhā,ī.

Ill-nature, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat.

Ill-natured, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sīrat or -ṭīnat or -sarisht, kū-ras.

Illness, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kūran, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-manṭaḳī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Ill-timed, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

To **Illude**, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d.

To **Illume**, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c -k, jalwā-d or -k.

To **Illuminate**, **Illumine**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nak-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k, —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaẕ

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāsh, afrozanda; —— (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afroz, thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khiẓr kā berā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-bakhsh, afrozanda jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

To **Illustrate**, wāẓiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubarhan-k.

Illustration, tauẓīḥ, tashrīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, ma,mūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr or -jāh or -shān, ṣāḥib-jāh, ẕī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; —— (*in comp.*) jalīl, thus, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, ṣanam, —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) khiyāl, taṣawwur.

Imagery, **Images**, putle, mūrateṅ, butāṅ, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; —— (*show*) ẓāhir.

Imaginable, mutaṣawwar, khiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, khiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwurī.

Imagination, taṣawwur, khiyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhaiyul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhīla.

To **Imagine**, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, khiyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble, &c.*) ḍhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

Imbecility, ḍhīl, majhūlī, susti, nā-tawānī *or* -tawānā,ī.

To Imbibe, pī-lenā, pīnā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok- *or* khīch- *or* chūs-lena, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To Imbitter, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nasānā, bigāṛnā.

To Imbody, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To Imbolden, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To Imbrown, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To Imbrue, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To Imbue, sardob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

Imitable, mumkin-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazīr.

To Imitate, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārna, uthānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

Imitation, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, mankūl.

Imitative, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

Imitator, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nāḳil, mutābi', ṣurat-nawīs, dholakiyā, hamlibās.

Immaculate, be-'aib, be-jurm, ni-doklū, barī, pāk, ṣāf.

Immaterial, Immateriate, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, niranghāt, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

Immateriality, Immaterialness, tajarrud, mujarradī.

Immature, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nā-tamām, nākis.

Immaturity, Immatureness, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī

Immeasurable, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

Immediate, karīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, ḥāẓir, rū-bakār, bil-fi'l

Immediately, bilā-wāsta, hizzūt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bila tawakkuf, hamān wakt, dami nakd, tāzadam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī. —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* gharī-men, turant, isī-dam, fi-l-four, fauran, usī wakt *or* isī-wakt, wuhīn *or* wonhīn, —— (*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluk rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

Immemorial, ḳadīm, purānā, nasīan mansīan, 'adamī, be-yād.

Immense, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-guna, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-kiyās, be-andāza, dhandhār, lakdak, an-ant.

Immensely, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, ḥadd-se bāhir.

Immensity, be-nihāyati, be-pāyānī, &c.

To Immerse, Immerge, ḍubonā, bornā, ghark-k, mustaghrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

Immersed, chūr, ghan, maḥw, ḍuboyā-hū,ā.

Immersion, ghark, ghota, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

Immethodical, be-dhab, nā-marbūt, be-tartīb, be-rabt, be-salīḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

Imminent, karīb, nazdīk, muallak, adhar.

Immission, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

Immobility, 'adam i harakat, sukūn, mu'attalī, be-ḥarkatī

Immoderate, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyada, bahut, be-ṭhikanā, be-ḥisāb.

Immoderation, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, bahutāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

Immodest, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

Immodesty, be-hijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To Immolate, bal-k *or* -chaṛhānā, ḳurbān-k.

Immoral, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- *or* kaj-waẓ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

Immorality, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-kimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

Immortal, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiya-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiya-lā-yamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

Immortality, baḳā, haiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— (*the fountain of immortality*) āb i haiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt *or* amrit.

To Immortalize, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

Immortally, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

Immoveable, a-tal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrik, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, mu'attal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nirdol, salāmat, jāmid.

Immoveables and Moveables. sukana asāsa.

Immunity, ma'āfī, makhlaṣī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuttī, najāt.

To Immure, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,ī-banānā.

Immutability, be-tabdīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthiratā

Immutable, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-mit, a-chal.

Imp, bhūtnā, jinn, haizī-bacha, ḥarāmī pillā, ḍhendhā.

To Impair, ghaṭānā, kam-k, nukṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k.

To be Impaired, ghaṭnā, bigaṛnā, utarnā, kam- &c. -h, ghaṭ-jānā.

Impairment, ghaṭṭī; kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigāṛ.

Impalpable, sūrma-sā, pankaj-sā, ghair-masās, nirchhu,ā,ū, nirasparsī

To Impart, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā

Impartial, munṣif, 'adil, nyā,ī, be-gharaẓ, rāst, ṣādik, nir-pachhī, ḥaḳḳ- *or* ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

Impartiality, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharẓī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachauṭī, sachā,ī

Impartially, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzī-se.

Impassable, be-guzārā, masdud, band, kū-ghāṭ, be-nikās.

Impatience, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iẓṭirābī.

Impatient, be-ṣabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hunastā, be-tahammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uthallū.

Impatiently, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iẓṭirābī-se.

To Impeach, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

Impeacher, nālishī, fariyādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, lathā-lagā,ū.

Impeachment, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To Impede, aṭkānā, roknā, āṛnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k

Impediment, aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, ḥā,il, mānī', 'āriẓa, mazāḥamat, aṛbangā, ṭhekan; —— (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagī, laghzish.

To Impel, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To Impend, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, nazdīk-pahunchnā.

Impendent, Impending, ḳarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.

Impenetrable, ghair-mumkinu-d-duḳhul, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-ghaṛā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, roḳā-tau.

Impenitence, be-andeshagī, be-taassufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī.

Impenitent, ghair-mutaassif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang.

Imperative, (*of a verb*) amar ; —— (*imperious*) hukmī.

Imperceptible, ghair-namūd, ghair-maḥsūs, an-dekh, a-drishṭ, lā-ma'lūm.

Imperceptibleness, ghair-maḥsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.

Imperceptibly, bilā-ijbār, bilā-ngāh, rafta-rafta.

Imperfect, nā-tamām, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bīch, khām, nīm-taiyār, —— (*tense*) māẓī istimrārī *or* mudāmī ; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fi'l i muḳtaẓib *or* -nāḳisa.

Imperfection, nuḳs, nuḳsān, 'aib, ḳuṣūr, khandit, jurm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhāī.

Imperforate, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

Imperial, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

Imperious, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ẓālim, jābir, ẓābit, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī, ḥākimāna, ṣāḥibāna.

Imperiously, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

Imperiousness, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ẓulm, jabr.

Impertinence, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-imtiyāzī, be-lihāẓī, dhiṭhāī, magrāī, mtlrāī, harza-goī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'kūlī, be-adāī, &c. be-ādaī.

Impertinent, (adj.) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhiṭh, magrā, mtbur, mdar, munh-laggū, dhīthaunā, be-hayā, —— (*not to the purpose*) na-ma'kūl, nā-bakār, behūda.

Impertinent, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

Impertinently, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna *or* gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawab, *an impertinent answer*.

Impervious, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāzib.

Impetuous, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, bath-chhūt, sina-zor.

Impetuosity, Impetuousness, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, hiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezī, jaldī, tundī, harārat.

Impetuously, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c -se, tundī-se.

Impetus, zor, kuwwat, bal.

Impiety, fisḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsī.

Impious, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.

Impiously, fisḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharmī-se.

Implacability, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.

Implacable, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-raḥm, be-dard ; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Implacably, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

To Implant, ḍālnā, denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ropnā, bonā.

Implement, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt) ; —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (pl. ẓurūf).

To Implicate, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḍalnā, phansānā, lagānā.

Implication, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, īmā ; —— (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagāo, &c. pech.

Implicit, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm *or* tamām, be-kuṣūr ; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, mutaẓammin, murādī.

Implicitly, bil-yaḳīn, yaḳīnan, bilā-tafāwut ; —— (*by implication*) ẓimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan ; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o charā, bilā tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

To Implore, du'ā-k, munājat-k, taẓarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, bināī-k, khakhandnā.

Implorer, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī *or* niyāz-mand.

To be Implied, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

To Imply, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushīr-h, murād-r, natīja-r.

Impolite, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

Impoliteness, be-murawwatī, be-sīltā, be-adabī.

Impolitical, Impolitic, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳ'a, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

Import, maẓmūn, maḥal, maḳṣad, ḳarīna, lachhan ; —— (*goods imported*) amadanī, bhartī.

To Import, lānā, bharnā, with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā ; —— (*to concern*) 'alāḳa-r, lagnā ; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

Importance, Import, ḳadr, martaba, zarūrat, muẓāiḳa, mān ; —— (*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

Important, ahamm, bhārī, barā, ẓarūr, ẓī-hāl, natījaāwar.

Importation, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.

Imports, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, ītlāḳ.

Importunate, mutaḳāẓī, mukaiyad, bajidd, muḥassil, muḳtaẓī, a-rel, dharnait, pūr-bajidd, mujaswiz, ghaiz-bāolā, helur.

Importunately, taḳāẓe- &c -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se.

To Importune, taḳāẓa- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pīchhe-paṛnā, dharnā-d *or* -baiṭhnā, hathnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūntnā, khodnī-k.

Importunely, be-mauḳ'a, be-waḳt, be-maḥal.

Importunity, Importunateness, taḳāẓā, taḳaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilḥāḥ, lasrāhat, dharnā.

To Impose, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḍālnā, baiṭhālnā ; —— (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghabanā- &c -k, ānkhon men khāk-ḍālnā ; —— (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khanā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

Imposition, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, ḥīla, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

Impossible, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

Impossibilities, muḥālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.

Impossibility, ghair-imkān, istiḥāla, be-imkānī.

Impost, lāgat, maḥsūl, khirāj, bāj.

To Imposthumate, paknā, pokhta-h.

Imposthume, dabīla, dummal *or* dumbal, phorā, sanpāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phorā.

Impostor, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḥīlabāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, muḳallid.

Imposture, ḥīla-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.

Impotence, be-maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, ẓu'f, —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-punsakī.

Impotent, be-maḳdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, asathī, nā-tawān, ẓa'īf, durbal, ‘ājiz, asaktī, nir-bal, be-ṭāḳat, kam-ḳuwat, nāpunsak, ochhā ; —— (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hīz-hamla, khutt-khez, ḍhīlā.

Impotently, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

To **Impoverish**, faḳīr-k (v. *to empoverish*); —— (*land*) dublā-k.

To **Impower**, iḳhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

Impracticable, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To **Imprecate**, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azīmat-saifī-paṛhnā.

Imprecation, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhirak, la'n; —— (*a sort of*) kālā-muṅh nīlā-pāṅw.

Impregnable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, ḳalah, ajīt, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To **Impregnate**, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhidhārī-k, garbhinī-k, phūlānā.

Impregnation, bārdārī, ḥāmilagī, phūlāhat.

To **Impress**, (*to stamp*) gāṛnā, baiṭhūlnā, naḳsh-k, muntaḳash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; —— (*on the mind*) khātir-nishīn-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

Impression, **Impress**, **Impressure**, naḳsh, chhāpā, asar, tūsū; —— (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, photā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

To **Imprint**, ukharnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukhaṛnā.

To **Imprison**, kaid k, mahbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, tauk-k, zanjīr-k.

Imprisonment, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.

Improbable, ghair-muhtamal, ba'īdu-l-'akl, khilāf-kiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'akl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-hona, be-daul.

Improbability, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilaf-kiyāsī.

Improbity, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be īmānī.

Improper, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-hamwār, be-ja, be-mauk'a, nā-sazā, kacha, nā-muwāfik, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-mahal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-sawab, ku-daul *or* -thaur *or* -thaun.

Improperly, nā-ma'kulī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

Impropriety, nā-ma'kūlī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwarī, nā-mulā,imat.

Improvable, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sadhan-hār, banan-jog, sudhā,ū, kābil i maram-mat

To **Improve**, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sātnā, sūdhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshna; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarraḳḳī-k, sadhnā, nikharna, chal-nikalnā.

Improvement, bihtarī, roz-bih, tarakkī, tarbiyat, ta'-līm, ārāstagī, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāh, sudhrā,ī, sirī.

Improver, sadhak, saṅwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā,ū.

Improvidence, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, na-ākhir-bīnī.

Improvident, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

Imprudence, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

Imprudent, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āganī, a-sūjh, nā-'āḳibat-andesh, pas-fiṭrat.

Impudence, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḳāḥat, shokh-chashmī.

Impudent, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, ḍhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-chaṛhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Impudently, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To **Impugn**, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

Impulse, **Impulsion**, ḳuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

Impulsive, muḥarrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) ḳuwwat i muḥarrika.

Impunity, be-siyāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-azāb, be-mār, be-aziyat.

Impure, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilīd, ḥarām, murdār.

Impurely, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

Impureness, **Impurity**, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāẓat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālā,ish.

Imputable, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-pazīr.

Imputation, lagā,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To **Impute**, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

In, meṅ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māṅ, fī, dar; —— (*in comp.*) fī *or* fi, also ba *or* bi, as fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyoṅki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭaure-ki, az-bas-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kāyanāt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bīch-meṅ, darmiyān meṅ *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat; *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

Inability, be-makdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ṭākatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-kābiliyat, lāchārī.

Inaccessible, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-chaṛhā,o, be-lagā,o, aughaṭ, ghair-wasl-pazīr.

Inaccuracy, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

Inaccurate, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat, asudh, nā-durust.

Inaccurately, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī se, bhul-se.

Inaction, **Inactivity**, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, sustī, ārām-talabī.

Inactive, sust, ḍhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

Inactively, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

Inadequate, ghair-kāfī, kāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nā-lā,iḳ.

Inadequately, kuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iḳī-se.

Inadmissible, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the zanāna*) nā-maḥram.

Inadvertency, ghaflat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-iltifātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

Inadvertent, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

Inadvertently, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

Inalienable, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā tarṭīl, ghair-munfakk.

Inanimated, **Inanimate**, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

Inanity, **Inanition**, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

Inappetency, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-ishtihā, ẓu'f i mi'da.

Inappetent, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

Inapplicable, be-mauḳ'a, nā-muwāfiḳ, ghair-mutābiḳ, ghair-muntabik, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

Inarticulate, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhākhā, jhun-jhunā.

Inarticulately, ghūl-būl, jhunjhunāhaṭ-se.

Inattention, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; —— (*to show*) āṅkh-phirānā.

t

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To INAUGURATE, baiṭhālnā, tīkā-denā.

INAUGURATION, tīkā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigarī, janamī, gātī, janharī, bāṭinī.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīẓ.

INCAPABLE, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẓūr, be-maḳdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchauṛā.

To INCAPACITATE, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k ; —— (to disqualify) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḳdūre, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To INCARNATE, (wounds) angūr-lānā -h or -bharnā ; —— (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indimāl ; —— (of a god) autār or avatār.

To INCASE, lapetnā, ghilāfī-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyaṭ, be-ta,ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheriyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā ū, pakhandī, muttarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lubān, bāmas, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muḥarrik, bā is, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād ; —— (to venery) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā tār, paiham, hamesha.

INCESSANTLY, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zār-zār.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman, —— (in comp.) chodī.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamanī ; —— (in comp.) chod, whence betī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht ; —— (every inch) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, ḥādisa, wāḳi'a, ittifāḳ, 'ārẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī ; —— (- charges, &c.) ba'ẓe-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To INCITE, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheṛnā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhīb, bā'is, lālach, taḥrīṣ.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, rujū', khaṛā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharẓ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruchi, zauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhala,ī, khātir-nihād ; —— (to stool, &c.) waswās, ḥājat, —— (to fart) padās ; —— (in comp.) ās (whence pī-ās, an inclination to drink ; mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

To INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, dauṛnā, chalnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kamiyānā ; (a.) ḍhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k ; —— (inclining to black) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

INCLINED, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k ; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, joṛnā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhāh ; —— (of all charges and demands) ba hama jihat bil muḳta'.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nā-ma'lūm, be-pahchāna.

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābaḳat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī.

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

INCOME, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-ḥāṣil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

To INCOMMODE, INCOMMODATE, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, īẓā-d.

INCOMMODIOUS, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guttanī.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naẓīr, lā-sānī, be-badal, be-misāl, be-hamtā, ṭāk, anūthā, be-mānind, anūp, yagana, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'āriẓ, ulṭā, birodhī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, na-lā,iḳ, ochhā, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḳis, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, ḳuṣūr, nuḳsān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryaft, be-ḳiyāsī.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also inconceivable, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-ḳāṭi' ; —— (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfī.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, ḳuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-liḥāẓ, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikrī, be-ta,ammulī, be-liḥāẓī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pānw, munāfī.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, &c.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mutasallī.

INCONSTANCY, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

INCONSTANT, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

INCONSTANTLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, nā-pāedārī-se.

INCONTESTABLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfī, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām ; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.

INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'asmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḥtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighau, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād.

INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-ẓaddi', muẓirr, be-dhab, be-kābū, kūghaṭ, aughaṭ.

INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwārī-se.

INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-mel.

INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-paẕīr.

To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k ; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k ; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INCORPORATION, milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

INCORRECT, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ghalat, a-sudh, nā-rāst, akhar, na-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalat-nawīs.

INCORRECTLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-marbutī-se.

INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣiḥḥat, nā-marbūtī, nā-durustī, ghalatī, asudhtā.

INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāḥ-paẕīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā, shadīd, shaṭir, tambīh-nā-paẕīr, āthon-gānth, ku-mait, gayā-guẕra, gayā-gayā.

INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, sakhtī, shiddat, sha-rārat.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, bal, pāk, sāf, ṣāliḥ.

INCORRUPTIBILITY, INCORRUPTION, 'adam-fanā, pa-bitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fānī, abināsī or avināshī.

INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafā,ī, takwa, ṣalāḥiyat, sādhutā.

INCREASE, iẓāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, burkat, bāṛh, baṛhā,o, tarakkī, baṛhtī; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To INCREASE, (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kasīr-k; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umaṇḍnā.

INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, baṛ-hiyā.

INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār, avishwas, apratyay.

INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

INCREDULOUS, baṭī,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'ta-ḳid.

INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, baṛhotarī ; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan ; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālīd i ṣalāṣa.

To INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagī.

To INCUBATE, seonā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamout, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapna).

To INCULCATE, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ẓarūr, farẓ, mu-nāsib ; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farẓ hai.

To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.

INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be-dawā,ī.

INCURIOUS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

INCURSION, tākht, ḥamla, daur, yūrish, chīlh-jhapaṭā.

INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḳrūẓ, ḳarẓ-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā ; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr ; —— (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.

INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,is-tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

INDECENT, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-ada-bāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-taṣ-rīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḳi'ī, taḥḳīḳ, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, al-ḥaḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳi', ḥaḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳat'an, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amar, ṣaḥīḥ hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, muḥnatī, sā'ī, dhunī.

INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uẕr, be-bachā,o.

INDEFINITE, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakhkhas, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-thik-ānā, ghair-muta'aiyan ; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, harf i tankīr ; (*-aorist*) shartiya, fi'lī.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

INDELIBLE, a-mit, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī ; —— (*an indelible mark*) naḳsh-ka-l-ḥajar.

INDELICACY, nā-mulā,imat, be-lutfī, be-liḥāẓī.

INDELICATE, nā-mulā,im, be-lutf, be-liḥāẓ.

INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, ḍānḍ, mubādila.

To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūẓ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

INDEMNITY, bachā,o, 'iwaẓ i nuḳṣān.

To INDENT, daudāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā ; —— (*to covenant*) shart-b, hoṛ-b.

INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā.

INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-chalkā.

INDEPENDENCE, istiklāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas.

INDEPENDENT, mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḥtiyāj, fārighu-l-bāl, khud-sar, barū,e-khud, adamī, malik, kā,im bi-nafsi-hi, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihal, mot-mard, ajāchī, ubharā-chhuṭānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, nidar ; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagā,o, bāhir, 'alāḥida ; —— (*of inferior agents*) ḥuẓūr, ṣirf ; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauẓa' i ṣuf ; —— (*independent of*) ḳat'i-naẓar.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiklāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

INDESERT, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallil, sūī-patar, nishān ; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindusthān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

INDIAN-CORN, bhuṭṭā, makā,ī, jawār ; —— (*Indian-leaf*) tej-pāt.

To Indicate, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Indication, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

Indicative, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, zarfī.

Indifference, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, jarhtā; —— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, auzat.

Indifferent, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shank, lāpbālī, bad-mahrā, bahrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūṅhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

Indifferently, 'umūman, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūṅhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Indigence, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, fakr, gadā,ī, killat, ihtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

Indigenous, desī, mulkī, watanī.

Indigent, muflis, maflūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakīr, muhtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muhtājī, ihtiyājī, than than gopāl.

Indigested, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nākis, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-hazm, be-tahlīl, do-rasā, apach, kaihā-pakkā.

Indigestible, mumtana'u-l-hazm; —— (*hard of digestion*) sakīl, batīu-l-hazm, askal, nā-gawār.

Indigestion, bad-hazmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī, su-ras an-ras, garānī.

Indignant, ghazab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalatā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghazabī, taish-nāk, muzhak.

Indignation, ghazb, kahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhīk, taish, jalan, jaur o jatā, junūn.

Indignity, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, fazīhatī, tafzīh, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, hikārat.

Indigo, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naodhā; —— (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jarī; —— (*rotten*) jūthī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.

Indigo-maker, nīlgar; —— (*- beater*) mahwā.

Indirect, nā-rāst, terhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechīlā, hmmī.

Indirectly, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-wasīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c -se.

Indirectness, terhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-safā,ī.

Indiscernible, a-drisht, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.

Indiscreet, be-lihāz, be-taammul, be-andesha, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jathar.

Indiscreetly, be-muhābā, be-lihāzī- &c. -se.

Indiscretion, be-lihāzī, be-taammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyātī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jatharā,ī.

Indiscriminate, ghair mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhas, be-thāhrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-hāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīs, be-bichārī, yūṅhī.

Indiscriminately, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscriminate*).

Indiscrimination, be-tashkhīsī, be-bichārī.

Indispensable, lāzim, farz, wājib, atal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iz.

Indispensableness, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.

Indispensably, farzan, wajūban, zarūratan.

To Indispose, (*disorder*) kasl-mand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; —— (*to disincline*) phernā, uthā-d, munharaf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

Indisposed, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'alīl, makrāndā, be-daul, malīn, sakīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp kī tabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos!

Indisposition, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malīntā, kasāla, takassul.

Indisputable, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, kata'ī, yakīnī, zāhir, sarīh, amaunā, be-takrār, lā-radd, atal, lā-kalām, thīk, durust, lā-bahs, be-chūn-charā.

Indisputableness, kat'iyat, yakīn, tayakkun, sarāhat.

Indisputably, kat'an, yakīnan, sarīhan, bil-yakīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

Indissolvable, Indissoluble, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafrīk, ghair-muhallil, lā-hall, ghair-tahlīl-pazīr, angalā,ū, anbilgā,ū.

Indissolubility, Indissolubleness, 'adam i infikāk.

Indistinct, nā-sāf, nā-marbūt, muzabzab, gol-gol, nākis, sudhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

Indistinctly, tazabzub-se, nā-marbūtī-se, be-rabt.

Indistinctness, nā-marbūtī, tazabzub, be-rabtī, khalt, ta'kīd.

Indistinguishable, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

Inditement, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

Individual, fard, mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, mumtariḍ.

An Individual (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

Individuality, fardiyat, ahdiyat, wahdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakiyat, ekā,ī.

Individually, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ba-yak.

Indivisibility, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

Indivisible, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bānt, achhidr, ghair-tafrīk-pazīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taksīm.

Indocible, Indocile, ghair-islāh-pazīr, asādh, ganiyār, nā-tarbiyat-pazīr, nirsikh.

Indolence, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, dhīl, alas, askat, alsā,ī, tahāwun.

Indolent, sust, kāhil, majhūl, dhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, ārām-talab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj, —— (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; —— (*to become*) kachatnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.

Indubitable, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūṅ na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā

To Induce, targhīb- &c. -d, uthānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchna.

Inducement, targhīb, muharrik, bā,is, sabab.

Induction, (*inference*) kiyās, bichār, murād.

To Indulge, (*to encourage*) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; —— (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardarī-k, khātir-r, marzī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

Indulgence, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khātir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam; —— (*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marhamat, —— (*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

Indulgent, shafīk, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarahhim, daya-shīl, mayā-want, mulā,im, halīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

Indulgently, khātir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To Indurate, (n.) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) karā-k.

Induration, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

Industrious, mihnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khattū, kamā,ū, kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, mihnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se; —— (*purposely*) jān-būjh. ḳaṣdan, bil-ḳaṣd, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sar-garmī.

To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, matwālā-k, nasha-lānā.

INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāṣīr, bar-bād, ghair-muta,aṣṣir, abyāp, naḳsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'īf, subuk, halkā; —— (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, ḳubḥ, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbī, bad-daulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-lutf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-āb *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, fark, tafāwut, byorā, be-jorī; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭ-ṭal

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

INEVITABLE, shartī, mukarrar, bar-ḥakk, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nā-chār, ḳat'an, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-mit, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uzr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir; —— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṅ us ko ja,e 'uzr nahīṅ hai

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, athel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be raḥm, sakht, tund, nithur, be-tars, ghair 'uzr-shunawa, ghair 'uzr-pazīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāḥat, nā-hamwārī

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmuda-kārī, nau-āmozī, anārī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, nau-āmoz, ānkh-mūnd, kachā, ochha, khām, kam; —— (- *horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳiṣ, kachā, kūṛh, nā-pukhta, be-salīḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-atkal, nir-gunī.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amit.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ḳābilu l-bayān, go na go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtanu'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, an-bujh-nā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-pazīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān kī antṛī, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khatā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz

INFALLIBLENESS, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-khaṭā,ī.

INFALLIBLY, achūkī-se; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, ḳat'an. muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faziḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-munh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓīḥatī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, laṛkā-pan, ṣibā, ṭiflī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.

INFANT, kachā-laṛkā, laṛkā, bacha, ṭifl, bālak, chhoṭā, koohak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, pyād, nar; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To INFATUATE, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gānḍ-ghū,ā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khabṭa, mubtilā, munkharif, ḥimāḳat-zada; —— (*to be all*) kū,e meṅ bhang paṛnā.

INFATUATION, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṣīr-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dikānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta,aṣṣur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūt.

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūṭahā, gandh-rog, phailā,ū.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār, shakāwat.

To INFER, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, ḥāṣil, aṭkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāṣa; —— (*by inference*) natīje-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aṭkal-pazīr.

INFERIOR, adnā *or* adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabun, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs. utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pā,īn; —— (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamtī, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamtarī, kih-tarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātālkā *or* patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḳk-k, īzā-d, tasdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. -k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, ku-pathī, akfar, malīchh *or* milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, kū-pathī, inkār, zindiḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, za'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḥīf, nabīt, munḥanī, muẓmaḥil, ḥalwā, bodā; —— (*to grow*) saṭhiyanā; —— (*constitutionally*) za'īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, bīmār-khāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, ẓu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'īfī, be-istiḳlālī, naḥāḥat, nā-ḳuwwatī; —— (*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūk; —— (*disease*) rog, maraẓ, āzār; —— (*of mind*) inkhirāf, kharāfat.

To INFIX, chhednā, khonsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lahū-bharnā; —— (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakaṛnā, josh-khānā; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḥriḳ, sokhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā.

Inflamer, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrik; —— (*in comp.*) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*. 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*

Inflammability, &c. imkān-i-ihtirāķ.

Inflammable, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāķ, jalan-jog, sozanda

Inflammation, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib, —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī

Inflammatory, muhrik, garm, sozān *or* sozanda

To Inflate, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akṛānā

Inflation, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phunkā,o, akṛā,o.

To Inflect, nawānī, jhukānā, mihrānā, tethā-k, kaj-k, —— (*a noun*, *&c.*) tasrīf- &c -k, gardānnā, sarf-k

Inflection, jhukā,o, —— (*of a noun*) tasrīf, tasarruf, gardān

Inflexibility, &c. sakhtī, karakhtagī, magrā,ī

Inflexible, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mula,im, shadīd

To Inflict, denā, dālnā, lagānā, pahunchānā, karnā

Infliction, dilā,o, lagā,o, sazā, go-hmālī.

Influence, asar, tāsīr, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, daba,o, pesh-āmad, ru zor, mulāhiza, sa-kobī, —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl men kalā-h, pīnī-marna, —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gaud ghu,a khilānā

To Influence, asar- &c -k, byāpna, ba,s-h, muharrik-h

Influx, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, —— (*abundance*) kasrat, ziyādatī

To Infold, dhampnā, chhipānā, mundnā, lapeṭnā

To Infoliate, patiyāna, patte se dhampnā

To Inform, jatānā, khabar- &c -d gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āgāh-d, chetānā, sikhana, kān-kholnā, bol-kahī, kahlā-bhejnā, —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c -k

Informal, be-kā,ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl

Information, khabar, āgāhī, —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish fariyad, bad, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī

Informed, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttali', wakif

Informer, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khabriya-nawīs nammam, barsmadi, goinda, bhediya, kān-phunkiya, mū-khā,ī, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badat-nawīs

Infraction, faskh, shikast, tanhin, rakhna, bhangta, ikāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahd-shikanī

Infrequency, killat, akalliyat, kamī

Infrequent, kalīl, khal-khal, akall, kam, nādir

To Infringe, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast karnā *or* denī

Infringement, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c (*v. infraction*)

Infuriate, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā

To Infuse, ḍalnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phunknā, —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

Infusion, nakī, rezish, —— (*a cold infusion*) khesanda.

Ingenious, zakī, zahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, tabbā', sughar, salīka-shi'ār, sahib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, zarīf, latīfa-go, khushtab', hāzir-jawāb, chrahta-want, hādik

Ingeniously, lutf &c -se, zakāwat-se, zīrakī-se.

Ingeniousness, **Ingenuity**, zihn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sugharā,ī, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, lutf, latāfat, khush-tab'ī, zarāfat, hāzir-jawābī, latīfa-go,ī, chrahtta, jaudat, giyāsat, firāsat

Ingenuous, rāst, sāf, khara, sīdhā, munsif, be-riyā, sāda (*v. candid*).

Ingenuously, rāstī- &c. -se, munsifī-se.

Ingenuousness, rāstī, safā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachaulī, kharā,ī, sidk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā,ī, insāf.

Inglorious, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

Ingloriously, be-ghairatī- &c -se, nā-mardī-se

Ingot, īnt, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gullī, ḍalā

To Ingraft, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gārnā, baiṭhālnā.

Ingraftment, paiwand, paiwastagī.

Ingrate, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-harām, nirgunābādī.

To Ingratiate, 'azīz- &c. -k, pet-men ghusnā, patton men paithnā, —— (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh hākim ke patton men paithā hai.

Ingratitude, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,ī, namak-harāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād

Ingredient, juz (pl ajza), matrā, —— (*in soup, &c*) alan, parch, milaunī

Ingress, **Ingression**, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paith, bar-yābī, guzara, —— (*ingress and egress*) amad-raft, āmad shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-jānā, āwan-jawan, āhar-jāhar.

To Ingulf, khainch-lelena lapeṭnā

To Inhabit, basnā, tiknā, rahnā, istikāmat- &c -r

Inhabitable, kābil i istikāmat, rahne-ke laik, basan-jog, ab-d-pazīr

Inhabitant, **Inhabiter**, sākin, mukīm, bāshinda, mutawattin, rahwaiyā, rahan hara, makīn, basan-har, bas-basī, rajas, khush-bash, mahalle-dar, thaniya, —— (*in comp.*) basī, bāsh *or* nishīn, —— (*as animals*) baseru

Inhabited, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basīyā, bastā, wherein basti *a village, &c.*

To Inhale, lenā, khīchnā, khānā, —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā

Inharmonious, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn

Inherent, khulkī, zātī jibillī aslī, mudgham.

To Inherit, wāris- &c -h, akhaz-k, ras-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal k

Inheritance, irs, mīrās, taraka, buniyād, jar-buniyād, bap-auti

Inheritor, wāris, mīrās-dār *or* -khor

To Inhibit, man'-k, aṭkanā, roknā

Inhibition, man', mumāna'at, atkā,o, muzāhamat, rokā,o

Inhospitable, be-mudāra, be taufīk, be-tawazu', befaiz, ansil, dar-basta, —— (*as a shore*) kūghat, ku-rāha

Inhospitableness, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā,ī

Inhuman, be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be shafkat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh

Inhumanity, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, nithura,ī, zulm, na-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mānukhtā

Inhumanly, be-rahmī- &c -se, sang-dilī-se

To Inject, ḍalnā, mārnā, —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

Injection, idkhāl, hukna

Inimical, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

Inimitable, **Inimitably**, mumtana'u-n-nazīr, bemisl ghair-mutataba', ghair-mankūl, be-nazīr.

Iniquitous, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-insāf, nāhakk, nā-'ādil

Iniquity, be-insāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā,ī, 'aib, kabāhat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisk, taubīn.

Initial, pahlā *or* pahlā, mukaddam, awwal.

To Initiate, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,elī-d.

Initiation, idkhāl, dār-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

Injudicious, be-baṣīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,ik, nā-shā,ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

Injudiciously, be-salīkagī- &c. -se, be-baṣīratī-se.

Injunction, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, takaiyud, chitā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīn suntā or māntā.

To Injure, ẓulm-k, bigāṛnā, ẓā,i'- &c. -k, nukṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-ḥakk-k.

Injured, muta,azzī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To be Injured, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā or -ṭūṭnā.

Injurer, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūẕī, jafā-kār, nuksānī, bigārū, hānī.

Injurious, be-inṣāf, ẓālim, muẓirr, āzār-rasān.

Injuriously, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

Injury, be-inṣāfī, ẓulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, īẕā, aẕiyat, kabāhat, khasārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

Injustice, be-inṣāfī, an-nyā,o, ghair-wājibī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-ḥakk.

Ink, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīm, mas, murakkab, kālik, masiyānī, midād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāz, —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī shangarf, —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

Ink-horn, Ink-stand, kalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) sūf.

Inkling, sonoghan, bo, shā,iba, āhaṭ, bhanak.

Inky, siyāhī sā, siyahī-āmez or -dār.

Inlaid, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣa', tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

Inland, bhitar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mutaṣṣal-mulk.

To Inlay, jaṛnā, kalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

Inlayer, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

Inlaying, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jarāhat

Inlet, guẕar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khārī, nāk, tangrī, banjī.

To Inlist, (v. *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c

Inly, bhītar, pet-meṅ, andarūn.

Inmate, ham-khāna, sangī, mihmān, ham-makān.

Inmost, Innermost, bhītarī, andarūnī.

Inn, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwān-sarā,e.

Innate, ṭaba'ī, khilkī, ẕātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

Inner, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

Inning, ahiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

Inn-keeper, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

Innocence, pākī, ṣafā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat; —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

Innocent, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

Innocently, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To Innovate, iḥdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

Innovation, iḥdāṣ, ījād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bocha-lan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḍhaṅḍ, kar, nau-kā,ī, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

Innovator, muḥdiṣ, mūjid, muḥdiṣ, bid'atī, mukhtari', nirmatā.

Innuendo, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, hing, bolī, lapeṭ.

To Inoculate, (*for the small-pox, &c.*) ṭīkā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

Inoculation, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī, khodwā,ī.

Inoculator, goṭī-khodwā.

Innumerable, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

Inodorous, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taam, nir-gandh.

Inoffensive, be-gunāh nir-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

Inordinate, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāṭ.

Inorganic, Inorganical, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

Inquest, (v. *inquiry, investigation*) ḍhūṅḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

Inquietude, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To Inquire, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥkīk-k, pūchhār-k, johna, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

Inquirer, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassis, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

Inquiry, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā,ish, tankīh, taḥkīkāt, mutāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī

Inquisitive, khojhī, jāsūs-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥakkik, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

Inquisitiveness, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To Inrail, katahrā-lagānā.

Inroad, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

Insalubrious, nā-muwāfik, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

Insane, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā or bāwalā, saudā,ī.

Insanity, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

Insatiable, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, mar-bhūkhā.

Insatiableness, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

Insaturable, ghair-ser, ghair-asūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To Inscribe, likhnā, lagānā, sabt-k, miyāz-k.

Inscription, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, markūm; —— (*of a book*) nām.

Inscrutable, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafaḥḥus.

Insect, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥasharātu-l-arẓ, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-pataṅge.

Insecure, be-amān, makhṭūr, nā-marbūṭ, be-āsrā, be-ār, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthai, kachā, khām.

Insecurity, be-amānī, khaṭra, andesha.

Insensibility, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wukūfī, himākat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

Insensible, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-his, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

Insensibly, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

Inseparable, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣāfat, juz lā yaufak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends, &c.*) yek-jān do-kālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna.

Inseparably, mumtana'u-l-infikak, be-infikākī-se.

To Insert, likh-r or -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍālnā, kalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhītalā, pet.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapātī, gārhū, gauṅgīrū, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v insidious).

INSIGHT, basīrat, ma'rifat, wukūf, pahchān, ittilā', shinākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-kadarī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (insignificantly) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murā,ī, kaptī, nā-rāskh, ghair-khālis, be-ikhlas.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dū-rangī, zāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapat.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghusernā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; —— (to hint) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenkna, tān-tornā, bāt-phenkna or -d, parde men kahnā. (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā —— (to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another) pa,ton-men-paithnā or pet-meṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-farīb, chikna, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghus-paith, lobhā,o, talmīh, phuslāwat, —— (hint) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, īmā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-lutf (also unmeaning, flat), alonā, utrā, sīthā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī, be-namakī, be-luttī, phīkāhat.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, musirr-h, bajid-h, kā,im- or mazbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, hathnā, murkhat-k, jhālat-k, ruī-ānā, rer-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magrū, dhīthā,ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-ada,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magrā, dhīth, shokh, be-imtiyaz, motmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahīlu-l-hall, angahl, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, na-tākatī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliyā, nā-dār, hakku-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is hadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, tahkīk-k, mulāhaza-k, nibhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nazārat, nazar-andāzī; —— (superintendence) ihtimām, tākīd, ta-kaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, karorā, par-khiya, nakkād, nazir, mushrif, jāṅchanhār, sarkob; —— (of buildings) mīr-mahal.

INSPIRATION, (opposed to expiration) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (divine gift) ilhām, ilkā, wahī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwāz i ghaib, mahka.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāns-khīchnā; —— (supernaturally) ilhām- &c. -k, wahī-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (to draw in) khīchnā, lenā; —— (to infuse) denā, dālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-wahī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, tahrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīs-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā.

INSTABILITY, 'adam i sabāt, be-sabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-istiklālī.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, tīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k, —— (the king has installed him as prime minister) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khil'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, tīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. investiture).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kist, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, drishtānt, masal; —— (example) misāl, sanad, ittifāk; —— (occasion) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka', —— (solicitation) darkhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; —— (for instance) maslan, masalan masalan, fil-masal,ya'nī, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, misāl- &c. -lānā, nazīr-lānā, drishtānt- &c -d or -lānā.

INSTANT, (urgent) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, mukaiyid, —— (present) hāzir, maujūd, hāl ab, —— (the instant when) jis dam, jyūnhī, jab kā tab, —— (that instant) tyūnhī, tis-dam, usī-wakt.

INSTANT, (of time) lamha, lahza, dam, an, pab.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-wakt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, hālan, bilā-tawakkuf, bila-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzal, [illegible] thā,on, santē 'iwazan, —— (instead of being [illegible], he was pleased) ba-manzal nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū,ā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghuñthī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrīk- &c. -k, ebhārnā, lagāna, ānkh-d, tānsna, uksānā, sair-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, sulganā.

INSTIGATION, tahrīk, targhīb, tashwīk, tahrīs, ighwā, hās, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhat, sarch, satkī, matkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muharrik, mughwī, mushawwik; —— (of feuds, &c.) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTIL, dālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o.

INSTINCT, 'akl i haiwānī, zātī 'akl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'akl i haiwānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā,īn, kā,ida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābita, tarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rīt, sunnat; —— (establishment) takarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, thahrānā, waz'-k, mukarrar- &c. -k.

INSTITUTED, kā,im, mukarrar, nasab, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhas.

INSTITUTOR, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawin-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'akl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talkīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā,ī, būjhā,ī, parkā,ī, tahzīb, sadhā,ī, sikhā,o, &c. rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, wasīka; —— (book of) nasīhat-nāma, —— (advice) salāh, maslahat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfi', mufīd, muhazzib, budh-de,ī, 'ibrat-pazīr or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetauanā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu,addib, adīb, sikhak.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, machalka; —— (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsta; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muzāmīr, bājantar; —— (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gau, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadīd, be-hadd, an-sahā,ī, akat, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāsht.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENCE, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghattī, kam-'aklī.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā,ikī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i kabiliyat, ḳusūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā,ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfī, nākiṣ, kāsir, nā-rasā.

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak, malāmat, ta'n, subukī, shumātat, boli.

To INSULT, chhernā, ṭanz- &c -k, tokna, harkat-d, tok nī-d, khonā, —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-men namak dalnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mūe-ko marnā

INSULTER, (*insolent*) tamāz, dangait

INSUPERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kat, lā-radd

INSURGENT baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, tatūrīyā, ghad-dār

INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhamwar, hulduwāni, ir-uthā,ī, gardī, danga, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp ghair-muhassam

INTEGRAL, (adj) sahīh, —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i sahīh

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, takmīl, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl

INTELLECT, 'akl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,ī, idrāk, sha'ūr.

INTELLECTUAL, gyānī, 'aklī, —— (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aklī.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, ma'rifat; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, chantar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeja, —— (*spirit*) firishta, 'akl i awwal

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānih-nigār, samāchārī, wāki'a-nawīs, khufiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'ākil, dānā, fahīm, sāhib-wukūf, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wakif-kār, danish-mand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahl-tahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āṣ in-bātin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, farzāna, raushan-rā,e, zī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; —— (*as a physician*) tabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, nakānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīrī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezī, be-ihtiyātī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-ihtiyāt, be-i'tidāl, ghair muhtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, INTEMPERATENESS, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaḳat, fasād, bigār.

To INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, kaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, sa-parnā, ṭhahrānā, 'āzim-h.

INTENDANT, amīn, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kathin, nipat, nihāyat, asīb, shāḳḳ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd.

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī.

INTENT, INTENTION, irāda, kaṣd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharaz, maddi nazar, manṣūba, bichār, lahik, manzūr, —— (*aim*) maḳ-sad, matlab, mud'ā, maḳ-ṣūd, murād; (adj) dhunī, mashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-kaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o danista, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣdī

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish dil-dihī, tan-dihī, —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har sūrat o hāl.

To INTER, gāṛnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabīsa; —— (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, adhik- or mala-mas.

INTERCALATION, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To INTERCEPT, roknā, atkānā, muzāhamat-k, pakarnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r

INTERCEPTION, roka,o, atkā,o, muzāhamat

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wasātat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī.

INTERCESSOR, INTERCEDER, shafī', shāfi', sāchhī, upa-kārī, murabbi.

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdīl, jānbain, 'iwaz-mu'a-waẓa

To INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaẓa-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazīr.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabt, rāh-rabt, dād-sitad, āwagaman, lena-dena, anā-janā, āwā-jāhī, parghāma-paighāmī.

To INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, INTERDICT, man', manhā,ī, nahī, mumāna'at

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, mānī'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, nafī, ūpar, —— (*money bearing*) byāju, sūdī, opposed to karz i hasana; —— (*concern*) gharaz, parwā, —— (*influence*) asar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; —— (*share*) hissa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sajhā, —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.

To INTEREST, gharaz- &c -i, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, asar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āpswārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-matlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhil-h, mukhālif-h

INTERJACENT, mutawassit, —— (*interjacency*) tawassut.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. hurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) harf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, asnā, bīch, zimn; —— (*in the interim*) is dar miyān men, dar īn asnā, is-men.

INTERIOR, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To INTERLACE, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chuthārnā.

To INTERLOPE, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

The Interlunar Space, taḥtu-sh-shuʿāʿ, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chandar, miḥāk.

Intermarriage, golat-byāh, mutanākihat.

To Intermarry, golat-byāh-k.

To Intermeddle, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

Intermeddler, Interloper, har-degī-chamcha, dakhīl, mukhill hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

Intermediate, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bīch-bīch, bichlā.

Interment, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gāṛ-ṭhop.

To Intermingle, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghalmel-k, bīch-men-r or -d or -ṭānknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-lāknā; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Intermission, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, wakfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

Intermissive, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To Intermit, ta'ṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā; —— (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

Intermittent, &c. ghib; —— (an intermittent fever) ḥummā,e ghib.

Internal, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī, manī.

Internally, bhītar, andar, andarūnī.

Internuncio, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, bichwānī, darmiyān-go, dallāl, agai-chālak.

To Interpolate, ūpar tappū-lāknā or -ṭānknā, &c. santhnā.

Interpolation, ilḥāk, fiḳrā dakhīl, ūpar-joṛā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To Interpose, (to mediate) bīch-bīchā,o- &c. -k, bīch-k, āṛe-d, barzakh-h, bīch-parnā, darmiyān- or bīch-men-j -ā or -h, dharbar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bīch-men- or mābain-i or -dharnā, —— (to make intervention) wakfa- &c. -k.

Interposer, ṣulh-kull, munsif, wasila-sāz.

Interposition, Interposal, wasāṭat, wasila, ma'rifat, bīch-bīchā,o, tadākhul, pālā.

To Interpret, (to translate) tarjuma-k, —— (to explain) batlānā, tashrīḥ- &c. -k, utarnā, —— (dreams) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

Interpretation, tarjuma, tashrīḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan, —— (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro,iya, tāwīl, ta'bīr.

Interpreter, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, dobhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; —— (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyāī.

Interregnum, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jhālat.

To Interrogate, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

Interrogation, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

Interrogative, Interrogatory, istifhāmī; —— (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

Interrogatively, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

Interrogator, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

To Interrupt, bāt-kāṭnā, dakhl-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, hā,il-h, mānī'-h, bhanḍit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-paṛnā; —— (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhī ma'āf; —— (to stop or interrupt prayers) numāz-toṛnā.

Interrupter, akājī, mukhill, ḥarkatī, rukā,ū.

Interruption, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, aṭkā,o, rok, ta'arruẓ, khanḍit, bhanḍ-sarād, 'āriẓa, harj, phānk.

To Intersect, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kāṭnā, chīrnā.

Intersection, taḳāṭu', nukṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā,o, irā.

To Intersperse, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -dālnā.

Interstice, fāsila, phānk; —— (of the teeth) rekh; —— (of the fingers) ghā,ī, gahū,ā.

To Intersweave, saugandā-saugandī-k.

Interval, dar-miyān, bīch, zamān, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, asnā, phānk, mufāsila, waḳfa; —— (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

To Intervene, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāsil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bīch-bīch-h.

Intervention, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bīch-bichā,o.

Interview, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, dīd-badīd, dīdwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To Interweave, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

Intestate, be-waṣiyat, bilā-waṣiyat-nāma.

Intestine, (internal) bhītarī, darūnī, —— (an intestine war) khāna-jangī, āpas kī laṛā,ī, jang i darūnī.

Intestine, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānten), antaṛī or antrī, roda, amā' (pl. mi,ā').

To Inthral, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

Intimacy, prīt, ikhlās, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ, mel, hel-mel, ham-rūzī, ittifāk, ṣuḥba, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhālaṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

Intimate, murtabiṭ, milā-julā, —— (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dār, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-suḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, rala-milā, khala-malā, muṣāḥib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shajir.

To Intimate, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

Intimately, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

Intimation, ishāra, kināya, īmā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To Intimidate, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḍāntnā, bhai- &c. -d.

Into, men, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-men, darmiyān-men.

Intolerable, an-sahā, ghair-mumkin-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

To Intoxicate, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmtānā.

Intoxicated, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhūsh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūdmadā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

To be Intoxicated, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

Intoxicating, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,onā, 'amalī, khumārī; —— (juice, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānja, mājūn or ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būṭī.

Intoxication, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

Intractable, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

Intransitive, (verb) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To Intrench, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

Intrenchment, khandaḳ, khā,ī, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

Intrepid, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍar, aujhar, ujaḍ, diler, be-jīgra, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhankhāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

Intrepidity, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljhā,o, pech, ta'ḳīd, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

INTRICATE, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghurchīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān kī antṛī, gaṭhīlā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechāṅ-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gatha, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To INTRIGUE, gathū,o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī- &c. -k.

INTRIGUER, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fiṭratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICAL, ẕātī, aslī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, jauharī, mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-ẕ-ẕātihi, bi-l-asālat, asālatan.

To INTRODUCE, (*to a person*) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā,ī- or shināsā,ī- or ta'āruf-karānā, milanā, takrīb-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; —— (*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā, —— (*to a place*) lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, dālnā, —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCER, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.

INTRODUCTION, idkhāl, —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳadama, chhernā-pan, chala,o, chherā,o

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To INTRUDE, (n.) dakhl-k mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-h, dast-andāzī-k, mukhill-h, hāth-d, (a.) ghusernā, dākhil-k

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghusan-bāṭ, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dakhl, ghus-paiṭh.

To INTRUST, sompnā, supurd-k, ẕimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r

INTUITION, khiyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpī budh, ẕakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad

INTUITIVE, ladunnī, —— (*knowledge*) 'ilm ladunnī

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se

To INTWINE, jornā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. *to interweave*, *to twist*).

To INVADE, charhnā- &c. -k, charh-ānā, chīlh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADER, ghanīm, charhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, ẓa'īf, sust, na-kara, dā,imu-l-marẓ, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'ẕūr, sukh lambar, bīmār.

To INVALIDATE, ẓa'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'attal-k.

INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, ẓu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūt.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, charhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, charhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ta'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, bajū, tahjīn, maẕammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) torphor-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.

To INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ījād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; —— (*to forge*) jornā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā.

INVENTION, ījād, ikhtirā', ibdā', utpat, utpan, banā-wārī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; —— (*fiction*) banā-waṭ, sākht, bandish, sānṭh gānṭh, talāsh, āward; —— (*the power of*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadī, bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāẓi', mutajāwiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālīḳa, kharrā; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam band-k.

INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālanhārī (v. *inventor*).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.

To INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inkilāb, bar-'aks.

To INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagṛī-bandhānā; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.

INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭīkā-kār or -kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, mulne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-paẕīr

To INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathna, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntna, bhāl-painḍe-parnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥ-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsaba, tajwīz, bichār, jānchā,o, samajh-būjh, muḥākima, pūchh-pūchhār, tahaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, pamhā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳiḳ, jānchanhār, bichārī, kapar-chhānī.

INVESTITURE, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭīkā, ṭīkā-kar.

INVETERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

INVETERATE, kuhna, dīnī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, *to take root*), muzmin, pakiyā,ā.

INVIDIOUS, hāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughẓ-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairaiwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughẓ-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-bakhsh, pusht.

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī.

INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

INVIOLABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.

INVIOLATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-disht or adrisht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-mahsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pidīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adrishttā.

INVISIBLY, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-men.

Invitation, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḳandī, munh-pūrāī.

To Invite, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolāe-bhejnā, taṣdī'-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

Invited, mad'ū, ghaibī, bolāyā-hūā

Inviter, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'watī, nautiyā

Inviting, (*alluring*) jāẕib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhāū, lalchāū

Invitingly, dil-rubāī- &c -se, dil-pazīrī-se.

To Inundate, (v. *to overflow*) dubo-bahānā.

Inundation, tūfān, āhlā, āhlā *or* ahlā, sailāb, būrā, gharkī

To Invocate, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā

Invocation, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gayetrī, āsīs, asirbād

Invoice, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās, chalan-chiṭhī.

To Invoke, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To Involve, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā, —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā, —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍālnā

Involved, (*in debt, &c*) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

Involuntarily, be-ikhtiyār, be-kasd

Involuntary, iẓtirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

Involution, pech, uljhāo, lapeṭ, ghurchī, kashma-kash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To Inure, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā

Inurement, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās

Inutility, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fāidagī.

Invulnerable, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pazīr, rojin-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭūt.

Inward, Inwards, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn

Inward, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī

Inwardly, bhītar, dil-men, peṭ-men, mane-man.

Job, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmṭām.

Jobber, ṭahlūā, ājūra-dār; —— (*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf

Jocular, Jocose, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, hansoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hans-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ẓarīf, khush-maskhara, harrāf, zarrāf, harāfat, —— (*speech*) ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez

Jockey, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh

Jocosely, Jocularly, ṭhaṭhe-se, hanste-hūe, ṭhaṭhe kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'ī- &c -se.

Joceseness, Jocularity, Jocosity, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rūī, ẓarāfat.

Jocund, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū

Jocundity, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

Jog, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To Jog, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back, &c*) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kām-k.

To Jog on, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā

John Knokes and Tom Stiles, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Umar respectively.

To Join, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, birkānā, lagānā, sānṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j, jūṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, juṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, sharākat-k.

Joined, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hūā, lāḥiḳ, muẓāf, ma'ṭūf.

Joiner, baṛhaī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

Joint, (sub.) joṛ, gānṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane, &c.*) por, toṭā, pohrā, 'aẓu, gūrsiyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

Joint, (adj) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (*in comp*) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

Every Joint, band-band, por-por, &c.

To Joint, (*divided into joints*) band-band-judā-k.

Jointed, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dar.

Jointly, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, shirākatan, bachhkō.

Jointure, mahar, mahariāna; —— (*jointured*) mahar-dār.

Joist, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

Joke, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, līlā, zaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūṭh (properly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity, so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime

To Joke, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) āe jhūṭhe (lit *oh, you liar!*)

Joker, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

Jole, Jowl, kalla, —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī

Jollity, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

Jolly, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā, —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shauḳīn.

Jolt, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jhola

To Jolt, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā, (n.) hilnā.

Jonquille, (*flower so called*) gul i nargis, gul i shabbo

Jorden, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

Jot, ẕarra, til, rāī kā dāna, tinkā.

Jovial, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahẓūẓ, sar-khush, khush-khoi.

Journal, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāẓ-khām

Journey, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

To Journey, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k.

Journeyman, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhīkā-kār-gar.

Joy, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās, 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, ihtizāz, shād-mānī, ānand, barkh, ahlād, ūbh, ẕauḳ, ṭarab, nashāt; —— (*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy, or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumhārī jai ho.

Joyful, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mabḥūẓ, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-ḥāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (-*news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

Joyfully, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

Joyfulness, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī.

Joyless, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

Irascible, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh 'itāb, khafgī, ghaẓab.

IREFUL, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkas-askas-ā *or* -lagnā ; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

IRKSOMENESS, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauḥ ; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail ; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhndā ; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istrī ; —— (*iron-instruments*) lohkhar ; —— (*iron-monger*) āhan-farosh ; —— (*irons*) berī (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā , —— (*the iron age*) kal-jug *or* kali-yuga ; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To IRON, (*smoothe*) istrī-k ; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k

IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, lohyā-rang.

IRONICAL, suḵhuiya, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, tanzāna, bipritī.

IRONICALLY, bajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhuran

IRONY, bajū-malīh, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kāk-pachh. bipriīt, boli, bingi, gabhī, nindastūt, kath-barn.

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANCY, IRRADIATION, partav-andazī, shu'a (v. *radiance*).

To IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw war-k, camak-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan

IRRATIONAL, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'ākil, nir-budhī, be-'akl, kam-'akl, na-ma'kūl, be-budh , —— (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i mutlak

IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nāṭikī, nir-budhta, nā-ma'kūlī.

IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair mumkinu-t-tahzīb, mumtana'u-l-islah, gaya-guzra.

IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'u-l-islāh ghair-taṣhya, an-mel ; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mumkinu-t-tatbik.

IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l ḥuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gaya-gayā, gaya-guzra.

IRREFRAGABLE, IRREFUTABLE, mumtana'u-l-butlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭut, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, khilāf-kiyās, be-ḳaida, khilāf-kānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-āīn, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-thikanā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj ; —— (*improper*) nā-lāiḳ, nā-shāista, nā-hamwār ; —— (*irregular conduct*) harakat i na-hamwār ; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab koī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwar kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tartībī, bad-uslūbī, be-daulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāistagī, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṭāng ; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī aẓhar min ash shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagāo.

IRRELIGION, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-mazhabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-mazhab, bargashta, kāmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upāe, lā-dawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'aiya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

IRREPARABLE, ghair marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī.

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-tal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be-istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se.

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiklālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, adhīrta.

IRRETRIEVABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pazīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar.

IRREVERENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

IRREVERSABLE, IRREVOCABLE, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

IRRIGATE, sichnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, sīnchā-sichāī āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, pānihā.

IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī.

To IRRITATE, khijhānā, chhernā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpanā, khafā-k, dikk-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chir-ānā, ungliyānā, anglī-k , —— (*to heighten*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k

IRRITATED, dikk, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda.

To BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā *or* ghuṣṣe-men-h.

IRRITATION, chher, khijāwat, dukhāo, fasād, ifsād.

IRRUPTION, dukhūl, daurāmad, paith, chaṛhāī, khurūj, chhīh jhapata ; —— (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

IS, hai, huā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used ; thus, *where is the* Nawwāb ? Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāṅ hain ?) ; —— (*the water is hot*) panī garam huā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) habsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by sā ; harā-sa, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, laṛkā-sā, *childish*.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abrak, bhoral.

ISLAND, ISLE, ṭāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, tadā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, nikhārij, manjar ; —— (*fontanel*) gul, photā ; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, maāl ; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'āḳibat, nihāyat ; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans.

To ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jhaṛnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultulānā ; (a.) nikālnā, jārī-k , —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣādir-h

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.

IT, yih, wuh ; —— (*it is I*) main hī hūn ; —— (*does it rain ?*) barastā hai ?

ITS, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-ka, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kandū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, khārish ; —— (*the sensation*) chul ; —— (*longing*) chāt, lat, chaskā, raghbat.

To ITCH, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā ; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pītne par merā hāth khujlātā hai ; —— (*to long*) shauk- &c. -r.

ITCHY, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aizan ; —— (*an article, &c.*) chīz.

To ITERATE, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, dahrāo, takarrur.

ITINERANT, ITINERARY, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sailānī ; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud ; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) duniyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāst hogā ; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'īd, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; —— (the Hindū grand jubilee) holī.

JUDGE, munṣif, kāẓī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, nāẓir, bhat-achārij, paṇḍit, kadr-dān, ḥaḳḳ- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; —— (speaking respectfully) ra,isu-l-muslimīn, i. e. leader of the faithful. —— (a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing) wāḳif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To JUDGE, (do justice) insāf-k, nyā,o-k, munṣifī-k; (to comprehend) dariyāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tāṛnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; —— (to pass sentence) fatwa-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (understanding) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, ẓihn, fahm, cheshṭtā, tāṛ, mat, ta'aḳḳul, —— (determination) tajwīz, aṭkal; —— (opinion) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, kiyās, khiyāl, ẓann, jān; —— (sentence) fatwā, ḥukm, —— (punishment from heaven) ghazab i ilāhī, ḳahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'azāb, kāl; —— (the day of) ḳiyāmat, ḥashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i mahshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, sifāl, faujdarī, 'adālat-khāna.

JUDICATURE, ḳaẓā, fatāhat, ḥukm

JUDICIAL, sharī'ī, shāstarī, kaẓiyāna; —— (judicial decrees) aḥkām i shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī

JUDICIOUS, 'āḳil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'ḳūl-bīn, 'aḳlī.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'akl- &c -se, hoshmandī-se.

JUG, kulhaṛ, chukkar, kūza, surāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tas, ṭās, pyālī

JUGGLE, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, diṭh-bandī.

To JUGGLE, diṭh-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī-k, naẓar-bandī-k

JUGGLER, diṭh-band, ḥukka-bāz, sha'bad-bāz, bāzīgar, naẓar-band, haṭṭe-bāz (from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bada, ḥuḳka-bāzī.

JUGGLINGLY, diṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (vein) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag

JUICE, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, khushk, be-'arak, sūkhā-hū,ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dārī, serābī, tarāwat.

JUICY, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arak-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unnāb, ber, bair

JULEP, jullāb; —— (with sugar) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan, srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, khalt, gargunjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To JUMBLE, milānā, makhlūt-k, gadbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lambī, phalang, taṛap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

JUNCTION, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā,o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (time) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, ṣimn, ān, mābain, bīch.

JUNE, āsāṛh, such, akhār

JUNIOR, chhoṭā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar; —— (in rank) jadīd, opposed to ḳadīm, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; —— (private entertainment) gupt-bhoj.

To JUNKET, (to revel) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (party) gathrī, gaṭṭī

IVORY, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, āj; —— (adj. made of ivory) ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (planet) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, hukm, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥit, dārgīr, 'ilāka, riyāsat (v. district, dominion, authority).

JURISPRUDENCE, fikah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā,il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; —— (juryman) panchāyatī.

JUST, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, inṣāfī; —— (as God) dād-dār; —— (as weights) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaḳḳ, ḥisābī; —— (only) tuk; —— (upright) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; —— (accurate) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk, chaukas; —— (proper) munāsib, ma'kūl, lā,iḳ, sazāwār; —— (virtuous) ṣāliḥ, muttakī, niko-kār.

JUST, (adv. merely) ṣirf, faḳat, nirā, —— (just now) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; —— (he hath just now gone hence) wuh yahāṅ se abhī gayā hai; —— (just hear me) tuk merī bāt suno; —— (just as) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyon-kai, (correl.) tyonkar; —— (just a dying) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-ho-rahnā, —— (to be just a going) pā ba rikāb-h

JUST, (sub. tilt) neza-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

JUSTICE, insāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḳḳ, rāstī, munṣifī, haḳḳa-n-nās; —— (of the peace, judge) kāẓī; —— (the lord chief justice) ḳāẓīu-l-ḳuẓẓāt, —— (to administer justice) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibī, 'uzr-pazīr, ḥujjat-pazīr, inṣāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachh, tashiya

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, orī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, jāmb-dār, hāmī, shafī'.

To JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, istibrā-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat-dalīl- &c. -lānā, chuknānā, banānā, ḥaḳḳ-numā-k.

To JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, thel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k, —— (to justle through) thel-pelke nikalnā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhakkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.

To JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balparnā, ubharnā, jhuknā.

JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābī, bālā.

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, balā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishk-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

K

KALENDER, taḳwīm, patrā.

KALI, (plant so called) sajī, kalī.

KAW, kāṅ kāṅ; —— (to kaw) kāṅ-kāṅ-k.

To KECK, (to vomit) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṅḍnā.

KEDGER, (small anchor) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūlī, pirh, ḍāndā, erāp.

KEEN, (sharp) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; —— (severe) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; —— (eager) garm, shā,iḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauḳ, kāṭ, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, churpharāhaṭ.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, dāb-rakhnā ; —— (*to detain*) aṭkānā, āṛnā, muzāḥamat-k ; —— (*to tend*) pas-bānī-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakaṛ-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā ; —— (*well with*) rāh-r, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, shuppa-laṛānā, nibhnā ; —— (*to preserve*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r ; —— (*to restrain*) bāz-r ; —— (*to observe*) baṛā- *or* muta-barrak-jānnā, mānnā ; —— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k ; —— (*to maintain*) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā ; —— (*to retain*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā ; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-ṭhāmnā ; —— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, ṭiknā ; —— (*to last*) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā,e-dār-h, ḳā,im-h, ṣābit- *or* bar-karār- *or* banā- *or* maḥ-fūẓ-rahnā ; —— (*to continue*) jānā ; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā , —— (*to keep one's bed*) khāṭ-lagnā, chārpā,e par-paṛnā ; —— (*to keep on*) chalā-jānā , —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiẓ, nāẓir, rachchhak, āgoriyā , —— (*warden, &c.*) mīr, sāhib, khān, band ; —— (*in comp.*) dār bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper, &c.* , —— (*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār , —— (*keeper*, opposed to *hus-band*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā dāsht, nigah-bānī, muḥāfiẓat, rakh-wā,ī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād *or* -dihī *or* -būd.

KEG *or* KAG, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

KEN, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, naẓar, dṛshṭ

TO KEN, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna , —— (*pack*) kutte ; —— (*hole*) bil , —— (*gutter*) mohrī, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, panhī

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khane-men sonā.

KERCHIEF, (*handkerchief*) ḳasāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (*round body, &c so called*) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghz, gadā, khopra, garī, chiraunjī.

KESTREL (*hawk or kite*) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahṛā, baṭū,ā, taslā, batlohī ; —— (*boiler*) kalsā , —— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba

KETTLE-DRUM, naḳḳāra, kos, dankā, ḍhak, tāmak, jai-dhāk, dhaunsā, naḳḳāra e aspī *or* -shutarī.

KEY, kunjī, kilīd, kīlī, kilī, tālī, miftāḥ, chābī , —— (*head*) phūl ; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī ; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol , —— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārja (v. *tone*).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, munh

KICK, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad ; —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, ṭhokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalānā, latiyānā, pāṅw-mārnā ; —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAWS, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭṭhā, pānṭhā, paṭhiyā ; —— (*a grown kid*) halwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nursling*, shīr-khora.

TO KID, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhāṛ-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurda ; —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ḳism, jins ; —— (*sort*) bānī ; —— (*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiyā.

TO KILL, mār-ḍālnā, ḳatl-k, halāk-k, ḳhūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, ṭhikānā-lag-ānā, nīyat-pahunchānā, ḳurbān-k, bismil-k ; —— (*animals for food, &c.*) ẕabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhaṭkā-k ; —— (*to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and fami-lies in cases of extremity*) jouhar-k ; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā ; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, sīmāb kushta-k ; it may not be amiss to in-form the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning ; properly it should sig-nify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from marnā, *to die* ; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

KILLED, maḳtūl, kushta, mārā, maẕbūḥ ; —— (*and missing*) fautī-firārī.

KILLER, ḳātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, ḳattāl, māran-hār ; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer, &c.*

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez ; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkhen.

KILN, bhār ; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā ; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhaṭhī ; —— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,et, bhā,ī-chārā, nisbat, ḳarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar ; —— (*in comp.*) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīḳ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muḥibb, khalīḳ, dayawant ; —— (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans* ; gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable.*

KIND, (sub.) jins, nau', ḳism, ẕāt, nasl, waẓ', ḳimāsh, rang, taraḥ, ḍaul, raḳam, ṭaur, rās, firḳa, siyāḳ, anwā', karina, ḳabīl, bhānt, ḍhab, ghar, ẓil', bānā ; —— (*various kinds*) ḳism-ba-ḳism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā' o-ajnās *or* -aksām ; —— (*bring fruit of different kinds*) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā,o, ṭaraḥ ṭaraḥ ke phal lā,o , —— (*in a kind of scorn*) ḥiḳārat kī-rū se ; —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, beṭī-ẕāt, &c. ; —— (*payment in kind*) jinsī, baṭā,ī, opposed to naḳdī, *pecuniary payment*.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k *or* -lagānā, dahkānā, bhaṛ-kānā, lūkā-lagānā , (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

KINDLER, (*in comp.*) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler , an incendiary.*

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, iḥsān, kirpā *or* kṛipā, mayā, garm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmiyat.

KINDRED, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-karābāt, ak-raba, yagāne, kurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānṭ-gotr, apnā,yat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfiḳ, ham-dil.

KINE, gā,en, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bhainsen.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl ; —— (*at cards*) mīr.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

KING'S-EVIL, ganḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiṛiyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khus-rawāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat *or* sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, ḳarābatī, ḳarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

KINSWOMAN, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṭhī ; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chaṭākhā ; —— (*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muṅh-lagānā; —— (*the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k; —— (*the eye*) dīda-bosī-k; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkaṛ, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-khāna, matbakh; —— (*stuff*) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-silan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bāṛī, fālez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farhatu-l-laḳā; —— (*of paper*) guḍḍī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilangiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.*).

To Klick, ṭiṭkārnā, titkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) mahka, dhab, bhabrakh, salīka, anoh, liyāḳat, hikmat, hath-khanḍā, atkal, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, jugat, ẓarāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jamadānī, bukcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, muṛāī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhandī; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-īmānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, gūjnā, masalnā, malnā, chhabalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghūṭnā, zānū, theunā, gurgā gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garur-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e-zānū, sarizānū.

Knell, ṭhan than gopāl, ghante-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhū,ā, bakiyā, bānkā; —— (*for fish*) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī; —— (*a butcher's*) sātur; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rā,ī.

To Knit, binnā, būnnā, jāl-kārhnā or -nikālnā; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā; —— (*the brows*) bhauwenkhīchnā or chaṛhānā, chīn ba jabīn-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salā,ī.

Knittle, saṛak-wāsī; —— (*for long drawers*) izārband, langar.

Knob, gānṭh, laṭṭū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bondī.

Knock, ẓarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To Knock, (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; —— (*on the head*) ṭhikāna-lagānā; —— (*to clash*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; —— (*to knock under*) tāba'-dārī-k, tāba'at-k; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-d, jhāṛ-d, ukhāṛ-d; —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-d, taṛ-d, uṛānā; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā; —— (*to tire*) thakānā, mānda-k; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār; —— (*of a door*) ḥalḳa, ḥalḳa e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; —— (*running*) de,oṛhī-girih, sarak-phāṅsī; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsṛī; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To Knot, gānṭh-d, gānṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār, —— (*difficult*) mughlak, pech-dār, gande-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muttali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —— (*one's humour*) muṅh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wāḳif, māhir, muttali', khabar-dār, hoshyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jāmbkār, tāṛ-bāz, gudiyā, gaṭhīla, —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳifiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dad, faum, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; —— (*skill*) dhab, ḥikmat, mahārat, basīrat, pahchān, shināḳht, sha'ūr, —— (*acquaintance*) shināsā,ī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānth, mafsil.

To Knuckle, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ajizī-k, pānw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī.

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥnat-talab, —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashaḳkatī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, miḥnat- &c -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, miḥnat.

Labour, miḥnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikkat, dhun, udyam; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur maṇḍal; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —— (*exercise*) kasrat; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih men honā.

To Labour, miḥnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, taṣdī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahāṛ-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sirmārnā, taẓyī'i auḳāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

Labourer, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bigārī, roz-mazūrā; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

kalābatūn, makaish, gotā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhjālī, katā,o, tārtor, tāgtor; —— (*string*) dorī, ...

To LACE, dorī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwā,en, pā,ontī.

LACEMAN, kinārī-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kinārī-bāf.

To LACERATE, phā,rnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kātnā.

LACERATION (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, hādd, kātū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays, &c.*) tanī, band, phalī; —— (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, killat, ochhā,ī; the Hindūī word for 100,000 is lākh or lakh, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghatnā, ghāt- &c -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phirnā, lakhauta-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, tahlūā, jawanna

LACONIC, mukhtasar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chatka

LAD, murad, gabhru, laundā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, juwan, bachh, patha, lala, gujan, babrautā, mard-bachha.

To LADE, (*to load*) ladnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīḍhī, nardban, pairī, zīna, nisanī, sainī, sīpan paurhī

LADING, ladan, ladānā, bojh or bojhā

LADLE, doī, chamcha, kat-pā, katcha, ta'ām-bakhsh, kachhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kathautī, hatha, donga, doā, karhkol, karchhul, khuriya, —— (*a ladle full*) doī-bhar.

LADY, bībī, bī (*whence* bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khatun, ashraf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), sāhiba, bahū, rānī, thakurānī, bibuī, bebanī, babwain, muzāni.

LADY- (*or* SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuttī, rānī, asārhiyā poka, surkhak, 'umsak

LADYLIKE, bībī-sī, begamī khānam-sifat

LADYSHIP, begam-sahib, bī-jī

LAG, phaddī, pachhlenduā, pet-ponchhā,ī, utā-dumbāla.

To LAG, pīchhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, dhīlā-chalnā.

LAITY, dunyā-dār, girhist, sansārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talāo, sarwar or sarowar, narū, pokar, tarāg, dawan, dabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chatnī; —— (*lambent*) lahkīlā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngrā, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta wazn, tūtā, —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) tūtnā; —— (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdār.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, kusūr-se, nāķis.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā,ī, langrāhat, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*as verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) kuşūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā,e-hā,e-k, dārhnā, kūknā, jhīkhnā, chhātī-pītnā, bilāp- &c -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-angez, nauha-angez, kābil i mātam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zārī, nauha, mātam, fighān, ghūgā, wā-wailā, roj, ro,ā,ī, āh-zārī, ta,assuf, ta'siya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, taşarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārāhat, ro,āţ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyān.

LAMINATED, partīlā, tabķī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-soz, kandīl, misbāh, dīp, dīpak, dwār-dīpak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāgh-dān, pīl-soz, da,iat; —— (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-parnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandhā,ā; —— (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī or tambū-machhlī.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhā, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhedna; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

To LANCH, (*properly to launch*, q. v.) pheknā, dālnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhūīn, mahī, dharnī; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī, —— (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, dub, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khil, —— (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo, —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamīn, —— (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iklīm, marzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arzī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī.

To LAND, (a.) utārnā, kinare par rakhnā, (n.) utarnā, kinār pahunchna

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushkī-lashkar.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluk-dār, bhūīn-hār, bhupat, mulkī, a,ema-dār, thākur, dharnī-dhar, mahipat, gaunhā, taraf-dār.

LANDING, utrā,o; —— (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, dunje, ghāt; —— (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindin, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhatiyārin, gangwayan, zamīn-darin, bhaunt in, maddāran, bhangerin.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn.

LANDLOPER, khushkī kā phangī, opposed to pānīkākīrā.

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhatiyārā, sāhib-khāna or -'imārat.

LANDMARK, mend, hadd, siwānā, dandā, sar-hadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i nazar, nazāra.

LAND-TAX, bhūmī, khirāj i zamīn

LAND-WAITER, ghatwāl, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

LANE, galī, nākā, rah, bidh, rāsta

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, laklaka, bat-chīt, kalima, bhāshā; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhakhā; —— (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl, —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta, —— (*polished*) de,o-bānī, sanskrit; —— (*of the* Hindūs) hinduwī; —— (*of India*) hindī, hindustānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) parākrit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from inshā, *to write or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kahil, za'īf, nakīh, dhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muzmahil, malūl, ranjūr, be-bal, sīthā, phīkā

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, sustī, māndagī, kāhilī, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoṅ kī maiṅ bīmār huā."

Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, (tūtnā, za'īf- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghatnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) chashm i bīmār se dekhnā.

Languishing, bīmār, nāzūk, matwālā, alsā,ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā,ū, kumlā,ū; —— (*eyes*) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

Languishingly, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

Languishment, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

Languor, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

Lank, ḍhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petū, zahīr, makṛā, daggā.

To become Lank, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā, dublā-h.

Lantern, fānūs, kandīl, bād-bān; —— (*suspended*) akās-diyā; —— (*jawed*) chippakh-mūṅhā, kallā-khushk; the word lālṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketili, *a kettle*, ṭau,ali, *a towel*, bīf-istīkī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

Lap, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāṅḍā; —— (*flap*) bālā-band, pat; —— (*of a garment*) dāman, āṅchal.

To Lap, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā, —— (*to wrap*) lapeṭnā.

To Lap over, baṛhā-rahnā, baṛhe-ānā.

Lap-dog, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

Lapful, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

Lapidary, hakkāk, hajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

Lapis Lazuli, lājaward, lāzaward *or* lāzhaward.

Lappel, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

Lappet, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

Lapse, (*error*) chūk, khatā, sahū, ghaltī, laghzish, phislāhaṭ, lepet, toṛ.

To Lapse, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

Lapwork, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

Larboard, bāyān, bā,īn taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

Larceny, chorī, duzdī.

Lard, sū,ar kī charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

Larder, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

Large, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailā,ū, dayār, khatīr; —— (*as a city*) ghaddar, ghāghar, ganda; —— (*letters, &c.*) jalī; —— (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; —— (*at large*) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; —— (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; —— (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrūhan.

Largely, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kasrat-se.

Largeness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

Largess, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

Lark, lawā, chaṇḍol, agin, kunbār, chakawak.

Larynx, narkharī, ṭeṇṭū,ā, naikasī, nalī, hulkūm.

Lascivious, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

Lasciviously, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lasciviousness, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

Lash, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; —— (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā, —— (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ta'n, —— (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

To Lash, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, kamchiyānā, —— (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāṇṭnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; —— (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; —— (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāṅdhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

Lass, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

Lassitude, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, zu'f, alas, khumār; —— (*in physic*) a'zā-shikanī, bar-phūṭan.

Last, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, akhir, muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; —— (*past*) guzashta, parwasta, par, pār, parār, parnyār, te,ūras, tarār, chatār, (adv.) pīchhe; —— (*the last day*) roz i pasīn; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; —— (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; —— (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; —— (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

Last, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

To Last, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā,edār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

Lasting, pā,e-dār, ṭikā,ū, khaṭā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bākī, kiyāmī.

Lastingness, pā,e-darī, chalā,o, sabāt, mudāmī.

Lastly, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr, hāsil i kalām, nidān.

Latch, phirkī, billī; —— (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

Latchet, salū, band, tasma.

Late, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; —— (*as fruits, &c.*) pachhetā, pichhmanā; —— (*former*) aglā; —— (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se, —— (*late in the day*) din-chaṛh-ke; —— (*late at night*) baṛī rāt; —— (*the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-nasīb, ghurīk-rahmat.

Late, (adv.) der-kar, pīchhe, —— (*so late*) etī der, etī ber kar; —— (*of late*) thoṛe dinon se, chand roz se. (N.B. *Der*, &c. are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

Lately, thoṛe dinon kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

Lateness, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

Latent, chhupā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā,ib.

Lateral, jambī, pahlu,ī, jāmbī.

Latest, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn.

Lath, Lathing, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhā,ī, bargā, barge-bandī; —— (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

To Lath, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

Lathe, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

Lather, sābūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; —— (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

Latin, lātīn *or* lātīn; —— (*- language*) lātīnī-zabān.

Latish, der-sī, aber-sī, kuchh-der.

Latitude, (*breadth*) chauṛā,ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā,o, alphail; —— (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arz; —— (*extent*) wasat, kushādagī, tausī', farāghat.

Latitudinarian, bilā-kaid, āzād-tab'.

Latter, pichhlā, muwakhkhir.

Lattice, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan, bed-bāfī.

To Lattice, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

Latticed, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

Laudable, lā,ik i ta'rīf, lā,ik i tahsīn, kābil i ta'rīf, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rīfī; —— (*laudable qualities*) ausāf i hamīda, akhlāk i pasandīda.

Laudanum, afīm kā gholā.

To Lave, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

Laugh, haṅsī, zihk, khanda.

To Laugh, haṅsnā, khanda-k, maṛhaka-k, haṅsī-k, khandān-h, khilkhilānā; —— (*in one's sleeve*) muṅh meṅ-haṅsnā, man-men kalol-k.

Laughable, kābil i tazhīk, haṅsne-jog, khanda-pazīr, gud-gudā.

Laugher, haṅsoṛ, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

Laughing, khandagī; —— (*laughingly*) haṅsī-se.

Laughing-stock, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmulk, rīsh-khand, haṅsanū,ā, khilauniyā; —— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

Laughter, taẓhīk, hañsī, hañsā,ī.

Lavish, fużūl-kharj, musrif, urā,ū, būl-fużūl.

To Lavish, urānā, sarthart- *or* kharj- *or* isrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

Lavishly, musrifāna, isrāf-se, fużūl-kharjī-se.

Lavishness, isrāf, fużūl-kharjī, būl-fużūlī.

To Launch, dhakelnā pelnā, güḍḍī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

Laurel, dah-musht, ghār, fatih-pech.

Law, fiḳah; —— (*divine*) shar', sharī'at; —— (*rule*) ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ẓābita, masala, mitāchharā, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā,il; —— (*right*) haḳḳ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, inṣāf, dād.

Lawful, shara'ī, jā,iz, mubāh, durust, rawā, halāl, mahlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, hisābī, ā,īnī, mazbūh.

Lawfully, shara'an, az-rū,e-shar', mashrū'an.

Lawfulness, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, hillat, mubāhiyat.

Law-giver, **Law-maker**, shāri', mitāchharik, munauk, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhatachārij.

Lawless, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-ḳā,ida, be-ḳaid, ghadri, sharānī.

Lawn, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, tāpū, mokh, —— (*fine linen*) selā

Law-suit, da'wa, bād, ḳaziya.

Lawyer, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fiḳah, faḳīh.

Lax, dhīlā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.

Laxative, mulaiyin, chālak, —— (*for children*) ghuttī.

Laxativeness, talīn, mas,halī

Laxity, **Laxness**, dhīlā,ī, kushādagī

To Lay, (*a to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —— (*at length*) letanā, letānā, —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baithālnā, —— (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamānā, farsh-k, —— (*to bury*) gārna, dafan-k, —— (*to apply*) lagānā; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, rokna, sakin-k; —— (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachharnā, pakarna, band-k, bedarna, khednā, —— (*arms*) satna, dālnā, —— (*meat, &c. on a table*) chunnā, —— (*to wager*) badnā, —— (*as a hen*) dena, pārnā, —— (*dust*) mārnā; —— (*to put*) charhānā; —— (*a woman*) janānā; —— (*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā, —— (*to contrive*) jornā, banānā, bāndhnā, ma-bahat-k, —— (*to charge*) thahrānā; —— (*to impose*) dālnā, —— (*to lay aside*) chhornā, kināre-i, tah-k, —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhornā; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-k, —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhna, rakh-denā, sanit-r, jatan-k; —— (*to lay hold*) pakarnā, —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kabza-k; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā, —— (n. *to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnā, let-parnā.

Lay, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

Layer, part, tah, tabak, raddā; —— (*shoot*) dābā; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā, —— (*of devils*) bhūt-bedār, ishṭ-balī.

Laying-hen, andailī, baiẓa-guzār *or* baiẓa-bakhsh.

Layman, duniyā-dār, gṛihist *or* girhistī.

Lazar, kushṭī, korhī; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or* korhī-khāna.

Lazily, susti- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

Laziness, sustī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, askat.

Lazy, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khattū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

Lea, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-gāh.

Lead, sīsā, rāng, surb; —— (*pencil*) jastī ḳalam; —— (*red-lead*) sendūr; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To Lead, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, hye-jānā, le-phirnā, doriyānā, ghasīṭnā, phirānā; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*the blind*) 'aṣā-kashī-k; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k; —— (*to draw*) khichnā; —— (*to induce*) tahrīk-d, chalānā, lānā; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guzārnā, guzrān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

Leaden, sīse kā, surbī.

Leader, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, ra,īs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū,ā, nā,ek *or* nāyak; —— (*of the blind*) 'aṣā-kash, ḳā,id; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.

Leading, (*man*) ra,īs, baṛā, buzurgwār; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-karā, chontī, nakel.

Leaf, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, aurāḳ; —— (*of a book*) patar, pannā, band; —— (*of a door*) pat, kiwār, pallā, pāṭ; —— (*of tin, &c.*) pannī; —— (*a gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā; —— (*a silver leaf*) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To Leaf, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

Leafless, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāḳ.

Leafy, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

League, (*agreement*) mel, muṣālaḥā, gaṇṭhā,o, gāṇṭhsāṇṭh; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭā-baṭṭā; —— (*measure*) farsang, mīl.

To League, ittifāḳ- &c. -k, milnā, gaṇṭhnā, sāṇṭhnā.

Leak, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To Leak, risnā, tapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, paniyānā; —— (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronā; —— (*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulānā.

Leakage, ṭapkan, chū,an, lagār, sokht.

Leaky, ṭūṭā, jhanjhrū, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

Lean, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, dur-bal dāngar, kirst, chūntahā, hīn, ckahrā, lukāṭ, kak; —— (*as meat*) lāl.

To Lean, (a. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n. *to bend*) nihurnā, jhuknā; —— (*to incline*) mā,il-h, uthangna, teknā, —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'aṣe ke bal chalnā.

Leanness, lublā,ī, lāgharī, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

Leap, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapaṭ, taṛap, tap, lambī, taral, ghazand; —— (*embrace*) mūth, charhā,ī, chot.

To Leap, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudānā, kulānch- *or* chaukaṛī-bharnā, jhapaṭnā, taṛapnā, ulainā, kūd-paṛnā, tinangna, phūdakna, phalangna, urnā; —— (*to mount*) charhnā, chaṛ-baiṭhnā.

Leaper, zaghandī, kudakkaṛ, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

Leap-frog, kudā-kūdī, mendak-kūd

Leap-year, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zā,id.

To Learn, sīkhnā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣīl-k, lenā, akhaẕ-k, pakaṛnā, pānā, —— (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, kān-men-āna *or* -paṛna.

Learned, 'ālim, fāẓil, maulawī, pandit, ḳābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achhārī, farzāna, 'allāma; —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wāḳif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuẓalā, hukamā; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāma-d-dahar.

Learnedly, 'ālimāna, fāẓilāna.

Learner, sikh, shāgird, talmīẕ, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sabaḳ-khwān, sīkhan-hārā.

Learning, 'ilm, bidyā, faẓīlat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

Lease, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, kabūliyat, tauhad, chak-nama, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḳrār-nāma.

To Lease, kirā,e-d, ijāre-d, lānnā.

Leash, dor; —— (*for a hawk*) pā,eza, chamoṭā; —— (*for birds*) peṭī; —— (*tierce*) tiyā.

To Leash, bāndhnā.

Least, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn ; —— (*youngest brother*) lauhrā ; —— (*sister*) lauhrī ; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā,iyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable ; —— (*which is the least ?*) chhoṭā kaun hai ? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre ; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja ; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair ; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do ; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na ā,e to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar bhejuā to zarūr thā

Leather, chamrā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post, —— (*bottle*) khik, —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhalnā ; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā ; —— (*green leather*) kīmukht ; there are many kinds of leather ; the following, however, are the most common : bulbule, bodāu, nari, meshī, adīm, bulghar, sābar.

Leathern, chirmīn, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

Leather-seller, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamre-farosh.

Leave, razā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izn, marzī, chhutkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā, —— (*to depart*) rukhsat, —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe

To Leave, (*forsake*, *&c.*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-ī, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utārnā, jatā-rahnā, jānā ; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā, —— (*to take leave*) rukhsat-honā, widā'- &c -k, sidhārnā ; —— (*respectfully*) tasdī'-takhfīf-k

Leaven, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār

To Leaven, khamīr-k *or* uthānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

Leavened, khamīrī, mukhammar.

Leaver, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

Leaves, pattī, awrāk, bargha, pāt-wāt

Leavings, jhūthā, akhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

Lecher, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampat, chodakkar.

To Lecher, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rindī-bāzī-k.

Lecherous, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

Lechery, **Lecherousness**, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampatā, 'aiyāshī

Lecture, dars, sabak ; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

To Lecture, dars-kahnā, sabak-d ; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbih-k

Lecturer, mudarris (v *professor*, *teacher*, *preacher*).

Ledge, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kinara, hāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

Led-horse, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

Lee, **Leeward**, niwān, niwān-wāṛā, ot, ot-wāṛā, niwān-kināra ; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) niwān-kināra āndhī men khatarnāk hai.

Leech, jonk, deochu, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt, —— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, hakīm.

Leek, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

Leer, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-nazar, kan-ānkhī.

To Leer, tirchhī-nazar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

Lees, (*dregs*, *sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

Left, (*not right*) bāyāṅ, chap, yasār, ulṭā, dibirā.

Left, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, barhā.

To be Left, ubarnā, baṛhnā, bākī-rahnā.

Left-handed, khabbā, ḍibiryā, bayāṅ-hathā, chatar-hathā.

Leg, piṇḍlī, sāk, philī ; —— (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān ; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā ; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,ēncha ; —— (*of a boot*) pawā,ī.

Legacy, hiba, wasīyat, wassāyat.

Legal, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfik shar'-ke.

Legality, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

To Legalize, mubāh- &c. -r *or* -k.

Legate, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

Legatee, mauhūb-ilaih, wasīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

Legend, tazkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, riwāyat, saj'.

Leger, bahī, daftar, khātā.

Legerdemain, dīth-bandī, hukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak nāṭak.

Legged, gorā, pāya.

Legible, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī ; —— (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

Legion, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

Legislation, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā,in- *or* kānūn- &c. -bandī.

Legislative, ijtihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

Legislator, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nirnaikārī.

Legislature, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adālat.

Legitimacy, halāl-zādagī, asālat.

Legitimate, halāl-zāda, asl.

To Legitimate, halāl-zāda-banānā, —— (*to make lawful*) halāl- &c. -k

Legitimation, halāl-zādagī, hillat, mubāhiyat

Legumen, **Leguminous**, masīna, dalhan

Leisurable, farāghatī, fursatī.

Leisure, fursat, farāghat, chhutkārā, subihtā, chhuttī, khalāsī, auhās, ausar, muhlat, baiān.

Leisurely, (adj) āhista, dhīma ; (adv) āhiste, dhīme.

Lemon, nīmbū, līmū, turanj ; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī ; —— (*sweet*) sharbatī ; —— (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

Lemonade, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora

To Lend, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, hath pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d, —— (*assistance*, *&c*) pahunchānā karnā ; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-d ; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

Lender, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā, —— (*creditor*) karz-dār *or* -dih.

Length, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, barā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī, —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der, —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala, —— (*extremity*) hadd, naubat ; —— (*to such a length*) ithan-tak ; —— (*at length, fully*) mufassal, bi-t-tafsīl, mashrūhan ; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre ; —— (*along*) lambā-lambā

To Lengthen, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k ; —— (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā ; (n.) lambā- &c -h, baṛhnā.

Lengthwise, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

Lenient, **Lenitive**, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

Lenity, rahm, tarahhum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, līnat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

Lent, (*Christian*) chillā ; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramazān ; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

Lenticular, masūrī, mutahaddib.

Lentil, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

Lentor, ghilāzat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyānā, *to thicken*.

Leo, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

Leonine, sherī, babrī ; —— (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, palang, tendūā bāgh, larewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, korhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūs *or* mabrūsī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, korh, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghāṭ, thorā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī makdūr āj kal bahut kam hai ki' thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghattī, kamtī, kihtarī.

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

To Lessen, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k (n.) ghatnā, kam- &c. h.

Lesson, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'akl, āmokhta, wird, —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī, —— (*admonition*) nasīhat, pand.

Lest, mabādā, khudā na khwasta, shā,id *or* shāyad, kahīṅ ki, kadāchit, kazā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān bahre.

Let, (sub.) aṭkā,o, rok, ār, sadd, arwāi ardandā; —— (*without let or hinderance*) be rok-tok.

To Let, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uṭhānā, —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the grammar), thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*, —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* parne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā, —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, sahāt, mubarakī, bajarnind.

Lethe, baitarnī, —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) harf (pl. hurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktūb, 'arzī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khatt-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-harfī, masrūrī, sunā,ī, (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī, —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāhifa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) khatt, chiṭhī, rakīma, sahīfa, ruk'a, shukka, parwāna; —— (*-carrier*) tappālī, harkāra, —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, khas.

Levee, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat; —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, eksāṅ, muwāfik, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpat, sāf, kaf i dast.

Level, (sub.) sath, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāyā, hadd, —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī, —— (*direction of a weapon*) chot, —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (a *level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To Level, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) charhānā, khīchnā, —— (*a gun*) lagānā, —— (*to destroy*) sāf-k, mismār- &c -k, —— (*all distinctions*) ekā mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) datnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, safā,ī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kanṭyā, khargosh-bacha.

Lever, uṭhangan, chānd, dhenklī, ṭhekā.

To Levigate, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, sahak-k.

Levity, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-sabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To Levy, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍānḍnā.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

Lewdly, mastāna, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hirs, hawā-hirs.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawīs.

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

Liable, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, parīr, wālā, hāth-muṅh-meṅ; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khatā.

Liar, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, tapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

Liberal, āzād, hausla-mand, sakhī, datā, ahl i himmat, faiyāz, 'atā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dānī, pur-hausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', sāhib-taufīk, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najīb.

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, hausla, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimī, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

To Liberate, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Liberated, gulū-khalās, mustakhlis, āzād.

Liberation, istikhlās, chhuṭkārā, makhlaṣī.

Libertine, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsik, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kanhayā, rānd kā sāṅd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Sandā se kharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Sandā.

Libertinism, be-kaidī, rindī, fisk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, awārgī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) kudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) hakk; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat, —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulhā,ī, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

Library, kutūb-khāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā,o.

License, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, hukm, izn, rukhsat, sanad, chiṭhī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To License, Licentiate, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, mutlaku-l-'inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṅ, harām-kār.

Licentiously, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To Lick, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thrash*) ṭhoknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker*; khāya-les *or* pa,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

Lickerish, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

Lickerishness, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākhī, khush-khorī.

Lid, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh. chapnī ; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak ; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c -dār.

Lie, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ghalat, bād-hawāī ; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k or -banānā.

To Lie, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā ; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, garnā ; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā ; —— (*down*) istirāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, suṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakaṛnā ; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā ; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā ; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā ; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā ; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h ; —— (*to lie in*) pīron men-h, dard i zih men-h, khalāṣī-pānā, khalāṣ-h, jannā ; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k ; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h ; it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

Liege, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

Lier, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

In Lieu, (*instead of*) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jāe.

Lieutenant, ḳāim-mukām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nāib ; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār ; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

Lieutenantship, **Lieutenancy**, jā-nishīnī, ḳāim-muḳāmī, khilāfat, nyābat.

Life, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, hayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītah, dam ; —— (*confined for*) dāim-ul-habs ; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr-darāz bād or bādā ; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst ; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā, —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān ; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr ; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalāī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī ; —— (*narrative*) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*, —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi ; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c -k, chāl-chalnā ; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

Life-guards, khāṣṣ- or jalebī-risāla or -chaukī.

Lifeless, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, bejī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, naksh i dīwār ; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

Life-rent, hayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

Life-time, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

Lift, (*act of lifting*) uṭhāo, uṭhāī, ṭekā.

To Lift, uṭhānā, charhānā, khīnchnā, barhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā ; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d ; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d or -lenā ; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhāe-d.

Lifter, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, charhwaiyā.

Ligament, pai, pāṭh, nas, paṭhā.

Ligature, (*bandage*) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

Light, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnāī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ẓiyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, durakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'a, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham' ; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī ; —— (*sight*) nazar, nigāh, bīnāī ; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm ; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light suspended in the air on particular occasions* ; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h ; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā ; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā ; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- or andherā-chhoṛnā ; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

Light, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī ; —— (*green*) pistaī ; —— (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibāolā ; —— (*unconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā ; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulāim ; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-hār, kam-wazn, malat ; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā ; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā, —— (*as troops*) chharā, jarīda ; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chharī sawārī.

To Light, (a.) raushan- &c -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c -bārnā or -lagānā or -charhānā ; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k, —— (n. *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā ; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā, —— (*to fall*) parnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā ; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā ; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To Lighten, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k ; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d ; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

Lighter, (*large boat so called*) bhar.

Lighterman, bhar-dār or bhar-wālā.

Light-fingered, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

Light-footed, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

Light-headed, tahī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibāolā, —— (*delirious*) be-hawāss, be khud.

Light-headedness, be-hawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

Light-hearted, subuk-sar, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

Lighthouse, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence *minaret*).

Lightly, thorā, zarra, tanak ; —— (*without reason*) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bāis, —— (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme ; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek or yakāyak.

Lightness, halkāī, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkāpan, be-istiḳlālī ; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

Lightning, bijlī, bark, bīj, chapla, kaundhā, —— (*struck with lightning*) bark-zada, bijlī-mārā.

Lights, (*lungs*) phephre, shush.

Lightsome, raushan, ujlā, munawwar, —— (*gay*) faraḥ-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

Lightsomeness, raushanī, ujālā.

Like, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, nazīr, manind, misāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, mutābiḳ, samān, naman, misl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal ; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) parnā, jānā ; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par parā hai ; —— (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

Like, (adv.) jaisā, jis-taraḥ, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarīkā or sirīkā, —— (*in comp.*) sā, sān, wash, wār ; thus, *like a man*, mard-sā ; —— (*like the morning*) subḥwār ; —— (*like what?*) kaisā ; —— (*like me*) merī taraḥ, mujh-sā ; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To Like, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-daurnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, māil-h, man- &c. -lagnā, -dānt-baiṭhnā.

Likelihood, daul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

Likely, (adj.) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-rāh.

Likely, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye ; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i aulā.

To be Likely, 'aḳl-chāhnā ; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

To Liken, barābari-k, muḳābila-k, mumāsal-k, ūpamā-d; —— (*to one's self*) apnī aisī kahnā, apnī hāl-jānnā.

Likeness, muwāfaḳat, mumāsalat, mutābaḳat, tashā-buh, tamāsul, tashbih, sarikhā, hamtā,ī, misāl, tamsīl, shabāhat; —— (*form*) ṣurat, shakl, rūp.

Likewise, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

Liking, chāh, khwahish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārdhā.

Lilac, (*tree or blossom*) bakāen or bakain, bān

Lily, sausan, sosan, saman, —— (*water-lily, lotos*) kanwal, padam or padma.

Limb, 'azu, gatar, band, tukṛā, —— (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'ẓā-shikanī

Limber, chimṛa, pilpila, lijlijā, mulā,im, narm, dhīlī, rabṛī.

Lime, (*for building*) chuna, āhak, —— (*lemon*) ka-ghazī-nīmbu, —— (*used with betel*) safedi, —— (*quick lime*) kachā-chuna bari, —— (*slackened*) bhurka, —— (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī, —— (*bird-lime*) lasi, shilam

To Lime, chuna &c. d or lagānā

Lime-burner, chuna paz, —— (*lime kiln*) chune kī bhaṭṭh

Lime stone, gitti kankar, —— (*lime water*) kal-āb

Limit, hadd, sīmā, nihāyat, dānda, siwāna, ṭhikana

To Limit, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, muḳayyad-k, bandhan rokna, maukuf-k, munhasar-&c.-k, kaid-&c. or munkatta-&c.-k

Limitation, hadd, sīmā, nihāyat, tahaddud, hasr, takhsīs, bandhan, kaid, ikhtiṣar, hadd-bandi

Limited, nāpā-tulā, mahsur, mahdūd, munhasar, makh-sus, khass, maktu, bandha.

Limner, (*painter*) chitera, musawwir, naḳḳāsh

Limp, (*halt*) kachak, (adj. *rapid*) lachaktā, —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k, paṅw mārnā

Limpid, shaffāf, ṣāf, musaffā, nirmal, nitrī, zulāl, billaurī

Limpidness, shaffāfī, ṣafāī, safāī, nir-malta, nitrī

Limpingly, langṛātā hua, girta parta

Linchpin, kīlī, chābi, ẓunnu

Line, khaṭṭ, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, tahrīr, misal, dand, rekh, dandīra, —— (*of men*) katār, pānt, —— (*lineage*) pīr, mul, —— (*measure*) tār, bal, —— (*of a book*) satr, misra', bait, —— (*lines for writing*), mistar, —— (*string*) dor, rishta, tanāb, —— (*delineation*) naksha, —— (*rank*) saf, pāṅt, —— (*trench*) khandak, khāī, —— (*equator*) khaṭṭ-i-istiwā, —— (*progeny*) nasl, asl, silsila

To Line, (*clothes*) astar-d or -lagānā, —— (*a box, &c.*) maṛhna, —— (*to coat*) astar-kārī-k, ko-lag-ānā, —— (*as a dog*) lagna, bharnā

To Line *or* mark out, chhe,o-mārnā, rasī-dhurīnā

Lineage, asl, nasl, nasab, silsila, hasab-nasab

Lineal, sīdha, rāst, —— (*linear*) mukhaṭṭaṭ, khaṭṭī

Lineament, khāl-khaṭṭ, dīl-daul, surat

Linen, (sub.) kapṛa, katan *or* kattān, —— (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz*

Linen, (adj.) sūtī, —— (*linen-draper*) bazzāz

To Linger, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hīng-hagnī, dukh-men-rahnā, bhinaknā, rar-rat-marna, panw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khaṭ-lagnā, tul-khichnā, muddat-laganā

Lingering, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmin, der-pā

Lingeringly, der-ke, rīng-ke, āhiste.

Linguist, zabān-dān, —— (*interpreter*) dubhāshī, dū-bhashiyā, tarjumān.

Liniment, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. *ointment*).

Lining, astar, bhītalā, miyānī, maṛhan; —— (*of a trunk*) maṛh.

Link, kaṛī, kulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panjā; —— (*connection*) rishta, halka, lagā,o; —— (*torch*) mash'al.

To Link, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

Link-boy, mash'al-chī, bārī

Linseed *or* Lintseed, alsī, tukhm i katān; —— (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān

Linstock, (*match*) falīta, sokhta, battī, toṛā.

Lint, alsī kā san, tīsī, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf.

Lintel, sahotī, patā,o, sardal, chaukaṭ, paṭauṭan, gar-dānak, dāb.

Lion, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar, hizbar, singh, the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-puts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory* Balwant-singh, *the strong lion*, Chet-singh, *Cœur de lion*, Ram-singh &c. while the terms sher, asad, and haidar are common among the Musalmans, such as asadu-l-lah, *the lion of God*; haidar 'ali the *the lion of* 'Alī, —— (*a lion's whelp*) baghela, —— (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; —— (*a lion's den*) thaṛ

Lioness, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghnī

Lip, lab, honṭh, shafat *or* shifat adhar, sūfar, —— (*vulva*) palla, —— (*to make a lip*) honṭh-bichkānā

Lipothymy (*faint or swoon*) ghash, ghaṛī

Liquid, raḳīk, patla, mā,ib, narm, mulā,im, ṣāf

To Liquidate, adā-k, saḳit-k, utarna, toṛnā, be-bāk-k, paṭānā, niwārna

Liquidness, Liquidity, riḳḳat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, ṣāfī.

Liquefaction, gudakht, gudaz, pighla,o, tarkīb, galan

Liquefiable, kābil-gudaz, gudāzinda, galan-jog

To Liquefy, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudaz-k, autāna; (n.) pighalna, galna, gudaz-h, autna, bhila-j, sikurnā

Liquor, shurb, panī, dudh, —— (*strong liquor*) daru, sharab, ras, arak, sīdhu

Liquorice, jethī-madh, mul-hatī, aslu-s-sūs —— (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs, —— (*seeds*) ghunghchī, ratī, lal.

Lisp, Lisping, luknat, tutlāī, girifiagī, zaban-giriftagī.

To Lisp, tutlanā, luknat-k

Lisper, tutla, alkan luknatī, haklā

List, fard, fihrist siyāha ism-warī, tafsīl, ism-nawīsī, —— (*arena for wrestlers*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, mai-dān, —— (*desire, &c.*) chāh, khwahish

To List, (*to chuse*) chhunna, —— (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-likhna

To Listen, List, kānsojī-k, kān-lagānā *or* -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

Listener, kan-soiyā, kan lagā, kan-lagiyā.

Listless, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandha, sard, alghārz, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

Listlessly, ghaflat-&c. -se, afsurda-dilī se

Listlessness, ghaflat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī

Literal, harfī, lughwī, aslī, lafẓī, lafzan, ba lafẓ-hī, achharī, khaṭṭī, taḥtu-lafẓ, hamil-matan, —— (*literally*) lafzan-latzan, harfan harfan, harf-ba-harf

Literati, 'ulamā, fuzala, maulawī, shauḳīn, 'ilm-dost.

Literature, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazīlat, 'ilm o fazal.

Litharge, (*oxide of lead, &c.*) murdār-sang, murdā-sang

Lithe, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To Litigate, da'wā-&c.-k, kaẓiya-k, &c.

Litigation, da'wā, bād, ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, kissa-ḳaẓiya, ragṛā.

Litigious, jhagṛālū, jhagṛā,ū, bakheṛiyā, laṛākā, jang-jo, kaziya-jo, ṭanṭa-bāz, parkhāshī, mahkama-dallāl, mufsid, kaẓiya-khor *or* -dallāl *or* -dost, —— (*disputable*) jhagṛe-kā.

Litigiousness, jang-joī, ḳaẓiya-joī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Litter, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḍuḷa, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chānḍol, ḍolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'umārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chauḍālā; —— (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkat, balā,e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

To **Litter**, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room, &c.*) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

Little, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, ṣarra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchak, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadri-kalīl, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande ṣadr-'amak; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gunjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, bote-bote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ke thoṛī bāt hai, —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīṅ. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c. see the Grammar, p. 84.

Littleness, kamī, andakī, killat, chhotā,ī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

Liturgy, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā kanūn-nāma.

Live, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To **Live**, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā, —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, guzran- &c. -k, 'umr- or waḳt-kaṭnā, nibāh-k, chāl-chalnā, —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā,un-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— *to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, aram-k, maza-uṛānā or -lūṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

Livelihood, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'īshat, nibāh, rozgār, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindaganī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukṛā, ṭehnā, gabbar.

Liveliness, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chanchalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhī.

Livelong, daraz, tawīl, kathin, bhārī, baṛā, ṭūl-tawīl.

Lively, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭaba', chanchal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā, —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl, —— (*strong*) mazbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra; —— (*striking*) rihn-nishān

Lively, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

Liver, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kaljā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā,ī-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

Liver, (*living*) zī-rūḥ, jāgtā; —— (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān, —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

Livery, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

Livid, nīlā, ūdā, pīla, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

Lividity, **Lividness**, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī

Living, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.

Living, (sub.) ma,īshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jīu-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ishrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā (v. *cheer*).

Lizard, chhipkalī, sipkalī, tiktikī, chilpasa, bāmhanī, girgit, goh, bis-khopṛā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, tirkitā, birhā, pahwā, lotan, basṭā,ā; —— (*the small house*-) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e wāh.

Load, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, chot, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnḍ, balhi, bār i khāṭir.

To **Load**, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

Loaded, bharā, bojhal, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūḳ.

To be **Loaded**, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

Loader, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

Loadstone, sang i maḳnāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

Loaf, kumāch, pāuw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

Loaf-sugar, kand, fānīz.

Loam, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk.

Loan, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarẓ, wām, dain.

Loath, kashīda, munharif, rū-gardān, nā-rāẓ, anmanā

To be **Loath**, jī na chāhnā daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To **Loathe**, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umaṭhnā, ukṭānā, karhiyānā, ghinā, ghinaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

Loathful, **Loathsome**, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

Loathing, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiṛh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachpan.

Loathsomeness, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

Lobby, de,oṛhī, pesh-dālān, plo- or plau-khāna.

Lobe, tukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kachiyā, narma i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

Lobs-pound, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛa.

Lobster, jhīnga, chhīngrī-machhlī.

Local, makānī, mahallī, khāss, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wāḳif-hālī.

Locality, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

Loch, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

Lochia, lohū-pānī, nafās.

Lock, (*of a door*) kufl (vulg. kulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, champ, —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, lat, jhonṭā, sat-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phahā, gālā, ponī, —— (*of grass*) gillī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakar.

To **Lock**, ḳufl-lagānā, muḳaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

Locked-jaw, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

Locker, khāna, ṣandūḳ, ṣandukcha

Locket, (*amulet*) kūnṛ, tukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

Locomotion, naḳl i makān or naḳl i makan.

Locust, ṭiḍḍī, ṭīṛī, malakh, jarād, tīd, —— (*fly*) bhambhirī.

Lodge, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

To **Lodge**, (a.) tikānā, utārna, rakhnā, —— (*to place*) dharnā, —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā, (n.) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḳāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, basera-k; —— (*to halt*) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

Lodgement, (*collection*) jamā,o, iḳāmat, ṭikā,o.

Lodger, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) muḳīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

Lodging, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, thikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) maḳānī-khorākī, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

Loft, kothā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

Loftily, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

Loftiness, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

Lofty, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, 'ālā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā, akaṛ-bāz.

Log, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

Loggerhead, Loggerheaded, ahmak, gā,odī, be-wukūf, sāda-lauh.

To fall to Loggerheads, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

Logic, mantik, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi mnnāzira, sabdendū sekhar.

Logical, mantikī ; —— (*logically*) az rā,e mantik.

Logician, mantikī, sāhib-mantik, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

Logwood, patang, sandal surkh, bakam *or* bakam.

Lohoc, Linctus, luhuk, chatnī.

Loin, Loins, kamar, miyān, dānd, kat, karchand, kar-hā,on, lang.

To Loiter, tāl-tol-k, tāl-matol-k, athlānā, ataknā, makhiyāñ-marnā, pichhwānā, rum-rahnā.

Loiterer, ghātil, an-bakār, mathūsā.

To Loll, (n.) letā-rahnā, parā-rahnā, ārām-k, lotnā, lot-pot-k ; —— (*to hang out*) nikla- *or* latkā-rahnā ; (a.) nikal-d.

Lone, Lonely, Lonesome, tanhā, ekla, akelā, udās, mūlush, sunsān.

Loneliness, Loneness, tanha,ī, udāsī, wahshat.

Long, lambā, darāz, tawīl, bara, tara, bahut, tūl-tawīl ; —— (*story*) tūmār ; —— (*for*) din, —— (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pulit, gur, dirgh, —— (*dialogue*) dhīla, āhista, dhīme, —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz, —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, bari der, chir-kal, —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd, —— (*to be long*) derī-k, dhīl-h, —— (*ere long*) thore dinoñ men, koī dam men, —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz se, kab-ka, —— (*long and broad*) lamba-chaura, —— (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar, —— (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar, —— (*as long as*) jab-din, jite-roz, jabtak.

To Long, jī chalnā *or* -dhaknā *or* -chalna *or* -mul-&c. -k, dil-dhaknā, musht k-h, trasnā, lobhnā, lalchānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wa-h, lalchānā, dil-tapaknā, mangnā.

Longevity, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, dīrghjīvatā.

Longing, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauk, ish-tiyāk, mail, arman, chit, lalach, chaskā, —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

Longish, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lamba.

Longitude, tūl, lambān, —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja,e tūl.

Longitudinal, lambā-lambā *or* lamba-lambī, kharā.

Long-lived, ziyad-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, za,idu-l-'umr.

Longsome, barā, darāz ; —— (*as time*) pahār.

Long-suffering, (adj.) mutahammil, halīm, shakeb.

Long-tail, (Cut and-) amkā-dhamkā, amū-fakīr, (v. *tag rag and bob-tail*).

Longways, Longwise, lambān-meñ, lambā-lambā.

Long-winded, darāz-dam, tūl-kalāmī.

Looby, (*lubber, drone*) mathūsā, māche-tor, kunda, nā-tarāshīda.

Look, nazar, nigāh, drisht, disht, dīth, zāhir-hāl, zabān-hāl.

Look ! dekh ! —— (*look, look !*) lakh-lakho !

To Look, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, taknā, chitā,onā, nirekhnā, nazar-milanā ; —— (*well into*) thonk-baja,e-ke lenā ; —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uthānā, &c. ; —— (*to expect*) intizār-k, —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, bhāz-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k ; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā,ī-d ; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k ; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā ; —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā ; —— (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h ; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā *or* -pasārnā.

Looker, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā ; —— (*in comp.*) bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, *a spectator of any diversion.*

Looking-glass, ā,īna, ārsī, mirāt.

Looks, (*appearance*) sūrat, shakl, manzar, rūp.

Loom, rāchh, rās, tānt.

Loon, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-zāt, dushman.

Loop, phalī, tukma, halka, phāndā, phānsī ; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

Loop-hole, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

Loose, (adj.) khulā, chhutā, dhīlā, sust, kushāda ; —— (*lax*) wasī' ; —— (*wanton*) 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, mastāna ; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabt, be-zabt ; —— (*not costive*)* mulā,im, narm ; —— (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulā,sa, moklā, narm, algā, phas-phasā ; —— (*lax*) mulaiyam ; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām ; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār ; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūtnā, nikalnā, torā- *or* chhorā- bhāgnā ; —— (*to let loose*) chhor- *or* khol-d, —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khela, kasht-chhūt, kholnī, chiknā.

To be Loose, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūt-khālnā ; —— (*to move*) hilnā, dolnā.

Loose, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,ī, makhlasī, khalāsī.

To Loose, kholnā ; —— (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k ; —— (*to relax*) dhīlā-k, sust-k.

Loosely, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandon, —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se ; —— (*irregularly*) bekaidī-se.

To Loosen, (n.) khulnā, chhūtnā, algā- &c. -k.

Looseness, dhīlā,ī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o ; —— (*irregularity*) be-kaidī, be-zabtī, gum-rāhī, itlāk ; —— (*lewdness*) mastī, —— (*diarrhœa*) is,hāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

To have a Looseness, pet-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

Lop, Lopping, pālā, chhānt, tarāsha.

To Lop, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, katarnā, kāt-d.

Loquacious, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, takrīrī, batak-kar, bat-banwaā, pur-go, fuzūl-go.

Loquacity, bak, bak-bolā,ī, ziyāda-go,ī, bakwās, &c.

Lord, sultān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad khudā, nāth, mahipat, īswar, gosā,īn, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'alamīn, *Lord of the universe*, —— (*title*) rāe, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr), saiyid, maulā ; —— (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, hazrat, also *your lordship.*

To Lord, sāhibī-k, khāwindī-k, hukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

Lordling, iyālla, sāhibwa, amīrwā.

Lordliness, amīrī, sāhibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

Lordly, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindana.

Lordship, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, sāhibī ; —— (*title, as your lordship*) hazrat.

Lore, (*learning*) 'ilm, fazl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

To Lose, khonā, kho-d *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, ganwānā, jāne-d, chhornā, hirnā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham- &c. -khulānā *or* -khānā, chhīnnā, girā-d, rūl-d ; —— (opposed to *win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuksān- &c. -uthānā, zerbār-h ; —— (*to bewilder*) bhatkānā, gumrāh-h ; —— (*to squander*) uranā, lutānā ; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, —— (*to lose hope, &c.*) tornā, kātnā, mun-kata'-k ; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

Loser, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, har-waiyā.

Losing, hārā,ī (opposed to jītā,ī, *winning*).

Loss, nuksān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, totā, mazarrat, tūt, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chattī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, isāla, mufāraķat ; —— (*at play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat ; —— (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat ; —— (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,ī ; —— (*doubt*) waswasa.

To be at a Loss, ḥairān-h, lā-chār-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gum, ghāïb, mafḳūd, ẓāi', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (lost and gone) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍūbanhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭnā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (as a vessel) mārā-j, tabāh-h; —— (as a road, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bāntī, khūnt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bah, fāl, chiṭhī, aukhā-korā; —— (die) ḳur'a; —— (portion) hiṣṣa, bānt, —— (to cast lots) ḳur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, handḳūkā or bandakūkā, kanwal, padam or padma; —— (roots) bhis, bhisāṇḍ; —— (leaves) pūrain.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (plant) kāsham, anjadān i rūmī.

Loud, buland, ūnchā, sakht, kaṛā, bhārī, baṛā; —— (to speak loud) pukār-ke-bolnā, —— (a loud voice) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor

Love, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, pyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, māyā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiḳī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (beloved person) maḥbūb, ma'shūḳ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; —— (reciprocal love) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhī; —— (the love of one's country) hubbu-l-waṭan; —— (for the love of God) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rāh-par

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c -r, 'azīz- &c. -r or -jānnā, —— (to make love) 'ishk-k or -lagānā, —— (to fall in love) dil- or ānkh-aṭakna or -lagna, 'āshiḳ- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bīndhnā, yārī-joṛnā, ulajhnā; —— (to be in love) aṭaknā, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

Love-knot, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

Loveliness, khūb-ṣūratī, husn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunak, nazinī, nazākat

Lovely, pyārā, nāznīn, latīf, maṭbū', khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, makbūl, kabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,onā-salonā, hasīn.

Lover, 'āshiḳ, tālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajan, pī, piyā, prītam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār, —— (gallant) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogī, birih-rogī, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal.

Love-tale, shauḳiya; —— (love-toy, present) yādgārī.

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīk, mushfiḳ, muḥibb; —— (or fond of) shīr o shakar, lauhn; —— (in comp.) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafkat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, paṛā-phirnā or -rahnā, ḍhahi-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhahiyā.

Louse, jūā, chillar, ḳummal, ḍhil, rūj, sapash.

To Louse, jūā-mārnā, jūen-dekhnā, sir-deknā; —— (reciprocally) jūāñ-jūāñ-k.

Lousy, (mean) ganda, dūn, jūen-bharā, chilrāhā, jūāhā, ḍhīlāhā, rūjahā, mal'amatī.

Lout, dabang, bhainsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīda.

Low, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhotā, kih, zer, baithwān, sifl; —— (mean) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (shallow) ūthlā; —— (deep) gaihrā or gahrā, ītar, pā,in, zerīn, nīwān, khalār, bhaglā; —— (in price) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (in stature) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; —— (not loud) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (as latitude, water, &c.) thoṛā, kam; —— (depressed) udās, afsurda, sust, za'īf, —— (low water) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to high water, pūrā-juwār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; —— (softly) āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; —— (in comp.) past, dūn; —— (how low!) kahān tak? —— (so low) ihān tak; —— (to speak too low) munh men bolnā.

The Low, (people) nīch-log, ītarjāt; —— (low and high) chhote-baṛe, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (as an ox) bambānā, dakārnā, hūnkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, akall pā,intar, tarlā; —— (the lower extremities) a'rā, asfal

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamand, ghor tārikī, ghanghor, tiragī, —— (sullenness) tursh-rū,ī kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (a. to depress) nīchā- &c -k, dabānā, toṛnā girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (to lessen) ghatānā kam- &c. -k, (n.) ghaṭnā, utarna, ghaṭā-uthnā.

To Lower, (n. as the sky) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umaṇḍnā, manḍal-ānā, —— (to frown) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā,

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn.

Lowland, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

Lowliness, (humility) hilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, tahammul, inkisār; —— (abjectness) tanazzul, zullat, gharībī.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, halīm, burd-bār, gharīb, sādh.

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchā,ī, pastī, chhotā,ī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,ī, mulā,imat, karoī, udāsī, afsurdagī, sustī

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-halāl, mustakīm, muṭī'; —— (as a wife) patibratā, satī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se

Loyalty, namak-halālī, wafā-dār-ī, farmān-bardārī. iṭā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, kurs or lauz-kurs, batāfā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, luḳandrā, muthūsā, niwāla-ḳhāzir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', ṣāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (a lucid interval) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, naṣīb, ḳismat, ṭāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwarī, nabīt, karm, ittifāḳ, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳsūm; —— (ill-luck) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; —— (to be in luck) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgon.

Mad, dīwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

Madam, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, khānam-ṣāḥib.

Mad-brained, **Mad-cap**, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

To Madden, (n.) bā,o-jānā, dīwāna- &c. -h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

Madder, manjīṭh, rūnās, chhaj-chhatīlā.

Made, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

Mad-house, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

Madly, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā.

Madman, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

Madness, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūni, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

Magazine, makhzan, silāh-khāna, ḳor-khāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū'; —— (*in comp.*) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine*.

Maggot, kīṛā, kirm, pīlū,ā; —— (*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

Maggoty, kīṛahā; —— (*capricious*) laharī, mutalawwin.

Magi, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

Magic, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, siḥr, ṭoṭkā, siḥr-bāzī, siḥr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwānī, nairangī, tilism, tilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, ḥāẓirāt.

Magical, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*) gūṭkā.

Magician, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ṭonhā, siḥr-kār, siḥr-bāz, siḥr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, mu'azzim, da'wātī.

Magisterial, mutakabbir, ṣāḥibī, ḥākimī, pur-ghurūr.

Magisterially, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākimāna.

Magisterialness, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

Magistracy, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

Magistrate, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

Magnanimity, himmat, ūlū-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, hauṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiklāl, dil o dimāgh.

Magnanimous, ūlū-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-hauṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

Magnanimously, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

Magnet, miknāṭīs *or* maghnāṭīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

Magnetic, **Magnetical**, miknāṭīsī, jāzib.

Magnetism, jāẕibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

Magnificence, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shukūh, farr, raunak, hauṣila-mandī, ta'aẓẓum, nakhwat.

Magnificent, ṣāḥib-shukoh, ahl i hashmat, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muḥtasham, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*fond of splendour*) ṣāḥib-hauṣila, hauṣila-mand.

Magnificently, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

Magnifier, mubāligh, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān.

To Magnify, baṛhānā, mubālagha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-khwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

Magnitude, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalānī, 'aẓmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) ḍīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arẓ o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

Magpie, nīl-kanṭh.

Maid, chūṛa-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kāṛī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) aṣīl, sahīlī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, 'urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭablawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāṣṣin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī ajagī, anbyāhī.

Maiden, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tā —— korā, ṣāf.

Maiden-hair, sambul, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parsiyā,—ṣāhā.

Maidenhead, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārat, zagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīr— bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

Maid-servant, aṣīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) laun— ḥoṭā, pājī.

Majestic, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭā— —— yūn, 'ālī, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān. —ha-

Majestically, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh — se.

Majesty, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, ja-lālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaẓrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, jahān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓill i subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥaẓrat ẓill i subḥānī kī marẓī-gar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ kare.

Mail, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāḥī.

Mail, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; —— (*bag*) kām, kharīṭa, thailī, ḍāk-wāle kī ṭhailī.

Maim, sadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nuḳṣān.

To Maim, langṛā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḳsān- &c. -k.

Maimed, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūḥ, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

Main, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, pahilā, baṛā, āham.

Main, (*ocean*) samundar, dariyā,e-shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ, kār-dariyā, properly ka'r i daryā; —— (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) bāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*land*) barr, bar; —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; —— (*coup de main*) mardā mardī.

Mainly, (*chiefly*) ghāliban, ak̲s̲ar, bahut, ziyāda.

Main-mast, baṛā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

Main-prize, ḥāẓir-zāminī (v. *bail*, &c.)

Main-sail, baṛā pāl, sir, jahāz kā aṣl-pāl.

To Maintain, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; —— (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā himāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, takwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe kī khabar-lenā.

Maintainable, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-paẕīr.

Maintenance, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, pert-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, ḳūt, nibāh, niberā, kāraw ā,ī, nafka (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḳaddamī, māhkāna; —— (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushtī, pachh *or* pakh.

Maintainer, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak.

Main-yard, baṛī balendī, parwān.

Major, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā-muḳaddam; —— (*officer*) nīsh-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

Major-domo, sarbarāh, mukhtār i kār, kārbārī, kulkulān, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

Majority, aulawiyat, ak̲s̲ar, ak̲s̲ariyat, kas̲rat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

Maize, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, makā,ī, jinor, bahadrī; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

Make, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeṭh, badan, kānṭ-ṭānṭ; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuwā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo.

To Make, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gaṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

[illegible] -ānā, lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā ; —— (*to* [illegible]) [illegible] karānā, rakhnā, denā ; —— (*a wedding,* [illegible]) ; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, [illegible], jam'-k ; —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā ; [illegible] bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā ; [illegible] (*to compel*) this is generally expressed by the [illegible] verb ; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā (*cause to drink*) ; —— (*to make run*) dauṛānā (from [illegible] *to run*) ; —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k ; —— (*to effect*) asar-k, tāṣīr-k, byāpnā ; —— (*to con*-[illegible]) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k ; —— (*to make away with*) uṛā-lejānā ; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne taīn khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne taīn ẓā,i'-k ; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be adabī-k ; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā ; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā k ; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagante jhompṛī, jo nikle so labh ; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā ; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds ; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*, and banānā, in *fabrication* or *creation* ; thus ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire, to make the acquiring*, kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

MAKER, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhā,ū, banāne-wālā ; —— (*in comp.*) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghāṇī, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt ; —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūrī.

MAL, MALE, (*in comp.*) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, nu, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī, bad-riyāsatī, bad-ḥukūmatī.

MALADY, maraẓ, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīṛā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, ḍhīṭh, shokh, bad-liḥāẓ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāẓī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ẓann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkī, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-ẓannī, 'aib-jo,ī, khubs, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-miẓāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharīr, khā,in, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, ku-nutr, khabīs, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, akiṛāb, kaj-naẓar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughẓ, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manhūs, muhlik, balākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā ; —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngaṛ.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-paẕīrī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, koft-paẕīr, kūṭā,ū, mom.

MALLET, mongrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhinḍī, ghiyātaro,ī.

MALPRACTICE, bad-ṭarīḳī, bad-waẓ'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ulṭā,ī.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥīla-ḥawāla.

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (*riches, money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mānas, mānukh, manā,ī, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashr, kas, shakhṣ, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās-kīṛā, janūjāt, mardum ; —— (*varieties*) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā ; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī ; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard ; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū ; —— (opposed to *woman, boy, coward, &c.*) mard, purukh ; —— (*not boy*) baṛā ; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī ; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmī ; —— (*at chess, &c.*) muhra ; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ ; —— (*in comp.*) wālā, ṣāḥib, ahl, zū, zī ; thus, *a milk man*, dūdh-wālā ; —— (*a man of abilities*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr ; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* shakhṣ-banānā ; —— (*ho ! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā ; —— (*a man of war, i. e. a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz ; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashrafu-l-makhlūḳat ; the terms anāj kā kīṛā, pānī kā kīṛā, &c. are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

TO MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl. hath-kaṛiyān), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-karī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guzrān- &c. -nibāhnā ; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sārnā, sadhānā ; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, ẓabṭ-k, roknā, band- ṭhīk-k ; —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guẓarī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiẓām, ẓimma, tadbīr, sudhrā,o, banawaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, manṣab, kārawā,ī, iḥtiyāṭ, salīḳa, ḥikmat ; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guẓār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardaz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, ẓimma-dār, kār-farmān, kārinda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, bayā, nishān, tauḳī'.

MANDATORY, ḥukmī, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, murdum-i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī.

MANE, ayāl *or* yāl, chonṭī ; —— (*long-maned*) yāl-murād.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pinḍā ; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, goja,ī, burā, kewaṭī.

MANGE, khārish, khujlī, āgnbā,o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurlī, charn, go,enḍ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,ī, khārisht.

TO MANGLE, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḍ, ḳīma-ḳīma-k, dhajjiyān-uṛānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k ; —— (*a verse*) debābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḳaṣṣāb, bigāṛū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak ; —— (*species*) ko,elī ; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā ; —— (*preserve*) guṛambā ; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālī-paṛnā ; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā ; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā ; —— (*tree*) amolā ; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar ; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr ; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwat ; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp ; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the

tree) sip, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature*, —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree*, —— (*two mangoes growing together*) sant; —— (*mango fish*, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsi- *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlī.

Mangy, k͟hārishtī, pur-k͟hārish, khujyāhā.

Man-hater, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

Manhood, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakhbhāo, pūshitā; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūg͟h, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

Maniac, Maniacal, majnūn, dīwāna, saudāī.

Manifest, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghat, khulā, wāẓiḥ, 'alāniya, ṣarīḥ, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayan, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, ẓāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

To Manifest, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

Manifestation, Manifestness, iẓhār, tauẓīḥ, taṣrīḥ, ẓuhūr, ṣarāhat, badāhat.

Manifestly, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

Manifesto, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-ḥāl, fard-bayān, maḥẓar.

Manifold, bahut, aksām-aksām, gūnā-gūn, aneck-aneck, ḳism ba ḳism.

Manikin, mardak, mardwā, gurjī

Man-killer, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

Mankind, nau'i insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashr, k͟hilkat, munsarwā, jins i adam, manukh-jātik, 'ālam i ẓukūr, mard-ẓāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭī-jāt, *womankind*).

Manliness, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī

Manly, Manlike, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pāe-mard, mard-sā.

Manna, man, salwā, pārjāt, shīrk͟hisht; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabīn; —— (*of bamboos*) tabāshīr, baṅsa-lochan.

Manner, ṭarah, daul, ṭaur, waẓ', ḍhab, uslūb, ṭarīḳ, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhāo, saj, adā, bhant, rūp, guna, nibaj, prakār, chhab, gat, —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāẓā, ūt, rīt-rasm, k͟ho, watīra, nanaj, nabaj; —— (*kind*) kism, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; —— (*in what manner?*) kyūṅkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭaraḥ.

Mannerly, k͟hush-ak͟hlāḳ, muhaẕẕab, k͟hāliḳ, ẓī-ak͟hlāḳ, mu,addab, suśīl.

Manners, aṭwār, auẓā', ḍhang, ak͟hlāḳ, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uṭh-baiṭh, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, k͟hasīat, bolchāl, ḳadār; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dārī, takalluf.

Manor, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluḳa, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba; —— (*holder*) raḳba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jagīr-dār

Manse, Mansion, hawelī, makān, ghar, koṭhā, manzil, maḥal; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) tarika, —— (*in comp.*) dār, bait, khāna.

Man-slaughter, mardum-kushī, ḳatl ba k͟haṭā *or* -shibba.

Man-slayer, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

To Manstuprate, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

Manstupration, zalḳ, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

Manstuprator, muṭholiyā, gattarchod, zalkzan.

Mantle, bālā-posh, raẓāī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

To Mantle, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

Mantua, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

Manual, dastī, waẓīfa; —— (*in comp.*) nāma.

Manuduction, rah-numāī, dast-gīr*fresh*) tāā; ——

Manufacture, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kāi kārī-garī, sāk͟ht, banāwaṭ. ', parsiyā chilṛāhā,

To Manufacture, banānā, paidā-kar, bakār

Manufacturer, dast-kār, kārī-gai*ead*) chīr wālā. chhoṭā,

Manumission, āzādagī, āzādī, rihāī, k͟hal a, pājī,

To Manumit, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, k͟halāṣ-k. ; ——

Manumitted, ḥūr, mukātib, āzād. kha- ndā,

Manure, pāṅs, khāt, rib, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras -

To Manure, pāṅsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

Manuscript, dast-k͟haṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḳalamī-kitāb.

Many, bahut, bahtere, ḍher, aksar, wāfir, bis'ẓrat, kasīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, k͟haile, bahu, atīsrat, basā, saikroṅ, kaī, kete, bahutsā; —— (*many times*) kaī daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī; —— (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne, kae; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; —— (*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, aẓ-ẓu'af; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand tīn-barābar, tigūnā; —— (*many a man*) bahtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

Many-coloured, bū-kalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kasīru-l-laun.

Many-cornered, bahu-konā, hisiyār-gosha.

Many-headed, bahu-muṇḍa, kasīru-r-rās.

Many-languaged, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

Many Times, aksar auḳāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan

Map, naksha, pat, naksha e zamīn.

To Mar, mārnā, k͟halal-k, nuksān-k, kāṭnā, bigārnā, bhānjī-mārnā.

Marble, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; —— (*-ball*) golī, anṭā, (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā, —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

Marbled-paper, abrī-k͟hāg͟haz, marmar-mushābih-kag͟haz

Marble-hearted, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

Marcasite, (*fossil so called*) markasīshā *or* markashīshā, sonamakhī

March, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

March, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, kūnām, chālā, payān, gawan, uthān, riḥlat; —— (*beat*) gat.

To March, (n. *as an army*) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nahẓat-k, kadam-k, baṛhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-uṭhānā, pāe-turāb-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) k͟hirām-k. (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā

Marches, (*boundaries*) siwāne, dānde, ḥudūd.

Mare, ghorī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, tatwānī; —— (*for breeding*) soyan; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sūlī.

Margarite, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

Margin, ḥāshiya, kinārā, lab, hoṇṭh, zih, dantī; —— (*having*) ḥāshiya-dār; —— (*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya; —— (*having*) muḥashsha

Marigold, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

Marine, baḥrī, dariyāī; —— (*acid*) 'arak i namak.

Mariner, Marine, Maritime, ahl i jahāz, baḥrī, sipāhī e baḥrī, dariyāī.

Marjoram *or* Marjorum, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

Marital, zauji, shauharī.

Mark, nishān, 'alāmat, asar, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāg͟h, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābi', ṭīkā, tilak, kashka, ṭag͟hma, pakhes, balag͟h; —— (*impression*) nakash, dāg͟h; —— (*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, sanad; ——

LUCKINE[illegible], badi[illegible] tarī, bl[illegible]arnā, k[illegible] (*the price or mark on* [illegible] *arithmetic*) bikārī; —— (*dist*) pachak; —— [illegible] *to call*) b[illegible] sabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

LUCKLESS[illegible] chānā; [illegible] bakht, [illegible] batarnā, [illegible]

LUCKY, [illegible] ikbāl-[illegible] (*to com*[illegible] -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to* [illegible] bakht, [illegible] *of th*[illegible] ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sa'īd, b[illegible] (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat- oppose[illegible] *cattle, &c.*) ānknā, dāghnā, godnā; khus[illegible] bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to mark with* [illegible] *points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

[illegible] nishān-dār, dāghī; —— (*as pages*) warak-

[illegible], ānkwaiyā, rakam- &c. -nawīs

[illegible]r, bāzār, chauk, peṇth, hāt *or* hāṭh, guzrī, man- [illegible]ār-sū, katrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudṛī, urdū; —— (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; —— (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū,ā; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'alla; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; —— (*market-day*) peṇth kā din, bāzār kā roz, —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log, —— (*market-place*) tirpauliyā, —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arz-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

TO MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, khai īd-farokht-karna.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokh-tanī

MARKING, dāghnā, dagha,ī, dāgh-tasīha; —— (*iron*) dagnī

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm-*or* shast-andāz, kamānd, kādir-andāz

MARL, tīn i kaimūliyā, tin i misr, pindol.

MARMALADE, bihī-kā murabbā, turanj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markot

MARPLOT, MARRER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh-*or* barham-zan, bhānjī-khor *or* -mār, hānī, arange-baz, arbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhaunr, gaṭh bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sāmaugrī, 'akdi-nikāh, kad-khudā,ī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*), —— (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a, —— (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroth, khudā,ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunrī, mā,iyon, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-mushaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khasm-wālī, muta,ahhil, mankūha; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghz.

MARROW-BONE, gūde kī haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghz, nirgūdā; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

TO MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; —— (*a wife*) joṛū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, 'akd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aunaul, bahrām, pahlawān i sipihr.

MARSH, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasakchī.

TO MARSHAL, ṣafārā,ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārnā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, martūb, sīlā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū,ā.

MART, aṛang, bandar, ganj, bāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

MARTINGAL *or* MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

TO MARTYR, katl-k; —— (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

TO MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, ajab ṭarah-se, zor ṭarah-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; —— (*virile*) mardāna, —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

TO MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burk'a, parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, ṭiṭṭat.

TO MASK, burk'a-lagānā, chhupānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

TO THROW OFF the MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burk'a-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawa,ī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burk'a-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pindā, thū,ā, ṭukṛā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdha, peṛā, kasrat; —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, jimā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣa-rīn.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezī, katl, jujh, kaṭā, sanā-pat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; —— (*a general massacre*) katl i 'āmm.

TO MASSACRE, jūjhnā, katl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā,ī.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, garān, wazanī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'azīm.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, ḍol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-dolā, *two-masted*, *si- or tri-* ḍolā, *three-masted, &c.*

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā,īn, wālī, wāris, makhdūm, sāmī, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, īswar, wali-ni'mat, munīb, gosā,īn, ḥākim, mīr, mirzā, rā,e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, alī, ākā, miyān, ṭhākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja, —— (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; —— (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; —— (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū, —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; —— (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pāṇḍe, miyānjī, mu'allim; —— (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud ; —— (*of any art or trade*) ustād, nakkād, bānī-kār, wākif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad ; some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāḥib, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added zī and zū, thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar ; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāḥib-zāde o ṣāḥib-zādiyān ; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, paṇḍit, bhaṭāchārij, mullā ; —— (*little*) khuzāda, babwā, bābājān ; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī ; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c. ; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar ; —— (*Mr Factor*) dīwān-jī ; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī ; it is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāḥib and ṭhākur both signify *lord* ; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhāṛnā ; —— (*learn*) taḥṣīl-k, sīkhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathautī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī ; (adv.) ustādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, bekhāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā,ī, ṣāḥibī, babwā,ī, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī *or* ustādī, shah-zor.

[illegible] kism ba kism ... ikalnā, chabānā

MASTER-... mardak, mar... mugh, chabā,ī, ku...blā,ī. san'at. ...rdum-kush, ... mastakā.

To MASTICATE, ... banī-ādam, jins i bashar ... manukh-jātik, 'ālam ...

MASTICATION, chābnā ... (*mankind*).

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) ma... ...rd-

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahāṛī kuttā, durwās.

MAST-TREE, de,o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā,ī, gondarī, baṣīr, mangalkotī, ṣaf, ḍom, bāṛtī, farsh, dariyā, mallū,o, taṭṭī, ṭāṭ, tatiyā ; —— (*for sleeping on*) sītalpāṭī ; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjada, khummā ; —— (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, baṣīr-bāf, bānsphor.

To MAT, (*as hair, &c.*) jaṭiyānā ; —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bichhānā ; —— (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falīta, sokhta, jāmgī ; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā salā,ī ; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, (*test*) mukābalat, bā*z*ī, shart, hor ; —— (*equal*) juft, jot, naẓīr, sānī, dusrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar ; —— (*light*) battī, fatīla, mahtābī ; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar ; —— (*peer*) jorī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb ; —— (*in comp.*) ham (v. *con*, *fellow*, *equal*, also *marriage*).

To MATCH, (*a. equal*) barābar- &c. -k, mukābila-k, mumāsil- mukābil-lānā ; —— (*to fight*) takrānā, laṛānā, dauṛānā, bhiṛānā ; —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwī-k, ṭhīk-k, milānā, lagānā ; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā ; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-sānī, be-naẓīr, anūṭhā, anokhā, ṭāk, be-mānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā ; —— (*pearl*) durr i yatīm, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naẓīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktā,ī *or* yakkā,ī.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, bharāne-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mushāṭa, mushāṭa-kār, agarchhālak, bichalū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mushāṭagī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, jot, juft ; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīk ; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt ; —— (*of a ship*) tandal, sarhang (vulg. serāng) ; —— (*of a boat*) galaiyā ; —— (*in comp.*) ham ; thus, ham-jahāz *or* ham-kishtī, *a shipmate*.

To MATE, (*to pair*) joṛā-b *or* joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī ; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, ẓarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashiyā, mar maṣālah.

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jism-yat.

MATERIALLY, jasāmatan ; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matā,ū, mamerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāẓī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāẓī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāẓī, 'ilm i riyāẓī, handasa *or* hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā ; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadala, sathrā, dāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, kālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt ; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāḥī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būḍhī.

MATTED, (*as hair*) jaṭā, ṭāfta ; —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakrit ; —— (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat ; —— (*case*) aḥwāl ; —— (*concern*) gharaz ; —— (*subject*) mauzū', maṣāl ; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan ; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm mānjh, rādh ; —— (*quarrel*) kaziya, bahs, jhagṛā ; —— (*consequence*) muzā,ika, chintā, ... (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko ... parwā ; —— (*thing or object*) ḥakk, bābat ; —— kyā huā ; —— (*in matters of arms*) laṛā,ī ke ḥakk men ; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh ? —— (*no matter*) ... khilt radiya, ko kyā ? jāne do ; —— (*morbid matter*) ... —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos than se *or* kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To MAR, mārnā, khil...

To MATTER, (*to import*) muzā,ika-h, honā ; —— (*to suppurate*) pībiyānā.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kodārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtagī, nuzj, pakā,o, pakāhat, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munzij, pakā,ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, parpak ; —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā ; —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurda, adhe, 'umr-rasīda.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-taammul i tamām ; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-taammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar ; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samrathtā ; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm ; —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To MAUL, dhunnā, pīṭnā, thaṭhānā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, ẓarb i shallāk-d, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q. v. in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muṅh-men bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauẓa, makbara (v. *tomb, &c.*) ; the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-maḥal, in which are are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world*.

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā, ondā.

MAXIM, makūla, masla, kā,ida, kānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

May, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can, &c.* or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṅ tak jā sakenge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) maiṅ yūṅhī kahūṅ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.; thus, *you may go*, chāho jā,o; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shā,id *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārīgar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī san'at dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) khush raho, —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he! &c.*) mujhe- *or* use-parwāngī hai.

May, jeṭh, sukrū, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chānd.

May-day, May-game, &c. holī, phagwā.

Maze, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhā,o, pech, gholghumā,o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhanwarjāl, warta, jhāṛ-jhankhāṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaitān kī antaṛī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

Mazy, pech-dār, chand dar chand, pechīlā.

Me, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta,īn uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīṅ, —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta,īn ma'lūm hai.

Meacock, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murīd, chutiyā.

Mead, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

Mead, Meadow, chaman, margh-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

Meagre, dublā, lāghar, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, chhin, kāk, sukta, mākir, nakra, rakīk, durbal. —— (*diet*) parhezī.

Meagreness, dublā,ī, lāgharī, patlā,ī, durbaltā.

Meal, ātā, besān, ārd, pisān, chauns, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; —— (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka, —— (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhan, mu'tād.

Mealiness, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

Mealman, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

Mealy, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūnī.

Mealy-mouthed, pumba-dahan, munh-chorā.

To be Mealy-mouthed, munh men pīthā-bharnā.

Mealy-mouthedness, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

Mean, (adj.) pājī, kamīna, nīch, faro-māya ulf, ḥakīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, ītar, kam- *or* bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; —— (*moderate*) was'atī, madhum, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajora, pājī-mizāj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

Mean, (sub. *medium*) ausat, tawassut, i'tidāl, madh.

To Mean, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r *or* -k, chāhnā.

Meander, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā,o.

Meaning, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, kaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma,āl, aut, het.

Meanly, pājīyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- *or* subuk- *or* ḥakīr-jānnā.

Meanness, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, ḥikārat, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, ītartā.

Means, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, ṣūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsita, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; —— (*by his means*) uske wasīle se; —— (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, bitta; —— (*by all means*) har taraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har ṣūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṅ, &c.; —— (*by what means*) kyūṅkar; —— (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḍaul se, kisū na kisū taraḥ-se.

Mean-spirited, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

Meant, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

Meantime, Meanwhile, in the Meanwhile, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān meṅ, is-mābain meṅ, is-bīch meṅ, isī 'arṣe meṅ, fī mābain, is-antar meṅ.

Measles, pan-goṭī, pansā.

Measling, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

Measurable, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,iḳ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-pazīr.

Measure, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; —— (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḳiyās; —— (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) taul, wazn, mīzān, nazm, parimān; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tān; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, menḍ, ṭhikānā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; —— (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; —— (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, kathā, dhūr, nal, bāṅs, paimā,ish, dāng; —— (*for lime, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batānā.

To Measure, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; —— (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ḳaṭ'a-k, chalnā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

Measureless, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

Measurement, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ẓabt, ārūzī, bīghā-shumārī, raḳba-bandī.

Measurer, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

Measures, (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḍhāl.

Meat, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, sagautī; —— (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) kofta, piṭṛī, anrī.

A Mechanic, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

Mechanical, kaldār, kalbalī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

Mechanically, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

Mechanics, 'ilm i jar i saḳīl.

Mechanism, tarkīb, banāwat, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

Meconium, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

Medal, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

Medallist, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

To Meddle, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ *or* -lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

Meddler, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

Mediate, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

To Mediate, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf' i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

Mediately, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

Mediation, bīch-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjīgarī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (v. *intercession*).

Mediator, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, sāliṣ bil-khair.

Medical, Medicinal, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, aukhadī.

Medically, Medicinally, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ko.

Medicament, (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

Medicine, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darman, būṭī, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kāṭe-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroṛ, phalī, lodh-pathānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mar, nirbisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikanml, gagan-dhūl, mā,īn, deo-dāru, makhānā, farīd būṭī, bulbul, harjoṛ, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamīlā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnīm, papītā, todrī, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khar, *or* -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud *or* turbad, zūfān, zu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhaṛ; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī zīrī, kālesar.

Mediocrity, ausat, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

To Meditate, fikr- &c. -k; —— (*to contrive*) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Meditation, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāķ, murāķaba, mutāla'a, tilāwat.

Meditative, muta,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī

Medium, ausat, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasātat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chīz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) hadd i ausat.

Medlar, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

Medley, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbaṛang, kaun-kol; (adj.) makhlūṭ āmekhta, gaḍbaḍ.

Medullary, gūdailā, maghzī, majjā-sambandhī.

Meek, [illegible], salīm, mutahammil, bhalā; —— [illegible]

Meekly, [illegible] -se, narmī-se.

Meekness, [illegible] narmī, mulā,imat, hilm, tahammul.

Meet, (*fit*) [illegible] (*to be meet, or fit*) parnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye

To Meet, milnā, bhenṭnā, mulākāt-k, mulākī-h, darsan-h, muķābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bherā-h, bhiṛnā, jumnā, —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāham-h, ikaṭhhā-h; —— (*to close*) bharnā, jūṭnā, lagnā, —— (*to find*) pānā, hāsil-k, —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istikbāl-k, āgwānī-k; —— (*to meet one half-way*) āsnā,e rāh meṅ milnā.

Meeting, mulakāt, wasl, bhent, wisāl, muwāsalat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupāṛ, bathā,ī, jamā,o, suhbat, sangat, dars, —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) dū-gang, bahram; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā

Meetness, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zeba,ī

Megrim, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwālī.

Melanagogue, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mus,hilātu saudā

Melancholy, **Melancholic**, zī-mālīkhauliya, ahl i khafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, hazīn.

Melancholy, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafakān, ḥuzn, saudā

Melilot, (*plant*) akīlu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanjār.

To Meliorate, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

Mellifluence, shakar-rezī, shīrīṅ-zabānī.

Mellifluent, **Mellifluous**, shakar-rez, shīrīṅ-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī

Mellow, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, latā, utrā, ḥalwā.

To Mellow, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, latnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k

Mellowness, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

Melodious, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

Melody, **Melodiousness**, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, khaniyā, sarod.

Melon, (*musk-*) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water-*) tarbuz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālnī, shahīdī, batīkh; —— (*a melon garden*) fālez.

To Melt, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhīlānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasījnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, [illegible] tā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, [illegible] ānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

Melter, gudāzinda; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

Melting, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil-gudāz rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

Member, (*limb*) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; —— (*section*) faṣl, khand; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāhibān i majlis, ḥāzirān i majlis.

Membrane, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar.

Membranous, chhichhṛāhā, jhiliyālā, pur-khas, khas-dār.

Memento, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

Memoir, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

Memorable, kābilu-l-ḥifẓ, lā,iķ-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

Memorandum, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khaṭṭ; —— (*book*) baiyāẓ, safīna, guṭhā.

Memorial, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arz-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i hakīkat.

Memorialist, wājibu-l-'arz-nawīs, fariyādī.

Memory, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

Men, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhās; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

Menace, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

To Menace, dhmānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c -k, ghuraknā, dānṭnā.

Menacer, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

Menage, **Menagerie**, khush-khāna.

To Mend, (a.) marammat-k, rafu-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārnā, jornā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sanwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

Mender, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

Mendicant, fakīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atīth, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jatā-dhārī, se,oṛā.

Mendicity, gadā,ī, fakīrī, darwezagī.

Mending, banā,ī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

Menial, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; —— (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Meninges, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

Menology, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

Mensal, (*relating to the dinner-table*) dastar-khwānī.

Menses, haiẓ, kapre, nhānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māhwārī, haiẓī-khūn; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā *or* -phūṭnā.

Menstrual (*blood, &c.*) haiẓī; —— (*probation*) 'iddat.

Menstruous, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

Menstruum, ghulā,ū, muḥallil.

Mensuration, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, paimā,ish.

Mental, dilī, kalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

Mentally, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

Mention, ẕikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, muzākira, ẕikr-mazkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) ẕikr i khair *or* -jamīla.

To Mention, ẕikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- *or* munh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānnā, bāt-chalānā, ẓāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'ufūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.
MERCATURE, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnā,ī.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, harīr-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, rakam, bisahnī; —— (*act*) saudā-garī, tijārat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kathor, nirda,ī or nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sīm-ābī; —— (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'atārid, budh, rohini, dabīr i falak.
MERCY, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, muruwwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; —— (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza; —— (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā,ī-d, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, taubah- or tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā,ī duhā,ī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nirāla, sirf, mahz, fakat, nipat, khālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, thenth.
MERELY, fakat, sirf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khulātī, kasbī-sifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāhat, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, nisfu-n-nihār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; —— (*line*) khatt i nisfu-n-nihār; —— (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, sawāb, hakk, sila.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā,ik-h, mukta,zī-h, mustahakk-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muktadir, mustaujib, ahl i sawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, husn-kubah.
MERMAID, jal-mānus, bintu-l-bahr, dariyā,ī-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, tarab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-wakt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, hans-mukh, hansor, rangīlā, sar-khush; —— (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī tor, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ta'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ta'āmī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; —— (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.
MESSENGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'asā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawāna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,orā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masīhā, 'īsā, hazrat 'īsā.
MESSIEURS, sāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak.
MESSUAGE, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluk, pā,īn-bāgh, hawelī.
METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskat.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
METALLURGIST, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kīmiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, sīmiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwat, autār or avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, patūtar, kināya, murād, drishtānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, patūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) tahti lafzī.
METAPHYSICS, ilahiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-tabī'ī, 'ilmi-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maklūb, ultā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) kalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgaun.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, METHSEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,īn, ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waz', tarah, daul, dhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kā,ida, bandhān, sanjam, tinkānā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārāsta, muntazam; —— (*as a person*) sāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjīda, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, sanwārnā.
METHODIST, kānūnī, sūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hūā, mere ta,īn jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, kāfiya, mīzān, nazm, wazan, bahr, prabandh.
METRICAL, mukaffā, manzūm, masajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā,e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kariya.
METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāhat, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, tarrāra, tantanā, pittā, loh-lāt.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīth, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par lotnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhaksī, kaid, kafas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meāū meāū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhārnā; —— (*to mew up or immure*) kaid-k, kafas-men band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā,ūn ihā,ūn-k (v. *to squall*).

Miasm, Miasmata, bu͟khār (v. *vapour*).

Microcosm, 'ālam i ṣaghīr (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

Mid, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

Mid-day, (sub.) do-pahr, ẓuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghanṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

Middle, Middlemost, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhimi, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

Middle, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, ausat, mābain, zimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

Middle-aged, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

Middle-sized, miyāna-kadd, madrū.

Middling, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhimi, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

Midland, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwārū.

Midnight, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḳalb-shab, pret-samai; —— (*prayers*) tahajjud.

Midst, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyāṇo, —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meṅ, dar-miyān.

Mid-stream, mānjh-dhār *or* mānjh-dhār.

Midsummer, wasatu-s-saif, grīkham, dhūp-kāl.

Midway, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, āsnāe-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

Midwife, dāī-janāī, ḳābila (pl. ḳawābil).

Midwifery, dāī-garī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

Mid-winter, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisī, hemant.

Mien, waẓ', manẓar, ḳiyāfa, āin, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḥāl, ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Might, (*power, main*) ḳuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

Might, (*a verb*) saknā; —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūṅ to ja sakūṅ.

Mightily, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

Mightiness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāī.

Mighty, ḳawī, maẓbūṭ, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want, 'ālī, saktī.

Migration, intiḳāl, naḳl i makān, tabdīl i makān, chalā, chal-chalāo, mkāsī.

Milch, dūdhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch cow*) gāe dūd-dohel.

Mild, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulāim, salīmu-t-tab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirālā, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shīrīn.

Mildew, (*blast, blight*) lendhā, chittī, bhūā.

Mildly, mulāimat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

Mildness, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulāimat; —— (*softness, &c.*) shīrīnī, miṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-goī.

Mile, mīl, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭānī kos is equal to four English miles, so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) naṣb, mīnār.

Military, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

Militia, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) ganwār-d[illegible].

Milk, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maṭhī; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; —— (*of*) dabandī; —— (*boiled*) khoā; —— (*of p*[illegible]) gābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; —— (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) goālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khīrsā, khīrā.

To **Milk**, dohnā, gāṛnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

Milk-maid, goālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopīn.

Milk-man, goālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

Milk-pail, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāṅḍī, tihrā.

Milk-pottage, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

Milk-sop, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laṛbāolā.

Milk-tooth, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

Milk-white, abyaẓ, nukra, kāfūrī, kāghazī.

Milk-woman, dūdhwālī, gowālin *or* gwālin.

Milky, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

Milky-way, kahkashān, sūr-bihī, hāthī-kī rāh, chhaur, akās-gungā.

Mill, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) panchakkī, —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) dalelī.

To **Mill**, pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

Mill-cog, dandān i āsiyā, dantī, dānt.

Milled, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

Millenarian, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, daurī-mahdī.

Millepedes, chihil-pāe, surā, gaihgowāi, māhū.

Miller, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

Millet, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwārs, jauṇḍī, jūnrī, kodaī, kodram, mandwā.

Mill-horse, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partalitattū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

Million, das-lakh, niyut; —— (*ten million*) karoṛ (pl. karoṛha).

Millstone, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakkī; —— (*fig.*) chhātī ka pathar, pahāṛ, gale kā hār.

Milt, (*spleen*) tilī, bajwaṭ; —— (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nutfa.

Milter, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

Mimic, nakkāl, mukallid, bhānd, suwāngī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, nakhyā, bandar, taḳ, lidī.

To **Mimic**, naḳl-utārnā *or* -karnā, taklīd-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.

Mimicry, nakkālī, bhāndaitī, taklīd, bandar-bāzī.

To **Mince**, kīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukṛe-tukṛe-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-pariza-k; —— (*a story, &c.*) tamhīd-k, banānā, chupaṛnā, chiknānā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabākar bāteṅ karnā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) thumaknā, nāz-raftārī-k.

Mind, mudrika, faḥm, ẕihn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsat, būjh, 'aḳl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḳalb, man, jī, pet, ḥausila, himmat, bāṭin, ẓamīr, rūḥ, mat, aṭkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rāe, tajwīz, fikr; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣd, gharaẓ; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To **Mind**, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, lihāẓ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ lānā, ḳabūl-k, suchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Me[illegible] [illegible]-mā,il, khwāh ; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh ; Mer[illegible] (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-ḥauṣila ; Mer[illegible] (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-ḥauṣila.

Me[illegible] [illegible], &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, chetan, Me[illegible] yādgār, suchet.

[illegible]dless, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

Mine, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

Mine, (sub.) khān. kān, ma'dan ; —— (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, nakab, naghan, sumbh.

To Mine, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

Miner, kān-kan, nakkāb, nakab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

Mineral, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

Mineralist, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

Mineralogy, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To Mingle, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalt-k, ghāl-mel-k, āmez-k ; (n.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

Miniature, sighārat, chhotā,ī, ṣighr ; —— (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī

Minim, Minikin, Minimus, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohtnā, ponā, gāt-baingan.

Minion, (*creature*) sākhta-pardākhta, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, ṭalherā, khilaunā, dhagrā.

Minister, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān *or* pradhān, rajdhar, kār-farmān ; —— (*agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, gumāshta ; —— (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat ; —— (*the office of a minister*) wazārat

Ministerial, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

Ministry, (*ministration*) khidmat ; —— (*the administration*) wuzra, wuzrā,e-wakt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

Minium, sendur, sirinj, sirinj.

Minnow, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-chūnī.

Minor, (*less*) chhota, kam, kamtar.

A Minor, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saghīru-s-sin, naras, na-rasīda, nā-bāligh, larkā ; —— (*prince*) tīkait ; —— (*in logic*) sughra.

Minority, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā,ī, akall, tīkaltī ; —— (*opposed to majority*) ķillat, thore, kam.

Minstrel, kalāwant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

Mint, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā' ; —— (*for money*) tak-sāl, dāru-ẓ-ẓarb ; —— (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūtkā.

To Mint, ķalb-sāzī-k.

Mintage, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

Minter, (*coiner*) ķalbsāz ; —— (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

Mint-master. taksāl kā dārogha.

Mint-water, 'arķi na'nā', 'arķi pūdīna.

Minute, (adj.) ẓarra-wār, ẓarra-sā, bārīk, daķīk, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzuk, suchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

Minute, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥẓa, ẓarra, palak, chash-mak, ān, dam, daķīķa.

To Minute, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ķalam-band-k.

Minutely, dikka- &c. -se, nakīr o ķitmīr, bāl-bāl.

Minuteness, bārīkī, diķķat, rakākat, nāzukī, sūch,-hamtā.

Minutiæ, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daķīķāt.

Minx, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

Miracle, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, kharķ i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

Miraculous, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūti.

Miraculously, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

Mire, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kān-dau, kādā, chīkar, kada,ī.

To Mire, phasnā *or* phansnā, garnā ; —— (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

Mirror, ā,īna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā ; —— (*maker*) ā,īna-sāz ; —— (*pattern*) chash-ma, namūna, ā,īna.

Mirth, khushī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khur-ramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāṭ, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, mazḥaka, hansī, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

Mirthful, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

Mirthless, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

Miry, pur-waḥal, dhasan, garan.

Mis, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū *or* ku.

Misacceptation, khiyāl i bātil, khiyāl i khām.

Misadventure, balā, āfat, bad-ḥālat, kū-ūasā.

Misanthrope, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

Misapplication, masraf ba-sharr, ulṭā, tāķīd-lafẓī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā,istagī.

Misapplied, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṣarf, bad-nishast.

To Misapply, bejā-kharj-k, ẓā,i'-k, barbād-k, ḍahkānā, gawānā *or* ganwānā, ḍhalkānā.

To Misapprehend, na-būjhnā, khilāf- *or* mukhālif-samajhnā.

Misapprehension, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

To Misbecome, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nā shā,ista-h.

Misbegotten, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To Misbehave, bad sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

Misbehaved, bad-waẓ', kūdhangī.

Misbehaviour, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīķī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-ẓātī, tafāwut, bad-ḍaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

Misbelief, be-i'tiķādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalaṭ.

Misbeliever, be-i'tiķād, ghair-mu'taķid, mulḥid, kāfir.

To Miscal, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalat- *or* asudh-kahnā, nam-dharnā *or* -d, kū-nām-k.

To Miscalculate, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalaṭ-k.

Miscarriage, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabtī ; —— (*abortion*) isķāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt.

To Miscarry, (*fail*) bigarnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā ; —— (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h ; —— (*as a female*) pet-girnā, bacha-ḍ, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waẓ' ḥamal-k, pet-girānā *or* -larānā.

Miscellaneous, mutafarriķ, ba'ze ; —— (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

Miscellany *or* Mis[illegible] [illegible] Collection, jung, majmū'; chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriķāt.

Mischance, kam-bakhtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

Mischief, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nuķsān, ẓarar, ma-ẓarrat, ziyān, āseb, toṭā, mārā, khasāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal ; —— (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ẓātī, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

To make Mischief, bigārnā, nuķsān- &c. -k.

Mischief-maker, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, kaẓiya-dallāl.

Mischievous, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, muẓī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind ; —— (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baṭṭāl.

Mischievously, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ẓātī-se.

Mischievousness, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-ẓātī, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ultā-jānnā or samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, chūk, ghalat, khatā, ghalat-fahmī.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chāl, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

MISCONSTRUCTION, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalatī, ghalat-fahmī.

To MISCONSTRUE, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulatnā, mornā, phirānā, mor-tor-k, be-rabt-k.

To MISCOUNSEL, bad-salāh- &c -d, fareb-d.

To MISCOUNT, ghalat-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalat-ginnā.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghātā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bāntne meṅ khatā-k or ghalat-k.

MISDEED, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, chūk, khatā, kusūr, ku-chāl

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigārnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to misapply*)

MISER, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kripan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar. dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, laim, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, kāirūn, sarotar singh, hanūmān

MISERABLE, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-hāl, khāna-kharāb. tabāh, āshufta-hāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shakī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskin, nahīf ; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sarga-shta, sarāsīma. bad-hāl. dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashtī, kallāsh , —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chīz, nā-kāra ; —— (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kathur.

MISERABLY, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, zullat, zalālat, kharābī. khwārī, shikasta-hālī, pareshānī, becharagī, iflās, falākat, maflūkī, muflisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kasht

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c ku-daul-k, bad-sūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbar, sakāwat, bipat, durgat, bhūbhī, musībat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hādisa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhag, giriftārī, azāb zawal, kam-nasībī, nahūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hataknā or -phataknā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-hukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

MISGUIDANCE, bhatkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhatkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-[illegible], musībat.

[illegible]ISH-MASH, gargānjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūthī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, daurānā.

MISINFORMATION, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūthī-khabar.

To MISJOIN, kū-jor-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, dāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-thikānā-r.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) phuhiyānā, thisiyānā, tap-tap-girnā.

To MISLEAD, bhatkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, bailānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhulānā, bhulā-d, daurānā.

MISLEADER, bhatkā,ū, bahkā,ū. bhulā,ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigārnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intizāmī.

To MISMATCH, bejor-k, kū-mel-k, be-jor lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūthā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNOMER, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tartīb-r, be-mauk'a-r or -dharnā, be-thikānā-r, bejā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-thaur, be-jā, be-mauk'a.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-chhāp-k, ghaltī-chhāpnā.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī.

MISQUOTATION, khilāf istimbāt, jhūthī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) kū-jortī-k, bhūlnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munkalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, mornā, ultānā, mor-tor-k, jor-tor-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inkilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ultī-bānī, jhūth-sach, bahkā,o, inhirāf.

MISRULE, bad-hukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndkūl, udham.

MISS, (*a girl*) sāhib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bībī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān

MISS, (*loss*) kusūr, nuks, chūk, bhūl ; —— (*missing of a mark, &c.*) khatā, ghalat.

To MISS, chūknā, khatā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-parnā, chhornā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā ; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'alūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To MISSHAPE, bad-kat'-k, bad-waz'- or banānā, be-daul-banānā (v. *to deform*).

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhondā, be-daul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūt.

MISSING, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To BE MISSING, jātā-rahnā, ghatnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhraj-h.

To MISSPELL, ghalat hijje-k, ghalat-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To MISSPEND, urānā, bar-bād-k, isrāf-k, gawānā or ganwānā, bad-sarfī-k

MIST, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsūr, phuhār, parda, nakāb.

MISTAKE, chūk, khatā, saho, kusūr, tafāwut, ultā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, khatā-se, sahwan.

To MISTIME, be-mauk'a-k, hakat lā-ya'nī-k, kī samai-k, be-wakt-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhat, teragī, tārīkī.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, sāhiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bībī ; —— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bībī-sāhib ; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī ; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū bā,ī, bahū-bībī, bahū-begam ; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, mahbūba, manzūr i nazar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhītī, ānkh-lagī, yār, sohnā, rakhnī, shāhid ; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, zālim, kāfir, but, dil-har or -basta or -āzār, gul-fām or -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, dhernī.

MISTRUST, bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-zann- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To Misunderstand, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālif- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

Misunderstanding, an-banā,o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, na-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khandit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainṭhā-ainṭhī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, kū-sādhnī ; —— (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To Misuse, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

Mite, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh ; —— (*share, jot*) zarra.

Mithridate, tiryāk-fārūk ; —— (*muscard*) todrī.

To Mitigate, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūṭ, ifāka, sahūliyat ; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, topī ; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i maḥbūsī.

To Mix, (*a.*) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalt-k, āmekhta-k, gūndhnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k ; (*n.*) ralnā, misnā, milna, makhlūt- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*breed*) dughla, misrītī, mustisī, krishn-pachhī ; (*stuff*) ṣūf ; —— (*crop*) do-jinsa ; —— (*in comp.*) āmez.

To be Mixed, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūt-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, imtizaj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pechgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed *Rekhta* by Walī, and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pich-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

Moan, karāh, nāla, ah-zārī, nauha, wā-wailā, wā,e-wā,e.

To Moan, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c -k, nāla o zārī-k.

Moat, khandak, khā,ī.

Mob, bhīṛ, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharib-ghurabā.

To Mob, bhīṛ-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To Mobble, (*to huddle*) lapet- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, Mobility, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, rindū phaṭṭū, rūldū-khūldū ; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-pazīrī, taḥrīk.

Mock, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taklīdī, naklī.

Mock, Mockery, hansī, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, [illegible]ka, taẓhīk, malāmat, ta'na, suwāngī ; —— (*in* [illegible]) kaṭh.

To Mock, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, munh-bannā, ta'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagnī-lenā, munh-bidrānā.

Mocker, munh-chirā,ū, ta'na-zan, [illegible]ī, ẓāhik.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chi[illegible]h-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) lato[illegible] —— (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuk[illegible] mazḥaka.

Mockingly, h[illegible]-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'ar[illegible], waẓa'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) sūrat, kaifiyat, rūp ; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish ; —— (*custom*) ā,īn, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak ; —— (*accident*) 'arẓ ; —— (*in music*) makām, grām, rūg, rāgnī, uṣūl, greh, parda ; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, nakhsha, namūna, ḍaul, kānūn, kalkanā ; —— (*example*) kidwat, nuskha.

To Model, banānā, ḍaul-d, naksha-k.

Modeller (*planner*) kaṭkaue-bāz, nakhsha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, kalīl, muwāfik.

To Moderate, ṣabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjidagī, ishtagī, i'tidāl, kinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, wara, parhez.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c. ; —— (*in comp.*) gusār, shikan.

Modern, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadīd, ḥādis, ḥālī, nawīn.

To Modernise, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, lajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār ; —— (*woman*) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajh kafāf, farāghat, ḍher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To Modify, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-tarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To Modulate, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, hissa.

To Moil, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, gīlā, raṭab, gīlā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, sumsimā, gīlā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasīda or khurda.

To Moisten, silānā, tar- &c -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k ; (*n.*) silnā, bhīgnā.

Moistness, Moisture, tarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, sumsumāhat, tarī, namī, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, silsilāhaṭ, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chhoā, chotā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā ; —— (*dyke*) bānd ; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-piṇḍ ; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mūs-ko,el, ḍherī ; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā, chūhoṅ ke mārne ko top nikalnā.

To Molest, satānā, khijānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyāna-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, īẕā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, jaujāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

Molester, mūẕī, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaiyin, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

[illegible]

To [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] un-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To [illegible] dikk, chirchi[illegible] or yaktā[illegible] [illegible]-h (v. *to moult*).

jhanjhanā, nak-charh[illegible]

Mome[illegible]untā, gharaẓ, muẓā,ika ; —— (*of time*) lamha, laḥẓa, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ẓimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, ẕarra ; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭibī.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'āriẓī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garān, aham, ẓarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, or khusrau, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhanshāh ; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlak.

Monarchal, Monarchical, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshahat.

Monastery, khānkāh, dāira, dharam-sālā, akhāṛā.

Monday, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

Money, zar, paise, ṭake, rupae, kauṛī, dām, mablagh, māyā, mudrā, nakd, sim o zar; —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, takāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) nakdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

Money-bag, toṛā, hamyānī, badra, khūthī.

Money-changer, sarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, nakkād, the money charged on this account is called parkhāī, dāmī.

Moneyless, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, muflis, maflūk, be-kauṛī, be-zar, nikauṛiyā.

Monger, (*in comp.*) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

Mongoose, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

Monied, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

Monitor, nāṣih, wā'iẓ, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, guruchhatar.

Monk, darwesh, fakīr, kalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīt, brahm-chārī, murtāẓ, rāhib.

Monkey, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-chaṛhā, kapī, markat, langūr, lal-gandī, gurgā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chambar.

Monkish, darweshī, fakīrī, kalandarī.

Monochord, orhnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā.

Monocular, **Monoculous**, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.

Monody, narsiya.

Monogram, tughra, ramz.

Monopetalous, ek-pakhṛiyā.

Monopolist, ijāra-dār, bandār; —— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To Monopolize, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-faroshī-k.

Monopoly, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharīd, kurk, ijāra, rokā,o.

Monosyllable, ek-kalima, ekākshar-shabd.

Monotony, eksurī, tawālī-hai kāt.

Monster, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajāib-khilkat, azhdahā.

Monstrous, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

Month, mahīnā, mās, māh, shahr, chānd, —— (*full*) mahīnā-din *or* -roz; for the names of the Musalmān and Hindu months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.

Monthly, māhī, shāhrī; —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushāhara, mahīnā.

Monthly, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, māh-ba-māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mah[illegible]

Monument, yādgār, [illegible], mushhat. [illegible]

Monumental, yād-gāī, makb[illegible] [illegible]

Mood, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, sighā, barg, dasā, hāl; —— (*verbal, &c*) jumla.

Moody, (*angry*) barham, dikk, tursh-rū, udās.

Moon, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, kamar, sasiyar, chāndā, junhā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, *Monday*, —— (*new*) nayā chānd, māh i nau, hilāl, —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd, puran-māsī, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt ka chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

Moon-beam, chānd kī jot.

Moon-bird, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

Moon-blink, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

Moon-calf, (v. *mole*) gahauiyā, gaban-mārā.

Moonlight, **Moonshine**, chāndnī, māh-tāb; —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i-māh.

Moonstone, hajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gāṅṭh.

Moor, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangī, kāfrī, habshī.

To Moor, lagānā, bāndhnā.

Moot-case, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fīhi.

Mop, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To Mope, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, andā-syonā *or* -pārnā.

Moper, ande kā mulūk, dāī kā lāṛlā.

Moral, (adj.) akhlāk-kā, akhlākī, khulkī, ma'āshī akhlāk-numā, khalīk, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.

Moral, (sub.) naṣīhat, pand, hāṣil, natīja, gharaẓ phal.

To Moralise, akhlāk-batlānā, naṣīhat-denā.

Moralist, adīb, atālīk, nāṣih, wā'iẓ.

Morality, akhlāk, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'akl ma'āsh, khulk, watīra.

Morally, akhlāk-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāk, ma'āsh, waẓ'.

Morass, daldal, karhār, gilāb, warta.

Morbid, marīẓ, fāsid, raddī, bigṛā.

Morbific, marz-āwar, rogahā.

More, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, phir; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyoṅ-jyoṅ; —— (*its correl*) tyoṅ-tyoṅ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghāt-bāṛh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, kalīl-kasīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā?

Moreover, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'ulāwa, mun-ba'd, ispar, isparant, tispar-bhī.

Morning (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bāmdād, sahar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) baṛī-fajr, munh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh sahar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāhu-l-khair.

Morning, (adj.) sahari; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

Morose, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-daī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

Morosely, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.

Moroseness, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rūī.

Morrow, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to-day*) āj; —— (*to night*) āj kī rāt.

Morse, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) dariyāī ghoṛā.

Morsel, (*mouthful*) lukma, nawāla, kawal, girās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, zarra.

Mortal, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī, maranhār, fanā-pazīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kātā, jānī, —— (*deadly*) kātil, mārū; —— (*human*) basharī, insānī; —— (*-sin*) gunāh i kabīra; —— (*-wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A Mortal, insān, ādmī, [illegible], mānus, khāksār, khākī

Mortality, fanā, bashriyat, [illegible], mirtāī, marī margī.

Mortally, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, [illegible]; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i [illegible] -khānā *or* -lagnā.

Mortar, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī or kūndā, kharil okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; —— (*for building*) rekhta, gach, khoā.

Mortgage, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To Mortgage, bāṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r *or* -mārnā.

Mortgaged, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai'bil-wafā.

Mortgagee, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

Mortgager, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, saṛan, palan, khashā', khuzū', nafs-kushī *or* -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, īzā, koft.

To Mortify, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letāṛnā, pachhārnā, mārna; —— (*one's self out of spite*) atwaṭ-khatwaṭ-lenā, khatwāṭ-patwāṭ-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k, (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā,ū, —— (*relating to Moses*) musā,ī.

Mosque, masjid (vulg. masīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kaī, sewār, chhattī, ushna.

Mossy, kaī-bhara, ushna-dar.

Most, aksar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, aksar-daṛja, —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut, —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhagte chor kī langoṭī, *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se *or* sub se.

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, aksar, aksar-auḳāt, baudh m.

Mote, zarra, kunak, tinkī, ānkh kī balu.

Moth, parwāna, patinga, pankhī, kapṛe kā kīṛā.

Mother, mā, mai, mādar, mātā, janamī, mahtārī, mai mama, wālida, ammā, mātar, bua, —— (*in-law*) sās, khush-daman, —— (*step-mother*) sautelī-mā, mā-ubhā, be-mā, —— (*of pearl*) sadaf, sīpī, —— (*of a child*) laṛke-wālī, lakorī, —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū laṛkorī se pūchho ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho so ho saktī hai ya nahīn. If you substitute mā agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

Motherless, be-madar, mā-mu,ā.

Motherly, mādarī, mādar-war, mā-sā, mā-kī-sī, mā-dar-ana.

Mother-tongue, zabān i zātī, watanī-zabān, desī-bhākhā.

Mothery, (*concreted, slimy*) phaphūndī.

Motion, ḥarakat, jumbish, hila,o, dula,o, dagdagāhat, hildol, chalpher, hilan-dolan, kalbal, hālar, paiman, —— (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal, —— (*..., ...ar*) gardish, chakkar, —— (*proposal*) taḳrīr,

Motionless, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attal, nikammā.

Motive, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, ... sita, taḳrīb, matlab, murād, ... gharaz.

Motley, rang-ā-rang, ...gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī.

Motto, ..., ... tāba', naksh.

Move, &c. ... chāl, pher, —— (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl ... shah-rukhā.

To Move, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, sarānā, rag-ragānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, phaṛkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uthānā, chhernā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālna, haṭānā; —— (*to propose*) taḳrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, talnā, hataknā, haṭnā, phaṛaknā, slarnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā, nahṭnā-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, hiliknā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) baṛhnā; —— (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

Moveable, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, ḥarakat-pazīr, jangam.

Moveables, māl, asbāb, chīz-bast, jins, asāsu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chalā-chalī.

Mover, mutaharrik, muharrik, —— (*in comp.*) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikkat-angez, dil-gudāz, mandolā,ū, ro,ā,ū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, bahtā.

Movingly, dil-sozī-se, dil kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū,ā; —— (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; —— (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polarhh, khulā, pargati, —— (*make*) kāt, angīṭh, naksha, tarash.

To Mould, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū,ānā, phaphundiyānā, ūsnā, būsna; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, daulānā, daul-d.

To Moulder, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khak-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, khirnā, —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhu,āhat, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

Mouldy, bhu,āhā, phaphundyāha, —— (*to be*) phaphundī-lagnī.

To Moult, dasokhā-jhaṛnā kuṛīz-k, pankh-jhaṛnā.

Mound, mend, bannā, toda, bhīṭī-bandī, gil-andāzī.

To Mound, pushta-bandī k, pushta bāndhnā.

Mount, dhīpī, tīla, pahārī, toda, parbat.

To Mount, (n.) chaṛhnā, uthnā, a,ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, pīth-lagnī, chaṛh baiṭhnā, darrā-k (a.) chaṛhāna, uthāna, buland k, —— (*to embellish*) shugal-k, murassa'-d, tajammul-k, —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī- *or* pahrā-d.

Mountain, pahāṛ, giri, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kūh, dungar —— (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahāṛ —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i tūr.

Mountain, (adj.) pahāṛī, kohī, parbatī *or* parbatiyā.

Mountaineer, pahāṛī-ādmī, khasiya, chuār, bhīl, pahāṛiya.

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāṛiyā.

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) bhand, ānkh ka kā band.

Mounted, Mounter, chaṛhwaiya, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār, —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār, —— (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

To Mourn, kuṛhnā, ghamgīn-h, ... khīnā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, ...-lenā, bilapnā, —— ... be-... (*...ful*, 'ali, &c.) ta'ziya-... dhiṭh, magrā ... *or* yaktā..., ...

Mournful, dikk, chuchī ... jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā, ..., sang-dilī-se ... (*moving*) dil soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c. -se, gham-ginī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-ginī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, tasassuf, siyāpā, andoh, malolā, kofṭ, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro,āt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās, —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h, —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī-saf, also *the people assembled*.

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūnrī, chūtarī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur, —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mouser, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to *a cat* or *sparrow-hawk*.

Mouse-trap, chūhā-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

Mouth, muṅh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukh-rā, mūṅhānā, dahāna ; —— (*to make mouths*) muṅh-banānā *or* -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muṅh-bigārnā ; —— (*down in the mouth*) udās ; —— (*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-latkānā.

To Mouth, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muṅh-chalānā, muṅh-d.

Mouthed, muṅhā, mūkhā ; —— (*in comp.*) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed.*

Mouth-friend, zabānī-dost, muṅh-bola dost.

Mouthful, lukma, nawāla, kawal ; —— (*the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil*) agrāsan, hakku-n-nāzirīn.

Mouth-piece, muṅh-nāl ; —— (*stall*) pūzī.

Mow, (*a pile of hay, &c.*) parchhattī, kothā.

To Mow, kātnā, dirau-k, kat-kārhnā, kalam-k.

Much, (adj.) bahut, bahuterā *or* bahuterā, bisyār, chandān, wāfir, kasīr, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, hrāwān, sambū, khade, basā, bahut-kuchh, atyant, nihāyat, sakht, —— (*how much ?*) ketā ? kis kadar ? —— (*thus much*) is kadar ; —— (*so much*) etā, —— (*as much*) jetā ; —— (*much better or worse*) ek se ek ; —— (*much writing, reading, &c.*) likhawal, parhawal

Much, (sub.) kasrat, ifrāt, —— (*so much so, to that degree*) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko ; —— (*to make much of*) pyār-k, lār-k, chāo-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khātir-dārī-k.

Mucilage, Mucus, las, lu'āb, kiwam ; —— (*glaire*) mazī ; —— (*of the nose*) rent ; —— (*of the bowels*) āṅūn, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

Mucilaginous, Mucous, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār *or* lu'ābī, lazij, latpatā, chikkan.

Mucilaginousness, Mucilage, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

Muck, (*dung*) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

Mud, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kīchar, chakkar, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl

Muddiness, gadlāī, kadūrat, mailāī.

To Muddle, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, landolnā, kadorna, ghmgholnā, chusaknā.

Muddy, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhabla, mathā, kador, tīra, gadgara.

Mud-wall, kachū-dīwar, mittī-kī dīwār.

To Muffle, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, orhnā, lapetnā, muṅh mein bolna, ānkh-mundna

Muffler, burk'a, ... ghūnghat.

Mufti, (*the head* ...) mufti.

Mug, āb-khora, ... taki, mashraba, garwā, lūtiyā.

Mugwort, ... musībat.

Monument ...

Mulct, jarīmāna, ... ; —— (*species of*) akhaz-ta'alluka, ta'līk ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā, kasās ; —— (*for mal-administration*) ahmakāna.

To Mulct, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā.

Mule, khachchar, astar ; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bān.

Muller, (*grinding-stone*) battā, lorhiyā, battā, silaut.

Mullet, parhan, arwari, pathar-chattā, lapchī, boālī.

Multifarious, Multiform, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ba-rang, bahu-rūpī, kasīru-l-ashkāl.

Multiparous, bahu-batikī, bahū-andajī, kasīru-l-atfāl.

Multipede, bahū-charnī, hazār- *or* sad-pā.

Multiplicand, mazrūb, ganak, mazrūb fī-hi.

Multiplicator, zārib, gan *or* ganak.

Multiplication, (*in arithmetic*) zarb, jortī, pahārā, ank, mazrūb-fīhi.

Multiplicity, kasrat, ifrāt, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

To Multiply, (a.) barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, jortī- &c. -k, pahrū-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h ; —— (*in arithmetic*) jorna, zarb-k ; (n.) barhnā, ziyāda-h ; —— (*to increase and multiply*) betā-betī janmānā, aulād-barhānā.

Multiplying-glass, hazār-chashma.

Multitude, buhtāt, ifrat, barhāo, jamāo, majma', hujūm, bator, jamā'at, ambūh, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

Multocular, bahū-āchhī, kasīru-l-'uyūn.

To Mumble, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, muchalnā, muṅh meṅ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gungunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

Mumbler, murlā, poplā, minminā.

Mummery, bahrūpī *or* bahurūpī, pekhnā.

Mummy, momiyāī ; —— (*to beat to*) dalmasal-k, kūṅch-kāṅch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, halwā-k ; momiyā-banānā, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.*

To Munch, hapaṛake- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

Mundane, duniyāwī, sansārī ; —— (*-egg*) barhm-ānd.

Mungrel, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

Munificence, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dilī, jawān-mardī, udārtā, karāmat, taufīk, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

Munificent, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, sāhib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amīmu-l-ihsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlut, wāhib be-minnat.

Munificently, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

Murder, khūn, hattiyā, katl, ghāt, agh, katā ; —— (*in comp.*) kushī, —— (*place of*) maktal.

To Murder, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, sāf-k, lohū-bītnā

Murdered, maktūl, mārā *or* mārā-hūā.

Murderer, khūnī, hattyārā, kātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chandāl, halākū ; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār.

Murderess, kātila, hattyārī, ghātnī, chandālnī.

Murderous, khūn-rez, khūn-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

Murky, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kālā.

Murmur, walwala, chhalchhalāhat, dhardharāhat, sanak ; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghula ; —— (*complaint*) kurkurāhat, barbarāhat, gila, barbari.

To Murmur, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, kattā-jātā ... arjharānā, —— (*to grumble*) kurkurānā ... ghunghunānā, tarrānā, niniyānā.

Murmurer, ... kurkuriyā, ghunghunāū.

Murrain, marī, waba, ... haiwān.

Murrey, jigarī, khairī ; (v. ...).

Muscle, pathā, pai ; —— (*shell-fish*) ... kīrā.

Muscovy-duck, habshī-bat.

Muscular, (*brawny*) kāngar, sūpind, purpatthā.

Muse, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. *imagination, thought*), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr, the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatī, *the Hindū goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer.*

To Muse, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

Muser, Museful, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

Nail, (*of the finger, &c.*) nākhun, nah, nakh; —— (*of iron, &c.*) kīl, mekh, khūnṭī, mismār, preg, kāntā; —— (*measure*) girih; —— (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-tarāsh, *or* -gir, naharnī; —— (*on the nail*) hath par

To Nail, kīlnā, kīl-d *or* -mārnā, mekh-lagānā, —— (*to pay on the nail*) nakd-d, rok-d.

Naked, nangā, nangtā, barahna, 'uriyan, khulā, ughāṛ, ugat, digambar, —— (*bare*) ulāṛ, —— (*stark naked*) nang-dhaṛang, —— (*unarmed*) nihatha, be-hathiyār; —— (*evident*) ẓāhir, —— (*mere*) ṣirf, nirā, lūch, —— (*naked as he was born*) nanga mādar-zād

Nakedly, be-kapṛe, khule, be-satar, sarīhan

Nakedness, barahnagī, 'uriyānī, nangāī, nangtaī, ughaṛpan

Name, nām, nāuw, ism, lakab, takhallus, kunyat, asāmī, —— (*reputation*) sakh, bhes, —— (*your name sir? respectfully*) ism i sharīf ip ka? (*in the name of God*) ba nam i khuda, bismillah, —— (*to call names*) gāli-d, lā-ẓab in kahna —— (*well named*) ism bā musammā, —— (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To Name, nām-r, mausum-k, tasmiya-k, bakhanna, kahnā, nam-rakh- &c. k, —— (*a child, &c.*) nām-dharnā *or* -rakhna, —— (*to mention by name*) nām-lena, nam-batlana, —— (*to specify*) batlana, —— (*to call by name*) nam lekar pukarna, nām pakar-ke bulānā

Named, mausum, musamma, nām-zad

Nameless, be-nām, gum-nam, na-ma lum, be-nām-nishan

Namely, ya'ni, maslan, jāno

Namesake, ham-nam, ham-ism, samī, sa nāmī mit, mitī, which is much used by the females in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English

Nap, (*down*) khwab, which also means *sleep* as in English, —— (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapki, lot pot, —— (*the afternoon's nap*) kailula

To Nap, sonā, ūnghna, ankh-lagnā, jhapki lena, kailula-k, jhapanā

Nape, gudī, gardan, kafā, girya nā —— (*of the neck*) nank

Naptha, naftā *or* raughan naftā

Napkin ru-māl munh-ponchhnā, dast māl

Napless, be khwāb kam-khwab, be nek khwab

Nappiness, (*of cloth*) khwab dārī, roam [illegible]

Nappy (*as cloth*) khwab dar roām [illegible] gudī, —— (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phena dar

Narcissus, nargis [illegible], nargis shahla nasrīn

Narcotic, muskir [illegible] —, mukhaddir

Nard, (*spikenard*) [illegible] or nardīn [illegible] rūmī, jata-mānsī [illegible] ... ṭawī [illegible]

Narrow, tang, chust, saket, sakra, whence the famous Sakri galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully, —— (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-'arz, kambar, kushmakash, chapkalish, sankar, kam jurat, kam-zarf, ochha, —— (*path to heaven*) pul i ṣirāṭ; —— (*small*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, ghaṭ, kam, kalil; —— (*avaricious*) tangdil, kripan, —— (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

To Narrow, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭāna, mukaiyad-k, mahdūd-k

Narrowly, tangī-se, —— (*closely*) ghaur-se, d[illegible] se, takaiyud-se agorī-se; —— (*sparingly*) juz-ras[illegible]e, tang-dilī-se.

Narrowness, sakraī, tangdilī, kam juratī, tangī; —— (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

Nasal, (*as h*) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maghnūna, khai-shūm, nakī; —— (*-mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsā.

Nastily, nā-sāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, ghalāzat-se.

Nastiness, najāsat, ghalāzat, ālūdagī, mail, malīntā.

Nasty, mailā, nā sāf, palīd, malichh, nark, kasīf, ālūda, aghorī

Natal, janamī, wiladatī, mādar-zādī

Nation, kaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt

National, 'āmm, kaumī, jātī, barnī, zāt- &c. -parwar; —— (*bigotted*) watan-dost, kaum-parwar.

Nationality, **Nationalness**, kaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

Native, aslī, zātī, jibillī, khilkī, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, bij-zātī, gharīzī, —— (*native country*) watan, des, zad-bum *or* bhūm, janam-bhūm

Native, (*sub.*) ad, janamī, mutawattin, bāshanda, bumiyadi, des-wāl, desī, watanī, maulūd, bas-bāsī

Nativity, janam, tawallud, wiladat, paidāish, —— (*birth place*) maulad, maskat, janam-bhūm.

Natural, tabī'ī, —— (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, mukarrar, muktazi, sadhāran, jatī, barni, kudrati, 'akli, —— (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib, —— (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, sahaj, —— (*illegitimate*) ba-rīn, harāmī, kudrati, dāsi; —— (*genius*) 'akl-zātī, tab'-khirzī, —— (*a natural consequence*) natīja e asli, —— (*a natural death*) apni maut, —— (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atāī, —— (*natural religion*) maẓhab i 'akli, (*natural colour*) kudrati rang, —— (*natural philosophy*) ilm-tabī'at *or* -tabī'ī, —— (*natural history*) khawāssu-l-ashiya, —— (*to die a natural death*) khāṭ-par-marna, khat-parke marnā

A Natural, (*an idiot*) ahmak buz i akhfash, kuṭh, ut, murh, janam-bāwalā (v *fool, idiot*)

To Naturalize, apnānā, shāmil-k, shārik-k

Naturally, bil-ādat ba-zātihi, asalatan ba 'adat, —— (*delicately*) zarfu-l-bumiyad, —— (*properly*) ba-jistagī &c. -se, ba-muktazā', —— (*spontaneously*) khud ba-khud, āp se āphi-āp

Naturalness, ta[illegible], hamwārī, be-sākhtagī

Nature, tabī'at, tab', jauhar, jibillat, sirisht, tīnat, wujud mizāj, prakrit, khū, 'adat, khaslat, sifat, khulk, tāsīr, subhāo, ban, manish, mashrab, —— (*quality*) khawass, khāssa, gun khāssiyat, muktaza, tab'iya, mahad, dharam, —— (*human nature*) bash-riyat, tabī'at i insan, —— (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-ka takazā hai, —— (*nature, sort*) waz', kism jins, nau', jatan, —— (*when used for Creator*) kudrat, —— (*world*) dunyā, 'alam.

Naval jahāzī, bahrī, daryāī

Navel nabh, nīnjhā, manjhelā, —— (*ring*) a[illegible]

Navew nāf, to[illegible] bondī [illegible] bala, dharan [illegible] -arnā or -dignā is ap-marānā [illegible] imaginary involution of the intestines, kaṭ[illegible] h friction and groping are practised [illegible] ners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baiṭh[illegible]

Naughtiness, sharā[illegible], [illegible]āng, kharābī, badī.

Naughty, **Naught**, burā, ba[illegible] atpatāngī.

Navigable, khulā, jahāz- &c. -[illegible]

To Navigate, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-cha[illegible]

Navigation, mallāhī, mu'allimī, jahāz-rānī, nakhudāī, mānjhi-garī, nawāī [illegible]

Navigator, mallāh, mu'allim, mikhād, jahāz-rān, [illegible] khudā, nauyā, mānjhī.

Naulage, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwal, naul.

Nausea, matlāī, ubkāī, ubkī

To Nauseate, hubyānā, jī-matlānā, jī-ghinanā, nafrat &c. -k, karahiyat- &c. -k, kashiyana.

Nauseous, ghināonā, makrūh, karīh, nā-guwār.

Nauseously, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

Nauseousness, ghinā,o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

Navy, jahāz, bahr, nawārā.

Nay, na, nahīn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bī-l-'aks.

Neap, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

Near, kane, pās, samīp, dhīg, nere, lag, nazdīk, karīb, 'ankarīb, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān; —— (*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, *also close as a translation*; —— (*near of kin*) karīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn; —— (*parsimonious*) juzras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done, &c.*) ho-chalā.

Nearly, karīb-karīb, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bīs, unis-biswā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

Nearness, nazdīkī, nirā,ī, ittisāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, kurbat, nagchā,ī (from nagich, a corruption of nazdīk).

Neat, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besamyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, subhag, ārāsta, sūdaul, 'uslūb-dār, nwal, sunā,ī, sūghar, khush-kat' [illegible]-poshāk *or* -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

[illegible] (*herd*) pal; —— (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.

Neat's-herd, dhāngar, pālī, pāluk.

Neatly, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

Neatness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, shustagī, latāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārāstagī.

Necessaries, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, ābwāb, sāmān, saranjām, masālah, samagrī; —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

Necessarily, luzūman, zarūratan, iltizāman, bi-z-zarūrat, lā-jaram, sharti, khwāh-makhwāh, mukarrar, chahiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

Necessariness, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

Necessary, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimm, matrūz, matlūb; —— (*conclusive*) katī', shāfī; —— (*very necessary*) aham; —— (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chahiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chahitā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

Necessary, (*privy*) jā,e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) munh-hāth-dhonā *or* hāth-pānw-dhonā, jharā-phirnā *or* jhapte-jānā.

To Necessitate, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

Necessitous, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāzmand, saket, *tang-dast*, *tang-hāl*, tihī-*dast*, shikasta-hāl.

Necessity, Necessitousness, dar-māndagī, hājatmandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; —— (*need*) [illegible]r, dar, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; —— [illegible] kasā, mashiyat, bhābī; —— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, [illegible] khainch, bhīr.

Neck, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unk, [illegible] (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) [illegible] what the *neck of*) sir par; —— [illegible] molrā; —— (*neck* [illegible]) adag (*the neck*) manka, labedā, honī [illegible]; —— [illegible] āwe āmb yā jāwe *break* [illegible] —— (*to* -tor[illegible]; —— [illegible], takht yā takhta; —— (*to* [illegible] &c. is gardan tornā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c.

Ne[illegible]**e-cob**, (*neck of land*) kit'a *or* kit'a e zamīn.

N[illegible]**ble**, gulū-band, galā-bandh.

[illegible]**ce**, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, [illegible]āchh, kanth-mālā, sarasarī, tulsī-dāna, ratanmālā, larchhā, motī- *or* jai- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-larī; —— (*three*) ti-larī; —— (*four*) chau-larī; —— (*five*) pach-larī; —— (*a round or-nament or collar worn round the neck*) hansli.

Necromancer, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masānī, isht[illegible] bali, sahhār.

Necromancy, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kārī, tonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhirāt, taskhīr.

Nectar, āb i kausar, sharābu-t-tahūra, amrit *or* amrita, piyūkh, sūdhā; —— (*the ambrosia tree*) kalap-birchh *or* kalpa-vriksha, tūbā.

Nectared, Nectarious, Nectarine, amriti, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-alūda.

Need, ihtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.

To Need, muhtāj- &c. -h, ihtiyāj- &c. -r *or* -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.

Needful, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

Needle, sū,ī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; —— (*of the compass*) sū,ī, kāntā; —— (*full*) tāgā bhar-sūt, sū,ī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

Needle-case, chainchī, tīle-dānī, baglī.

Needle-maker, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

Needle-work, sīnā-pironā, silā,ī, sū,ī kā kām, hunar; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda.

Needless, be-zarūr, be-ihtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil, akārath.

Needlessness, be-ihtiyājī, be-zarūrī.

Needy, kangāl, dālidrī, muhtāj, muflis, maflūk, ihtijājī, mar-bhūkhā.

Nefarious, badtar, la'natī, nasht, burā.

Negation, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

Negative, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnu', barjitwā, majburī; —— (*a negative particle*) harfi nafī, harfi salb.

Negative, (sub.) nāfiya; —— (*in logic*) kazīya sāliba.

Negatively, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

Neglect, Negligence, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhilī, khatā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhīlangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, hikārat, tahkīr, an-ādar, apamān.

To Neglect, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, kazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawī-r, dāl-tāl-r.

Neglected, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

To be Neglected, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

Neglectful, Negligent, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhīla, dhīlang, be-iltifāt.

Negligently, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.

To Negotiate, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

Negotiation, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, zikr-mazkūr, zikrazkār, ma'āmala-rasī.

Negotiator, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyānjī, ma'āmala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

Negro, habshī, zangī, siyāh, [illegible]akhtī, [illegible]frī.

Neigh, hinhināhat, sahīl, [illegible]-kash[illegible]āwāz.

To Neigh, hinhinānā, [illegible]ā.

[illegible]**urate**, [illegible] be-[illegible]ār, parosī, pahn-riyā, [illegible] yaktā [illegible], nā-[illegible]-parosī, ghaudisī, [illegible] dikk, chirchi[illegible] jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā [illegible] sang-dilī-se.

Peevishly, [illegible]

[illegible] ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalīj.

Neighbouring, nazdīk, pās, muttasil.

Neighbourly, khalīk, milansār, pachmilit.

Neither, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh; (pron.) ko,ī nahīn; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko,ī nahīn lo.

Nepenthe, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

Nephew, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shīra-zāda, khwāhir-zāda.

N[illegible]**ve**, 'asab, pai, patthā, nas, rag, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

Nerveless, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

Nervous, kungrā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, har-mushtak, gathīlā; —— (*style*) matīn, pūsht; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī; —— (*weak*) dhīlā, sust.

Nest, ghonslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, addā, bāsā, khondhā, ālūna; —— (*of a crow, &c.*) thūth, ghompā; —— (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh; —— (*to harry a nest*) ghonslā-ujārnā.

To Nestle, (n.) ghonslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a) pālnā.

Nestling, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

Net, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

Nether, **Nethermost**, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

Nett, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

Netted, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

Netting, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhīkā, poshīda; —— (*ground*) bhūjīn-jāl, lastūrā; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, latkan, khārā, ābābā; —— (*of bedding, &c.*) bināwat; —— (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarī, chhakarī, naukarī.

Nettle, gizna, anjīra, bichhūā, khajwat.

To Nettle, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, dikk-k, birānā.

Net-work, jāl, shabākat.

Never, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aslā, mutlak, na-koī, na-kuchh; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

Nevertheless, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, ta-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*)

Neuter, **Neutral**, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, masāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; —— (*in gram.*) napunsak; —— (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhannas; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samānī.

Neutrality, bain-bain kī hālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābainī hālat.

New, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḥādis; —— (*modern*) muta,akhkhir; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā; —— (*strange*) 'ajīb, 'ajnabī, kotā, anwāsā, tah-darz, tatkā, nau-tarz (v. *afresh*).

New-born, kachā, nau-paidā, —— (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

New-comer, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

Newfangled, [illegible]shī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

Newfangledness, [illegible]ārī; [illegible], nawinta.

Newly, bil-fi'l, [illegible] dai-īn wilā; —— (*anew*) az-nau, sari-[illegible]

New-moon, nayā ch[illegible] musībat.

[illegible]

News, khabar, samāchār, [illegible] wakt hai; —— (*of victory*) fatḥ-nāma; —— (*bringer of*) mubashshir; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār; —— (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; —— (*bad news*) bad-khabar; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

News-monger, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

Newt, (*lizard*) bamnīyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

New-year, sāli nau; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

Next, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karībtar, akrab, nazdīktar, bhirā-hūā, milā-hūā, kaṭin; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā; —— (*thither*) parlā, parlā; —— (*hither*) warlā, warlā; —— (*the next time*) dūsre wakt, aur wakt, phir, ṣānī al-ḥāl; —— (*next year*) aglā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year)

Nib, (*point*) nok, thor, anī.

To Nibble, (n.) khuthornā, khuṭaknā, libībānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; —— (*as a fish*) khaṭkārnā, khuthar-d; —— (*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

Nice, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, dakīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk; —— (*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāṣṣa, laziz; —— (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; —— (*minute*) ghāmiz, rakīk, mihīn; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

Nicely, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

Niceness, bārīk-bīnī, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, dikkat khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

Niceties, taḥā,if, nafā,is, tuḥfajāt.

Nicety, ṣafā,ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

Nich, tāk, tākcha, ārā, dhurkhā.

Niched, gokhrūdār; —— (*niching*) tāk-bandī.

Nick, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā; —— (*of time*) tuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā,o, kāt; —— (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) tuk- or 'ain wakt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. —— (*in* [illegible]

To Nick, khandāne-k; —— (*to hit*) nishāna- or [illegible] mārnā.

Nickname, lakab, 'urf, nām, larkā,ī- or lagnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām bad-lakab.

To Nickname, nām-r, mulakkab-k, nām-dharnā

Nidgit, bech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

Nidorous, chirā,endh, sondhā.

Niece, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī; —— (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagu khwāhar-zādī

Niggard, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl kripan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās shakī.

Niggardliness, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danā,at.

Niggardly, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danī, khasīs

Niggardly, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

Nigh, pās, nazdīk, karīb, 'ankarīb, kane; —— (*nigh dead*) karību-l-maut.

Nighness, nazdīkī, kurb, kurbat.

Night, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also *to-morrow night* (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); —— (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt; —— (*a long* [illegible]) shab i daraz, barī rāt; —— (*a moonlight* [illegible]) chāndnī rāt, [illegible] (*arbitrary*) [illegible] kattā, [illegible], posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh- [illegible]

[illegible]ight and Day, [illegible] God) parwardigār; —— (*in* (*without intermission*) [illegible]

Night-cap, topī, phentā, rāt-[illegible]-l-kailūs, ji-

Night-crow, (*raven*) pechā, ghur[illegible]ar.

Night-dew, shab-nam, sīt. [illegible] [illegible]hār,

Night-dress, pārcha,e-shab, khwābī-jāma [illegible]

Night-faring, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ram[illegible]

Night-fire, rāchhasī āgan. [illegible]

Night-gown, labāda, libās i shab, jāma,e shab.

Night-hag, kīchin, chūṛail.

Nighted, shab-rasīda.

Nightingale, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kāohrā, sharik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

Nightly, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakrā, gūmā.

NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabīh i shabīna.

NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā dakait.

NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) makoi, 'inabu-s-sa'lib, dhatūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-sa'lib barī.

NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-būshī, rāt-kā thikānā.

NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.

NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (*in comp.*) jald, tez.

NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

NIMBLENESS, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

NIMBLY, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.

NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ahmak, rīsh-gā,o, kūn ī khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.

NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,ā; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*pins*) gahā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

NINEFOLD, nuh-chand, nau-guna, nau-chand *or* -bār.

NINETEENTH, unīswān, nūzdahum *or* nuwazdahum.

NINETY, nawwe, nawad.

NINTH, nawwān, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

NIP, chutkī, noch, chyontī.

TO NIP, nochnā, chutkī-lenā, chyontī-kātnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*), uktānā (from ūkatnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.), pāle-mārnā, —— (*to crop*) khontnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārna, urā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.

NIPPERS, mo-chīn, mochnā.

NIPPLE, bhitnī, sar i pistān, dhepnī, bhentū,ā, tunkanā.

NITRE, shora, natrūn, abkar, bāji; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

NITROUS, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araki shora.

NITTY, līkhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg*, &c.).

NO, nahīn, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) ko,ī-nahīn.

TO NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, asālat, amīr-zādagī, umrā,ī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amīrat, amīrī, mahātamī; —— —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, asīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, asalī, majīd, buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, [illegible]r, [illegible]t, jatīlā, nasalī, zātī; —— (*on both sides*) [illegible]tarafain; —— (*minded*) khātir-'ātir, buland-[illegible] [illegible]t, [illegible] lilām; —— [illegible]

[illegible] matar, kirā,o, māsh, mū[illegible] [illegible]rī, māshang, kablī, [illegible], bulandī. chauns (v. *flour*); —— [illegible]rafā, ashrāf, kubarā, ashāb banjārī, ke,otī, pa[illegible] matrilā; —— [illegible]t, mahā-purkh. [illegible], &c. is [illegible] najībāna, amīrāna.

[illegible]E-COD, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.

[illegible]BLE, ko,ī nahīn; (figuratively) nā-chīz, lā-shai, [illegible]

NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratabā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) ihtilām, shaitānī ghaflat.

NOD, jhukāwat, jhukā,o, ramz.

TO NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī men-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, nisānā, palak-lagnā, pinakī-men-ā, mūnd- *or* sir-hilānā *or* -dolānā.

NODDER, (*lizard*) mūnd-hilā,ū, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khoprī, kāsa, bhejā mūnd.

NODE, gānth, gulthī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) ijtimā, khatt-salībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o zanab, rāhu-khet.

NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, saut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhā,ī-tihā,ī, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ghare,o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, hashar, ghūl-ghādr, kalla, āhat-chāhat, tarākhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

TO NOISE, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakarnā, gul-bāng-h.

NOISOME, mufsid, muzirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.

NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkat.

NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-ran-kahran, hakk-nā-hakk.

NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

NOLITION, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

NOMINAL, farzī, khiyālī, wazā'ī, nāmī, ismī, mazkūrī muāh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

TO NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) thah-rānā, nautnā, mukarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o nasb, ukhar-pachhār.

NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, hālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathama-kārak.

NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.

NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-huzūrī, nā-paidā,ī.

NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-razāmandī, nā-farmānī.

NONCONFORMIST, nā-kabūl, munharif, birodhī.

NONCONFORMITY, inhirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-kabūlī.

NONE, ko,ī-nahīn, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.

NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahz, nayāmaudī, nāpaid, mafkūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarūriya, khat-karm.

NONPAREIL, lā-sānī, be-nazīr, ektā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, jāk.

NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adā,ī.

NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrā,ī, nazar-andāzī, nir-sādhnī.

NONPLUS, hairānī, tashwīsh, [illegible] [illegible]ghol, māt.

TO NONPLUS, lājawāb-k[illegible] [illegible] hairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukrī-bhulā[illegible], shah-māt-k, mekh-[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go,ī, [illegible] yāt, satar-patar, harza-go,ī, be-jā,ī, lapat-sapat, [illegible] pā-dar-hawā, lātā,il, wāhī-tabāhī, lagho-basho, lagh[illegible] wiyāt, bād-hawā,ī, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zatal, kachā-pan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahna, gūh-bhānā.

NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-ya'nī, zatalī, ghair-ma'nī.

TO NON-SUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.

NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, nisfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

NOOSE, phūndī, phānsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phānsī, pharak-wānsī.

To Noose, phānsnā, phandnā, phansānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*)

North-star, ḳutub i shimālī, ḳutub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar kī ṭaraf.

North-west, bāyab or bāyah, bhandār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, shimāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī; —— (*disease of*) nakṛā, nakṛā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthaṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bīnī-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kibrikī; —— (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā or -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- or bināi-chalnā or phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) nunnunānā, gungunānā, naki-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kara-r, nakel hāth-meṅ-r or -b; —— (*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth dālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā'o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk charhānā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, tura, taṛyā, laulāsī.

Noseless, naktā, be-bīnī, nāk-rihit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḳ, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūt-kūlā, latkā.

Not, nahīṅ, na, nā, ghair; —— (*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; —— (*not in the least*) muṭlaḳ, aslā or aṣlan, with the negative nahīṅ.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳābil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling, &c.*) sāḥib-salīka, girhan.

Notably, kar-o-fur-se, mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, [illegible]ī; [illegible]ir.

Notation, chinh-k[illegible] [illegible]nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, bāṛ[illegible] —— (*of an* [illegible]) sūfar. [illegible]-k.

To Notch, khand[illegible] [illegible], musībat.

Note, [illegible] —— [illegible] nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— [illegible] tarāna, nidā, shabd; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*in music*) tān, sur, andāz; —— (*symbol*) naḳsh, ānk; —— (*letter*) chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shukka, chukti; —— (*bill*) saṭṭā, sandā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, dhyān- &c. -k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) baiyāẓ, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyātī, rū-dār, shuhrat, rū-shināẓ, mumtāz, [illegible], nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Noter, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahīṅ; —— (*trifle*) nā-chīz, lā-shai; —— (*no other thing*) koī aur chīz nahīṅ, kuchh aur nahīṅ; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pānī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-men, yūṅhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīṅ.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-shaī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, naẓar, khabar, iṭṭilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhat, ilhāẓ, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, iẓhār, i'lām, iṭṭilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, iẓhār-k, janānā.

Notion, khayāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā'e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khayālī, wahmī, ẓannī, farẓī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, iẓhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāī.

Notorious, mashhūr, ẓāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-bazār, khulā, pratachh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namū[illegible] —— (*un-*[illegible] *sadhāran*, fāsh, 'alam-nashar. [illegible]

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, ẓāhirā or ẓāhiran.

Notwithstanding, ba-wajūde-ki, bā-wasf ki bāt ke, harchand, bāẓīṅ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) chaitr, kahnī, nādir.

A Novel, ḳiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, kiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntī, nau-ṭarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahānī.

Nought, kuchh-nahīṅ, hech; —— (*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda kār, kachā, khām, sikh-mutū mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūn-ḍiyā, chelā.

Novitiate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūnḍiyā-pan, chelā-pan.

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) ṣifat o mauṣūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muẓāf, opposed to muẓāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān or ism zamān; —— (*noun of place*) ism-makān or -ẓarf; —— (*of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i ṣifat; —— (*verbal noun*) maṣdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism [illegible] —— (*a substantive*) ism i ẕāt or jāmid; —— [illegible] —— (*arbitrary*) 'alam; [illegible]

[illegible] kaṛnā, jānā, [illegible]ā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-[illegible] bāshārī, [illegible] [illegible] —— (*God*) parwardigār; —— (*in* [illegible]

Nourisher, (*app. &c.* -jāne [illegible] *comp.*) parwar or pālak, [illegible] -chā[illegible]

Nourishing, pushṭ, muḳawwī, [illegible] pālak, palanhār, rāziḳ; —— (*in* [illegible]

Nourishment, parwarish, ghiẕāiyat, [illegible] pushṭaī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūṅ, ḥ[illegible] or ḥālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī d[illegible] —— (*well, &c.*) pas; —— (*now glad,* [illegible] khush, gāh nā khush; —— (*now a saint,* [illegible] gāhe walī, gāhe shaiṭān; —— (*a particle* [illegible] ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) phir, [illegible] —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-[illegible] gāh, ba'ẓe daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt ba- [illegible]

Now-a-days, [illegible]

Nowise, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīñ, hargiz-nahīñ.

Noxious, mufsid, muẓirr, muẓī, fāsid, ziyān-kār, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikh.

Noxiousness, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī.

Nozzle, (*snout*) nalī, phoñphī.

Nucleus, aṣl, magh̲z.

Nudity, satr, nang, gānḍ, badan, nagnatā.

Nugatory, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.

Nuisance, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẕī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*) mukh̲ill, bāriẓ.

Null, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manẓūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To Null, Nullify, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

Nullity, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāṣilī, &c.

Numb, thiṭhirā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.

To Numb, thiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) ainṭhnā, akaṛ-jānā, thiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

Numbedness, ṭhiṭhrāhat, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Number, ginti, shumār, tho (this last very frequently in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pāñch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, saukhyā, hisāb, miḳdār, ginat, minat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, rakam, āṅk, thaur; —— (*many*) kasrat, ziyādatī, —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— (*the dual number*) tasniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḳ; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft, —— (*a small number*) killat, thore se; —— (*what number?*) kai thaur?

To Number, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -d, āṅk-d, rakam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, aṅknā.

Numbered, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-huā, ti'dādī.

Numberer, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, āṅkwaiyā.

Numberless, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

Numbness, thiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

Numeral, Numerical, shumārī, ganakī, āṅkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, āṅk.

Numerally, Numerically, shumār-se, ba-ḥasb i 'adad.

Numeration, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, gankā,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, warak-dūghī.

Numerous, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāṭ, [illegible]ir, dal-bādal.

[illegible] —— [illegible]t, kasrat.

[illegible] ilām; [illegible] tarjīḥ-r, faukiyat [illegible] bāhir in

To Outdo, [illegible] to a peasant, or what the [illegible] a riot).

Pease, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khisārī, mashang, kablī, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauna (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūlī, mashrangī, banjārī, kaṛ,oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; —— (*mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which with [illegible]e, &c. is called khichaṛhī.

Pease-cod, Pease-shell, chhīmī, phalī.

[illegible]able, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

[illegible]cable, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccant, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsida.

To Pe[illegible] [illegible]nā, nok- or minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, [illegible] ṭhurnā, chilhornā.

[illegible] dāne-dār, shāna-numā.

[illegible] ī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shukan.

Nursery, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khazīna, zakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) bīyaṛ; —— (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.

Nursling, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

Nurture, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To Nurture, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

Nut, jauz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dūmālā; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

Nut-brown, sā,onlā or sāñwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.

Nut-hook, ankṣī, laggī.

Nutmeg, jā,e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, jauzu-ṭ-ṭīb.

Nutriment, Nutrition, parwarish, āhār, ghiẕā,iyat, ghiẕā, khurak.

Nutrimental, Nutritive, Nutritious, muḳawwī, pushṭ, parwarinda.

Nut-shell, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

Nux Vomica, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To Nuzzle, sūṅghanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sūṅghānā.

Nyctanthes, hārsiṅgār.

Nymph, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, ajī, cho, are, he-re, arehī, rī, arī e; —— (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; —— (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O, father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

Oaf, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

Oak, bulūt, sītā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

Oak-apple, māzū, māzū-phal.

Oaken, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-huā.

Oakum, san, pāṭ, parās, gahnī.

Oar, dānd, chappū, ballī.

To Oar, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.

Oath, kasam, saugand, kiriyā, saunh, sonh, or sonh, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

Obduracy, Obdurateness, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

Obdurate, Obdured, [illegible] be-na[illegible]g-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhiṭh, magrā, [illegible] yaktā, [illegible] nā-mulā,im, khūn-[illegible] chiṛchiṛā [illegible] jhañjhanā, nak-char[illegible], sang-dil[illegible]

Peevishly, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ- [illegible]

Peevishness, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-[illegible] jhanjhanāhaṭ.

Peg, mekh, khūnṭā, khūntī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭ[illegible]

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-sap (*mu*[illegible]

Pelf, daulat, māl, paisā, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, ḥawāṣil, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

Pellet, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhāl[illegible]

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'āḳarḳarḥā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, [illegible] mastī, kharmastī.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, bilaurī.

Perfect, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām; —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāẓil, rashīd, sanāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tamma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp.

To Perfect, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, niberṇā, basar-lānā, sārnā.

Perfecter, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī or sārunī.

Perfection, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampu-rantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmal, itmām, pūrantā, tahẓīb.

Perfectly, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, bū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

Perfidious, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,in, be-īmān, daghlī, daghaliyā.

Perfidiously, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

Perfidy, namak-harāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal.

To Perforate, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

Perforation, bidhāwat, sāl, —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

Perforator (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phornī.

Perforce, ba-zor, zor-se, khaunch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabran, kahran.

To Perform, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, niberṇā, sad-hānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kata'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjanā, niptārnā, sarnā, sar-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-marnā.

Performance, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, niberā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) tasnīf, mshā, insha-pardāzī, bandhān.

Performer, kartā, fā'il kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; —— (*public*) nagī-jogī, ahli nashāt; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

Perfume, khush-bo,ī, 'atr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, su-bās, chowā, 'arak-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abīr, sohag-pūriyā.

To Perfume, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

Perfumer, gandhī, 'atr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Perhaps, shā,id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, saujogan, kazā,an, ittifākan, ho-to-ho; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

Pericardium, gorakh [illegible] patthar [illegible], parda e dil.

Perigee, kurb [illegible] aya; —— (*perihelium*) kurbi sham [illegible]

[illegible] muh [illegible], chintā, khatra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā,

[illegible]

To [illegible]

Perilous, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, mukhūf, pur-bīm, khatar-angez.

Perilousness, khatar-nākī, khatar-angezī.

Period, daur, daurā, gardish, pherā, zamāna, agar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, ziman, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, wakt, ā,et or āyat; —— (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) kiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

Periodical, faṣlī, siyāsī, mausamī, samaik, waktī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

Periphery, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

Periphrase, Periphrasis, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, [illegible]tar.

[illegible]pneumony, gāṭh-e-riya, dard i shush, gāṭu-s-[illegible]

To Perish, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, mal-meṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or -pachnā, or -bilānā, or -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -bujhnā; —— (*in water*) dūb-marnā; —— (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

Perishable, fānī, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, kābil-i-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādis, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustakill, bigranhār, sapne-jog, khām, kachā.

Perishableness, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edārī, be-bakā,ī, chanchaltā.

To Perjure, jhūṭhī-kasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahādat-d.

Perjured, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) hānis.

Perjury, jhūṭhī-kasam, saugand i kāẓib, kiriyā bhang.

Periwinkle, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To Perk, ainṭhnā, akarnā.

Permanence, ṭhahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, kiyām, sabāt, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

Permanent, kā,im, pā,edār, derpā, sābit, bākī, ṭikā,ū, mustahkam, mukhallad, al-aulādī, mukarrarī, istim-rārī, kiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

Permanently, pā,edārī- &c. -se, der-pā,ī-se.

Permission, rukhsat, razā, istirzā, khushī, izn, ijāzat, parwāngī, hukm, chhuṭṭī, chhutkārā.

Permissively, &c. nīm-razāmandī-se.

Permit, ukāsī-kī chiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, das-tak; rāh-dārī.

To Permit, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

Permitted, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

Permutation, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

Pernicious, muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

Perniciously, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarrat-se.

Perniciousness, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, būrā,ī, nikhidtā.

Peroration, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

Perpendicular, kharā, mu'ammad, mustakīm.

A Perpendicular, khatti 'umūd or -mustakīm.

To Perpetrate, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-harakat-k.

Perpetration, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

Perpetual, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, kadīm, bākī, is-timrārī, nit or nitā.

Perpetually, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'ala-d-dawām, har-wakt, nit-uth.

To Perpetuate, dā,im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, kā,im-&c. -r, zinda-r.

Perpetuation, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

Perpetuity, hameshagī, kidām, dawām, sabāt, istimrār, sadā,ī, nittā, kiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To Perplex, ghabrānā, harbarānā, hairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, lapṭānā.

Perplexed, (*distracted*) hairān, mushawwish, adhīraj, āshufta, muẓṭarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, dar-ham-barham, dūbhar.

Perplexedly, be karārī- &c. -se, iẓṭirāb-se.

Perplexing, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

Perplexity, Perplexedness, (*distraction*) ghabrā-hat, chaundhyāhat, iẓṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshufta-gī, pech o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

Perquisite, lawāzima, shwāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jharī, ūparī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chhūr-chhor, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pīchhā-lenā, gulū-gīr-h, dum-gazā-h, āzār-d.

Persecution, tasdī', taklīf, īzā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kasht, malāmat, takāẓā, sa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūẓī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,ī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiklāl, ṣābit-ḳadamī, ḳā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Perseverant, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā,im-mizāj, dhunhā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustaḳill- &c. -h, thaharnā, rahnā, paṇde-paṛnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṅṭhnā, ḳā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiklāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachh-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ẕāt, nafs; ——(*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kūṭhī, kāyā, paikar; —— (*character*) nakl, suwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, whence ṣīgha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*, —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarhad, ghā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*); the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versâ*. —— (*a certain person*) falāna, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-ẕāt se.

Personable, didārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, -ṭarah-dār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sū-piṇḍ, mushakhkhaṣ.

Personage, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

Personal, shakhṣī, ẕātī, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; —— (*exterior*) ẓāhirī, khārijī; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhṣī; —— (*reflections*) chiṛā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', nakd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-mankūl *or* māl-amwāl

Personality, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, sūrat-banānā, nakl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; —— (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī nakl lā,ūngā.

Personification, majāzī 'aklī, pragalbh budhī, utprechhā.

To Personify, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farẓī ādmī-banānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-naẓar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā,ī, tauẓīh, āsānī, ṣarāḥat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓiḥ, khulā, parghaṭ, aẓhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḥ, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhīb-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, sakhnā, ma'kūl-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, —hnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlaḥat-d, ṣalāḥ-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāḥ-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, manautī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwaṣṣir, mūṣir, ṣāḥib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāḥ-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, manṣūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajid, pachḥī, ḥujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, pl tā,ī, ṭhīkā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'kūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawāb, ba-mauka'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhat.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḳarār- &c. -k

Perturbation, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, be-ḳarārī, dharkā, iẓṭirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-hawāssī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, dauṛ-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dār-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ẓiddī, haṭhīlā, ṭeṛhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, ṭūnchrā, ulṭā, kaj-fahm, ṭeṛhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (- *fortune*) gāndū-kismat, nigūn-bakhti

Perversely, bar-'aks, ẓidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, ẓidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, jahl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ghalālat, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, palṭānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muẓill, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ulṭā,ū, palṭā,ū

Pervious, (*open*) kaḥ [illegible]

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; [illegible] *comp.*) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, mu[illegible] tilāwat-[illegible] mulāḥaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain[illegible]

Peruser, khwānanda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; — *comp.*) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, loInā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khon[illegible] gaudmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fi[illegible] balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chheṛnā, taklīf-d, tasdī īẕā-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, bairā ānṭen gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūẕī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, [illegible] muẓirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous* [illegible]) bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, khiṭak, soṇṭā, ghan, ḍhenkī, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghoṇṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

Pet, (displeasure) jhanjh, kath, chirchirahat, khafgi; —— (favourite) lārlā, pyārā, dularwā, larbā,olā, chahītā; —— (to take the pet) hathnā, ar-k, aṭwaṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

Petal, (the leaf of a flower) pakhrī, patti.

Petition, (verbal) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, ṭalibu-l-'arz, binai; —— (request) du'ā, binti, sawāl; —— (written) 'arz-dāsht, 'arzī, 'ariza, binai-patrī.

To Petition, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

Petitioner, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

Petrifaction, pathrāhaṭ, sila,īt.

To Petrify, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā, pathar-hojānā.

Petticoat, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍandiyā; —— (- interest) izār-bandī-wasila, tiriyā-raj.

Pettish, haṭhīlā, churchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, arail, ṭekī

Pettishness, tunuk-mizāji, chirchirāhat.

Pet-name, (m) pet-men, man-men, dil-men, jī-men.

[illegible], chhoṭa, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thorā.

Petulance, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adabī.

Petulant, shokh, gustākh, dhīth, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyaz, be-lagām

Petulantly, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

Pewter, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (a pewter vessel) bartan i jastī.

Pewterer, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhatherā, bidar-sāz.

Phalanx, gathrī, ghol, jut

Phantom, Phantasm, khiyal i bātil, mrig-trishnā.

Pharmacy, dawā-sāzī, 'attārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

Pharos, (lighthouse) akās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

Phasis, sūrat, hālat, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

Pheasant, mahokā, tadarw or tazarw.

Phenomenon, 'ajab, 'ajīb or 'ajuba, nādiru-z-zahūr, khāriki-'ādat, mazhar, mazāhir.

Phial, shīshī, kāsa.

Philanthropist, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,ik-dost, manukh-premī.

Philanthropy, nek-nihādī, salīmu-t-tab'.

Philologer, &c. sarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

Philomel, Philomela, bulbul, 'andalīb.

Philosopher, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand.

Philosopher's-stone, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

Philosophical, (philosophically) ḥakīmāna.

Philosophy, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; —— (reasoning) mubāhasa, munāzara.

Philter, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭanī.

To administer a Philter, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

Phlebotomist, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, fassād.

To Phlebotomize, nashtar-lagānā, fasd-kholnā.

Phlebotomy, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

Phlegm, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

Phlegmagogue, kaph-tyāgī, kāti'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

Phlegmatic, balghamī, paphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

Phœnix, kūkus or ḳuḳnus, 'unḳā; —— (the phœnix of his age) yagāna,e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, waḥīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

Phrase, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (proverbial phrase) zarbu-l-masal.

Phraseology, tarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

Phrenitis, josh i dimāgh, diwānagī, saudā.

Phthisis, (consumption) chhai or kshai-rog.

Physic (science of) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (remedies) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (purge) jullāb.

Physical, (natural) ṭabī'ī, zātī; —— (medical) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. medical, natural).

Physically, (naturally) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (medically) ṭabābat ke rū se.

Physician, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

Physiognomist, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

Physiognomy, (science) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (appearance) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

Piazza, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

Pick, Pickaxe, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar, phaurā.

To Pick, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kārhnā, ukhārnā; —— (salad, &c.) banānā; —— (a bone) chichorṇā, chūsnā; —— (to pierce) chonknā, godnā; —— (to peck) kakornā; —— (to open) kholnā, tornā; —— (to pick the teeth) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (out of one's head) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā; —— (to pick a quarrel) laṛ-parnā, laṛnā, ḳaziya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnā-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, lagānā; —— (to pick a hole in one's coat) rakhna-giri-k; —— (to pick a pocket) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. to cut it fairly off, to pick; (n.) ṭūngnā.

Picker, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; —— (in comp.) chīn, gīr.

Picket, (a sharp-pointed stake) mekh, khūnṭī.

Pickle, āchār; —— (mango-, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

To Pickle, āchār-d or -banānā.

Picklock, (false key) chor-kunjī; —— (the person) chor-kunjā.

Pickpocket, Pickpurse, jeb-katrā, ḳīsa-bur, gānṭh-kattā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

Pick-thank, khūsh-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

Picktooth, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

Picquet, tilā,iya, girdāwarī, ilāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also chosen men or grenadiers.

Picture, naksh, ingār, taswīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān.

To Picture, taswīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

To Piddle, tūngnā; —— (to trifle) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Piddler, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorū, oṭanhār.

Pie, sambosa, pūrī; —— (meat pie) gosht-āgand.

Piebald, ablaḳ, kabra, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnāgūn, chitlā, chittīdār.

Piece, (bit) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, ḳita', fard, band, boṭī, tikkā, khānḍā, khanḍlā, hissa, bānṭ; —— (patch) paiwand, ṭheglī, jor; —— (web) thān; —— (of leather) chaktī; —— (of candle) ṭontā; —— (of shawl) jāmawār; —— (of metals) ṭūm; —— (of gold coin) tho, thān; —— (medal) taghma; —— (in comp.) kalā, nāl, whence munhnāl, a mouth-piece; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; —— (various fire-arms used in Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (a piece of ordnance) zarb i top; —— (a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.) bacha, bachūngrā; —— (piece-goods) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (a piece) ek-ek, har-ek, har-wāḥid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, ism-wārī; —— (all of a piece) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (of a piece with) 'ala ḥāza-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-, &c.*) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To Piece, (*to unite*) jornā, paiwand-k, sāṅṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sāṅṭh.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

Pied, būḳalamūn, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Pier, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To Pierce, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surāḳhnā, barmānā, gāṅsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhaknānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the tāṛ tree to extract tāṛī or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, bidhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-ḳhurda, tīr-doḳhta.

Piercer, chhe,onī, chhewanī.

Piercing, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā; —— (*in comp.*) doz.

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, saḳhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruḥ, taḳwā, tukāwat, bhagtā,ī, dharam, ma'rifat, ḳhudā-tarsī, 'aḳl-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, ṭarīḳat, ruhd, santa,ī, jog.

Pig, gheṅṭā, chhaunā, sū,ar kā bacha, sū,ar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaundī.

To Pig, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chiṛiyā; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girih-bāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-ḳhāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pā,emoz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, ḳhāna, kabūtar-ḳhāna, āshiyāna.

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-ḳhāna, kāṭī, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭhiṅgnā, gur-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kāṅṭā.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāṅs.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār, toda, —— (*nap*) ḳhwāb, ro,ān; —— (*of an arrow*) paikān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chiṭā, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o ḳhūnī; —— (*blind*) gheṅṭī, masā.

To Pile, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

To Pilfer, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl- dhappā-marnā, hathā- *or* hath-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīt; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medīna) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tīrathī, jagat-nāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca, &c.*) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭau,āf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, golī, ḥubb, baṛiyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i ḳoḳiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i rūfas.

Pillage, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

To Pillage, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pindāra, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pil-pāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭa, mīnār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charḳh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsā, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, ḳāid i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, sālis bi-l-ḳhair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To Pimp, bhaṛwā,ī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

Pimping, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

Pimple, muhāsā, phunsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phungani.

Pimpled, phunsiyāhā, phunsī-dār.

Pin, sū,ī (prop. *a needle*), kāṅtā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṅṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛī.

To Pin, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūṅṭnā, mekh-bandī-k mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are general to express the punishing one's self or another seve

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, chhe,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochna.

Pinch, chuṭkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, saḳhtī, kashmakash, dukh, maḳhmaṣa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

To Pinch, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, chhe,ūntī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichornā, pīsnā, zor-k, zulm-k, —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.

Pine, sanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghoza.

To Pine, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudā,-h, marnā, ring ke marna, hīng-hagna, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhunā, latnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, ananās, 'an-annās, also 'ainanās.

Pining, hūkā, hūrkā,ī, &c.

Pinion, gudḍī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, paṅkh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-urā, shah-par.

To Pinion, guddī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachh-aundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushken-b *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakaṛnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surḳh, nīm-sur, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) san-paukhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i aḳhlāḳ.

To Pink, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṅh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-ḳharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pīnas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, sring, binī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) choṅṭī, sikhar, srij.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, sāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharm- ... -ātmā, ... -ant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, taḳāwat- &c. -se, ḳhudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būṅ... chittī.

To Pip, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchhī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, bansī, bāṅsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) ḥuḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naicha-band *or* -sāz (v. *make*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To Pipe, bansī- &c. -bajānā.

PIPER, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* shahnāchī, bānsī-dhar, sarnā,echī.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (*small earthen boiler*) handiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

PIQUE, bughz, kīna, khalish, gānth, khunas, lāg, krodh, khafgī, āzurdagī.

To PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* -d; —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, dakaitī, dākuwī, chorī.

PIRATE, dakait, dākū, chor, sāriķ.

PISCES, (*sign and constellation*) hūt, mīn, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phush! chī-chī!

PISMIRE, che,ontī *or* chiyūntī, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā, —— (*a person who pisses much*) mūtanā.

To PISS, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtwā.

[illegible], mūtārā; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, [illegible]-mūtī.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargalū, mūtahnā; —— (*place*) mutār, mūtra-galī.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak.

PISTOL, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūkcha.

To PISTOL, tabancha-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

PISTON, ḍhenthā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; —— (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, pālī; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kaurī.

To PIT, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; —— (*as cocks*) ṭūlnā; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā; —— (*pitted with small-pox*) chechak-rū, sītalā-muhh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish; —— (*step*) thap-thap, khatkā, chatāchat; —— (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāl, kīr, —— (*degree*) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; —— (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.

To PITCH, (a. *to fix*) khaṛā-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kā,im-k, gārnā; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, girnā, parna, utarnā; —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; —— (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.

PITCHER, matkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

PITCHY, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, ķīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarahhim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.

PITFALL, dabak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū,ā, gūdā, maghz, sār; —— (*vigour*) zor, bal, [illegible], bal, matānat, go,ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwarī, mazbūtī, pur-maghzī.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

PITHY, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūt, matīn, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. *piteous*); —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtazal, hakīr, halkā (v. *despicable, scurvy*).

PITIFULLY, dard angezī- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.

PITILESS, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, pahnārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, wazīfa, kafāf, nawāla, tukṛā-ṭoṭā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, marohī, tarahhum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, haif, afsos; —— (*it is a pity that*) haif hai ki; —— (*it is a thousand, &c. pities that*) hazār haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

To PITY, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kīlā, manawī, khūnṭā, mekh.

PIZZLE, (*penis*) phūl, larāth, nafs, ling; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā,im, halīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, mahal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauķ'a, asthān, mauz'a, asthal, ṭhā,on, gikr, charchā; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī; —— (*in comp.*) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muhānā, gathānā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, sadārat; —— (*office*) 'uhda, mansab, kām; —— (*residence*) makān, mukām; —— (*effect*) asar, tāsīr, byāp; —— (*in the first place*) pahile; —— (*in the second place*) dūsre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, mukarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā; —— (*food*) parosnā; —— (*to put out*) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; —— (*of the lotus*) purain.

PLACER, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salīm, halīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutahammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, hilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā,imat, hilm, narmī, burd-bārī, tahammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chorī, sirķā, granth-chorī.

PLAGIARY, sāriķ, chor, granth-chor, tasnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, marī, wabā, —— (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; —— (*in comp.*) āzār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, tasdī'-d, diķķ-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, fazā, dasht, 'arza; —— (*field*) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, tikar.

PLAIN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, chauras, batū-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; —— (*unadorned*) sāda, —— (*artless*) bholā, sidhā, rāst, sachā; —— (*sincere*) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, sūfiyāna, sāda-waz', be-ārā,ish, kamrū; —— (*familiar*) salis, luch, sāda, sūkhā; —— (*not silk*) sūtī; —— (*distinct*) ukhṛā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salis-nawis *or* -go, &c.; —— (*fare*) gharība mau; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā; —— (*clear*) zāhir, khulā, raushan; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To PLAIN, garhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhī.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīnasāfī.

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. *the adj.*) zāhiran, sarīhan, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, satah, chaursā,ī; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholā-pan, besākhtagī, safā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

PLAINT, nāla, nauha, āh, hā,e, fariyād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī.

PLAINTIFF, fariyādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, mudda'ī, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyān, hazīn, gham-gīn, mātamī.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, lar, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k ; —— (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānṭhnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda ; —— (*hair*) pattī.

PLAITER, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, ḍhāñchā, naksha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnu, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naksha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (*tool*) randa ; —— (*level, &c.*) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k ; —— (*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah ; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭāli'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naẓar-zada ; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, patrā, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabra, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, ro,īdagī, paudhā, perh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, paudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā ; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, khaṛā-k ; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k , —— (*to settle*) dālnā, karnā ; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, bhapā-k, bharnā ; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-hamal , —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī ; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names : the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgā,īṅ-kelā, chīnī-kela, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālībahū-kelā ; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā ; —— (*pith*) thor, kanjiyal , —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwa ; —— (*garden*) kelā-bāṛī ; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī ; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī ; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistan, khetī, kishtzār, mahāl ; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, bansiyārī, bāns-bāṛā ; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, koṛrī, muzāri', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, rompanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- *or* gharp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalī, lep, *marham*, *ramād*, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwāṛ, le,ī, chhopan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛnā, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kaa-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, līpan-potan, līp-pot, gach-girī.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, naksha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kathautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, tabakcha, chaprā, chapiās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān ; —— (*vessels*) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, tabak, waraḳ, takhtī, 'abbāsī ; —— (*silver vessels*) ẓurūf i sīmī, ẓurūf i nukra,ī, manawatī ; —— (*armour*) chārā,ina.

To PLATE, maṛhnā, tabak- &c -jaṛnā, patrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaṛhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, sakf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedī.

PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, misal, ghol, tola, bārh, shallak, de,oṛh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, tabak, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-barhāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī saliḳa guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-harām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā ; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā *or* -banānā, moṭhre-gaṛnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, labo-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzīcha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg ; —— (*comedy*) indarjāl, —— (*bears'* -) khirs-bāzī, bālbāpā,ī, bhandā,ī , —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk ; —— (*comedy, &c*) nakl, suwāng, pekhnā ; —— (*action*) harakat, kām, fi'l, —— (*agitation*) jumbish ; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī ; —— (*foul play*) dhāndughabāzī.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c -k ; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k ; —— (*to joke*) thathā-mārnā, hansnā ; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chhernā , —— (*to act*) harakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā , —— (*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā ; —— (*to act a character*) nakl- &c. -k , —— (*to play a trick*) fitrat-laṛānā ; (a) chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuttī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelāṛī, khel-akkaṛ , —— (*at chess*) ghā,ib- *or* shatranj-bāz, shātir , —— (*stage*) nakkālī , —— (*in comp*) bāz ; —— (*actor*) nakkal, suwāngī, pekhniyā, nakl-bāz ; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawaz, samājī ; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, kimār-bāz

PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, labo-la'b ; —— (*varieties*) chatta baṭṭā, paunṛyā, damgīrā, panchorā ; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āẓarat, dalīl, bahs, takrīr, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, hujjat- &c. -k, bahs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, bahhās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takrīrī.

PLEADING, mubāhasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, latīf, dil-pazīr, rijh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, lazīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī ; —— (*smell*) sondhā ; —— (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, zarīf, hans-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, hansī-se, hanste-hū,e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, latāfat, lutf, pasand, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, auandtā.

PLEASANTRY, ẓarāfat, laṭāfat, (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if), khush-taba'ī, mazāh, muṭā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, thatholī, nukta-bazī.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāẓī-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahẓūẓ- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chaṛhnā, muṅh- *or* khāṭir- &c. -r ; —— (*to like, &c.*) chāhnā, rījhnā, bhānā, pasand-k ; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe ; —— (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, khush, rāẓī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, maḥẓūẓ, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, makbūl, pyārā, sā,onlā-salonā, namkīn, man-bhā,ū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

PLEASURE, khushī, 'aish, faraḥ, ḥuẓẓ, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāṭ, 'ashrat, maza, laẓẓat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, 'aish-jaish, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, thāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (wish) swārth, irshād; —— (will) marẓī, khushnūdī, chāh, makṣūd, farmā,ish; —— (choice) pasand, rījh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtaẕal, 'āmm; (a plebeian) nīch-ādmī, adnā or adnā; —— (the plebeians) 'awāmm-un-nās; —— (the nobles and the plebeians) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākaṭ, jākaṛ; —— (of love, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (bail) kafālat, ẓāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manauti-k; —— (one's word) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEDGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEIADES, suraiyā, parwīn, kach pachiyā.

PLENARY, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakīl i mutlaķ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i mutlaķ.

PLENIST, ullā-dost, mamlū-kā,il.

PLENITUDE, purī, purā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlu,iyat.

PLENTEOUS, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kasīr, faiyāẓ, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel.

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (to be produced plentifully) phatpaṛnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāt, ghanīmat, man o munh, man o saikha, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (enough) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

PLENUM, malā, mamlū, untilā, bhar pūrā,ī.

PLEONASM, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURISY, ẕātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, ẕātu-ṣ-ṣadar, ẕātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im or mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimṛāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

PLIERS, che,ūntā, chimṭā.

PLIGHT, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (evil plight) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (one's faith) ķurān darmiyān-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; —— (to trudge) pair-ghasīṭnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (of ground) faẓā, sabza, ķaṭ'; —— (cabal) sāzish, gushṭ, bāndhnū, mel; —— (bed, field) dobar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (of a novel, &c.) tauṭiya, jauhar; —— (stratagem) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal [illegible].

TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāķ-k, fitrat-laṛānā.

PLOTTER, (contriver) bandishī, sāzishī, fitraṭī.

PLOUGH, hal, ķulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (drill) hal-taḍḍī.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phāṛnā, bāhnā, latāṛnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, magra' or maẓrū'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, ķulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

PLOUGHMAN, jotahā, halwāhā, hālī, ķulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ķulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, ḍhel-phorwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, toṛā, ḥaraṣ.

TO PLUCK, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kāṛh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (to pull) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapaṭ-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; —— (up spirit) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā or -k.

PLUCKER, khaunchanhār, &c. (v. the verb).

PLUCKING, jhiṭkā; —— (of an animal) dil-band, chonthaunī.

PLUG, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭheṭī, ṭheṛī, baṭṭī, mekh.

TO PLUG, ṭheṭī-d, band-k, baṭṭī-d.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jāmanwā, āṛū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (raisin) kishmish, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (or measure depth) pānī-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-ḍhalwā, nāl-sāz.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (feather) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā or -jhārnā; —— (to pride one's self) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

PLUMIPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā.

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (lead, &c.) laṭkan.

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāẕ, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghz-dā, shīr-mast, kukha.

TO PLUMP, (as a stone) dhaṛ se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā, —— (in water) dubdubānā; —— (the sound of plumping) dhaṛ, dhaṛākā, gharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwaṭ.

PLUNDER, lūṭ, ghanīmat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-safā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, takht-k, ghārat-k, dhāwā-mārnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā or -lānā, khān-kharāb-k, mundnā.

PLUNDERER, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pinḍārā, khāna-bar-andāẕ, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ķaẕẕāķ or ķazzāķ (hence cossac).

PLUNGE, ghota, dubkī, burkī.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghota-d or -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (to dive) dubkī- or ghota-mārnā; —— (to rush into) daur-paṛnā, gir- or pil-paṛnā.

PLUNGER, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (for pearls) ghawwāṣ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauķu-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣīgha,e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'aiyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, bahtāt; —— (duality, or what is applicable to two only) dū,ī.

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (of cotton) pahal.

TO PLY, (to keep busy) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (to toil) mihnat-k; —— (to pester) taug-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pīchhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ or arwāḥ.

TO POACH, (as eggs) nīm-josh-k; —— (to plunder) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (pox) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kīsa, kharīṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phāndā, dhenkū.

TO POCKET, jeb men-r; —— (to pocket up) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagī, chaupatī.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sītalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khodāhā-muṅh, burnī-chothā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭaukiyāhā, ātashakī.

Pod, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonthī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) katārā.

To Pod, phaliyānā, mukashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, ghazal, ḳaṣīda, masnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, pinḍ; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. *poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, ṣāḥib-dīwān, naẓmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, sāhib-sukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, ḳaṣīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẕkirat *or* taẕkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā; the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, whilst the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,e rekhta, or the father of rekhta literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurın *or* kabīshwarin.

Poetic, Poetical, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi'r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-khwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r.

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sakht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, krishn-chūṛā.

Point, (*dot*) nukta, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā, —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kunj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, rukh, —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, daḳīḳa; —— (*state*) ḥāl, martaba, hadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥakk; —— (*aim*) maksad, murād, mudda'ā, gharaz; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳ'a, jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalpharnā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k, —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khaṛe gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par khaṛa golā māro.

To Point, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pītnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger, &c*) angusht-numā-k, anglī-rakhānā, rahnamūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to show*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, daṭnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nuḳṭa- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, daṭnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukābā, nuḳṭa-dār, nok-dār, nukta-rez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nuḳṭa-rezī.

Pointer, (*in comp.*) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the kibla, i. e. *the mariner's compass*.

Pointing-stock, angusht-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nuḳṭa, mur-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, mīṭhā, dakṛā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jaṛī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To Poison, mauhrānā, dakṛānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; —— (*arrows, &c.*) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; —— (*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; —— (*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muẓill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā, garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To Poize, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokrā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meṅ guṛ phoṛnā.

To Poke, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A Poker, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) kutbī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, lath, istāda, sīkh, ḍanḍā, jāt, laggī, jarīb, nal, lathā, bāṅs; —— (*of the earth*) kuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) kuṭb i junūbī; —— (*the two poles*) kutbain, —— (*one-poled, &c.*) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, belcha, gandāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

Polecat, khatās, katār, khīkhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) baḥḥās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

Pole-star, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, ẓabt, rabt, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāṭ; —— (*the superintendent of the police*) kotwāl, —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*-officer*) thānedār, mīr-mahal, chaukī-dār.

Policy, fann, fiṭrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīka, ḥikmat, fiṭānat, katkanā, tadbīr, ḥikmat 'amalī, pharphand, joṛtoṛ, katr-byont, toṛjoṛ, kalkal, nasheb-farāz, kīmiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāth, bandhej, bandhān.

Polish, chiknāhat, ṣafā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghot, ārāstagī, tahẕīb, suthrā,ī.

To Polish, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghotnā, saiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sūrnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhaẕẕab-k, sudhārna, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshida, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, raudā, sangautī, ghotanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, khalīḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, khush-aṭwār, sū-dhang, sishṭāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḥusn-zann, mutawāẓi', rasāyan, —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, 'umdā.

Politely, khulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, murawwat, khush-akhlāḳī, ta'ẓīm, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pārā,ī, halbhalī.

Political, Politic, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.

Politically, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, Politic, mufattin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhāṛ, jhankhāṛ, gaṭhīlā, rāṭikfātik, kīmiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

Polity, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

Poverty, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, maflūkī, muflisī, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhichhtā, fakīrī, iflāsī, muhtājī, 'usrat.

Poulterer, murgh-bān *or* -farosh, murghī-wālā.

Poultice, lubdī, loprī, loī; —— (*to poultice*) loī-...

..., murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja, —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*-box*) chūne kī potlī, —— (*chalk, lime, and ceruse are used as pounce in India*).

To Pounce, khalī-chūnā- *or* safedī-bhurbhurānā, —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

Pound, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sīr, &c., —— (*weight*) ratal; —— (*pen*) berhā, ajār.

To Pound, kūtnā, khamdnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, barh-lenī, gyārī-k, —— (*to imprison*) band-r, kaid-k, berhnā.

Poundage, (*due, fee*) dastūr, mahsūl, zakāt, dastūrī.

Pounder, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrī, durmus, kobā, pītnā, ... kutka, dhankuti, chob-dang, — (*in comp.*) ...sera, whence chhe-sera, *a six-pounder ball*, in the army, ... is much used but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To Pour, (a.) dalnī, undelna, uthalnā, nionā, ujhalnā, dhalnā, jhuknā, jhajnā, jhonkna, tontiyana, tarera-d, ulandna, chuāna, jhar-jharāna bahāna, na'ul-k, —— (*-own down, as rain*) musala-dhar-barasnā, jharnā, (n.) parna, bitna, dhalna, bahnī, shūre- *or* tare lag jana, tartarānā, ...umarnī, durgā pani.

Pourer, dhalnewālā, ujhalnā-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

To Pout, honth-latkānā, munh-phulānā, hont-bichkana, munh bhārī-k, kandhānā, pasarnā, bidurānā, — (*pouting-lip*) lal lab.

Powder, bukni, sūf, chūrna, sūda, burada, phankī, ... jhurā, munda, dardara —— (*used in the Holi*) ... alīr, gulāb, —— (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To Powder, bukna, kūtna, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur bhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak dalna *or* -bitnā *or* -malna.

Powder-horn, singrā, singī, shākh, bārūt-dan; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

Powder-maker, bārūt-gar *or* -sāz, dārū-kutā.

Power, kudrat, tawānāī, sakt, majal, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, būta, patut, iktidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gah, yarī, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kabu, sawātā, tahakkum, hukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabāo, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkenat, tej, bisāt, ausan, bil-kuwwā, lawat, hath, panja, tank, kabza, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nama, sanad (pl. asnad), —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) bas basana.

Powerful, zor āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādir, zabardast, balī, bakrā, maha-balī, zī-iktidār, mukhtar, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muktadir, rudār, sālib-zor, &c. bariyārā, mutamakkin.

Powerfully, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

Powerfulness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mazbūtī, mukhtārī, tāsīr.

Powerless, nā-kuwwat nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bāo, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, mansab, mansab-dārī, gul-janānī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To Pox, ātashak-d *or* -lagānā, jalānā.

Poxed, bau,āhā, ātashakī, mansab-dār (from mansab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope-dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* charhne- *or* paithne-jog; —— (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra huā yā nahīn?

Practical, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashkī, kasratī, ma'mūlī; (*-knowledge*) hathautī.

Practically, az rū,e 'amal, 'amalan, tajrīban.

Practice, (*use*) mashk, murāwalat, rabt, chhintan, 'amal; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kasrat, parak, partāo; —— (*common*) ro,marra; —— (*knack*) san'at, bhāo, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) tabābat, tabībī, baidāī, hakīmī; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārī.

To Practise, (*to perform*) sadhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karna, partānā, karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai *or* nāchkartā hai, he dances, whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing, &c.*, —— (*to practise physic*) tabābat-k hakīmī- &c. -k —— (*to try or practise artifices*) hīlat-laṛānī, kābu- *or* ghat-chalānā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

Practised, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

Practiser, **Practitioner**, mashshāk, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhyāsī, 'amil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (*in comp.*) kār, baz.

Pragmatical, gustākh, burna-kho, bandar-khadlat, aubulaī-dā ī.

Praise, ta'rīf, sanā, sitāish, tausīf, tahsīn, madah, hamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausaf, sifat, wasf, istisnā, barnan, bakhān, jashbathnyā, binai, mamā, astut-kār, jayaikār, shāb-bāshī, —— (*empty*) rīgh pachhāo; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-hamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To Praise, sarāhnī, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sitnā, bakhānnā, jas-gānā.

Praised, muhammad (whence Muhammad, the Prophet's name) mahmūd, sarahā.

Praiser, sanā-khwān, maddāh, hāmid, muhassin, astut-kār, bhāt.

Praiseworthy, mustahsan, kābil ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lāik, astut-jog.

Prame (*a kind of boat*) patelā, katrī.

To Prance, phandnā, kūdnā, laumbiyān-k, kalol-k, nachnī, parparānā, shalang mārnā, —— (*to prance about*) kud-phānd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) parparāhat, karkarāhat.

Prank, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, harām-zadagī tenā-bazī, —— (*to play pranks with*) chhetna, sharārat-k.

Prate, **Prattle**, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap, chochlā, batiyā, bholī baten.

To Prate, **Prattle**, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārna, bakhānna, chochlānā, ratnā, chul-bolānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muthre-garnā.

Prattler, **Prater**, bakkī, barbariyā, bāojhak, gappī, shappī, zatallī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz, —— (*a boy*) totā, —— (*girl*) mainā.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, īnchnā, chingrā.

To Pray, namāz- &c. -parhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k, —— (*I pray, pray*) bhāī, ajī, miyan, kyūn miyān, ae sāhib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā karekī, nārāen- &c. -chāhe.

Prayer, namāz, salat, pujā, du'ā, khutba, gāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fatiha, sandhyā; —— (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; —— (*postponed*) kazā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

Prayer-book, wazīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, wazāif, surād.

Pre, this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, baṛh, sar, ūpar, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **Preach**, (n.) wa'ẓ-kahnā ; (a.) ẓāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

Preacher, wā'iẓ, khaṭīb, sichhak.

Preamble, dībāja, khuṭba, tamhīd, mukhband.

Precarious, zawāl-paẓīr, zawālī, 'āriẓī, kachā, nirasthir, be-ṣabāt, be-karār, be-ḳiyām, be-baḳā, a-nit.

Precariously, be-sabātī- &c. -se, 'āriẓāna.

Precariousness, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, be-baḳā,ī, 'adam-i-baḳā.

Precaution, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agam-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To **Precaution**, pahle- *or* age-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **Precede**, āge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, muḳaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taḳdīm-k, adhik-h, baṛhnā, peshrawī-k, ikdām- &c. -k.

Precedence, (*in rank*) taḳdīm, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, baṛā,ī, prasthan, peshwā,ī, tafawuk, peshrawī ; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhikā,ī ; —— (*priority*) āgtā,ī, takaddum.

Precedent, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddam, kabl, sābiḳ, āge.

Precedent, (sub.) fatwā, sābik, peshīna, naẓīr, misāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

Preceding, (v *foregoing*) sabāk, guẓashta, peshīn.

Precentor, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

Precept, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḳaul, mas'ala, naṣīhat, pand, waṣīyat, bachan, tājan, talkīn, bat-kahā,o, wasīka, makūla, pāth.

Preceptive (*mandatory*) naṣīhat- &c -āmez.

Preceptor, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyān-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

Precinct, ḥadd, ihāta, siwānā, mend.

Precious, 'azīz, pyārā, chahītā ; —— (*costly*) kīmatī, mahang-molī, besh-kadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuḥfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachhan, nafīs ; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl jawāhirāt).

Preciousness, garān-bahā,ī, garān-ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmatī.

Precipice, dhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o, ḍhabrārā, ḍhāhā.

Precipitant, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī. phariyā,ī, thiriyā,ī.

A **Precipitate**, (*in chemistry*) jamāwat, talchhat.

Precipitate, (adj.) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṛbariyā.

To **be Precipitate**, haṛbaṛānā, jaldī-karnā.

To **Precipitate**, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -pheṅknā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā ; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā ; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

Precipitately, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

Precipitation, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyāhaṭ, phariyā,ī, nirmalkār.

Precipitation, (*haste*, *rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭpaṭī.

Precise, chauka', hoshyār, pūrā, ṭhīk, daḳḳ ; —— (*stiff*, *formal*) sakht, ma-mulājim, kaṛā, muta'aṣṣib, mukattir'.

Precisely, hi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anmān, nikhand ; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaise kā taisā.

Preciseness, **Precision**, diḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chaukasā,ī, sudh.

To **Preclude**, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā.

Precocious, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāḳi' ḳabl az waḳū'.

To **Preconceive**, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānnā *or* -samajhnā.

Preconception, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, taṣawwur.

Predatory, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḳaẓẓākī, daur-dapāṛī, luṭā,ū.

Predecessor, mukaddam, agatahā, mutaḳaddam, peshīn, sāhf, saroman.

Predestinarian, ḳā,il i takdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To **Predestinate**, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

Predestination, takdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nis haktā, thaṭhā.

Predetermination, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī.

To **Predetermine**, āge-se-ṭhānnā *or* -ṭhahrānā āge-se niyat-k.

Predial, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

Predicament, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā ; —— (*category*) makūla ; —— (*the ten*) makūlāt i 'ashra.

Predicate, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddas ; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauẓū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar

To **Predicate**, khabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā

To **Predict**, āge se kahnā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābiḳ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

Prediction, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istikhāra, khiẓr-khabrī, agar-bānī

Predictor, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To **Predispose**, jhukānā, lānā, mā,il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-mē lānā.

Predisposition, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

Predominance, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istīlā, rawāj, aksariyat, phailā,o, pasār.

Predominant (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustaulī.

To **Predominate**, ghālib- &c -h, ṭālī'-h, ghalba-k.

Pre-eminence, sabkat, faukiyat, afẓaliyat, sharfiyat, sarā,ī, tafẓīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz ; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

Pre-eminent, charab, fā,ik, ghālib, mirājih, fāẓil, afẓal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-faraz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar

Pre-emption, hakku-sh-shuf'a, pajosī kā aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **Preen**, kūrel-k, parphalrānā.

To **Pre-engage**, āge se muta'allaḳ-k, āge se gānṭhnā, pesh-karār-k.

Pre-engagement, pesh-ḳarārī, shart i mutaḳaddam.

To **Pre-exist**, āge se-h, jagūd-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā

Pre-existence, pesh-hastī, sābiḳu-l-wujūdī.

Pre-existent, sābiku-l-wajūd, pesh-hast

Preface, dībāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To **Preface**, tamhīd-k ; —— (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

Prefect, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, 'āmil.

To **Prefer**, bihtar- *or* achchhā-*or* aḥsan-jānnā, tarjīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rījhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c. ikhtiyār-k ; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k ; —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k ; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

Preferable, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

Preferableness, istiḥsān, bihtarī, beshtarī.

Preference, tarjīḥ, tafẓīl, faukiyat, sarsā,ī; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

Preferment, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛhā,ī, manṣab.

Prefix, ṣadriya, ḥarf i mashrūṭ.

To **Prefix**, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā-r *or* -lagānā.

Pregnancy, bār-dārī, ḥamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, ḍhenḍhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jandat, barrāḳī.

Pregnant, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhīdhār, peṭlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) ḥāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

To **Prejudge**, āge se-ṭhahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

Prejudice, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, su-pachh, mail, ḥusn-ẓann, raghbat, taraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; —— (*injury*) nuksān, ẓarar, muẓarrat, ghāta, gānṭh, ghurchī, girah, 'ukda, 'akīda, bipachh, kū pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ṛainth.

To **Prejudice**, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) phet-d; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchanā.

Prejudiced, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, nchāt; —— (*in favour of*) mā,il, rāghib, gaṭhīlā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

Prejudicial, mufsid, muẓir, koṭhī.

Prelate, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyaksh.

Preliminary, tamhīd, mukaddama

Prelude, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

Prelusive, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

Premature, (*untimely*) be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauk'a, [illegible] i, adhūrā, nā-rasīda —— (*a premature death*) [illegible] marg.

Prematurely, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewakt, be-ajal.

Prematureness, jaldī, utā,olī, harbarī.

To **Premeditate**, pesh bandī-k, āge se-ṭhānnā.

Premeditation, pesh-bandī.

To **Premise**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.

Premises, mukaddame, mukaddamāt; —— (*erections, &c.*) 'amalāt.

Premium, bakhshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch, mura'āt.

Preparation, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, patar, nuzl, iṣlāḥ; —— (*for marching*) zīn-bandī, chaṛhā-chaṛhī.

A **Preparative**, munzij, masālah, tamhīd, tadarukāna.

Preparatively, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

Preparatory, ḳabl, āge.

To **Prepare**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saṅwārnā; [illegible] (*-to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; —— (*-for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnā; —— (*-to sail, &c.*) khamjhouknā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḳrīb-k.

Prepared, khaṛā, kasā, kasūyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To be **Prepared**, chaṛh-khaṛā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

Preparer, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, ārā.

Prepense, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To **Preponderate**, (a.) bhārī k, wazanī-k, ḳawī-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

Preposition, ḥarf, upasarga; in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To **Prepossess**, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

Prepossessed, sū-pachhī, mā,il, rāghib.

Prepossession, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥusn-ẓann.

Preposterous, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, agam-birodhī.

Preposterously, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

Preposterousness, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

Prepuce, khulrī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḳulfa, murdār chamrā.

Prerogative, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

Presage, **Presagement**, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, pr'ashan, āgāhī.

To **Presage**, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

Prescience, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

Prescient, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib, āgam-jānī.

To **Prescribe**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. -k *or* -denā, tajwīz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

Prescription, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, ḳā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

Presence, ḥuẓūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, ḥuẓūrī, ḥāẓirī, ḥāẓir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ẓāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-ḥāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte, —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, ab-to; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, bote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs ādmī ke āge; —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwarī; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'amm.

Present, ḥāẓir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne sanmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; —— (*as time*) ḥāl, ḥālī, ab-ke, asun, is; (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḥāl, ḥartmān, —— (*the present*) ḥāl, ab (*also at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinoṅ, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, akhūṅ, hālā *or* hālaṅ; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i e *to give close attendance.*

Present, (sub.) naẓr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, ḍālī, bel, kho,enchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī widā'ī; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called naẓarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmaḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To **Present**, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, naẓar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, naẓarānnā, —— (*arms*) chhati-chaṛhānā, chhatiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) bandūk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, joṛnā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḳāt-karwānā, rānā, rū ba rū-lejānā.

Presenter, rakhwayā, nawāranda.

Presentiment, āgam, agroṅ.

Presently, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauraṅ, turt, isī-wakt.

Presentment, iẓhār.

Presentness, ḥāẓir-jawābī, taiyārī.

Preservation, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, ḥifāẓat, jatan, ḥirāsat, himāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā.

Preserve, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*) gurambā.

To **Preserve**, bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r, salāmat-r, aman meṅ-r, chiranjī-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhoṛnā, saint-r, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim-r, ḥāfiẓ- &c. -h; ——

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muhāfiz-nā.

Preserver, Preservative, bachā,ū, hāfiz, muhāfiz, pachhī, rachhak, orī, zāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

To Preside, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, hukm-r, sarkob-h.

Presidency, sadr, nij, huzūr, marja'.

President, hākim, sardār, ra,īs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob: —— (*of a council*) sadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

Presidentship, sadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

Press, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīr, taktholā, hujūm, 'ālam, thasā-thas, khainchā-khainch, jantū,o, khachā-khach.

To Press, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, tipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, lapṭānā; —— (*to urge*) aṛānā, takaiyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghusā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* daurā-j *or* -ānā, bhiṛnā, —— (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k; —— (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhiṛke-ānā, hamla-k.

Presser, Pressman, shikanja-kash, chantā,ū.

Pressing, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

Pressingly, zor- &c. -se.

Pressure, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, toṛ; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, hairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, sa'ūbat.

Presto, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o.

To Presume, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, daṛyāft-k, nāzān-h, &c. gnnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* -mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

Presumption, Presumptuousness, dhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm, —— (*probability*) ihtimal, —— (*supposition*) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī ma'āf.

Presumptive, mutasawwar, karību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khiyālī, zannī, lumnī.

Presumptuous, Presumer, gustākh, shokh, diler, dhīth, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gahbar.

Presumptuously, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To Presuppose, āge se jānnā.

Presupposition, tasdīk bilā-tasawwur.

Pretence, Pretension, bahāna, hīla, makr, riyā, pakhand, chalitar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, hīla-hawāla; —— (*plea*) hujjat, jihat, takrīb, 'illat, bakherā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istihkāk, bād, pad.

To Pretend, bahāna- &c. -k, būt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-k *or* -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, ithlānā.

Pretender, (*claimant*) da'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, ṭhadhiyānī; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṛbolā.

Preterite, (*tense*) zamāni māzī, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhābī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māzī-karīb, bhūt madhitin; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māzī mutawassit, māzī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzī-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzī sharṭiya, māzī mutashakki.

Preternatural, khilāf-'ādat, khilāf dastūr, khārk i 'ādat, karāmātī, istidrāj, autārik.

Pretext, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, banāwat.

Prettily, suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

Prettiness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-sūrtī, pākīzagī, nāzukī.

Pretty, suthrā, sachhā, khāssa, khush-numā, khūb-sūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

Pretty, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā bahut, bhalā changā, etnā wetnā, kambesh; —— (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To Prevail, jārī-h, murawwij- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, wāi-rahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

Prevalence, ghalba, zor, tāsīr, hukm, asar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

Prevalent, Prevailing, ghālib, murawwaj, musta'mal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

Prevalently, zor- &c. -se, ghālibaṅ.

To Prevaricate, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -phernā, hīla-hawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hīla-bāzī- &c. -k, be-thaur *or* -thikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -bikhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

Prevarication, hīla-hawāla, tāwīl, tāl-matol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, hīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

Prevaricator, muhīl, hīla-bāz, tālmatoli.

To Prevent, roknā, atkānā, tālnā, āṛnā, thāmnā, bajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- *or* mahrūm- *or* phei-r

Preventer, māni', muzāhim, mu'āriz, rokwaiyā, atkā,ū, akājī

Prevention, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat, ta'arruz, hā,il.

Preventive, māni', rokan-hārā.

Previous, kabl, āge, peshtar, mukaddam, pahle.

Previously, āge-se, pahle-se *or* pahle-se.

Prey, shikār, said, nakhchīr, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd, —— (*booty*) lūt, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im), lūt-pāt, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-khwār, herī, akhetakī, bhachhak.

To Prey, shikār- &c. -k; —— (-*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chat-k, —— (*to plunder*) lūtna, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulanā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -d.

Priapism, kām-āgni, kā,im-uz-zakrī, kambā,ī.

Priapus, mahā de,o kā ling.

Price, mol, kīmat, bahā, saman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o; —— (*value*) kadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) aji, ajūrā, bhāṛā; the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence *mazdūrī*, *bārbardārī*, *rangā,ī*, *silā,ī*, *dholā,ī*, *and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c.* but the *price* also.

To Price, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

Price Current, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī

Prick, Prickle, (lit and fig.) kāntā, khār, sūl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, sū,ī.

To Prick, (a.) chubhānā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; —— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuṛhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; —— (*to impel*) chalānā, uthānā, tahrīk-d, targhīb-d; ——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -kharā-karnā, kanauṭī-khaṛā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, k͟hār-dārī, kanṭārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, k͟hār-dār, pur-k͟hār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanā-mansā, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, g͟hurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, āham-bhā,o, mastī, k͟hud-bīnī, mag͟hrūrī, 'ujb, nak͟hwat, dimāg͟h, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fak͟hr, tafāk͟hk͟hur, shaik͟hī, hame,o, mad, ainthā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fāka-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-rā; ; —— (*proper pride*) g͟hairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

TO PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlna, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fak͟hr- &c. -jānnā.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iz, k͟haṭīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānik, purohit, shaik͟h, mu-shā,ik͟h.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaik͟hā,ī, imāniya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrān, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imamat, k͟hatībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purohita, mushīkhat, mushā,ik͟hī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūk͟hiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidana, shaik͟hāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pīr-parast

PRIG, labk͟hā, phun-bhī,ī, bandar, gurjī, g͟hāta; —— (*the old prig*) wah khangar.

PRIM, mudammag͟h, akar-bāz, phūn-bhā,ī, mukatta', ṣāhu-dār, amṭhe-khan.

TO PRIM, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akarnā, akaṛ-bāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, pahle, awwalan, uk͟hlu tin.

PRIMARY, pahla, awwal, pahlā, mukhustīn.

PRIMATE, mu'īm, sijada-nashin, dharmadhyaksh

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imamat

PRIME, (adj.) k͟hassa, tuhfa, besh, nik *or* nek, sundar, achchha, suthra, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) k͟harīd-kā ..., asl-mol, asl-k͟harīd, asl-kharch.

PRIME, (sub.) (*of youth, &c.*) bahār, shabāb, chatak, māl, murād, mastī, rang, āftāb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyāt-jobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*-minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madaru-l-mu-hamm, dīwan i a'la, madar-kār, dastūr, 'azim, maha-mantarī.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilānā, —— (*a picture*) zamīn-banānā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuhfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, asli, pahlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.).

PRIMING, (*of a gun, &c.*) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*) zamīn.

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-ẕ-ẕātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthā, bi-ẕ-ẕātihi, jauharī, aṣlī.

PRIMOGENITURE, baṛā,ī, jeṭhāns.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fā'l i ḥakīkī, fā'il i ḥakīkī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kūṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nirp jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, ...tar, pat; —— (*land of -*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) bādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, k͟husrawāna, rājsī, mir-zāna, kūṅwarā,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj kumārī, rānī, malika, begum, k͟hānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, pahlā, jeṭhā.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mādh, mu-wakkil, mādh, mushārun-ilaihi, ṣiḳa, kartā-dhartā, dā,ir o sā,ir, dak͟hl, mudār i kār, sarg͟hana, rūdār, sar-guroh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', asl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣūba, rāj, 'amal, ḳalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pahle, ziyāda, bahut, k͟huṣūṣan, g͟hāliban, ba-ṭarīḳa i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiḳād, nischal, lachhan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, usṭuḳus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) asl, jaṛ, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'is, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

TO PRINK, (*dress*) ban-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, san-wārnā.

PRINT, naḳsh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhepī.

TO PRINT, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naḳsh &c. -k, ukharnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of cloth*) ḳalam-kar, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, ḳalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) pattiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; —— (*as a seal, &c.*) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, kabl, awwal, pahle, ḳadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-ḥalḳa.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḳdīm, taḳaddum, ḳidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būḳalamūn, manshūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-k͟hāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khana, kaid-k͟hāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-ḥabs.

PRISONER, kaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, maḥbūs, bandī, bandī-wān; —— (*at large*) naẓar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, asl, ḳadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūn-miyān, ajī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, ik͟hfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, makhfiagī, ḥijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) k͟halwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, makhfī; —— (*or common*) sirt, k͟hālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) k͟hud-kāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā; —— (*particular*) k͟hāṣṣ, mak͟hṣūs, nij; —— (*in comp.*) chor, k͟hāṣṣ; —— (*a private apartment*) k͟halwat-k͟hāna, chor-mahal, k͟hāṣṣ-mahal, —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) k͟halwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

PRIVATELY, k͟hufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, k͟hu-fiyan.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast, i'dām.

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, harfi-salab, ḥarfi-nafī, abhi-nirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meṅhdī, ḥinā.

PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ans, istiḥḳāḳ.

TO PRIVILEGE, hakk-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānḍ; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, pet; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meṅ choṭṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) k͟habar dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wāḳif, janū-kā, jān-kār, maḥram, mahir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-ẓarūr, pā,e-k͟hāna, taṭṭī, sanḍās, khuḍḍī, ḳadam-gāh, makān i ẓarūr, baitu-l-k͟halā, khoḍḍī, pā,egāh, jhūnḍiyā, ṣuḥbat-k͟hāna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bibla; —— (*keeper of*) bibla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzī, goṭ, chiṭhī, sharṭ, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd; —— (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanīmat.

To PRIZE, 'azīz- or pyārā- or ghanīmat-jānnā; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barā,e, wāsta; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsta,e istifāda khalā,ik ke; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'īn-mukhālifīn).

PROBABILITY, iḥtimāl, honhārī; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḍaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

PROBABLE, honhār, muḥtamil, ḳarība-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live, &c.*; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghālibaṇ, ẓāhiran, iḥtimālan, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, māndiyā, ummedwār.

PROBATUM EST, mujarrab, mukarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silā,ī, mīl; —— (*to probe*) tolnā, khodnī-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bad.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

PROBOSCIS, sūnd, tānd, khurṭūm or khurṭūm.

PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, harakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chal, waẓ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ānnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; —— (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'urūj-k, tarakkī-k, —— (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wāki'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, barkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, ṣūrat-ḥālāt.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā,ish, hāṣil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition, &c.*) tarkīb, jatan, phera, gardish, daurā, chalan; —— (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā.

PROCESSION, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha, ṭawāf, ṭhaṭh.

To PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; —— (*by authority*) ḍhanḍhorā-pīṭnā, bajānā-pīṭnā or -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, ḍhanḍhoriyā; —— (*of prayer-time*) mū-azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION, ḍhanḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, dahrī- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.

PROCRASTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma,o, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To PROCREATE, upjānā, lāna, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -baṛhānā, sawānā, siynā or siynā.

PROCREATION, &c. tawallud, tanāsul, janmā,o.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā,ū, paidā-karne-wālā.

PROCURABLE, muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ū, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakīl, nā,ib.

To PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, mu-ḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, juṭānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurā,o.

PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; —— (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.

PROCURESS, kutnī, dalālā or dallāla, dūtī.

PRODIGAL, urā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuẓūl, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz.

PRODIGALITY, urā,o, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, war-kharjī, talaf.

PRODIGALLY, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, nipaṭ.

PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, ambhan, —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, hāl-hāṣil, ṣunā'at, utpan, upāj, mkās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd, mawālīd, upaj, —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarāsnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hāẓir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

PRODUCED, paidā, —— (*from seed*) udbhij, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā; —— (*natural*) kudrat.

PRODUCIBLE, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

PRODUCT, hāṣil i ẓarb, phal, samra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā,ish, kām, kirt, —— (*object*) kirtab; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, rachnā, ījād; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahuwar; —— (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjā,ish, upajnā, samsgar.

PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt or kunītī, bhrasht.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pak.

To PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, jatānā, iḳrār- &c. -k, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFESSEDLY, ẓāhiran, iḳrāran, adbadake, ṣarīḥan.

PROFESSION, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; —— (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, ṣigha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; —— (*calling*) pesha, ṣigha, uddam, ṭaur, byohār or vyavahār.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, mukirr, mu'tarif; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, panḍit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchāraj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.

To PROFFER, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawāẓu'-k, nazr-sāmne-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāẓi', denewālā.

PROFICIENCE, tarakkī, baṛhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENCY, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, tarakkī.

PROFICIENT, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; —— (*in comp.*) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadhig, nīm-rukhā, ek rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, ḥāṣil, maḥaṣṣal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, munāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh baṛhtī ; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nuḳṣān, kamī-beshī, afzwast-shikast ; —— (*yearly*) sāl ḥāṣil.

To Profit, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥā,il-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mend, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) luchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

Profligateness, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fisk, fujūr, luch-panā.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sangīlākh ; —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam ; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim ; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

Profoundly, diḳḳat-se, ighlāk- &c. -se ; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, ūbhī sāns-khechnā.

Profoundness, **Profundity**, gahrā,ī, 'umuḳ, gambhīrta, durgamta, —— (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, fazīlat, tabaḥḥur.

Profuse, musrif, fuzūl-kharj ; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

Profusion, **Profuseness**, isrāf, fuzūl-kharjī, fuzūlī, zar-pāshī ; —— (*abundance*) ifrāt, buhtat *or* bahutayat, kasrat.

To Prog, khadambarī-k, ta'ām-k, talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkhā ; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, al-bel, pāl-putr.

Prognostic, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgam, āgam, khuzr, khabrī, badrakā, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabrī, tab'-zā, ishi.

To Prognosticate, āge-se *or* pahle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k ; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalk kā ḥalak khāliḳ kī zabān.

Prognostication, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, fāl'-numā, faiz-zabān, fal-zabān.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, dauṛ, baṛhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) taraḳḳī ; —— (*to make* -) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

Progressive, **Progressively**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalaut, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

To Prohibit, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhā,ī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, **Prohibitor**, māni', muzāḥim, barjanhār.

Project, ījād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, hikmat, jugat.

To Project, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ījād- &c. -k, ṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā ; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā ; —— (*to jut out*) ubharnā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

Projectile, mutaḥarrik ; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chajja, nikāsta.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fatak, kānch.

To Prolate, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k.

Prolific, (*as a female*) larkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakash, kasīru-l-aulād, sapūta, jananhārī, phalkār.

Prolix, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl-ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl, sukhun-gustarī.

To Prolong, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhāṛ, ẓāhirī, ūnchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubharā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā, ẓāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, ṣūlhū, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, kaul-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mī'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To Promise, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zaban- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, shā,ista.

Promissory, sharṭī, mī'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī ; —— (*-note*) tamassuk.

Promontory, khonch, sring, nok.

To Promote, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, ṭirnā, ta,onā, hurmat-d, chaṛhānā ; —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tā,īd- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhalnā, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukṭārnā.

Promoter, hāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, mubarrik, ukṭārū.

Promotion, baṛhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, bu-urgī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

Prompt, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kathan, ḥāẓir, taiyār, musta'idd, khaṛa, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

To Prompt, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k ; —— (*to incite*) taḥrīk-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, dauṛānā ; —— (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachh-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣiḥ, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, **Promptness**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, mahka, isti-ḥẓār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To Promulgate, **Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, **Promulger**, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) khaṛā, taiyār, musta'idd ; —— (*not supine*) pat, pet-kuniyā, hab-kāriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kānṭā, shākh, sūl ; —— (*three-pronged*) trisūl *or* trishūl.

Pronoun, ẓamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak ; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat ; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarf istifhām.

To Pronounce, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k ; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik ; —— (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā,il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, isbāt, taujīh, chinh, usbān, lim; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtihān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (*as a shield, &c.*) sādhan; —— (*as iron, &c.*) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtihānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*); —— (*- against*) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROP, thūnī, tek, ār, ṭeknī, nikāstū, pushtī, balī, chāndā, zāmin, uthangan, bhit-bherā, pā,etāba, pusht, 'umud, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakrī 'asā,e pīrī.

To PROP, thāmnā, sambhālnā, ārnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtī- &c. -d.

To PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, jaumānā, baṛhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To PROPEL, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauk, ragh-bat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER, durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,ik, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfik, mustaujib, rawā, pra-mānik, ma'kūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgaṛh, rishtpusht; —— (*peculiar*) khāss, zātī, nij; —— (*real*) aslī, hakīkī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-ṭarah, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā-hakku-hu, kamā-yambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) hakīkatan, aslan.

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khāssa, khāssiyat, khawāss, prakrit, tāsīr, sifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, ans, 'amla, ta'al-luka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifi-yat, birt, māhkiyat, makbūza, kāyanāt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) nisāb; —— (*of a princess*) ran-wāns.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-buktā,ī, 'ilm-ghaib, ghaib-dānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahanat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā or batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighāmbar, or payambar, or payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahl bātin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dut, bisisht, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishṭī, &c. munimat.

PROPINQUITY, karābat, kurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-nādh.

To PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROPITIOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, mu-wāfik, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

PROPITIOUSLY, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROPITIOUSNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfakat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-chaṛhā,o, andāza, parimān, mikdār, hamwārī, muwāfakat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhan, bit, sangam....

To PROPORTION, atkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī, muwāfik, sangam, ham-kadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, mu-nāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, kaul, mukad-dama, izhār, tajwīz, naksha, rā,e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; —— (*definite*) dalīl-i hasr.

To PROPOSE, izhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arz- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muzhir, char-chaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, mukad-dam; —— (*the minor*) sughrā, tālī; —— (*the mid-dle*) hadd-i ausat; —— (*affirmative sentence*) kaziya mūjiba.

PROPRIETARY, (*right, &c.*) mālikāna, ansikī, zamīn-dārī, hakk-dārī.

PROPRIETOR, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, ansik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārin, ansikin.

PROPRIETY, liyākat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, mu-nāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūliyat, wa-jūb, uchittā, lihāz, hassiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wīk, wakfa, tatwīl, tawakkuf.

To PROROGUE, nāghā-k, maukūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, nasrī, asht-pashtī, nātakī, nasarāna.

To PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-katl-thahrānā.

PROSE, nasr, nātak, asht-pasht; —— (*a prose writer*) nasr-nawīs.

To PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'akkub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-k, dāman-gīr-paṛnā, gulū-gīr-paṛnā, pīchhe-paṛnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'akkub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-girī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, puchher.

PROSECUTOR, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murīd.

PROSODIAN, 'urūzī, 'urūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik.

PROSODY, 'urūz, pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; —— (*book of*) chang-sāstar.

PROSPECT, madd-i nazar, dīd, fazā, nazar; —— (*deli-neated-*) naksha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chasm-dāsht, —— (*likelihood*) sūrat.

To PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bah-ra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, baṛhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, du-khulnā or -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbāl, ikbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kām-yābī, ṭāli'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, fīroz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bih-būdī, baṛhtī, tarakkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, tarāghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, mukbil, ikbāl-mand, kām-yāb, ṭāli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, fīroz-mand, sa'īd, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, bu-land, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'ākibat bakhair.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mā-zādī, rām-janī, kahba, kullatain, chhināl, kasbī rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bazārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-..., lashkar-khalās, haterī-ba-terī, ghuskī, lakar-baz, khelār; —— (*hireling*) su-khan-farosh.

To PROSTITUTE, fazīhat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, bhiṛānā, kamā,ī-bhar-khānā; —— (*throw away*) nasht-k, bar bād-k,

bech-d, khonā, urānā; —— (*in comp.*) faroshī-k, whence īmān- *or* shi'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kasbī-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngi-panī, sukhan-faroshī

PROSTRATE, parā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

To PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hāṛnā, toṛnā, mārnā, past-k; (n.) pāṅw-paṛnā, nāk-ragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-paṛnā, pairoṅ-paṛ paṛnā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pāṅw-paṛī; —— (*of strength*) nā-kuwwatī.

To PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāzan bi-l-lāh

PROTECTION, bachā,o, muhāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, āman, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirz-āmān, parwarish, saya, pardākht, bāṛ, rakhan —— (*to take*) pīchhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*paper*) chhoṛ-chiṭhī

PROTECTOR, hāmī, himāyatī, hāfiz, nigāh-bān, orī, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, tarafdar, walī-wāris, bachāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sar-o-pardākht, hirz, —— (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) zahīru-d-dīn —— (*in comp.*) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*

PROTECTRESS, murabbiya, hāmiyat-dāim, &c. (*v. protector*).

To PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, raṭnā, hāṅk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k

PROTESTATION, kaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, paimāt.

PROTESTER, mukir, mu'tarif, kāil.

PROTHONOTARY, sakkak, 'adālat-kā mīr-muharrir

PROTOTYPE, asl, ād, mūl, awwal

To PROTRACT, tawīl-k, barhānā, ṭūl-khīṅchnā, darāz-k, lambāyā-k, kaṭnā, —— (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c.

PROTRACTION, barhā,o, imtidād, tatwīl, takhīr, katauni

To PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālnā, (n.) nikal-ānā *or* -parnā

PROTUBERANCE, gumrā, dhibkā, ganṭh, gilat, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhaṛa-hu,ā, niklā-hu,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā.

To PROTUBERATE, ubharā-ānā, nikal-ānā, barh-ānā, phūlnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fakr-mast, maroṛ-baz, ahankārī, madik, —— (*flesh*) ubhaṛu-gosht, mundaṛ, mū,ā.

PROUDLY, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

To PROVE, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, dikhānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūh-k, tauzīh-k, sadhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagna, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtihān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, nazar-ānā.

PROVED, subūt, mudallal, isbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, muta-dallal; —— (*as arms*) imtihān-rasīda, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed, &c.*) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudharī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, masal, zarbu-l-masal, kahāut, upākhān, bat-kahā,o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūtī, masalānā, zarbu-l-maslī.

PROVERBIALLY, tamsīlan, masalan.

To PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k *or* -r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to sup-ply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, samtnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-shart e ki.

PROVIDENCE, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,ī, nārā-yanī, rizk, razzāk, razīkat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād, —— (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-ande-shī, tadāruk, agursoch; —— (*of God*) razzākī, rabū-biyat, parwardigārī, priṭpāl, kazā o kadar.

PROVIDENT, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kātsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

PROVIDENTLY, ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

PROVINCE, sūba (whence sūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, misal, zil'a, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, sūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

PROVISION, (*food*) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āzūka, sīdhā, —— (*prepara-tion*) taiyārī, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, rād-rāhila, zādi-rah.

PROVISIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, wakt ke muwāfik.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-shart-se

PROVOCATION, chiṛh, chiṛauni, chheṛ, ishti'āl

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā, —— (*-to venery*) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*-to eat*) chhūdhā-karī.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

To PROVOKE, pada-k, uthānā, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khuchiyānā, jalānā, charhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛhānā, jhunjhlāna, nisiyānā, khij-lānā, —— (*to excite*) tahrīk-d, harakat-d, chalānā.

PROVOKER, chhā,ū, chheṛū, laga,ū; —— (*in comp.*) angez

PROVOKING, (adj. *causing anger*) ghazab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasakhchi, hākim.

PROW, māthā, galahī, mang, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahādurī, birtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat

To PROWL, nischarā,ī-k, gīdaṛ-gasht-k, sunghtā-phirnā.

PROWLER, nischar, gīdaṛ-gashtī, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, karīb, nazdīk, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, kurb, karābat, nazdīkī, ittisāl, samīpī.

PROXY, nā,ib, 'iwazī, badalī, wasīta, nā,ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra gurba miskīn, chhatīsī, chhiltrī, kūltā, baglī-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghaṭī, 'allama

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, ihtiyāt, lihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, basārat, 'akl ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā,ī.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār, dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

PRUNE, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

To PRUNE, chhāṅṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, kalam-k, khonṭnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā

PRUNER, chhāṅṭanhār, —— (*pruning-hook*) hansū,ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhaṭ.

PRURIENT, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

To PRY, jhāṅknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, dithiyānā

PSALM, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*) zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tarmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

Psaltery, (*book of psalms*) sataotar, kitābī zabūr.

Psaltery, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

Pshaw, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

Puberty, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabāb.

Public, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, pratichh or pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shāi', bikhyāt or vikhyāt.

Public, (sub *community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khalā,ik, ri'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khulkat, khalk; —— (- *audience*) bāri' ām; —— (- *service*) huzūrī mu'āmalat.

Publican, (*tax-gatherer*) ghat-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

Publication, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, afshā, phailā,o, pragattā.

Publicity, **Publicness**, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

Publicly, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatan, mala-maidān.

Public-spirited, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārth; (adj.) khalk-parwar, khalk-dost, jagat-swārthī.

To **Publish**, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k, mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

Publisher, mukhbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To **Pucker**, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chun-d, batornā.

Puckering, (*string*) langar.

Pudding, gulgulā, rū,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) lukma

Puddle, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, dab, jallā, hwāt.

To **Puddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghungholnā, hindolnā, khabābnā.

Puddly, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ābo-gil-dār.

Pudendum, (*membrum virile*) laurā, alat, ling, land, ker, zakar, hathiyār, talan, dandī, sishn, turambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauza' i makhsus; —— (- *muliebris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām i nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odi, badan, chonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhosarī; —— (*parva*) chīchū

Puerile, chhalohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā, larkā-sā, bachgāna.

Puerility, larkā,ī, larkāpan, tufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chapal-pan, lark-būdh.

Puff, paf, jhok, jhikorā, tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhatākā, jhapasā, bhabkī-bhabkā, jhapka

To **Puff**, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphānā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā: —— (*to raise*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulanā, phutkārnā, akrānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhauka lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phūmphe-ā or -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (a) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, lahrānā, phūnk-urā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

Puffer, (*at sales*) chatiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

Puffy, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhū,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

Pug, (*ape*) gaturmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

Pugh, (interj.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

Pugil, bakot, chungal, būk.

Pugilist, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laran-hār, jhagrālū.

Puissance, maknat, tawānā,ī, kudrat.

Puissant, mahā-balī, kādir, balwān, balwant.

Puke, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī

To **Pule**, (*to whine*) chūnchūn-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

Pull, khīch, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

To **Pull**, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kārhnā, khasotnā, jhatnaknā; —— (*flowers*) lorhnā; —— (*to pluck*) tornā, chunnā; —— (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; —— (*to pull on*) charhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhernā; —— (- *the trigger*) kaldābnā; —— (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latārnā; —— (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

Puller, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; —— (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.

Pullet, murghī nīm-kabābī, pathiyā.

Pulley, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhanwar-kalī.

Pulp, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

Pulpit, mimbar (pl. manābir), singhāsan.

Pulpy, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To **Pulsate**, dharaknā, phakphakānā.

Pulsation, tīs, tapak, phatak, jumbish, harakat, tapish, tapid, dharak, phakphak.

Pulse, nabz, narī, nātkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil lenā or -tonā, diljo,ī-k, nārī-tonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

Pulse, (*leguminous plants*) masūr, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows, moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būt, kurthī, kulthī, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.

Pulverable, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-sahk.

To **Pulverize**, būknā, sahk-k, surmasā-k.

Pumice-stone, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

Pumpkin, **Pompion**, kadū, kar', kadīmā, kondhā, pethā, lanka, safī-kadū; —— (- *rose*) mīthā-kaddū, —— (- *juice*) mā,u-l-kar'.

Pump, (*for water*) pachūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

To **Pump**, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

Pun, zū-ma'nain, īhām, jugat, tajnīs, doarth, ashlesh, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwāt-dīpak, dīp-nyā,o.

To **Pun**, īhām- &c. bolnā, latīfa-kahnī.

Punch, chhenī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghatak, tenī, sumdum.

To **Punch**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

Puncheon, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā

Punctilio, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

Punctilios, mukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

Punctilious, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

Punctual, kharā, pūrā, sachā, sādik, rāst, wā'idawafā, swadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gārha.

Punctuality, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, sidk; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

Punctually, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, sidk-se.

Punctuation, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

Puncture, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To **Puncture**, chubhānā, chhuh-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.

Pungency, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, parparāhat, jalan.

Pungent, hādd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.

To **Punish**, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, dāndnā, mār-khilānā, pītānā.

Punishable, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c. -pazīr, sazā-talab.

Punished, mu'azzab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

Punisher, mu'ākib, mu'azzib, tārak.

Punishment, sazā, ṭārnā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'aķūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, ḥadd-sharaʼī, naṣīḥat, ķisās, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

Punster, jugat-bāz, īhām-go, do-arthī.

Punk, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, bazār-gā,ida.

Puny, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To Pup, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, kuturnā.

Pupil, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chatiyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

Pupilage, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* ḥālat i talmīz.

Puppet, putlī, kaṭh putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

Puppet-man, putlī-wālā, ķalandar, la'bat-bāz.

Puppet-show, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

Puppy, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidī, padnā, pālūkṛā, ku'te kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

Purblind, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

Purblindness, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chundhlāhat.

Purchasable, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisāhne-jog, kīnne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

Purchase, kharīd, shirā *or* shira, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*free -*) khush-kharīd; —— (*original -*) 'ainu-l-māl, asl-kharīd, —— (*- and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To Purchase, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

Purchaser, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bisharū,ā, kinwaiyā.

Pure, sāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, safa, samīm, taiyib, munazza, pūrā, an-mila, nirpuṭh, ṣūtī, be-dāgh, nenu; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida, —— (*genuine*) asl, khāliṣ, nāb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) sirf, luch, theṭh, sada, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutahhar, tāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchha, marbūt; —— (*as a virgin, &c.*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-harām-zāda.

Purely, safā,ī- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

Pureness, **Purity**, safā,ī, pharchhā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, asalat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, tasfiya, tahārat, tathīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūtī, pārsā,ī, nekī, ṣalāḥiyat.

Purfile, **Purfle**, (*v. lace*) gotā, dhanak.

To Purfle, gotā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

Purgation, tasfiya, tathīr, tanzīh, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

Purgative, mushil, jhāṛik, tyāgak, jullābī.

Purgatory, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

Purge, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To Purge, (a) jhāṛnā, sāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā; (n) jhaṛnā, sāf-h; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

Purging, jiriyān i shikam, ishāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

Purification, tasfiya, tathīr, tuhr, tahārat, pharchhā,ī, tanķiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To Purify, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

Puritan, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafzīlī.

Purity, (v. *pureness*) naķāwat, taķāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'iṣmat.

To Purl, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

Purlieus, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāuw-pasgauw, rakba.

Purling, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To Purloin, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

Purloiner, chor, khā,in, duzd.

Purple, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāsī, bainganī, lākhā, lakhaurī, jāmanī.

To Purple, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

Purplish, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

Purport, maķṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudd'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa.

To Purport, maķṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

Purpose, irāda, ķaṣd, nīyat, gharaz, maķṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ķūl.

To Purpose, ķaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manṣūba- &c. -b.

Purposely, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ķaṣdan, 'amdan.

To Purr, khurkhur-k, gharghaṛānā.

Purse, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, surra, toṛā, foṭa, bīhla, baṭū,ā, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, doṇrā, gāṇṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To Purse, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

Purse-bearer, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

Purse-proud, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, motmard, gabbar.

Purser, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, taḥwīl-dār.

Purslain, loniyā, khurfa, baķlatu-l-ḥumaķā.

Pursuant, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiķ, muṭābiķ.

To Pursue, pīchhā-k, khadeṛnā, ragednā, ta'āķub-k, pīchhe-dauṛnā, dauṛnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, paind-paṛnā, lapaṭnā, rabarna, chabaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān mārnā.

Pursuer, muta'āķib, gulū-gīr, girebāṅ-gīr, pachheṛī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

Pursuit, ta'āķub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, tattish.

Pursuivant, chob-dār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, soṇṭā-bardar, bhanḍār.

Pursy, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛhā, phepsā, phophas.

To Purvey, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāẓir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

Purveyor, bhanḍārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

Purulent, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

Pus, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

Push, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhiṛ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; —— (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā, —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-ma-kash.

To Push, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, takrānā; —— (*to urge*) taķaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

Pushed, gharz-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

To be Pushed, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

Pusher, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

Pushing, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

Pusillanimous, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍar-poknā, hīz, beṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdaṛ, kādar, padnā.

Pusillanimously, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

Pusillanimousness, **Pusillanimity**, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, haṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Quoth, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say;* this last is the Sanskrit kathanam; akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say.*

Quotidian, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāzaba, gargurī.

Quotient, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablagh, ḥaṣil- *or* khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

Rabbet, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,orhiyā-jor.

Rabbi, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

Rabbit, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

Rabble, bhīr, rabāḳ-ṭabāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

Race, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jatārā, pīrhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, ẕāt, ṣaf, ẕurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) daurārī, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapūr; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

Race-horse, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, sharṭ-kā ghorā.

Racer, dawind *or* dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

Rack, shikanja, kasan, dhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) pundī, lundī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

To Rack, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, daurānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichornā, masalnā.

Racket, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, dandā, ṭānī; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

Rack-rent, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

Racy, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

Radiance, Radiancy, Radiation, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẓiyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

Radiant, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

To Radiate, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās-&c. -k.

Radical, aṣlī, ẕātī, mūlī, buniyādī, ṭaba'ī, thenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharīzī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

To Radicate, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

Radish, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, muraṭī, niwār.

Radius, niṣfu-l-ḳaṭr, ārdh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

Raffle, sharṭī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

Raft, beṛā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

Rafter, kaṛī, kānḍī, koro, tarak, dharan.

Rag, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, purza, chirkiṭ, chitchindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, liprā, ruḳ'a.

Ragamuffin, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithaṛiyā, gudaṛiyā, chithaṛiyā-bīr, khindrā.

Rage, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, khashm, jalāl, jaẕba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā,o, jhaur, kalkalāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

To Rage, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅ-ā, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

Rageful, Raging, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda *or* -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshāṅ, kharoshāṅ; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

Ragged, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), muraḳḳ'a, mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

Raggedness, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

Ragingly, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

Ragman, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

Ragout, dam-pukht, ḳaliya.

Rags *or* Clouts, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, ganḍar, potṛā; —— (*luggage*) liprī baṭānā, kammalī-gaṭhrī, gaṭhrī-mūṭhrī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

Rail, Railing, katahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkoṭ; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛerā; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ta'n-tashnī'.

To Rail, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-band-k; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhīknā, jhunjhurānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ta'n-tashnī'-k, ta'na-k, ta'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

Railer, ta'na-zan, mutashanni', tā'in.

Raillery, ṭhathā, ṭhatholī, bolī-ṭholī, mazākh, ẓarāfat, baẕla, istihẕa, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, baṭolī, mihnā, thenā.

Raiment, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

Rain, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihān *or* mihyān, nihān, pānī, barān i rahmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jharī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

To Rain, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapanā, ṭipṭip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūslā-dhār-barasnā.

Rainbow, dhanak, kausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

Raininess, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

The Rains, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār; abri naisān; a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

Rainy, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

Rainy-season, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

To Raise, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, baṛpā-k, tārnā, uṭhe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, hurkānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report, &c.*) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīhā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price, &c.*) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d, —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to make a noise, &c.*) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste, &c.*) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

Raised, kursī- *or* takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

Raiser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife.*

Raisin, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

Rake, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jendrā, pāṅjā.

To RAKE, (*gather*) batoṛ- *or* kakor-lenā, jam'-k, ek-ṭārnā, kuredna, khornā, panjiyānā ; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k ; —— (*to search*) ḍhūṇḍhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rāṇḍ-kā sāṇḍ, jhāṛā, bā,o-lagī, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To RALLY, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā ; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā ; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā, masakh- &c. -k.

RAM, mendhā, bheṛā, bakrā, boṭā, bokā, pāṭhā.

To RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*), ṭhesnā, khāṅchnā, khachak-d, gaṛ-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, matar-gasht.

To RAMBLE, phirnā, dolnā, tahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirna, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phunā, tānā-bānā-k, dol-mārnā.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, babetū, sair-bāz, nezārn-baz, sailānī.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, līna, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To RAMIFY, soṛiyānā, jāl-h, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b.

RAMMER, gaz, thasnī (or *pounder*), mūsal, durmus, nal, mil.

RAMMISH, bakra end, mendha end, bokā end, bad-bo.

To RAMP, tapnā, uchakna, phāndna.

RAMPANT, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, fasīl (*vulg.* safīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr, —— (*wall*) dīwār, —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

RAMROD, ṭhasnī gaz, gaz-i bandūḳ.

RANCID, kaṛwā, talkh, be-maza *or* bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad boī.

RANCOROUS, kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghun, ghunā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, sīna-bāz, pakkā.

RANCOROUSLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ghun-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kīna, ghūn, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kīna-warī, nafrat, kapaṭ, hasad.

RANDOM, (adj.) ittifāḳī, 'ārizī ; —— (*at random*) be-ḳaid, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'ārizān, ūṭak-pāṭak, be-kaid, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, yūnhī, bādhawāī, orāna, be-shast, ankh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjīra, —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā, —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā ; —— (*direct way*) sūt, chot, tur.

To RANGE, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-barābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāṅtī-b, sādhnā, sautnā, parosnā ; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, ek-sūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, barā, dhaṛ-lānā, lumbchhaṛā ; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisāendhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāṅtī, bārh, ḳaṭār, marṭaba, saumān, ṭakar, raf'at, pāegāh ; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī ; —— (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang ; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To RANK, (a.) barābar-r ; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k ; (n.) barābar-h.

To RANKLE, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, chubhnā, salnā.

RANKLY, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandāī, zor, ziyādatī.

To RANSACK, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākhṭ o tārāj-k, ghārat-k ; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūṇḍh-mārna, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍanḍ, chhoṛautī ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To RANSOM, fidiya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

RANT, bak, baṛ, jhak, baṛrāhaṭ.

To RANT, baknā, baṛ-lānbī-k, dhaṇḍī-hānknā, barbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-goī-k.

RANTER, bakkī, barbaṛiyā, bāo jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masi, kākūṇḍī.

RAP, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, ṭhongā, ṭhapak.

To RAP, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, ṭhongānā khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- *or* tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā ; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, mūrchhit-k ; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghāo-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY, ghārat-garī, ghāo ghappī, garāraī.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rāī, sarsoṅ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl ; —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, RAPIDNESS, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utāwal, —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhāī.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nīmcha, pesh-ḳabz, guptī.

RAPINE, luṭpāt, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wijdān, kamāl-ishtiyāḳ, āhlād, maganta, jazbā.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, birāgī.

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, tirtatar, birlā, birā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalīl, kamtar ; —— (*excellent*) nādir, sans, 'ajab, anokhā ; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf ; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hunār, nīm-pukhta.

RAREFACTION, tarkīk, rikākat, paghlāhaṭ.

To RAREFY, (a.) tighalnā, pighalnā, rakīk- &c. -h ; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thorā ; —— (*finely*) khūb, khāṣī ṭaraḥ.

RARENESS, RARITY, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, tuhfagī, nādirī, rikkat, patlāī, laṭāfat ; —— (*a rarity*) saughat, tuḥfa (pl. tahāif), nādira, armoghān.

RASCAL, RASCALLION, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāfir, thag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chandālī, ṭhagī.

RASCALLY, kamīna, pājī, ḥakīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khāristī.

RASH, utāwalā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-taammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhaṛak, mudharak, mutahawwir, be-tahāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pittī, ubbār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, ambhaurī, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīz.

RASHNESS, jaldī, be-liḥāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utaulī *or* utāwalī.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To RASP, retnā, ragaṛnā.

RASURE, kaṭkūṭ, kalam-khurdagī.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, chhachhundar ; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl-milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

RATE, bhāo, nirkh, ḳīmat, mol, rang, tāo-bhāo, daul, ṣūrat ; —— (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam' ; —— (*allowance*) kafaf, wazīfa, rātib ; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, mikdār ; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ ; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsābī, maḥṣūl ; —— (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, takrīr, lekhā ; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar hain.

To **Rate**, jānnā, ginnā, atkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā ; —— (*to rail*) jhirjhirānā ; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛaknā, lataṛnā, chashm-numā,ī-k.

Rates, and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirḳh-bandī ; —— (*book of*-) nirḳh- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge ; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh ; —— (*more properly*) bihtar ; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, taṣdīḳ, ṭhahrā,o.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To **Ratify**, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭiḳ, chetan, ẕū-'akl, ẕū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib,' aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, gu,iyā ; —— (- *being*) kalsarā, boltā ; —— (*a rational animal*) haiwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-jī,ū *or* jīv.

Rationally, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

Rationalness, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shā,istagī, uchitā,ī.

Ratsbane, sammu-l-fa'r, hartāl, zarnīḳh.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāta, sanāta, khaṛakā, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ ; —— (*rant*) baṛ, barbaṛāhaṭ ; —— (*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, painjanī, ghunghrū.

To **Rattle**, kharkharānā, jhankānā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭānā, phaṛphaṛānā, bakarnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā ; —— (*in the throat*) gharrā-lagnā ; —— (*words*) bāteṅ-hānknā *or* -baghārnā ; —— (*to rap out*) nikalnā, phenk-marnā.

Ravage, wirānī, pā,emālī, ḳharābī.

To **Ravage**, lūṭnā, tāḳht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, ḳhāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḳharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

Ravager, luterā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujāṛū.

To **Rave**, barbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -hāṅknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiẕiyān-baknā ; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

Ravel, gūṅj, gulbhaṛī, ghunchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

To **Ravel**, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, ujhrānā, gunjānā, guṛī-muṛī-k, pech-d ; —— (*to unknit*) udheṛnā ; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā *or* uljhā-hū,ā.

Raven, janglī-kawwā, zāgh i dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhaṛ-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jhokhālā, ḳhāū-ḳhwār, daranda.

Ravine, (*defile*) ghāṅṭī *or* ghāṭī, gaṛewā.

To **Ravish**, ẓāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓīhat-k, ḳharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -dālnā ; —— (*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā ; —— (*transport*) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

Ravisher, ẓālim, jābir, parda-dar ; —— (*in comp.*) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

Ravishment, gulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīhatī, pulbandī.

Raw, kachā, ḳhām, nā-puḳhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-poḳht ; —— (*excoriated*) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā ; —— (*chill*) martūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mailā ; —— (*in comp.*) nīm, nau.

Rawboned, sukthā, jhinhaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

Rawness, kachā,ī, nā-paḳhtagī, ḳhāmī, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṛī-panā *or* anāṛ-pan ; —— (*chilliness*) sardī, ṭhanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhīk.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Raze, (*of ginger*) gānṭh, girih.

To **Raze**, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, beḳh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast ras, daur ; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dā,o, katkanā, ghāt.

To **Reach**, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āṅtnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, deunā ; —— (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā ; —— (*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā) ; —— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d ; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā ; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, asar-k.

To **React**, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

Reaction, palṭā,o, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, ḳuwwat i bāzhujūm.

Read, (*past participle*) ḳhwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā ; —— (*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) ḳhwandagī, āmoḳhta.

To **Read**, paṛhnā, bānchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k ; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā ; —— (*to one*) paṛh-sunānā, —— (*without explaining*) rawān- *or* nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat- &c. -k ; —— (*in comp.*) ḳhwānī, whence shi'r-ḳhwānī, *reading poetry*.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, kārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī : —— (*in comp.*) ḳhwān ; —— (*student*, &c.) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, saṭpaṭ.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī ; —— (*expeditiousness*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o ; —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a ; —— (*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī ; —— (*-desk*) rihal, chaugoṛī ; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-ḳhwānd, likhnī-paṛhnī.

Ready, (*prepared*) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammal, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from *lesto*, Portug.) ; —— (*prompt*) ātur, jugat-baz, wird-zabān, chaturtar ; —— (*-to depart*) pā ba rikāb ; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā, —— (*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā ; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā ; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāyā ; —— (*at hand*) ḳarīb, nazdīk, pās, maujūd, ḥāẓir, musta'idd, rujū', kharā, āge ; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chīnnat-kār, chatur ; —— (*straight*) sidhā, rāst ; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k ; —— (*to be ready*) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā ; —— (*ready money*) naḳd, rok ; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāẓir-jawāb ; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.*) mā-l aṣar.

Real, aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī, ḳhāliṣ, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, muḳhliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, ḳaṭ'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī ; —— (*a real estate*) sukana.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, aṣālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun, kunah, sat.

To **Realize**, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, hāsil-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlānā ; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣālatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḳi', aṣal-meṅ, mūl, nafsu-l-amar, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, ṭanat, rāj.

Ream, (*of paper*) gaḍḍī.

To **Reanimate**, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To **Reap**, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k ; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, *reaping*.

REAPING-HOOK, hansuā, hasiyā, dāsā, parsiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman.

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wāṛā, pichhā, pichhāṛī, pachhet ; —— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā ; —— (*to cut off*) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kāṛhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To REAR, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā ; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā ; —— (*to educate*) ta'līm-k, banānā, sadhānā ; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k ; —— (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sīkh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h ; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā

REAR-GUARD, chanḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

To REASCEND, pher-chaṛhnā.

REASON, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'akl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, ḥawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhāo, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej ; —— (*cause*) bā'is, liye, fī ; —— (*right*) ḥakk, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb

To REASON, bahs-k, mubāhasa-k, munāẓara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'akl-daurānā, chetnā, ta'akkul-k.

REASONABLE, (*rational*) ma'kūl, wājbī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, aklī, khurad-mand ma'kūl-bīn, hakk-shinās, ḥisābī, 'akilāna, —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, maṭholā, —— (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, mutana ; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'akl yihī chāhtī hai, asl bāt yihī

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'kūl-bīnī ; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'akl-mandī- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se

REASONER, bahhās, charchait, munāẓir, mubāhis, naiyāyik.

REASONING, mubaḥasa, munāẓara, takrīr, taujīh, bidyā-bilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-ḥisāb, be-insaf.

REBECK, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb

REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, 'āsī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

To REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, auṭnā, sar-uṭhāna, phir-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inhirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, bāghī, nā-farmān, musta'sī, dhīng.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

REBUFF, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī.

To REBUFF, jhaṛaknā, ghuraknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā, zajr-k.

To REBUILD, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzinash, ḍānṭ, dapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To REBUKE, ḍānṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chīst-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To RECALL, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To RECANT, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā ; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECANTATION, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (*note, &c.*) rasīd, pahunch, kabẓ, kabẓu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāḳ, wāṣil (*pl.* wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl ; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs ; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To RECEIVE, (*to accept*) lenā, kabūl-k, angīkār-k ; —— (*to get*) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā ; —— (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d ; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā ; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, agwānā ; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā ; —— (*to collect*) taḥṣīl-k, pakaṛnā, lagānā ; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā ; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pīchhe tumheṅ kyā miltā hai ? i. e. *what is received by you ?*

RECEIVED, ilḥāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā ; —— (*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik ; —— (*of taxes*) taḥṣīl-dār ; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā ; —— (*in comp.*) gīr.

RECENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagī, tajaddud, taṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadīd ; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, taṭkā, garam.

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, maljā, khān.

RECEPTION, ilḥāḳ, lagā,o ; —— (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gophā, kho, bauārā ; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, waḳfa, tawakkuf, bīch, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī ; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To RECIPROCATE, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k ; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā'ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, barkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiẓa, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur ; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, ẕikr, barnan.

To RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, nakl-k *or* -kahnā.

RECITER, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k ; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

RECKONING, gintī, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār ; —— (*share*) bāṇṭh, kauṛī ; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To RECLINE, uthagnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūṅ, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shinākht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, karār-nāma.

To RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To RECOIL, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k ; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'akl- *or* wakūf-pakaṛnā, istaklāl-h, ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān.

To RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or* likhnā, &c.

To RECOMMEND, taķrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k ; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, k͟hush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maķbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, taķrīb, sifārish-nāma, adū.

RECOMMENDER, muķarrib, wasīla.

RECOMPENSE, ṣamra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuķṣān ; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaẓ, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaẓ-d, k͟hush-k, rāẓī-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, ṣulḥ- &c. -k, muwāfiķ-k, hamwār-k, milānā ; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, muṭābiķ-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiķ, barābar, hamwar, sūmel.

RECONCILER, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣulḥ-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā,o, sulḥ, taṣfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, taṭbiķ, taṭābuķ.

RECONDITE, mughlak, gūṛh, mak͟hfī.

To RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā bhed-lenā, dīd-bānī-k, karāwalī-k, ghā,īpanjī-k, sanhan-lenā, k͟habar-k, daryāft-k, halchāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārīk͟h ; —— (*-office*) daftar-k͟hāna.

To RECORD, likhnā, dāk͟hil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dāk͟hil-k.

RECORDER, ķānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahl-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāķi'-nawīs, wāki'-nigār, sadar- &c. -nawīs, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

To RECOVER, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, sahīhu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā ; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā ; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rakhnā ; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā, (n.) changa- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, ķābil-wasūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-huṣūl, milanhār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḥhat, shafā, chhuttī, chhutkārā, baḥālī, ifāķa, bāz-yāft, huṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To RECOUNT, kahnā, naķl- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū' ; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ik͟htiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, k͟hush-k, rijhānā, tahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīh i tab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzī, —— (*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, faraḥ-bak͟hsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECREMENT, mail, kasāfat.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim ; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To RECRUIT, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, ķalam-jārī-k ; —— (*to levy*) likhnā ; —— (*to strengthen*) taķwiyat-d *or* -baṛhānā.

RECRUITING, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

To RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā ; —— (*spirits*) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, ṣawāb.

RECTUM, lagnaitī, ganḍbombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangā,ī.

RECUMBENT, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

To RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā ; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakaṛnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raju'ī, r[illegible], bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surk͟h, rātā, ahmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, ḥinā,ī ķirmizī, maigūn, gulābī, lālkā, sahā, ma[illegible], bimbh, kandūrī ; —— (*clothed in*) surk͟h-posh [illegible] red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To REDDEN, (a.) surk͟h- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā ; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

REDDISH, surk͟h-rang, mā,il ba surk͟hī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surk͟h-rangī, surk͟hī.

To REDEEM, chhurānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, k͟halāṣ-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r.

REDEEMER, mustak͟hliṣ, ḥāmī, shafī, rachhak, bachā,ū, gatkārī.

REDEMPTION, chhutkārā, istik͟hlāṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā ; —— (*to make*) dhīpānā, dhīkānā ; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surk͟hī.

RED LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surk͟hī, lālī, humrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (*fragrant*) k͟hush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgunā-k, muzā'af-k ; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-gaṛh, sadd.

To REDOUND, munidd-h, taķwiyat-d, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāh, himāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbīr, dād-k͟hwāhī, chāra-sazī, istighāsa, ṣalāḥ.

To REDRESS, tadāruk- &c. -k, fariyād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

REDRESSER, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, bahri-kulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā ; —— (*in arithmetic*) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiṭhālnā, chaṛhānā ; —— (*to cashier*) bar-taraf-k ; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāṅtnā, karnā ; —— (*-to ashes*) k͟hāk-kar-d ; —— (*pay*) kam-sharah-k ; —— (*to diminish*) ghatanā, utārnā, kam-k, kalīl-k, tak͟hfīf-k, —— (*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k, —— (*to bring into*) ḍālnā, lānā, jhonknā ; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letāṛnā, sar-k, musak͟hk͟har-k, task͟hīr-k, lenā, taht men lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā,o, taklīl, istik͟hfāf ; —— (*of price, &c.*) utār ; —— (*of a fracture, &c.*) joṛ, chaṛhā,o ; (*in arithmetic*) toṛā,o ; —— (*subjugation*) task͟hīr, maghlūbiyat ; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharh.

REDUNDANCE, buhtāt, ziyadatī, izdiyād, fuẓūliyat, kasrat, bāṛh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāt.

REDUNDANT, ziyada, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuẓūl, wafūr, kasīr, fāẓil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā,idan.

To REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iẓ'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (*repetition*) lapeṭ, dohrā,o.

RED-WOOD, baķam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāṅs, sar, sarkarā, nal, sirkā, dhond, sinkh, gondī ; —— (*tops*) barū ; —— (*plantation*) naistān, —— (*pipe*) bāṅsrī, bansī, murlī ; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senṭhā, kanḍā.

To REEK, phāmph-chhūṭnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṭeran, chark͟hī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, latā,ī.

To REEL, (*yarn, &c.*) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭī- *or* larchhā-banānā ; —— (*to stagger*) laṛbaṛānā, ṭalmalānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ķarār-k, ķā,im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ķarārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

REFECTORY, jāma-k͟hāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-k͟hāna.

To REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauķūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d ; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā ; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-h.

REFEREE, marji', mauķūf-alaih, [illegible].

REFERENCE, lagā,o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluk, pūchhārī ; —— (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, kābil-urjā', rūjū'-pazīr.

To REFINE, (a.) sāf-k, masaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā ; —— (*gold, &c.*) khālis-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍāhnā, ta-rāshnā, chiknānā, chhīl-chhāl-k, sārnā ; —— (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā ; (n.) ... &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, dikkat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārīk, dakīk, gūṛh.

REFINEDLY, dikkat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, safā,i, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārās-tagī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī ; —— (*nicety*) dikkat, nukta, bārīkī.

REFINER, safā-bakhsh ; —— (*in comp.*) ārā ; —— (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, da-kīka-sanj, mudakkik.

To REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-pūra-k.

To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k ; —— (*to censure*) ta'n- &c. -k, dokhnā ; —— (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā ; —— (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā ; —— (*to bring*) dena, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, ta-awwur, tadbīr, tauhīn ; —— (*censure*) ta'n, tashnī', dokh ; —— (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā,īn, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta,ammil ; —— (*in comp.*) andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta or -pechīda.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazīr, kābil-'aks, mumkin-ul-'aks, palatne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū.

REFLUX, utār, bhaṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o ; —— (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, du-rust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, islāh-d, sar-nau-k, sadhnā, sarnā, sant-k, tā,īb-k, sājnā ; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, sanwarna, sadhna, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islāh, tahzīb, sudhrā,ī, tādīb, sadhā,o, sanwarā,o, takwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muslih, adīb, muhazzib, sādhanhār.

To REFRACT, ṭūṭnā, roknā, mutafarrak-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inhirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munharif.

To REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, muṅh-r ; (n.) parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā ; —— (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṅh rakho.

REFRANGIBLE, intishār-pazīr.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sar-sabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k ; —— (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k ; —— (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, tarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, mufarrih, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāhat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, ifṭār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth ; —— (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhandā-k.

REFUGE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā ; —— (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra ; —— (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakarnā.

REFUGEE, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

REFULGENCE, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, jhilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, ibā, nā-kabūlī, nāhīn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, ... phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, jībī, jhāṛan, ... gardūdar ; —— (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, ... sīṭhī, khalī, khud, mail, kho,iyā, pīnā ; —— (*of milk, &c.*) phanṅā,ā.

To REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīn-&c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhz-k, nindnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, butlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To REFUTE, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhlānā, jhuṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakaṛnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saltanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saltanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, iltifāt, tawajjuh ; —— (*esteem*) muhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhiyat ; —— (*allowance*) ri'āyat ; —— (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, tāk ; —— (*with regard to*) hakk men, par, waste, bābat-men.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k ; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā ; —— (*to attend to*) mānnā, muta-wajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khātir-men-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāhiza-k, khātir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r ; —— (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- or 'azīz- or mu'azzaz- or muhtaram-jānnā ; —— (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, lauliu.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

REGENCY, tahakkum, hukūmat, band o bast, sūba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār ; —— (*district*) sūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the sūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

To REGENERATE, phor-paidā-k, sarnau-k, punar-janm-k.

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nau-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā,im-makām, nā,ib, wakīl i mutlak, rāj-mantarī.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī ; —— (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbīr i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghiza, tīmār ; —— (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rusāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at ; —— (*of* 2,200) bā,isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synony-mous with our idea of a *volunteer, cavalier, or gentle-man soldier*.

REGIMENTAL, palṭanī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklīm, marzabūm, sarzamīn, dīp, kat', zil', taraf, tabak, lok, khanḍ, diyār, khitta, shahar ; —— (*of the air*) kurah ; —— (*conquered,*

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb ; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-pattā, ķabūla, ṭūmār, taujīh, bakārā ; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, ķānūn-go, majmū'dār ; —— (*in comp.*) nawīs, whence ḥuzūr-nawīs, iṭlāķ-nawīs, āwārja-nawīs, ķabāla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīses, too numerous for insertion here ; —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭ-wārī.

To REGISTER, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pātgeh.

To REGORGE, ugāl-ḍ, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṛ, taḥassur ; —— (*feigned*) shunātat.

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-ķā'ida, ķiyāsī, bā-ķarīna, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sudaul, mukaiyad, ķānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intiẓāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishthit ; —— (*even*) eksāṅ, be-kam ziyād, ṣāf, eksā ; —— (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, ķā,ida, ķiyās, ķarīna, tartīb, intiẓām, band o bast, saul, uslūb, katkanā, saul-bandī, ķarīna-bandī, thaur-thikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ķā'ida.

To REGULATE, daul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murattab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sajā,o, intiẓām, ẓabt o rabt, ārāstagī, band o bast, niẓāmat, ṭarīķ, ā,īn, rīt, ẓābita, tadbīr, sunnat, katkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāẓim, ẓābit, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhanī.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palat-ānā, pher-ānā ; (a.) ugāl-d, palat-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā,o, mashk.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashk-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaẕf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alkat-k, ugālnā, uchhālnā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirta, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, phera,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nā-ķabūliyat.

REIGN, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhāsan, rājkār.

To REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, ṣāḥib-takht, julūsī ; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, denā, patā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaẓ-d, tāwān-d, ḍānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaẓ, tāwān, ḍānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām ; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḍhīlnā.

To REIN, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taķwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taķwiyat, tā,īd.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To REINSTATE, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muķarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baghleṅ-baj-ānā ; —— (*at an enemy's downfal*) dil ke phaphole phūṭnā ; (a.) rijhānā *or* rījhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-joṛnā ; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINDER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To REITERATE, tilhrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tilhā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i marẓ, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār paṛnā, pher-bigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) kahnā, naķl- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā ; (n.) 'alāķa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manķūl, maẕkūr, marwī ; —— (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ķarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāķil, goyanda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā ; —— (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) laptā, ta'alluķ, nisbat ; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, barādarī, khweshī, ķarābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sodrā,ī, apnaitī, rābita, ķaumiyat ; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī ; —— (*narration*) bayān, taķrīr, ẕikr, charcha, dāstān, kaifiyat, zabān-bandī, maẕkūr.

RELATIONS, paranī, khwesh-ķarābāt, aķrabā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ķarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kuṭumb, ķarāba (pl. aķrabā), khweś, ķarābāt, aķārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'alāķa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar ; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan ; —— (*not absolute*) paras-parī, bānisbat, 'āriẓī, tarẓī ; —— (*-pronoun*) muẓmir, kathbarī ; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allaķ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdīk, ke-ḥisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluķ.

To RELAX, (a.) ḍhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k ; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā ; (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, ḍhil, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḥ ; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ghoṛe kī chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāṣī, makhlaṣī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guẕāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhuṛā,o, chhuṛāwā ; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhuṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalāṣ- *or* makhlaṣī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h ; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taķwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabarruk, parshād ; —— (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

RELIEF, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal ; —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, taķwiyat ; —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl ; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; —— (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-girī-k, upakār-k; —— (a sentinel) badlī-karānā; —— (by law) fariyād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; —— (in ...) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, or Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', tarīka; —— (of the Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'assib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; —— (a religious discourse) khutba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā,ī-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uthānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhutkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, lazzat, sawād, zāika, ras, āb-namak; —— (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; —— (just perceptible) bo, bās; —— (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā,ika-k, lazīz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagna, ma'lūm-d; —— (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, bar-khāsta-dilī, nā-khushī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithat, khich, na-khushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khātir, bar-khāsta-khātir, be-dil, be-man.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-rahnā.

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, jānā, bharamnā.

To Remain, (to be left) bākī-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, ataknā, bachnā, nikalnā, parā- or rah-rahnā; —— (to continue) tiknā, thaharnā, khapnā, —— (to exist) honā.

Remainder, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma, bakiya, mā-bakī.

Remains, murda, mittī, janāza, masān.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (send back) pher-bhejnā.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, nigāh, nazar.

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazīr, islāh-pazīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā, mitānā.

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khātir-men-r, sumarnā, khātir-nishān-h; —— (to recognise) pahchānnā, chīnhnā; —— (to mention) zikr-k, mazkūr-k, charchā-k; —— (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Rememberer, surtkārī, hāfiz, muhaddis.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

Rem in re, kalam-dawāt, silā,ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, dhīlā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, aslatī, thandhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāghoīī, palkhat, suhīhtā, 'ifākat, bīch; —— (exemption) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, dhīlā,ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, dhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tārnā; —— (to pardon) ma'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhornā, ri'āyat-k; —— (to give up) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; —— (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghatnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, girnā.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ada, mus'ada.

Remnant, bākī, tatimma, mā-bakī, bakiya, reza, wasalcha, tark, tarīz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arzī, 'arz i ahwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrar-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dad-khwāhī-k, reriyānā, naktorā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, tasassuf, kalk, nadāmat, khatkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kattar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāsila.

Removal, (dismission) taghīrī, nikālī, chhorā,o, chhorān, sarkā,o, hatā,o, tahrīk, talā,o, uthā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uthā,o-pathā,o; —— (of a disorder, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufārakat; —— (from one place to another) nakl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhorā-d, sarkānā, tālnā, uthānā, chhoranā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, satkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uth-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā.

Remove, (step) sīrhī, martaba, darja; —— (in farriery) khol-bandī.

Remover, dāfi', tālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

Rencounter, mukābalat, khatā-patī, jharpā-jharpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bherā, bat-bherā, chherā-chherī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhirnā, ujhnā.

To Rend, phārnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chusānā, chak-k, tornā, phornā.

To Render, (to give) denā, batlānā; —— (to make) karnā, banānā; —— (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, nakl-k; —— (to surrender) sompnā, hawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', makarr, addā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, batūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagorā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarnau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, uktārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istihāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, kasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'akk-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, dankā, bānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nāmzad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shakk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (of a bighā) bigihtī, bighautī, sibighī; —— (increased) rasad-afzūd; —— (income)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; —— (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāṛā, ijāra, jam', maḥṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, mukaddamī, fota, parjāwaṭ.

To Rent, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; —— (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandī, taḳsīm-jam', hastabūd.

Renter, bhaṛait, kirāya-dār, ijara-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzar.

Rent-free, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.

Rent-roll, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wāsilāt.

Renunciation, *tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma*; —— (*of the world*) tark i duniyā, whence tārik-d-duniyā, *a person who renounces the world.*

Repair, marammat, sajāwaṭ; —— (*a house, &c. requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānṭhā, gūnṭhnā, gānṭh-sānṭh-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pūra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-jam'-h

Repairs, pot-pāt, sāi-bohār; —— (*in comp.*) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads*

Reparable, kābil i marammat, kābil i islāh, islāh-pazīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaz, badlā, tāwān, ḍānd

Repartee, jugat, hāzir-jawābī, badīha, laṭīfa

To Repartee, hāzir jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,ī-k

Repast, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ta'ām, tuk,ā, nawāla, *bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhai, jūṭamukh,* khurdanī.

To Repay, 'iwaz-d, badla-d, sazā-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; —— (*to reimburse*) dena, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.

Repeal, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To Repeal, met-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, maukūf-k, tyāgnā.

Repealer, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, phir-k, —— (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, nakl-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahna, ghokhna, chintnā, raṭnā, dauṛā-k, taķrīr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke tajā mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān-paṛhnā

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārhā, aksar, bahut, haṭhatke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

Repeater, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

To Repel, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, lauṭānā, palṭānā.

Repeller, dāfi', rokā,ū.

To Repent, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; —— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, tahassur, pashemānī; —— (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

Repentant, mutaassif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhimān.

Repercussion, khark-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

To Repine, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k, gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, marnā, dhasnā.

Repiner, nātawān-bīn, gham-khā,ū.

To Replace, pher-r, bahāl-k.

To Replenish, bharpāṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bharpūr-k, pur-k.

Replete, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

Repletion, bhartī, pūrī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, parbhartī.

Replier, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

Reply, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhūt, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, harf, khabr-khīzī, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bhaṛākā, dhaṛākā; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; —— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i hāl, dharam-patrī.

To Report, kahnā, olnā, iķrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

Reported, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

Repose, ārām, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāhat, kal, chain, lot-pot, rāhat, khwābī khargosh, karkur, nīnd.

To Repose, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnā, supurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, (n.) ārām- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To Reposite, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā.

Repository, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.

Reprehensible, kābil i ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.

To Represent, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; —— (*to personate*) nakl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; —— (*to show*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; —— (*by petition*) 'arz-&c -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakīl, &c. -honā.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabīh, taswīr, nazīr, mumāsil, nakl, chhāp, sadrish, tādād, sūrat-hāl, guzārish; —— (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz, ma'rūz, nibedan; —— (*memorial*) 'arzī, 'arz-dāsht, mahzar; —— (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

Representative, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, kā,im-makām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

Representative, (adj.) dāl, mumāsil, ṣūrat-numa.

Representer, nākil, —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To Repress, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, baz-r, mārnā.

Repression, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr

Reprieve, wakfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshī.

To Reprieve, wakfa- or muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numā,ī, jhaṛkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, naṣīhat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanamṭhī.

To Reprimand, dānṭā, dapaṭnā, dokhnā, jhaṛaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

Reprisal, badlā, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, koh; —— (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

Reproach, ta'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; —— (*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.

To Reproach, ṭa'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭa'na-mārnā, dahnā, ghin-d.

Reproacher, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

Reproachful, pur-ṭa'n, malāmat-āmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

Reproachfully, ṭa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

To Reprobate, mal'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.

Reprobated, mal'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

Reprobateness, ẓalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

Reproof, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānṭ-sāṅs, tahdīd.

To Reprove, tāṛnā-k, sānsnā, ulahnā-denā.

Reprover, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, tāṛak.

REPTILE, kīṛā, makoṛā, kiṛm, ... bhūngā, khazida ; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) hashrātu-l-arz,

REPUBLIC, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jatthā.

To REPUDIATE, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ...-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tyāg ; —— (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf ; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan

REPUGNANCY, tawaḥḥush, mukhālifī.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā,ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṭābik, mutazā ad, bāhar, mu-tawaḥḥish

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c -se

REPULSE, rukā,o, haṭā,o, paspā,ī, shikast.

To REPULSE, mār-d *or* -chalanā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspā k

REPULSION, mudafa'at, dif īya, indifā'

REPUTABLE, bhala mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c -se, bā-ābrū

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābru, hurmat, wikār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek nāmī, jaspatī, bhaunām, nām, ab, *nang o nāmūs*, *nām o nang*, sākh, mānta, —— (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām *of bad repute*)

To REPUTE, jānnā, bujhna, ginna, atkalnā, kahna, bharamnā &c -r

REQUEST, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'a, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maksad, ghaṛaz, chāh, talash, khoj, mar, uthan khaspati, khīch, —— (*it is no request*) koī puchhtā nahīn

To REQUEST, puchhnī, darkhwāst k, ṭalab- &c -k, chāhnā, māngna, sukhan-d, niyaz-d

REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamis, muktazī, multawī, —— (*in comp*) khwāh, as dād khwāh, *one who requests justice*

REQUIEM, pretmanjarī, fātiha-durūd

To REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhna, muhtāj-h, zarūr- &c -h, lagna, —— (*in comp*) ṭalab h, thus, mulāzimat ṭalab-h, *to require repairs* murammat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour &c* —— (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i iḥtiyaj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisa chāhiye, jetā chāhiye

REQUIRED, maṭlūb, —— (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h

REQUIRER, muktazī, ṭālib

REQUISITE, (adj) zarur, iḥtiyaj lāzim, munāsib, labudd, maṭlub, darkār, parojan, chāhiye, —— (*it was requisite*) chahītā tha

REQUISITELY, zarūratan, bi-'z-zarūrat

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzum, munāsibat

REQUISITES, (sub) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, masaliḥ, samagrī

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijazat-khwāhī, takāzā, iktizā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ

REQUITAL, 'iwaz, badla, intikām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, makāfāt, ḍānd

To REQUITE, 'iwaz- &c -d, bhugtānā, phirānā

To BE REQUITED, 'āyd-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugatnā

RESALE, bāz-faroshī

To RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlasī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī

To RESCUE, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihānında, chhoṛāne-wālā

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā,o, ..., mel, chhā,ā,o, tamsīl, shabh, naẓīr, ..., ..., jhunak.

To RESEMBLE, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h ; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naẓīr-lānā

RESEMBLING, mānind, misāl ; —— (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīna-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kīna, bughz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kudūrat

RESERVATION, laga,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

RESERVE, ubār, —— (*custody*) iḥtiyāt, lihāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashīdagī, khīch, ainch, istadagī, takalluf, sankoch, —— (*condition*) shart ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho

To RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandaz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmīlā, lajīlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijab, —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizaj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū,e munh-ka be-ras

RESERVEDLY, iḥtiyāt- &c. -se wāswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā,ī, pumba-dahanī

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) ḥauz, tālab, pokhrā, saḳāba, padhā.

To RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, makām, māwā, iḳāmat, kiyam, bangıt, bud o bāsh, nibās, asthān, thakan, maskanat

RESIDENT, basnewāyak asthānik, nibāsī, mukīm, mutawaṭṭin, khudkāsht, chha-parband ; —— (opposed to *non resident*) pāhī-kasht, —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṛā-ṣāḥib.

RESIDUE, bāḳī, tatımma, bachtī.

To RESIGN, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'afa-d, dast-bardar-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā,e zimma-h, —— (*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā ; —— (*to providence*) tawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'afa, tyāgta, istibrā, istifa ; —— (*to providence*) tawakkul, tahammul, akasbrit, nispriha, —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi'-dārī

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) rāzī ba razā, akās-birtī.

RESIN, dhūna, dhūp, karā,el, karāyal, rāl, champ.

To RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā

To RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛna, aṭkānā, ṭalnā, barābarī-k ; —— (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā

RESISTANCE, muḳābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, mukāwamat, —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḳāwamat

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-pazīr.

RESOLUBLE, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, gala,ū.

To RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳaṣd- &c -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gāṛnā ; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k ; —— (*to analyze*) tafrīḳ-k, bhin-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c. ; —— (*in comp.*) gudāz.

Resolute, mustaķil, maşbūt, şābit-ķadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jiv-gar, poŗhā, prānī, şāḥib-istiķlāl, mangaŗā, jīwaț, dhingar, akhaŗ.

Resolutely, istiķlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Resoluteness, istiķlāl, himmat, maşbūțī, manchalī, ustuwārī, şābit-ķadamī.

Resolution (v. *resoluteness*) ķaşd-muşammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, prān, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhīng, dhīțhā,ī ; —— (*solution*) hall, taḥlīl, pachā,o ; —— (*analysis*) tafrīķ, tajwīz, bichār.

Resort, bațor, chohal, majma', bhīŗ.

To Resort, ekțhā-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauŗnā, ba-țūrnā, tūț-paŗnā, ijtimā'-h or -k.

To Resound, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā ; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā, —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

Resource, 'ilāj, chāra, upā,ī, dauŗ, ḥikmat, uțjog.

To Resow, dū-bāra-bonā.

Respect, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baŗā,ī, mān, khāțir, pās, mayā-moh ; —— (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāhaẓa, surt ; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel ; —— (*with respect to*) ḥakk men, par, —— (*in many respects*) bahut bāton meṅ, —— (*in every respect*) har-țaraf, ba-har-şūrat, ba-har-ḥāl ; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulā-ẓamat-k, dandaut- or dandawat-k, ķadam- or -āstāna-bosī-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To Respect, (*to relate to*) 'alāķa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā ; —— (*to regard*) baŗā- &c. -jānnā, baŗā,ī-k ; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r ; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

Respectable, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwakķar, şāḥib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'aẓẓam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Respectful, mu,addab, ahli adab, şāḥib-imtiyāz, san-kochī.

Respectfully, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

Respective, khāşş, makhşūş, nij, apnā-apnā.

Respectively, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan ; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

Respiration, tanaffus, dām-zadagī.

To Respire, dam-lenā, sāṅs-chhoŗnā.

Respite, furşat, chhuțțī, subihta, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To Respite, chhoŗnā, furşat- &c. -d, tawakķuf-k.

Resplendence, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaț, jagmagāhaț, āb o tāb.

Resplendent, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, pra-kāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dar.

Resplendently, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

Response, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

Responsibility, mananti, jawāb-dihī, ẓimma, bharam.

Responsible, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl ; —— (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To be Responsible, jawāb-d, ẓimma-k, ẓāmini-d, nishān-d, bīch-paŗnā.

Responsibleness, kafālat, zamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabarī.

Responsive, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

Rest, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ķarār, āsā,ish, iţmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furşat, sain, nichal, lotpot ; —— (*pause*) maķfa, atak ; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb ; —— (*support*) țek, āŗ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā ; —— (*remainder*) bāķī, ubārū, mā-bāķī ; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), agle (obl. agloṅ) ; —— (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-bāķu-l-ķiyās ; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāķī sāķī.

To Rest, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, letnā, sonā ; —— (*to die*) marnā ; —— (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā ; —— (*to stop*) țiknā, țhaharnā, baițhnā, ațaknā, thambhnā, ațaknā, utarnā ; —— (*a firelock*) ghuțnā-par-d ; —— (*to continue*) rahnā ; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h ; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāẓī-h, ķabūl-k, mānnā ; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uțhangnā ; —— (*to depend on*) mauķūf-h, munḥaşar-h, bandhej-h ; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

Restiff, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arail, arayal.

To be Restiff, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

Restiffness, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

Restitution, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

Restless, be-ārām, be-ķarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muẓțarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

Restlessly, be ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

Restlessness, be-ārāmī, be-ķarārī, be-kalī, iẓțirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

Restoration, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

Restorative, pusht, mukawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To Restore, pher-d, wāpas-k, musta,radd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

Restorer, (*restorative*) ba-ḥāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, mo-țā,ū ; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh or dih.

To Restrain, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabț- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toŗnā, khā-j, pher-r, moŗnā, khainch-nā ; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ķurk-k ; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k ; —— (*to limit*) maḥşūr-k, ḥaşar-k, bandhej- &c -k.

Restrainable, ķābilu-ẓ-ẓabț, rokne-jog.

Restrainer, ẓābit, mānī', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

Restraint, rok, atkā,o, ķaid, band, ẓabț, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maķdūrī ; —— (*limitation*) mend, ḥadd, inḥişār.

To Restrict, &c (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

Restriction, ḥadd-bandī, inḥişār, iķtişār.

Restringent, bandhejī, ķabiẓ-sāz.

Result, phal, ḥāşil, maḥāşil, nikās, nichor, şamra, natīja, bāz-gasht, inşirām, khamiyāza.

To Result, uțhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā.

Resumable, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazīr, bāz-yāftanī.

To Resume, pher-lenā, pher-pakaŗnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k, —— (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

Resumption, bāz-yāftī, bāz-girī.

Resurrection, ba'ş o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ķiyā-mat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ķiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To Resuscitate, murda-jilānā, iḥiyā-k.

To Retail, khurda-bechnā, phūț-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūțgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

Retailer, phūțgatī, khurda-farosh, țuț-pūnjiyā, khur-diya, dūkānī (opposed to țhokdār, kothī-wāl, *a whole-sale dealer*).

To Retain, rakhnā, lagā,e-r, pakaŗnā, țikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, ațkā,e-r, mār-lenā or -baițhnā, haẓm-k, pachānā ; —— (*to contain*) pī- or khā-j, mārnā ; —— (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānțhnā, rok-r ; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

Retainer, lagā-lipțā, dāman-gīr, rafīķ, muşāḥib.

To Retaliate, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakaŗnā, jhagaŗ-dharnā.

Retaliation, iwaẓ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, ķişāş.

To Retard, ațkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pichhe-d.

Retardation, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

Retarder, aṭkāū, akājī, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.

To Retch, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

Retention, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakar; —— (memory) ḥāfiz̤a, ḥifz̤, samā,ī, bandhej, girift; —— (science ...) ḥadrī bajrī; —— (causing retention, as medicine, &c.) thambhā,u, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kārī.

Retentive, ḥāfiz̤ gāṛhā, bandhejī, mumsik, ḳābiz̤, muwākhiz̤; —— (as a memory) wasī', baṛā.

Reticular, Retiform, Reticulated, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

Retinue, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, z̤ail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To Retire, (n.) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, barkhast-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, taraḥ de jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; —— (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; —— (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; —— (from the world) tarku-d-duniyā-k; —— (before an enemy) ghunghaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

Retired, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, gosha-gīr, khāna-dost or -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddira.

Retiredness, tanhā,ī, gosha-girī or -nishīnī, &c.

Retirement, khalwat, tanhāī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha gīrī, gosha-nishīnī, khalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

Retort, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To Retort, paltā-d, palaṭ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lauṭānā; —— (to be retorted) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To Retouch, nazar i s̤ānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To Retract, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṅchnā.

Retreat, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; —— (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (asylum) mānian, maljā, mawā,ī; —— (recession) paspā,ī, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at; —— (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To Retreat, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pichh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; —— (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarnā, munzawī-h.

To Retrench, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhānṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

Retrenchment, ikhtiṣār, kaṭautī, ghaṭā,o, chhānt, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

Retribution, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaz̤, intiḳām, sazā.

To Retrieve, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

Retroactive, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

Retrograde, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

Retrogression, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

Retrospect, Retrospection, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, bāz-naz̤rī.

Retrospective, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

Return, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā,o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (retribution) painchā, 'iwaz̤, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, badlā, pherā, irjā', tilāfī, tadāruk; —— (profit) naf', paidā,ish; —— (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā,o; —— (of a visit) dīd-wādīd; —— (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishtī, a return boat.

To Return, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahurnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. ṭarnā; —— (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (rewards) gaz kharāne-meṅ-rakhnā; —— (a visit) bāzdīd-k, pardarsan-k; —— (a salute) radd i salām-k; —— (to requite) 'iwaz̤- &c. -d.

To Reveal, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, z̤āhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, bawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; —— (to impart divinely) waḥī- &c. -bhejnā.

Revealed, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (public) āshkārā, z̤āhir.

Revealer, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

Revel, Revelry, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ.

To Revel, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-mastī-k, birājnā.

Revelation, waḥī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

Reveller, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

Revenge, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaz̤.

To Revenge, intiḳām- or 'iwaz̤- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiz̤a-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

Revengeful, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, dambhāhā, kanihā.

Revengefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

Revenger, muntaḳim, kāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhkhiz̤, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo or -gīr, or -kash, harbairī.

Revenue, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, khirāj, taḥṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guz̤ārī, khazāna, tarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; —— (revenue-matters) mālīkām; —— (-year) faṣlī sāl; —— (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) ḳist-bandī; —— (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.

To Reverberate, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā or -jānā.

Reverberation, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, paltā,o.

To Revere, Reverence, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

Reverence, takrīm, taukīr, ihtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (respect) adab, ta'z̤īm, ādar; —— (bow) taslīm, namaskār, danḍaut or ḍanḍ-awaṭ, sijda, pālāgan.

Reverend, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhkhar, mu'az̤z̤am, gosā,īn; —— (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

Reverent, Reverential, mu,addab, ta'z̤īmī.

Reverently, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

Reverse, (change) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, z̤idd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To Reverse, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

Reversed, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To Revert, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

Revery, Reverie, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

Review, nazar, naz̤r i s̤ānī, bāz-pursī, muḳābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; —— (of troops) ḳawā'id.

To **Review**, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā *or* -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

To **Revile**, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latāṛnā, leḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

Reviler, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muzammatī

Revisal, **Revise**, **Revision**, nazar i sānī, musannā.

To **Revise**, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, tashīḥ-karnā.

Reviser, sahīḥ-karne-wālā.

To **Revisit**, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulakāt-k.

Revival, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To **Revive**, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-ṭārnā, mar-ke-jīnā: (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, uktārnā, uthānā.

Re-union, ittifāk, joṛ, wasl, mel, milāp.

To **Re-unite**, (n.) milnā, wāsil-h, muttafik-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wāsil- &c. -k.

Revocable, kābil i mansūkh, mitne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsukh.

To **Revoke**, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūt, bar-gashtagī, inhirāf, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, gurez, hindū,anī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatakkar.

To **Revolt**, phirnā, phir-j, auṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munharif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

Revolter, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To **Revolve**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, chakkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hādis-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhaunānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inkilāb, bhanwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, tahwīl, pherū, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; kāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles*.

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī.

Revulsion, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā,u.

Reward, ajr, sila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'mu-l-badl.

To **Reward**, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, musīb, punyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-parwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya

Rhetorician, ahl-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh, &c.*) pānī, nazla.

Rheumatic, **Rheumy**, bātī, bā,ilā, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gathiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafāsal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, ūmbāt.

Rhinoceros, gaindā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, kāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā hakk nā rawā.

To **Rhyme**, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, kāfiya-go, bhāṭ, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, mukaffā, mangūmi panjarī, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

Rib, pānjarī, pānjar, pasulī, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chāndā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, mughallaza-go, phakkaṛiyā, bhānd, rāṛh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, fuhsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughallaza.

Riband, **Ribbon**, paṭṭī, kor, fīt (*from fita, Port.*).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chānde-dār, pahlū-dār.

To **Rib-roast**, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Rice, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, razī; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk, &c.*) khīr, bawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, jasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagaṛ, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised -*) charwā; —— (*parched -*) tilchū,olī, sīṭhā; —— (*season for planting, &c.*) le,o: —— (*- land*) kyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūndā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, ṭakaitā, nakdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udar; —— (*fertile*) jaiyad, shādāb, upjan, go,rūdā; —— (*full*) bhara, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'iyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwal, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutā,at-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghanāwat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā,ī.

Rick, tūda, dher, ṭal, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭhiyābāw.

To **Rid**, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, sāf-k, jhāṛ-d.

Riddance, chhutkārā, azādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, pahelī, drishṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhatiyā,ī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

To **Riddle**, (*a. to solve*) hall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjhnā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhna; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To **Ride**, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛhaitī-k; —— (*- well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) hona khaṛā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīfmen honā.

Rider, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī; —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghur-chaṛhā.

Ridge, mend, ḍāndā, tīlā, māng, dhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangroṛ; —— (*of a house*) markachā, maugrā, banderā, māngar, mukh-joṛ, munderā, khajūrā; —— (*pole*) barendā, balīndī.

Ridicule, hansī, zahk, mashaka, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, mazāh, ṭhatholī, ṭhaṭha, hansā,ī, tazhīk, rīsh-khandī, bhānd-bhandanā.

To **Ridicule**, hansnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, tazhīk-k *or* -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muzhik, hansnā, zāhik.

Ridiculous, hansā,ū, kābil i tazhīk, lā,ik i tasakhkhur, hansne-jog, tazhīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghola.

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riffraff, uṭār, phiṭṭa-mūn, chhānṭ-chhūnṭ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damānak; —— (*- man*) karāwal, bahliyā.

To **Rifle**, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, uṛānā, jhāṛlejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanīm.

Rift, chāk, darz, shugāf, darār.

To **Rift**, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sanwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

Riggish, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; —— (*in comp.*) marānī.

To Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iḳ, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'ḳūl, ḥisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; —— (*straight*) mustaḳīm; —— (*-line*) khaṭṭi mustaḳīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, da'wā, ans; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥḳāḳ, khūnt, neg; —— (*property*) milk, māl; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharẓ; —— (*opposed to error*) ṣiḥḥat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, bud nā būd, albadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā,e sir-r.

To Right, inṣāf- &c. -k, ḥaḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

Righteous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, ṣāf, ṣūfī, pāk, munṣif, 'ādil, nyā,ī, rast-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Righteously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Righteousness, Rightfulness, nekī, bhalā,ī, salāḥiyat, neko-kārī, rastī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, ṣafā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaḳḳ, ẕī-ḥaḳḳ, ḥaḳḳ-dār.

Rightfully, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-ḥaḳḳ.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn; —— (*-man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāṅw, muhrā.

Rightly, lā,iḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, ṣiḥḥat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiḳāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; —— (*account*) jaujan kā hisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kaṭhortā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat; —— (*austerity*) riyāẓat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bānjī.

Rim, lab, kināra, bārī, kor, aunṭh.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr *or* ḳashr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṛī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhaṅwar-kalī, hath-kaṛā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; —— (*for the nose*) nath, besar, menḍrā; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kunḍalī, mandal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, ṣadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhaṭ.

To Ring, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) kāwā-d; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fakhta, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

Ringleader, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek *or* nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, tāḳī, sūlaimānī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gunchī.

Ringworm, dād, dinā,e, chakāwe, bhaiṅsiyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, pheuchnā, chhānṭnā.

Riot, hullaṛ, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā chaukṛī; —— (*revel*) chakṛabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarbā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-men-h, ras-lūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẓabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, kharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, dange-bāzī.

To Rip, udheṛnā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā, chāk-k, shaḳḳ-k; —— (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phāṛ- *or* chīr-d *or* -d, khol-ḍ, phor-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) ānten dher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālida, bāligh, ayānā, pūrā, samarth; —— (*ready*) khaṛā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmada.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) sarānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālidagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chheṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhat, jharjharāhat.

Rise, charhtī, chaṛhā,o, uthān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, baṛhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; —— (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, chaṛhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭāli'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, khaṛā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guẓarnā, ānā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, baṛhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) taraḳḳī-k, 'urūj- *or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; —— (*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) chaṛhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmās-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā, —— (*to appear in view*) naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) anṭnā, dast ba ḳabẓa-h, kamar-b, laṛne-par musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) baṛhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṛhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*early*) saḥar-khez; —— (*in comp.*) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen (verdure, &c.)*.

Risibility, hansnī, ẓiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẓāḥika.

Risible, ẓāḥik, hansnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaṛhtā, ṭāli'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nek-bad, naf'-nuḳsān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-men-ḍ, ṭāli'-āzmā,ī-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, maẕhab, rasm.

Ritual, kitāb i fiķah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

Ritualist, faķīh, fiķah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

Rival, raķīb, ḥarīf, ham-matlab, ham-maķṣad, ham-dā,ī, ham-ārzū, sautī, rakībī, harīfī, dushman, ghair (pl. aghiyār) sautdāhī, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To Rival, riķābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

Rivalry, **Rivalship**, sautiyā-dāh, riķābat, mukābalat, raķībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwidat

To Rive, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phaṭnā. phūṭnā.

River, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebar, āb.

River-horse, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-dariyā,ī.

Rivet, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

To Rivet, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

Riveting, mekh-bandī, bandhā,o.

Rivulet, nalī, nadī, nalā, nahyā.

Road, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag. path, sabīl, ṣirāṭ, saṛak, salak, dagrā, mārag, gail, dagar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāt paṇḍā, ḍabar, marhala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bārī; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

To Roam, ramnā, dolna, āwāra-phirnā, bhataktā-phirnā, pherā-k *or* -pherna, parā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.

Roamer, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhatakne-wālā

Roan, magsī, chīd, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

Roar, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhat, shor, ghul-ghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhat.

To Roar, ghurrānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā. garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— (*to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k

Roaring, (*crying*) nālān, —— (*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

Roast, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; —— (*to rule the roost*) mukhtār-h.

To Roast, kabāb-k, bhūnna, biriyān-k, jalanā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

To Rob, rah-mārnā, chorāna, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lena, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

Robber, chor, chottā, dakait, dākū, duzd, rāh-zan, ķattā'u-t-tarīk, kazzāk *or* kazzāķ *or* kuzzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, ķaṭi'u-ṭ-tarīķ

Robbery, chorī, dakā, dakaitī, baṭparī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, ķazzākī, sark, lūṭā,ī, thaghā,ī.

Robe, ķabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) ķabā,e shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

Robust, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ķawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī. chaudant, chobai-dannā, char-shāna, sānd, mahā-balī, dhokhaṛ, bajrangī, gathīlā, diṛh, ro,īn-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.

Robustness, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓ-būṭī, gā,o-zorī.

Rock, chatān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

To Rock, (a.) hilānā, ḍolāna, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

Rocket, bān, hawā,ī, chhachhūndar, anār, ḥukka-bān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

Rock-salt, sendhā-namak, namak-jihaurī.

Rocky, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

Rod, chhaṛī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, lathā, sīkh, lāṭh; —— (*measure*) gaz.

Rodomontade (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-bolā,ī.

Roe, (*hart, deer, &c.*) hiran, &c.; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baiẓā.

Rogue, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'āshiķ, kambakht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue ... grown*) uska ragresha daghābāz hai.

Roguery, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

Roguish, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

Roguishly, harīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

Roguishness, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā,i.

Roll, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish; —— (*of wax, &c*) battī; —— (*of paper*) bīnḍā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapetā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ism nawīsī, ism-nāma.

To Roll, (a.) loṛhānā, dhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglāna, phirānā, ghumānā, dhalkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapetnā, lunḍiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭānā, lurhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, lurhnā, dhelaknā, ḍagarnā, dhagolnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k. daur-k, lapaṭnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*as a boat*) dolna, jhonk-khānā.

Roller, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pinḍ, loṛiya, lapetan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jāth.

Rolling-pin, belan, belna *or* belanā.

Roman, (*nose*) uthī-nāk.

Romance, ķiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

To Romance, kissa-kahnā, jhuth-bolnā.

Romancer, ķiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūthā.

Romantic, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirāla, anūṭhā.

Romp, **Romper**, chanchal, achpal, harmushtā, bhānḍ.

To Romp, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

Romping, khar-mastī, achpalā,ī, chanchalā,ī, harmushtī, badmastī, bhānḍ-bhandau,a, dastmalī, hathāmorī.

Rood, kathā, biswā.

Roof, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saķf, sath, bām, kothā, paṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, patwat; —— (*of the mouth*) talū.

To Roof, pāṭnā, chhā,onā, chhapar- &c. -d, paṭānā.

Rook, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

Room, jagah, thaur, thikānā, jā,e, maķām, maḥal, makān, gunjā,ish, pet, anṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khāna, kothrī, ḥujra, buķ'a; —— (*stead*) 'iwaẓ, badla

Roominess, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

Roomy, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

Roost, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.

To Roost, aḍḍā par baithnā, baserā-k.

Root, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, buniyād, maṣdar, mūnḍ, chhoṛ, —— (*bulbous*) ganthā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the* baṛ-*tree, &c.*) dāṛhī, baroh, bauṛ; —— (*of the* palās, *for wattling*) bakel, bakelū; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; —— (*to take root*) jaṛ-pakaṛnā *or* -b.

To Root, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā *or* -phailnā; (a.) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khukhornā.

Rooted, gaṛā-hū,ā, sakht, gahorā, mustaḥkam.

Rootedly, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

Rope, rassī, je,oṛī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, rīsmān, alganī,

To Rope, ķimām- *or* lasī-h *or* -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā, pagnā.

[Rope]-dancer, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz.

Rope-maker, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā, lahe[illegible].

[Ropiness], las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

[Rop]y, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

[Rosary], tasbīḥ, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa.

Rose, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* pubpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'aṭr i gulab, —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulab, nasrīn, sewtī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman, —— (*rose-bay*) harifā-phul, —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan, —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun, —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām, —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulab-bārī, —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb

Roseate, gul-gūn, surkh, gulabī, wardī, gulnār.

Rosin, (v *resin*), dhūnā, dhup, rāl, &c.

Rosy, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī

Rot, saṛan, galan, —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To Rot (n) saṛnā, galnā, pichnā bigaṛnā, pāns-h; (a) saṛānā galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigāṛnā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k

Rotation, phirāo, ghumā,o, bhawāo, gardish, daurān

Rote nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhagar, —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitab usko nok zaban yād hai

Rotten, saṛā, gala bosīda, ganda, mundā, jīran, jajmal, —— (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda anḍā sabhon-ko bigāṛtā.

Rottenness saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī

To Rove, phirā-k, gasht-k harzagardī-k, sair-k.

Rover, awāra, saiyāra, harza-gard ramtā, phirantā, ramtā, sailānī, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz ḍakait

Rough, kharkharā, arbaṛ, rukhrā, kharbar, nā-mulā,im, khurra, khasraha, khodra, khurdhara, phusraha, aṭpaṭāngī, rukhā, kharjhara, rūchh, rūrha, —— (*austere*) bakṭa, kasaila, —— (*harsh to the ear*) nā-mauzūn, khāukhar, —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh, —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh

Rough-draught, kharrā, khasrā, sūnchā, musawwada

To Roughen, kharkharā- &c -k *or* -h, rukhṛanā, kharkharānā, chheunā, rāhnā, dant-banānā.

To Rough-hew, chhīlna, chhīl-chhāl-k

Rough-hewn, an-garhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā

Roughly, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

Roughness, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhṛā,ī, kharbarā,ī, nā-hamwārī, na-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khānkharāhat, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) mauj-khezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khouch

Round, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāt, baṭwān; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chhaktī, katlā, —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā, —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khātir; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khāṭir.

Round, (sub.) dā,ira, gherā, manḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, [illegible], naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, paro[illegible]rā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

Round, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

Round, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāron-ṭaraf, chāron-or.

To Round, gol- &c. -k, gundlī-b, chiknānā.

Round about, (*loose, indirect*) pher-k, pech-kā.

To go Round about, pher-khānā.

Roundelay, kūndaliyā, ghazal.

Roundish, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

Roundly, (*freely, plainly*) ṣāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se, —— (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

Roundness, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

To Rouse, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭkī-d; —— (*to excite*) harkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

Rouser, uṭhāwanhār; —— (*in comp.*) angez.

Rout, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhak, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukrī, ḍhol-ḍhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat, —— (*of an army*) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, paṛā,o, shikast i fāḥish.

To Rout, toṛ tāṛ-k, tārpatār-k, ḍandiyānā, shikast- &c -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

Route, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, ṭarīķ, path.

Row, ṣaf, ķaṭār, ķor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

To Row, khyonā, dānd-mārnā, chalānā, ballī-mārnā.

Rowel, gul, nāṭh, —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

Rower, dāndī, khewanhār, khewak

Royal, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (*in comp*) shah, rāe

Royalist, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

Royally, khusrawāna, mulukāna, shāhwār

Royalty, saltanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

Rub, Rubbing, ragrā, ghisāo, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, aseb, gazand, sadma, —— (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikaṭ.

To Rub, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījhā, ghasnā, ragaṛnā, ghontnā, mānjhnā, bhāunā, maldal-k, mādnā, khasnā, laganā, sūntnā, uptanā, hāth-phernā, —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, hakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kharkha-marnā, (n) chhilna, ghis- *or* mil- *or* ragar-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, thelpel-nikalnā, girte-parte-nikalnā

Rubber, ghotnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; —— (*used in bath*) khīsa, —— (*for a horse*) hathī, —— (*for the feet*) jhanwan.

Rubbish, kurkut, khāshāk, kūṛā, katwār, kanāsat, ghūr, khar-khas, ghas-pat, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malamat, malba

Rubstone, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghotnā, opnī, silī, mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

Ruby, la'l, yakūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī; —— (fig penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*)

Ructation, (*eructation*) dakar, ḍkogh, dhikār, ūdgār.

Rudder, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

Ruddiness, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

Ruddle lālmaṭī, rāngāmiṭṭī.

Ruddy, surkh, la'l. lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).

Rude, gustakh, shokh, be-adab, ḍhīṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jaṭhar, be-lihāz; —— (*violent*) karṛā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anāṛī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

Rudely, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

Rudeness, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, dhīṭhā,ī, nā-tarashīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karṛā,ī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihā,gī.

Rudiments, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, buniyād, jaṛ, ķā'ida, bekh o buniyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

Rue, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

To Rue, pachhtānā, taassuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khenchnā.

Rueful, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣūrat.

Ruefully, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamginī-se.

Ruefulness, ghamginī, udāsī.

Ruffian, chanḍāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, la'īn, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.

Ruffle, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chūn, chunat.

To **Ruffle**, (a. *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīṅjmānj-k, tirībirī-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, aiṭānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḳḳ-k, chheṛnā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

Ruffled, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chīn bar jabīn.

Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

Rugged, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behar. past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, khaṛbaṛā, bīṛh, ūkhaṛ-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

Ruggedness, kharkharābaṭ, behaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

Ruin, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, ḳātil, bigāṛū, ujāṛū, shikast, tatrika; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khanḍhar.

To **Ruin**, (a.) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khanḍhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujāṛnā, ghūlnā, fakīr-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*), bitānā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k, (n.) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

Ruined, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ujāṛ, mismār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, nal-met, henbenā, tanatarāz, khana-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-khārāb, khana-wīran, patrā, chauṛ-chaupaṭ, shikasta-hāl- *or* -hāl *or* -pā, tahas-nahas, birez-barez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-hāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, talpaṭ.

Ruiner, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujāṛan-hār, ghāratī.

Ruinous, (*bad*) muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhathā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

Ruins, ḍhīhā, ṭīkar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

Rule, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, ṣāḥibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ẓābita; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **Rule**, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukumat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, mistar-k, satar-khīchnā.

Ruler, hākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, amīr, sar-dār, nāẓim (whence, or from its superlative, naẓẓām, *the Nizam*), medha, rātiḳ fātiḳ; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, mistar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

Rules *and* **Regulations**, kawānīn, kawā'id.

Ruling, (*of lines*) satar-bandī.

To **Rumble**, harharānā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, dhamdhamānā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛbaṛānā, kalkalānā, ḳar-ḳur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **Ruminate**, paguṛānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To **Rummage**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaṭolnā.

Rumour, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī.

To **Rumour**, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā, phailānā, chalānā.

Rumourer, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

Rump, chūtaṛ, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūḍhī, ganḍet, dhonpar.

Rumple, **Rumpling**, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat, kanjlak, jufta, justa.

To **Rumple**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

Run, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhir ko, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **Run**, (n.) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) pheknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawān-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛhbaiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, tighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalājanā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, khaṛj-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā, —— (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book, &c.*) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khaṛī-k *or* -daurānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭuṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-anā; —— (*run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To **Run**, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat, &c.*) charhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholna, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairavī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuseṛna, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragedmarnā; —— (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakaṛnā.

Runaway, **Runagate**, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, paihū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

Rundle, ḍanḍā, pā,ya, ṭonā, ḍanḍ.

Runner, daurāha, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

Runnet, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, mathā.

Running, bhāg-a-bhāg, bhāgnāth, rawān, bahtā, bahantā, chaltā, —— (*- knot*) sarak-phānsī.

Rupee, rūpiya, *or* rupiya, *or* rupīya, ṭakā.

Rupture, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, anḍ-kos, anḍ-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ, —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To **Rupture**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) ainḍal.

Rural, dehī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, sahrā,ī.

Rush, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ-pilā,o, relā.

To **Rush**, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) munḍiyānā.

Russet, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharībā-mau.

Rust, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*fur*) kīṭ, kā,ī.

To **Rust**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

Rustic, **Rustical**, dihī, dihḳānī, ganwelū, gauūrī, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, ganwār.

A **Rustic**, ganwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshīda.

Rusticity, dihḳāniyat, ganwār-pan, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Rustiness, zang-ālūdagī.

To **Rustle**, machmachānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, haṛhaṛānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

Rustling, machmachāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ.

Rusty, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -uftāda, kuṭ[illegible]thas.

Rut, (*track of a wheel*) līk, reghārī, ghadar.

Rut, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.

Ruthless, (*merciless*) be-raḥm nir-dayā, sang-dil.

Ruttish, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

Rye, de,ogandum *or* dew-gandum, kangarān.

S

Sabbath, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba ; —— (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādīna ; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

Sable, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.

Sabre, shamsher, samṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.

Sacerdotal, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.

Sachel, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān. kesa.

Sack, gon, gaṭhṛyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, ṭappar, lohṛyā, chaṭī, ṭhok, palās, khārā.

Sack, (*plunder*) mār-lūṭ, lūt-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.

To Sack, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

Sackbut, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, munh-kal.

Sackcloth, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī.

Sacrament, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, kasam, saugand.

Sacred, mukaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhalla, mubārak, harām, mutabarrik, munazza, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ ; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustaḥkam, aṭal, a-chhūt.

Sacredly, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, takaddus-se, pākī-se.

Sacredness, kuds, takaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

Sacrifice, kurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, nisār, taṣadduk, ṣadka, nazar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, charhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī ; —— (*the day of*) 'īdu-z-zuḥā ; —— (*to become a*) balā,enlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

To Sacrifice, kurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, charhānā, badhnā, arapnā ; —— (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, turwānā ; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā ; —— (*to kill*) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

Sacrificed, kurbānī, jān-nisār, mazbūḥ.

Sacrificer, charhāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāḥibu-l-kurbān.

Sacrilege, kafan-chorī.

Sad, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gham-nāk, dil-tang, kandan-munh, mātamī ; —— (*bad*) burā, zabūn.

To Sadden, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.

Saddle, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā ; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

To Saddle, zīn-b *or* -d ; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

Saddle-backed, zīn-pusht.

Saddle-bag, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.

Saddle-cloth, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'arak-gīr, ghāshiya ; —— (*furniture*) āwā,ī.

Saddle-horse, sawārī kā ghoṛā.

Saddler, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.

Sadly, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

Sadness, udāsī, rukhā,ī, gham-gīnī, dil-girī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

Safe, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-ṣalāḥ ; —— (*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā ; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣaḥīḥ sālim.

Safeguard, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāhbar, muḥāfiẓ ; —— (*convoy*) badraka.

Safely, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.

Safety, Safeness, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, ār, nirālā.

Saffron, za'farān, kesar ; —— (*seed*) kurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar ; —— (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.

Sagacious, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, sūd-fahm, zahīn, sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

Sagaciously, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Sagacity, Sagaciousness, tez-fahmī, sūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.

Sagapenum, sakbīnaj, kandal.

Sage, (*a plant*) sālbiya.

Sage, (adj.) dānā, 'ākil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'akl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A Sage, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, panḍit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.

Sagely, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

Sageness, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.

Sagittarius, burji-kamān, dhan, kaus.

Sago, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

Said, mazkūr, mastūr, mauṣūf, mushārun-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.

Sail, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda ; —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho ; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajār.

To Sail, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawān-h, uṛnā.

Sailing, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

Sailor, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.

Sail-yard, pāl-ḍanḍī.

Saint, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghaus, ṣūfī, sādh, rikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar ; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.

To Saint, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c.

Saintlike, darweshāna, buzurgāna, mukaddasāna.

Saintship, walīyat, abdāliyat, &c.

Sake, khāṭir, wāsṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, munh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥakk, mulāḥiza ; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre munh par, tumhārī khāṭir.

Salacious, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

Salamander, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.

Salary, sālyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagūna.

Sale, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh ; —— (*fair sale*) bai'bāt ; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā ; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, kabāla-ajīrī ; —— (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.

Saleable, khaptī, bikā,ū, kābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.

Salep, sālib i miṣrī.

Salesman, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh ; —— (*salework*) bāzārū.

Saline, Saltish, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.

Saliva, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.

To Salivate, munh-lānā, thukānā ; —— (*to be salivated*) munh-ānā.

Sallad, sabzī, chatnī (in some measure resembles our *sallade*) ; —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

Sallow, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sānwlā.

Sallowness, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, tīragī.

Sally, ubhār, tākht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zakhand ; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyālī.

To Sally, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāharnikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.

Sally-port, chor-khiṛkī, darīcha.

Salt, (sub.) namak, lon, milḥ, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkich, khārī, patiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gūchhā-lon, sânchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milḥu-l-ḳalaī; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukh-tanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

Salt, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-bāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To Salt, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -ḍ, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

Salt-cellar, namak-dān, milḥ-dān.

Salted, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

Salter, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

Saltish, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

Saltless, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

Salt-maker, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafūlī.

Saltness, namkīnī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

Saltpetre, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

Salt-pit, **Salt-pan**, namak-sār, lonār, khalāṛī, jāl, tafūl.

Salvation, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagārī, rihā,ī, gat *or* gati.

Salubrious, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, shāti.

Salubrity, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḳat, ṣiḥḥat.

Salve, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

Salver, ṭabāḳ, sīnī, khwāncha.

Salvo, ār-ber, ār, shart, ḳaid, 'uẕr, bahāna, ḥīla, ḥīla-shara'ī.

Salutariness, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī.

Salutary, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,idamand, nāfi'.

Salutation, **Salute**, salām, ṣāḥib-salāmat, pranām, ḍandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kornish, taslīm, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alai-kum, pāṅ-lāgoṅ, jaigaṇes, ādāb, sirṯhathor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

To Salute, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

Saluter, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

Same, yihī (obl. isī), wahī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksāṅ or yaksāṅ, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; (*-hand*) ek-kalma; —— (*in comp.*) ham, ek; thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

Sameness, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābaḳat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

Sample, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

Sanative, **Sanatory**, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

Sanctification, taḳaddus, takdīs, taṭhīr; —— (*consecration*) iḳāmat, jag.

Sanctified, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, muḳaddas, pāk.

Sanctifier, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

To Sanctify, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḳaddas-jānnā.

Sanctimonious, auliyāna, rikh-bhekh, auliyā-ṣūrat.

Sanction, ḥukm, farẓ, amr, ijāzat.

Sanctity, **Sanctitude**, ḳuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā,e.

Sanctuary, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

Sand, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharāba; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

Sandal, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūṅ, na'lain, champau.

Sandal-wood *or* **Sanders**, ṣandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

Sand-blind, dhūndhlā.

Sandy, bhurbhurā, retīlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī, retlā, gard-āmez.

Sanguification, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

Sanguinary, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-āshām *or* -bār.

Sanguine, surkh, lāl, babbahā, pur-khūn, kaṣīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) barā, ḳawī, wāṡiḳ; (*confident*) nāzāṅ, ummedwār, mutawakkal.

Sanguineness, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

Sanies, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

Sap, 'araḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To Sap, naḳab- *or* send-mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

Sapient, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

Sapless, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

Sapling, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

Sapphire, nīlam, ṣafīr, yāḳūt kabūd, indarnīl.

Sappiness, ser-ābī, 'araḳ-dārī.

Sappy, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'araḳ-dār, ras-dār.

Sarcasm, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gūbhī, bolī-ṭholī, kaṛwī-bāt, kāṭ.

Sarcastical, **Sarcastic**, ṭa'n-āmez, sakht.

Sarcastically, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

Sarcenet, kapaṛ-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

Sarcocolla, anzarūt, kanjada.

Sarsaparilla, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

Sash, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

Satan, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

Satchel, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

Sated, **Satiate**, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To Satiate, **Sate**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

Satiety, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

Satin, atlas, tāfta, dariyā,ī.

Satire, hajo, ẕamm, maẕammat, upādh, bhandau,ā, nindā.

Satirical, hajo-āmez, tanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

Satirically, hajo-se, tanz-go,ī-se.

Satirist, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ḳa'dī, hajo-go, hajorā, nindak.

To Satirize, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

Satisfaction, khātir-khwāhī, khātir-jam'ī, khātir-dārī, dil-darī, khātir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pās-khātir, itmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-mantā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaẓ, pādāsh.

Satisfactoriness, khātir-pasandī, khātir-khwāhī.

Satisfactory, khātir-pasand, khātir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

Satisfied, rāẓī, raẓāmand, khush, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, ma'kūl.

To Satisfy, rāẓī- &c. -k *or* -r, khātir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhoknā, pīṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To Saturate, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

Saturday, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

Saturn, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

Saturnalia, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-heṛī, holī.

Saturnine, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

Satyr, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

Savage, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; —— (*brutal*) ẓālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

Savage, (sub.) ban-mānūs, jangalī-ādmī.

Savagely, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Savageness, waḥshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

Sauce, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chiṭnī).

To Sauce, chāshnī-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā,ī, mirch, chingī ; —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, siffālī, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, dabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gabbarā,ī.

SAUCY, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chashm, mast, gabbar.

To BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā, chhoṛke.

To SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r ; —— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, kifāyat-k, sanbhālnā, tārnā ; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiẓ, ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā,ū, amīn, ḥāfiẓ.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ūr, juz-ras, ojī.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī ; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

To SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā, —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

To SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d ; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

To SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kātna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-ḥajr.

To SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; —— (*they say*) log kahte ; —— (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, makūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, ḥudūs, bolī.

SCAB, de,olī, khūṭhī, khurand, khasrā, paprī, chat ; —— (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhāṅṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā, khāj-bharā.

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

To SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulnā-k, jhulsānā ; —— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā,īṅ chū,īṅ, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palṛā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takrī, bāṅṭī, palchak ; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāṅṭā, tak, takrī ; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,olī, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, file ; —— (*gamut*) sar i gam, padnī, gan ; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ; —— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, sopān ; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

To SCALE, chaṛhnā ; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; —— (*guns*) sar-k ; —— (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sīkhedār kamand.

To SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

To SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, bhūt-j.

To SCAN, (*verse*) taḳṭī'-k, wazn-k, banṭit-k, tulnā ; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, līk, malāmat, gila.

To SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; —— (*as language, &c.*) sakht, talkh, kathor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

To SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, uchhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

To SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī-k, dāg-d *or* -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāẕ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭṭī, toṛā, ṭoṭā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥt, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khaiṅch.

To SCARE, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

SCARF, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, uparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajjām ; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

To SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; —— (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pāchhnā, chhe,onā.

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh ; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.

SCATE *or* SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

To SCATTER, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, nisār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, dīd, manẓar, madd i naẓar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, faẓā ; —— (*curtain*) parda ; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn ; —— (*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā ; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

Scenery, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

Scent, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī ; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To Scent, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lonā ; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

Scented, bodār, mu'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

Scentless, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.

Sceptic, Sceptical, dalīl-talab, waswāsī, bharmī, mashā,in.

Sceptre, 'asā ; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chaunwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne* ; a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagṛī, being used instead of it.

Schedule, daftar, fard, fihrist.

Scheme, naksha, upāe, mansūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fitrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, nīyat, irāda, —— (*purpose*) matlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

Schemer, mansūba-bāz, tadbīrī, katkane-bāz, hikmatī.

Schism, bid'at, rifz, phūt, rakhna, khalal, fasād.

Schismatic, bid'atī, rāfizī, khāriji.

To Schismatize, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtnā.

Scholar, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātra, paṭhā, pāṭharthī, zabān-dān ; —— (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī ; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānḍe, paṛhā.

Scholarship, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazīlat, kābiliyat.

Scholastic, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

Scholiast, muhashshī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawīs, sharah-nawīs, tippanī-kartā.

Scholium, sharah, hāshiya, tīkā, tippanī.

School, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chat-sār, sikh-sālā.

To School, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

School-book, darsī, maktabī-kitāb.

School-boy, maktabī-laṛkā, chatsārī-larkā, tifl i maktab.

School-fellow, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabak, ek-pāth, sasālā.

Schooling, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'līm, tādīb.

School-master, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānḍe, pādhā.

School-mistress, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panditāyan.

Sciatica, (*hip-gout*) 'arku-n-nisā, ukris i surīn.

Science, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o fazl, gun, hukmat, isti'dād, kalā.

Scientific, 'ilmī, yakīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

Scimitar, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asi, kharg.

Sciolist, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

Scion, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, kalam.

Scirrhus, gūltī, gānṭh ; —— (*scirrhous*) giltī-dār, ganthīlā.

Scissars, mikrāz, kainchī, katarnī, katarī.

Scoff, Scoffing, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, tazhīk, zāhikī, ta'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To Scoff, ta'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Scoffer, ta'na-zan, tā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāhik, hazl-go.

Scoffingly, ta'na-zanī- &c. -se, tazhīk-se.

Scold, laṛākī, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, munh-phūṛī.

To Scold, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, ramnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

Scolding, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj, taubikh.

Sconce, dīwār-gīr ; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnḍ.

Scoop, (*ladle*) kharī, ḍokiyā, hathā.

To Scoop, khakhoṛnā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

Scope, maksad, manshā, anumān ; —— (*space*) 'arsa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To Scorch, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, barkānā, ausānā ; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, baraknā.

Scorching, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.

Score, khatt, lakīr, nishān, līk, dandīr, chachā, ghārī ; —— (*account*) lekhā, hisāb ; —— (*twenty*) koṛī, bīsī.

To Score, khatt- &c. -khīchnā or -d.

Scorn, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To Scorn, subuk- or nā-chīz- or halkā-jānnā, hikārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.

Scorner, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

Scornful, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

Scorpion, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'akrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik ; —— (*bastard*) pad-bichhū.

Scot-free, sāf, be-dāgh, mufl, yūnhī or yūnhīn.

Scot and Lot, khirāj, mahsūl, hissa-rasad ; —— (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.

Scoundrel, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, badzāt, shuhda, luchchā, lakundra, beṭī-chod, betī-kā-lauṛā.

To Scour, mānjnā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā ; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

Scourer, manjwā, saiklīgar ; —— (*purge*) jhār.

Scourge, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, kamchī, kasā.

To Scourge, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā -jaṛnā or -d.

Scourger, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

Scout, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr or -jo.

Scowl, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, munh-ṭeṛhā.

To Scowl, baghū,ānā, gurernā, munh-ṭeṛhā-k or -sakoṛnā.

Scowling, bhond-munhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Scraggy, harkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

Scramble, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To Scramble, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūtnā, chhīn-chhinau,ā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.

To Scranch, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

Scrap, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā ruk'a, kūnā,ī, —— (*of paper*) purza.

Scrape, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zughta, kūber.

To Scrape, chhīlnā, khurachnā, sihaṛnā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā ; —— (*together*) joṛjār-k, tarāshnā. tarāsh-kharāsh-k ; —— (*on a fiddle*) otnā ; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, batoṛnā ; —— (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā or -lagānā.

Scraper, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, otnahār ; —— (*for the tongue*) jībhī.

Scrapings, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

Scratch, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To Scratch, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharotnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- or tarāsh-d ; —— (*-out*) noch-nikālnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.

Scratcher, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To Scrawl, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

Scrawler, bad-khatt ; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā.

Scream, Screech, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chinghāṛ, kūk.

To Scream, Screech, chichiyānā, kilkāṛī-mārnā, chinghāṛnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchināuā, huwānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

Screech-owl, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

Screen, ṭaṭṭī, tāṭar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āṛā ; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, āṛnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

Screw, pech, marorī.

To Screw, pech-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to control*) [illegible]nā, bidornā, chaṛhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

[illegible], ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasīṭnā.

Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.

Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To Scrid, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

Scrip, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chiṭhī.

Scripture, (*Christian*) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muhammadan*) furḳān, ḳur,ān.

Scrivener, 'arzī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

Scrofula, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

Scroll, daftar, fard, lapetā.

Scrotum, foṭa, ṭhailī, andkos *or* āṇḍkos.

Scrub, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, sifla, danī.

To Scrub, malnā, ghotnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

Scrubby, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibah, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

Scruple, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.

To Scruple, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, saudehī.

Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyābaṭ.

Scrutinizer, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs.

To Scrutinize, imtihān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

Scrutiny, imtihān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To Scud, dauṛnā, bhāgnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat- *or* hu-hojānā, uṛnā.

Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-thallā, dhīngā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, musht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī.

To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To Sculk, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kamiyānā, jī-chhipānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

Sculker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.

Scull, khopṛī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapṛoṛī.

Sculler, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-dengī.

Scullery, bhānḍsār, bhanḍsālā.

Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talheṛū, (fem. ṭahlawī).

Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, paṭo,ī; —— (*of metals, &c.*) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks, &c.*) kā,ī; —— (*refuse*) talchhaṭ, gūdar-khail.

To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

Scummer, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

Scupper, (*of a ship*) pan,āla, ābrez i jahāz.

Scurf, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.

Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

Scurrility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḥsh, pūch.

Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch, gunda, pājiyāna.

Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se.

Scurvy, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pājī, pājiyānā, bad, burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

Scut, (*short tail*) ṭūnḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

Scutcheon, taghma; —— (*shield*) sipar.

Scuttle, ānā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

Sea, samundar, dariyā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-pānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; —— (*-sickness*) ghūmnī; —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast; —— (*sea-green*) dariyā-rangī, pistā,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāḥ, ahl i jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāḥī, jahāz-rānī; —— (*sea-monster*) dariyā,ī-kīṛā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) lab i dariyā, kināra, kaṛkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To Seal, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar.

Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*) lākh-kī battī.

Seam, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sūṭ, reghī; —— (*tallow*) shaḥm.

To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā, [illegible]

Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, silā,ī-rahit.

Seamstress, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

Search, khoj, talāsh, dhūnḍh, just o jo, dhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafaḥḥus, taftīsh, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, pauihā,ī, tag-o-po.

To Search, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā- *or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, johnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, diṭh-lenā, jhāṛā-jhūṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīchhe-paṇḍe-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭipnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj- *or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khojwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) jo.

Season, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo *or* samai, din, tā,o, sāh; —— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To Season, maṣālaḥ-d *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, maẓbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳ'a, bar-mahal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e sir.

Seasoned, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.

Seasoning, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishastgāh; —— (*of a family*) buniyād; —— (*country*) chauṭhrī, chatsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) āsan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā *or* baiṭhānā.

Seated, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (*on horseback, &c.*) sawār.

Sebestens, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A Seceder, khārijī, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.

To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

Secession, phūt, i'tizāl, inḥirāf.

To Seclude, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

Second, dūsrā, dūyum, ṡānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, ṡāniya.

Second, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To Second, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

Secondary, ṡānī, dūsrā.

Second-hand, utārā *or* utārā-huā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

Secondly, ṡānīan, dūsre, ṡānī,al-ḥāl, duwum.

Second-sight, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

Second-sighted, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

Secrecy, ikhfā, parda, posh-īdagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhupāo; —— (*solitude*) tanhāī, khilwat, gosha-gīrī, inzīwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

Secret, poshīda, chhupā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghaib; —— (*-anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

Secret, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) aut, pet, maram, nukdi dil, peṭ kī bāt.

Secretary, mīr-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣāḥib, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

Secretaryship, munshī-garī, ḥuẓūr-nawīsī.

To Secrete, chhipānā, chhipāe-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda- &c. -k, sathānā; —— (*to screen*) chhorānā, bilgānā, tafrīk- &c. -k.

Secretion, rezish, tafrīk, bilgāo.

Secretly, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghāibāna, bālābāla, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar ūpar.

Secretness, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

Sect, ẕāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maẕhab, tafrīk, farīk.

Sectary, rāfiẓī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

Section, faṣal, ḳat'a, tafṣīl, taktī', khand, kāṇḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, makāla, nau', ḳism, nusal.

Secular, duniyā-dār, duniyāwī, girhastī.

Secundine, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, āṅwal, jhar, jholī, mataur.

Secure, (v. *safe*) māmūn, maḥfūẓ, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; —— (*assured*) ḳāim, maẓbūṭ.

To Secure, (*to protect*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khūnṭ-b, muḳarrar-k, thahrānā; —— (*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, ḳaid-kar-r.

Securely, aman- &c. se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nid-haṛak.

Security, bachāo, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautī, manautī, ẓāminī, ẕimma-dār *or* -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, ār, iḥtiyāṭ; —— (*bail, the person*) ẓāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khaṭṭ i ẓāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, dhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, ẓāmin-h.

Sedan, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawāñ.

Sedate, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) ḳarār, a-dol.

Sedately, chup-chāp, bā-ḳarār, āhistagī-se.

Sedentariness, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.

Sedentary, [illegible], be-ḥarkat, baiṭhāndū, kam-ḥarkat, ḳāid, ghar-ghāswā, māchetoṛ; —— (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

Sediment, tarchhat, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

Sedition, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, ashob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭanṭā.

Seditious, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭait, mufsidāna.

Seditiously, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Seditiousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To Seduce, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, [illegible], ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigāṛnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāṅsnā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

Seducer, phuslānā, ghāwī, muẓill, bigāṛū, jhāṅsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulāū.

Seduction, **Seducement**, ighwā, iẓlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhatkāo, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhansāo, udhār, kutnāpā.

Sedulous, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashghūl.

Sedulously, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.

Sedulousness, miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, sa'ī, koshish, sar-garmī.

See, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To See, (a.) dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā; the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūṅkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

Seed, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, baẕr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny, &c.*) nasl; —— (*having the*) dānadar, binaulīdār; —— (*sperm*) mani, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

To Seed, bijyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

Seedling, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

Seedlip, (*or seedlop*) adhuyā.

Seed-pearl, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

Seed-plot, bīṛar, bihnaur (from bihan, *a plant*).

Seedsman, tukhm-farosh.

Seed-time, bowārā, boāī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

Seedy, bījar, bījālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījailā.

Seeing, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnāī; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūṅkar.

To Seek, dhūṅdhnā, khojnā, surāgh- *or* āhaṭ-lenā, talash-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māṅgnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

Seeker, khojī, ṭālib, mustada'ī, talāshī, joinda, khwāhān, lāgū; —— (*in comp.*) jo, khwāh *or* ṭalab.

To Seel, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To Seem, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā *or* -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlāī-d, naẓar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā, dīsnā, ẓāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, naẓar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

Seemer, **Seeming**, dekhāū, ẓāhir-dār, ẓāhir-numā.

Seemingly, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, bāhar.

Seemliness, khush-numāī, ṭaraḥ-dārī, zebāī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugī.

Seemly, dekhāū, dīdārū, khushnumā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

Seemly, (adj.) khush-numāī- &c. -se.

Seen, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-huā, mu'āyana.

Seer, ahl-i-baṣīrat; —— (*in comp.*) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

Seesaw, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utārā-chaṛhāo, ghalṭān-pechān.

To Seesaw, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

To Seethe, sījhānā, usinnā, sījhnā.

Segment, ḳaṭ'a, tukṛā, ḳāsh, phenī, phāṅk, koā, khosha.

Seine, (*large fishing-net*) chhātar, mahā-jāl.

To **Seize**, pakarnā, ḳabẓ-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, ḳahnā, chhīnnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurḳ-k, ẓabt-k, 'amal kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaẓ-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.
... ub, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, kurḳī, ẓabtī, chhinā,o, chhorā,o, gyārī, ghaṣb.

Seldom, kam, thorā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

Select, **Selected**, muntakhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To **Select**, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chūda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhānt, bāchh, barā,o.

Selector, chīnında, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (*in comp.*) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẕāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma, —— (*your*) khud ba daulat, āp-rūp, srī-mukh; —— (*in comp.*) ī, hī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne, —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself, &c.*) apī-ap; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-men-rahnā, —— (*beside one's self, &c.*) āp se bāhar-h, —— (*selves*) āp, —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham ap sab ja,enge

Self-conceit, khud-nımā,ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-ra,ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, apman.

Self-conceited, **Self-sufficient**, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khūd-farosh, ap-manī, khud ra,ī, man-mauji

Self-deceit, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebī

Self-defence, **Self-preservation**, ap-rachhā, hifāẓat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-raksha

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī, war'.

Self-evident, badīhī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahır-bi-ẕ-ẕāt, khud-ẓahir, aẓhar min ash-shams

Self-existing, wājib-l-wajūd, ḳā,im-bi ẕ-ẕātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, **Selflove**, **Selfishness**, **Self-sufficiency**, khud-gharaẓ, khud-matlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, ap-ādhāpī, nafsānıyat, āp-kar, āp-anha,ī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaẓ-mand, khud-gharẓī, khud-matlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghaẓ, gharẓ-bā,olā.

To **be Selfish**, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharẓ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hī; —— (*state, &c.*) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To **Sell**, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (*-scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khaṭṭ-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,i', bā,i', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (*in comp.*) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwaṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self, your*).

Semblance, (*garb, dress, &c.*) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (*in comp.*) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, nisf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nim i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-ḳamarī, hilāl-dar, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (*-weakness*) dhāt, patlī manī, riḳḳat i nutfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat.

Semitone, adhsur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sīan-hārī, sīan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahl majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To **Send**, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) dālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā, —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, satkānā, —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, sathiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from sathiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*)

Se'nnight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle budh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A **Senior**, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* shekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛā,ī, kalānī, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, **Sensation**, hiss (pl hawāss), ihsās, jān, saṛ, chetantā, ras, lagā,o, kuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat, —— (*pleasant*) suras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, bibek; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, matlab, karīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān, —— (*place*) mauk'a; —— (*in this sense*) is mauk'e men, —— (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarik, —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāmr men-h; —— (*the five senses*) hawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-hiss, be-hawāss, be-harkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit; —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, hawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, na-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat, be wuḳūfī- &c. -se.

Senselessness, be-hawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-hawāssī, chhan-bidhausī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, hamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, hassās, rasāi, ẕī-hiss; —— (*perceptible*) kābil-hiss, mahsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, mahram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, mukirr, parājit, mutayakkan, ma'kūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawāss.

Sensibleness, mahsūsiyat, hawāsī, hassāsiyat, hiss-hāẓrī, nāzukī.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmī- &c. -se.

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūthnī.

Sensorium, barhmānd, jā e-hiss, ...

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳīn, ..., fasiyā.

A **Sensualist**, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasīlā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasīkā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, ḳazā, tajwīz, badān, padhrt, sukhan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳiṣāṣ; —— (*maxim*) masal, ẓarbu-l-masal, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg

To SENTENCE, ḥukm- &c. -d or -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nūkta-sanj, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ wa kasīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, masal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā,e, zann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafrīḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-pazīr, infiḳāḳ-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k. bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhurānā, bilgāna, phornā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-d, bithārna, uṭānā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, muhājir-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, daf'a-daf'a, juswārī, phūṭ phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā,ī, bichhaṛā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafrīḳ, tafṣīl, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infiḳāḳ, tafāriḳa, tafarruka, tafraka, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāraḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haftgosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kuār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, īkh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hatta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī. haft-sāla, sat-barsā

SEPTIC or SEPTICAL, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. sattar-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -larā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTURE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauẓa, astāna, satīwārā, ḍher, sam-bādh

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'āḳibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenka,o, gyārī, ẓabṭī, kurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā,e, chor-maḥal, maḥal-sarā,e, khurd- or khāṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k or -gānā.

SERENE, sākin, be-harkat, āhista, 'āsthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salīmu-t-tab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhandhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-harkatī, sakīnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, taḥammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, ṣafā,ī.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our sipahis*) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta. silsila, daur, lagā,o, lagātārī, larbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā. garuhā, mutaḥammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; —— (*weighty*) bhārā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; —— [illegible] sach, thaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥaḳīḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā,o.

SERMON, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpīlā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sāmpolā; —— (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-mau, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dār, dantīlā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, ṭahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor or -khwār or -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, daimāhādār, ahl i rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kumerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

To SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*- in, - up, - victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; —— (*to satisfy*) rāẓī-k, razāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā, —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaẓ-h, badal-h, ḳā,im maḳām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military -*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāẓir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj, —— (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, choṭchapeṭ; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) ḥāẓir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) main ḥuẓūr hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kār-guzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuẓūl-kār or -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuẓūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-māl, khush-āmadī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā,e-bardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) iṭā'at, tābi'-dārī, ḥukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, mānj, majjā, nasā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallal, muraṣṣa', mauṣū'.

SET, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; —— (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; —— (*body*) jatthā, guroh, ṭā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string, &c.*) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam; ——

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, ḍamānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip, &c. at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā; —— (*hands*) dast-basi-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jharnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhbornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wāla, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c., or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) main dekhūn?

Shallop, (*small boat*) panso,i, ṭhakṭhan,ā.

Shallow, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhā,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ẓarf, kam-ḥauṣila *or* -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, petlā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ẓarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, ṭhesrā, pākhanḍ.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machanā *or* -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) muyānā.

Shambles, maslakh, kaṣṣāb-khāna.

Shame, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, haya, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To be Ashamed, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, munh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjā-wān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

Shame-facedness, munh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

Shameful, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, maẕmūm.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

Shameless, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, mundlā, naktā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥīla-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhanḍī, lampatī, lapāṭī.

Shank, pinḍlī, philī, nurhar, sāḳ; —— (*of a key, &c.*) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, takl- *or* makar-goṛā, sāk-dār.

Shanker, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer, &c.*)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

Shapely, taraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment, &c.*) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, hiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, toṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To Share, bānṭnā, bānṭnā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, shirākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; (*to give*) lūṭnā.

Share-bone, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, hiṣṣa-dār, bahra-[illegible] [illegible] paṭṭīdār; —— (*in comp.*) bakhsh; —— [illegible] ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā.

Sharing, (*in comp.*) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳāṭi', painā, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā *or* nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chatkīlā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zīr, ṭān.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d *or* -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭ-khaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhiyā, rumār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurta,ī.

Sharply, tezī-&c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, rakākat, bārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chaukasā,ī, chaṭak, chalākī, jaldī.

Sharpset, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigah.

Sharp-visaged, painā-munh, tez-wajh *or* -rū.

Shatter, chur, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūnḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāḥ-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā *or* -mūnḍnā, khiẓāb ūhani-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, munḍlā, darhmunḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

Shaver, munḍwaiyā, 'āshiḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunar hai.

Shaving, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, munḍā,ī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, tūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

She (v *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, *a she fox*.

Sheaf, pūlā, ānṭī, gaïrā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissars*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghonsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) munḍān, from mūnḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, taṭīharī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān *or* niyām.

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, lowā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iẓlāḳ-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, ṭongī, dopākhā, usārā, chhānwī; —— (*in comp.*) rezī, jharī.

[illegible] ... nā. [illegible] ..., [illegible], salaf,

[illegible] SPEAR, bhālā, [illegible] chhī, [illegible] be, be'd, be, bīlā, bhūt, [illegible] ... ṭī, [illegible] kā, [illegible]; —— (-and gov [illegible] ... [illegible] ... ṭā, [illegible] ... [illegible].

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-[illegible], [illegible] rapaṭ, [illegible] (to shed [illegible] ... lohū-pīnā.

PASTE, [illegible] ... ṭī, pandhā [illegible] ... (comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (of blood) khūn-rezī; —— (of leaves) barg-rezī, pat-jhaṛī.

SHEEP, bheṛ (pl. bheren), mesh, gospand; —— (ram) bhepa, dumbā; —— (ewe) dumbī; —— (a flock of sheep) lenhḍā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bāṛā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyanā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muṅh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-khoī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bheṛ-muṇḍān; —— (sheepskin) meshī or meshī chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-naẓrī, bheṛ-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (clean) sāf, nirā, lueh, be-lagā,o.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barū- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-pattā, fard, ṛidā, uparnā, ek- &c. -paṭṭā, dohai, eklā,ī, pichhorī, tūrā,ī; —— (of paper) tā,o, takhta, juz.

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, patrā, patnī, argaṇī, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, tabka; —— (hanging) chhīkā; —— (to put on the shelf) ṭāk par-ī.

SHELL, chhilka, khulrā,ī, kauṛī, khaprohrā. khaprohī, kachkaṛā, thikrā, —— (lac) lākhaprā; (adj.) sīpī, ṣadafī; —— (of an animal) sīp, ṣadaf, kauṛā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra, —— (of a turtle) khoprī; —— (of a cocoa) khol, kalī; —— (of a house) chaukandhā, char-dīwārī, thaṭharī.

SHELTER, bachā,o, ār, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṛtalā, arāi, muhrā, poshish.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhupnā, bach-rahnā or bachnā, —— (to take shelter) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakaṛnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-pānāh, nir-āsraya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (sloping, &c.) ḍhālū, dagrauā, utār-chaṛhā,o.

SHEPHERD, bheṛī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gūḍḍī, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (a cow-herd) pali, būldī, bhaiṅs-wār, bhaiṅsiyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bheṛihārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin, nāyakā, piyā.

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chakla-dār, ḥākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. noble, &c.), whence the sharīf of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the sheriff of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, phārī, chaktī, āftābī, ṭip; —— (armed with a shield) ḍhalait; —— (-bearer) sipar-bardār; —— (-maker) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (to shelter) ḍhāl- &c. -d; —— (to ward off) roknā, chhenknā, tāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. expedient) ṣūrat, daur, ḍaul, mbāh, guzrān; —— (stratagem) jatan, hikmat, fitrat, chantr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, lurkī, bā,olī; —— (evasion) ḥīla, ṭāl-bāl; —— (of linen) joṛā, pairā,o.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; —— (to change) phirnā, badalnā; —— (to fare) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; —— (to remove) tālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, chantrī, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-sāz, ḥīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLY-SHALLY, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dāṅ-mardār, hāṅ-nāṅ, ā,ūṅ-ā,ūṅ, jā,ūṅ-jā,ūṅ.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se.

SHIN, narī; —— (shin-bone) phīlī kī haḍḍī.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (as evening) shām-phūlnā; —— (to be eminent) bājnā, numūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-jagā, pharchhā.

SHINESS, waḥshat, bhaṛak, chahānk, an-mel, hadiyā-hat, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, khich.

SHINGLE, lakṛī kī paṭrī; —— (shingles) kachh dād.

SHIP, (vessel) jahāz, niwāṛā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, ghurāb; —— (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

TO SHIP, chaṛhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, bahar, jahāz kī kasrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā,o-tor.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ẓil' or ẓila' (vulg. zillah).

SHIRT, kamīṣ, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīṣ.

TO SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khaprī.

TO SHIVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhukānā, hurhurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (to shatter) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h, —— (a. to break to pieces) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (trembling) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, hurhurāhat, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghat, jhund; —— (of fish) sainā; —— (shelve) char, thal, retī, gathānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe,ū, bālū kā thek.

TO SHOAL, uthlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chaṛhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (blow) dhakkā dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ẓarb, choṭ, chapeṭ, āwā,ī, dhamas, takkar, rapaṭ; —— (conflict) zad o khurd, mūṭh-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; —— (pile) sarā,ā, gānṭ, pahī; —— (disgust) chiṛh.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; —— (to offend) barhem- &c. -k, chiṛhānā.

SHOCKING, bhaṛkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, wahshat-angez.

SHOE, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzār, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panahī, chamā,ūn, upānī, panhan; the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedār, kannedār, ghetlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-ḥāshiya; —— (the upper leather) paṭṭā; —— (the ironwork of a slipper) tah-nāl; a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pā,ūṅ kā andhā, blind-footed; —— (horse-shoe) na'l; —— (to shoe a horse) chaubandi-k; —— (to change his shoes) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (with iron) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (sprout, branch) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāphā, po,ā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; —— (dead with arrows) tīrābez-k; —— (out) kachkachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; —— (*to wash*) jhakelnā ; —— (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (*v.i.*) chhaṭnā, dagnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, banna, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā ; —— (*to project*) ubharnā ; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭis-mārnā, kalbalānā ; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

Shooter, (*in comp.*) andāz, chalā.

Shooting, bark-andāzī, bandūk-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

Shop, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna ; —— (*in comp.*) khāna.

Shop-keeper, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, banıyā, baniyāṅ.

Shore, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, taṭ, kūl, sāhil ; —— (*further*) pār ; —— (*hither*) wār ; —— (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To **Shore**, pushta- &c. -d *or* -joṛnā.

Shoreless, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

Shorn, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

Short, chhoṭā, kotāh, alap, kasir, maķsūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kalīl, ghāṭ ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) ķasir, ansam ; —— (*scanty*) tang ; —— (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; —— (*direct*) sidhā ; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dula, thengnā, nāṭā, bānṭā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, taṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā ; —— (*as hair*) babrī ; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; —— (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- *or* paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-charhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā , —— (*as a vowel*) maķsūra, laghū , thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze wakt mamdūda (gurū) yā maķsūra (laghu) hotā hai ; —— (*in short*) al-kissa, al-gharz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; —— (*the short of it is this*) khulāsa yihī hai ; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o ṭūl yihī hai ; us ki lambāī chauṛāī yihī hai.

To **Shorten**, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c -k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā.

Short-hand, (*to write*) sarī-ḥarf-likhnā.

Short-lived, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, kalīlu-l-hayāt, alpāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pāedār.

Shortly, jald, laghu bele men, thore dinoṅ meṅ, 'ankarīb, koī dam men ; —— (*briefly*) ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

Short-necked, kotāh-gardan.

Shortness, chhotāī, kamī, thoṛāī, ķillat, tangī, kusūr ; —— (*straightness*) sidhāī, rāstī, nā-pāedārī, alaptā, laghutā ; —— (*of breath*) ghiku-n-nafas, kās-aswās *or* kās-swās.

Short-sighted, kotāh-nazar, laghu-dīṭh, kam-nazar, moṭī-nazar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

Short-sightedness, kotāh-nazrī, kotāh-andeshī.

Short-winded, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

Shot, (*ball*) golā, golī ; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī ; —— (*flight*) partāb, tappā, mār ; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, ẓarb ; *a gun-shot, &c.* is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek-golā, &c.

Shove, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, ḍhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhaṛ.

To **Shove**, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

Shovel, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To **Shovel**, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

Shoveller, **Shovelard**, sendhā.

Shoving, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

Should, (*if*) ahiyānaṅ, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kahīṅ, dar-sūrat, kajātik, kajan ; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar-chāhiye, waisī nahīṅ hai ; —— (*I should* [*ought to*] *go to ghāzīpūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzīpūr

To **Share**, bānṭnā, baṛtānā, taķsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h ; (*in prize*) lūṭnā.

—— **bone**, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

wuh khafā ho.

Shoulder, kāndhā, mondhā, ... auṛā, pakhā, khawā ; —— (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkūṅa.

To **Shoulder**, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā ; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

Shoulder-belt, partalā, ḍāb.

Shout, jaijaikār, 'alī 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Dīndīn Muhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To **Shout**, jayjai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

Shouter, jayjai-kārī, lalkārū.

Show, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nazāra, līlā, kriḍā, ṭīp-ṭāp, aṭam-taṭam, ṭant-ghant ; —— (*appearance*) numāish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir ; —— (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunak, chatak ; —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī ; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; —— (*action*) bhāo, adā, mūdrā.

To **Show**, (a.) dikhlanā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyaṅ-k, niwārnā , —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukhaṛnā ; —— (*to look*) dikhlāī- *or* dikhāī-d ; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā, —— (*to conduct*) lejānā ; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; —— (*to explain*) taf-sīl- &c. -k.

Shower, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhurkā, jharākā, jhamākā, taķāṭur, jhālā, lahrā , —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān ; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To **Shower**, (a.) jhāṛnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jhaṛna, jharıyānā, jhaṛī-h, barasna.

Showery, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

Showiness, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

Showing, (*in comp.*) numā, as rāh-numā, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

Showy, numāishī, namūdār, āṭūishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunak-dār.

Shred, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

To **Shred**, tarāshnā, katarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Shrew, kuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍāknī.

Shrewd, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, harīf, 'aiyār, sharir, natkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghāṅk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṭhā, hādiķ, sunārī, pahaṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhila, ghāg, koh

To **be very Shrewd**, 'aķl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

Shrewdly, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ķiyāsaṅ.

Shrewdness, hushiyārī, syān-pan, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtāī.

Shriek, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To **Shriek**, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

Shrill, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raķīķ.

Shrillness, bārīkī, patlāī, sūchhimtā, riķķat.

Shrilly, bārīkī- &c. -se.

Shrimp, jhīngā, chingrī, īnchnā.

Shrine, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, īmāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā ; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

Shrink, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To **Shrink**, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūnknā ; —— (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

Shrinker, hichkārā, haṭkī.

SIG

...mahul, mauf, ...

...-PRAN, bhāi-...-bhī, ... ba'd, ba, bilā, bhāt, ... ; —— (and gar ...) ...

...comes perhaps from the Arabic ... shurb ; —— (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā ; —— (dwarf) kokuī.

To SHRUG, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā ; —— (the shoulders, &c.) mondhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, phaṛphaṛānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, roāṅ khaṛā-h, ang-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, tāl-bāzī, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī, —— (hitch) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā ; —— (to hitch) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasīṭnā ; —— (to remove) ṭalnā, —— (to introduce) lagāna, ghuserna, ḍālnā, —— (to shuffle up) joṛ-jāṛ-k, chhop-chhāp-k ; —— (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā ; —— (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fitrat- &c. -laṛānā ; —— (in gait) mataktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherīhā, rubāh-bāz, muhīl, tāl-bāz, tāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, hīla-sāzī-se

To SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭalna, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kanyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaṛaknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtināb-k, hazr-k, harakna, haṭānā, kinārā-k or -rahnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagāna, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūnchna, mūndnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhaṅghānā, bhiṛānā, mānnā, kalnā, kilnā, dhul ānā, bherna ; —— (the eyes) chasham-poshī-k ; —— (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā or -baṛhanā, —— (from fear or spite) haṭhtal-k ; —— (to obstruct) roknā, chhenknā ; —— (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r ; (n.) mūndnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewāṛī, alot, pāṭ, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dhaṛkī, mākho ; —— (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julāhe kī dhaṛkī, changān kā gendū, do jorū kā kha-sam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkel, ramīda-khū ; —— (wary) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār ; —— (reserved) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, māndā, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand ; —— (disgusted) ārī, bezār, dikk, uchāṭ, nilās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To BE SICK, (at stomach) jī-matlānā ; —— (of anything) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirnā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k ; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā ; —— (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kurhnā.

SICKLE, hansuā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

SICKLY, za'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī ; —— (place or person) dāru-l-marz, zard, pīlā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bīmārī, āzār, rog, marz, kāhilī, dukhkāran, zahmat ; —— (at stomach) kharāī.

...sadāā, gumbī ... kār, chupkā, ...

PAY-phūhar-murdārī, ... ṭaraf, or, rukh, 'jānib, ... pakhā, ... pallā, sū, disā ; —— (this side) wār ; —— (that side) pār ; —— (of a leaf) safha, pusht, pīṭh, kāgaz ; —— (sect) zāt ; —— (in consanguinity) pachh ; —— (on whose side is he) wuh kis kī taraf hai ; —— (on all sides) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-taraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bāṅgā, ṭeṛhā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyoṅ-chalnā, karwaṭ ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, paṭṭā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyoṅ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṅ).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pāṅjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muhāsara, girdāwarī, gherā kal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛāī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, to besiege) ; —— (pursuit) pīchheṛā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k ; —— (to examine) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālanhār ; —— (in comp.) pez.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāṅs, daregh, afsos ; —— (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārnā or -khīchnā, sāṅs- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k ; —— (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, nazar, baṣārat, bīnāī, dīdār, sūjh, drishṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāsira, dīṭh, jot, nazāra, lahza, royaṭ ; —— (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar ; —— (spectacle) dīd, manzar ; —— (of a gun, &c.) dīd-bān, makhī, masā ; —— (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhī ; —— (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, nazar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manzar, darsanī, dekhnāū, dīdārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhāo, mudrā, alankār, lachhan, sanghār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shi'ār, paṭṭā, chinh, nishānī, taghma ; —— (constellation) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar ; —— (-manual) baiz, ṣu'ād, ṭughrā, khaṭṭ, dast-khaṭṭ ; —— (miracle) chetak, karāshma ; —— (in gram.) kalma, harf-ma'nawī, harf, shabd ; —— (military) bolī ; —— (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart ; —— (both) sain-bujhāwā ; —— (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To SIGN, dastkhaṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā ; —— (and seal, &c.) dastkhaṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janāo, lakhāo, dalīl ; —— (in drawing water) dhol-dhamakā ; —— (for marching) nakkāra ; —— (for battle) mārū-daukā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-zikr ; —— (- defeat) shikast i fāḥish ; —— (- victory) fatḥ i 'azīm.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khaṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil ; —— (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāss, muhar-dastī, khātim, taghrā ; —— (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamākā, mazbūṭī, dalālat, janāo ; —— (moment) kadar, bisāt, bojh.

SIGNIFICANT, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janāū, lakhāū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maẓmūn, bujhāo.

To **Signify**, (a.) bujhānā ; —— (*to* ...) dikhlānā ; —— (*by* ...) &c. ... mārnā ; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r ; —— (*to import*) honā, bigarnā.

Silence, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-go,ī, jībh-dāb, hisht, chup ; —— (*oblivion*) nisiyān ; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho ; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāẓī.

To **Silence**, chup- &c. -k, muṅh-kīlnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, muṅh-mārnā.

Silent, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawab, anbolā, abol, naksh i dīwār, muṅh-chuppā, gumā.

Silently, chup-boke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chupāte.

Silk, abresham, resham, pāt, tasar ; —— (*-stuff*) reshmīna, reshamī-kaprā, chepolī, dariyā,ī, mashrū', ḥarīr, pātambar ; —— (*-thread*) nakh ; —— (*-ball*) koā ; —— (*-cloth*) akmasha, pīlān, of which the varieties are partly as follows : elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, būpahūp, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, katāriyā, chūtkī, bālūcharī, pāmrī, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam-khwāb *or* kim-khwab, gūdar, mushajjar.

Silken, reshamī, ḥarīrī, pātī.

Silk-mercer, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

Silk-weaver, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* -sāz.

Silk-worm, krim-pīlā, pāt-kīm, resham kā kīrā.

Sill, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

Sillily, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

Silliness, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anār-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā,ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-ẓarfī.

Silly, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīka, kam- *or* be-ẓart, be- *or* kam-ḥausila, ītār, chhabīllā, padorā, padnā.

Silver, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nukra, durman, rajat, fiẓẓa, zar-safed, subar ; —— (*-water*) rūpahlā-pānī ; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* rupīya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sikka ; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb , —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm , —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

Silver, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c -kā, nukra,ī, sīmī, chandiha, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī ; —— (*-cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappā ; —— (*-thread*) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To **Silver**, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

Silver-beater, warak-sāz, tār-kash.

Similar, barābar, eksān *or* yaksān, mutasāwī.

Similarity, **Similitude**, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīk, tajnīs.

Simile, masl, misāl, tashbīh, drishtant, partokh, naẓīr, patuttar, mushabbah.

To **Simmer**, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

Simmering, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To **Simper**, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

Simple, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, ṣāf, nir-chhal, ekrang ; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, āsān, pānī ; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharīb ; —— (*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch ; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

Simple, (sub.) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jarī, būṭī, kharbira,ī.

Simples, jarī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt

Simpleton, anārī, sāda-lauh, shekh-chillī.

Simplicity, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, gharībī ; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

Simplist, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

Simply, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se ; —— (*merely*) sirf, faḳat ; —— (*singly, &c.*) bi-ẓātī-hī, mufradan.

To **Sham**, bāṅṭnā, bāṅṭānā, taksīm- &c. -k, bāṅṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h ; (*...*) lūtnā.

Sin..., pāp-kī ... dārī, ...

Sin, gunāh, pāp, ... adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

To **Sin**, gunāh- &c. -k, taksīr-wār-honā.

Since, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāste-ki ; —— (*then*) jab-kā ; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab ; —— (*from*) se, jab-se ; —— (*after*) ba'd, pīchhe ; —— (*since then*) tabhī se ; —— (*since morning*) tarke-se.

Sincere, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, khāliṣ, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, mukhliṣāna, wāṣiḳ, sadīk ; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhliṣ.

Sincerely, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

Sincerity, **Sincereness**, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ikhlāṣ, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā,ī, wafa, sachautī.

Sinew, paṭhā, pai, nas, pārhī.

Sinewy, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, dand-pel.

Sinful, gunah-gār, jurm-āluda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

Sinfully, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,i-se.

Sinfulness, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To **Sing**, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā, —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā ; —— (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To **Singe**, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dar-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To **be Singed**, (*as food, &c.*) lagnā, jhulasnā.

Singer, gawaiyā, gūwan-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khāninda, mutrib, 'aṭa,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, dhārhī, katthak, alapī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, rāgī, sarodī, sarā,inda mīrāsī, tappe-baz ; —— (*female*) domnī.

Singing, rāg rang ; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchaha.

Singing-master, nāek, ustād.

Single, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, akelā, mufrad ; —— (*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūṅārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, thant-pāl, chharā-chhitānk, be-zan o farzand, —— (*not double*) ek-ahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-partī, kacha, ek-lā,ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī ; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,ī ; —— (*a single drop*) būnd-bhar ; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To **Single**, ek-ek-ko chhāṅṭnā *or* nikalnā

Singly, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, juda, phūṭ, munfarid, mahz.

Singular, wāḥid, mufrad ; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bachan ; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

Singularity, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, khuṣūṣiyat, anūṭā, anokhā-pan.

Singularly, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se.

Sinister, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad, zabūn.

Sink, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nar-dāwā, saudās.

To **Sink**, (n.) dūbnā, būrnā, ghark-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, parnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k ; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h ; —— (*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā ; —— (*a ditch*) daurānā, khodnā, farō- &c. -k ; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h ; —— (*with shame*) gaṛnā, kaṭ-j ; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubnā, le-baiṭhānā ; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā ; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To **Sink**, (a.) ḍubonā, burānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, dhasānā, gāṛnā, girā-d ; —— (*to delve*) mārna, ḍālnā ; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigāṛnā ; —— (*money, &c.*) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

[illegible] ... saḥḥ, sikal, silaf.

[illegible]-speaker, bhāṇ-[illegible] ... be'd, be, bilā, khūt, gusāl-[illegible], [illegible]-kā, [illegible]; —— (and go[illegible]) guṭā, [illegible]-mapā.

[illegible] cure, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, [illegible] rapat, lagh-[illegible].

Paste, [illegible] pulī, pandhā, dāhān.

[illegible] chheṭkā-[illegible], churahā; —— (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

Sip, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuskī.

To Sip, chūsnā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

Sir, ṣāḥib, miyāṅ, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, sā,e, bhā,ī, prabho, —— (*O fy, sir!*) ajī-wāh, wāh-jī.

Sire, bāp, bābā; —— (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

Siren, bintu-l-bahar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.

Sirius, (*the star so called*) shi'rī, al-kalb.

Sirrah, abe, be, are, he, re; —— (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū gum ho; —— (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me!*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kahtā hai?

Sirup, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water), —— (*mucilage*) kiwām or kawām.

Sister, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

Sisterhood, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

Sister-in-law, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaubū, bhaujī, bhīwo, —— (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orānī, —— (*by the wife*) salī, jethsar, jeṭhānī.

Sisterly, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

To Sit, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*), —— (*to be*) honā, parnā, lagnā, guẕarnā; —— (*to fit*) phabnā, ṭhīk-h, —— (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k, —— (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; —— (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

Site, ṭhikānā, manjhiya, makān.

Sitter, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū, —— (*as a hen*) syonhārī, —— (*in comp.*) nishīn.

Sitting, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; —— (*- up*) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; —— (*incubation*) syānā, sewā.

To be Situate, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.

Situation, kursī, jagah, mauk'a, mahal, mauẓ'a, ṭhā,oṅ, jā or jā,e; —— (*position*) baiṭhā,o; —— (*state*) ḥāl, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul.

Six, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; —— (*six and seven*) tīn-terah; —— (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

Sixteen, solah, shānzdah, shodash.

Sixteenth, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāḳī likhne ko hai.

Sixth, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān shashum.

Sixthly, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

Sixtieth, sāṭhān or saṭhwān shastum.

Sixty, sāṭh; —— (*to be verging towards sixty*) saṭhiyānā.

Size, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; —— (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phānḍ, amā,o, khazāna, kālib, ḍīl; —— (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī, bhar; —— (*stature*) ḳadd, ḍīl; —— (*glue*) sarresh, lāsā; —— (*the size of a pea*) maṭar-bhar; —— (*of a ball*) tīr; —— (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnṭ; —— (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe baṛe har ṭaraḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.

Sizeable, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyār, majhola.

[illegible] sahā,ū, gambhīr[illegible] kār, chupkā, [illegible]

[illegible] phūhaṛ-murdārī, kh[illegible], karchī, laṛchhā, peṛā, gorī, kus-[illegible] marānī [illegible]

Skeleton, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.

Sketch, naḳsha, sāṅchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To Sketch, naksha- &c. -b, -khīchnā or -banānā.

Skewer, sīkh, sīkhcha.

Skiff, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zauraḳ.

Skilful, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānīkār, sā,ir, murtāz, (ū-funūn; —— (*- fencer*) chaumākhā.

Skilfully, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.

Skilfulness, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kārī, sūghar,ā,ī, ustādī.

Skill, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīḳa, daur, paisāt, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, sooh, haṭhkaṛā, dast-kabra, kudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gah, haṭhauṭī, dast-ras.

Skilled, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bin, shinās, āmoz, 'alim, khwān; —— (*versed*) maḥram, maḥramkār; —— (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

Skillet, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

To Skim, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhānṭnā, ūpar-se-khaṛnā; —— (*- over*) chaltī-naẓar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhirā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, saharnā.

Skimmer, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

Skim-milk, pasau,ā dūdh.

Skin, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichhṛā, naṛī, khalṛā, adhaurī; —— (*cuticle*) khas; —— (*of a tiger*) baghambar; —— (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To Skin, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, -nikālnā, -udhernā or -chhuṛānā, kārhnā, airchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā, —— (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

Skin-flint, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

Skinner, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

Skinny, chhichhṛī, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lījhṛā, jhūjhṛā, sūkhṭā.

Skip, kūdakkā, chhalang, ẕaghand, uchhāl.

To Skip, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, maṭaknā, phaṭaknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulamā; —— (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naẓar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.

Skipkennel, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

Skirmish, jharpā-jharpī, this-phūs, khaṭā-paṭī.

To Skirmish, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

Skirmishing, karāwalī, zad o khurd.

Skirt, dāman, pall, gher-pher, daur; —— (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

To Skirt, ghernā, mendhiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

Skittish, bhaṛkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; —— (*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

Skittishness, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī.

Sky, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā, parkās.

Sky-coloured, (*azure, &c.*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

Sky-light, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

Sky-rocket, hawā,ī, harā, ānār.

Slab, takhta, pāṭh, silauṭ, sil, muṣallā, ta'wīz.

To Slabber, lār-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā [illegible] ḍhakelnā; ṭhanḍhā, rabūda; —— ([illegible]) [illegible]

TO SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā d, atānān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhīl-d, bhārī-d; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭiyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, ḍhīle, dhīme, sustī-se.

SLACKNESS, dhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, latharā,ī.

TO SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, tūfān, ghībat, khubs.

TO SLANDER, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k. -d, -b, *or* -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, liunmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭerhā, bendā.

TO SLANT, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamāñcha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chatkanā; (adv.) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, taṛākh-de, chapet, thapeṛā, bhaṛ, jhāp.

TO SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakrānā, chatkamyānā, gapchap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dharāke

SLASH, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is meṅ hau kautuk, noch, chīr, phār, o kāṭ-kūt.

TO SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, katākaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhaṛ, bhishtal, bharisht, anāṛī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chela, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, ḳalī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) petmazūrā; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast. —— (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristar, jāriya, —— (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

TO SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl. lar, lu'āb, pānī.

TO SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

SLAUGHTER, ḳatl, jhūjh. muḳātala, kata-katī, khūnrezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

TO SLAUGHTER, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, phaichā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳātil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, ḳassāb-khāna, mazbaḥ.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

TO SLAY, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; —— (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marū,ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathauṛā. nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

TO SHARE, bāṅṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bāṅṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h; [illegible]*ize*) lūṭnā [illegible]

nīnd. —— [illegible]-kī haḍḍī [illegible]

TO SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-[illegible] nā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, [illegible] jhunī-chaṛhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndā, khwab-talab, sotā, khwābīda; —— (*-room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā,ī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

SLEEPLESS, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, āstīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bada, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dūblāpatlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (*-waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phāṅk, ḳāsh, katlā, warak, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāṛī.

TO SLICE, kāṭnā, phāṅknā, waraḳ- &c. -utarnā, do-phāṅk-k, warḳī-k.

TO SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghusaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhuknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ẓa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kagha,ī

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

TO SLIGHT, halkā &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apaman-k, āṅkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashmdhar-mārnā, anakānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādharan-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbātadbā-k

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥiḳāratī.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhat.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, āṅkh-chorāke, āṅkh-bachake.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, pāṅk, hillā, khānch, khabsā; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, āṅv.

SLIMINESS, kīcharāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lu'ābdārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

TO BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjānīḳ, ḍhenkwās; —— (*sash*) galkhanḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjandrā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhīkā, sikhar.

[illegible] mind.

[illegible], bhūlā-[illegible] be, bhūl, [illegible] [illegible] ; —— [illegible]

[illegible], lā-[illegible], rapaṭ, laghzish ; —— [illegible] khasak-[illegible], pandhā, dābū ; —— (leash) sarak-[illegible], chhaṭkā ; —— (for a pillow) ghilāf ; —— (of linen) dhajī, paṭṭī ; —— (of land) tirk ; —— (of paper) bandī ; —— (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, saṭaknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā ; —— (to let loose) kholnā ; —— (as a bone, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalkānā ; —— (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k ; —— (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā ; —— (to creep in) paith-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parnā ; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālna, ghuserna ; —— (to lose) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (a dog, &c.) ḍhīl-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizar, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhat, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā ; —— (mutable) nā-pā,edār ; —— (a slippery wife) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak phāṅsī, de,oṛhī-girah

Slipshod, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to kharī- or chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pich-pānī, dafr-kaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chirnā, pharnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared, kan-phaṭā.

Sloop, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū ; —— (aslope) ḍhāl, utar.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k or -i ; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nisheb.

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, ṭal-nazarā, rū e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishtal, ghalīz.

Slovenliness, bhishṭul-panā, ghalāzat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghalīz, najis, chirkīn.

Slovenly, be-salīka, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c. -se.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o ; —— (skin) kenchalī, kanjlī ; —— (of a wound) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, mathā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīṭhā, kam, thoṛā ; —— (indolent) majhūl ; —— (-paced) kam-rau ; —— (dull) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhīl- &c. -se ; —— (tardily) derī- &c. -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, mīṭhās, dhīraj ; —— (dilatoriness) derī ; —— (dulness) kundī.

Slug, chhīnṭā, paisā, ṭukrā ; —— (drone) sust.

Sluggard, &c. sakatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīnd.

To Slumber, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh- &c -lagnā.

Slur, harf, dāgh or dāg.

[illegible] -sākā, [illegible] kār, [illegible] [illegible]-d.

[illegible] phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khaṣmī, ul-ṭorī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, harām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur. ghānkh, ḥarīf, shaṭir, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj ; —— (a sly fellow) failsūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chatākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, ṣaghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā ; —— (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā ; —— (of the leg) nurrā, jūḍrī ; —— (narrow) tang, ochhā ; —— (-bed) khaṭiyā ; —— (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sītalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī ; —— (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khādiyā ; —— (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā ; —— (witty) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, khaṛaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, kaṛak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tabdlā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma ; —— (the sense of) shāmā ; —— (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, sarāhand, kach-hand, &c. ; —— (odour) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hānḍī-chaṭ, luḳma-jo.

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (metals) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā ; —— (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d ; —— (in most, if not all its senses) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib ; —— (in comp.) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār ; —— (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, koftā.

Smoke, dhūān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dūk ; —— (vent, &c.) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūānā, dhūā-nikalnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā ; —— (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā ; —— (a. food, &c.) dhūā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūnhāmā, dhūāretā-k ; —— (tobacco) pīnā, khīchnā ; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, gurgurī, kaliyān, nāryal, damī, gauriyā, kalī ; the several parts of a ḥuḳḳa are—the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for [illegible] posh, or *cover;* the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, [illegible] ports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥukka; the muṅh-nāl, or *mouth-piece;* the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake:* nothing remains now but the zer-audāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.), from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥukka is called ḥukka-bardār. I believe the ḥukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

Smoker, ḥukka-kash, pīwāk.

Smokeless, be-dhūṅāṅ, be-dūd.

Smoking, ḥukka-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūtkūliyā; (*tube*) chaugān, pīchwānī, dokhamā, kulfī-dāt; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

Smoky, dhūṅāsā, dhūṅārā, dhūṅādhār, dūd-ālūda.

Smooth, chiknā, sāf, musaffa, muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭah: —— (*mild*) narm, mīṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupat; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkīlā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

To Smooth, (a.) chiknānā, sāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k, —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

Smooth-faced, zanāna-rū, narm-rū, mulāyim-rū, komal-mukhā.

Smoothly, (*softly*) mulāyimat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

Smoothness, chiknāī, chiknāhaṭ, safāī, ghoṭāī, muhra-dārī, narmī, mulāyimat, komaltā, shīrīnī, mīṭhāī, barābarī, hamwārī, battādhārī, chaupatāī, sū-dharāī, mauhanī, tasalsul, fasāhat, chaṭak, thīrta, mandtā.

Smooth-tongued, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

Smother, Smothering, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

To Smother, (a.) dam-band-k, khabaī meṅ-d, sāṅs-roknā, dam ghonṭke-mārnā, dhūṅin se mārnā, dhūṅāṅ de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dakā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chūntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

Smug, chiknā, chhail-chikanīyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

To Smug, chiknānā, beshinās-k.

To Smuggle, ghāt-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-mārnā.

Smuggler, ghāt-mār, chauki-mār.

Smut, (*mildew*) lendhā, geruī; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zaṭal.

To Smut, (*to become mildewed*) lendhiyānā.

Smuttily, katūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

Smutty, lendahā, lendhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsahā, chikarihā.

Snack, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappūā.

To go Snacks, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānṭ-chhānṭ-k *or* -lenā.

Snaffle, dahāna, dhaṭṭī, ḳazāī, dūkrī.

Snail, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

Snake, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā, there are the following varieties: gohūan, karait, awarhiyā, ḍoṛ, chitar, dhāmin, sankātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthār, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛūā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) poā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥukka, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

Snake-catcher, mār-gīr, mār-band *or* -fareb, gunī.

Snake-keeper, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*) gāruṛī, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

[illegible] kāṅṭnā, bāṅṭnā, taqsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. [illegible] lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharīk- &c. -h;

To Snap, [illegible] kānā; —— (*to bite*) [illegible] kuṭkārnā; (n.) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— [illegible] maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

Snappish, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā.

Snappishness, turshī, batkaṭī.

Snare, dām, phāndā, laptā, pāedām, lustūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūnṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

To Snare, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

Snarl, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

To Snarl, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

Snatch, jhapaṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

To Snatch, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā jhapī-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

Snatcher, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

To Sneak, dabak-ānā, -rahnā *or* -jānā, sataknā, sapatnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

Sneaking, (*abject*) dabkel, dabel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

Sneer, nāk-chaṛhī, ṭhemā, thenā, oṭharā, tanz, istihzā, shimātat, kūdā-khonchā, chahkā.

To Sneer, nāk-chaṛhānā *or* -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ta'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

Sneerer, nak-chaṛhā, ta'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

Sneeze, chhīnk, 'atsa, sinak.

To Sneeze, chhīnknā, 'atsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā.

Sneeze-wort, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

Snick and Snee, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

To Sniff, sūṅ-suṅ-k.

To Snip, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

Snip-snap, katā-katī, nokā-nokī.

Snipe, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

Snivel, rent, sinak, ṭhinak.

To Snivel, rent-jharnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, mimmiānā, nākī-d.

Sniveller, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

Snore, gharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghurn.

To Snore, ghurnānā, gharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

Snorer, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā.

To Snort, farrānā, phuṛuknā, phuṛkī-mārnā, phunkārnā.

Snorting, farrāhaṭ, phurkāhaṭ, phuṛkī, phunkār.

Snot, poṅṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sīṭar.

Snotty, poṅṭahā, rentaha, phephanahā.

Snout, thūthan, thūthrī, sum, āṅwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nose*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

Snow, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tukhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

To Snow, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

Snow-white, kāfūrī, rūī kā gālā.

Snowy, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

To Snub, (*to check, chide*) ḍānṭnā, sānsnā, malāmat-k.

Snuff, nās, sūnghanī, raushan-damāgh, maghz-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

To Snuff, (a.) khīnchnā, suraknā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

Snuff-box, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

parwāna i rāhdārī, rawanna, rāh-... ... mālī, ...

PASSOVER, bhālā-...-bhi, ba'd, be, bilā, ūhūt, guzasht-..., b...-kā, ...; —— (-and gone) gayā guzrā, ...-magā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, ajīn, leī or loī, parāūthā, shār, māṇḍī, māṇḍī, pāstā, loī, ...

TO PASTE, sāṭnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waslī, daftī, gātā, muḳawwa, daftīn.

PASTERN, ṭhaonā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; —— (leathers and joint) ...

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitr.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; —— (spiritual guide) guru, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (rural) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī; —— (-language) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Krishna, and the Arcadia of India; —— (-song) kīrtān, krishn-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berhī, kachaurī, sad-partī roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā, —— (-grounds) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charāo, charāī, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā, (n.) charnā, char-chhugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lāīk, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thapṭhapāhat.

TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thapṭhapānā, thak-thakānā; —— (on the back) pīṭh-ṭhoknā.

PATCH, parwand, theglī, joṛ, tiklī, bandlī, chippī, bindulā; —— (work) dagh-dozī, hazār-mekhī; —— (bit) ḳita', tukṛā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, parwand- &c. -lagānā, parwandkārī-k, gānthnā, tānkna, —— (to palliate) thopthāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; —— (the face) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; —— (up a story, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, parwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, parwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

PATE, (the head) khopṛī, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-hukm, pādshāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī; —— (cousin, &c.) chacherā; —— (paternal estate) bapautī or bapotī.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaū, līk, malan; —— (road) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; —— (a foot-path) pag-ḍanḍī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sorī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabīl or -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣlī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (sympathy) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, hālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍī, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, samāī, sahiktā, sahikbāī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāḳat, tāb, ...māgh, ḳarār, kal, iṭmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, ...bhāo, sāntras, chhimā, tawakkuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, ...ānā, ...

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, sahiktā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, ...-ban, santokhī, pitmāt, ...-khāl, dhīrā, sahā, gambhīr, ...māk, ..., ...-kār, chupkā, gharīb, ...

PATIENT, (sub.) marīz, bimār, kīral, āzārī; —— (he is gone to see his patients) gayā hai apne bīmāron ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rāh-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashāikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashāikhāna.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsī, abāī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik, purkhāī.

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, buniyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-līn.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht-&c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, kadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtībān, orī, pachhī, bāhhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, māhāp, anndātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; —— (saint) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sareo, ashfāk, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳabī.

PATTEN, khaṛāūn, chamāūṅ, khaṭnaikī.

TO PATTER, parparānā, ṭarṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhaṛchharānā, jhaṛjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarīkhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kar-nama, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā; —— (to pave the way) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, paṭāo; —— (of bricks) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, paṭāo-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bāṛī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, reūṭā, manḍūā, kunḍalī, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sāe-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muflis, nikauṛiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (stop) waḳfa, sakta, tawakkuf, furṣat, rahāo, bisrām, antar, bisarg; —— (suspense) ḥais-bais, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawakkuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; —— (roughly) jhoṛnā, bāhāā-bāhīū-k, khirs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (pledge) giro, rihn, bandhak; —— (at chess) baidaḳ or baiṛaḳ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; —— (yearly-) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; —— (monthly-) māhiyāna; —— (daily-) roẓīna, yaumiya.

TO PAY, (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāḳ-k, īfā-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṭh-k, niwāṛnā, palimochānā,

To Partake, hissa-lenā, sharīk- &c. -h, bānṭ-ā; (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā.

Partaker, sharīk, sājhī, melī, mushārik, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sāthī.

Parted, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwaiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) taraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāmī, do-naẓrā, do-ankhā, hargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, lāulīn; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣ, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

Partiality, taraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, taraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-naẓrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naẓar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, taraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṅṭnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, batwārā, ḥiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) ḥāliya nām, bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māẓī ma'ṭūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, ẕarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭām; —— (*in grammar*) harf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta,ammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuhfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, kḥām, kachā, mukhtāṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

Particular, (sub.) bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajẓā, nakīr o kitmīr, —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars, i. e. the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktā,ī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣīlan-kahnā or -likhnā, juda-judā-kahnā, ek ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, kalam-band-k, musharun ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhin bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, bi-rāst-hī, binā,e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant.

Partisan, rafīk, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risala-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafrīk, inkisām, baṭwārā, batā,ī; —— (*as a wall, &c.*) fārik, ḥijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, menḍ, dīwār, ulot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, hājib, khāna.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, bantait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ansik, ambār, sharākatī, ansī, patti-dār, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūlī, jotī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, go,īṅ, go,iyāṅ, bikki.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muzāribat, shāmilat.

Partridge, tītar, durrāj, kabak.

Parts, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, andāz, garf; —— (*districts*) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, ... ; —— (*private*) mauẓa'-makhṣūṣ, tin-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr.

Party, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhrī, ... ; —— (*in a law suit*) farīḳ (dual, farīkain), ... ; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnd; —— (*side*) ..., or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,ināti; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) farīḳ i ṡānī, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, ...-dhor, hālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachranga.

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, ...

Parturition, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, ... (*for aiding parturition*) ...

To Pash, (*to crush*) pā...

Pasquinade, maẕammat, ...-hat-... &c. -k, ... patrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, ghāṭī, dara or darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guẕarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, uṛnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibaṛnā, ḥādiṡ-h, laṭnā, ṭal-h, ṭar-h; —— (*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujaṛnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; —— (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; —— (a. *to spend*) guẕārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bītānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghānā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark k, kalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law, &c.*) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) harnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guẕar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor, &c.*) farāgh-fātiha-paṛhnā, —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; —— (*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guẕar, chalanī, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-paẕīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

Passage, (*road*) guẕāra, guẕar, guẕar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikās; —— (*-money*) utrā,ī, uewal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhāṛā; —— (*quotation*) kita', —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chūlā, nakl i makān, pāturāh; —— (*place*) jagah, mauka'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiṛiyā, sarwar-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khāna-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, batohī, pathik, charhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā,ū, chaṛhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rahī-musāfir.

Passability, Passibleness, lagā,o, muta-ḥammilī, ta,aṡṡur, asar-paẕīrī, sahāwaṭ.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sūmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *action*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, kaiamitā, kartab, kuwwat, ṣifat, ẕamīma; —— (*passibility*) taḥammul, aṡar-paẕīrī; —— (*affection*) nafs, mad, birh, neh; —— (*of love*) singār-ras; —— (*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jalṭarang, jhānjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umand, —— (*anger*) khashm, jaẕba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhat; —— (*ardour*) āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuk, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishk; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaiṭanat-ẕātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhanrāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jal-... jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-... a rasahā, rasiyā.

Passionately, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*) ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

Passive, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, ha,ū, aṡar-paẕīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, ḍhīlā, sust; a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i. e. *unknown*, because the agent is in this case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

Passively, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwat-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

...nā, ānkh-lagā, ḍhagrā, lagwā, lag-... ...
...ngūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-...
PARAPHE... ...ahesī-... dastkhaṭ, daijār, jahez, dān.
PARAPHRASE, tarjama bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr.
To PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjama-k.
PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī.
PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.
PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.
PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-maẕhab, ṭufailī, roṭīhā, lukmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabāḳī kuttā, roṭītoṛ, tukṛ-khoṛ, barbhātī, lukandrā, lukka; —— (*plants*) ūkās- or alag-lat.
PARASITICAL, khūṣe-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.
PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.
To PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, nusūm-k, adh-kachṛā-pakānā.
PARCEL, gathṛī, pūrī, pūṛiyā, bukcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; —— (*part*) paṭī, kat'; —— (*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, mandalī.
To PARCEL, bāṇṭnā, hiṣṣa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taḳsīm-k, khūnṭauṭī-k.
PARCENER, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.
To PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, ukornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.
PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; —— (*rice*) lāwā, chenā, parmal, ūkrū; —— (*barley*) phulī, kūrrī, hābus, thuddī, holā; —— (*pease, &c.*) phūtahā, phuṭkrā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) muṭhā.
A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, thuddī-wālā.
PARCHMENT, raḳ, khas kī wasalī, meshī, daf, daftī.
PARD, (*ounce, panther, &c.*) gulbaghā, pāras.
PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhamā, rachhā, chhutkāra; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uẕr-khwāhī-k, 'uẕr-k.
To PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhoṛnā, ma'ẕūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guẕar-k. —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.
PARDONABLE, ma'ẕūr, ḳābil-l-'afū, ḳābil i ghufrān, 'uẕr-masmū', 'uẕr-paẕīr, chhamā-jog, hadar.
PARDONABLENESS, ma'ẕūrī, 'uẕr-paẕīrī.
PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'ẕūr.
PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhamā-karī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozishpaẕīr.
To PARE, tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; —— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.
PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.
PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, nasab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.
PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muḥabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīn; were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.
PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariẓa.
PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.
PARER, (*in comp.*) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, *a penknife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.
...ramtīsh, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, ...; —— (*a shoe-maker's paring-knife*) ...-gīrī, rāmpī.
PARISH, tappā, pūṛā, mahalla; —— (*-priest*) pīr, purohit, parodhā.
PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.
PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.
PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; —— (*of artillery*) top-khāna.
PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o bāt-chīt, waḳfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kapṛā-hilānā or -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholī-mārnā, waḳfa-chāhnā.
To PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k.
PARLIAMENT, ḳaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gurmatā.
PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah).
PARODY, tazmīn, taḳlīd, tamṣīl, tashbīh.
PAROLE, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.
PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.
PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarans, dhun, charhā,o 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī hālat men.
PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-kushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.
PARROT, totā, sū,ā, ṭūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-mithū.
To PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.
To PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā.
PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, lobhī.
PARSIMONIOUSLY, jūz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.
PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingū,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, grithāpan, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.
PARSING, turkīb-khwānī, ḥaḳiḳat i alfāz.
PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī; pitirselī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.
PARSNEP, PARSNIP, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.
PARSON, pūjmān, brāhman, mulla; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.
PART, (*share*) hissa, ans, bakhrā, faṣl, ḳaṭ', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) ḳist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnṭ, khand; —— (*of a book*) kānd skandh rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khūnṭ; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa', mauẓa', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥaḳḳ, kāndhā, sante; —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakht; —— (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāka; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat; —— (*in a play*) nakl, sawāng; —— (*side*) taraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) aksar-aukāt, aksar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī ṭaraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānna, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustaḥsan- or aḥsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) taraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.
To PART, (a.) bānṭnā, hissa- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bīch-bichā,o-k; —— (n. *to intervene*) fāṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h or -paṛnā; —— (*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhuṛnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukhsat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*to share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, [illegible] trishūl, ballam, chhaṛī, sainṭī, hwa, barchhā, ru, ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.

To SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhaṣ, nijgut ; —— (messenger) 'ahadī from 'ahad ; —— (great) baṛā.

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

SPECIE, (ready money) naḳd, rupa,e-ashrafī.

SPECIES, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, ẕātī, laṭkā ; —— (a specific) mujarrad ; —— (as remedies) rāmbān, ḥukmī, tīr ba hadf ; —— (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFCATION, tashkhīs, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.

To SPECIFY, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, panchhā, mūdaṛī.

SPECIOUS, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharaugī, bat-banā, ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, ẓāhir-numā,ī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhaṭ, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,īn, ḳalaf ; —— (on the eye) phūlī, pholā, māṇḍā, rohā, gul.

To SPECK, chīṭnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyālā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, titarī, akhiyal ; —— (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng ; —— (sight) ṣūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāẓir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, diṭhār ; —— (in comp.) bīn, gir, thus, tamāsha-bīn or -gīr, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, piśāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.

To SPECULATE, bḥāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, bḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, mauṣūba, atkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī, bichārī.

SPECULATOR, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhā,ḥā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭḳ, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bāt-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳīl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To BECOME SPEECHLESS, akki bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, dauṛ, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī ; —— (full) bharkaṛak, bharchāl ; —— (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.

To SPEED, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā ; —— (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r ; —— (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā ; (a.) dauṛānā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā ; —— (to ruin) kharāb-k ; —— (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maḳṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gaṇḍā, ḍiṭhaunā, ḥirz ; —— (turn) badlī, pare,o, chār, bārī.

To SPELL, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k ; —— (to syllable) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

[illegible] imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

To SP[illegible] chhīṭnā, honā, kharachnā, [illegible] tihānā, [illegible] lagānā, uṭhānā, [illegible] bāṛnā, bharnā, uṛānā, [illegible] —— (money on one) paise- &c. [illegible] emit) chhoṛnā, girānā jhāṛnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā ; —— (to fatigue) harānā, toṛnā, ghuṭānā, mārnā ; —— (to be spent) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā ; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā,ū, luṭā,ū, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.

To SPEW, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, *kakahsā, falak, karra, nabh ; —— (province) maḥal ; —— (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūlā.

SPICE, maṣālah, birā,ī, kālā- or siyāh-dāna ; —— (-box) chaugharā ; —— (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramaḳ, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālah-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālaḥ, mar-maṣālaḥ.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, maṣālaḥ-dār.

SPIDER, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā ; —— (nail) mekh, kīl.

To SPIKE, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhoknā, sozan-mārnā.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-t-tīb, chharīlā.

To SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā ; —— (to destroy) mārnā ; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, gir-paṛnā, bahnā.

To SPIN, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā ; —— (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā ; —— (to protract) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā ; —— (to form) banānā ; —— (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā ; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā ; —— (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-magh़z, maghz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, takū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā ; —— (stalk) daṭhā, narwā ; —— (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamtangā.

To SPINDLE, dhaṛhānā ; —— (as corn) daṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

SPINE, rīṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan ; —— (an unmarried woman) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā,ī, katauni, charkha-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, rahṭā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhaunkahā, nāgdaun, mīnārī.

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech ; —— (steeple) mīnār or mīnāra ; —— (shaft) sūl, sīkh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūt ātmā, sur, hamzād ; —— (animation) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwala, dambh, kalejā, tehā, munh ; —— (breath) dam ; —— (ghost) bhūt ; —— (temper) mizāj ; —— (courage) dil, man ; —— (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh ; —— (ardour) garmī, damak ; —— (desire) shauḳ ; —— (genius) ẕihn, chet ; —— (essence) khulāṣa, sat ; —— (liquor) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tāṛī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh ; —— (briskness) chaṭak, tezī ; —— (the spirits) jī, dil ; —— (to pluck up

PALISADE, kathghṛā, mutakkā, kath-gharā, rūndagum, mihajjar, tikar-koṭ.

PALLISH, zardī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To PALL, (n.) be-lutf- *or* be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-lutf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, ji-phirānā, munh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, munh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bed-stead, bed*) khandrī, gūdṛī, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, ... nānā sudhārnā; —— (*a dis- ...*) ... ṭhīk- &c. khafīf-k, taskīn-dena, chun-bānh-k, awwal- ... rakam-milānā, rakam-rakam-k, jā,e-sir-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, jornā, (n.) milnā, jutnā, thikānā.

SOT, SOTTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā,im-l-khamar, majhūl i mutlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, maṭh, būda-parast, afīmī, posti

To SOT, (n.) chūr- *or* dūbā- *or* behosh-rahnā

SOTTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar

SOTTISHLY, be hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

SOTTISHNESS, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-khabarī

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) mutlak, mustakill, —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh- ilāj, shāh-dawā, raj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosāīn

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. *dominion*) istiklāl, hukūmat, kidāmat, sadārat, riyāsat, raj, rajauti

SOUL, ruh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hans, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, jau gat, —— (*having a soul*) zī-ruh, jān- *or* rūh-dār, —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm

SOULLESS, be-jān, ni-jī, be-rūh, ni-ātmā

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib, —— (*healthy*) ṣahīh, salāmat, bhalā, achchha, musallam, nirog, sukhī; —— (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rast, sachchā, —— (*as sleep, &c.*) bharī, sukh, gāṛhā, —— (*strong*) sangīn, khūb, barā, ghālib

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) thahnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā *or* -dekhnā, *or* -nāpnā, peṭ-men paiṭhnā, bhed-lenā, —— (*to plumb*) pānī-atkalnā, andāza-k *or* -lena, —— (*to try*) taṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāṛī tonā, —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā, —— (*as drums, &c.*) tanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā, —— (*one's praise*) bhathiyā,ī-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, saut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nida, nawā, gamak, dauka, khaṭkā, dhamak, dhān-dhūn, —— (*mere*) khālī-bāt, bāt-e-bāt

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d *or* -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā, (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikalnā, phunknā

SOUNDING, pur, bhārī, sangīn, —— (*-verse*) lafāzī

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*)

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, sihhat, salāmatī, bhalā,ī, durustī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ghalbā, be-'aib

SOUP, shorba (vulg. surwā), pareh, jūs, ab-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, amil

To SOUR, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. h, khaṭṭā-jana

SOURCE, barāmad, nikās, mūl, masdar, bina, munh, mukh; —— (*of the Ganges*) gangādwār, gau-mukh (lit. *cowmouth*).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā,il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā,ī, turshā,ī, hīk.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baiṭhnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb, —— (*-wind*) dakhanā, junūbī

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakhanī, dakhan-ko, dakhan kī taraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakhan-mukhā

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakhnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan)

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne,o; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) kaisūm.

SOW, sūarī, bad, barāhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— (*a millepede*) mūkā.

PANG, ... koft, halākī, ...

PANIC, ... haul o ...

PANNEL, khogīr, ..., tukhm-rezī- &c. -k, ... muth-lenā; —— (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, purwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; —— (*in comp.*) angez, rez

SOWING, bo,ī, pawā,ī, tukhm-rezī, —— (*-season*) bawak, adrā, bonī, bawan, mūth ko roz

SOWINS, kānjī *or* ganjī (vulg. *congee*), pīch, mānd, ogrā, sīth, sholī, āsh-biranj, gulbattī

SOWN, bo,ā-hū,a *or* bo,a-hu,a, anjamā, bījā

SPACE, 'arsa, antar, bīch, fāsla, was'at, maidān, kushādagī, —— (*time*) wakt, muddat, der, jug, —— (*interstice*) phānk, —— (*size*) wakla, pallā, mikdār, kendir, 'akās

SPACIOUS, wasī', kushāda, phailā,ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chauṛa-chakla, was'atī.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagī- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā,o, pahna-warī, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudālī, kasī, phauṛā, wasrātī

SPAN, bālisht, bittā, biland, gilb, galiwa, chappā, wajab, —— (*-new*) tah-dār, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā,ish-k

SPANGLE, tikli, sitara, phul, dāl, kiriya, ṭīkā, afshān, chamkī

SPANGLED, tikli-dar, ṭīke-dar, afshānī, parpushī.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khane-bardar, darbārī kuttā

SPANISH BROOM, arhar

SPAR, karī, sīkhcha, danda, arlī, mūslā, tīr-bachī, gaz, jangalā

To SPAR, jharapnā, panja-k, bānh-k

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, barhtī, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kām, baiṭhā, —— (*lean*) patlā, sathar, chabra, —— (*slender*) kak, —— (*scanty*) kalīl, thoṛā, kam.

To SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; —— (*to give*) denā, rīāyat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-dena, juhjanā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras &c. -h

SPARE TIME, furṣat, sīuko, zamān i furṣat

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, ihtiyāt-se, warwas-se, —— (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingarī, chingī, patangā, lūtī, phūl, sharāra, paikila, lūkā, jhalka, phūngī, —— (*fly*) shunna, lea, —— (*beau*) chhailā, basanī, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūtnā, *or* -jharnā, *or* -nikalnā, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā, —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jharnā.

SPARKLING, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhat-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkahaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ.

SPARRING, jharap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-tok

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjeshk, chiṛiyā; —— (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngī; —— (*hedge-*) bargel, bayā,

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chippakh, mūsh-gīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr.

SPASM, jakar, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwāṛnā, bhar-marnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḥadḍā, motrā.

SPAWN, ande, —— (*to spawn*) ande-d *or* -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; —— (*-out*) kah- *or* bol-uṭhnā *or* -baiṭhnā; —— (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; —— (*in comp.*) go, baktā.

TO SOLEMNIZE, mānnā;

SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

TO SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jāchnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (-charity) ghazā-yafā-k.

SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdāt, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, ohintit, sochī, khater-mand, khatkilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

TO BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.

SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-ķarārī, khatkā, malmalāhat.

SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; —— (corporeal) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustaķall, kawī, matīn, muka'bī; —— (dense) thos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (real) asl, ma'nawī; —— (grave) bhārī.

SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthā,ī, thosā,ī, sanginī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismīyat, jirmiyat.

SOLIDLY, thosā,ī- &c. -se, tānthā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.

SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.

SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, wahshat, inziwā.

SOLITARY, (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, wahshatī; —— (gloomy) udās, be-raunak, dhandhār.

SOLITUDE, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaķī, dhandhārī.

SOLSTICE, (summer) rāsa-s-sartān, utrayan sūraj; —— (winter) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan sūraj.

SOLUBILITY, tahlīl, ghulā,o, galā o.

TO SOLVE, hall-k, sāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

SOLUBLE, ghulā,ū, muhallal, galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū.

SOLUTION, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, hall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā; —— (of opium) afīm kā gholā; —— (of gold) sonahlā-pānī, halli-tilā,ī.

SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; —— (able to pay) zar-dār, māl-dār.

SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkil-kushā or -kushā,e.

SOME, kuchh, thorā, thore, chand, chīze, ķadri kalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī (obl. kisī); —— (- one) ek; —— (some one or other) ko,ī na ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (some other) aur-ko,ī; —— (some day or other) ek na ek roz.

SOMEBODY, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (somebody or other) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.

SOMEHOW, kisī-tarah or kisī-tarah-se, kisū-sūrat se.

SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek, thorā-bahut, ķadri-ķalīl; —— (- or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

SOMETIMES, ba'ze wakt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-wakt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —— (some time or other) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī wakt, kisī na kisī wakt.

SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; —— (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SON, betā, pūt, larkā, pisar, bacha, tifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, etā, zā,īda; —— (of a bitch) kūtte kā janā, sag-zā,īda; —— (the sons of Adam) banī-ādam.

m.

SONGSTER, g—,

SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, ... jamā,ī, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jadwā,ī.

SONNET, tappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

SONSHIP, betā-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jaldī, shītāb, hālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-men, 'anķarīb, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; —— (betimes) sawere, bar-wakt, bihāne; —— (what! so soon?) wūh abhī; —— (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jyonhī; —— (as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ķaid kiyā; —— (so soon) tab, tad, usī-wakt, tis-wakt.

SOONER, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) woh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā hāzir hū,ā; —— (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

SOOT, kālak kājal, arūnān, dūda, saunrā, jhūl.

SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrā; —— (in good sooth) such to yih hai.

TO SOOTH, (to assuage) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sutānā.

SOOTHING, mīthā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

TO SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhnā, āge sa-kahnā or -batlānā or -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.

SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākhī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

SOOTY, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalautā.

SOP, tukrā, lukma, lukma-tar, munh-bharī.

SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) sūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, mantiķ, dhokhā, dīp-nyā,o.

SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāķīn, sūfī, mantiķī.

SOPHISTER, kath-mantiķī, dhokhe-bāz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā,ī, khwāb-angez.

SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, sahar-bāz.

SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, tonahī.

SORCERY, (v. conjurer) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt.

SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kripan, nahas, bakhīl, malāmatī.

SORE, paklā, pitkī, ghā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ķurah; —— (- throat) gale kā dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (violent) shadīd, sakht, barā; —— (in mind) chirchirā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

TO SORN, āha,ī-d, khairātī-lukma-khānā.

SORREL, chūkā, tursbak, khatā sāg, hammāz, amrol; —— (- colour) sandalī.

SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kurhan.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

SORRY, pachhta,ū, pashemān; —— (vile) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupa,e-kā, tīn-kaurī-kā; —— (vexed) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malūmatī.

TO BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.

SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, sūrat, tarīķ, rās; —— (manner) tarah, taur, daul, rakam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, kabīl; —— (degree) ķadar, andāza; ——

PALISADE, kaṭhaiṛā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, ... muḥajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, sanlī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dushāla.

To PALL, (n.) be-lutf- *or* be-maza-ho- lutf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, ji-... dil-bhar-jānā ...

... suhāwan, khush, simaṭ, simaṭke.

To BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

SO, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, us;tarah, ūnhī, yūnhī. yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) lihāza, is liye; —— (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; —— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh, na chhī chhī, yūnhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-taīn, —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, taiber, jai-ber; —— (*be it so*) yūnhī ho; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khīnch- *or* satak-jānā, serab-h, tarbatar-h, bhīgnā, dūbā- *or* bhīgā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khīch-, *or* pī-lenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; —— (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-i.

SOAKER, pīwāk, pīwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, suklī-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, sābūnī *or* sābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār *or* sajī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā,ī, urānkī.

To SOAR, chaṛhnā, uṛ-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, charhānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, siskī, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, hu-burnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* sanyamī, muttaķī, parhezī; —— (opposed to *drunk, &c.*) hoshyār, sachet, bā-hosh; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, ahista, mu-dabbir, dhīrā; —— (*right*) ma'kūl, salīm, ṭhandhā, mīṭhā; —— (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sādhāran, ma-shā,ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, par-hez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, ṭhandhā,ī, mīṭhā,ī.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiķ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, sansārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulta, panch-unkti, muwāfiķat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥibat, mel, jor, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsaṛg, rifāķat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

PANG, siyāsat, koft, ... āpadā ... (*like ...*)

... lūṭī, launḍe-bāz, liwāṭī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunzanī, chob-chīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajbū.

SOEVER, ī ko,ī, kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; —— (v. *so*, also *ever, how, who*); —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-ko,ī; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, halwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; —— (*short*) ma'dūla; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī; —— (*simple*) kachā; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, āste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dabe-pāṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulā-hat, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, līnat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhum, dhartī, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*).

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phurte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-&c -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To SOLACE, bahlāyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sukrāntī, āftābī; —— (*-month*) sūrmās; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichākā, bechā-hū,ā.

To BE SOLD, bikna, bik-jānā

SOLDER, lahām, *also* lahām, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāga.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhulangā, dawāl-band, bark-andāz, dhalait, najīb; this word was introduced by Shujā'u-d-Daula. on his raising a regiment of 2,200 marde ādmī (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

SOLDIERY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talā,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; —— (*me-tatarsal*) pabbā; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amar i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

SOLELY, ṣirf, faķat, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā; —— (*grave*) sanjīda, sakhta.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, sakhtagī; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fātiḥa, durūd, ķul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —— (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarram, the name of the month in which were murdered Ḥasan and Ḥusain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Ḥusain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of *mīr*, from amīr, *a prince or lord*.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsanā.

—— (*peremptorily*) ...

Positiveness, ijāb, isbāt, khud-sarī, ... khud-rā,ī, jihl-murakkab, ...

To Possess, rakhnā, ... chihrānā, lalkārnā. hathiyānā, ... jān-bāz, karwā, diler. ... dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

...less, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur,at.

Spiritous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spiritousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; —— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhornā, chhitkānā, pichkānā, tatīrī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha; —— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; —— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-satnā, ugālnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

Spite, kīna, bughz, hiķd, kudūrat, chot, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapat, khūns, gānth, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khaincha-khainchī; —— (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd.

To Spite, zidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, dikk-k, rāh-mārnā *or* -kātnā.

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapatī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gathīlā, ghun ghunyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ziddan, kapat-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bizāg.

Splash, chhīnt, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārnā, chhīntānā.

Splashy, chahlāhā, kīchrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhatkānā; —— (*splayfoot*) panw phiddā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-munh.

Spleen, tillī, pilā,ī, tihāl, sapurz, barwat; —— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichitā,ī; —— (*the spleen*) taptillī.

Spleenful, churchirā, khūjhanā, dikk, barham, baichit.

Splendid, Splendent, chatkīlā, bharkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunak-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunak- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bharak, chatak, raunak, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uzm o shān, zark-bark, banā,o chūnā,o, thāth, tumtarāk, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sānthnā, jornā, jor-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāthī, kamthī, dhajjī, pharchat, battī, khapāchī, sink, kām, tūtan, chhithī, khaink, phār.

To Splint, kamthiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā,ī, phāns, reza.

To Splinter, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To Split, (a.) ...nā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas... (*with laughter*) ...; —— ... hence dāl, so well known with bhāt ... —— (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; ... tornā; (n.) chir-j, phatnā, ...-h, tūtnā, mārā-j, chirnā, ... rānā.

... ā; —— (*in comp.*) shigāf,

Sodomy, lawātat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunzanī, chob-chīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajbū, ...

Soever, ī koī, kuchh, kaisā,ī, ... -koī, (v. *so*, also *ever*, *how*, *who* ...) —— (*whatsoever*) ...

Spoil, ...at, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūt-pāt.

To Spoil, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, sar... dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; —— bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (*from rot*); —— (*-sport, &c.*) gul-k, bujhā... mitānā; —— (*to plunder*) lūtnā, chhīnn... lenā, ujārnā; —— (n.) bigarnā, kharāb... nasā-j, sarnā, galnā.

Spoiler, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

Spoilt, kharāb, zā,i', bar-bād, henbenā, kh... nabas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, larbā,olā

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arz-ḥog, shurb-pa...

Sponge, mūā,ā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen; *a gun*) sumba; —— (*stone*) jhānwā, sang-pā...

To Sponge, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūt... —— (*a*... lenā, ta'ām-talāshī-k.

Sponger, ta'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, tufailī, khānū, kaserū, lukma-jo.

Sponginess, phulkā,ī, gulgulā,ī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ... pulpulā, polā.

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, kh... āprārī; —— (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, ...

Spontaneousness, apnautī, apnā,ī, khudrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, do,ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj khetak; —— (... thathā, zihk, hansī, bolī-tholī; —— (*pleas... frolic*) 'aish jashan, chuhal; —— (*fig.*) khilau... khelwār, bāzī, kalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khush...

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-tab', hans-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, kheta... saiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shaukīn.

Sporter, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting wi... life*, i. e. *bold, daring*.

Spot, dāgh, khāl, chhīt, chhitkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, bündā; —— (*of ground, &c.*) tukrā; —— (*blot*)... 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; —— (*place*) jagah; —— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hāl, fi-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bherā, chitlā, maglī, chitahā, daghīlā, titarī, bünde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tazwīj, gath-jor, jor-jār; —— (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī.

Spouse, zauj, zauja, juft, jorā, jorī, jorū, farīk i sānī hakk-halāl.

Spouseless, ni-khasmā, ni-khasmī, a-jorā.

Spout, tontī, pal-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez; —— (*of water*) pot, moth.

To Spout, (a.) chhornā, uchhālnā, phutkārnā, fawwāra-chhūtnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūt-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maror, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, lotnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpatānā, hāth pānw-mārnā, tarapnā, ang-marornā.

Spray, phūngī, pala,ī; —— (*of the sea*) bauchhār,

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, līpnā; —— (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; —— (*to cover*) ...nā, chhopnā; —— (*to lay*) charhānā, lag... (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasarnā

TANTAMOUNT, (equivalent) barābar, 'iwaz, muqābil.

TAP, thok, thāk, thāpī, thapkī, thāp.

To TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, thakthakānā, chhedanā, bedhnā ... nīwār.

TAPER (... light) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.

TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā,o-dum, motā-patlā, utāra.

To TAPER, utār-charhā,o-h, utārnā.

TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.

TAR, kitrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.

To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kitran-lagānā.

TARDILY, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.

TARDINESS, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sūstī, kāhilī, maks.

TARDY, āhista, dhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.

TARE, (a weed) ahandā, —— (in commerce) dharā.

TARGET, dhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (a place for the practice of) chāndmārī.

TARGETEER, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.

TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā,o.

To TARNISH, āluda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h, or bharnā.

TARNISHED, be-jila, be-āb, be-raunak, be-chatak.

To TARRY, thaharnā, tiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, atuknā, chhā-rahnā.

TART, (pie) sambosa, launagchina; —— (acid) tursh, khattā.

TARTAR, tātār, turk; —— (to catch a tartar) bāgh kā munh chūmnā.

TARTLY, turshī- &c. -se, khatā,ī-se, karwā,ī-se.

TARTNESS, turshī, khatā,ī, karwā,ī.

TASK, thikā, ... kitta', chukauti, kūt, niyam, wird, wazīfa, jip, ... arrarī, kazi,ya, bakhera, thakthak; —— (concern) zimma, —— (business) kām, tahal, shughl, —— (labour) mihnat; —— (to take to task) dāntnā, sūnnā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.

To TASK, chukautī- &c. -k.

TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muhassil, sarkob.

TASSEL, jhabba, latkan, 'ilaka, phundnā, parchain, mungulī, jhabbiyā.

TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phundne-dār.

TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zā,ika, ruch, chāshnī, chāt, pasand, mazāk, hagz; —— (discernment) salīka, manish.

To TASTE, chakhnā, zā,ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chīkhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (to feel) lagna, jan-parnā, ma'lūm-h.

TASTER, zā,ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.

TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā,ika, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht.

TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā,ika, alonā.

TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.

TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā, khindrā, līr, ahuda.

To TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.

TATTERED, gūdar, jhilangt, purza-purza, tūtā-phūtā.

TATTERDEMALION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā, khindariyā.

TATTLE, lak, gap, ratal, sat, bar-bar, ziyāda-go,ī, arbar, bakwās.

To TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.

TATTLER, bakkī, gappī, zatalī, barbariyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-zarf, lātrā, labrā.

TAVERN, bhangar-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.

TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mughī, kalār, kalwār, ... (from our word punch) ... whence punch-wāle ke ... jānā, go to the tavern.

TAUNT, ta'n, ta'na, mihnā, bolī, ta'n-tashnī', ihānat, mazammat, tanz, sarzanish, thatholī, jaur o jafā.

To TAUNT, ta'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chirhānā.

TAUNTER, ta'na-zan; —— (tauntingly) ta'na-zanī-se.

TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; —— (tautologist) takrārī; —— (tautology) takrār, takarrur.

TAW, (marble) antā, golī.

TAWDRINESS, be-lutfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.

TAWDRY, be-lutf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.

TAWNY, jhanārā, pīlā, zard, sā,onlā or sāhwalā.

TAX, mahsūl, hāsil, khirāj, khazāna, fota, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawat; —— (various kinds of taxes) mūl. chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharnia, sirf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, mal-guzārī.

To TAX, mahsūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; —— (to accuse, to charge) lagānā, harf-r.

TAXABLE, mahsūlī, sāhib nisāb, lā,ik i khirāj.

TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.

TAXER, (tax-gatherer) zakātī, daukārī, tahsīl-dār.

TEA, chā or chāe; —— (teapot) chāe-dān; —— (teakettle) tatahrā; —— (teacup) chā-kā piyāla.

To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, parhānā, amokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talkīn-k; —— (birds) bulānā; —— (to train) nikalnā.

TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazīr, tarbiyat-pazīr, sikhanhār.

TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sikshak, guru, pīr, murshid, pāthak, acharj, nāyak, ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.

TEACHING, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, siksha.

TEAK, (wood so called) sāgwān or sāgaun.

TEAL, murgh-ābī pan-kukrī.

TEAM, jot, jaujiha; —— (of two horses, &c.) juft.

TEAR, āṅsū, ashk, āṅhū, lor, sarashk; —— (to be in tears) ānkh-dabdabāna, ab-dīda-h.

TEAR, (fissure) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.

To TEAR, pharna, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithrānā; —— (to break) tornā; —— (to pull) khīchnā, khasotnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakotnā; —— (-out) ukhārnā, (n.) masaknā, chasnā, tūt-chalnā.

TEARER, phārū, —— (in comp.) dar.

TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āṅswārū, ashkbār, lor-bharā, ab-dīda.

TEARLESS, nirāṅsū, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

To TEASE, (to card) suljhānā, jhārnā; —— (to vex) satānā, dikk-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī'-d, anguliyānā, bahrī-jagānā, maghz-khānā or -khālī-k, āntoṅ-gale-d.

TEASER, mūzī, sata,ū; —— (of cotton) pamba-zan.

TEAT, (dug or nipple) than.

TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, istilāhī, lughatī.

TEDIOUS, dhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (long) darāz, bhārī, barā; —— (wearisome) uchāt, ... pahār (lit. a mountain).

TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, dhīlā,ī-se.

TEDIOUSNESS, dhīl, sustī, barā,ī, darāzī, tūl, uchāt, udāsī.

To TEEM, bharā- or pur- or patā- or ma'mūr-h, umandnā.

TEETH, (canine) kūchlī; —— (having teeth) dantīlā, danterā; —— (large) dantā; —— (to show the) dānt kichkichānā.

To TEETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

...ounce-bāzī, liwāṭī, ighlāmī, bacha-bāzī, laundebāzī, kanzanī, chob-...

To Tell, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlānā, ... -k, ighlām, ... zāhir-k, kholnā, ... dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, ... bayān-k; —— (to count) ... ka.

Teller, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; —— (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, ķiṣṣa-go, a story-teller.

Tell-tale, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

Temerity, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī.

Temper, Temperament, (disposition) mizāj, ṭabī'at or tabī'at, subhā,o, bān, ṭyoh, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaṣlat; —— (temperature) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; —— (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

To Temper, muwāfiķ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (hot water with cold) samonā; —— (mix) milānā; —— (iron) sakht-k, pakānā.

Temperament, Temperature, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; —— (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se; —— (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se.

Tempest, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chau-wā,ī.

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, man-ḍap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bāṛī, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāt, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-ḥaram, kanisht; —— (of Mecca) ka'ba, ķibla; —— (of the head) kan-paṭī, shakīka, puṭ-puṛī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, sansārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'ārizī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To Temporize, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, samā,ī.

To Tempt, warghalānā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchātnā; —— (to provoke) jagānā, uthānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, taḥrīk, waswasa, uchāt.

Tempter, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū, tar-sā,ū.

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

Ten, das dah, 'ashar; —— (of cards) dahlā; —— (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (tens, not units) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (-per cent) dahotrā, dahīkī, do-bisī, do-biswī; —— (it is ten to one that he will lose) bīs biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā; —— (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

Tenable, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū, ṭhahrā,ū.

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diṛh, shadīdu-l-ķalb, kaṭhor; —— (glutinous) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

Tenaciously, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, ka-ṭhorā, diṛhtā.

Tenacity, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, lazūjat, ittifāķ, chaspīdagī.

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'īyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ...

To Tend, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, ...; (n.) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, ...-h, dauṛnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (drift) ...-ṣad, maksad, maṭlab, mudd'ā, ghāt, ghar, ... manshā.

...sagḥīr, ...

Tender, (offer) ...

To Tender, tawāẓu'- &c. -k, ...

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raķīku-l-ķalb.

Tenderling, larbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, kc maltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiẓa; —— (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, nasīlā, 'aṣab-dār.

Tendon, nas, paṭ, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aṣla, khūnch particularly the tendo achilles.

Tendril, sūt, resha, ner, dāṛhī.

Tenement, maķbūẓa, ghar, makān or maķām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, ķaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiķād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (reward) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (drift) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, karīna, lachhnā, tarz, dhab, rang, faḥwā, hawā; —— (course) ṭarīķ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; —— (in music) sont, zīr.

Tense, zamān, ṣīgha, kāl, samai; —— (the perfect or complete past) māẓī muṭlak, bhūt; —— (the future) mustakbil, bhāwik; —— (the present) ḥāl, bartmān, ṣīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (the three tenses) azmina salāsa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (adj.) tanā-hū,ā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhaṭ, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, kalandra, sarācha, nam-gīra, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; —— (in surgery) battī, fulita; —— (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (the walls of a tent) kanāt; —— (a tent pole) chob, ḍanḍā; —— (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; —— (a tent maker) khaima-doz; —— (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khalāsī.

Tenter, ankṛī, ankaī; —— (to be on the tenters) khīchā tānī men-h.

Tenth, daswān, dahum; —— (part) dasāns, 'ushar, dah-yakī.

Tenuity, patlāhaṭ, riķķat, laṭāfat.

Tenure, 'alāķa, lagā,o, ķabẓa, sanad, paṭṭā; —— (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-dūī.

Term, bāt, lafz, taķrīr, parnām, dhan, laķab, lughat, mu'ādd; —— (phrase) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (stipulation) shart, ķaul, hoṛ, khiyār; —— (time) waķt, berā, samo; —— (session) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, laṛākī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghanī, jībhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (a.) ḥadd-k or -b; —— (to finish) tamām-k, nipṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munķaṭa'-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipaṭnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, insirām, samāpat or samāpt, khātima.

Terms, (menses) mu'tād; —— (good) salāmat-rawī; —— (to be on good terms) ṣāf-rahnā.

[illegible] *(of a house)* [illegible]

[illegible] chhāṅw, chhap, chhapnā, dhāpnā, chhāj [illegible]

[illegible]

To T[illegible]

[illegible] ajnā [illegible]

[illegible]har.

[TE]RRIBLE, muhīb, haul-nāk, bīm[illegible], dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā ; —— [illegible] sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhtī.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

To TERRIFY, ḍarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyā[r], kishwar, mumālik, 'amal.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, ḍar, [illegible], bīm, khauf, bhau, hirās, dhāk.

TERSE, shusta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī or tijarī.

TEST, kasauṭī, mihak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achawat.

TESTAMENT, (*last will*) waṣīyat-nāma, dhan-patar ; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurit ; —— (*the New*) injīl.

TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat ; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khat.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelhā, khuṣiya, ānd, baiẓa, kaurī, aud, pelnai, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

To TESTIFY, gawahī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, ṣafī-nāma, dastawez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāẓī.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, baiyanat, dalālat, dalīl.

TESTY, (*irritable*) katahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, munhā-munh, rū ba rū, dū ba dū.

TETHER, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-lahaug, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā gorī, nainā.

To TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhṛiyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.

TETTER, (*disease*) dād, dinā,ī, seḥhū,ā, selī, bafā-dārī.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl ; —— (*-hand*) jalī ; —— (*man, &c.*) ḥāfiẓ ; —— (*of the ḳur,ān*) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bāftanī, bāft, kimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, udhe,bun.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūṅ ; —— (*it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly*) laṛā,ī ke khet meṅ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard-sā bhāgne se ; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.

To THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, guṇabādī.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat ; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-l-lilāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, [illegible] —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

THANKWORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, [illegible] (*this*), ki, wuh ; [illegible] waḳt, is wāste ki ; —— (*[of] that kind*) taisā, waisā, taisā ; —— (*former*) wuhī ; —— (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaz ; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūngā to us ko dekhūngā ḳabl rawāna hone ke ; —— (*that way*) wūṅhīṅ (opposed to yūṅhīṅ, *this way*).

[THA]TCH, ghās, kharh ; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap[ar].

[illegible], chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

[THATCH]ER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.

To THAW, (n.) pighalnā, ṭighalnā, galnā, ghulnā ; (a.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih ; —— (*the very*) wuhī ; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ miltā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai ; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai ; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustānī ; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā : go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*, we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you.*

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-k, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī ; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) unhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā ; —— (*their own people, &c.*) apnoṅ ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge ?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoṅ, in, inh, or inhoṅ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥas, zamīn, kaifiyat ; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīḳat, het, āsai ; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud ; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas ; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ ā,e ; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīṅ ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke ; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh ; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (*from that place*) wahāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se ; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se ; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāsṭe.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis pīchhī, ba'd az āṅ.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rifat, faḳīh.

THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā,ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat.

THEOREM, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, mashā,ikh ; —— (*a mere theorist*) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, ḳiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahāṅ, udhar, us-jagah, ūhāṅ ; —— (*in comp.*) us, is, tis, as us-par, *thereupon*. —— (*lo!*) le, dekho, suno ; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḳarīb, kambesh, gh[illegible] ; —— (*two thousand or thereabout*) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, i[illegible], tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoń, inhoń, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muķaddama, maṭlab.

THEY, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiń; —— (*they said*) unhoń ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūń kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūń kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghalīẓ, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangīn, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, thamṛā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabaulā, tīra, andhā; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meń parnā, narmī saķhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, gaṛhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnḍ, kunj, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-ihāṛ.

THICKNESS, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāzat, sanginī, ka-āfat, moṭā,ī, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjanī, dal, zaķhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochā, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārik, ṭhag, chor chakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naẓar bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, pinhā.

THIEVISH uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā pāṭ.

THIMBLE, augushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, kāghazī, rakīk, patīlā, jhīnā, jhir-jhirā, kāk, zahīr, laṭīf, birrā, tirā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīlā; —— (*to grow*) chhantnā; —— (*as liquids*) phatnā; —— (*not close*) birrā, kunphin, parāganda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) berhāra, aisā-taisā, fulān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chara.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, gunnā, atkalnā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (*in comp.*) andesh, ẓann; thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant.*

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā,ī, rikākat, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, jhir-jhirāhaṭ, birrā,ī.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, sālis, suls, tehāṛā, deṛhā; —— (*a third person*) tihā,et *or* tihāvat, ghā,ib, tis[illegible]; —— (*brother*) sajhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā deṛhā, denge ya'nī pandrah; —— (*one-third*) tihā,ī; —— (*thirdly*) tīsre, siyum, pandrah.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, trikhā, chaṭkā.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishnā-labī, tisā,ī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagī,e ķhūn, ķhūn-ķhwārī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trishit, tishna-la[illegible] trikhā-want; —— (*blood-thirsty*) ķhūn-ķhwār, ķhū[illegible]

THIRTEEN, [illegible] -dah.

THIRTEENTH, ter[illegible]

THIRTIETH, tīswāń, siyum; —— (*thirty*) [illegible]

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweń din, ājke bā[illegible] —— (*this year*) asoń, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'ī bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāń, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meń.

THONG, salā *or* sallā, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kānṭā, ķhār, sāl, kantak, sūl; —— (*invertec[illegible]*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāsa[illegible]

THORNLESS, nir-kantak a-kant, be-ķhār.

THORNY, kaṭīlā, ķhār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, thakṭhal kathin.

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guẓar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raf[illegible] ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoń, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, tain, tūń; which, as in English, are generall used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, or contempt.*

TO THOU, tūkārnā; —— (*or sirrah a person*) tūń-tāń-k tu-tukār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān ki, jauuk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, go,yā, go-kī.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza bujh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ẓarra, ek-tunak, tunak tu,ohhī,o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, mu ta,ammil, mu-hawwish, sochī, fikrī, hairān-pareshān dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be ķhabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-ķhabarī, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārhā, hazāroń, sahasroń.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāń, hazārum.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, ķaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn, &c.*) dā,onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭpiṭanā, mandnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chiṭpaṭ-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āṛe-hāthoń lenā.

THRASHER, dhāńwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, ķhirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) saṭṭī; —— (*having one, &c.*) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchṛa; —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūthnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro,aā, ragrā, ghisā, be-ķhwābī, be-raunaķ, farsūda, nirās, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, taķhwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

Threaten, Threaten, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tah-dīd-k, ...bhkānā, ...dhamkānā, jhiṛaknā, ... gurerā, sarnā, ...

Threatener, dhamkānā ...

Threatening ... -āmez, khauf-...

Threateningly, dhamkī- &c. -se.

Three, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, salāsa ; —— (-doored) si-dar ; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

Three-fold, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā or -laṛī.

Three-score, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

Three Years ago, teorūs sāl, tīn sāl hūe.

To Thresh, (v. to thrash) jhāṛnā, &c.

Threshold, 'dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, deoṛhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

Thrice, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.

Thrift, wārā, kifāyat or kifāit, bachāo, oj, intifā', barkat, jugat, larkorī chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

Thriftily, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

Thriftiness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

Thriftless, urāū, musrif, fuzūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

Thrifty, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachāu, grihist, gharārū, girthan, ...

To Thrill, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To Thrive, panapnā, palnā, phalnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛhnā, tarakkī-k, lahlahā-bi-lachhnā, phalnā, phulnā, chiknānā, —— (may you long prosper and thrive) charhtī daulat baṛhtī ḥayāt.

Thriver, Thriving, paupahā, kām-yāb.

Thrivingly, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

Throat, galā, halk, halkūm, tīn-tūā, naṭaī, ghench, naṛtī, nalī, nargisī, hańs, kanṭh ; —— (to cut the throat) galā-kāṭna, zabah-k, halāl-k, bismil-k.

Throb, tis, tapak, dhaṭak.

To Throb, ṭisnā, tīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

Throe, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waẓ', kūnth.

To Throe, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

Throne, takht, singhāsan, pāt, aurang, masnad, sarīr ; —— (celestial) kursī, bimān.

Throng, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, hashrāt.

To Throng, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

Thronged, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

Throttle, narkharī, ṭeṇṭuā ; —— (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.

Through, (prep.) pār, meń, se, seń, sūń, ko, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho ; —— (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabab ; —— (go through the fort to town) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jāo.

Throughout, dar o bast, kullhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

Throw, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dāo ; —— (effort) zor, za'f ; —— (at dice) mūṭh.

To Throw, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, ... phoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, ... denā ; —— (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ...-mārnā ; —— (to repose) sompnā, sipurd-k ; —— (to change) phernā ; —— (away) kho-d or -d, ga-... wānā, barbād-d ; —— (down) girā- or ḍāl- or ...jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā ; —— (up land) pāṛnā, pāṛ-d ; —— (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā ; —— (open, &c.) khol-d ; —— (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

Thrower, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā ; —— (in comp.) ...andāz, chalā.

... (to throw) ... ...-khāna ... ...wā, tap-khāna, jībhī.

Thrust, hūl, bhonk ; khonchā, zor, ...

To Thrust, ghuseṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, aṛānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhakānā, gāṛnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā ; —— (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā ; —— (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

Thumb, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

Thump, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gaddkā, dhamākā, ...būṛā, khod, dhappā.

To Thump, (a.) thonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā ; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

Thunder, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-gaṛāhaṭ, charrā.

To Thunder, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, ghargharānā, gargaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā.

Thunderbolt, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, sā'iḳa, bajar, bijlī kī talwār.

Thunderclap, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

Thunderer, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

Thundering, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To Thunderstrike, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.

Thunderstruck, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

Thursday, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmī-bar.

Thus, is-ṭarah, aisā, yūńhī, isī-ṭarah, yūń, yihī-ḍhab ; —— (-much) etā, etnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar ; —— (to this degree) yahāń-tak, is naubat ko, tū īń darja.

Thwack, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamūkā.

To Thwart, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k

Thy, terā, tor, apnā ; —— (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

Thyme, (fragrant plant) ipār.

Thyself, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp) ; —— (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzeń tū āp apne ko de saktā hai ; —— (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

Tiara, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

Tick, (louse) chichiṛī, kilnī, anṭhaī, baṛhī, kīk, chamo-kan, baghī ; —— (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ ; —— (case) toshak, khol.

Ticket, chiṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chapṛās, chaktī, nishān ; —— (policy) hūndā, bhāṛā pattar.

To Tickle, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā ; —— (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hańsānā, loṭānā.

Ticklish, gudgudiyā ; —— (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal ḍagmagātā ; —— (nice) kaṭhin, bārīk, sū-chham.

Ticklishness, gudgudāhat, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltāī, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

Tidbit, lukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, baṭī- or philī-kā gosht.

Tide, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhāo utār, madd o jazr.

To Tide, bhaṭhiyānā ; —— (tide-waiter) ghaṭ-wāl, za-kātī.

Tidings, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār ; —— (glad tidings) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

Tie, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.

To Tie, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gānṭhnā, joṛnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

Tier, tah, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf or ṣaff.

Tiff, (pet or sulkiness) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khafgī.

Tiffing or Tiffin, ta'ām, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaps more properly dinner.

TIGER, [illegible], gūdb[illegible] — (royal) [illegible] — [illegible] dauṅrū; —— (loss by) baghū,ī shikast; —— (tiger-head) bagh-muṅh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustaḥkam; —— (tense) kashīda, tanā-hū,ā, khīchā-hū,ā; —— (not leaky) nimmā, nisandh, nichū,āṅ.

To TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khīchnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chusti- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, kasā,ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (river) tīr, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To TILE, khaprā-chhānā; —— (tiled) khaprail, also the tiling.

TILER, khapre-band; —— (tiling) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. for money) gall, golak.

TILL, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, lūṅ, lag, tā, ta,īṅ, le, ajhūṅ; —— (till now) tā-ḥāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; —— (till then) tab-lag, &c.; —— (stay till I come back) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ; —— (don't go till I come back) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweṅ; or mat (or nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bodabnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chirnā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phoṛnā, naugalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; —— (tent or covering) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gira; —— (a tilt) ūjkūṅ par.

To TILT, ḍhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; —— (a barrel) uṭhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urūnghā,ī, karāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, lathā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū or sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaṛhārā, koṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arūṛ, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

TIME, wakt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher; —— (age) 'umr, zindagī; —— (leisure) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; —— (opportunity) kābū, dā,o, sutār; —— (season) aiyām, rit, ritu, din; —— (continuance) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; —— (turn) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī; —— (in music) mel, tāl; —— (at the time) jab kā tab; —— (for the time being, ruler, &c.) 'āmil i wakt, ḥākim i wakt; —— (at all times) wakt be wakt.

To TIME, wakt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā, tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-wakt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', aber, kū-samai, nā-wakt.

TIMELY, bar-wakt, bā-mauka', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l wakt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-maghabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahmī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, ḍarāhutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, kalā'ī, rāngā, arziz, raṣāṣ.

To TIN, kalā'ī-k; —— (tinker) [illegible] —— (tinman) kalā'ī-gar, raṣāṣ; —— (tinned) ka[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] ramak, chhāuw; -

TINCTURE, [illegible] (medicine) [illegible]

To TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, [illegible]

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (tinder-[illegible]) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh-chakhmakh.

To TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī; — (fig.) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be m[illegible]

TINT, rang (v. teint, colour, &c.).

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; —— (of the fingers) tondī, p[illegible] finduk; —— (of the ear) lahar, anguddā, nar[illegible] gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; —— (of tongue) phungal, sar-zabān.

To TIP, sar par-lagānā or -lapeṭnā, chaṛhānā, jar[illegible] —— (to strike) karnā, marnā; —— (to tip the w[illegible]) ānkh-mārnā, sain-k; —— (he tipped the porter h[illegible] a-crown) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

To TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī

TIPPLER, chuswakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharā[illegible] mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garāṅ, madpā, sawār, s[illegible] khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par; —— (to stand tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke bhār khaṛā honā; —— (to w[illegible] on tiptoes) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang

To TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, s[illegible] rānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūblnā, uktānā, letārnā; (r thaknā, aktanā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- & -h, gāṇḍ-phaṭnā, pīrnā, ūbhnā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakā,ū, udās, sihrā,ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāta, sakhī, alī or ālī.

TISSUE, zar-bā,t, wasnī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, ras ragī.

To TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

TIT, (poney) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāṅs, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurāhaṭ, sahlāhat, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khitāb, lakab, alkāb, nām, padhī, khyāt; —— (right) ḥakk, pad; —— (head, &c.) ūhrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khakhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

TITTLE, ẓarra, tinkā, sar i mū, rattī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

To TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (nominal) khitābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kā, kūṅ, kī, ke ta,īṅ, kane, ka-pās (i.e. near to or towards), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; —— (with) se, seṅ, sūṅ, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth; —— (I sold the horse to him) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā main ne; —— (to and fro) idhar udhar, istaraf-usaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; —— (where are you bound to?) tum kahāṅ ke 'azim ho? —— (face to face) rū ba rū, muṅh ā muṅh, lab ba

[illegible] kachalnā, [illegible], rauandnā, kāndnā, [illegible] pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gāndian-k, [illegible] [illegible]-k ; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, [illegible] [illegible]nā.

[illegible] (*in con-* [illegible]) (*with regard to* [illegible]) (*to his face*) us ke munh [illegible] (*to-day*) āj, rin-roz ; —— (*to-night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

[illegible]AD, kaṭh-barūkī, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār

TOAD-STOOL, kukar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To TOAST, seuknā, bhūnnā, biryān-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā, —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā ṭukṛā ; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e afāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacca is produced, —— (*bad*-) phasākū, —— (*cut*-) sulfā —— (*-house*) bhinḍe-khāna

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt of tāṛī, *the juice of the palm-tree*

TOE, pair kī ungli, angusht i pā,e

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sathī, ek halle men, ek jī,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek man, shāmil-hal, —— (*all together*) ek kalam, —— (*to fight together*) māra-mārī-k, —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k, —— (*without intermission*) paham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht, —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil, —— (*contiguously*) mila-ke, bhiṛa,e ke, —— (*together with*) bima i, sāthī-sath, samet

TOIL, mihnat, ranj, koft, paisram dukh, daur-dhūp, kasht, tapas tāh sar-zanish, tag'po, koshish, —— (*snare*) jāl, khabbar, kamand

To TOIL mihnat- &c -k, dukh-bharnā, daurna, jan-ghasitna or -ragarna, zor-marnā lohu pani-k, rabarnī daurna, dhupnā, daur-dhup-k

TOILSOME, mihnat-talab, thaka,ū, parishrami

TOILSOMENESS, mihnat-talabī

TOKEN, nishan, 'alamat, asar, chinh, patā, dalīl, yadgārī, chihā,onī, taghma

TOLERABLE, sahīu, tahammul-pazīr, munikinu-t-tahammul, kabil-bardasht, sarsarī, —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausat-se aisā-waisā

TOLERANT, sulah kull, shakrbā, burd-bar, sahā,ū

To TOLERATE, jaiz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c -denā, mati-yānā ; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmaz, chashm-poshī, matyā,o, salāhiyat i kulli, tajāhul.

TOLL, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh bhāṛā, chūngī, mūṭhī.

To TOLL, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārna, ghanṭa-bajānā

TOLL-GATHERER, zakātī, chaukī-dār, dandiyā, guzar-bān.

TOMB, kabar, gor, makbara, mazār, markad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chaarī, kabar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta,i kabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (*small bird*) pidṛī, phudkī.

TONE, lahja, lai ; —— (*sound*) āwāz, sadā, [illegible], sabd, dhun, —— (*elasticity, &c*) slmit, pasār-[illegible].

[illegible]NGS, dast-panāh, chimtā, syūnṭhā, sandāsī.

TONGUE, jībh, rasnā, lisān zabān ; —— (*language*) zabān, bolī, bhākhā, bānī, lakiaka ; —— (*mother-tongue*) [illegible]-zabān, janamī-bhākhā ; —— (*of a balance, &c.*) kānṭā ; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-r, munh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā ; —— (*a tongue-scraper*) jībhī.

To T[illegible] [illegible]nā [illegible] [illegible]ī.

TONSIL, (*the gland so called*) kanṭhī, gilṭī.

TOO, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, [illegible], fazūl, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahutī ; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūn, nīz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl, ālāt), tulhaṛā.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan ; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chaskā, chāshnī ; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī ; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakhon dānton, tan o man, dil o jān ; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) munh- or mukh-bherā-milnā ; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke munh par kaho ; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) munh par lānā, —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā, —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, popla, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā ; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, tinkā

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, kulla ; —— (*-string*) laṭṭī ; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-lag, —— (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī, —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā ; —— (*crown*) chāndī ; —— (*of a plant, &c*) bāl, ḍhendhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha ; —— (*brim*) munh, lab ; —— (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaunrā, bangī, —— (*used adjectively*) uprānta, ūpar-kā.

To TOP, dhoknā, dabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā

TOPAZ, topāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPER dabūsū, pī,u, bāda-paras, dariyā-nosh, samun-dar-sokh, saghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh, —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, munh a munh

TOP HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garan or garan-sar.

TOPIC, (*subject*) mazmūn, mauzū', mudd'ā, mansha, bhūm'ī, zamīn zikr, hakīkat

TOPSY TURVY, ulaṭ-pulat, ulṭī-pultā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-nīche, tal-upar, gat-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, lauṭ-pauṭ, ghamar-dal

TORCH, mash'al, falīta, dāmar, mash'ala

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

TORMENT, aiyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aziyat, 'azāb, dard, sa'ūbat, kales, shikanja, 'ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī

To TORMENT, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsanā, marhornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kassāb, zālim, mūzī, —— (*in comp*) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kal, dhāṛhā

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarmā-zada, sun, be-harakat, be-hiss, lakṛī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhat, akṛāhaṭ, sarmā zadagī, be-hissī.

[illegible]RRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, tor.

[illegible]RRID, mahrūk ; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaka,e mah-rūka.

TORTOISE, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā

TOSS, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To TOSS, (a.) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khīchnā, —— (*on the horns*) uljhāṛnā ; —— (*to agitate*) hilār [illegible]nā, halchal-k ; (n) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, [illegible] [illegible]wān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taṛaphnā, [illegible] [illegible]nā, talmalānā.

Tota... jam... jam', ... wāra, gaṭhrī.

Totality, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

Totally, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, mutlakan, ek-kalam.

To Totter, dagmagānā, laraznā, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalanā, halbalānā.

Tottering, (*act of*) dāgmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

Touch, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; —— (*of gold*) bānī; —— (*trial*) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh, 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khīch; —— (*in music*) chhef; —— (*stroke*) chof, chok.

To Touch, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) antna, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā; —— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasautī-charhānā, —— (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kātnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, zikr-k, nikālnā, —— (*to draw*) khīchnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; —— (*to meet*) milnā, bhirnā, lagnā, —— (*to touch up*) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, laugar-k

Touch-hole, ranjak kā sūrākh, sorākh, ranjak.

Touchiness, chirchirāhat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

Touching, (*concerning*) men, hakk-men, bābat-men; —— (*pathetic*) rikkat-āmez, gham-awar.

Touchstone, kasautī, mi'yār, mihak, sang i 'ayār.

Touchwood, khushk-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

Touchy, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

Tough, chimṛā, mazbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

To Toughen, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā

Toughness, chimrāhat, sakhtī, mazbutī

Tour, daur, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

Tournament, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛā,ī

To Touse, jhontiyana, jhijhkornā, jhatakna.

Tow, (*flax*) pat, patwa; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

To Tow, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tannā.

Toward, (prep.) kī-taraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, kī-jānib

Towardliness, honhārī, agmanā,ī, &c.

Towardly, Toward, tarbiyat-pazir, islāh-pazir, 'ilm-pazīr, honhar, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

Towel, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfī, angochhā

Tower, burj, mīnār, lāt, gargaj

To Tower, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

Town, shahar, kasba, balda, gānw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād, thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore, pattan also signifies a *town* or *city*, Chīnā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

Town-hall, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupāṛ, hathā,ī.

Townsman, shaharī, kasbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

Toy, khilaunā, bāzīcha mūrat, kaṭh-putlī; —— (*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.).

To Toy, khelnā, khushī-k, rāo-chā,o- &c. -k, ṭhathā-mazākh-k, khel-k, katārī-k.

Toying, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, kholā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī

Toyman, shokh, khel-khilāṛī, naṭkhaṭ-bāz.

Toyishness, shokhī, khilāṛ-pan *or* -panā.

Toyman, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

To Tin, kala,ī-k; —— (*tinker*) ṭhaṭhānā, kasera; —— (*tinman*) kala'i-gar, rangsāz; —— (*tinned*) kalā'i-kash. ... ramak, chhāw; ——

To Trace, pairāwī-k, pārgnā, painde-par..., pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) ... rānā.

Tracer, khojhī, surāgh-gir, 'alāmat-shinās, āhatī, pai-shinās; —— (*of stolen goods*) pauhā.

Track, līk, naksh i pā, pag-ḍandī, gohar, rāh, path.

To Track, līk- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

Tracking, (*towing*) khainchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pai-rawī.

Trackless, be-līk, *or* -rāh, *or* -nishān.

Track-rope, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

Tract, panja, kadam, pair; —— (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des; —— (*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

Tractable, hukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī, —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

Tractableness, hukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, gharībī, ghurbat

Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopār, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bar, bakālī, —— (*forced*) wairā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, hirfat, uddam, hunar, kasb. faun.

To Trade, Traffic, saudā-garī- &c -k, banijnā.

Trader, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkar, kārbarī, bais, baiswa,ū.

Tradesman, (*mechanic*) kārīgar, ahl hirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, &c. ahl i kasab, ahl hirfa.

Tradition, tadāwul, nakl, riwāyat, kahāwat, ..., hadīs.

Traditional, Traditionality, sīna ba sīna, sunī-suna,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasba-nasb, pusht ba pusht, mankul, naklī.

To Traduce, tuhmat- &c. -b *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

Traducement, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, dhānsā, pharphand, ...

Traducer, muftirī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, dhansait, pharphandī

Traffic, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā khonchā, saudāgarī.

Tragedy, (*calamity*) musībat, āfat, kiyāmat, ghazab.

Tragical, haibat-nak, haul-nāk, muhīb.

Tragicalness, haibat-nakī, haul-nākī, &c.

To Trail, (*a*) ghasīṭnā, ghasiyānā, thirrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharna, ghasiṭnā.

Train, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) zail, dāman; —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, larbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) sūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) kor, jaleb, parā, hashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (*of guns, &c.*) katār, pāntī; —— (*of powder, &c.*) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) battā, falīta.

To Train, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,olī-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

Train-bearer, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

Train-oil, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

Traitor, daghā-bāz, khā,in, namak-harām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, be-wafā, thag; —— (*to kings*) pād-shāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) watan-dushman, des-drodhī.

Trammel, chhānd, pā-band, pai-karā, pai-karī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṅdnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, ... kaundh-k; —— (as horses) ṭāpnā, ... -parparānā.

Trampling, ...

... be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffa, thir.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭmīnān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k or -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsita, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabkat- &c. r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'īd-h.

Transcendency, subkat, pash-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauk, ṭāk, be-naẓīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dust, adhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, hadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, nakl-k, utārnā, utārhat-k.

Transcriber, kātib, nakl-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, nakl, nuskha, utārā, mankūl.

Transfer, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, ẕimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakranā, gale-gānthnā; —— (in accounts) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pūrwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i ṣūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (offence) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisiyān, kotāhī, takṣīr ghat

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, takṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, kāṣir, ghatīhā.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'āriẓī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-buni-yād, anit, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, ẕimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c. -se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-buniyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghaiyur, guẕārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (verb) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, intransitive).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-bakā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhāp, ultā, sangrah, lekhtī; —— (of humours) olambā, —— (a literal translation) taḥt o lafẓī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, nakl makān-k, pū,eturūb-k.

Transmigration, nakl-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (to give) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istiḥāla.

Transom, (lintel) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrākī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāk, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal, pharchā, pānī, motīsā, bilaurā.

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Tra... ...

Transplanter, rompanhār, ...

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; —— (to banish) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (as anger, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (to ravish) be khud-k, be ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (banishment) jalā-waṭanī; —— (carriage) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntakal; —— (banished) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, kalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taklīb, inkilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ultā, kabīr kā ultā, kalb.

To Transude, risnā, pasījnā.

Transverse, āṛā, beṅḍā, tirchhā, ṭīṛhā, chīrā, konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (-ball) gendī or pheṅdā-ṭorā; —— (game) golī ḍaṅḍā; —— (a rat-trap) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (to take) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṅsānā, uljhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,ishen, zīnaten, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍaṅḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agar-bagar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghās-phus, kūrā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paṭyal, saryal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, waẓ'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr meṅ-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, saiyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā or -phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāhrau, pauthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (history of) safar-nāma, siyar-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chau-gosha, tabāk, changer; —— (-cover) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badẕāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad-ẕātī.

Treacle, tiriyāk; —— (molasses) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, kadam, chāl, ṭāp, khatkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, par-paṛāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, kadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, charhnā, kūṅdnā, raundnā, chahalnā; —— (corn, &c.) dā,onā, ..., kāṅṭnā, kuchal-ḍ..., ṭīm... maṅḍnā; —— (as birds) jūrnā, char... malna, ... juftī-khānā, ... (of an egg)

Treadle, goṛpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —... jāman, murgh kā bīj.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, n...mak-harāmī, chhal, fasād.

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; —— (hoard) dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakh..., le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokariyā.

TRE[illegible] [illegible] jin[illegible] e āmir[illegible]

TREAT, (*entertainment*) ẓiyāfat, nishṭāchār, mihmānī, khānā, je,onār.

To TREAT, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (*to use*) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (*- well*) akhlāk-k; —— (*a guest*) khilana, ẓiyāfat-k; —— (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (*to mention*) ẕikr-k, bayān-k.

TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'at, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūkī, kū-dhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (*good treatment*) husn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḳaul-karār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḳarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥ-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (*in music*) zīr, zīl.

TREE, daraḳht, peṛ, gāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (*varieties of*) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surḳhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, aras, mālṭī, pākar, pīlū, maulsarī, jānd, de,odār, āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (*for matches*) kumbhī.

TREE-FELLER, ḳāti' ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, tarīfal, ṭarfīl.

To TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, larazna, halhalānā, phurphurānā, dolnā, thalaknā, larkharānā.

TREMBLINGLY, tharthar̄āhat- &c. -se, larzish-se.

TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, darāunā, muhīb.

TREMOUR, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, tharthar̄āhat, daldalāhat, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'asha, halbalāhat, thartharī.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, tharthar̄āhā, larzān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangarh.

TRENCHER, kathrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

TREPAN, (*snare*) phāndhā, hal, kathiyā, dām.

To TREPAN, (*to trap*) phandhānā, phansānā.

TREPIDATION, (v. *tremour*) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

To TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḳhaṭā- &c. -k.

TRESSES, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachh, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

TRET, ūpar̄lap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

TREVET, (*tripod*) tigoṛā, degdān.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) ṣālis ṣalāṣa, taslīṣ.

TRIAL, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, atkal, jānch; —— (*examination, &c.*) tajwīz, taḥḳīḳ (pl. taḥḳīḳāt), khoj, parchhā, fātiḥa-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muḳābila, mukābira, mushā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (*of strength*) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

TRIANGLE, muṣallaṣ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (*equilateral*) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

TRIANGULAR, sambosā-sā; —— (*piece of cloth*) te[illegible] kalī.

[illegible] roh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, [illegible] *same town*) ham[illegible]ā, kul, farīk, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

[illegible]ToY, khilaunā, [illegible] ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, nā-chīz, heek[illegible], āfat, mushkil.

To ToY, khel[illegible] masnad, mahkama, chabūtrā, masland masākh-[illegible]rom masnad) lakaṛ-koṭ.

TOYING[illegible]TRY, bāj-guzār, ḳhirāj-guzār.

[illegible] khelā[illegible], bāj, ḳhirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

TRICE, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se phir āyā.

TRICK, ḥīla, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, [illegible], chhal[illegible] [illegible]jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, ronṭī, hath-pher, [illegible], pān[illegible] [illegible]āt, shokhī, ḥikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, ḍhappā, [illegible] kalā, [illegible]d, dast-chālākī, [illegible], [illegible] khetī, rind, [illegible] [illegible]bhaṛal, dā,o-pe[illegible] almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat [illegible] 'āda chāṭ, chaskā, bad-ḳho,ī, kūbān; —— [illegible] da[illegible] hāth.

To TRICK, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhand-lānā, ghoṭa-d, bā,olī-d.

TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhaṇḍī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

To TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundi-yānā, thopiyānā, jharnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭa-paknā.

TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tirsūl *or* trishūl; whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā *or* tīn-varshā.

TRIER, jāchanhār, imtiḥānī.

TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thorī bāt, chutkulā.

To TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-to,ī-k, gawānā, biṭānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, l'a'b i 'abas-k, khel-kaṭarī-k; —— (*to trifle away one's time*) din-gawānā.

TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilārī, tapāto,iyā, sālub-zāda, harza-go, 'abas-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochha, chhichorā, sifla, bilillā, larbā,olā, ẕarra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (*unimportant*) chhoṭā, thorā, sahaj, sahal.

TRIFLINGLY, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

TRIGGER, kal, bandūk-kī kal.

TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-taraf, musallas.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) si-ḥarfī, sulāsī.

TRILL, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.

To TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.

TRILLION, padam, dhūl; —— (*billion*) sankh.

TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-ḳharāsha, muḳatta'.

To TRIM, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sanwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, kalam-k, chhāṅtnā, kasar-k, mukassar-k; —— (*to clip*) katarnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to adjust*) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; —— (*a lamp*) uksānā, sīkna, ishti'āl.

TRIMLY, ṭhāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

TRIMMER, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-gandī chitṭī, ishti'ālak.

TRIMMING, zark-bark, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zar-dāman.

TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭumṭaraḳ, sāzbāz.

TRINITY, taslīs, ṣāliṣ salāsa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat *or* tri-mūrti.

TRINKET, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, paṭṭā, rez-rawā.

TRIP, langī, &c phurat [illegible]; —— (*mistake*) chūk, ḳhaṭā; —— (*journey*) sair, bihār.

To TRIP, (*a*) langī- *or* chaprās- *or* bichhiyā-mārnā; (*n*) ṭhokar- *or* urhak- *or* sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pāṅw-lagnā, nāḳhun-lenā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, urhuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (*lightly*) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

TRIPARTITE, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṣallas.

TRIPE, āut, antaṛī, rūda, ojharī, pachaunī, chūstā.

TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-tahā, ti-partā, ti-larā, tehrā.

To TRIPLE, tihrānā, sichand-k, muṣallaṣ-karnā.

TRIPLET, muṣallas, tripad, tribhangī.

TRIPLICATE, par-paṭh, muṣallaṣ.

TRIPLICATION, tihrāwaṭ, taslīs, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya *or* sipā.

TRIPUDIA, qalanga-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, kadīm, mashhūr; —— (*triteness*) [illegible] ... nagī.

To TRITURATE, &c. [illegible]

TRIVET, ti-pā,ī, [illegible] ... gorī.

TRIVIAL, halkā, fāhaj, subuk, chhoṭā, thorā, be-kadar, [illegible]adnā, kam.

TRIVIALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkā,ī-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, be-kadarī.

TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.

To TRIUMPH, shabāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhī- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhiraknā, jale par lon lagānā, ukṭārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, fīrozī, mangalī.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muzaffar, manṣūr; —— (*-march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghalibāna.

TROLLOP, phūhar, geglī, bodlī, bhishṭal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā,ī, taulā,ī.

TROOP, garoh, firka, tā,ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ghol, samū, tāndā, dhārū, tūng, jūk, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet*, —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghur-charhā, charhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (v. *army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majaz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamsīl.

TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanīmat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saṅkrānt; —— (*- of Cancer*) dā,irā e rāsu-s-sarṭān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwint.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdar; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī khauk.

To TROT, dulkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dulkīhā; —— (*fast*) kadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, gorā.

TROUBLE, dukh, tasdī', taklīf, īzā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashakkat, bagrā, mihnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, dikk dārī, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rnbar; —— (*perplexity*) iztirāb, be-karārī, aklāhat, hairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, gham, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri sakīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

To TROUBLE, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kurhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, dikk- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, anglī-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, muztarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muztarib, be-karār, āshufta, dū-chit, gham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, dikk.

TROUBLER, dukh-dā,ī or -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, ṭerhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, dikk-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, dikk-dārī, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḍongī, nānd, [illegible]ūndā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ghentī, machhlī.

TROWEL, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kaunī.

TRU[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... TRUCE, (*peace*) muklat, tahammul, [illegible]

To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigījigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

To TRUDGE, pair-ghasīṭnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāṭnā-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, daur-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣādik, hakk, yakīn, wājibī, ṣāf, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bājā, aṣl, wāṣik, salāmat, ṣādiku-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) sa-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wa'ida-wafā, sabāh-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) samannā, ṣadaknā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, halāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet, &c.*) ḍhemnī.

TRULY, wāka,ī, al-hakk, fil-hakīkat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-hakk.

To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, jornā, banānā, gaṛhnā.

TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā,e-boghma, ṭhaṭhar bakhar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafīr, karnā,e, būk, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran-singā, kandāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūnknā.

To TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīṭnā, nakūrā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāṛiyā, karnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To TRUNCHEON, sontiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth; —— (*snout*) khurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūk; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnḍ; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, ẓāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, karẓ; —— (*charge*) hawāla, ẕimma, tauhad, rakhwālī.

To TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, ẕimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, su-dharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣadākat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, dyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, hakk, ṣidk, sat, durustī, taḥkīk, hakīkat, sānch, ṣidākat; —— (*in truth*) fil-hakīkat, fil-wāka'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach much.

To TRY, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasn[illegible] sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekh[illegible] samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajā[illegible] lenā, [illegible] ...

[illegible]—, phūn bhā,ī, bharangī, tarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

[illegible]RISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

TUBE, bu[illegible] ... bāph, baphūrā; —— (*the vapours*)

T[illegible] bā[illegible] ... [illegible]; —— (*to have the vapours*) (-ba[illegible] ... [illegible]bakki-h.

T[illegible] ... [illegible] baisaknā, dam-mārnā,

T[illegible]ch[illegible] ...

T[illegible] ... [illegible]kalamān, mu-

T[illegible] ... [illegible]

Tue... ...bai (to ... ...day.
may...

Tuft, ţur... ...gai, gūchhā, jhunḍ, juţţā, tāj, parcham, chonḍā, jhūp.

Tufted, ţurre-dār, chonḍe- &c. -dār.

Tug, khīch, sinch, kashish.

To Tug, khīchnā, tānnā, sinchnā, khasoţnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paţūţ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

Tuition, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talķīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

Tulip, lāla *or* la'la, shaķā,iķ.

Tumble, uftādagī, loţan, paţkan, pachhāŗ.

To Tumble, (n.) girnā, gir-paŗnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, ḍhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāŗ-khānā; —— (*to roll about*) loţnā, paţaknā, loţ-poţ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaţ-pulaţ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā; —— (*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* ḍhā-d.

Tumbler, naţ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kanjar; —— (*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaţorā.

Tumour, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoŗā, dadorā, gūmŗā, karmūl, gūţkā.

Tumult, bakheŗā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kheŗbaŗī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

Tumultuous, halchalī, āshobī, dangait.

Tunbellied, 'azīmu-l-baţan, ţondail, kaftār, baŗ-peţ, kuppā.

Tune, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ter, lahn, āhang, tān, āl..., surāwart, tarānā, maķām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; —— (*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras par-h.

To Tune, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; —— (*inst.*) chaŗhānā, ţanţanānā; —— (*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ţernā.

Tuneful, mīthā, shīrīn, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

Tuneless, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

Tunic, (*integument*) khalŗī, chamŗā, parda, jhillī.

Turband, sarband, pagŗī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipŗī, phetā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, munḍāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; —— (*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

Turbid, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāŗhā, tira, kadarj.

Turbidness, gadlā,ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, dhabrā,ī.

Turbulence, iztirāb, be-karārī, iztirār, khalbalī; —— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

Turbulent, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

Turbulently, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

Turd, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaţ, bishţā.

Turf, chapŗā, chaktā, chāŗ, dūb-chaurā.

To Turf, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

Turgid, (*bombastic*) laffāzī, mubālagha-āmez.

Turkey, (*fowl so called*) fīl-murgh, perū.

To Turn, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, muŗnā, chakar-mārnā *or* -khānā, bhauŗiyānā, tyorānā; —— (*...ed to*) mutawajjih-h, sanmukh-h, munh-k, dekhtāknā, ... jhukānā; —— (*to return*) palaţnā, lauţ... ; —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardān-h; —— (*- out*) nikāl kāŗhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, honā; —— (*- as milk*) khaţānā, phaţnā; —— (*- account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) mauķūf-h, mad... h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramā... pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulţānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lā... khīchnā; —— (*ivory, &c.*) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpen*) pahaţnā; —— (*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; —— (*to make*) karnā; —— (*- the stomach*) matlānā; —— (*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; —— (*direct*) chalānā, lagānā; —— (*to double in*) moŗnā; —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to return*) palţānā, lauţānā, ţālnā; —— (*- the back*) pīţ-dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned of*) ḍhalnā, paŗnā; —— (*I am not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīn ḍhal...; —— (*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūţal nāţak-k, anţas-buntas-k.

Turncoat, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

Turned, (*in a lathe*) makhrūd *or* makhrūt.

Turner, kharādī *or* kharrāţ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāţa, kundī-kārī.

Turning, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

Turnip, shalgham, also shaljam.

Turnscrew, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

Turpentine, ganda-biroza, turmantīn.

Turpitude, bad-zātī, zillat, zalālat, khotā,ī.

Turret, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) haudā.

Turtle, (*tortoise*) kachhūā, kachhap, kamaţ, kurm *or* kūrma, sang-pusht.

Turtle-dove, fākhta, ķumrī, panḍuk, totrū, ghūghī dhaulā, tilleh, ţharko.

Tush, Tut, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

Tusk, bīr, khūng, nāb, dānt.

Tusked, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

Tutor, atālīķ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

Tutorage, atālīķī, ustādī, ta'līm.

Tutty, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang i tūtiyā.

Twang, ţankor, pinpināhat, tintināhaţ, huŗhuŗī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To Twang, ţankornā, pinpinānā; tintinānā, huŗhuŗānā.

To Tweak, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroŗnā.

Tweezers, mochnā, chimţā, mochina.

Twelfth, bārhān *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

Twelve, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

Twelve-month, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

Twentieth, bīswān; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

Twenty, bīs, bīst, koŗī, 'asharūn, 'asharīn.

Twice, do-bāra, mukarrar, bo-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

Twig, lais, chhiŗī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

Twilight, godhūlī, dodhūlī, munh-andherā, sar i shām, andh mūndhā, gorā,ā dhākān, shafaķ, diyājān, dyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, goārī berā, chirāģ-jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waķt milte, gaudhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do waķt milte &c.

Twin, tau,am; —— (*- brother*) aulā-jhaulā bhā,ī.

Twine, sūtlī, rismān; —— (*twist*) pech.

To Twine, baunḍiyānā, lipaţnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawaunḍnā.

To Twitch, (*to twitch*) chimakna; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, [illegible] wilahat, dag-dagāhat, matki, jhapak, [illegible], 'lāu, jhilmilāhat, jhilmilī; —— (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) farfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meñ.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jag-magānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michak-nā, dabaknā, phaṛaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā; jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tawāmān, joṛā, jāwāñ; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, bat, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛī, ainṭhā.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainthnā; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*) ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khoñchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kāṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chūñchīā-k, michmichānā; —— (*to desire*) chatpaṭanā.

Two, do, du, —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two (adj.) dū,ā; —— (*-ser weight*) doserā; —— (*-per cent*) sad du,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, do-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān kā parda; —— (*tympany*) istiskā,e tablī.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, pahchā, chhāp, nakhsh, 'illat, sabab; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kaṇṭā.

Typical, dāll, tamsīlī, drishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatan, sababan, tamsīlan.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhayā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, ḳahārī, ghazabī.

Tyrannically, zālimāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, ja-bran.

To Tyrannise, zulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, zulm, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, zālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafa-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; —— (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, ẓālam, 'ālam- or mulk-soz, mardum- or khalḳ-āzār, yazīd, ḥāris, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, wakfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭī; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, ochhā, mujawwaf, khalīa, polā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*thoughtless*) be-[illegible]ar, ghāfil.

Vacation, fāṣila, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā ḳā,il.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, sunnā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādbawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, [illegible]hitā, luchchā, barahna, kamchor.

[illegible]

Vagrant, āwāra, chuhilā, luchchā, [illegible].

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,ī, dimāghī, khām; —— (*-fellow*) baṛā,ī-khor, shekh-chilli; —— (*fruitless*) 'abas, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-namā, khud-rā,e, ghamanḍī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, lukka; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām or bāṭil; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) ishk i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, gazāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kangālter.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, gazāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī, kangālṭirī.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida,-an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakrī, fad, billī-loṭan, bilā,ī gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ẓa'īfu-l-buniyād, dā,imu-l-maraẓ, sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, mazbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaḥīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

Valour, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchalī.

Valuable, garān-bahā, garān-ḳīmat, be-bahā, kīmatī; —— (*dear*) 'azīz, pyāra.

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīs, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, kadar, bibek, mol, ḳīmat, bahā, māhiyat, takkar.

To Value, mol- &c -k or -ṭhahrānā or -kahnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā or nasā- or uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, sabukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, baṛā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-baṛā,ī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); —— (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, ham,o; —— (*ostentation*) khud-farośhī, khud-bīnī; —— (*delusion*) bhagal.

To Vanquish, toṛnā, birhlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, latāṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bijaī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkā,ī.

Vapourer, phūñ bhā,ī, bharangī, tarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālī, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, baul-dil; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-bukhār-chaṛhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pā,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mu-taghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būkalamūnī, taghaiyar, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanan, be ṣabā,ī- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, ikhtilāf, ... mukhālafat, phūṭ.

VARIATION, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā,ī, kam-ziyād, ... ; —— (*of the compass*) firḳat, firḳah ; —— (*difference*) iftirāḳ, tajāwuz, farḳ, byorā ; —— (*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To VARIEGATE, abrī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būḳalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būḳalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ, ḳism ba ḳism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīl, chhoṭā,ī-baṛā,ī, kaifiyat, ranginī ; —— (*a great variety of jewels*) ṭaraḥ ba taraḥ ke gahne lā,o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafāwat, bichitar ; —— (*several*) ka,ī-ka,ī, chandī ; —— (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka,ī ka,ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur taraḥ-se, alag-alag.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, ghilāf.

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -chaṛhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k ; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupatnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā *or* -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā ; —— (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-zāt, ḥarām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-nafas.

To VARY, (a.) pher- *or* badal-d *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā ; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h ; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h ; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābi', ra'īyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'īyatī, ra'īyat-garī, tabī'at, parja,ī.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, ẓarf.

VAST, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kasīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, dariyā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, bā-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, baṛā,ī, 'aẓīmat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kasrat.

VAT, ḥauẓ, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaddī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba ; —— (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhaunrā ; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār ; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To VAUNT, lāf- *or* gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāẓirī nāẓirī, har-jā-ḥāẓirī.

UDDER, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.

VEAL, bachhṛe kā gosht.

To VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzī ; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, ti,an, banāspattī, nāshī.

To VEGETATE, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālida-h.

VEGETATION, bālīdagī, namū, baṛh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, saḳhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadīd, saḳht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥādd, kaṭhin, keṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsṭa, ḥāmil ; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraka.

VEIL, burḳa', ..., parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, maḳna', oṛhn-ā, -ī ; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās ; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī-ke burḳ'e meṅ akṣar ham dushman ko pāte haṅ.

To VEIL, burḳ'a-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burḳ'a-posh, maḥjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ ; —— (*mediana*) haft-andām ; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār ; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar ; —— (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḥālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To VELLICATE, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛnā, khīchnā.

VELLUM, raḳ, khas, waṣlī.

VELVET, makhmal ; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kaurī-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīm-parastī.

To VEND, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, patilnā.

VENDER, bechwaiyā, faroshanda ; —— (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'aẓẓam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā,i-khāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz-&c. -jānnā, hurmat-r.

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥaẓẓ-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', ṣuḥbat, rat-kel, kāmdeo madan ; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrī ; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laẓẓatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar, (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariyā.

VENGEANCE, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghazab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, makāfāt, kharābī ; —— (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se ; —— (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā ; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta,īṅ kyā ghazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hadr, ma'ẓūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikh *or* bish.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzī bikhiyā, bikhahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaẓ, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū,āṅ-kash, dhūṅhārā —— (*air*) hawā ; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash dhū,āṅ-rakh ; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nikāl kharīdārī.

To VENT, sāns- &c. -khoinā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḍālnā —— (*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaha.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā,ū.

VENTURE, khatra, jokhim, āseb, waswās ; —— (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabh ; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭāṅd —— (*at a venture*) āndhī, mūndhī, atakkarles, atkal bandī, ḳismat-par, be-tahāsha.

To VENTURE, (to dare) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-damrānā, nasība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg ādhīnā-k; —— (to hazard) wāwāū- &c. -mānā.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chalī- &c -se, be-maḥābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

VENUS, (the goddess of love, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdeo, Cupid) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (the star) zuhra, nāhīd, loli-falak, suk.

VERACITY, sachā,ī, rāstī, sadākat, satyatā, ḥakk.

VERANDAH, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabānī, munh-akhrī, munh-bolī, munh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, ḥartī, —— (-order) parwāngī, —— (a verbal noun) ism fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥasil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, tahtu-lafẓī, har-fan-harfan.

VERBOSE, tul-kalām, ṭūl ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go, laffāẓī.

VERBOSITY, pur-go,ī, ṭūl, ṭulānī, ziyada-go,ī.

VERDANT, sabz, hara, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akhẓar, sir-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gūnjar.

VERDICT, badan, bad,i, tajwīz, inṣāf.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, jutiā,ī, zanjār.

VERDURE, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harerī, tarāwat, hari,ī, damīdagī.

VERGE, lab, kinārā, tat, bīr, or, siwana, ḥadd.

To VERGE, jhukna, dhalna, larakna, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dam n i.

VERIFICATION, taḥkīk, taṣdīk, satkar, isbat, taṣḥīh.

VERIFIER, muḥakkik, satkari, taḥkīk-saz.

To VERIFY, sābit-k, isbat-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-hakkak-k, thahirana, taḥkīk-k.

VERILY, sacha,ī, fil-wāki', sach yakīnan.

VERITY, sach, rastī, ḥakīkat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmani gandum, sewain, senwiyā.

VERMICULAR, kulbula, —— (-motion) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulahat.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīṛī, chūna.

VERMIFORM, kenchū a-sā; —— (vermifuge) kenchū ā-mar, kirm-harn.

VERMILLION, shangarf, īngūr, shangarf, —— (fig.) surkhī, lālī.

VERMIN, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūẓiyāt (the pl. of mūẓī).

VERNACULAR, desī, mulkī, —— (dialect) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāsha.

VERNAL, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, bahisht-kūlīn.

VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

VERSE, (line) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā,ī; —— (poetry) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; —— (crambo) ṣanam, &c.; —— (of the ḳur,ān) āyat, —— (blank verse) nāṭak.

VERSED, (experienced) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmū-da-kār, kār-karda, rasa, —— (to be versed in) wākif-h, maḥram-kār-h, wākif-kār-h, —— (in comp.) ras, dān, āmoz; thus, ramz-dān, versed in signs.

VERSIFICATION, tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, kāfiya-bandī, mu-kaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

VERSIFIER, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'ar-go.

To VERSIFY, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or -banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, targum, chhāp.

VERTEBRA, dāṇḍ, ...

VERTICAL, sir par kā, samta-r-rāsī.

VERTIGO, dawrān i sar, sudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, ṭirmirī, ghāūwar, bhaunrī, ghirnī.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāit, nipat, sakht, khūb, bhalā, bas, az-bas, nir, ḥadd, keṭā.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; —— (very pretty, very well) achchhī banī, —— (very little) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; —— (very good) kyā khūb; —— (extremely good) kahīn se kahīn achchhā, —— (with his very heart) uske dil hī se; —— (that very time) usī wakt, —— (he slew his very friend) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dālā.

VESICLE, (small bladder on the skin) phapholiyā.

VESPERS, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ẓarf, āwind, kāsand, kān-dah, —— (in comp.) dān, —— (vein, &c.) rag; —— (vehicle) nāo, kishtī, berā; —— (of leaves) donā, khona, patkurā, pahrbattā, —— (stone) path-riyā, —— (for religious uses) arghā, athā, —— (a large dish) lagan; —— (woman comparatively with man, is the weaker vessel) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ẓarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakhā or angarkhā, jāma.

To VEST, sar o pā-d, hirā-d, taṣarruf-d, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

VESTIBULE, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

VESTIGE, naksh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, pah-rāo.

VETCH, masūn, dahhan, akrī, kyotī, kalaī, rehlā mith urd, masūr, kabulī, nukhud, chanā, kūlthī; there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwa, onkrī, ohkhari, bhaṭwans.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nibard-āzmā, kār-āzmuda, paikar-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakka, pukhta, 'atīk.

To VEX, chhernā, satānā, dikk- &c -k, taṣdī'- &c -d, khijhana, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kurhānā, khisi-yānā, bilonā, uthānā, ran-jīdā āzurda- &c -k, kichkichana, rijhana, bezār k, dagadhana, letāṛna, jhīkhnā, jalānā, (n.) dikk- &c -h, kūṛhna, rūthna, chirnā, kalapnā.

VEXATION, taṣdī', īẓā, dukh, saukaṭ, kalap, dikkat, aziyat, sar-dardī, khijh-khaj, khisiyāhat, kuṛhan, azurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, balakī, ghubār, soz, malūlī, koft, ghuṣṣa.

VEXATIOUS, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, īẓā-rasān, dil-kharāsh, mihnat-āwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

VEXED, dikk, khafa, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, ulāḥ-bala, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūẓī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. the verb).

UGLINESS, bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shaklī, kū-rūptā, bhandā,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (v. ugly).

UGLY, bad-ṣūrat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-tarah, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, kabīh, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

VIAL, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

VIAND, khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, jeonār.

VIANDS, sharb-ghizā, khurāk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zādrāhila.

To V[illegible] [illegible] lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, [illegible] ānā, pharaknā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, [illegible], jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhāmnā.

Vibration, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

Vibratory, jhumā,ū, tharthari,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Vice, badī, burā,ī, sabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuks, battā, khot, nuksān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) sambūr.

Vicegerent, kā,im-makām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

Viceroy, sūba-dār, sūba, nāzim, wakīl; nawwāb.

Viceroyalty, sūba-dārī, sūba, nawwābī, nizāmat, wikālat.

Vice versa, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

Vicinity, kurb, karābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khalīt.

Vicious, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

Vicissitude, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, wakt, tabdīl.

Victim, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidiya, tasadduk, wāran, mārū, wāsā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

Victor, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

Victorious, jītā, [illegible], tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -nasīb, *or* -yāb, fīroz-[illegible]

Victoriously, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

Victoriousness, fatih-mandī, fīrozmandī.

Victory, fatih, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, nasrat, zafar, bard- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go e-le-jānā.

To Victual, sīdhā- &c. -bharnā, -i *or* -dharnā.

Victualler, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukeri, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

Victuals, khānā, sīdhā, rasoī, bhojan, ta'ām, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, jeonār, prasād, ārūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhajī; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

Videlicet, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To Vie, sin-k, zidd-k, mutābharat-k, barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, biskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

View, nigāh, nazar, drisht, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-kham; —— (*design*) gharaz, mansūba, matlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

To View, dekhnā, tāknā, nigah- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

Viewer, nāzir, bīnā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

Vigil, chaukī, be-khwābī, jāghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgaran, rat-jaggā.

Vigilance, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sauchetī, chaunk, ihtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwābī.

Vigilant, be-dār, khabar-dār, sauchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

Vigilantly, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

Vigorous, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

Vigorously, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Vigorousness, zor-āwarī, mazbūtī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī.

Vigour, zor, kuwwat, bal, tākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb, kuwwat i dil.

Vile, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, hakīr, be-kadr, risāla, nīch, past, karih, zalīl, khwār, najis, d

Vilely, hikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

Vileness, nā-bakārī, hikārat, be-kadrī, nīchī, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsat, khwārī.

Vilifier, mutahhim, tuhmatī, mufatrī, par-panthī.

To Vilify, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

Villa, bāgh, bātikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

Village, gāṅw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauza', rostā, kariya, tchrā, dīh, kherā, mau, nagrā.

Villager, ganwār, ganwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dihkānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

Villain, Villanous, harām-zāda, namak-harām, thag, chandāl, bat-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyāra, baitulmāl, ghaddā, fasādī, hārīs, durātmā.

Villany, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, thagī, thagbārī, bat-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

To Vindicate, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k *or* -lānā, kā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

Vindication, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,īd.

Vindicator, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

Vindictive, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kīna-kash.

Vine, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṅwar, akās-bauṅwar, amar-bel, larang.

Vinegar, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

Vineyard, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhītā, baraithā, bare,o, pān bārī, birij; —— (*the keeper of which*) baie,ī.

Vintner, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āb-kār, mugh.

Viol, radāh, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

Violable, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigraulār, zawāl-paz r.

To Violate, bigārnā, nasānā, nuksān-k; —— (*to infringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) hurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūtnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

Violation, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, tor; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

Violator, faskh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (*in comp*) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

Violence, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, kahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghasb *or* -ghasab, dhun, ishtidād, sīna-zorī.

Violent, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,īṅ zā,i'-k, apne ta,īṅ mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

Violently, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

Violet, banafsha, nāfarmān; —— (- *coloured*) banafsha,ī, 'ākil-khānī.

Violin, Violoncello, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

Violist, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

Viper, nāg, afa'ī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

Virago, mard-mār, larākī, sherni, bāghin, ghundī, ghorā-ghāsnī.

Virgin, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kuṅārī, aggyāt-jobinā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā, durr i nā-sufta; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, sāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

Virginity, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kuṅār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

Virility, mardī, rajūliyat, patūt, kuwwat i bāh.

Virgo, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

Virtual, kiyāsī, 'aklī, aslī, zātī.

[Vi]rtually, ma'nan, ba-wasīla, niyābatan, sababan, [ba]yānan, fi-l-haḳīḳat, asl-men.

[Vi]rtue, nekī, niko,ī, bhalā,ī, ḳīrit, salāḥ, khūbī, salā-[ḥ]iyat, nem, subhā,o, mardumī, prabhā,o, khaslat, [k]hisāl, sīrat; —— (*quality*) wasf, sifat, jauhar, gun, [jauh]ir, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tāsīr, asrā, byāp, khās-[si]yat, khāssa, subhā,o.

Virtuous, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khūssa, mas-taḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, sāliḥ, masāliḥ, taiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- *or* khush-kho, sūfī, rāh rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; —— (*- actions*) ausāf i ḥamīda; —— (*as a woman*) sāliḥa, pārsā, 'āsima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā *or* patibratā.

Virtuously, nekī- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.

Virtuousness, salāḥiyat, nikokārī, nek-bakhtī.

Virulence, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezī, kāt.

Virulent, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichhan; —— (*fatal, severe*) ḳātil, zaharī, katā,ū.

Virulently, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.

Visage, dīdār, darsan, muṅh, rū.

Viscid, Viscous, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikat.

Viscidity, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.

Visible, zāhir, sarīḥ, mara,ī, darsī, dekhnā,ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragat, āshkārā.

Visibleness, Visibility, zahūr, gochartā, pragattā, namūdārī.

Visibly, zāhiran, sarīḥan, manzūran.

Vision, (*sight*) bīnā,ī, nazar, drisht, dīth, basīrat, jot, tiyūr, ḳuwwat bāsira; —— (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trishnā, malāmat; —— (*apparition*) bā,o-batās, sāya, sūrat, dhokhā; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

Visionary, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, tasawwurī.

A Visionary, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-fāsid.

Visit, mulāḳāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhent, milāp, darsan, dīthā, mujrā, mulāzamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

To Visit, dekhnā, bhentnā, milnā, mulāḳāt-k, karam-k, sair-k.

Visitation, phirā, gasht, dīd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

Visitor, mulāḳī, milāpī, bhentwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā,ir o sā,ir.

Visor, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḳa'.

Vital, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsh, jān-dār.

Vitals, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

To Vitiate, bigārnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

Vitiation, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nikhidtā.

Vitious, Vitiated, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shāḳḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr tabāh, tabsnabs, mukharrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabt, be-ḍhab.

Vitiously, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- *or* kho,ī-se.

Vitiousness, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-kho,ī, be-rabtī, be-ḍhabī.

Vitreous, shīshe sā, kānch-sā *or* kānch-kā, zajājī.

Vitrifaction, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.

To Vitrify, kanchiyānā, shisha-k *or* hojānā.

Vitriol, tūtiyā, zāj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thothā; —— (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

Vitriolic, (*acid*) 'araḳi gogird.

Vivacious, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khātir, rangīlā, magan.

Vivacity, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

Vivid, (*as colours*) shokh, chatak, roshan, chatkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bharkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārā.

Vividness, shokhī, [illegible]

Vividly, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī [illegible]

Vivification, ḥayāt-bakhshī, jān-[illegible], sajīvyatā, iḥiyā.

To Vivify, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīv- &c. -k.

Viviparous, pindaj, bachcha-guzār.

Vixen, larānkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhin.

Viz., (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūṅkar.

Vizier, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor, &c.*).

Ulcer, Ulceration, nāsūr, ḳurḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā,o; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

To Ulcerate, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāsūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāsūr-k.

Ulcerous, Ulcered, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawwalā.

Ultimate, &c. ākhirī *or* ākhirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.

To take Umbrage, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khafīf-h.

Umbrageous, sāya-dār, chhāṅhārā, jhanḍūlā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

Umbrageousness, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī *or* -sārī.

Umbrella, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā,ebān.

Umpire, sālis, darmiyānī, bīchwa,ī, munsif, tisrā,et, sālis bil khair, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

Un, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a *or* an, nir, ni, kū *or* ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language

Unable, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-ḳābil, nā-lā,iḳ, be-ḳābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawān.

Unacceptable, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-manzūr.

Unaccustomed, be-rabt, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

Unacquainted, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyan, nā-maḥram.

Unadorned, be-ārā,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

Unadvised, Unadvisedly, be-taḥāsha, be-salāh.

Unaffected, be-sākhta, sīdhā, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

Unalterable, a-mit, a-tal, be-badal.

Unambitious, kam- *or* be-ḥausila *or* -himmat.

Unanimity, ittifāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihatī.

Unanimous, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān *or* ek-zabān, ham- *or* ek-salāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muṅh, ek-sū.

Unanimously, ek dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

Unanswerable, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muṅh-tor, mumtana'u-l-jawāb.

Unappeasable, a-sāntī *or* a-shāntī, sangīn.

Unapplicable, Unapt, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (v. *inapplicable*).

Unapprehensive, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

Unappropriated, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mushakhkhas; —— (*-land*) mawāt.

UNA[illegible] be-hathiyār, be-silāh, nihat[illegible].

UNASKED, be-[illegible]ab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, tufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-husūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkshit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarīda, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

UNAVAILING, 'abas, be-tāsīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-tal, a-met, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-razā, be-rukhsat, be-hukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-āpk or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bījā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit.

UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayakkin, avish-wāsī.

To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhīlā-k, ughārnā, shi-gūfta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

UNBENT, utrā, dhīlā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

UNBIASSED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kaho, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.

UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ghair-matbūkh, nā-matbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

To UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (*book*) ghair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muhīt, ghair-mah-dūd, be-nihāyat, be-thikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.

To UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabt, lampat.

UNBROKEN, an-tūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

UNBURIED, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a Hindū corpse*) agati.

To UNBURDEN, To UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-thik-ānā, an-nishchai, an-asthir, be-sabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-pazīr.

UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muharrarī, be-sabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapet, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-hausila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, hāsid, be-faiz, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-hauslagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-katā, be-khatna, ghair- or nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khira, kā-sil, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sīl, an-silā, be-lihāz, ghair-khulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida, angaṛh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūtabā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris or -mālik.

UNCLE, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmā, māmū, mātul, khāl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, ghair-tāhir, harām, chhūtabā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfī, ashuddhtā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-dhabī, bad-sūratī, nā-zebā,ī.

UNCOMELY, be-dhab, be-daul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-tarīk, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muhāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-kaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tāmām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. *incomprehensible*).

UNCONCERN, be-parwā,ī, be-ghamī, be-gharzī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chinta, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūt, be-bandhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-mukaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-isbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-hāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfik, an-mel, nā-mutābik

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāka, ghair-ma'tūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, atūt, achal, ajai, besar.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-dīn.

UNCONSCIOUS, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-kaid, be-rok, ghair-muharrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaziya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-daul, bad-uslūb.

To UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhlūk, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (*ointment*) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*-person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.

UNCURDLED, (*milk, &c.*) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phatā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

UNCUT, an-katā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, ghair-maktū'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-dar, dīṛh, jān-bāz, diler.

To UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkhen-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭe kholnā.

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'attal, ghair-infisāl.

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.

UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakhkhas, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mausūf, nir-bardan.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāz, a-chhenk, a-kat.

UNDER, nīche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā,īñ, faro, tah, lagā,o-meñ; —— (*applied to seal*) par; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; —— (*without*) siwā,i, warā,e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meñ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bīch, idhar; —— (*by*) se, señ, sūñ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-nīche, kuchh idh u-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meñ; the words zer, tah, pā,īñ, pesh, nīch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, *an underling*; pā,īñ-ghāt, pā,īñ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To UNDERGO, sangeznā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke nīche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āṛ beṛ-meñ, chhupā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāṭī.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kar, kamerā, talherū, tahtī, ṭahlū.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, gnā-d, kōtnā, chalnā, khodkhāl-mārnā, ghurghurānā, —— (*fig*) jaṛ-katnā or -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan, —— (*fig*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun, ghun-sāmp, haṅsṭā-khughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikmī ta'alluka-dār, katkano-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭaū ra'īyat, ghusrī ra'iyat.

To UNDERSELL, kāṭnā, zer-kīmat bechnā

To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārna, jānnā, wakif-h, ma'lūm-k, tīrnā, pahchānnā, —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, kabūl-k

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, sut, dhyān, idrāk, tahmīd, 'akl, dhī, mudrika, wakūf kabil an, dark, —— (*concord*) banā,o, mil'āp, ghishtpisht, —— (*a good understanding*) ach-chhā, banā,o

UNDERSTOOD, mukaddar, mafhūm, mafruz, prayog; —— (*not expressed*) manwī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, uthānā, kainā, hātl-lagānā, panwdharna or -r, kabul-k, ikhtiyār-k, kasd-k, bīra-uthānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā, —— (*an exploit*) bīṛa-uthānā, bāṛh ka chūma lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ṭhīka-dar, —— (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tabūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddam, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam kadar-k, be-kadar-k, nā-chīz- or hakīr- or chhoṭā- or halka-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhārī, jhāṅg, chhe,ulā, chhiyūl.

UNDERWRITER, bīme-wāla, or bīmeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥakk, be-istihkāk, nā-sazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥkākī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustaḥakk, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥakk.

UNDESIGNED, be-kasd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikaptī, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabt, be-kawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-drishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghālā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-karār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-taksīm.

To UNDO, an-kiyā-k, ukārath-k, kholnā, udhernā.

UNDOING, kharābī, ghārat, bināsh.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, [illegible] kharāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, [illegible], lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, zur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To UNDRESS, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chār jāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'kūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kulbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan-h, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

UNEASINESS, be-ārāmī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, be-chainī, byakulī, be-karārī.

UNEASY, be-ārām, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kam ka, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn or -guzīn.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) ghair-mukarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naẓīr, lā-sānī, adwait.

UNEQUALITY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-be.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musaṭṭaḥ, ūnch-nīch, nashib-faraz, ukhar-khābhar, behar, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghaṛ, khonchahā, ragīlā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behaṛī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā,ī

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, la-sānī, be-misal, be-naẓir.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruẓ, ghair-mu'āriẓa, nir-dokhī

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahānī, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mut awakkib, yak-ā-yak

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-īmān, be-salūk.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan

UNFASHIONED, be-ḍaul, na-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kurpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī.

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, sakht-gīr.

UNFEIGNED, abhagh, be-ḥīla, ghair-sākhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-āṛ.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjam, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hunjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā,asta, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūñ.

To UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

UNF... UNA... hāl.
To UNFOLD, ..., pasārnā, udhernā, dikhānā.
UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
UNFORESEEN, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.
UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-āṛ, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.
UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-buniyād, bātil.
UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtilā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.
UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chubal.
UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-mizāj, a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
To UNFURL, kholnā, udhernā.
UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.
To UNFURNISH, toṛphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.
UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
UNGENEROUS, be-faiẓ, be-himmat, na-jawāṅ-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā.
UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣālih, khudā-dushman.
UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muṅh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ẓālim-parast.
UN...FUL, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
UNBID, upr...
UNBLAMEABLE, ..., be-murawwat, be-sīl.
UNBLEMISHED, ni..., be-kā,ida, bo-rabt, nā-marbūt, nir-...
UNGRAVED, an-sūjhā, ga...
UNGRACIOUS, ...paidā, an-jana, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-...
UNGRAMMATICAL, ...ulnā, kahnā, ...-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-... namak-harām, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr. ...ir-mujallad.
UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr-gud, ghair-mamnūn, gha... ..., be-shumār, guẓār, nā-ḥakk-shinās, ...āṅ, ..., shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, ..., gunābādī.
UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.
UNGUARDED, be-liḥāẓ, a-chet, be-āṛ, nidhāl.
UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-mukaddas.
UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'kūl.
UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, hasrat-zada, nā-shād.
To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.
UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfik, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī or -dāyak.
UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-sukhī.
UNHEARD, an-sunā, anjān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.
To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kamnī-kāṭnā.
UNHOLY, nā-mukaddas, nā-pāk.
UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.
To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.
To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.
UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).
UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.
UNIFORM, eksāṅ or yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ekḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfik, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.
UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfakat, mel, yagānagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.
UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
UNINFORMED, ghair-muṭṭali', be-khabar.
UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.
UNINTELLIGIBLE, ma-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mum-tana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
UNINTERESTED, lā-gharẓ, be-swārth.
UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.
UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.
UNION, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāk ittiḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
UNIQUE, tāk, ekkā, yaktā, lā-sānī.
UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).
UNIT, ekan, ekkā; —— (*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.
To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṅṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāk-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.
UNITED, muttaḥid, ek, muttafik, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,ām, dugānā.
UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāk-se.
UNITY, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.
UNIVERSAL, muṭlak, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast.
UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.
UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
UNJUST, nā-ḥakk, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'kūl.
UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
UNJUSTLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-takṣīr, bakk nā ḥakk, yūnhī.
To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
UNKIND, be-shafkat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-..., be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-..., ... nā-mulā,im, ... murawwat.
UNCONQUERABLE, aṭal, achal, ajai, be-..., ...
...
UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafkatī-se.
UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafkatī, bad-khwāhī.
UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūṅhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā ghā,in, be-khabar.
UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-chān.
To UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.
UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.
UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
UNLAWFULNESS, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mashrū'ī.
UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.
UNLEAVENED, be-khamīr, paṭīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.
UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az īṅ-ki, war-na.
UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-ḥaṣr, muṭlak kull, be-bandhej.
UNLUCKILY, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, nabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, nāgūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāg apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yumn shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-kadam.
UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.
To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-pursak-k.
UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, be-lagām, ek-beggā, gaṭiyār, hādar.

Unmanly, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-pumsak.

Unmannerly, kū-ḍhang, be-taraḥ, bad-khulk.

Unmarried, an-byāhā, be-nikāḥ, nā-kad-khudā, kuṅārā or kaṅwārā.

To Unmask, burka'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.

Unmatched, be-joṛī, lā-ṣānī, be-nazīr.

Unmeaning, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil, nir-arthī.

Unmeasurable, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.

Unmerciful, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.

Unmercifully, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.

Unmerited, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.

Unmindful, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.

Unmingled, Unmixed, Unmixt, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.

Unmolested, aṭok, achheṛ, be-khalish.

To Unmoor, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.

Unmoved, a-chal, a-ṭal ; —— (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.

Unnatural, khilāf i ṭabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anīt ; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.

Unnaturalness, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.

Unnecessary, nā-ẓarūr, lā-ẓarūr, be-fā,ida.

Unnumbered, an-ginā, be-shumār.

Unobserved, an-dekhā, nā-dīdā, ankh-chhipā-ke.

Unoccupied, ghair-mutasarraf or -makbūẓ, khālī

Unpaid, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.

Unparalleled, be-naẓīr, be-misāl or -tamsīl.

Unpardonable, ghair-'afū, a-chhūt, nir-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'ẓūr, ghair-'uẓr-paẓīr.

To Unpeople, nir-basgit-k, wīrān-k.

Unperformed, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durus.

Unperishable, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawal.

Unphilosophical, khilāf i ḥikmat, khilāf i 'akl.

Unpleasant, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.

Unpolished, be-jilā, be-saikal —— (*rustic*) oṛambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-ṣāf.

Unpolite, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāk, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.

Unpolluted, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.

Unpractised, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.

Unprecedented, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsīl, be-misl.

Unprejudiced, ghair-muta'aṣṣib, be-ta'aṣṣub, sīnā-ṣāf, nir-gānṭh, an-birodhī.

Unpremeditated, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.

Unprepared, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḥāẓir, an-sapar.

Unpreparedness, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḥāẓirī.

Unprincipled, bad-gauhar, bad-ẕāt, muṭlaku-l-'imān, adharmī.

Unprofitable, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḥāṣil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīj, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

Unpromising, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.

Unprosperous, bad-naṣīb, bad-bakht or -ṭāli'.

Unprotected, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāris.

Unproved, nā-ṣābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iṣbāt.

Unprovided, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.

Unprovoked, be-chheṛ, be-ḥarkat, ghair-muẓṭarib.

Unpunished, be-sazā, be-tāṛan, nā-mu'aẕẕab.

Unqualified, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, be-salīka, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.

Unquenchable, asānt, ghair-muntafī.

Unquestionable, bilā [illegible] a.

Unquiet, be-chain, be-[illegible]

To Unravel, suljhānā, kholnā, [illegible], udheṛnā, ukilnā.

Unread, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, bech-madān.

Unreasonable, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'īdu-l-'akl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'kūl, be-ḥisāb, kaj-baḥaṣ, jāhil.

Unreasonableness, nā-ma'kūlī, ghair-wājibī.

Unregarded, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-liḥāẓ.

Unrelated, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-mankūl, an-bolā.

Unrelenting, an-pasījhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

Unreserved, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, ṣāf-dil, be-sākhta.

Unresolved, be-kaṣd, ghair-mukarrar.

Unrestrained, be-lagām, be-ẓabṭ, be-kaid, khule-bandoṅ.

Unrevenged, be-intikām, be-badla.

Unrewarded, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.

To Unriddle, hall-k, kholnā.

Unrighteous, ghair-ṣāliḥ, nā-nikokār.

Unripe, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.

Unrivalled, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ṣānī.

To Unroll, udheṛnā, kholnā.

To Unroot, ukhāṛnā, jaṛ-ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.

Unruffled, be-mauj, be-lahar.

Unruliness, be-ẓabṭī, be-ḥukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magrā,ī.

Unruly, be-ẓabṭ, be-ḥukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muṅh-zor.

Unsafe, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṭr-nāk.

Unsatiable, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.

Unsatisfactory, nā-ṣawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfik.

Unsatisfied, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.

Unsavoury, be-maza, be-ẓā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.

To Unsay, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.

Unseasonable, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū-rit, be-faṣal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.

Unseasonableness, be-waktī, be-hangāmī, nā-waktī.

Unseasonably, be-mauka', be-maḥal, be-kāl.

Unsecure, nā-maẓbūṭ, khām, kachā. be-ṣabāt.

Unseemly, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfik, zisht.

Unseen, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.

Unsent, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda ; —— (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.

Unserviceable, nā-kāra, ma'ẕūr, nā-ba-kār.

Unsettled, be-band o bast, be-naẓm o nask, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-karār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.

Unshaken, ghair-muẓṭarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.

To Unsheath, 'uriyān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.

Unshorn, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā or an-munḍā.

Unsightly, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-ṣūrat.

Unskilful, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.

Unskilled, nā-wākif, ghair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-salīka.

Unsociable, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanhā-khor.

Unsought, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-dar-khwāst.

Unsound, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.

Unsown, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.

Unspeakable, be-bayan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīy.

Unspotted, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.

Unstable, Unsteady, be-karār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,e-dār, be-kiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-bakā, ḥādiṣ.

UN[illegible] kiyā[illegible] UN[illegible] ȥabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-

To UNSTR[illegible] ..arnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḳṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be nasībī- &c. -se (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḳṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-lā,iḳ.

UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, ṣāf.

UNSURE, ghair-taḥḳīḳ, be-isbāt.

UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. insurmountable).

UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; —— (pure) be-dāgh.

UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.

UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.

UNTERRIFIED, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.

UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nir-ojī, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥatta.

UNTIMELY, be-wakt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (an untimely [illegible]) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

[illegible] upr[illegible] [illegible]-wānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-ma'tūb.

[illegible] be-ḳā,[illegible] ke-nazdīk, &c.

[illegible] an-sījhā, [illegible] [illegible]-kathit.

UNTIRED, na-[illegible], an-jan[illegible] nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-

UNTO, ko, ke-ta,īn, ke-[illegible], [illegible]-ihsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, [illegible]

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-ẓabṭ, gardan-kash.

UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

UNTROUBLED, (clear) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-maṣdūḳ.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūṭh, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udhernā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlūb.

UNVIOLATED, an-ashṭ, an-bigrā, an-tuṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.

UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaz.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.

UNWARY, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.

UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḳ, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiḳat, nir-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāẓī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḳ, nir-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-'āḳil, nā-'aḳlmand.

UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḥmaḳāna.

UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, saḥwan.

UNWORTHINESS, be-ḳadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳī, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-sazāwārī.

UNWORTHY, be-ḳadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, ni-tanjib, kammā, nir-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḳ-bārī, niṣāb.

VOCAL, ṣautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (vocal and instrumental music) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bījan-gājan, soz o sāz.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (of a verb) faṣl; —— (active voice) faṣli ma'rūf; —— (passive voice) faṣli majhūl; —— (to break as the voice) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (to raise the voice) galā-uṭhānā.

VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To VOID, khālī- or tihī-karnā, dālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (volitive) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, [illegible] pharpharāhaṭ, tumṭarak, kaṛk.

To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k [illegible] zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, bat-

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, be-mihr, nā-mihr-[illegible] [illegible]rā, ṭarrā. chal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, [illegible]

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kand, ṭūmār.

VOLUMINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, ḳaṣdī, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, au-bāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḳai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.

To VOMIT, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,ā-dekhnā, chhāṅdnā, chhāṅṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (act of) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-baḳar, jū'u-l-kalab, akūl, bho-jan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, hau-kābā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-baḳarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. votary).

VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-nisār, ḥājatī, niyāfī, praṇī, mānanī.

VOTE, ḳaul, bāt, bolī; —— (voter) ṣāḥib-ḳaul.

To VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

VOUCHER, (witness) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-tang.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

VOW, nazar, shart, niyat, kānnā, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To VOW, niyat-h, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

VOWEL, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwāḥ, dariyā,ī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i dariyā,ī.

VOYAGER, dariyā,ī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauk; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; —— (*up a stream, &c.*) ujān; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, taīn, bhar, barābar; —— (*up up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up* [*a river*] *than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā,o (or ujān) jānā utār (or bhaṭhiyāl-se); —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahāṛ par chaṛhne-se.

To UPBRAID, munh par-lānā, ṭa'na-mihnā-mārnā, sarzanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ta'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go,i-se.

To UPHOLD, uṭhānā, thāmbnā, pakaṛnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-auṭā, upallā; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā,ī.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, sarohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiku-l-kaul, sāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāhrāst, pāk-sāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bazī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sīdhā,ī, sarlā,ī, sarohrā,ī, rāstī, kharā,ī.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghulghula, hānk-pukār, hullaṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhumdhām, shahar-āshobī.

To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulaṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natīja, hāṣil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulat-pulat, nīche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpat, ukṛūbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-barhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,ī, gūh-kī chaulā,ī.

UPWARDS, ūpar; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-mansā,ī.

URCHIN, bā,onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāza-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, ragaṛ-k, tākīd-k, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā.

URGENCY, ẓarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳāẓā, uabā,o, ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

URGENT, ẓarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḳāẓī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

URINAL, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrī.

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; —— (*causing urine*) baul-augez.

URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā,end, peshābī.

URN, surāḥī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwāṛ.

UROSCOPY, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

US, ham, hamon, hamen; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt ... dastur, rawāj, chalan, dhan... ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, ... ḳā'ida, maḥāwara; —— (*according* ...) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaẓ, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -men lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā,ida-mandī- &c. -se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā,egān, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā,ī, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'amil, abhyāsī.

USHER, 'arẓ-begī, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arẓ; —— (*under teacher*) khalīfa.

To USHER, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, peshrawī-k.

USUAL, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, aksar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhāā.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kasrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhīn- *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ liyā-hū,ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

USURY, maul, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, rihmī; —— (*-furor*) kambā,ī.

UTILITY, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥatta-l-maḳdur-k, ḥatta-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, hadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuẓ-paẓīr, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, maḥaẓ, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtaẓal, nīch; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awamm, rabāḳī, tabāḳī, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, ankā-dhankā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjṛe, bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tamboli; —— (*fond of*) pājī-nawāz *or* -parast; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nīchā,ī, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmon-men.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisī-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chīchā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghānṭī, lahāt, lolū, kawwā; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uthānā.

Uxo[illegible] ...-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā tat[illegible]
Uxoriou[illegible] ...-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

Wad, Wadding, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.

To Waddle, dagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To Wade, helnā, khaṛe pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e āb-utarnā.

Wafer, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikıyā, tıklī.

To Waft, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- *or* bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

Wag, Waggish, mas<u>kh</u>ara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shok<u>h</u>.

To Wag, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To Wage, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

Wager, shart, hoṛ, dā,o, baḥas, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bā<u>kh</u>t.

To Wager, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.

Wages, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, mıḥnatāna, bhāṛ, <u>kh</u>archī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

Waggish, ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

Waggishness, &c. ḥarīfī, zarīfī, sharārat, thaṭhe-bāzī.

Waggon, &c. chhakṛā, arāba *or* 'arāba.

Wagtail, ḍhobī chıṛiyā, khanjan, khindrıch, mamolā, surīch, sāwā, mūsīchā.

To Wail, &c. bılbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

Wainscot, ta<u>kh</u>ta-bandī, <u>kh</u>ātim-bandī.

Untold, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, [illegible]

Untouched, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

Unt[illegible] ...dan-kash

To Wainscot, ta<u>kh</u>ta-bandī-k.

Waist, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā,on, ḍūnḍ.

Waistband, kamar-band, patūkā, paṭkā.

Waistcoat, cholī, fatūḥī, angarkhā *or* angrakhā.

Wait, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.

To Wait, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā, mtıẓārī-k, sabar-k, rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnṭ-baiṭhnā; —— (*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. *respects*); —— (*to stay*) thaharnā, rahnā, ṭhrang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) <u>kh</u>idmat-k, ta'ināt-k, hāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

Waiter, (*a waiting-servant*) <u>kh</u>idmat-gār, pīlāwan-hārā, sāḳī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

Wake, (*mourning*) chālīswān, chihlum (i. e. *a period of forty days*).

To Wake, Waken, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tārc-ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

Wakeful, be-dār, ujag, be-<u>kh</u>wāb, hushıyār.

Wakefulness, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, ujagtā.

Walk, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (*gait*) chal, bhūl-chāl; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*alley*) menḍ.

To Walk, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, <u>kh</u>irām-k, ḳadam-jānā *or* -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.

Walker, chalwaiyā, chalānhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (*in comp.*) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

Wall, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*-shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To Wall, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, *or* -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

Wallet, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.

To Wallop, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabhānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To Wallow, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, <u>gh</u>alṭān-mārnā, <u>gh</u>alṭān-h; —— (*figurat.*) ḍūbnā, <u>gh</u>arḳ-h.

Walnut, a<u>kh</u>roṭ, chār-ma<u>gh</u>z, girdigān.

Wan, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang *or* -rū.

Wand, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.

To Wander, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-gardī-k, āwāra-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khānḍnā, hānḍnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

Wanderer, Wandering, āwāra, dar ba dar, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, bā,o-ḍanḍī.

Wane, chhintā, ghāṭ, mıḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To Wane, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.

Wanness, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.

Want, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, <u>kh</u>wāhish, lālach, dar<u>kh</u>wāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khaunch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, totā, toṛā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chatī, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash ā kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To Want, (*to wish*) chāhnā, dar<u>kh</u>wāst- &c. -r, māngnā, <u>kh</u>wāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h; —— (*to lack*) <u>kh</u>ālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳıṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

Wanting, ochhā, nāḳıṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

Wanton, sho<u>kh</u>, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-<u>gh</u>airat, gabbar, dhīth, chapal, chanchal, khılāṛ, mast, kāmī, dā,o-ghātī, mastāna, ma<u>kh</u>mūr, albelā, achpal, chıknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chulıyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis ma<u>kh</u>mūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabt, be-lagām.

Wanton, (*lecher*) khılāṛ, ranḍī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) [illegible] atkhel, paṭe-bāz.

Vol[illegible] zabān-āwa[illegible] ... khilāṛī, yar-[illegible] lıblibā, [illegible] ... mau[illegible]

To Wanton, khelnā, sho[illegible] ... lahar-mārnā.

Wantonly, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.

Wantonness, sho<u>kh</u>ī, abtarī, be-ḥayā,ī, dhiṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khulā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-zabṭī, aṭhkelī.

War, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, par<u>kh</u>āsh, <u>kh</u>ar<u>kh</u>asha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, <u>gh</u>aẓā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jıhād, mār, mu'ārıẓa, ḥarb.

To War, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k *or* -lenā, judh-k.

To Warble, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pīhaknā.

Warbler, alāpī, mutarannım; —— (*warblers*) mur<u>gh</u>ān i chaman.

Warbling, mar<u>gh</u>ol, gul-bāng, chachahā; —— (*time*) chuchchuhiyā.

Ward, (*a pupil, &c.*) pālūkṛā, maḥfūẓ; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) maḥalla, pūrā.

To Ward, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c [illegible]; —— (*to ward off*) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā-k; daf'-k.

Warden, amīn, amānat-dār, dāro<u>gh</u>a, mujāwar, maṭh[illegible] maniyā.

Wardrobe, tosha-<u>kh</u>āna, malbūs-<u>kh</u>āna; —— (*keeper of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

Ware, Wares, saudā, māl, jins, basṭ, chīz, ajnās.

Warehouse, koṭhī, jins-<u>kh</u>āna, dūkān.

Warfare, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛ[illegible] bhiṛā,ī.

Warily, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

Warlike, laṛāīkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, rasm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (-*sound*) bīr-bājā.

Warm, garm, tatta, tāt, ḥārr, ushan, samīm; —— (*a warm bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To Warm, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

Warmly, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

Warmth, Warmness, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To Warn, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k.

Warning, iṭṭilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*) 'ibrat.

Warp, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To Warp, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, bendā-k, ainthānā.

Warrant, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunsā.

To Warrant, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtıyār- &c. -d; —— (*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūṅ so sach.

Warrantable, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzım, uchit, sapachh.

Warrantableness, jawāz, durustī.

Warranted, shartī, karārī; —— (-*cow*) sū,ī, dūbī.

Warrior, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, mu-ḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk, mujāhid, jodhā, ran-mār, ranjīt.

War-song, karkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

Wart, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭetar.

Wary, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

Was, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

Wash, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

To Wash, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phīchnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhāṛnā; —— (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, āchaunā; —— (*before prayer*) wazū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e zimma-k.

Washer, (-*man*) dhobī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; —— (-*woman*) dhobin; —— (*in comp.*) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes, &c*) khāk-sho, bınāriyā.

Washing, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (-*board*) pāṭ; —— (-*place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

Washy, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

Wasp, bar, birnī, zambūr, haddā, barrū, tanday.

Waspish, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭāhā, bıkhāhā.

Wastage, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

Waste, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, takht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

Waste, (sub.) iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, uṛā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khanḍhar.

To Waste, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, iṣrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

Wasteful, Waster, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.

Wasting, galnī, sukhchhurī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

Watch, chaukī, pahrā, na[illegible] agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat[illegible] (*pe-riod*) pahar, pās; [illegible]ī.

To Watch, chaukī-d, nigāh-[illegible]-k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to* [illegible]) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, nazar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ-baiṭhnā.

Watchful, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

Watchfully, be dārī- &c. se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

Watchfulness, be dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabar-dārī, chaukannā,ī.

Watch-house, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the *band-room*).

Watchman, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, hāris, sābī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhipā, muṅh-rakhā.

Watchtower, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.

Water, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (-*coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāṛnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*, panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To Water, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

Water-bag, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.

Water-colours, ābī-rang.

Water-cresses, lūt pūṭıyā, de,o kānḍar, kīkaj.

Waterer, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

Waterfall, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

Water-fly, jūlāh, jūlāha *or* jūlāhak.

Water-fowl, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (-*hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

Water-gruel, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shobā.

Water-house, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna.

Wateriness, sīchā,ī, namī, mā,i,at, ruṭūbat, nam-nākī.

Watering, panihā,ī; —— (-*season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

Watering-basket, daurī, ekṭī.

Watering-pan, lot; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-pāsh.

Watering-place, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgīn.

Water-keeper, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

Water-level, pansel

Water-lily, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kaṅwal, padam *or* padma, ko,īṅ, kokilā, kaṅwal gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

Waterman, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

Water-melon, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

Watermill, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

Water-mint, podīna-ābī.

Watery, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; —— (-*ground*) sajiyū.

Wattle, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, thāṅṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To Wattle, binnā, bāndhnā, bīndnā, bad-bāfī-k.

Wave, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

kiyān, ... ghabrānā, gharpharānā, ḍolnā,

To UNSTR... ... ghirnā, jhūmnā ; —— (a. to ...)

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, ... ḥhānjnā, hilānā ; —— (to put off), be-maghz, ...

To WAVER, ... -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḳarār-h.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutaraddid, muẓtarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERING, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iẓtirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmal ; —— (of the ear) gūdā ; —— (for letters) lākh.

To WAX, (a.) lākhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k ; —— (n. to increase) baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mom-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḳ, sabīl, saṛak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭīra ; —— (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila ; —— (course) taraf, oṛ, kinārā, rukh, sū, or ; —— (passage) guẕar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghānṭī, manfaẕ ; —— (method) ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ḳābū, naẓar, ghāt, dā,o ; —— (by the way) taḳrīban, ẓimnan, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e ; —— (come your ways) chale-chalo ; —— (by way of friendship) az rāh i dostī ; —— (to give way) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghātī, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum ; —— (ourselves) ham apne āp ; —— (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye ; —— (we three) ham-tīnoṅ ; —— (we four say so) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, ẓa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḥīf, sust, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭāḳat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā ; —— (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im ; —— (as tea, &c.) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or-tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzorī- &c. -se, sustī-se.

WEAKNESS, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ẓa'īfī, naḳāhat, ẓu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhaṭ, sīṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭāḳatī ; —— (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī ; —— (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalḳ.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'īyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭāli'-warī, zardārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampatwān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachhmī-want, zardār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhuṛānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhī ; —— (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, harba, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā ; —— (to consume) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khapānā, miṭānā ; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā ; —— (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, chhuṭnā, utarnā, guẕarnā ; —— (a. to wear out) laṭāṛnā, bejān-k ; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā ; —— (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhat, sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī ; —— (- apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, fara-mānda, kofta ; —— (tired of) ārī, dikḳ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā ; —— (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān ; —— (foul-) āndhī, pānī kā din ; —— (fair) khulā-din, raggī ; —— (air) hawā, bā,o.

To WEATHER, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā ; —— (fig.) bā,o-ḍanḍī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā,o-parichhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā ; —— (or knit) jālī-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, patkar, mūmin, nūrbāf, hā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf ; —— (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwat.

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard ; —— (spider's -) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, hans-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmat ; —— (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār ; —— (weed-hook) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohā,ī, nikā,ī.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar ; —— (weedy) khar-gar, pur-khas.

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pīṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā ; —— (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutaẓarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyān-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

WEEVIL, ḍholā, kīṛī, piṭārī, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā ; —— (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālnā ; —— (to examine) jānchnā ; —— (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d ; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r ; —— (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r ; —— (to sink) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍanḍiyā, ḍanḍī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash ; —— (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazn, taul, jokh ; —— (standard) tolā, bharī ; —— (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā ; —— (for carpets) sang-farsh ; —— (various) dharī, pālī, ḍāng ; —— (load) bojh, bār, bhār, garānī, saḳālat, garwā,ī ; —— (pressure) dabā,o, jantā,o, toṛ ; —— (importance) ḳadar, wiḳār, bisāṭ.

WOLF, bheṛiyān, bānḍār, bhaṛahā, bīg, gurg, bheṛā, [illegible] or lāngṛā; —— (in lamb's clothing) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, bagla bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i gūr, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakā or bāyako, ranḍī, jorū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwa,ī, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kāmnī, birdhā, nār; —— (varieties) padminī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (call the milk-woman) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (a strange woman) par-nār; —— (- and children) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, ranḍīsā, jomihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, ranḍī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firḳa e zanān, istrī-gan, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, ranḍī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, riḥam, bacha-dān, sih-dān, āndherī-kothrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghanyā, adhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -h, mutaḥaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se unglī-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; —— (he was wont to say) wuh kahā kartā tha; —— (he was wont to cry) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishḳ-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or -lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-paṛnā.

WOOD, (wilderness) jangal, ban; —— (timber) lakṛī, kāth, chob, hezam, kūṭhī, enṭhā; —— (scented) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a wooden horse, kāth-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sūṛā.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī-hārā, kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, thokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakht-zār.

WOOER, lagnī, 'āshiḳ, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro,āṅ, ṣūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro,āṅrā, ṣūfī, mo,īna, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khas.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafẓ, ḳaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, ḥarf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, ḳāl, ḳīl; —— (- of course) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; —— (-for word) bāt-bāt; —— (dispute) kahā-kahī, takrār, [illegible]t o shanīd; —— (language) zabān; —— (signal) [illegible]ra, sain, jibhā; —— (secret, like that of the [illegible], &c.) ni'mat, mantar; —— (of similitude) [illegible] tashbīh; —— (order) kahā, ḥukm, sikhnaud; —— (account) khabar, iṭṭilā', sandesā; —— (in a word) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharaẓ, al-gharaẓ.

TO WORD, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, maẓmūn-b.

WORDY, lafẓī, lughwī, ḥarfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, [illegible], madhad, ḳudrat, kirt; —— [illegible]; —— (labour) miḥnat, mushaḳḳat; —— (embroidery) kashīda, chikān-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (fabric) nakshā, nuskha, banāwaṭ, ṣan'at; —— (action) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (effect) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -mca, -h, or -rahnā, mashghul- &c. -h; —— (to act) karnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (to operate) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (to ferment) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phenknā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, gaṛhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, sanwārnā, gūndhnā, ramānā, dauṛānā; —— (or stitch) munh-mārnā, shikanja dhīlā-k; —— (to persuade) lānā, ṭharānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (to produce) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (to manage) chalānā; —— (to keep at work) kāmwānā; —— (to embroider) kashīda-k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, karttā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (artificer) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (labourer) gharāmī, dīwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwat, bathautī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (universe) 'ālam, khilḳat, dunyā, jahān, sansār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāḳ, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḳlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sansārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aḳl ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (screw) pech; —— (guinea) nahārwā, nahta; —— (of a still) chongā; —— (glow-worm) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (plant) kashnu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū,āhā, kiṛahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, beḥāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muzmaḥil, rabūda; —— (as money) sūpaṭ, maitā.

TO WORRY, bhan-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhornā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; —— (who is worse than he?) us se kaun burā hai; —— (why, his brother is worse) kyūṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāṭ, pūjā-patrī; —— (title) ḥaẓrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurāṅ, gosā,īn, ḳibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, banda-parwar, banda-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (his worship is asleep) āp ārām meṅ haiṅ.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; —— (the worst) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (to be at the worst) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (to defeat, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, haṛānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (yarn) ūnī sūt; —— (worsted stockings) ūnī pā,etābe or -moze.

...ghahrānā, phisal-jānā, andāsa, mahat, mūl, ...rnā, jhūmnā ; ...) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, ... (importance) bojh, wazn, i'tibār ; —— (real) ... 'āliyat (generally in a bad sense) ; —— (one pennyworth of salt) ek paise kā namak ; —— (not worth while) tuķī' i sukāt, jāne do, 'abas, lā hāsil.

WORTH, (equal) barābar, muwāfiķ, lāiķ, bhar.

To BE WORTH, ķadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyāķat- &c. -se.

WORTHINESS, liyāķat, sazā-wārī, fazīlat, nikoī, shāistagī.

WORTHLESS, kam-ķadar, be-ķadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lāiķ, nā-shāista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chhi-kāra, nā-pursān, ni-khaţţū, khasta, be-miķdār, nā-chīz, nā-ķābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-ķadarī, be-ķadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (excellent) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, sāhib-ķadar, khāssa, garāń-māya, garāmī-ķadar ; —— (deserving) mustahaķķ, lāiķ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiķ, ķābil, shāista, uchit.

A WORTHY, nikokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā ; —— (I would if I could) main kartā jo kar saktā ; —— (I could if I would) kar saktā jo main chāhtā ; —— (I desired him to go, but he would not) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

WOULD, (that) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke ; —— (would to God) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghāo, jarāhat, resh, chīrā.

To WOUND, zakhmī- &c. -k, chotiyānā, choţālnā.

WOUNDED, ghāel or ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choţālā, khurda, figār.

To BE WOUNDED, ghāel- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uţhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhanjhaţ, laŗāī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khīchā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laŗawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaţ-rāg, jhaţā-paţī, munāķasha.

To WRANGLE, jhagaŗnā, laŗnā, ragrā- &c. -k, ẓidd-k, khaţpaţ-k, sāpā-piţnā, ragaŗnā, bahasnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aţaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagŗālū, bakheŗiyā, laŗāńkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, hujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To WRAP, lapeţnā, uhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To BE WRAPPED, malfūf-h, lipaţnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfa, beţhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauţā, dandiyā, lapeţan, bogh-band, dast-bokcha, pachhauŗī.

WRATH, ghazab, ķahar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, ķahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To WREAK, nikālnā, kāŗhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toŗnā, sārnā, jhāŗnā.

WREATH, pech, baunḍar, maroŗ, lapeţ ; —— (garland) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To WREATH, (a.) lapeţnā, maroŗnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā ; (n.) lipaţnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechīlā.

WRECK, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbināī, satyānāsī, halākī, ghārati, inhidām, falākatī ; —— (of a vessel) khakhrā.

To WRECK, mārnā, toŗnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, binbinā, chaupaţ, ālomāl.

To BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ţūţ-j, tabāhī-khānā, tabāh-h.

WRENCH, WRENCHING, moch, uchak, maroŗ, pech.

To WRENCH, WRING, ... maroŗ- ... chhīn- or khaslīnā ; —— (to sprain) ... byonchānā, muchkānā, ... ; —— (snatch) khīchnā, lenā, jhaţaknā.

WREST, (to misconstrue) moŗnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroŗwā, pherā, khainchwāā.

To WRESTLE, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dāo-k, pech-k, hārā-pachhāŗī-k, ghun-pelnā, lipţānā ; —— (to struggle) zor-mārnā, jhagaŗnā.

WRESTLER, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pāţhā, paţhā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmāī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhāŗā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ţhag ţhagnī), nigoŗā, ni-khasmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, chandiā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khāno kharāb, mūā, be-chārā, gharīb.

WRETCHED, be-nasīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, b... kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shorīda, pareshān, d... yārā, dukhiārī, za'īf, āfat-zada or -rasīda, muhtā... dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, tāli'-zada, sarāsīma, chhorā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl ; —— (paltry) mu... nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalķ, past, nīch, khasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat... dir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-nasībī, be-kasī, be... be-hālī, shorīdagī, radd-khalķī, kamīnagī, pastī, khastagī, hinbināī, makhmasā.

To WRIGGLE, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chha... chalbalānā, sansarānā, marwānā, zadānā ; (n.) hilnā, taŗapnā, talmalānā, chhataknā, sansarnā.

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

WRIGHT, (a carpenter) baŗhaī, najjār, darūd-gar

To WRING, maroŗnā, machoŗnā, ainthnā, pech- &... (to squeeze) nichoŗnā, dābnā, malnā ; —— (...ture) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhurī, chūnat, sikoŗ, jhū...

To WRINKLE, sikoŗnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūjriyā...

WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, ...

WRIST, pahunchā, kalāī, lulhūā, gaţţā ; —— (ornament for the wrist) bālā, khaŗūā, paţţā, kaknī.

WRIT, (summons) ţalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna (scripture) kitāb, purān ; —— (holy writ) ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To WRITE, (a.) likhnā, tahrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā ; —— (-down a thing) tā... -lenā, nok res ķalam-farmānā, ķalam-band-k... bhejnā, naķl-kar-lenā ; —— (to impress) g... bāndhnā ; —— (to compose) tasnīf- &c. -k, joŗnā ; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k ; —— (to write one's self) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rāķim, muharrir, nav... mutasaddī, paţwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath ; —— (good-) khush-nawīs, sū-achharī ; —— (in ...) nawīs ; —— (composer) musannif, barnanī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāţak.

To WRITHE, maiŗ-lenā or -khānā, ainţhnā, mai...

WRITING, (composition) tasnīf, inshā, barnan, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwat, nuskha ; —— (with flourishes) khatt i gulzā... (instrument) ķabāla, kāghaz, khatt, likhtang, ... khwānd ; —— (in comp.) nāma, patar ; —— (... or business of writing) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī ; —— (in comp.) nawīsī.

wrong) chār-nā-chār, gūh-be-gūh, ḥakk-nā-hakk.

To Wrong, be-inṣāfī- &c. -k, burā-k.

Wronger, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, zulm-kār.

Wrongfully, &c. be inṣāfī- &c. -se.

Wrong-headed, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

Wrought, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhta.

Wry, terhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

Wry-neck, kaj-gardan; —— (*wry-nosed*) kaj-bīnī.

Y

am, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

ard, (*court*) ṣahan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- *or* pāīn-gāh; —— (*measure*) gaz, dira, ṭhenga; —— (*of a mill*) katari, ḍhenkā; —— (*common or standard measure*) gaz i ilāhī; —— (*of a sail*) ḍandī, also *penis*.

arn, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrṇā-sūtra.

awl, (*boat*) dengī, thakṭhaunī, bhaṅwaliyā.

wn, jambhāī, fāzha; —— (*to yawn*) jambhānā, jamlāī- &c. -lenā.

awner, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; —— (*yawning*) jambhāhaṭ, fāzha-kashī.

e, (v. *you*) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

ea, (v. *yes*) hāṅ, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

o yean, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.

ear, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bach... al, sālhā, (*last past*) teoras; —— (*for years*) sālhā ... khurd, sāl-barson-baras; —— (*in years*) sāl-dār, ...oń, sāli ḥāl, dida, dinī; —— (*this year*) umsāl, abke-sāl ... (*era 1265*) sani hal-ke sāl; —— (*in the year of the* ... *years*) khurd-hijri bārah san painsaṭh; —— (*of* ... *years*) guzashta-sāl, kam-sin; —— (*the two* ... *year*) nayā baras, paiwasta, parpariyār; —— (*the* ... *year, rupees, &c.*) nau-roz, sāli-nau; —— (*of some years' standing*, huli, opposed to sanwāt, ...own to the Company's whence sonāt rupees, so w... —— (*years of discretion*) military servants in Indi... sinn sha'ūr.

early ek-sāla, ek... ; —— (*salary*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

early, (adv.) sāl... sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.

Yearn, kack ...ā, maroṛnā, ainṭhnā, maroṛ-khānā, pech-khānā; (*the real mother's bowels yearned* ... *child*) asl mā ke peṭ na maroṛā khāyā *toward her*, apne laṛk...

...ast, ... khamīr, tāṛī (what we call *toddy*), is also used f... this purpose.

...ll, ...kār, chīkh, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.

...ll, ..., kiṭkaṭānā, chīkhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

...w, zard, pīlā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, ...a, asfar; —— (*to grow*) piriyānā; —— (*a yellow*-... *or sh*...) zarda.

...lowish, ...dī mā,il, zardī-liya.

...lowness, ...rdī, pīlā,ī, pīlāhaṭ, hardiyā,ī.

...man, milk... māl-guzār, kisān, dihkān.

Yes, hāṅ, ... kyūṅ nahīṅ.

Yester, pichhlā, pahlā, ...

Yesterday, kal, pichhlā-din; —— (*day before yesterday, &c.*) parsoṅ, ... —— (*the day* ... also to *the day after to-mor*... —— (*the day* ... (*in comp.*) wār *or* bār; thus, ... *Monday*.

Yesternight, pichhlī-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, dī-shab; ... is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by ... rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

Yet, lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, pagant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; —— (*besides*) tis par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; —— (*still*) jab-talak, jab-ta,īṅ; —— (*hitherto*) hanoz, ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,īṅ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūṅ, eti-ber; —— (*again*) pher, aur.

To Yield, (a. *produce*) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-paṛnā, lachlachānā; —— (*as a female*) karānā; —— (*as troops*) mutī'-h, tin-lenā; —— (*to resign*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā, dabnā, gham-khānā, ḳā,il-h, ma'ḳūl-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Yielder, dabel, ḳā,il, tin-lene-wālā.

Yoke, jū,ā, jū,āṭ, lubād, jūlā, ṭauḳ; —— (*pin*) gātā; (*to pass under the yoke*) tangrī *or* baghal niche ko nikalnā; —— (*slavery*) ḥalḳa-bagoshī; —— (*pair*) joṛā, juft; —— (*bond*) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan.

To Yoke, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āth-meṅ lagānā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā.

Yoke-mate, ham-jot, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

Yolk, (*of an egg*) zardī, pīlā,ī, zarda e baiẓa.

Yonder, Yon, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.

Yonder, (adv.) udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

Of Yore, muddat-kā *or* -se, bahut-din-kā *or* -se.

You, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumhoṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*you are he*) tum wuhī ho; —— (*you three shall go*) tum tīnoṅ jā,oge; —— (*you said so*) tumhon ne yūṅhī kahā; —— (*he brought you to my house*) wuh tumheṅ (*or* tumhāre ta,īṅ, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thā; —— (*what you say is very true*) jo āp *or* ṣāḥib kahte so ṣaḥīḥ.

Young, Youthful, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheṅrā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, ṣaghīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —— (*in comp.*) nau *or* bachcha *or* bacha.

Young, (sub.) bachche, gede, shāvak, jāne; —— (*with young*) ḥāmila.

Younger, (v. *junior*) sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṭā.

Youngster, Younker, launḍā, laṛkā, bachūngrā.

Your, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; —— (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; —— (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?*) jo tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.

Yourself, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; —— (*be but yourself this day*) is roz [illegible] tum āp meṅ raho.

Yourselves, āp, āpas, ham-dīgar; —— (*why fight among yourselves?*) kyūṅ āpas meṅ laṛte ho, kyūṅ bā ham-dīgar laṛte ho.

Youth, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,ī, taruṇā,ī, ṣighr-sin; —— (*lad*) nau-jawān, barnā.

A Youth, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alhaṛ; —— (*a gallant youth*) jawān-mard.

Youthfully, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.

...bahrānā, pharphā, ...

...oliyā, maṣhak, bhandelā.

ZANY, ... shauk, ...

ZEAL, ...

...r, zāhid, shaikh or ...

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, ... sar-garm, mukaiyid, ... soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- ...

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezī.

ZEBRA, roj, nīl-gā,o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (medicinal root) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simta-r-rās, simtu-n-nazar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, subh kā bārā, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabār.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dār.

...ZAG, terhā, bānkā ...krā, kaj-o-pech.

...-CONSTRUCT... ...ted chiefly from Surveys executed by Order of the ... On six sheets, size 5 ft. 3 in. wide, 5 ft. 4 in. high. £2. ... case, £3. 13s. 6d.

...F INDIA, from the most Recent Authorities, on two sheets, size ... 10 in. wide 3 ft. 3 in. high. 18s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 25s.

MAP OF THE ROUTES IN INDIA; with Tables of Distances between the Principal Towns and Military Stations. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES OF HINDOSTAN, THE PUNJAB, CABOOL, SINDE, &c., including all the States between Candahar and Allahabad. On four sheets, size 4 ft. 4 in. wide, 4 ft. 2 in. high. £1. 11s. 6d. Or, on cloth, in a case, £2. 5s.

MAP OF AFFGHANISTAN AND THE ADJACENT COUNTRIES. Compiled from the latest Surveys of those Countries, by the Officers attached to the Indian Army; and published by authority of the Honourable East-India Company. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 3 in. wide, 2 ft. 9 in. high. 9s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 12s.

SKETCH-MAP OF THE PUNJAB AND SIKH TERRITORY, shewing the Tract of Country annexed to the British Possessions by the ... Proclamations of the Governor-General of India; also the Present Extent of ... Dominions of the Sikhs and Gholab Sing. On one sheet, 4s. Or, on cloth, in a case ...

MAP OF THE OVERLAND ROUTES BETWEEN ENGLAND AND INDIA, with the other Lines of Communication. On one sheet, size 2 ft. 9 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 9s. Or on cloth, in a case, 12s.

MAP OF CHINA, from the most Authentic Information. One large sheet, size, 2 ft. 7 in. wide, 2 ft. 2 in. high. 8s. Or, on cloth, in a case, 11s.

MAP OF INDIA AND CHINA, BURMAH, SIAM, THE MALAY PENINSULA, AND THE EMPIRE OF ANAM. On two sheets, size 4 ft. 3 in. wide, 3 ft. 4 in. high. £1. 1s. Or, on cloth, in a case, £1. 10s.

GENERAL CHART FROM ENGLAND TO CHINA, including the Indian Seas; intended for passengers to prick off their track. One sheet, 7s. 6d. Or on cloth, 10s. 6d.

LONDON:—WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.